Z 1
1:971/4B

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

THE GENERAL STATUTES OF NORTH CAROLINA

Index to Replacement Volumes and Supplements through 1971

Prepared under the Supervision of the Department of Justice
of the State of North Carolina

Indexed, under the Supervision of the Department of Justice,
by the Editorial Staff of the Publishers

Under the Direction of

W. M. Willson, J. P. Munger, Sylvia Faulkner, H. A. Finnegan, Jr.,
J. H. Vaughan and J. S. Fitzhugh

Volume 4B

1971 Replacement Volume

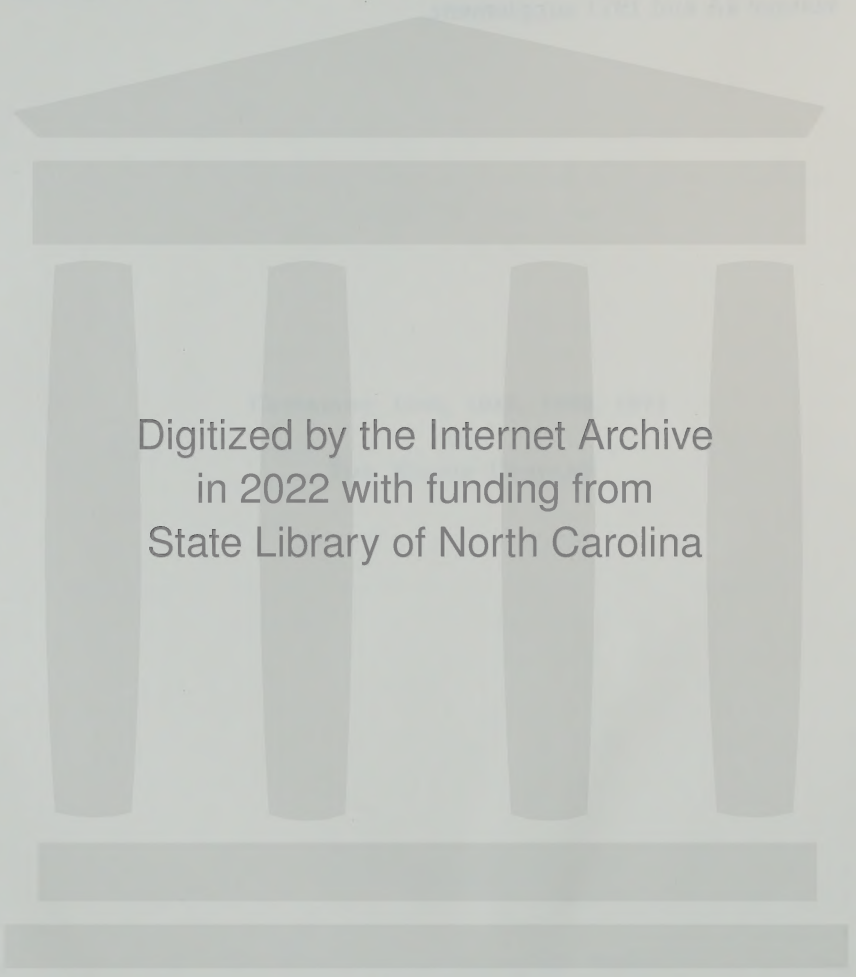
The Michie Company, Law Publishers
Charlottesville, Va.
1971

Copyright 1944, 1955, 1962, 1971
by
The Michie Company

Scope of Volumes 4B, 4C and 4D

Index:

Index to the General Statutes of North Carolina as contained in replacement volumes 1A through 3D and 1971 supplements thereto; also index to the Constitution of North Carolina, the Constitution of the United States and the Appendix appearing in replacement volume 4A and 1971 supplement.



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2022 with funding from
State Library of North Carolina

https://archive.org/details/generalstatuteso04nort_0

Preface

In order to completely reindex the General Statutes, it has been necessary to recompile replacement volumes 4B and 4C. Present volumes 4B, 4C and 4D replace former volumes 4B and 4C and contain the index to the General Statutes, to the constitutions of North Carolina and the United States and to the Appendix, as contained in replacement volumes and supplements issued prior to 1972. No distinction is made in the index between sections appearing in the bound volumes and those appearing in the pocket parts.

A few helpful rules for using this index are:

1. *Familiarity with the contents of the General Statutes and index.* Knowledge of the arrangement, terminology, topical treatment and analyses and reference system of both the General Statutes and index is essential and must be acquired by personal examination and study.

2. *Consult the principal subject and not the secondary.* Thus, if you are looking for execution of wills, look under wills and not execution.

3. *Look for the noun and not the adjective or participle.* Thus, for life insurance look under insurance and not under life.

4. *Consult the most pertinent subject.* Thus, for reports relative to motor vehicles look under motor vehicles and not under reports.

5. *Consult allied headings.* If the search through one title proves fruitless, go to another allied heading. Each section of the General Statutes has itemized index entries, but perhaps they are not under the main heading which first occurred to you.

6. *Cross references.* Pay close attention and make full use of cross references and internal references within the headings of the index.

7. *Supplement index.* After the index is supplemented, be sure to consult the pocket parts for subsequent changes and additional entries.

These replacement volumes have been prepared and published under the supervision of the Department of Justice of the State of North Carolina. The members of the North Carolina Bar are requested to communicate any defects they may find in the General Statutes, and any suggestions they may have for improving them, to the Department, or to The Michie Company, Law Publishers, Charlottesville, Virginia.

ROBERT MORGAN,
Attorney General

November, 1971

Table of Contents

VOLUME 1A.

Chapter 1. Civil Procedure.
Chapter 1A. Rules of Civil Procedure.
Chapter 1B. Contribution.

VOLUME 1B.

Chapter 2. Clerk of Superior Court.
Chapter 3. Commissioners of Affidavits and Deeds.
Chapter 4. Common Law.
Chapter 5. Contempt.
Chapter 6. Liability for Court Costs.
Chapter 7. Courts.
Chapter 7A. Judicial Department.
Chapter 8. Evidence.
Chapter 8A. Interpreters for Deaf Persons.
Chapter 9. Jurors.
Chapter 10. Notaries.
Chapter 11. Oaths.
Chapter 12. Statutory Construction.
Chapter 13. Citizenship Restored.
Chapter 14. Criminal Law.

VOLUME 1C.

Chapter 15. Criminal Procedure.
Chapter 16. Gaming Contracts and Futures.
Chapter 17. Habeas Corpus.
Chapter 17A. Law-Enforcement Officers.
Chapter 18. Regulation of Intoxicating Liquors.
Chapter 18A. Regulation of Intoxicating Liquors.
Chapter 19. Offenses Against Public Morals.
Chapter 19A. Protection of Animals.
Chapter 20. Motor Vehicles.

VOLUME 1D.

Chapter 21. Bills of Lading.
Chapter 22. Contracts Requiring Writing.
Chapter 23. Debtor and Creditor.
Chapter 24. Interest.
Chapter 25. Uniform Commercial Code.
Chapter 25A. Retail Installment Sales Act.
Chapter 26. Suretyship.
Chapter 27. Warehouse Receipts.

VOLUME 2A.

Chapter 28. Administration.
Chapter 28A. Estates of Missing Persons.
Chapter 29. Intestate Succession.
Chapter 30. Surviving Spouses.
Chapter 31. Wills.
Chapter 31A. Acts Barring Property Rights.
Chapter 32. Fiduciaries.
Chapter 33. Guardian and Ward.
Chapter 34. Veterans' Guardianship Act.
Chapter 35. Persons with Mental Diseases and Incompetents.
Chapter 36. Trusts and Trustees.
Chapter 37. Uniform Principal and Income Act.
Chapter 38. Boundaries.
Chapter 39. Conveyances.
Chapter 40. Eminent Domain.
Chapter 41. Estates.
Chapter 42. Landlord and Tenant.
Chapter 43. Land Registration.
Chapter 44. Liens.
Chapter 44A. Statutory Liens and Charges.
Chapter 45. Mortgages and Deeds of Trust.
Chapter 46. Partition.
Chapter 47. Probate and Registration.
Chapter 47A. Unit Ownership Act.
Chapter 48. Adoptions.
Chapter 48A. Minors.
Chapter 49. Bastardy.
Chapter 49A. Rights of Children.
Chapter 50. Divorce and Alimony.
Chapter 51. Marriage.
Chapter 52. Powers and Liabilities of Married Persons.
Chapter 52A. Uniform Reciprocal Enforcement of Support Act.

VOLUME 2B.

Chapter 53. Banks.
Chapter 53A. Business Development Corporations.
Chapter 54. Co-Operative Organizations.
Chapter 55. Business Corporation Act.
Chapter 55A. Nonprofit Corporation Act.
Chapter 55B. Professional Corporation Act.
Chapter 56. Electric, Telegraph and Power Companies.
Chapter 57. Hospital, Medical and Dental Service Corporations.
Chapter 58. Insurance.
Chapter 59. Partnership.
Chapter 60. Railroads and Other Carriers.
Chapter 61. Religious Societies.
Chapter 62. Public Utilities.

VOLUME 2C.

Chapter 63. Aeronautics.
Chapter 64. Aliens.
Chapter 65. Cemeteries.
Chapter 66. Commerce and Business.
Chapter 67. Dogs.
Chapter 68. Fences and Stock Law.
Chapter 69. Fire Protection.
Chapter 70. Indian Antiquities.
Chapter 71. Indians.
Chapter 72. Inns, Hotels and Restaurants.
Chapter 73. Mills.
Chapter 74. Mines and Quarries.
Chapter 74A. Company Police.
Chapter 75. Monopolies, Trusts and Consumer Protection.
Chapter 75A. Boating and Water Safety.
Chapter 76. Navigation.
Chapter 77. Rivers and Creeks.
Chapter 78. Securities Law.
Chapter 79. Strays.
Chapter 80. Trademarks, Brands, etc.
Chapter 81. Weights and Measures.
Chapter 82. Wrecks.
Chapter 83. Architects.
Chapter 84. Attorneys at Law.
Chapter 85. Auctions and Auctioneers.
Chapter 85A. Bail Bondsmen and Runners.
Chapter 86. Barbers.
Chapter 87. Contractors.
Chapter 88. Cosmetic Art.
Chapter 89. Engineering and Land Surveying.
Chapter 89A. Landscape Architects.
Chapter 90. Medicine and Allied Occupations.
Chapter 90A. Sanitarians and Water and Wastewater Treatment Facility Operators.
Chapter 91. Pawnbrokers.
Chapter 92. Photographers.
Chapter 93. Public Accountants.
Chapter 93A. Real Estate Brokers and Salesmen.
Chapter 93B. Occupational Licensing Boards.
Chapter 93C. Watchmakers.
Chapter 93D. North Carolina State Hearing Aid Dealers and Fitters Board.
Chapter 94. Apprenticeship.
Chapter 95. Department of Labor and Labor Regulations.
Chapter 96. Employment Security.

VOLUME 2D.

Chapter 97. Workmen's Compensation Act.
Chapter 98. Burnt and Lost Records.
Chapter 99. Libel and Slander.
Chapter 100. Monuments, Memorials and Parks.
Chapter 101. Names of Persons.
Chapter 102. Official Survey Base.
Chapter 103. Sundays, Holidays and Special Days.
Chapter 104. United States Lands.
Chapter 104A. Degrees of Kinship.
Chapter 104B. Hurricanes or Other Acts of Nature.
Chapter 104C. Atomic Energy, Radioactivity and Ionizing Radiation.
Chapter 104D. Southern Interstate Nuclear Compact.
Chapter 105. Taxation.

VOLUME 3A.

Chapter 106. Agriculture.
Chapter 107. Agricultural Development Districts.
Chapter 108. Social Services.
Chapter 109. Bonds.
Chapter 110. Child Welfare.
Chapter 111. Commission for the Blind.
Chapter 112. Confederate Homes and Pensions.
Chapter 113. Conservation and Development.
Chapter 113A. Pollution Control and Environment.
Chapter 114. Department of Justice.
Chapter 115. Elementary and Secondary Education.
Chapter 115A. Community Colleges, Technical Institutes, and Industrial Education Centers.
Chapter 116. Higher Education.
Chapter 116A. Escheats and Abandoned Property.

VOLUME 3B.

Chapter 117. Electrification.
Chapter 118. Firemen's Relief Fund.
Chapter 118A. Firemen's Death Benefit Act.
Chapter 118B. Members of a Rescue Squad Death Benefit Act.
Chapter 119. Gasoline and Oil Inspection and Regulation.
Chapter 120. General Assembly.
Chapter 121. State Department of Archives and History.
Chapter 122. Hospitals for the Mentally Disordered.
Chapter 122A. North Carolina Housing Corporation.
Chapter 123. Impeachment.
Chapter 123A. Industrial Development.
Chapter 124. Internal Improvements.
Chapter 125. Libraries.

Chapter 126. State Personnel System.
Chapter 127. Militia.
Chapter 128. Offices and Public Officers.
Chapter 129. Public Buildings and Grounds.
Chapter 130. Public Health.
Chapter 131. Public Hospitals.
Chapter 132. Public Records.
Chapter 133. Public Works.
Chapter 134. Youth Development.
Chapter 135. Retirement System for Teachers and State Employees; Social Security.
Chapter 136. Roads and Highways.

VOLUME 3C.

Chapter 137. Rural Rehabilitation.
Chapter 138. Salaries, Fees and Allowances.
Chapter 139. Soil and Water Conservation Districts.
Chapter 140. State Art Museum; Symphony and Art Societies.
Chapter 140A. State Awards System.
Chapter 141. State Boundaries.
Chapter 142. State Debt.
Chapter 143. State Departments, Institutions, and Commissions.
Chapter 143A. State Government Reorganization.
Chapter 144. State Flag, Motto and Colors.
Chapter 145. State Flower, Bird, Tree, Shell, Mammal and Fish.
Chapter 146. State Lands.
Chapter 147. State Officers.
Chapter 148. State Prison System.
Chapter 149. State Song and Toast.
Chapter 150. Uniform Revocation of Licenses.
Chapter 151. Constables.
Chapter 152. Coroners.
Chapter 152A. County Medical Examiner.
Chapter 153. Counties and County Commissioners.
Chapter 154. County Surveyor.
Chapter 155. County Treasurer.
Chapter 156. Drainage.

VOLUME 3D.

Chapter 157. Housing Authorities and Projects.
Chapter 157A. Historic Properties Commissions.
Chapter 158. Local Development.
Chapter 159. Local Government Finance.
Chapter 159A. Pollution Abatement and Industrial Facilities Financing Act.
Chapter 160. Municipal Corporations.
Chapter 160A. Cities and Towns.

Chapter 161. Register of Deeds.
Chapter 162. Sheriff.
Chapter 162A. Water and Sewer Systems.
Chapter 162B. Continuity of Local Government in Emergency.
Chapter 163. Elections and Election Laws.
Chapter 164. Concerning the General Statutes of North Carolina.
Chapter 165. Veterans.
Chapter 166. Civil Defense Agencies.
Chapter 167. State Civil Air Patrol.

VOLUME 4A.

Constitution of North Carolina.
Constitution of the United States.
Appendix.
- Rules of Court.
- Removal of Causes.
- Authentication of Records.
- Extradition.
- Rules, Regulations and Organization of The North Carolina State Bar.
- Canons of Ethics of The North Carolina State Bar.
- Regulations Relating to the Appointment of Counsel for Indigent Defendants in Certain Criminal Cases.
- Rules Governing Admission to Practice of Law.
- North Carolina Supreme Court Library Rules.
- Tables.

VOLUME 4B.

Index (Letters A-E).

VOLUME 4C.

Index (Letters F-O).

VOLUME 4D.

Index (Letters P-Z).

A

ABANDONMENT.
Cemeteries.
See CEMETERIES.
Child, abandonment of.
Abandoned by parent, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See within this heading, "Wife or child, abandonment of."
Adoption proceedings, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Definition.
Wife or child, abandonment of, §14-322.
Divorce and alimony.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (1).
Eminent domain.
Attorney's fee.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Corporation to abandon land after court refusal to condemn, §40-19.
Escheats and abandoned property.
General provisions, §§116A-1 to 116A-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See ESCHEATS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Wife or child, §14-322.
Handicapped persons.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Husband and wife, §§14-322 to 14-326. See within this heading, "Wife or child, abandonment of."
Iceboxes, refrigerators, etc.
Precautions required, §14-318.1.
Illegitimacy.
Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Mother.
Abandonment of child by mother, §14-326.
Nonsupport of illegitimate child by parent, §49-2.
Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Jurisdiction.
When offense of failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.
Juvenile courts.
Determination whether child abandoned.
Adoption proceedings, §48-5.
Mentally ill.
Insane wife.
Allowance to wife, §35-7.

ABANDONMENT—Cont'd
Mines, §74-10.
Unused mines to be fenced, §74-4.
Motorboats.
Numbers.
Abandonment, etc., of motorboat, §75A-5, (i).
Motor vehicles.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Names.
Procedure for changing name of child abandoned by parent, §101-2.
Navigation.
Structure on floor of navigable waters.
Penalty, §76-40.
Oil and gas conservation.
Abandoned wells.
Notice and payment of fee before abandoning, §113-395.
Parent and child.
Failure of child to support parents, §14-326.1.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Wife or child, abandonment of."
Railroads.
Change of route of railroad, §62-227.
Presumption, §1-44.1.
Record and disposition.
Property seized or found, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Stations.
Procedure, §62-247.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Vital statistics.
Birth certificate.
Certificate of identification.
In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130-57.
Establishing facts relating to birth of abandoned children, §130-73.
Name of child, §130-54.
Wife or child, abandonment of.
Abandonment of child by mother for six months, §14-322.1.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1, 31A-2.
Adoption proceedings, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Definition of crime, §14-322.
Evidence.
Spouse as witness, §8-57.
That abandonment was willful, §14-323.
Wife as witness, §8-57.
Failure of husband to provide adequate support for family, §14-325.
Handicapped person.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.

ABANDONMENT—Cont'd
Wife or child, abandonment of—Cont'd
Insane wife.
Allowance to abandoned insane wife, §35-7.
Investigation of offenses involving abandonment.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Jurisdiction.
When offense or failure to support child deemed committed in state, §14-325.1.
Limitation of actions, §14-322.
Mother.
Abandonment of child by mother, §14-326.
Order of support from husband's property or earnings, §14-324.
Parents.
Abandonment for six months, §14-322.1.
Failure to support, §14-326.1.
Six months.
Man or woman abandoning children for six months, §14-322.1.
Willful.
Evidence, §14-323.
Witnesses.
Spouse as witness, §8-57.
Wife as witness, §8-57.

ABATEMENT.
Nuisances, §§19-2 to 19-8.
See NUISANCES.

ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Actions generally.
Abatement ordered unless action continued, §1A-1, Rule 25 (c).
Actions which do not survive, §28-175.
Appeals, Appx. I, (1), Rule 37.
Collector, §§28-28, 28-172.
Death.
General provisions, §1-22.
No abatement after verdict, §1A-1, Rule 25 (g).
Public officers, §1A-1, Rule 25 (f).
Receiver of corporation, §1A-1, Rule 25 (e).
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 37.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (a).
Death by wrongful act.
Procedure on death of party, §28-173.
Recovery not assets, §28-173.
Executors and administrators.
Action survives to and against representative, §§1-22, 28-172.
Action survives to successor representative, §28-44.
Actions which do not survive, §28-175.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28-181.

ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery not assets, §28-173.
Sue and be sued in representative capacity, §28-176.
Time to bring action, §1-22.
False imprisonment.
Actions which do not survive, §28-175.
Illegitimacy.
Proceedings to determine paternity of child, §49-5.
Insanity or incompetency, §1A-1, Rule 25 (b).
Libel and slander.
Actions which do not survive, §28-175.
Limitation of actions.
After death of party, §§1-22, 1-53.
Mentally ill.
Substitution of parties upon death, incompetency, etc., §1A-1, Rule 25.
Militia.
Actions by commanding officer, §127-85.
Parties.
Death by wrongful act, §28-173.
Procedure on death of party, §1-22.
Public officers.
Death, §1A-1, Rule 25 (f).
Separation from office, §1A-1, Rule 25 (f).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 37.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 37.
Survival of rights of action, §§1-22, 28-172.
Actions which do not survive, §28-175.
Title.
Slander of title, §28-175.
Transfer of interest, §1A-1, Rule 25 (d).
Venue.
Criminal procedure, §15-134.
Improper venue met by plea in abatement.
Procedure, §15-134.
Wrongful death, §28-173.

ABATTOIRS.
Inspection.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Meat markets and abattoirs, §§130-167 to 130-169.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING, §§14-39 to 14-43.
Adoption.
Abduction by forfeiting parents, §48-33.
Conspiracy.
Abduction of children, §14-42.
Damages.
Action against firm or corporation, §14-39.
Definition.
Kidnapping, §14-39.

ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING—Cont'd
Employer and employee.
Infants.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Evidence.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-40.
Married women.
Abduction of married women, §14-43.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Husband and wife.
Abduction of married women, §14-43.
Infants.
Abduction of children, §§14-41, 14-42.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Kidnapping.
General provisions, §14-39.
Kinship.
Conspiring to abduct children.
Exception as to certain blood relations, §14-42.
Married women, §14-43.
Parent and child.
Exception as to father or mother taking into custody their own child, §14-39.
Sentence and punishment.
Infants.
Abduction of children, §14-41.
Kidnapping, §14-39.

ABORTION, §§14-44 to 14-46.
Accomplices and accessories.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
Concealment.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
Consent.
Written consent of woman, §14-45.1.
Drugs.
Using drugs to destroy unborn child, §§14-44, 14-45.
Hospitals.
Requirements, §14-45.1.
When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.
Infants.
Requirements, §14-45.1.
Instruments.
Using instruments to destroy unborn child, §§14-44, 14-45.
Physicians and surgeons.
License revoked or refused, §90-14.
When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.
Pregnant woman.
Injury to prohibited, §14-45.
Reports.
Statistical reports from hospitals, §14-45.1.
Residence.
Woman resident of state, §14-45.1.

ABORTION—Cont'd
Sentence and punishment, §§14-44, 14-45.
When abortion not unlawful, §14-45.1.

ABSENCE.
Bigamy.
Absence for seven years, §14-183.
Collectors.
Estates of missing persons, §§28-25 to 28-28, 28-42 to 28-51.
See COLLECTORS.
Elections.
Absentee ballot.
General provisions, §§163-226 to 163-229.
See ELECTIONS.
Estates of missing persons, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Executors and administrators.
Estates of missing persons, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Federal records and reports that person missing, etc., §§8-37.2, 8-37.3.
Guardian and ward.
Absence of natural guardian.
Temporary guardian, §33-1.1.
Leaves of absence.
Public officers, §§128-39 to 128-41.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Limitation of actions, §1-21.
Missing persons.
Estates, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Appointment of successor to absent trustee, §45-9.

ABSTRACTS.
Title.
See TITLE.

ABUTTING OWNERS.
Adjoining owners.
See ADJOINING LANDOWNERS.

ACCEPTANCE.
Bank acceptance.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

ACCESSORIES.
General provisions, §§14-5 to 14-7.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.

ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.

ACCIDENTS.
Evidence.
Damages.
Recoveries for personal injuries for medical attention, etc., §44-50.
Game laws.
Deer accidentally killed, §113-103.1.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Liens.
Medical attention.
Recoveries for personal injuries, §§44-49 to 44-51.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty, §44-50.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Creation of lien.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Medical attention.
Recovery for personal injury, §§44-49 to 44-51. See within this heading, "Liens."
Mines and quarries.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Mistake and accident.
See MISTAKE.
Motorboats.
Duty of operator involved in collision, accident or other casualty, §75A-11.
Motor carriers.
Evidence.
Reports and investigations not admitted as evidence, §62-274.
Sureties and insurance companies not joined as parties, §62-274.
Motor vehicles.
Accident or collision.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles, §160A-485.
Public utilities.
Investigation of accidents involving public utilities, §62-41.
Railroads.
Investigation of accidents by utilities commission, §62-41.
School buses.
See EDUCATION.
Ships and shipping.
Investigation of accidents by utilities commission, §62-41.

ACCIDENTS—Cont'd
State highway patrol.
General provisions.
See STATE HIGHWAY PATROL.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

ACCOMMODATION PAPER.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Abortion.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §§14-5, 14-6.
Arson, §14-6.
Athletic contests.
Aiding in intentional losing of athletic contest, §14-377.
Burglary, §14-6.
Common-law felony, §§14-5, 14-7.
Counseling, procuring or commanding, §14-5.
Criminal procedure, §§14-5 to 14-7.
Delinquent children.
Encouraging delinquency by others, §14-316.1.
Double jeopardy, §14-5.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §14-5.
Dueling.
Aiders and abettors, §14-20.
Escape.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.
Conveying message and weapons to or trading with convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Harboring or aiding escaped prisoners, §14-259.
Persuading inmates of institutions to escape, §14-266.
Fairs.
Assisting unlawful entry on grounds a misdemeanor, §106-515.
Felony, §§14-5, 14-7.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Aiding debtor to remove to defraud creditors, §39-22.
Gasoline.
Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.
Homicide.
Murder, §14-6.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Assisting inmate to escape, §§122-23, 122-54.
Misdemeanor, §122-54.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Assisting patient to escape, §122-71.2.
Insurrection, §14-8.

ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES —Cont'd
Jurisdiction, §§14-5, 14-7.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §14-5.
Larceny.
Accessories before the fact, §14-6.
Accessories to larceny, §14-70.
Unlawful taking of motor vehicle, §20-105.
Mayhem, §14-30.
Monopolies and trusts.
Persons encouraging violation guilty, §§75-5, 75-7.
Motor vehicles.
Injuring or tampering with vehicle, §20-107.
Unlawful taking of vehicle, §20-105.
Murder, §14-6.
Oils.
Lubricating oils.
Aiding and assisting in violation of article prohibited, §119-12.
Perjury.
Subornation of perjury, §14-210.
Principal.
Conviction of principal, §§14-5, 14-7.
Prisons and prisoners.
Injury.
Assisting in infliction of self-injury to prisoner resulting in incapacity, §148-46.1.
Prostitution, §14-204.
Rape, §14-6.
Rebellion, §14-8.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-5 to 14-7.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §14-6.
State prison.
Escape.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.
Injury.
Assisting in infliction of self-injury to prisoner, §148-46.1.
Statutory felony, §§14-5, 14-7.
Taxation.
Aiding or abetting officers, agents or employees in violation of subchapter a misdemeanor, §105-234.
Trial.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §14-5.
Venue, §§14-5, 14-7.

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION, §§1-540 to 1-540.2.
Compromise and settlement.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

ACCOUNTANTS.
Accounts and accounting.
General provisions.
See ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.
Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Corporations.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
County accountant, §§153-115 to 153-136.
See COUNTIES.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.
Accountants, public, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Administration, §§28-117 to 28-148.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Assignment for benefit of creditors.
Trustee.
Account quarterly, §23-11.
Final account in twelve months, §23-11.
Attorney general.
Duties, §114-2.
Attorneys in fact, §47-115.1, (h).
Auctions and auctioneers.
Accounting semiannually, §85-6.
Paying over moneys received, §85-6.
Audit.
Clerks of court.
Annual audit, §7A-108.
School funds, §115-97.
Auditor, state.
See STATE AUDITOR.
Banks and banking.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Barbers.
State board of barber examiners, §86-8.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Book accounts.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Evidence.
Copies of book accounts in evidence, §8-44.
Executors and administrators.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Sixty dollars.
Book accounts under sixty dollars, §8-42.
Oath, §11-11.
Budget.
Director of the budget.
Powers, §143-3.
Certified public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Annual audit, §7A-108.
Audit.
Clerks to audit accounts, §7A-103.
Judgments.
Clerk entering judgment, §1-209.
Officers failing to account to treasurer sued by commissioners, §155-18.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 40.
Collection of accounts, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Collectors.
Duty to account, §28-28.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commissioners.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 40.
Sale of real property.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Audit of institutional accounts, §115A-32.
Complaint.
Form of complaint on account, §1A-1, Rule 84 (2).
Constables.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Constitution of the United States.
Receipts and expenditures of public money.
Publication of statement and account, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Contracts.
Local governmental units, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Corporations.
Books and records.
Form, §55-37.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.
Form of records.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Counties.
Audit of accounts against county.
Power of board, §153-9, (31).
Capital reserve act.
Establishment of capital reserve accounts instead of funds, §153-142.5.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Powers and duties of the board, §153-26.
County accountant.
General provisions, §§153-115 to 153-136.
See COUNTIES.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
County treasurer.
General provisions, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Custodian.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-75.
Defaults.
When accounting necessary to enter judgment, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Definitions.
Accounts payable, §105-201.
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Complaint on an account, §7A-232, Form 5.
Drainage districts.
Expenses.
Account of expenses to be filed, §156-77.
Economic development commissions.
Annual audit of receipts and expenditures, §158-12.
Education.
Capital reserve fund, §115-80.5.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Districts, §§153-30 to 153-32.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Estates of missing persons.
Additional limitations on accounting by absentee, §28A-14.
Evidence.
Book accounts, §§8-42 to 8-45.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
Generally, §143-411.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Firemen's relief fund, §118-8.
Fiscal year.
Auditor, treasurer, charitable and penal institutions, §147-85.
Fish and fisheries.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Audit of financial records of agency, §113-315.9.
Forms.
Complaint on account, §1A-1, Rule 84 (2).

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Fraud.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Game laws.
Annual audit and accounting of persons issuing licenses, §113-91, (3).
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12, 113-91, (3).
Gifts to minors.
Custodian, §33-75.
Guardian and ward.
General provisions.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Veterans' guardianship act.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Hospital authorities law.
Annual audit report, §131-111.
Housing corporation.
Annual audit and reports, §122A-16.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Annual audit of books and accounts of authority, §123A-23.
Insurance premium financing.
Statement of account, §58-59.4.
Interest.
Certain revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Executors and administrators, §28-142.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Judgments.
Clerk entering judgment, §1-209.
Judicial sales.
Authority of clerk to compel accounting, §1-339.12.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.31.
Contempt.
Failure to account as contempt, §1-339.12.
Person other than commissioner or trustee in deed of trust, §1-339.32.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction.
Local property as a grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Justices of the peace.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Juvenile services.
Funds collected from children.
Duties and powers of juvenile probation officers, §110-23.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Licenses.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §§113-81.7, 113-81.8, 113-81.10 to 113-81.12.
Limitation of actions.
Action on mutual, current and open account, §1-31.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government units.
Contracts, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Records and reports of local units, §§153-30 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Militia.
Accounting officer.
Naval militia, §§127-53, 127-54.
Property and fiscal officer, §127-16.
Rendition of accounts, §127-54.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.14, 45-21.33.
Motor carriers.
Penalty for failure to keep, §§62-279, 62-325.
Requirements, §62-269.
North Carolina housing corporation.
Annual audit and reports, §122A-16.
North Carolina symphony society.
Annual audit of accounts, §140-8.
Oaths.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Occupational licensing boards.
Annual audit, §93B-4.
Open account.
Limitation of actions, §1-31.
Partnership.
See PARTNERSHIP.
Penalty.
Officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Prisons and prisoners.
Trustee for debtor imprisoned for crime, §23-20.
Public accountants, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.
Public officers.
Penalty on county officer failing to settle, §§109-36, 109-37, 153-47.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Records to be maintained by brokers, §93A-6.
Real estate licensing board.
Annual statement of receipts and disbursements, §93A-5.
Records.
General provisions.
See RECORDS.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Reference.
Statement of accounts, §1A-1, Rule 53 (f).
Reformatories, §153-214.
Register of deeds.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Religious societies.
Accounting of trustees, §61-2.
Reports.
General provisions.
See REPORTS.
Local government units.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Retail installment sales.
Statement of account, §25A-35.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Annual audit and financial statement, §137-31.5.
Sale of checks, §53-204.
Sales and use tax.
Sales tax charged separately from sales price and shown separately on records, §105-164.7.
Schools.
Accounting for reserve fund, §115-80.5.
Audit of school funds, §115-97.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Sheriffs.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Supervisors.
Annual audit of accounts and receipts of disbursements, §139-7.
Special proceedings.
Commissioner of sale to account, §1-406.
State auditor.
See STATE AUDITOR.
State board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
State construction finance authority.
Annual audit, §129-65.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Director of the budget may require, §143-3.
Expenditures for departments and institutions, §143-154.
Inoperative boards and agencies.
Audit of affairs, §143-272.
Investigations and audits, §143-157.
Review of bookkeeping and accounting systems.
Duties and authority of state auditor, §147-58, (17).
Surveys, studies and examinations.
Determination of method of accounting, §143-22.
State treasurer.
See STATE TREASURER.
Taxation.
Accounts receivable, §105-201.

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Treasurer.
County treasurer.
General provisions, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
State treasurer.
See STATE TREASURER.
Trusts and trustees.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Unit ownership.
Annual audit, §47A-20.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
Funds generally, §143-367.
Usury.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Verification, §11-11.
Evidence, §8-45.
Veterans' guardianship act.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Annual audit report, §165-34.
Warehouses and warehousemen, §66-39.
Year.
Fiscal year, §147-85.

ACCUSED.
Criminal law and procedure.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

ACIDS.
LSD.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Mayhem.
Malicious maiming.
Throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, §14-30.1.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of corrosive substances, §160A-183.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Ambassadors and consuls, §47-2.
Attested writing, §§47-12, 47-12.2.
Proof of attested writing.
Certificate of officer taking proof of instrument, §47-13.1.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Attorney or attorney in fact.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, §47-8.
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments, §47-43.1.
Execution in name of either principal or attorney in fact, §47-115.
Form, §47-43.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Banks.
Acknowledgments taken by stockholder, officer, or director of bank, §§47-10, 47-93.
Attestation of bank corporation conveyances by cashier or secretary, §47-42.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-3.
Curative statutes, §§47-92, 47-93.
Probates before stockholders and directors of bank, §47-92.
Bonds, surety.
County commissioners, §109-11.
Building and loan associations.
By officer or stockholder.
Validation, §47-94.
Curative statutes, §47-94.
Probates before stockholders in building and loan associations, §47-9.
Certificates.
Clerks.
Certificate without seal, §47-99.
Officer taking proof of instrument, §47-13.1.
Register of deeds.
Pass on certificate and order of registration, §47-14.
Clerks of court.
Authority to take, §7A-103.
Certificate of clerks without seal, §47-99.
Deputy clerks.
Acts validated, §31-31.1.
Pensions.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Probate by clerk as party, §47-7.
Commissioner.
Nonresident.
Appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, §47-3.
Commissioner of revenue, §105-258.
Commissioners of affidavits and deeds, §47-3.
Consuls, §47-2.
Corporations.
Curative statutes, §§47-64, 55-36.1.
Forms, §47-41.
Probate of corporate deeds, where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
Probates before officers, stockholders or directors of corporations prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Signing and acknowledging articles of incorporation, §55-6.
Counties.
Official bonds, §109-11.
Curative statutes, §§10-10 to 10-14.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Deeds.
Made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
Validation of acknowledgment wherein expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-13.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Easements, §47-27.
Federal savings and loan associations.
By officer or stockholder, §§47-9, 47-94.
Fees, §7A-308.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Forms, §§47-38 to 47-45.
Attorney in fact, §47-43.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Grantor.
Acknowledgment by grantor, §47-38.
Husband and wife.
Before same officer, §47-40.
Justices of the peace.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by justice of the peace.
Validated, §47-56.
Magistrate.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by justices of the peace, §47-44.
Nonresident.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, §47-45.
Private examination of wife.
Conveyances and contracts between husband and wife, §47-39.
Probate and registration.
Officer's certificates, §§47-43.2 to 47-43.4.
Fraud.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud.
Acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Grantor.
Acknowledgment taken by officer who was grantor, §§47-100, 47-105.
Handwriting.
Probates on proof of handwriting of maker refusing to acknowledge, §47-57.
Proof of attested instrument by proof of handwriting, §47-12.1.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Husband and wife.
Absence of wife's acknowledgment does not affect deed as to husband, §39-9.
Acknowledgment and private examination of married woman taken by officer who was grantor, §47-105.
Acknowledgment of husband before or after that of wife, §39-8.
Before same officer.
Form, §47-40.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §§10-4, 52-6.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting her estate.
Validation.
Certificates of notaries public as to contract or conveyances between husband and wife, §52-7.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Contracts of wife with husband affecting her estate—Cont'd
Validation—Cont'd
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Conveyances and contracts between husband and wife.
Form of acknowledgment, §47-39.
Different times and places, §39-8.
Grantor.
Form, §47-38.
Homestead.
Deed of homestead, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Innocent purchaser not affected by fraud in grantee, if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Insane wife.
Married man whose wife is insane, §47-15.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Marriage settlements, §47-25.
Married women.
Instruments affecting married person's title, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Power of attorney, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §39-7.
Order of acknowledgment immaterial, §39-8.
Privy examination. See within this heading, "Privy examination."
Probates before different officers, §47-68.
Unattested writing.
Married women.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Validation.
Acknowledgments of married women made since February 7, 1945, §47-108.4.
Privy examination.
Executed without privy examination, §39-13.1.
Wife not privately examined.
Validation of contracts, §52-8.
Judge, §47-7.
Justices of the general supreme court of justice, §47-7.
Lost instruments and records.
Copy of lost will may be probated, §98-4.
Magistrates.
Fees, §7A-309.
Marriage settlements, §47-25.
Married women. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Masters in chancery.
Before masters in chancery.
Further as to acknowledgments, §§47-85, 47-85.1.
Military services.
Officers who may take, §47-2.
Warrant officers may take, §47-2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Husband and wife, §§47-39, 47-40.
Validation.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-13.
Motor vehicles.
Authority of department employees to certify copies of records, §20-42.
Fees, §20-42.
Nonresidents, §47-6.
Commissioner appointed by clerk for nonresident maker, §47-3.
Notaries.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-13.
Interested as trustee or holding other office, §§47-90, 47-95, 47-104, 47-108.2.
Notary under twenty-one.
Validating act, §§10-10, 47-108.
Pensions.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Powers, §10-4.
Prior to January 1, 1945.
Validation of certain acknowledgments taken prior to January 1, 1945, §10-16.
Probate and registration.
General provisions.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Seal.
Validation when seal omitted, §§47-53, 47-53.1.
When seal of officer necessary to probate, §47-5.
Trustee.
Acknowledgments taken by notaries interested as trustee, §47-95.
Officials of United States, foreign countries and other states, §§47-76 to 47-86.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Pensions.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Power of attorney.
Validation of certain instruments acknowledged prior to January 1, 1945, §10-16.
Powers.
Appointment of attorney in fact.
Continue in effect notwithstanding incapacity or mental incompetence of principal, §47-115.1, (a), (c).

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys or attorneys in fact, §§47-43.1, 47-115.
Execution in name of either principal or attorney in fact, §47-115.
Indexing in names of both, §47-115.
Form of certificate of acknowledgment of instrument executed by attorney in fact, §§47-43, 47-43.1.
Married women, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Privy examination.
Abolished, §47-14.1.
Banks and banking.
Acknowledgments taken by stockholder, officer or director of bank, §47-93.
Probates before stockholders and directors of bank, §47-92.
Before masters in chancery, §§47-85, 47-85.1.
Building and loan associations.
Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
Consular agent.
Validation of certain probates, §47-91.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting her estate.
Validation.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Curative statutes, §§47-66 to 47-69.
Form of acknowledgments.
Conveyances and contracts between husband and wife, §47-39.
Grantor.
Taken by officer who was grantor, §47-105.
Notarial seal omitted.
Validated, §47-103.
Notaries holding interest as trustee or holding other office, §47-95.
Officers authorized to take privy examination, §39-10.
Other states.
Before deputy clerks of courts of other states, §47-79.
Probates of husband and wife before different officers, §47-68.
Repeal of laws requiring private examination of married women, §47-14.1.
Seals omitted, §47-53.
United States commissioners.
Validation of instruments acknowledged before, §47-108.12.
Validation.
Certain deeds, contracts, etc., executed by married women without privy examination, §39-13.1.
Previous examination, §47-66.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd
Privy examination—Cont'd
Validation—Cont'd
Probates by different officers of deeds by wife and husband, §47-87.
Wife free trader.
No examination or husband's assent, §47-69.
Wrong order.
Probates of husband and wife in wrong order, §47-67.
Probate and registration.
General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Public officers.
Authorized to take probate, §47-1.
Register of deeds.
Fees, §161-10.
Register to pass on certificate and order of registration, §47-14.
Seal.
Official seal not necessary, §47-5.
Vital statistics.
Performing notarial acts, §130-53.
Validation, §130-53.
Registration generally, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Residence.
Acknowledgment by resident taken out of state, §47-78.
Officials may act although land or maker's residence elsewhere, §47-6.
Seals.
Nonresident.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, §47-45.
Omitted.
See SEALS.
When seal of officer necessary to probate, §47-5.
Stockholders.
Building and loan associations, §47-9.
Subpoenas.
Maker and subscribing witnesses, §47-11.
Unattested writing, §47-13.
United States.
Instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners validated, §47-108.12.
Validation.
Curative statutes.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Who may take, §§47-1, 47-2.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.

ACTIONS.
Accident and health insurance.
Recovery on policy, §58-251.1, (a) (11).

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Agriculture.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (a).
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department. Suits to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (a).
Payment under protest and recovery of fee or tax so paid, §106-9.6.
Marketing authority.
Power to sue and be sued, §106-530, (1).
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Enforcement of claim or lien, §108-36.
Alcoholic beverages.
Taxation.
Compromise or settlement.
Powers of commissioner of revenue, §105-237.1.
Alimony.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Amendments.
See AMENDMENTS.
Animal diseases.
Seller of tubercular animal liable in civil action, §106-339.
Appeals, §§1-268 to 1-298.
Appearance, §1-11.
See APPEARANCE.
Arbitration and award, §§1-544 to 1-567.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Arrest in civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Associations.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Suits by or against, §1-69.1.
As to real property, §39-24.
Unincorporated associations.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Attachments.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Attorney general.
Costs, §6-14.
Duties, §114-2.
Quo warranto.
Action by attorney general, §1-515.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Property bondsman.
Actions limited to agreements and security set forth in affidavit, §85A-30.
Banks and banking.
Commissioner.
Right to sue and defend in actions involving banks, §53-94.
Liability to suit, §53-94.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Banks and banking—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Substituted as party for banks in liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Report of banks.
Failure to make reports.
Attorney general to bring suit to recover penalty, §53-107.
Stockholders.
Action against director, §53-82.
Bond issues.
Action on bond.
See BOND ISSUES.
Collection of bonds.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond,
See BONDS, SURETY.
Contractor on public building to give bond, §44-14.
General provisions.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Limitation of actions.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond,
See BONDS, SURETY.
Official bonds.
Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Prosecution bonds.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
State boundaries.
Actions to protect or establish boundaries, §141-1.
Bridges.
Injury to bridges, §136-72.
State bridge revenue bond act.
Remedies of holders, §136-89.40.
Budget.
Recovery of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Building code.
Prevention, abatement, etc., of violations of North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (h).
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.
Candy and similar products.
Violators deprived of legal redress, §66-21.
Cash deposit in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Change of venue.
See VENUE.
Civil actions.
Defined, §1-6.
Incidental procedure, §§1-540 to 1-600.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Civil actions—Cont'd
One form of action, §1A-1, Rule 2; Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Claim and delivery.
General provisions, §§1-472 to 1-484.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Class actions.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Clerks of court.
Process all actions and proceedings, §7A-255.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Recovery of payment made to officer, §153-47.
Collectors.
Institute appropriate suits and proceedings, §28-182.
Powers, §§28-27, 28-28.
When powers cease, §28-28.
Commencement of actions.
General provisions.
See COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.
Summons and process,
See SUMMONS AND PROCESS.
Commercial code.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Enforcement of right or obligation, §25-1-106.
Sales.
Remedies, §§25-2-701 to 25-2-725.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Tort actions against board of trustees, §115A-35.
Compromise and settlement.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Condemnation.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Confession of judgment.
See CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.
Consolidation of actions.
Actions pending in superior and district courts, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Constables.
Recovery of sum paid to constable, §153-47.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Municipal corporations. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Right to sue and be sued, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Secondary action by shareholder.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Costs.
General provisions, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Cotton.
Marketing cotton.
Power of superintendent to sue or to be sued, §106-440.
State warehouse superintendent, §106-440.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
County fiscal control act.
Recovery of damages, §153-138.
County inspection department.
In event of failure to take corrective action, §153-360.
County treasurer.
Bond.
Action on bond, §155-17.
Recovery of money paid to treasurer, §153-47.
Criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
General provisions.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Damages.
General provisions.
See DAMAGES.
Death by wrongful act.
See WRONGFUL DEATH.
Debtor and creditor.
Removing debtor from county.
Action against person aiding removal, §39-22.
Debts.
Child labor.
Recovery of penalties for violations, §110-20.
Collection of debts.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Declaratory judgments, §1A-1, Rule 57.
Definitions, §§1-1 to 1-7.
Depositions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Deposit or delivery of money or other property, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Dismissal,
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
District courts.
Motion to transfer, §7A-258.
Divorce and alimony, §§50-2 to 50-18.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Dogs.
County commissioners.
Reimbursement on determination of liability of owner, §67-13.
Drainage.
Drainage by corporation.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Education.
See EDUCATION.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Elections.
State board of elections.
Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.
Eminent domain.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employment security.
Appeal from decision of commission, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (h), (i).
Attorney for commission and state, §§96-7, 96-15, (h).
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Equity.
One form of action, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Extradition.
Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15-79.
Fiduciaries.
Litigate, compromise or abandon.
Powers incorporated in trust instrument by reference, §32-27.
Fire insurance.
Lien.
Action to enforce lien of policyholders upon securities deposited with insurance commissioner, §58-185.
Unauthorized insurers.
Procedure under uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164.
Forfeitures.
Quo warranto.
Action to recover property forfeited to state, §1-532.
Forms of action.
In forma pauperis.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
One form of action, §1A-1, Rule 2.
Forms of actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Suit by or against, §1-69.1.
Fraud.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Garnishment.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Gas and gas companies.
Injuring fixtures and other property.
Civil liability, §14-152.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Action for civil penalty for safety standard violations, §62-50.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Collection of tax or penalties by commissioner of revenue, §119-21.
Gasoline tax.
Collection of tax, §105-442.
Compromise of liability, §105-237.1.
Governor.
Counsel.
Banks.
May employ counsel in cases involving insolvent banks, §53-100.
May employ counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Payment of counsel, §147-17.
Guardian and ward.
Action on bond of guardian, §33-14.
Where several wards with estate in common, §33-15.
Bond to be given before receiving property, §33-12.
Guardian may bring necessary actions, §33-20.
Suit or defense by incompetent, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Suits for accounting of term, §28-147.
Suit without joining beneficiary, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
Habeas corpus.
General provisions.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
No civil liability for obedience, §17-24.
Health.
Continuation of actions, §130-1.
Historic properties commissions.
Remedy to prevent unlawful demolition, alteration, removal, etc., §157A-13.
Homestead exemption, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Hospitals.
Cerebral palsy hospital.
Payment for treatment, §131-134.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Admission of patients.
Recovery of cost of conveying patients to and from hospital, etc., §122-42.
Civil liability for corruptly attempting hospitalization, §122-51.
Court may remit penalties, §122-22.
Expenses paid by county of residence.
Recovery from estate of patient, §122-41.
Recovery of expenses by county which paid, §122-41.
Paupers.
Recovery for support and maintenance, §122-44.
Private mental institutions and homes.
Action by state board of social services to vacate or annul license, §122-72.
Violation of boards' ordinances, §122-16.
Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Housing corporation.
Bondholders and trustees.
Remedies, §122A-12.
Powers of corporation, §122A-5, (17).
Husband and wife.
Torts between husband and wife, §52-5.
Arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
Illegitimacy.
Civil action to establish paternity, §§49-14 to 49-16.
Incidental procedure in civil actions, §§1-540 to 1-600.
Income tax.
Commissioner of revenue.
Formula adjustment decision of tax review board.
Aggrieved corporation may pay tax and bring civil action for recovery, §105-130.4, (s).
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Collection of amounts withheld from employer, §105-163.8.
Industrial development.
Financing act.
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §123A-18.
Financing authority.
General powers of authority, §123A-5.
Infants.
Civil remedy for sales of harmful materials to minors.
See INFANTS.
Damages for destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover against parents, §1-538.1.
Limitation on liability of parent, §1-538.1.
Domestic relations actions.
When guardian ad litem not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
Suit or defense by guardian or guardian ad litem, Rule 1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
In forma pauperis.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Inheritance taxes.
Additional remedies for enforcement of tax, §105-31.
Injunctions.
See INJUNCTIONS.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
Defendants jointly or severally liable, §1-113.
Partners, §1-113.
Service of summons on one or more, §1-113.
Summoned after judgment, §1-114.
Judgments.
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
Lien of original judgment.
Effect on, §1-47.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Judgments—Cont'd
Limitation of actions—Cont'd
No action may be brought more than once, §1-47.
Judicial sales.
Purchaser.
Action by purchaser for injuries to property, §1-62.
Jurisdiction.
See JURISDICTION.
Jury.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-26.
See JURY.
Right of jury trial in civil cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §25.
Justices of the peace.
See JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.
Kinds of actions, §§1-2 to 1-6.
Labor organizations, §1-69.1.
Landlord and tenant.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc.
Enforcement, §42-15.1.
Landlord's lien on crops for rents, advances, etc.
Enforcement, §42-15.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Tenant's remedies, §42-16.
To settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Libel and slander.
Pleading truth in actions for defamation, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Liens.
Landlord's lien. See within this heading, "Landlord and tenant."
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Enforcement of lien, §44A-13.
Life insurance.
Right of beneficiary to sue on policy, §58-205.
Limitation of actions.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Lis pendens.
See LIS PENDENS.
Local development.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government acts.
Contract of sale.
Suit on behalf of unit for fulfillment of contracts of sale, §159-22.
Damages.
Failure to meet obligations when due if funds are in hand, §159-35.
False statement, §159-37.
Voting for appropriation for other purposes than obligations or funds, §159-36.
Willful failure to perform duty, §159-38.
Test cases testing validity of funding bonds, §159-52.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Local government finance.
Bond issues.
Enforce contract of sale, §159-133.
Funding and refunding.
Test cases testing validity of funding or refunding, §159-74.
Mandamus.
See MANDAMUS.
Married women.
Liability for costs and damages, §1-223.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Recovery of forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).
Mentally ill.
Judicial hospitalization, §§122-60 to 122-65.5.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Suit or defense by guardian or guardian ad litem, §1A-1, Rule 17 (b).
Merger.
Remedies not merged, §1-8.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Bondholder's remedies, §153-315.
General obligation bonds.
Action questioning validity, §153-306.
Power to sue and be sued, §153-300.
Questioning validity of order authorizing general obligation bonds, §153-305.
Setting aside proceedings, §153-297.
Metropolitan water districts.
Bondholder's remedies, §162A-51.
Elections on general obligation bonds.
Actions questioning validity, §162A-42.
General obligation bonds.
Questioning validity of order, §162A-41.
Militia.
General provisions, §127-85.
Immunity of guardsmen from civil action, §127-106.2.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1.
Mills and milldams.
Recovery of damages for erection of mill, §§73-25 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines and minerals.
Bond forfeiture proceedings, §74-59.
General provisions, §§74-13, 74-21, 74-32 to 74-36.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Motions and orders.
Consolidation of actions, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Motor carriers.
Interstate carriers.
Collection of penalties, §62-266.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Lost or destroyed certificate of title.
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate.
Action on bond, §20-76.
Negligence.
Speed.
Violation of speed restrictions does not constitute negligence per se, §20-141, (b1), (e).
Service of process.
Nonresidents, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents. Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Taxes.
Remedies for collection of taxes, §20-99.
Suits for recovery of taxes, §20-91.1.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Article not to prevent other process, §20-279.37.
Municipal corporations.
Civil penalty.
Recovery, §160A-175, (c).
Costs.
Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Demand before suit against municipality, §153-64.
Effect upon prior laws, §160A-2.
Liability for negligent operation of motor vehicles.
Notice of claim required, §160A-485, (c).
Waiver of immunity.
Liability insurance, §160A-485, (a).
Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
National guard, §127-85.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations.
Civil action, §113A-42.
Naval militia, §127-85.
Negligence.
General provisions.
See NEGLIGENCE.
Speed.
Violation of speed restrictions does not constitute negligence per se, §20-141.
Negotiable instruments.
Indorser may notify creditor to take action, §26-7.
Taxation.
Allegation that intangible personal property taxes paid, §105-202.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Nonsuit.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
Nuisances, §1-539.
Action for abatement, §§19-2 to 19-8.
See NUISANCES.
Action for nuisance, §1-539.
Obscenity.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Official bonds.
Actions, §§109-33 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Oil and gas conservation.
Suits by division, §113-399.
One form of action, §1A-1, Rule 2; Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Opticians.
Board of opticians, §90-246.
Ordinances.
Recovery of civil penalty, §160A-175, (c).
Parent and child.
Control of children.
Enforcement of article, §110-44.4.
Damages for destruction of property by minors, §1-538.1.
Limitation on liability of parent, §1-538.1.
Who entitled to recover, §1-538.1.
Parking authorities, §160-494.
Particular cases.
Actions in particular cases, §§1-514 to 1-539.9.
Parties.
General provisions.
See PARTIES.
Partition suits.
General provisions, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Partnership.
Accounting of surviving partner compelled, §59-83.
Dissolution and winding up.
Accrual of actions, §59-73.
Limited partnerships.
Parties to actions, §59-26.
Partnership bound by partner's wrongful act, §59-43.
Passenger tramways.
Commissioner of labor.
Powers and duties, §95-120.
Pawnbrokers.
Forfeiture of bond, §91-3.
Pendency of action.
See LIS PENDENS.
Pending actions.
Effect of general statutes, §§164-3 to 164-5.
Personal representative.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Pesticides.
Power of board to institute action in superior court, §143-461, (7).

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Pipeline companies.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Action for civil penalty for safety standard violations, §62-50.
Pleading.
See PLEADING.
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing.
Remedies of bondholders, §159A-16.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Seizure or condemnation proceedings, §106-549.66.
Proceedings in name of state, §106-549.67.
Private detectives.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond of private detective, §66-49.5.
Processioning proceeding.
Boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
Prosecution bonds.
General provisions.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-29 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Public lands.
Grants vacated.
Action by state to vacate grant, §146-63.
Civil action to vacate grant, §146-61.
Institution of land actions by the state, §146-70.
Pending entries.
Effect, §146-38.
Service on state in land actions, §146-69.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
Public officers.
Action to try title to office.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Attorney at law.
Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Defense of state employees, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.5.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Public utilities.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Public service companies.
Failure to pay tax, §105-344.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Railroads.
Crossings.
Procedure to recover cost of construction against commission, §136-20, (d).
Damages for any neglect or refusal to carry according to public schedule, §62-233.
Penalty.
Action for penalty, §62-312.
Violation of rules of utilities commission.
Causing injury, §62-243.
Real property.
Entry.
Action after entry, §1-41.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
Receivers.
Action by receiver, §1-507.2.
Corporations.
Enforcement of tax, §105-232.
Reformatories.
Suits in name of county, §153-222.
Register of deeds.
Recovery of amount paid to register of deeds, §153-47.
Religious societies.
Suits by and against.
As to real property, §39-24.
Trustees may sue and be sued, §61-2.
Remedies.
Division of remedies, §1-1.
Removal.
Change of venue.
See VENUE.
Removal of causes.
See REMOVAL OF CAUSES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Recovery of contributions, §135-24, (b).
Revival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rules 1 to 47.
See RULES OF COURT.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Seals.
Counterclaims.
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
Limitation of actions, §1-47.
Securities law.
Purchasers' remedies, §§78-11, 78-22.
Sheriffs.
Liability for escape under civil process, §162-21.
Action of debt against sheriff and sureties, §162-21.
Recovery of sum paid to sheriff, §153-47.
Societies and clubs.
Right to sue in common name, §39-24.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Societies and clubs—Cont'd
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Suit by or against, §1-69.1.
Suits by or against.
As to real property, §39-24.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Powers of districts and supervisors, §139-8, (9).
Special proceedings.
General provisions.
See SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.
State.
Bonds in actions payable to court officer may be sued on in name of state, §109-33.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Defense of state employees, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.5.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
State boundaries.
Actions to protect or establish boundaries, §141-1.
State construction finance authority.
Powers of authority, §129-54, (1).
Remedies of bondholders and trustees, §129-57.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Cost of care and treatment, §§143-119, 143-121 to 143-124.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Costs.
Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Deposit in unlawful depository.
Recovery of deposit, §147-80.
Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Real property.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
State employees.
Defense, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.5.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
State treasurer.
May demand and sue for money and property of state, §147-71.
Statute of limitations, §§1-15 to 1-56.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Statutes.
General statutes.
Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, §164-4.
Repeal not to affect rights accrued nor suits commenced, §§164-3, 164-5.
Repeal of statute not to affect actions, §§12-2, 164-3.
Streets and highways.
Bonds, surety.
Contractor's bond.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Change of state highway system.
No court action against state highway commission, §136-59.
County public roads.
Authority in commission, §136-51.
Eminent domain.
Institution by state highway commission, §136-103.
Recording memorandum of action, §§136-104, 136-111.
Performance bonds.
Enforcement of bonds, §136-28.3.
Settlement of controversies between commission and contractors, §136-29.
Submission of controversies without action.
See CONTROVERSY WITHOUT ACTION.
Summons and process,
See SUMMONS AND PROCESS.
Superior courts.
Motion to transfer, §7A-258.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Suretyship.
Actions against sureties on official bonds, §109-34.
Contribution among sureties, §26-5.
Effect of failure of creditor to take action, §26-9.
Failure of creditor to sue discharges surety, §26-9.
Joinder of debtor by surety, §26-12.
Notice.
Surety may notify creditor to sue, §§26-7 to 26-9.
Principal.
Surety's recovery on obligation paid, §26-3.1.
Surety may notify creditor to sue, §§26-7 to 26-9.
Survival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Third-party practice, §1A-1, Rule 14 (a).

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Time, §§1-593, 1-594.
See TIME.
Title.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
Torrens system registration.
Assurance fund.
Action for indemnity, §43-50.
Suit to enforce adverse claim, §43-28.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Trademark registration act.
Civil remedies, §80-12.
Infringement, §80-11.
Transitory actions.
Venue, §1-82.
Trial, §§15-162 to 15-176.1.
See TRIAL.
Trusts and trustees.
Accounts and accounting.
Charitable trusts.
Action for account, §36-20.
Charitable trusts.
Contracts of trustee, §36-35.
Suit without joining beneficiary, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
Tuberculosis.
Recovery of charges from those able to pay.
Directors of state sanatorium for tuberculosis, §131-54.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Solicitors to bring injunction or criminal proceedings, §84-7.
Uniform principal and income act.
Apportionment.
Recover apportioned income, §37-4.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Unincorporated associations.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
United States.
Party to action, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Unit ownership.
Common interests, §47A-26.
Exhaustion of remedies against association, §47A-26.
Universities and colleges.
State education assistance authority.
Remedies of bond holders, etc., §116-209.8.
University of North Carolina.
North Carolina state university at Raleigh.
Nuclear reactors.
Liability for construction or operation, §116-37.1.
Revenue bonds.
Rights and remedies of bondholders, §116-41.8.

ACTIONS—Cont'd
Usury.
Recovery back of twice the amount of interest paid, §24-2.
Relief of debtor, §24-2.
Venue.
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
General provisions, §§1-76 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Verdict.
See VERDICT.
Veterans.
Minor spouses of veterans to appear and plead in own name, §165-18.
Minor veterans to appear in own name, §165-16.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Powers of authority, §165-31.
Wages.
Minimum wage act.
Employee's remedies, §95-95.
Waste.
See WASTE.
Water and sewer authorities.
Against authority by riparian owners, §162A-18.
Remedies of bondholders, §162A-12.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Violations.
Civil action, §113A-42.
Water use act.
Civil actions for violations, §143-215.17.
Witnesses.
Fees, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
General provisions, §§8-49 to 8-70.
See WITNESSES.
Workmen's compensation act.
Actions against employers failing to insure, §97-95.
Wrongful death, §§28-173, 28-174.
See WRONGFUL DEATH.

ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Construction of chapter, §31A-15.
Definitions, §31A-3.
General provisions, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
Husband and wife.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12. See within this heading, "Willful and unlawful killing of decedent."
Liberal construction, §31A-15.
Parent and child.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12. See within this heading, "Willful and unlawful killing of decedent."
Uniform simultaneous death act not applicable, §31A-14.

ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS —Cont'd
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
Contingent remainders and executory interests, §31A-8.
Decedent.
Defined, §31A-3.
Definitions, §31A-3.
Divesting of interest in property, §31A-9.
Entirety property, §31A-5.
Evidence.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Executory interests, §31A-8.
Insurance benefits, §31A-11.
Intestate succession.
Slayer barred, §31A-4.
Powers of appointment and revocation, §31A-10.
Property.
Defined, §31A-3.
Protection of persons acquiring from slayer, §31A-12.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests, §§31A-7, 31A-8.
Reversions and vested remainders, §31A-7.
Simultaneous death act not applicable, §31A-14.
Slayer.
Barred from testate or intestate succession and other rights, §31A-4.
Defined, §31A-3.
Survivorship property, §31A-6.
Uniform simultaneous death act not applicable, §31A-14.

ACTS OF ASSEMBLY.
Bills and legislative documents.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Statutes.
See STATUTES.

ADDICTS.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.

ADJOINING LANDOWNERS.
Boundaries.
See BOUNDARIES.
Mines.
Adjacent mines.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Streets and highways.
Abandonment of state highways.
Notice to property owners, §136-55.1.
Controlled-access highways.
Rights in local service roads, §136-89.55.

ADJOINING LANDOWNERS—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Surplus material derived from grading to be made available to adjoining landowners, §136-19.1.
Test drilling or boring.
Upon right of way.
Authorization of owner or person in charge of land from which highway easement is located, §136-102.2.

ADJOURNMENT.
Absence of judge.
Court adjourned by sheriff when judge not present, §7A-96.
Arbitration and award, §1-549.
Clerks of court, §7A-103.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Coroner's inquest, §152-7, (9).
County finance act.
Hearing, §153-87.
Courts.
Sheriff.
Adjournment by sheriff, §7A-96.
Supreme court.
Reconvening court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 47.
Eminent domain.
Commissioners of appraisal, §40-17.
Extradition.
Commitment hearing, §15-71.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (f).
Sheriff.
Court adjourned by sheriff when judge not present, §7A-96.
Supreme court.
Reconvening court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 47.

ADJUSTERS.
Debt adjusting.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.

ADJUTANT GENERAL.
General provisions, §§127-12, 127-14.
See MILITIA.

ADMINISTRATION.
Courts.
Administrative office of courts, §§7A-340 to 7A-346.
See COURTS.
Distribution.
Executors and administrators.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Intestate succession.
General provisions.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

ADMINISTRATION—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Administrative rules, §§143-195 to 143-198.1.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT.
General provisions, §§143-334 to 143-345.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES.
Appeals.
Made to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Corporations.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Administrative or investigative proceedings by outsiders, §55-20.
Evidence in administrative proceedings.
General provisions, §§143-317, 143-318.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Judicial review of decisions, §§143-306 to 143-316.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Jurisdiction.
Judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.

ADMINISTRATORS.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

ADMIRALTY.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; art. III, §2.

ADMISSIONS.
See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.

ADOPTION.
Abandonment of child.
Consent of parent or guardian to adoption not necessary upon finding of abandonment, §48-5.
Definition of abandoned child, §48-2.
Determination of issue of abandonment, §48-5.
Copy of order filed with proceedings, §48-5.
Jurisdiction, §48-5.
Parents or guardian.
Not necessary parties to adoption proceedings upon finding of abandonment, §48-5.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Abduction by forfeiting parents, §48-33.
Adoptive parents.
Birth certificate.
Copy issued to adoptive parents, §48-29.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Adoptive parents—Cont'd
Death of one of the parties before final order.
Legal effect of final order, §48-23.
Death of one parent.
Effect of death before final decree, §48-18.
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Notice that natural parents are mentally incompetent, §48-9.
Probationary period, §48-21.
Waiver, §48-21.
Putative father.
Legal effect of final order, §48-23.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Rights of, §48-31.
Stepparent.
Consent of spouse, §48-7.
Who may adopt children, §48-4.
Adult.
Consent to change of name, §48-29.
Definition, §48-2.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age may be adopted, §48-36.
Affidavit.
Reference to birth out of wedlock, §48-13.
Appeals.
Final order of adoption, §48-21.
Opening record for necessary information.
Appeal from order of clerk, §48-26.
Procedure, §48-27.
Attack on proceedings, §48-28.
Bastardy. See within this heading, "Illegitimacy."
Birth certificates.
Certificate of identification.
In lieu of birth certificate where parentage cannot be established, §130-57.
Copy granted to adoptive parents, §48-29.
Foreign birth.
Certificate of identification.
Child of foreign birth, §130-58.
New certificate issued, §48-29.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age, §48-36.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age, §48-36.
New birth certificate, §48-36.
Notation on birth certificate, §48-36.
Bonds, surety.
Bringing child from out of state for adoption, §110-51.
Change of name. See within this heading, "Name."

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Child-placing agency.
Consent to adoption, §48-9.
Additional effects of surrender and consent given to licensed child-placing agency, §48-9.1.
Effect of filing consent, §48-11.
Copy of petition for adoption, §48-15.
Disclosing information, §48-25.
Dismissal of proceeding.
Custody of child reverts to agency, §48-20.
Failure to perform duties or acts within time required, §48-28.
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Licensed child-placing agency.
Definition, §48-2.
Questioning validity of adoption proceeding, §48-28.
Report.
On investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
On placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Clerks of court.
Appeals.
Opening record for necessary information, §48-26.
Procedure when appeal is taken, §48-27.
Change of name.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age.
Certificate and record, §48-36.
Failure to perform duties or acts within time required, §48-28.
Information made public by order of court, §48-25.
Petition.
Delivery of copies, §48-15.
Held in office, §48-15.
Records.
Opening record for necessary information, §48-26.
Report of investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Special proceedings before clerk of superior court, §48-12.
Consent to adoption.
Abandoned child.
When child abandoned, §48-5.
Bastardy.
When child born out of wedlock, §48-6.
When consent of mother of illegitimate child not necessary, §48-6.1.
By child, §48-10.
By persons other than parents, §48-9.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Consent to adoption—Cont'd
Child-placing agency, §48-9.
Additional effects of surrender and consent given to licensed child-placing agency, §48-9.1.
Effect of filing consent, §48-11.
Child's consent.
Waiver of probationary period and interlocutory decree, §48-21.
When necessary, §48-10.
Director of social services, §48-9.
Additional effects of surrender and consent given to director, §48-9.1.
Effect of filing consent, §48-11.
Guardians.
In cases of abandonment, §48-5.
When consent necessary, §48-7.
Illegitimacy.
Effect of legitimation on adoption consent, §49-13.1.
When child born out of wedlock, §48-6.
Incompetent parents, §48-9.
Mentally ill parent, §48-9.
Natural parent.
Necessity for procedure, §48-4.
Next friend, §48-9.
Appointment of person to give consent in absence of parent, §48-9.
Not with parent.
Necessity for procedure, §48-4.
Parents.
Capacity of parents to consent, §48-8.
Husband separated from wife, §48-7.
In cases of abandonment, §48-5.
Minor parents, §48-8.
When consent necessary, §48-7.
When consent of father not necessary, §48-6.
When consent of mother of illegitimate child not necessary, §48-6.1.
Revocation of consent, §48-11.
Service of process.
Filing of consent as service of process on certain parties, §48-11.
When child's consent necessary, §48-10.
County director of social services. See within this heading, "Director of social services."
Criminal law and procedure.
Forfeiting parents procuring custody of child, §48-33.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.
Custody of child.
Generally, §48-9.1.
Death.
One of adopting parents dying before final order.
Legal effect of final order, §48-23.
Spouse of petitioner.
Effect of death before final decree, §48-18.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Decrees. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Definitions, §48-2.
Defined for purposes of workmen's compensation act, §97-2, (16).
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §110-56.
Delinquents or dependents. See within this heading, "Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents."
Director of social services.
Consent to adoption, §48-9.
Additional effects of surrender and consent given to director, §48-9.1.
Effect of filing consent, §48-11.
Copy of petition for adoption, §48-15.
Disclosing information, §48-25.
Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.
Failure to perform duties or acts within time required, §48-28.
Final order.
Time of entry, §48-21.
Investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Report on investigation of conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Disclosing information, §48-25.
Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.
Divorce and alimony.
Consent of father.
Not necessary when child born after separation, §48-6.
Not necessary when child illegitimate, §48-6.
Estate.
Guardian appointed when custody granted to child with estate, §48-30.
Exemptions.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Exemptions from article, §110-57.
Family allowance.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Final orders. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Violations of article, §110-55.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Forms.
Final order, §48-22.
Interlocutory decree, §48-17.
Petition for adoption, §48-15.
Foster home.
Investigation of suitableness, §48-16.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Foster home—Cont'd
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Grandchild.
Requirements, §48-4.
Waiver of interlocutory decree and probationary period, §48-21.
Guardian.
Estate.
Appointment of guardian when custody granted of child with estate, §48-30.
Party.
In case of abandonment, §48-5.
Questioning validity of adoption proceeding, §48-28.
Illegitimacy.
Legitimation.
Effect of legitimation on adoption consent, §49-13.1.
Reference to child being born out of wedlock, §48-13.
Affidavit, §48-13.
When consent of father not necessary, §48-6.
When consent of mother of illegitimate child not necessary, §48-6.1.
Who may adopt children, §48-4.
Incest.
With legally adopted child, §14-178.
Indexes.
Names in special proceedings, §48-15.
Information not to be made public, §48-25.
Insane persons and incompetents.
Consent for insane parent or parents, §48-9.
Interlocutory decree. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Interpretation and construction.
Construction of chapter, §48-1.
Intestate succession.
After-adopted child.
Provisions applicable to, §31-5.5.
Right of inheritance, §48-23.
Succession by, through and from adopted children, §29-17.
Investigations.
Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Judgments. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Jurisdiction.
Abandoned child, §48-5.
Determination of which county department of social services responsible, §48-9.1.
Special proceeding before clerk of superior court, §48-12.
Juvenile delinquents or dependents. See within this heading, "Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents."
Legislative intent, §48-1.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Mentally ill persons.
Consent for incompetent parents, §48-9.
Name.
Change of name.
Consent by adult person who is adopted, §48-29.
Final order, §48-22.
New birth certificate to be made, §48-29.
Report to state registrar of vital statistics, §48-29.
Who may petition for, §48-4.
Index of names in special proceedings, §48-15.
Original name.
Use of original name of child unnecessary, §48-14.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age.
Change of name, §48-36.
Clerk's certificate and record, §48-36.
Persons who are twenty-one or more years of age.
Consent of person, §48-29.
Used in proceedings for adoption, §48-14.
Natural parents.
Insane parent or parents.
Procedure, §48-9.
Intestate succession.
Succession by, through and from adopted children, §29-17.
Legal effect of final order, §48-23.
Exception as to putative father, §48-23.
Petition for adoption.
Necessity to sign, §48-4.
Procuring custody of child by forfeiting parents as abduction, §48-33.
Questioning validity of adoption proceeding, §48-28.
Reference to marital status or fitness, §48-13.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Next friend.
Consent to adoption, §48-9.
Nonresidents.
Bond may be required, §110-51.
Bringing child into state for adoption without consent of state board of social services, §110-50.
Child born outside state.
Procedure, §48-29.
Consent of state board of social services required before sending child out of state, §110-52.
Definitions, §110-56.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Application of article, §110-57.
Exemptions from article, §110-57.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Nonresidents—Cont'd
Service of process, §48-7.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Notice.
Change of name, §48-29.
Dismissal of proceeding, §48-20.
Insane parent or parents.
Notice to adoptive parent, §48-9.
Orders and decrees.
Abandoned child.
Copy of order filed with proceedings, §48-5.
Final order.
Appeal, §48-21.
Contents, §48-22.
Entry, §48-21.
Force and effect of judgment, §48-28.
Legal effect of final order of adoption, §48-23.
Presumptions attached, §48-28.
Recordation, §48-24.
Time of entry, §48-21.
Validation when entered less than year, §48-21.
Illegitimacy.
Reference to child being born out of wedlock, §48-13.
Interlocutory decree.
Contents, §48-17.
Effect, §48-18.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Time for entering, §48-17.
Waiver, §48-21.
Name of child used, §48-14.
Opening record for necessary information, §48-26.
Recordation. See within this heading, "Records and recordation."
Reference to marital status or fitness of natural parents, §48-13.
Parent and child.
Adoptive parents. See within this heading, "Adoptive parents."
Consent to adoption. See within this heading, "Consent to adoption."
Minor parents.
Capacity to consent, §48-8.
Natural parents. See within this heading, "Natural parents."
Reference to parental status, §48-13.
Separating child under six months old from mother, §14-320.
Parties.
Father of child born out of wedlock, §48-6.
Mother of illegitimate child not necessary, §48-6.1.
Parents or guardian.
In case of abandonment, §48-5.
When consent necessary, §48-7.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Petition for adoption.
Consent of parents filed with petition, §48-7.
Contents, §48-15.
Death of one petitioner.
Effect, §48-18.
Legal effect, §48-23.
Form, §48-15.
Grandchild adopted, §48-4.
Illegitimacy.
Reference to birth out of wedlock, §48-13.
Infant as petitioner.
Spouse of natural parent of minor child, §48-4.
Name of child used, §48-14.
Necessity of spouse joining in petition, §48-4.
Objections by parent or guardian.
Procedure, §48-12.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age, §48-36.
Procedure.
Generally, §48-15.
Reference to marital status or fitness of natural parents, §48-13.
Requirements generally, §48-15.
Residence requirement, §48-4.
Stepchild adopted, §48-4.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Application of article, §110-57.
Bond may be required, §110-51.
Bringing child into state for adoption without consent of state board of social services, §110-50.
Consent of state board of social services required for removing child from state, §110-52.
Consent required for bringing child into state for placement or adoption, §110-50.
Definitions, §110-56.
Exemptions from article, §110-57.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations of article, §110-55.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-55.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Effect of final order, §48-28.
Probate and registration.
Recordation. See within this heading, "Records and recordation."
Proceedings.
Appeal.
From ruling of clerk, §§48-26, 48-27.
Attack.
Direct or collateral attack, §48-28.
Decrees. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Dismissal, §48-20.
Name used in, §48-14.
Nature, §48-12.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Proceedings—Cont'd
Opening record for necessary information, §48-26.
Orders and decrees. See within this heading, "Orders and decrees."
Petition for adoption. See within this heading, "Petition for adoption."
Prior proceedings not affected, §48-35.
Prior proceedings validated, §48-34.
Procedural defects, §48-28.
Questioning validity of adoption proceeding, §48-28.
Records and recordation. See within this heading, "Records and recordation."
Reference to marital status or fitness of natural parents, §48-13.
Report on placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Service of process, §48-7.
Special proceeding before clerk of superior court, §48-12.
Termination within three years, §48-21.
Validity.
Past adoption proceedings, §48-34.
Questioning validity of adoption proceedings, §48-28.
Procuring custody of child by forfeiting parents, §48-33.
Publication.
Service of process, §48-7.
Purposes of chapter, §48-1.
Readoption.
Child previously adopted, §48-32.
Definition, §48-2.
Records and recordation.
Adoption proceedings, §48-24.
Appeal.
Procedure when appeal taken, §48-27.
Information not to be made public, §48-25.
Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.
Made available to public by order of clerk of court, §48-25.
Procedure for opening records for necessary information, §48-26.
Records not to be made public.
Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.
Reports.
Change of name.
Report to state registrar of vital statistics, §48-29.
Conditions and antecedents of child and of suitableness of foster home, §48-16.
Information not to be made public.
Violation a misdemeanor, §48-25.
Interlocutory decree of adoption entered upon, §48-17.
On placement after interlocutory decree, §48-19.
Use of original name of child, §48-14.
Residence.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age, §48-36.

ADOPTION—Cont'd
Residence—Cont'd
Petitioners for adoption must be residents, §48-4.
Rights of adoptive parents, §48-31.
Service of process.
Consenting person or agency.
Filing of consent as service, §48-11.
Parent or guardian.
Not necessary, when, §48-7.
Social services.
Determining which county department responsible, §48-9.1.
Director of social services. See within this heading, "Director of social services."
State board of social services. See within this heading, "State board of social services."
Special proceedings.
Nature of proceeding, §48-12.
State board of social services.
Recordation of adoption proceedings, §48-24.
Stepchild.
Consent to adoption by spouse of stepparent, §48-7.
Definition, §48-2.
Residence requirements, §48-4.
Waiver of probationary period, §48-21.
Who may adopt, §48-4.
Unadoptable children.
Disposition, §48-9.1.
Validation.
Prior proceedings validated, §48-34.
Questioning validity of adoption proceedings, §48-28.
Venue, §48-12.
Petition by putative father, §48-4.
When objections filed to petition, §48-12.
Vital statistics.
Birth certificate. See within this heading, "Birth certificates."
Change of name. See within this heading, "Name."
Foreign birth.
Certificate of identification, §130-58.
Registrar.
Adoption.
Duties as to new birth certificate, §48-29.
Waiver.
Probationary period, §48-21.
Who may be adopted, §48-3.
Child previously adopted, §48-32.
Persons who are eighteen or more years of age, §48-36.
Stepchildren.
Consent of spouse of stepparent, §48-7.
Wills.
After-adopted child.
Effect on will, §31-5.5.

ADULTERATION.
Antifreeze solutions, §§66-66, 106-570.
Bakeries, §106-225.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns prohibited, §106-225.3.
Bread.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns prohibited, §106-225.3.
Cosmetics deemed adulterated, §106-136.
Cottonseed meal, §106-78.
Definitions, §106-268.
Detention of product, §106-125.
Drugs.
Cosmetics deemed adulterated, §106-136.
Detention of product, §106-125.
Drugs deemed to be adulterated, §§106-133, 106-134.
Misdemeanor, §90-69.
Purity protected, §90-69.
Food.
Deemed to be adulterated, §106-129.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Adulteration of products offered for sale, §119-35.
Linseed oil.
General provisions, §§106-285, 106-287.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Milk.
Definition of adulteration, §106-268.
Turpentine, §106-303.

ADULTERY.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Admissions, §14-184.
Confessions, §14-184.
Definition, §14-184.
Divorce and alimony.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Husband and wife.
Property rights.
Acts barring, §31A-1.
Intestate succession.
Forfeiture of property rights, §31A-1.
Property rights.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Sentence and punishment, §14-184.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witnesses, §§8-56, 8-57, 50-10.
Parties, §§8-50, 50-10.
Year's support.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.

ADVANCEMENTS.
Death of advancee before intestate donor, §29-27.
Defined, §29-2.
Effect of advancement, §29-25.
Generally, §29-23.

ADVANCEMENTS—Cont'd
Gift.
Presumption of gift, §29-24.
Inventory, §29-28.
Liens.
Advances and future obligations.
Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Mentally ill, §§35-19 to 35-29.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Gift.
Presumption of gift, §29-24.
Reference.
Application to referee's compensation, §1A-1, Rule 53 (b), (d).
Refund.
Effect of advancement, §29-25.
Release by advancee, §29-29.
Valuation, §29-26.

ADVANCEMENT SCHOOL.
General provisions, §§115-352 to 115-357, 116-211.
See EDUCATION.

ADVERSE POSSESSION.
Boundaries.
Known and visible boundaries required, §§1-35, 1-38, 1-40.
Canals, §1-44.
Color of title.
Against the state, §1-35.
Seven years adverse possession, §1-38.
Title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Disabilities.
Effect, §1-17.
Marriage.
Effect, §1-18.
Eminent domain.
No title by possession of land acquired by eminent domain, §§1-44, 1-45.
Entry.
Action after entry, §1-41.
Executors and administrators.
Validation of sales of real estate made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts, §28-101.
Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Infants.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Limitation of actions, §1-17.
Landlord and tenant.
Tenant's possession is landlord's, §1-43.
Limitation of actions.
Disabilities, §§1-17, 1-18.
Married women, §1-18.
Marriage, §1-18.
Lost instruments and records, §98-8.
Marriage, §1-18.

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Limitation of actions, §1-17.
Mines and minerals.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
Additional claims extinguished, §1-42.2.
General provisions, §1-42.
Nonresidents.
Color of title under destroyed instruments, §98-8.
Oil and gas conservation.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights.
Certain ancient mineral claims extinguished, §§1-42.1, 1-42.2.
Additional claims extinguished, §1-42.2.
Possession follows legal title, §1-42.
Effect of record chain of title, §1-42.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Effect of record chain of title, §1-42.
Prisoners.
Limitation of actions, §1-17.
Private way, §1-44.
Public lands, §§1-35 to 1-37.
Public ways, §1-45.
Railroads, §1-44.
Abandonment of right of way, §1-44.1.
Record chain of title.
Prima facie evidence of possession, §1-42.
Right of way, §1-44.
Seizing within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
Severance of surface and subsurface rights, §1-42.
State.
Thirty years, §1-35.
Claimants under state barred, §1-37.
Title presumed out of state, §1-36.
Twenty-one years under color of title, §1-35.
Claimants under state barred, §1-37.
Streets and highways, §§1-44, 1-45.
Public ways.
No title by possession of public ways, §1-45.
Right of way.
No title by possession of right of way, §1-44.
Surveys.
Possession of part of tract after common survey of contiguous tracts, §8-19.
Time.
Generally, §1-40.
Seizing within twenty years necessary, §1-39.
Seven years under color of title, §1-38.
Thirty years.
Record chain of title.
Effect, §1-42.

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd
Torrens act.
No right by adverse possession, §43-21.
Turnpikes, plank roads, etc., §1-44.

ADVERTISEMENTS.
Accident and health insurance.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices, §58-54.4, (9).
Affidavits.
Newspapers.
Publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600.
Agricultural development districts.
Intention to issue bonds, §107-20.
Alcoholic beverages.
Confiscated property.
Sale, §18A-21, (c).
Rules and regulations.
State board of alcoholic control, §18A-10.
Unlawful manufacture, etc., §18A-5.
American Legion, §14-395.
Auctions and auctioneers, §§85-19, 85-20.
Banks and banking.
Stock.
Advertisement of larger amount of stock than paid in, §53-133.
Unauthorized use of the word "bank," §53-127.
Bicycles.
Unclaimed bicycles.
Sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.
Bond issues.
Advertisement of securities, §78-7.
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Procedure for letting, §143-129.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Regulations, §115-248, (c).
Camps.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Regulation, §105-61.1.
Cemeteries.
Operation for private gain, §65-22.
Charges for legal advertising, §1-596.
Chiropractors, §90-154.
Closing-out sales, §§66-81, 66-82.
Commerce and business in state.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated, §75-1.1.
Conservation and development.
State resources and advantages, §113-15.
Consumer finance act.
Regulations, §53-183.
State supervision may be advertised, §53-183.
Counties.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Procedure for letting of public contracts, §143-129.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
County hospital act.
Bids for buildings, §131-28.15.
Damages.
Defacing or destroying public notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Defacing or destroying.
Public notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Definitions, §106-121.
Dental services, §90-29.1.
Dentists.
Advertising dental services, §90-29.1.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-41.
Department of conservation and development.
State resources and advantages, §113-15.
Diamond industry.
Unfair trade practices, §§66-73 to 66-75.
See DIAMOND INDUSTRY.
Dogs.
Impounded dogs to be advertised, §67-14.1.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drugs.
Patent medicines.
Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.
Education.
Signs and signposts.
Obstructing view at entrance to school, §136-102.
Eggs.
General provisions, §106-245.20.
Embalmers, §90-210.4.
Estrays, §§79-1, 79-3.
Execution sales.
General provisions.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Executors and administrators.
Creditors.
Advertisement for creditors.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Petition of owner for allotment, §1-387.
False advertising.
Auctions and auctioneers, §85-20.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Law enforcement officers' associations.
Soliciting advertisements for official publications, §14-401.10.
Fraud.
Fraudulent and deceptive advertising, §14-117.
Gasoline price advertisements, §14-117.2.
Insurance.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19.
See INSURANCE.
Funeral directors, §90-210.14.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Gasoline.
Prices, §14-117.2.
Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
Guest house, §§72-50 to 72-52.
See HOTELS.
Hearing aid dealers.
Misleading advertising.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §93D-13.
Unethical advertising.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §93D-13.
Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Hotels.
Regulations, §105-61, (d).
Injuring notices and advertisements, §14-384.
Insurance.
Domestic insurers.
Unauthorized insurers, §58-54.28.
Exceptions, §58-54.28.
Holding and promoting companies, §58-124.
Unauthorized insurers false advertising process act, §§58-54.14 to 58-54.19.
See INSURANCE.
Intoxicating liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Judicial sales.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Law enforcement officers' associations.
Soliciting advertisements for official publications of associations, §14-401.10.
Legal advertising.
Charges for legal advertising, §1-596.
Execution sales, §1-595.
Judicial sales, §1-595.
Newspapers.
Qualifications, §§1-597 to 1-599.
Proof of advertisement, §28-48.
Public sales, §1-595.
Requirements for newspaper, §§1-597 to 1-599.
Time.
Advertisement of public sales, §1-595.
Licenses.
Circuses, §105-38, (4).
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Outdoor advertising business, §105-86.
Lotteries, §14-289.
Monopolies and trusts.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated.
Liability of newspapers, radio and television stations, §75-1.1.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Advertisement of public sales, §1-595.
Real property.
Sale of separate tracts in different counties, §45-21.7.
Validation of certain foreclosure sales, §45-21.43.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Motor courts, etc.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Motor vehicles.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Type and serial number of license shall appear in advertisement, §20-290.
Municipal corporations.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Procedure for letting of public contracts, §143-129.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.
Municipal hospitals.
Bids for buildings, §131-16.
Newspapers.
Affidavit of publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600.
Charges for legal advertising, §1-596.
Estrays.
Taking up, §79-1.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Advertisement of petition for allotment, §1-387.
Judicial sales.
Advertisement of sale.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Motor vehicles.
Type and serial number of dealer's and manufacturer's license to appear in advertisement, §20-290.
No qualified newspaper in county, §§1-597, 1-599.
Proof of publication prima facie evidence, §1-600.
Qualifications of newspaper, §§1-597 to 1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
Regulations for newspaper publication of legal notices, advertisements, etc., §§1-597, 1-599.
Requirements for newspaper, §§1-597 to 1-599.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification for legal advertising, §1-598.
Notice of sale.
Judicial sale.
Public sales, §§1-339.15 to 1-339.19.
Public sales, §§1-339.27, 1-339.30.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Oils.
Sale of fuels, etc., different from advertised name prohibited, §119-8.
Oleomargarine, §106-236.
Opticians, §§90-249, 90-252.
Illegal, §90-255.
Optometry, §90-124.
Osteopathy, §90-136.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Outdoor advertising business.
General provisions.
See BILLBOARDS.
Licenses, §105-86.
Regulations, §105-86.
Outdoor advertising control act.
General provisions, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See BILLBOARDS.
Patent medicines, §90-78.
Pharmacists.
Patent medicines.
Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.
Posting.
Unlawful posting of advertisements, §14-145.
Poultry.
False advertising, §106-545.
Private detectives.
Regulations, §66-49.7.
Public officers.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Public sales, §§1-339.16 to 1-339.19, 1-339.27, 1-339.30.
Purchase and contract.
Bids, §143-52.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Railroads.
Erecting signals and notices in imitation of those of railroads, §14-386.
Retail installment sales.
Referral sales, §25A-37.
Sales and use tax.
Prohibited to advertise absorbing tax, §105-164.9.
Schools.
Signs and signposts.
Obstructing view at entrance to school, §136-102.
Securities law.
Advertisement of securities, §78-7.
Seeds.
Dissemination of false or misleading advertisement.
Prohibited, §106-277.9, (4).
Signs.
Obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, §136-102.
Outdoor advertising generally.
See BILLBOARDS.
Soliciting.
Advertisements for official publications of law enforcement officers' associations, §14-401.10.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Procedure for letting of public contracts, §143-129.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.

ADVERTISEMENTS—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Billboards obstructing view at entrance to school, church or public institution, §136-102.
Letting of contracts to bidders, §136-28.1.
Exceptions, §136-28.1.
Outdoor advertising control act, §§136-126 to 136-140.
See BILLBOARDS.
Prohibited in highway right of way, §105-86.
Removal by highway commission, §105-86, (h).
Taxation.
Dates of listing, §105-296, (c).
Foreclosure of tax lien by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, §105-374, (l).
Sale of tax liens on real property for failure to pay taxes, §105-369, (d), (e), (i).
Time, §1-595.
Tourist camps.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Trespass.
Unlawful posting of advertisements, §14-145.
Veterinarians, §90-184.
Watches.
Secondhand, §66-33.
Watchmakers.
Unlawful acts, §93C-1.

AERONAUTICS, §§63-1 to 63-58.
Acquisition of sites.
General provisions, §§63-6, 63-49, 63-50, 63-55.
Acrobatic flying, §63-18.
Aeronaut. See within this heading, "Pilots."
Aircraft.
Airworthiness standards, §63-22.
Civil aircraft defined, §63-1.
Collision of aircraft.
Liability of owners, §63-15.
Construction standards, §63-22.
Defined, §63-1.
Design standards, §63-22.
Federal aircraft registration, §63-22.
Hired personal property, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Navigation defined, §63-1.
Operation of aircraft.
Defined, §63-1.
Penalties.
Violation of regulations, §63-23.
Public aircraft defined, §63-1.
Airman. See within this heading, "Pilots."
Airports.
County airports. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."
Disorderly conduct, §14-275.1.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Airports—Cont'd
Hazards, §§63-29, 63-30, 63-48, 63-49. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Municipal airports. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."
Public airports and related facilities.
Public enterprises.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public airports. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."
Zoning, §§63-29 to 63-37. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Alcoholic beverages.
Operation while intoxicated.
Felony.
Infliction of serious bodily injury, §63-28.
Infliction of serious bodily injury.
Made felony, §63-28.
Misdemeanor, §63-27.
Seizure of air craft for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.
Appeals.
Zoning regulations, §§63-33, (c), 63-34.
Appropriations, §§63-6, 63-8.
Aviation committee.
General provisions, §113-28.6.
Aviator. See within this heading, "Pilots."
Bond issues.
Appropriations, §§63-6, 63-8.
County bonds for airports, §§153-77, (12), 153-80.
Election.
Not to be issued without vote of people, §63-8.
Bridges, §63-55.
Civil aeronautics administration.
Enforcement of regulations, §63-47.
Civil air patrol, §§167-1 to 167-3.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.
Collision of aircraft.
Liability, §63-15.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Perfection of security interest.
Place of business of foreign air carriers, §25-9-103.
Conflict of laws.
Jurisdiction, §§63-16, 63-17, 63-24.
Conservation and development. See within this heading, "Department of conservation and development."
Constitutional law.
Separability of provisions, §63-9.
Contracts.
Jurisdiction of contracts entered into in flight, §63-17.
Counties.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
Airports. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
County finance act.
Maturities of bonds, §153-80.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (12).
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Zoning, §§63-29 to 63-37. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Criminal law.
Fines. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Damages.
Collision of aircraft, §63-15.
Liability for forced landing, §63-13.
Liability of owner of aircraft, §§63-13 to 63-16.
Zoning regulations, §63-36.
Dangerous flying, §63-18.
Death.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Definitions.
Airport or landing field, §63-1.
Department of conservation and development.
Acquisition of property necessary to establish or develop airports, §113-28.12.
Administering agency for state aid, §113-28.6.
Duties.
Generally, §113-28.6.
Powers and duties, §113-28.6.
Receipt of federal grants, §113-28.11.
Representing agencies applying for federal financial assistance, §113-28.11.
Disorderly conduct.
Airports, §14-275.1.
Drunkenness.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by operation of aircraft while intoxicated made felony, §63-28.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §§63-27, 63-28.
Easements.
Acquisition of air rights, §63-36.
Airports a public purpose, §63-50.
Municipalities may acquire airports, §63-49.
Elections.
Bond issues.
Not to be issued without vote of people, §63-8.
Special tax levy for airport purposes, §63-8.1.
Eminent domain.
Acquisition of air rights, §63-36.
Municipalities may acquire airports, §63-49.
Public airports, §§63-5, 63-6, 63-49.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Enforcement of article.
General provisions, §§63-45, 63-47.
Federal aid.
Department of conservation and development.
Agency to receive federal grants, §113-28.11.
Representing agencies applying for financial assistance, §113-28.11.
Public airports and related facilities, §63-54.
Federal regulations, §§63-20 to 63-22, 63-47.
Fees.
Charges for use of public airport, §§63-7, 63-53.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Dangerous flying, §63-18.
Hunting from aircraft, §113-104.
Use of artificial light, §113-104.
Intoxication.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-28.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §63-27.
Tampering with aircraft, §63-26.
Violation of chapter, §63-23.
Zoning violations, §63-35.
Fisheries resources.
Searches and seizures.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §§113-136, 113-137.
Funds.
State aid. See within this heading, "State aid."
Game laws.
Hunting from aircraft with aid of artificial light.
Prohibited, §113-104.
Use of airplanes in hunting game prohibited, §113-104.
Gasoline tax.
Rebate on fuels not used in vehicles on highways, §105-446.
Rebate on fuel used in aircraft, §105-439.
Governor.
Aviation committee.
General provisions, §113-28.6.
Transferred to department of transportation and highway safety, §143A-104.
Grants and loans from state. See within this heading, "State aid."
Hunting from aircraft.
Prohibited, §113-104.
Use of artificial light, §113-104.
Injunctions.
Zoning regulations.
Violation of regulations, §63-35.
Instruction.
Defined, §63-1.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Aircraft insurance, §58-72, (19).
Blanket accident and health insurance defined, §58-254.3.
Fire insurance rating bureau, §§58-125 to 58-131.9.
See INSURANCE.
Interstate commerce, §§63-20 to 63-24.
Jurisdiction.
Contracts, §63-17.
Crimes and torts, §§63-16, 63-24.
Municipal airports, §63-58.
Zoning regulations, §63-31.
Landlord and tenant.
Lease of airport or part thereof, §63-53.
Larceny.
Taking of aircraft, §63-25.
Lawfulness of flight, §63-13.
Liability.
Owner of aircraft, §§63-13 to 63-16.
License.
Federal pilot's license, §§63-20, 63-21.
Penalty for violation, §63-23.
Possession and exhibition, §63-21.
Liens, §63-53.
Loans and grants from state. See within this heading, "State aid."
Misdemeanor.
Fines. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Model airport zoning act, §§63-29 to 63-37. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Motor carriers.
Exemption of airport transportation from article, §62-260, (a) (4).
Motor vehicles.
Purchase of airplanes by department of motor vehicles, §20-3.1.
Express authorization of general assembly, §20-3.1.
State highway patrol.
Use of airplanes to discover violation, §20-196.2.
Declaration of policy, §20-196.2.
Testimony of pilots and observers not used as evidence, §20-196.2.
Municipal airports.
Bond issues.
Purposes for which counties may issue bonds and levy taxes, §§153-77, (12), 153-80.
Municipal corporations.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
Airports.
Public airports and related facilities. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Municipality.
Defined, §63-1.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Regulation of aircraft overflights, §160A-180.
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Zoning. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Notice.
Airport zoning board.
Notice of hearing, §63-33, (c).
Nuisance.
Public nuisances, §63-49.
Obstructions.
Airport hazards. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Ownership.
Space ownership, §63-12.
Passenger.
Collision of aircraft, §63-15.
Contracts entered into in flight, §63-17.
Liability, §63-16.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Person.
Defined, §63-1.
Pesticide applicators.
General provisions, §§143-452 to 143-459.
See PESTICIDES.
Pilots.
Acrobatic flying, §63-18.
Airman defined, §63-1.
Contracts entered into in flight, §63-17.
Dangerous flying, §63-18.
Definition, §63-1.
Intoxication.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §§63-27, 63-28.
Liability, §§63-13 to 63-18.
License. See within this heading, "License."
Qualifications, §63-20.
Probate and registration.
Aircraft.
Federal registration, §63-22.
Public airports and related facilities.
Acquisition of airport property.
Prior acquisition validated, §63-51.
Acquisition of sites.
Prior acquisition of land validated, §§63-7, 63-51.
Air navigation.
Defined, §63-1.
Air navigation facility.
Defined, §63-1.
Airport defined, §63-1.
Airport hazards. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Airport protection privileges.
Defined, §63-1.
Appropriations, §§63-6, 63-8.
How raised, §63-8.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Public airports and related facilities—Cont'd
Board, officer or body to operate, §§63-53, 63-56.
Bond issues.
Election.
Not to be issued without vote of people, §63-8.
General provisions, §63-6.
Bridges, §63-55.
Civil aircraft.
Defined, §63-1.
Constitutionality of act, §63-9.
Counties.
County finance act, §153-80.
Joint operation, §§63-4, 63-8, 63-56.
Powers of counties, §§63-3, 63-57.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §§153-77, (12), 153-80.
Taxation.
Election or special tax levy for airport purposes, §63-8.1.
County finance act, §153-80.
Definitions, §63-1.
Easements.
Airport protection privileges.
Defined, §63-1.
Eminent domain, §§63-5, 63-6, 63-36, 63-49.
Acquisition of air rights, §63-36.
Entry upon land of others, §63-49.
Establishment.
Counties granted powers, §§63-3, 63-57.
Municipalities, §§63-2, 63-3, 63-49.
Federal aid, §63-54.
Fees for use, §§63-7, 63-53.
Flying club.
Defined, §63-1.
Invalidity of act.
Partial invalidity, §63-9.
Joint operation, §§63-4, 63-8, 63-56.
Fund for joint operation, §63-56.
Jurisdiction, §63-58.
Lease of airport and facilities, §§63-53, 63-56.
Liens, §63-53.
Municipalities.
Acquiring airports, §63-49.
Definition, §63-1.
Election.
Special tax levy for airport purposes, §63-8.1.
Establishment, §§63-2, 63-3, 63-49.
Joint operation, §§63-4, 63-8, 63-56.
Jurisdiction exclusive, §63-58.
Operational powers, §§63-53, 63-56.
Powers of municipalities operating airports, §§63-53, 63-56.
Taxation.
Election on special tax levy for airport purposes, §63-8.1.
Navigable air space.
Defined, §63-1.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Public airports and related facilities—Cont'd
Nuisances.
Public nuisances, §63-49.
Operational powers.
Authority vested in officer, board, or body, §§63-53, 63-56.
Charges for use of airport, §63-53.
Joint operation of airports, §63-56.
Lease of airport and facilities, §§63-53, 63-56.
Liens, §63-53.
Rules, regulations and ordinances, §§63-53, 63-56.
Sale of airport or part thereof, §§63-53, 63-56.
Operation of aircraft.
Defined, §63-1.
Person.
Defined, §63-1.
Public aircraft.
Defined, §63-1.
Public waters and reclaimed land, §63-55.
Purpose.
Airports a public purpose, §§63-5, 63-50.
Railroad property.
May not be acquired, §63-49.
Reclaimed land, §63-55.
Regulations for use, §§63-7, 63-53.
Restricted area.
Defined, §63-1.
Sale of airport or part thereof, §§63-53, 63-56.
Sites.
General provisions, §§63-6, 63-49, 63-50, 63-55.
Validation of prior acquisition, §§63-7, 63-51.
State airway.
Defined, §63-1.
Taxation.
Election.
Special tax levy for airport purposes, §63-8.1.
Exemptions.
Airport authority, airport board or airport commission, §63-51.1.
Airport authority and income exempt, §63-52.
Zoning, §§63-29 to 63-37. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public lands.
Public waters and reclaimed land.
Airports on, §63-55.
Railroads.
Airports may not acquire railroad property, §63-49.
Records.
Zoning board of appeals, §63-33.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Regulations.
Enforcement of article, §63-45.
State regulations. See within this heading, "State regulation."
Reports.
Taxation.
Reports by aircraft storage facility operators, §105-316.
Right of flight, §§63-12, 63-13.
Sale.
Public airports and related facilities.
Sale of airport or part thereof, §§63-53, 63-56.
Sales and use tax.
Refunds.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (a).
Sale of airplane.
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Schools and instruction.
Defined, §63-1.
Searches and seizures.
Game laws.
Aircraft used illegally, §113-91, (5) to (8).
Sites.
Public airports.
General provisions, §§63-6, 63-49, 63-50, 63-55.
Validation of prior acquisition, §§63-7, 63-51.
Sovereignty in space, §63-11.
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
Department of conservation and development.
Administering agency, §113-28.6.
Powers, §113-28.6.
Legislative intent, §113-28.5.
Limitations on state financial aid, §113-28.8.
Sources of state funds, §113-28.9.
State highway patrol.
Operation of vehicles and rules of the road.
Use of airplanes to discover violations.
Declaration of policy, §20-196.2.
Testimony of pilots and observers not used as evidence, §20-196.2.
Use of airplanes to discover persons violating certain motor vehicle laws, §20-196.1.
State regulation, §§63-11 to 63-24.
Aircraft.
Construction and airworthiness, §63-22.
Collision of aircraft, §63-15.
Conflict of laws, §§63-16, 63-17, 63-24.
Criminal law, §§63-16 to 63-18, 63-23 to 63-28.
Damages, §§63-13 to 63-16.
Federal license, §§63-20, 63-21.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
State regulation—Cont'd
Interstate commerce, §§63-20 to 63-24.
Jurisdiction.
Contracts, §63-17.
Crimes and torts, §§63-16, 63-24.
Lawfulness of flight, §63-13.
Liability of owner of aircraft, §§63-13 to 63-16.
License, §§63-20, 63-21.
Federal license required, §63-20.
Possession and exhibition, §§63-21, 63-23.
Ownership of space, §63-12.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pilots.
Liability, §§63-13 to 63-18.
Licenses, §§63-20, 63-21, 63-23.
Qualifications of operator, §63-20.
Right of flight, §§63-12, 63-13.
Sovereignty in space, §63-11.
Torts, §§63-13 to 63-16, 63-24.
Trespass, §§63-12, 63-13.
Stealing aircraft, §63-25.
Storage.
Taxation.
Reports by aircraft storage facility operators, §105-316.
Streets and highways.
Airports.
Connection of roads with airports, §136-18, (14).
Powers of state highway commission as to airports and aircraft landing areas, §136-18, (14), (22).
Flight strips.
Powers of commission, §136-18, (18).
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Zoning board of appeals, §63-33, (c).
Tampering with aircraft, §63-26.
Taxation.
Airline companies.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Airport authorities, boards or commissions.
Personal property.
Exemption from taxation, §105-280, (14).
Real property.
Exemption from taxation, §105-278, (13).
Airport property and income exempt from taxation, §63-52.
Election on special tax levy for airport purposes, §63-8.1.
Public airports.
Airport authority, airport board or airport commission exempt from tax, §63-51.1.
Reports by aircraft storage facility operators, §105-316.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Title.
Ownership of space, §63-12.
Torts, §§63-13 to 63-16, 63-24.
Collision of aircraft, §63-15.
Jurisdiction, §§63-16, 63-24.
Lawfulness of flight, §63-13.
Towns.
Airports. See within this heading, "Public airports and related facilities."
Zoning, §§63-29 to 63-37. See within this heading, "Zoning."
Transportation and highway safety department.
General provisions, §§143A-97 to 143A-108.
See TRANSPORTATION AND HIGHWAY SAFETY.
Trespass, §§63-12, 63-13, 63-26.
Lawfulness of flight, §63-13.
Ownership of space, §63-12.
Tampering with aircraft, §63-26.
United States.
Federal regulations, §§63-20 to 63-22, 63-47.
Pilots' licenses, §§63-20, 63-21.
Registration of aircraft, §63-22.
Vital statistics.
Birth on moving conveyance.
Registration of birth, §130-50.
Zoning.
Airport hazards.
Defined, §63-1.
Not in public interest, §63-30.
Air rights.
Acquisition of, §63-36.
Board of appeals.
General provisions, §63-33, (c).
Judicial review of board decision, §63-34.
Damages to owners of property, §63-36.
Easements, §63-36.
Injunctions, §63-35.
Violation of regulations, §63-35.
Model airport zoning act.
Short title, §63-37.
Penalties.
Violation of regulations, §63-35.
Regulations.
Administration, §63-33, (b).
Adoption of, §§63-31, 63-33, (a).
Appeals, §63-33, (c).
Judicial review, §63-34.
Enforcement, §§63-31, 63-33, 63-35.
Hearings by board, §63-33, (c).
Joint action by political subdivisions, §63-31.
Jurisdiction, §63-31.
New structures, §63-32.
Obstruction marking and lighting, §§63-32, 63-49.
Permits to construct, alter, etc., §63-32.
Procedure, §63-33.
Remedies, §63-35.
Variances, §63-32.

AERONAUTICS—Cont'd
Zoning—Cont'd
Structures.
Obstruction marking and lighting, §§63-32, 63-49.
Permits to construct, alter, etc., §63-32.
Variance from regulations, §63-32.
Trees.
Permits, §63-32.
Variances, §63-32.
Zoning board.
Adoption or change of regulations, §63-33, (c).
Creation by two or more political subdivisions, §63-31.
Hearings, §63-33.
Members, §63-31.
Notice of hearings, §63-33.
Permits.
New structures, etc., and variances, §63-32.
Powers, §63-31.
Procedure, §63-33.

AFFIDAVITS.
Adoption.
Reference to birth out of wedlock, §48-13.
Advertisements.
Newspapers.
Publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600.
Appeals.
In forma pauperis, §1-288.
Sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.
Arrest in civil cases, §§1-411, 1-414, 1-418.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §23-13.
Attachment and garnishment.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Attorney and client, §47-8.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Property bondsman, §85A-30.
Banks and banking.
Evidence of notice to creditors of liquidation, §53-20, (j).
Barbers.
Affidavit of apprenticeship, §86-5.
Affidavit of qualifications of applicant, §86-9.
Registration procedure, §§86-13, 86-14.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Affidavit of value of property, §109-30.
Claim and delivery.
Indorsement, §1-474.
Necessity and requisites, §1-473.
Return of affidavit, §1-484.
Service, §1-476.
Third persons, §1-482.
Clerks of court, §1-148.
Coroner's inquest.
Affidavit indicating blame in connection with death, §152-7, (1).

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure.
Depositions for defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Curative acts.
Validation of instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-14.
Defaults.
Affidavit showing default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (a).
Verified pleading in lieu of defaults in certain cases, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Depositions.
Depositions for defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Divorce and alimony.
Separation of husband and wife, §50-5.
Validation of prior judgments and decrees, §50-8.
Elections.
Absentee ballot.
Forms, §163-227.
Registration books mutilated or destroyed.
Voter required to make affidavit, §163-78, (b).
Executors and administrators.
Adverse claimant, §28-88.
Debts and claims.
Affidavit of debt may be required, §28-110.
Facts to be shown on applying for administration, §28-29.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Reallotment of homestead, §1-373.
Extradition.
Application for return of escaped convict, §15-77.
Copy of affidavit to accompany demand, §15-57.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Statement that organization is entitled to exemption, §58-269.
Homestead.
Reallotment of homestead, §1-373.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Admission of patient.
Certification of physician, §122-58.
Judicial hospitalization, §122-60.
Procure admission.
Private hospital, §122-79.
In forma pauperis.
Defendant, §§1-110, 1-112.
Injunctions.
Preliminary injunctions, §1-485.
Judgments.
Summary judgment, §1A-1, Rule 56.
Affidavits made in bad faith, §1A-1, Rule 56 (g).
When affidavits unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).
Larceny, §14-76.

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Lost instruments and records.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.
Magistrates.
Competent to take affidavit, §1-148.
Marriage.
Correction of errors in names in application or license, §51-18.1.
Delayed marriage certificates, §51-21.
Mentally disordered persons.
Affidavit of mental disorder to procure admission, §122-79.
Mentally ill.
Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of practicing physicians. Physician's affidavit as to mental state and competency, §35-4.1.
Restoration of rights where no guardian had been appointed.
Physician's affidavit, §35-4.2.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.
Motions and orders.
Evidence on motions, §1A-1, Rule 43 (e).
Opposing or supporting motions.
When served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d).
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Mutilation or destruction, §14-76.
Names.
Change of name.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Newspapers.
Affidavit of publication of legal advertising, §§1-598, 1-600.
Proof of publication of notice in newspaper, §28-48.
New trials.
Reply affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 59 (c).
Time for serving affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 59 (c).
Notaries, §§1-148, 10-4.
Nuisances.
Abatement of nuisances, §19-2.
Oaths.
See OATHS.
Opposing or supporting motions.
When served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d).
Optometry.
Persons practicing before passage of statute, §90-119.
Osteopathy.
Affidavit of applicant for license, §90-131.
Pensions.
Applications by persons not on rolls, §112-24.
Perjury.
False affidavit, §20-112.
Pharmacists.
Secretary-treasurer of board of pharmacy.
Evidence, §90-59.

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Pleadings.
Verification of pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 11.
See VERIFICATION.
Powers.
Veterans.
Affidavit of agent as to possessing no knowledge of death of principal, §165-40.
Probate and registration.
Unregistered deeds prior to January 1, 1920, registered on affidavit, §47-19.
Prosecution bonds.
Attorney's affidavit for defendant, §1-112.
Suits in forma pauperis, §§1-110, 1-112.
Publication, §§1-598, 1-600.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Examination before hearing, §62-67.
Use of affidavits as evidence, §62-68.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Searches and seizures.
Search warrants, §15-26.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Affidavit of claim, §143-297.
Stock and poultry tonics, §106-112.
Summary judgment.
Affidavits made in bad faith, §1A-1, Rule 56 (g).
Supporting and opposing affidavits, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
When affidavits are unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).
Supplemental proceedings.
Property withheld from execution, §§1-353, 1-360.
Time.
When served, §1A-1, Rule 6 (d).
Torrens system registration.
Adverse claims existing at initial registry, §43-19.
Affidavit of claim, §43-27.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
License.
Affidavit of applicant for license, §72-34.
Validation.
Expiration of notary's commission erroneously stated, §10-13.
Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-14.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Affidavits on hearing for removal, §1-85.
Verification of pleadings.
See VERIFICATION.
Veterans.
Powers of attorney.
Affidavit of agent as to possessing no knowledge of death of principal, §165-40.

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd
Wills.
Affidavit of deceased, incompetent or absent witness as evidence, §31-35.

AFFILIATE.
Uniform trusts act, §§36-24 to 36-46.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

AFFIRMATION.
Oaths.
General provisions, §§11-1 to 11-11.
See OATHS.

AFFRAYS.
Arrest.
Persons summoned to assist in arrest, §15-45.
Sentence and punishment, §14-33.
Simple and aggravated, §14-33.

AFTER-BORN CHILD.
General provisions.
See POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN.
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

AGED AND INFIRM.
Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-37.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Commission to study care of, §§143-279 to 143-283.
Clerks of court.
Member of commission, §143-280.
Compensation, §143-283.
Duties.
Generally, §143-282.
Establishment and designation, §143-279.
Membership, §143-280.
Appointment and removal of members, §143-281.
Recommendations, §143-282.
Council. See within this heading, "Governor's coordinating council on aging."
County homes.
General provisions.
See COUNTY HOME.
District hospital-home, §§153-162 to 153-176.
See PAUPERS.
Elections.
Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Governor's coordinating council on aging, §§143-283.11 to 143-283.23.
Chairman.
Appointment.
By governor, §143-283.11.
Committees.
Advisory subcommittees, §143-283.18.
Consultants, §143-283.17.
Creation of council, §143-283.11.
Department of administration.
Placed in department, §143-283.15.

AGED AND INFIRM—Cont'd
Governor's coordinating council on aging—Cont'd
Department of human resources.
Transferred to department, §143A-158.
Director.
Appointment of executive director, §143-283.16.
Qualifications, §143-283.16.
Duties.
General duties, §143-283.19.
Expenses.
Reimbursement for expenses, §143-283.14.
Federal aging program.
State agency to handle, §143-283.21.
Gifts.
Acceptance of gifts, matching funds, etc., §143-283.23.
Meetings.
Generally, §143-283.13.
Members.
Ex officio and non-government members, §143-283.11.
Programs.
Establishment of demonstration programs, §143-283.20.
Quorum, §143-283.13.
Reports.
Biennial reports, §143-283.22.
Staff, §143-283.17.
Terms of office.
Non-government members, §143-283.12.
Vacancies in office.
Filling, §143-283.12.
Wills.
Acceptance of devises, §143-283.23.
Guardian and ward.
General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Home for aged and infirm.
See HOME FOR AGED AND INFIRM.
Insurance.
Joint action to insure elderly, §§58-254.10 to 58-254.15.
See INSURANCE.
Paupers, §§153-152 to 153-176.4.
See PAUPERS.
Reports.
Governor's coordinating council on aging.
Biennial report, §143-283.22.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

AGENCIES.
See AGENTS.

AGENTS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Poisonous liquors.
Transportation or possession for use as beverage, §14-329.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.

AGENTS—Cont'd
Auctions and auctioneers.
Sales of articles containing hidden value.
Application of article to agents, §85-22.
Banks and banking.
Bank agents, §53-86.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
Agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Federal agencies may serve as liquidating agents, §53-20, (h).
Bonds, surety.
Required of agents, etc., to state maximum amount and period of liability, §66-65.
Building and loan associations.
General provisions.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Child-placing agency.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Collecting agencies.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Commercial code.
Applicability of law of principal and agent, §25-1-103.
Bank deposits and collections.
Agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201.
Commercial paper.
Conversion.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-3-417.
Words describing payee, §25-3-117.
Investment securities.
Effect of signature of transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Registration.
Duty of transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406.
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs.
Registration.
Agent released by statement of manufacturer, §106-97.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Employer and employee.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Definitions.
Principal, §32-2.
Eggs.
Act of agent as that of principal, §106-245.28.
Employment agencies,
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.

AGENTS—Cont'd
Estates of missing persons.
When agents' acts binding on estate of absentee, §28A-21.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Hospital authorities law.
Corporate agents, §131-98, (b).
Exercise of powers through agents, §131-98, (b).
Hospitals.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-12, 57-12.1.
Housing authorities law.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Infants.
Child-placing agency.
See ADOPTION.
Insurable interests, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Insurance agents.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Justices of the peace.
Spouse or justice, secretary, stenographer or employee not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., §15-107.1.
Licenses.
Collecting agencies, §105-45.
Emigrant agents, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Fish and fisheries.
License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Game laws.
License agents, §§113-81.4 to 113-81.13.
See GAME LAWS.
Lightning rod agents, §105-59.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Lotteries, §14-291.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Appointment of agent.
Agent to sell under power may be appointed by parol or in writing, §45-7.
Motorboats.
Certificate of number, §75A-5, (e).
Motor vehicles.
Commissioner of motor vehicles may appoint agents, §20-39.
Depositions.
Commissioner and officers may take depositions, §20-47.
Farm tractors and trailers.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.
Partnership.
Agency laws applicable, §59-34.
Limitation of authority, §59-39.
Partner agent of partnership as to partnership business, §59-39.

AGENTS—Cont'd
Person trading as "company" or "agent."
Disclose real parties, §66-72.
Pleading.
Verification of pleadings by agent, §1A-1, Rule 11 (c).
Verification of pleadings by agent, officer or agent of corporation, §1A-1, Rule 11 (d).
Powers of attorney.
Veterans, §§165-39 to 165-42.
See VETERANS.
Principal.
Defined, §32-2.
Process agents.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Public utilities.
Willful acts of employees deemed those of public utility, §62-311.
Real estate brokers, §§93A-1 to 93A-10.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Taxation.
Aiding or abetting officers, agents or employees in violation of subchapter a misdemeanor, §105-234.
Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §§105-207, 105-383.
Franchise tax.
Power of attorney may be required for agents, §105-128.
Listing by agents, §105-311.
Officers, agents and employees.
Misdemeanor.
Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.
Tobacco.
Dealers in scrap tobacco, §106-468.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Verification.
Pleadings verified by agent, §1A-1, Rule 11 (c).
Veterans.
Powers of attorney, §§165-39 to 165-42.
See VETERANS.
Water and sewer authorities.
Private water companies.
Billing and collecting agents, §162A-15.

AGREED CASE.
Controversy without action.
See CONTROVERSY WITHOUT ACTION.

AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL STATE UNIVERSITY.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA AGRICULTURAL AND TECHNICAL STATE UNIVERSITY.

AGRICULTURAL COLLEGES.
North Carolina state college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh.
General provisions, §§116-27 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Advertisements.
Intention to issue bonds, §107-20.
Agricultural development act, §§106-580 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURE.
Appeals.
Appeal from viewer's report, §107-10.
Assessments.
Collection, §107-15.
Defects in proceedings, §107-25.
Execution, §107-14.
Filing, §107-15.
Lien, §107-15.
Lists, §107-14.
New assessment after sale of land, §107-19.
Preparation, §107-14.
Provisions for assessments, §107-14.
Rolls.
Assessment rolls, §107-14.
Contents, §107-14.
Sale of delinquent lands, §107-16.
Scale based on classification of lands, §107-9.
Settlement by tax collector, §107-17.
Waiver.
Landowner's waiver, §107-21.
When assessment due, §107-16.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Benefits.
Classification of lands according to benefits, §107-9.
Board of agricultural development commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Bond issues.
Action by holder, §107-22.
Advertisement of intention to issue bonds, §107-20.
County treasurer's liability, §107-18.
Default, §107-22.
Installments, §107-22.
Interest, §§107-18, 107-20, 107-22.
Issuance of bonds, §107-22.

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Payment of interest in installments on bonds, §107-18.
Proceeds, §107-22.
Time of issuance, §107-22.
Waiver.
Landowner's waiver, §107-21.
Bonds, surety.
Contractor, §107-11.
Superintendent of construction, §107-8.
Clerks of court.
Appointment of commissioners, §107-7.
Declaring district established, §107-6.
Deposits made with, §107-2.
Petition filed with clerk, §107-2.
Power of clerk to establish, §107-1.
Records kept, §107-13.
Viewers.
Appointment, §107-3.
Report to clerk, §107-4.
Commissioners.
Appointment, §107-7.
Assessments. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Bylaws, §107-8.
Certification of total cost of improvements, §107-14.
Corporate powers, §107-8.
Incorporated, §107-8.
Notice of letting contract for construction, §107-11.
Officers, §107-8.
Qualifications, §107-7.
Seal, §107-8.
Superintendent of construction.
Appointment, §107-8.
Bond, §107-8.
Compensation, §107-24.
Letting of contracts for construction, §107-11.
Payment for work done, §107-12.
Removal, §107-24.
Treasurer, §107-8.
Conservation and development.
Department. See within this heading, "Department of conservation and development."
Construction of act, §107-25.
Contracts for construction, §107-11.
County treasurer.
Bonds.
County treasurer's liability, §107-18.
Defects in proceedings, §107-25.
Delinquent lands, §107-16.
Department of conservation and development.
Appointment of technicians, §107-5.
Approval of establishment of district, §107-6.
Plans submitted to state department, §107-5.

AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Deposits.
Landowner's deposits, §107-2.
Establishment of district, §§107-1, 107-6.
Fees.
Allowed sheriff and treasurer, §107-23.
Generally, §107-24.
Tax collectors, §107-23.
Incorporation of board, §107-8.
Interpretation and construction.
Liberal construction of chapter, §107-25.
Labor.
Defects in proceeding, §107-25.
Landowners.
Waiver, §107-21.
Lien of assessments, §107-15.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Municipal securities. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Officers of board, §107-8.
Payment for work done, §107-12.
Petition of landowners, §107-2.
Powers of board, §107-8.
Public use, §107-1.
Record book kept by clerk, §107-13.
Sale.
Delinquent lands, §107-16.
Assessment of new owner, §107-19.
Settlement by tax collector, §107-17.
Special assessments. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Superintendent of construction. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Taxation. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Viewers.
Appeal from viewer's report, §107-10.
Appointment, §107-3.
Classification of lands according to benefits, §107-9.
Compensation, §107-24.
Removal, §107-24.
Report, §107-24.
Waiver.
Landowner's waiver, §107-21.

AGRICULTURAL FAIRS.
General provisions, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.

AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Bathing facilities.
Requirements, §130-166.9.
Buildings.
Construction of buildings, §130-166.10.
Cleanliness of camp area required, §130-166.6.
Crew leader.
Defined, §130-166.1.
Definitions, §130-166.1.

AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS—Cont'd
Dormitories.
Minimum area of dormitories, §130-166.10.
Employees.
Duties, §130-166.5.
Enforcement of article.
By board of health, §130-166.14.
Food.
Sanitary food facilities.
Requirements, §130-166.12.
Garbage and trash.
Disposal requirements, §130-166.13.
Lighting.
Requirements, §130-166.11.
Maintenance.
Responsibility for sanitary maintenance, §130-166.4.
Occupants.
Duties, §130-166.5.
Operator.
Defined, §130-166.1.
Permits.
Application, §130-166.3.
Assignability, §130-166.3.
Denial.
Hearing on, §130-166.3.
Duration, §130-166.3.
Hearing.
Denial or revocation, §130-166.3.
Issuance, §130-166.3.
Posting.
Required, §130-166.2.
Required for operation, §130-166.2.
Revocation.
Hearing on, §130-166.3.
Posting provisions of article, §130-166.15.
Sewers.
Facilities required, §130-166.8.
Standards.
Responsibility for sanitary standards, §130-166.4.
State board of health.
Enforcement of article, §130-166.14.
Water system.
Requirements, §130-166.7.

AGRICULTURE.
Actions.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due, §106-9.4, (a).
Suits to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (a).
Payment under protest and recovery of fee or tax so paid, §106-9.6.
Marketing authority.
Power to sue and be sued, §106-530, (1).
Agents.
Co-operation in obtaining statistics, §106-26.1.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-186.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Agricultural development act, §§106-580 to 106-587. See within this heading, "Development act."
Agricultural research stations.
Designation, §106-15.
Establishment, §106-16.
Legislative assent to Adams act for experiment station, §106-23.
North Carolina state university at Raleigh, §116-32.
Research.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Research."
Research farms, §106-15.
Agricultural seeds, §§106-269 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Agricultural societies and fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Wine.
Native wines.
General provisions, §18A-36.
Analysis.
Patent medicines.
Request of board of pharmacy, §90-80.
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119. See within this heading, "Stock and poultry tonics."
Animals.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Diseases,
See ANIMALS.
Livestock markets.
See MARKETS.
Slaughtering meat-producing animals. See within this heading, "Slaughtering of meat-producing animals."
Antifreeze substances and preparations, §§106-569 to 106-579.
See ANTIFREEZE SUBSTANCES.
Appeals.
Biological residues in animals.
Appellate review of quarantine orders, §106-549.83.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Appeals from assessments and orders, §106-50.22.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Appeal from classification, §106-191.
Appropriations.
Development act.
By counties, §106-585.
Arson.
Barn or granary, §§14-62, 14-64, 14-67.
Assessments.
Fees and taxes due commissioner, §106-9.3, (a).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to106-568. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12. See within this heading, "Research."
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Attachment and garnishment.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (b).
Authority.
Marketing authority, §§106-528 to 106-534. See within this heading, "Marketing authority."
Babcock testing.
Standard, §106-267.5.
Bakeries.
General provisions.
See BAKERIES.
Bees.
Honey and bee industry, §106-22, (4).
Biological residues in animals.
Animal.
Defined, §106-549.81.
Animal feed.
Defined, §106-549.81.
Animal produce.
Defined, §106-549.81.
Appeals.
Quarantine orders, §106-549.83.
Board.
Defined, §106-549.81.
Bond pending appellate review, §106-549.83.
Commissioner.
Defined, §106-549.81.
Compliance with article and regulations.
Penalties for violations, §106-549.88.
Violations unlawful, §106-549.87.
Contaminated animals, animal products or feed.
Movement prohibited, §106-549.84.
Exception with written permit of commissioner, §106-549.84.
Definitions, §106-549.81.
Detention. See within this subheading, "Quarantine."
Discovery of violations.
Investigations, §106-549.86.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Penalties for violations, §106-549.88.
Inspection of animals, records, etc.
Generally, §106-549.85.
Investigation to discover violation, §106-549.86.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Biological residues in animals—Cont'd
Investigation to discover violation, §106-549.86.
Permits.
Movement of contaminated animals, etc., §106-549.84.
Quarantine.
Appellate review, §106-549.83.
Bond, §106-549.83.
Order pending appeal, §106-549.83.
Burden of proof as to content of biological residue, §106-549.82.
Commissioner may order quarantine of animal, animal feed or animal product, §106-549.82.
Lifting quarantine, §106-549.82.
Movement of contaminated animals forbidden, §106-549.84.
Records.
Inspection of records, §106-549.85.
Right of entry of commissioner for inspection, §106-549.85.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation.
By board of agriculture, §106-549.87.
Violations unlawful, §106-549.87.
Bleached flour, §§106-210 to 106-219.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Board of agriculture.
Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.
Appointment, §106-2.
Bakeries, §§106-220 to 106-232.
See BAKERIES.
Biological residues in animals.
General provisions, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Bonds of officers of department, §106-8.
Chairman.
Commissioner of agriculture as chairman, §106-2.
Compensation of members, §106-3.
Constitutional provision, §106-1.
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Cotton warehouses, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Crop pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits.
General provisions, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.
Establishment, §106-2.
Executive committee, §106-5.
Fairs.
Authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1.
Management of state fair, §106-503.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Board of agriculture—Cont'd
Farming out convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See STATE PRISON.
Fertilizers.
Liquid.
Authority to make rules and regulations, §81-81.
Finance committee, §106-5.
Ice cream plants, creameries, and cheese factories.
General provisions, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Investment of surplus in agriculture fund, §106-9.1.
Limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Linseed oil, §§106-285 to 106-302.
See LINSEED OIL.
Liquefied petroleum gases, §§119-48 to 119-53.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
Liquid fertilizers.
Authority to make rules and regulations, §81-81.
Marketing and branding farm products.
See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Marketing authority. See within this heading, "Marketing authority."
Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Meetings of board, §106-4.
Members, §106-2.
Milk and dairy products.
Supervision of inspection, grading and testing, §106-267.
Moneys received to be paid into state treasury, §106-6.
Pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Powers of board. See within this heading, "Powers and duties of department and board."
Prisoners.
Employment, §§148-66, 148-67.
Qualification of members, §106-2.
Report.
Annual report, §106-9.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12. See within this heading, "Research."
Residues in animals.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Rules and regulations.
Plant pests, §106-420.
Soft drinks, §§106-174 to 106-184.1.
See SOFT DRINKS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Board of agriculture—Cont'd
State fair.
Authorized to construct and finance facilities and improvements for fair, §106-503.1.
Operating fair, §106-503.
Term of office for members, §106-2.
Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-59.
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501. See within this heading, "Farm products."
Vacancies, §106-2.
Vegetable plant law.
Rules and regulations, §106-284.18.
Board of crop seed improvement, §§106-269 to 106-276.
See SEEDS.
Bond issues.
Marketing authority.
Power to issue bonds, §106-530, (6).
Bonds, surety.
Biological residues in animals.
Appellate review of quarantine orders, §106-549.83.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Warehouse superintendent and employees, §106-434.
Officers of department, §106-8.
Permits required of handlers of farm products not operating on cash basis.
Bond prerequisite, §106-498.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Assessments.
Bond required, §106-568.
Bottling plants for soft drinks, §§106-174 to 106-184.1.
See SOFT DRINKS.
Branding.
Farm products. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Bread.
Bakeries.
General provisions.
See BAKERIES.
Unlawful sale of bread, rolls or buns, §106-225.3.
Building and loan associations.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Bulletin.
Fertilizers, §106-22, (13).
Publication in the bulletin, §106-22, (13).
Tobacco.
Commissioner to keep record and publish in bulletin, §106-458.
Butter.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
Generally, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Butterfat.
Correct tests of, §106-250.
Camps.
Sanitation of agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Cattle brands and marks, §§80-48 to 80-51.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Census.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Cheese.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories,
See MILK.
Collection and refund.
Fees and taxes, §§106-9.2 to 106-9.6. See within this heading, "Commissioner of agriculture."
Combines and power threshers.
Reports of crops harvested by means of, §106-495.1.
Sales.
Reports of sales, §106-495.2.
Commercial feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Commercial fertilizers, §§106-50.1 to 106-50.22, 106-51.
See FERTILIZERS.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.
Member of commission, §143-370.
Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.
Antifreeze substances and preparations.
Administration of article, §106-573.
Appeals from assessments and orders, §106-50.22.
Biological residues in animals.
General provisions, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Board of agriculture.
Chairman of board, §106-2.
Ex officio member, §106-2.
Board of crop seed improvement.
Member of board, §106-270.
Bulletin.
Publication of bulletin, §106-22, (13).
Cattle brands and marks.
Registration, §§80-48 to 80-51.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Cattle tick, §106-361.
Civil executive officer, §147-3.
Collection and refund of fees and taxes.
Action.
Recovery of fee or tax paid under protest, §106-9.6.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd
Collection and refund of fees and taxes —Cont'd
Action—Cont'd
To prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Assessment of fees and taxes.
Due and collectible, §106-9.3, (a).
Interest rate, §106-9.3, (h).
Notice, §106-9.3, (a), (b), (f).
Objection to assessment, §106-9.3, (c).
Procedure for assessment of fees and taxes, §106-9.3.
Attachment and garnishment.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (b).
Delinquent fees and taxes.
Collection, §106-9.4, (a).
Hearing.
Objection to assessment, §106-9.3, (c), (d).
Injunction.
Suit to prevent collection prohibited, §106-9.6.
Interest.
Rate and time due on assessments, §106-9.3, (h).
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Lien.
Delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (c).
Limitation of actions.
Payment of fee or tax under protest, §106-9.6.
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Lis pendens.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (c).
Notice.
Assessment of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (a), (b).
Payment.
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Under protest, recovery of fee or tax so paid, §106-9.6.
Records.
Examination of records, §106-9.2.
Required, §106-9.2.
Refund of overpayment, §106-9.5.
Reports.
Determination of amount due by commissioner in case of noncompliance, §106-9.2.
Required, §106-9.2.
Sheriff.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (a).
Venue.
Action to recover payment under protest, §106-9.6.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd
Committees.
Ex officio member of executive and finance committees of the board, §106-5.
Compensation, §106-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Complaints.
Seeds.
Investigation committee, §106-277.29.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties, §143A-57; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Transfer of duties to department of agriculture, §143A-58.
Election, §106-10; Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Executive officers, §147-4.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits.
General provisions, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.
Executive department, §147-4.
Fertilizers, §§106-50.1 to 106-51.
See FERTILIZERS.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
General provisions, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Hall of fame.
Member of board of directors, §106-568.14.
Head of department, §143A-56.
Hearing.
Collection of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (c).
Induction into office, §147-4.
Investigation committee.
Seeds, §106-277.29.
Linseed oil, §§106-285 to 106-302.
See LINSEED OIL.
Liquid fertilizers.
Administration of article, §81-79.
Approval of storage and handling equipment, §81-78.
Registration of distributors, §81-77.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd
Livestock.
Transportation.
Establish regulations for transportation of livestock, §106-14.
Livestock markets.
General provisions, §§106-406 to 106-418. See MARKETS.
Lubricating oils.
General provisions, §§119-1 to 119-6. See OILS.
Marketing authorities. See within this heading, "Marketing authority."
Meat inspection.
Power of commissioner, §106-166.
Oath, §147-4.
Oats.
Unlawful to sell mixed feed oats unless ground, §106-111.
Officers.
Appointment of officials, §106-12.
Oils.
Inspection of lubricating oils, §119-6.
Permits.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418. See MARKETS.
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470. See PESTICIDES.
Poultry.
North Carolina poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
See POULTRY.
Powers.
Generally, §143A-57.
Transfer of powers to department of agriculture, §143A-58.
Qualifications, §106-2.
Rendering plants and rendering operations.
Licenses, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15. See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Reports to legislature, §106-22, (14).
Residues in animals.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Member of board of directors, §137-31.3.
Salary, §106-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Secretary.
Appointment of secretary, §106-12.
Seeds.
Inspection of seeds, §§106-277 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Slaughtering. See within this heading, "Slaughtering of meat-producing animals."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture—Cont'd
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119. See within this heading, "Stock and poultry tonics."
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Superintendent of weights and measures.
Appointment, §§81-2, 81-3.
Term of office, §§106-10, 147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Tobacco.
Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-456 to 106-465. See TOBACCO.
Report as to warehouses to commissioner of revenue, §105-77, (c).
Report to solicitor as to failure of owner of warehouse to make reports, §105-77, (d).
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501. See within this heading, "Farm products."
Vacancy in office, §106-10; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Committees.
Executive committee of board of agriculture, §106-5.
Finance committee of board of agriculture, §106-5.
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Co-operation with agricultural extension service.
Development act, §106-583.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Corn.
See CORN.
Cotton.
See COTTON.
Cottonseed meal.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Counties.
Agricultural extension service.
Leaves, etc., of county employees.
Rules governing, §153-9, (35).
Co-operation between department and United States department of agriculture and county commissioners, §§106-24 to 106-26.1.
Demonstration agent and home demonstration agent.
Salaries.
Levy of special tax to pay, §153-9, (43).
Development act, §§106-580 to 106-587. See within this heading, "Development act."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Erosion equipment.
Authorized to provide farmers with erosion equipment, §106-521.
Excepted, §106-527.
Farmers' co-operative demonstration work.
Promotion by county commissioners, §153-9, (35).
Farm soil conservation work.
Promotion, §153-9, (35 ½).
Reports.
Compensation of commissioners for making reports, §106-26.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Inspections, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Creameries.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories,
See MILK.
Credit union division.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Crop pests.
Insecticides. See within this heading, "Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides."
Plant pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Crops.
General provisions.
See CROPS.
Definitions.
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
Structural pest control, §106-65.24.
Defoliants.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (2).
Department of agriculture.
Agricultural hall of fame.
Transferred to department, §143A-61.
Artificially bleached flour, §§106-210 to 106-219.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Board of agriculture. See within this heading, "Board of agriculture."
Bottling plants for soft drinks, §§106-174 to 106-184.1.
See SOFT DRINKS.
Bulletin, §106-22, (13).
Cattle brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Commercial feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Commissioner of agriculture. See within this heading, "Commissioner of agriculture."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Department of agriculture—Cont'd
Co-operation between department and United States department of agriculture and county commissioners, §§106-24 to 106-26.1.
Co-operation of federal and state governments in agricultural work, §106-23.
Cotton, §§106-424 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Created and established, §§106-2, 143A-56.
Credit union commission.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-180.
Duties.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Transferred to department, §143A-58.
Fees and taxes.
Collection and refund, §§106-9.2 to 106-9.6. See within this heading, "Commissioner of agriculture."
Fire insurance.
Fund to pay administrative expenses, §58-190.
Gasoline and oil inspection board.
Transferred to department, §143A-62.
Head of department.
Commissioner of agriculture, §143A-56.
Ice cream plants, creameries, and cheese factories.
Generally, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Information.
Co-operation in gathering information, §106-24.
Insecticides. See within this heading, "Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides."
Land conservation and development bureau, §54-49.
Limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Linseed oil, §§106-285 to 106-302.
See LINSEED OIL.
Marketing and branding farm products.
See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Meat grading law.
Supervision, §106-173.9.
Museum of natural history advisory commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-66.
North Carolina state university at Raleigh.
Co-ordinating committee of university and department, §§116-35 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Department of agriculture—Cont'd
Officers.
Appointment by commissioner, §106-12.
Bonds, surety.
Board may require bonds of officers, §106-8.
Oils.
License taxes, §105-72.
Plant pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Poultry, §§106-539 to 106-549.14.
See POULTRY.
Powers and duties. See within this heading, "Powers and duties of department and board."
Public livestock market advisory board.
Transferred to department, §143A-65.
Pure food and drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Transferred to department, §143A-63.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Seeds.
Board of crop seed improvement.
Transferred to department, §143A-64.
General provisions.
See SEEDS.
Seed testing division.
Farm crop seed improvement division, §§106-269 to 106-276.
See SEEDS.
Slaughtering. See within this heading, "Slaughtering of meat-producing animals."
Soft drinks, §§106-174 to 106-184.1.
See SOFT DRINKS.
State agency for surplus property.
Exemption from application of article, §143-64.5.
State museum of natural history.
Transferred to department, §143A-66.
Statistics.
Blanks for statistics, §106-25.
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119. See within this heading, "Stock and poultry tonics."
Structural pest control division.
General provisions, §§106-65.23, 143A-60.
Transferred to department, §143A-60.
Tax listers.
Compensation of list takers, §106-26.
Duties, §106-25.
Instructions to tax listers as to securing information, §106-25.
United States.
Co-operation of federal and state governments in agricultural work, §§106-23, 106-24.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Department of agriculture—Cont'd
Weights and measures, §§81-1 to 81-82.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Development act.
Authority granted by article supplementary, §106-586.
Counties.
Appropriations by, §106-585.
Authorized to utilize facilities to promote programs, §106-582.
Expenditures for purposes of article, §106-587.
Departments and agencies.
Co-operation with agricultural extension service, §106-583.
Intent, §106-581.
Municipal corporations.
Expenditures for purposes of article, §106-587.
Policy of state, §106-583.
Purpose, §106-581.
Research facilities.
Maximum use, §106-584.
Short title, §106-580.
United States.
Funds made available by congress, §106-585.
Displaced persons.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Ditches.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drugs.
Purity of drugs protected, §90-69.
Education.
General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Eggs.
North Carolina egg law, §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.
See EGGS.
Elections.
Commissioner of agriculture, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1).
Employment security.
Farm employment.
Employment service division, §96-22.
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-27.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits.
General provisions, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Erosion equipment.
Application for assistance, §106-522.
Applicants.
Notes and security from applicant, §106-524.
Counties.
Authorized to provide farmers with erosion equipment, §106-521.
Excepted, §106-527.
Furnishing to farmers, §106-524.
Investigation and extending relief, §106-523.
Lien.
Expense of counties extending relief made lien on premises of applicant, §106-526.
Payment.
Guarantee of payment, §106-524.
Where equipment purchased by federal agencies, §106-525.
Purchase of equipment, §106-524.
Rental contracts, §106-524.
Executions.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (c).
Executors and administrators.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28-190.
Exemptions.
Marketing authority.
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §106-168.3.
Sales and use tax.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (1) to (4.1).
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Federal inspection exemption from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.
Extension service.
Co-operative agricultural extension service employees.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §135-3, (1).
Development act.
Co-operation with departments and agencies, §106-583.
Director.
State soil and water conservation committee.
Advisory nonvoting member, §139-4, (a).
Fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Fame.
Hall of fame, §§106-568.13 to 106-568.17.
See within this heading, "Hall of fame."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Farmers.
Automobiles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Defined, §20-88.
Demonstration work.
County to promote, §153-9, (35).
Extension employees leaves, etc., §153-9, (35).
Fertilizers, §§106-50.1 to 106-50.22.
See FERTILIZERS.
Institutes, §106-22, (12).
Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Potatoes.
Relief of potato farmers, §§106-535 to 106-538.
See POTATOES.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (1) to (4.1).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Farm products.
Bonds, surety.
Permits required of handlers not operating on cash basis.
Bond prerequisite to issuance of permit, §106-498.
Contract.
Handlers' and producers' contracts.
Approval of commissioner, §106-499.
Corn.
General provisions.
See CORN.
Cotton.
General provisions.
See COTTON.
Crops.
Marketing and branding farm products.
See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Defined, §106-185.
Eggs.
North Carolina egg law, §§106-245.13 to 106-245.28.
See EGGS.
Evidence.
Certificate of grade prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Judicial sale, §1-339.34.
Marketing and branding. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Peanuts.
General provisions.
See PEANUTS.
Potatoes.
General provisions.
See POTATOES.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Farm products—Cont'd
Promotion of use and sale. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Research. See within this heading, "Research."
Seeds.
Board of crop seed improvement, §§106-269 to 106-276.
See SEEDS.
Tobacco.
General provisions.
See TOBACCO.
Unfair practices by handlers, §§106-496 to 106-501.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Additional powers of commissioner, §106-500.
Approval by commissioner of contracts, §106-499.
Enforcement of article, §106-500.
Contracts between handlers and producers, §106-499.
Approval of commissioner, §106-499.
Exemptions from article, §106-500.
Handler.
Defined, §106-496.
Peanuts and corn grown under contract for seed purposes exempt from article, §106-500.
Penalties.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-501.
Permits, §106-497.
Bond, §106-498.
Required of handlers not operating on cash basis, §106-497.
Protection of producers against unfair trade practices, §106-496.
Rules and regulations of board of agriculture, §106-496.
Farms.
Executors and administrators.
Continuance of farming operations, §28-190.
Guardian and ward.
Powers of guardian.
Cultivation of ward's land, §§33-23, 33-24.
Names, §§80-33 to 80-39.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Prisons.
General provisions.
See DISTRICT PRISON FARM.
Reformatories.
Municipal or juvenile farms.
See REFORMATORIES.
Research farms, §§106-15 to 106-18. See within this heading, "Research."
Test farms, §§106-15 to 106-18. See within this heading, "Research."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Farm tractors. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Farm trucks. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Federal aid.
Development act, §106-585.
Feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Fees.
Collection and refund, §§106-9.2 to 106-9.6.
See within this heading, "Commissioner of agriculture."
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Inspection, §106-162.
Stock and poultry tonics.
Registration fee, §106-113.
Structural pest control.
Annual license fee, §106-65.31.
Applicant for license.
Examination fee, §106-65.27.
Fences and stock law.
See FENCES.
Fertilizers.
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Fertilizer law of 1947, §§106-50.1 to 106-50.22.
See FERTILIZERS.
Liquid.
Storage, handling and distribution, §§81-73 to 81-82.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (2), (7), (9).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Flour.
Bleached flour, §§106-210 to 106-219.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Enrichment, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.
Food.
Pure food, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Forests.
General provisions.
See FORESTS.
Fruit.
Apples.
Marking as to grade, §106-189.1.
Peaches.
Sale and receptacles of standardized products.
Exemption of ungraded peaches, §106-189.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Funds.
Agriculture fund.
Investment of surplus, §106-9.1.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-435.
Paid into state treasury, §106-6.
Game laws.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.
Injury to agriculture.
Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Gas and gas companies.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Rules and regulations of board and commissioner, §119-49.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Administration by commissioner of agriculture, §119-23.
Governor.
Appointments.
Structural pest control committee, §106-65.23.
Board of agriculture.
Appointed by governor, §106-2.
Grading cotton, §§106-424 to 106-429.
See COTTON.
Grading products, §106-441.
Hall of fame.
Awards.
Display of, §106-568.17.
Bequests.
Acceptance, §106-568.17.
Board of directors, §106-568.14.
Compensation, §106-568.14.
Membership, §106-568.14.
Terms, §106-568.15.
Candidates.
Admission of, §106-568.16.
Created, §106-568.13.
Gifts.
Acceptance, §106-568.17.
Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-61.
Health.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Hearings.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (c), (d).
Honey and bee industry, §106-22, (4).
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
See MILK.
Implement of husbandry.
Certificate of title.
Exemption, §20-51.
Definition, §20-38, (8).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Implement of husbandry—Cont'd
Registration.
Exemption, §20-51.
Income tax.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Farmers.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Estimated declaration of income and income tax, §105-163.11, (e).
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Failure by farmer to pay estimated income tax.
Penalty, §105-163.15, (b), (d).
Industries.
New agricultural industries.
Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (6).
Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Crop pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Exception from criminal prosecution, §14-401.
Forests.
Insect infestation and disease, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.
See FORESTS.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions from article, §62-260.
Sale, §90-71.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (2).
Structural pest control act, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.35. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."
Insect pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Inspection.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
See MILK.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Inspection of farm products authorized, §106-194.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Inspection—Cont'd
Poultry.
North Carolina poultry products inspection act, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.69.
See POULTRY.
Voluntary inspection of poultry, §§106-549.1 to 106-549.14.
See POULTRY.
Rendering plants.
General provisions, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Seeds, §§106-277 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Slaughtering. See within this heading, "Slaughtering of meat-producing animals."
Structural pest control, §106-65.30.
Insurance.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-447.
Interest.
Assessment of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (h).
Refunds of overpayment of fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.5.
Irrigation.
Powers and duties of department and board, §106-22, (7).
Labor camps.
Sanitation of agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and mortgage companies.
Land and loan associations.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Leaf tobacco sales, §§106-456 to 106-465.
See TOBACCO.
Leases.
Agricultural tenancies, §§42-15 to 42-25.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Leguminous crops.
Inoculating culture for leguminous crops, §106-20.
Licenses.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Inspectors or graders, §106-190.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license, §§20-8, 20-10.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Rendering plants.
General provisions.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Structural pest control. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."
Trademark.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-200.
Lien.
Delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (c).
Erosion equipment.
Expense of counties extending relief made lien on promises of applicant, §106-526.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Liming material.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Limitation of actions.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (e).
Recovery under protest of fees or taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.6.
Linseed oil, §§106-285 to 106-302.
See LINSEED OIL.
Lis pendens.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4.
Livestock.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Diseases.
Control.
See ANIMALS.
Markets.
General provisions.
See MARKETS.
Transportation.
Commissioner to establish regulations for transportation, §106-14.
Loan associations.
Building and loan associations.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and loan associations.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Machinery.
Identifying marks, §14-401.4.
Mail.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Referendum.
Ballot by mail, §106-557.1.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Agents and assistants, §106-186.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products —Cont'd
Appeal from classification, §106-191.
Apples.
Marked as to grade, §106-189.1.
Penalty for violation, §106-189.1.
Board of agriculture.
Administers law, §106-432.
Agents.
Power of board to employ agents and assistants, §106-186.
Investigate marketing of farm products, §106-187.
Rules and regulations.
Making, §106-432.
Superintendent of warehouses.
Appointment, §106-432.
Bonds, surety.
Superintendent and employees.
Liability of superintendent for tort, §106-440.
Warehouse superintendent and employees, §106-434.
Classification.
Appeal, §106-191.
Certificate of grade prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Ungraded products to be marked, §106-189.
Exemption of peaches, §106-189.
Construction of the 1941 amendment, §106-449.
Containers, §§106-188, 106-189.
Debts of warehouse.
State not liable on warehouse debts, §106-446.
Definitions.
Farm products, §106-185.
Other agricultural commodities, §106-431.
Employment of officers and assistants, §106-433.
State, board, superintendent or system.
When person deemed employed by, §106-432.1.
When employer-employee relationship exists, §106-432.1.
Evidence.
Certificate of grade prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Fund for support of system, §106-435.
Grading and weighing of products, §106-441.
Health officer notified, §106-193.
Inspection.
Farm products authorized, §106-194.
Inspectors or graders.
Authorized, §106-190.
License.
Issuance, §106-190.
Revocation, §106-190.
Unwholesome products.
Notice to health officer, §106-193.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products —Cont'd
Insurance.
Lien for insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Premiums, §106-447.
Investigating marketing of farm products, §106-187.
License.
Trademark, §106-200.
Liens.
Insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Livestock markets.
See MARKETS.
Loans.
Superintendent to negotiate loans on receipts, §106-448.
Marketing associations.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Marketing authority. See within this heading, "Marketing authority."
Negotiable receipts, §§106-441 to 106-445.
Authentication, §106-441.
Cancellations.
Failure to cancel receipt, §106-444.
Delivery of cotton without receipt, §106-444.
Issuance and effect, §106-442.
Issuance of false receipt a felony, §106-443.
Rules for issuance of duplicate receipts, §106-445.
Transfer, §106-442.
Warehouse receipts.
See COTTON.
Packages.
Establishment of standard packages, §106-185.
Peaches.
Exemption of ungraded peaches from marking requirements, §106-189.
Peanuts, §§106-67.1 to 106-67.8.
See PEANUTS.
Penalties.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Violation of trademark, §106-202.
Violations generally, §106-196.
Purpose of law, §§106-185, 106-430.
Receptacles, §§106-188, 106-189.
Rules and regulations, §106-195.
Making, §106-195.
Sale.
Standardized products must conform to requirements, §106-189.
Stop-sale orders for violating regulations, §106-189.
Superintendent to sell for owners, §106-448.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products —Cont'd
Sale—Cont'd
Ungraded products to be marked, §106-189.
Exception of peaches, §106-189.
Sampling.
Farm products authorized, §106-194.
Shipping fruit or vegetables.
Grower's or shipper's name not stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Standards.
Establishment of standard packages, etc., authorized, §106-185.
Promulgation of standards for receptacles, etc., §106-188.
Warehouse superintendent to accept federal standards, §106-438.
State superintendent of warehouses.
Actions.
Power of superintendent to sue or be sued, §106-440.
Appointment of superintendent, §106-432.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Bonds of superintendent and employees, §106-434.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Duties, §§106-438, 106-439.
Employer and employees.
General provisions, §§106-432.1, 106-433.
Leasing and licensing of property, §106-439.
Manner of operating warehouse system, §106-439.
Negotiate loans on receipts and sell for owners, §106-448.
Standards.
Accept federal standards, §§106-424, 106-425, 106-438.
Torts.
Liability for tort, §106-440.
Tobacco excepted, §106-449.
Trademarks, brands or labels.
Adoption, §106-188.
Copyright, §106-198.
Design, §106-198.
Furnishing list of growers, etc., §106-201.
License for use, §106-200.
Licensing of providers of approved designs, §106-201.
Regulation of use, §106-199.
Tar heel, §106-198.
Violation made a misdemeanor, §106-202.
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501. See within this heading, "Farm products."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Marketing and branding farm products —Cont'd
Unwholesome products not classified, §106-193.
Health officer notified, §106-193.
Violation of article or regulations a misdemeanor, §106-196.
Warehouses.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Loss sustained.
Levy on grain, §106-446.
State not liable on warehouse debts, §106-446.
Warehouse manager.
Qualifications, §106-437.
Warehouse receipts, §§106-441 to 106-445.
Warehouse superintendent. See within this subheading, "State superintendent of warehouses."
Warehouse system.
Leasing and licensing of property, §106-439.
Manner of operating, §106-439.
Weighing.
Grading and weighing of products, §106-441.
Marketing associations.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Marketing authority.
Commodity advisers, §106-529.
Created, §106-529.
Discrimination prohibited, §106-531.
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
Expenses, §106-529.
Fiscal year, §106-532.
Funds.
Restriction on use of funds, §106-531.
Meetings, §106-529.
Members, §106-529.
Officers, §106-529.
Policy of state, §106-528.
Powers, §106-530.
Purpose of article, §106-528.
Report, §106-532.
Warehouses.
Application of revenues from operation of warehouses, §106-533.
Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Markets.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Meat and meat products.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Meat grading law.
General provisions, §§106-173.1 to 106-173.16.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Slaughtering. See within this heading, "Slaughtering of meat-producing animals."
Meat grading law.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Migratory farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Milk.
See MILK.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions of certain subjects from article, §62-260.
Motor vehicles.
Brakes on trailers or semitrailers used by farmers, §20-124.
Certificate of title.
Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, §20-51.
Driver's license.
Age limits, §20-10.
Exemptions, §20-8.
Farm tractors.
Age limits of drivers, §20-10.
Certificate of title.
Exemption, §20-51.
Defined, §20-38, (8).
Driver's license, §20-8.
Identifying numbers or marks.
Removal, alteration, etc., §14-401.4.
Lights, §20-129.
Registration.
Exemption from registration, §20-51.
Speed restrictions, §20-141, (h).
Farm trucks.
Registration plates, §20-88.
Feed mixers, grinders and mills.
Registration fees, §20-87, (10).
Special mobile equipment.
Defined, §20-38, (35).
Fees.
Farmer rate, §20-88.
Grain combines or other farm equipment.
Operation upon highway, §20-116.
Identifying numbers or marks.
Removal, alteration, etc., §14-401.4.
Implement of husbandry.
Certificate of title.
Exemption, §20-51.
Definition, §20-38, (11).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Implement of husbandry—Cont'd
Registration.
Exemption, §20-51.
Migratory farm workers.
Motor carriers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Mirrors.
Farm tractors, etc., exempted from requirements, §20-126.
Property-hauling vehicles.
Fees.
Farmer rate, §20-88.
Registration.
Exemption of farm tractors and trailers, §20-51.
Plates for farm trucks, §20-88.
Property-hauling vehicles.
Fees, §20-88.
Size, weight, construction and equipment.
Grain combines or other farm equipment, §20-116.
Special mobile equipment.
Defined, §20-38, (35).
Registration fees, §20-87, (10).
Tires.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
Trailers and towed vehicles.
Exceptions as to, §20-123.
Trucks.
Registration plates for farm trucks, §20-88.
Municipal corporations.
Expenditures for purposes of development act, §106-587.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Inspections, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Museums.
State museum maintained by commissioner and board, §106-22, (15).
North Carolina state college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Notice.
Assessment of fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.3, (a), (b).
Marketing and branding farm products.
Unwholesome products.
Health officer notified, §106-193.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products.
Referendum.
Notice of referendum, §§106-557, 106-562.
Referendum.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Notice of ballot by mail, §106-557.1.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Referendum—Cont'd
Promotion of use and sale of products —Cont'd
Notice of referendum, §§106-557, 106-562.
Research.
Notice of date, area, hours, voting places, etc., §106-568.6.
Stock and poultry tonics.
Notice of violation, §106-115.
Oats.
Unlawful to sell mixed feed oats unless ground, §106-111.
Oleomargarine, §§106-233 to 106-239.
See OLEOMARGARINE.
Patent medicines.
Analysis upon request of board of pharmacy, §90-80.
Peanuts.
See PEANUTS.
Peddlers.
Licenses.
State-wide, §105-53.
Penalties.
Biological residues in animals.
Penalties for violations, §106-549.88.
Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits, §106-219.7.
Fees and taxes.
Failure to pay fees and taxes due to department or commissioner, §106-9.2.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories,
Violation of inspection, §106-255.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-196.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Trademarks, brands and labels.
Violations, §106-202.
Milk.
See MILK.
Oats.
Selling mixed feed oats unless ground, §106-111.
Peanuts.
Marketing of farmers' stock peanuts, §106-67.8.
Plant pests, §106-423.1.
Rendering plants and rendering operations.
Violation of article, §106-168.15.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Failure to keep record, §106-167.
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119. See within this heading, "Stock and poultry tonics."
Structural pest control.
Violations, §106-65.33.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Penalties—Cont'd
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §106-501.
Warehouse receipt.
Issuance of false receipt, §106-443.
Permits.
Biological residues in animals.
Permit to move contaminated animals, §106-549.84.
Farm products.
Handlers not operating on cash basis, §106-497.
Marketing authority.
Power of authority, §106-530, (5).
Pest control.
Structural pest control, §§106-65.22 to 106-65.35. See within this heading, "Structural pest control."
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.
Pests.
Plant pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Plant growth stimulators, etc.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (2).
Plants.
Vegetable plant law, §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.
See VEGETABLES.
Potash.
Liming material, §§106-81 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Potatoes.
Relief of potato farmers, §§106-535 to 106-538.
See POTATOES.
Seed potato law, §§106-284.5 to 106-284.13.
See POTATOES.
Poultry.
General provisions.
See POULTRY.
Poultry tonics. See within this heading, "Stock and poultry tonics."
Powers and duties of department and board.
Acquisition of research farms, §106-17.
Agricultural research station and branch stations, §§106-15 to 106-18.
Bequests, §106-7.
Board.
Powers of board, §106-7.
Transfer of board to department of agriculture, §143A-59.
Branch research stations, §106-15.
Cattle and cattle diseases, §106-22, (3).
Commissioner of agriculture.
Powers transferred to department, §143A-58.
Diversified farming, §106-22, (11).
Donations, §106-7.
Drainage, §106-22, (7).

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Powers and duties of department and board —Cont'd
Farmers' institutes, §106-22, (12).
Farm fences, §106-22, (8).
Fertilizers, §106-22, (2), (7), (9).
Food products, §106-22, (9).
Honey and bee industry, §106-22, (4).
Inducement of capital and immigration, §106-22, (10).
Industries.
New agricultural industries, §106-22, (6).
Inoculating culture for leguminous crops, §106-20.
Insect pests, §106-22, (5).
Irrigation, §106-22, (7).
Joint duties of commissioner and board, §106-22.
Reports to legislature, §106-22, (14).
Research station, §§106-15 to 106-18.
Sale and conveyance research farms, §§106-16, 106-17.
Seed sales, §106-22, (9).
State chemist, §106-19.
State fair, §106-503.
State museum, §106-22, (15).
Test farms, §§106-15 to 106-18. See within this heading, "Research."
Timber conditions to be investigated and reported, §106-21.
Power threshers.
Reports, §§106-495.1, 106-495.2.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Biological residues in animals.
Burden of proof as to residue, §106-549.82.
Prisons and prisoners.
Employment by board of agriculture, §§148-66, 148-67.
Use of prisoners in agriculture work, §148-26.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Assessments, §106-553.
Alternate method for collection of assessments, §106-564.1.
Collection, §106-564.
Alternative methods, §§106-564.1 to 106-564.3.
Cattle assessments, §106-564.3.
Methods, §§106-564.1 to 106-564.3.
Conduct of referendum on question of, §106-566.
Custody and use of funds, §106-564.
Effect of more than one-third vote against, §106-560.
Effect of two-thirds vote for assessment, §106-561.
Maximum, §106-557.
Publication of financial statement by treasurer of agency, §106-568.
Referendum.
Conduct of referendum on question of, §106-566.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Promotion of use and sale of products —Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Refund.
Time for demanding refund, §106-567.
Right of farmers dissatisfied with assessments, §106-567.
Statement of amount, basis and purpose, §106-557.
Associations, §106-552.
Bonds, surety.
Required, §106-568.
Federal agricultural marketing act, §106-551.
Policy as to promotion of, sale, etc. of farm products, §106-550.
Tobacco excluded, §106-550.
Referendum.
Application to board, §106-554.
Action by board on application, §106-555.
Arrangements for holding referendum, §106-563.
Assessments.
Continuance of assessments approved at prior referendum, §106-566.
Ballot by mail, §106-557.1.
Basis of, §106-559.
Conduct of, §106-556.
Alternative method, §106-557.1.
Declaration of results, §106-563.
Distribution of ballots, §106-563.
Eligibility for participation, §106-559.
Expenses, §106-558.
Management of, §106-558.
Notice of referendum, §106-557.
Ballot by mail, §106-557.1.
Notice to farm organizations and county agents, §106-562.
Policy as to, §106-553.
Question submitted, §106-559.
Regulations as to referendum, §106-562.
Subsequent referendum, §106-565.
Vote.
By mail, §106-557.1.
Effect of more than one-third vote against assessment, §106-560.
Effect of two-thirds vote for assessment, §106-561.
Restraint of trade.
Associations not deemed in restraint of trade, §106-552.
Tobacco excluded, §106-550.
General provisions as to tobacco, §§106-568.18 to 106-568.33.
See TOBACCO.
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501. See within this heading, "Farm products."
Public works.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Pulverized limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Purchase and contract.
Director of administration to give preference to home products, §143-59.
Pure food and drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Records.
Biological residues in animals.
Inspection of records, etc., §106-549.85.
Fees or taxes due to commissioner or department, §106-9.2.
Referendum.
Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12. See within this heading, "Research."
Registration.
Insecticides and fungicides. See within this heading, "Insecticides, fungicides and rodenticides."
Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-114. See within this heading, "Stock and poultry tonics."
Structural pest control.
Solicitors and servicemen, §106-65.31.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Rendering plants and rendering operations.
General provisions, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Reports.
Board of agriculture.
Annual report, §106-9.
Combines and power threshers.
General provisions, §§106-495.1, 106-495.2.
Commissioner.
Collection and refund of fees and taxes, §106-9.3, (e).
Reports to legislature, §106-22, (14).
Fees or taxes due to commissioner or department, §106-9.2.
State chemist, §106-19.
Statistics.
Co-operation between federal government and agriculture department, compensation for reports, §106-26.
Structural pest control, §106-65.30.
Research.
Agricultural research station.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Agricultural research stations."

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Research—Cont'd
Agricultural research station—Cont'd
North Carolina state university at Raleigh.
Controlled by trustees, §116-32.
Assessment.
Audit, §106-568.8.
Collection and disposition, §106-568.8.
Continuation of assessment, §106-568.10.
Disbursements, §106-568.8.
Effect of more than one-third vote against, §106-568.11.
Effect of two-thirds vote in favor, §106-568.12.
Levy.
When levied, §106-568.5.
Policy, §106-568.2.
Refunds to farmers, §106-568.9.
Report of receipts and disbursements, §106-568.8.
Farmers.
Joint action of farmers.
Policy, §106-568.1.
Farms.
Acquisition, §106-17.
Designated and established as branch research stations, §106-15.
Operation, §§106-15, 106-17.
Peanuts.
Farms, §106-18.
Purchase and sale, §106-16.
Use of proceeds, §106-16.
Maximum use of existing research facilities, §106-584.
Referendum.
Action of board of agriculture, §106-568.3.
Announcement, §106-568.4.
Ballots.
Preparation and distribution, §106-568.7.
Canvass and announcement of results, §106-568.7.
Date.
Determination and notice, §106-568.6.
Management.
By whom, §106-568.4.
Policy, §106-568.2.
Poll holders, §106-568.7.
Subsequent referenda, §106-568.10.
Voting.
Area, hours, places, etc., §106-568.6.
Stations and branch stations.
Designation and establishment, §106-15.
Director.
Soil and water conservation committee, §139-4, (a).
Timberland owned by state.
Taxation, §105-279.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Residues in animals.
Biological residues, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88. See within this heading, "Biological residues in animals."
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Co-operative agricultural extension service employees, §135-3, (1).
Right of entry.
Biological residues in animals.
Right of entry of commissioner for inspection, §106-549.85.
Rules and regulations.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Board of agriculture, §106-195.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §106-166.
Rural rehabilitation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Salaries.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-11; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Demonstration agent and home demonstration agent.
Levy of special tax to pay salaries, §153-9, (43).
Sales.
Promotion of use, §§106-550 to 106-568. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501. See within this heading, "Farm products."
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (1) to (4.1).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Schools.
Vocational schools.
See EDUCATION.
Seeds, §§106-269 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Service of process.
Structural pest control.
Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30.
Sheriff.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (a).
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Butchers to keep record, §106-167.
Calves.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals—Cont'd
Commissioner of agriculture.
Inspection.
Power of commissioner of agriculture, §106-166.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Counties.
Inspections, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Exemption.
Federal inspection exemption from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.
Fees for inspection, §106-162.
Inspection.
Carcasses marked when inspected, §106-165.
Conducted by veterinarian, §106-163.
Counties, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Meat and meat products generally, §§106-168.1 to 106-173.16.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Municipal corporations, §106-161.
Packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Rules and regulations for inspection, §106-166.
Investigation of sanitary conditions, §106-160.
Meat grading law, §§106-173.1 to 106-173.16.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Municipal corporations.
Inspection, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Number of permit to identify meats, §106-164.
Carcasses marked when inspected, §106-165.
Penalty.
Failure to keep record, §106-167.
Sale of calves for veal.
Violation of local regulations, §106-168.
Permit.
Application for permit, §106-159.
Investigation by commissioner before issuance, §106-160.
Issuance of permit, §106-160.
Number of permit to identify meats, §106-164.
Revocation of permit, §106-164.
Records, §106-167.
Rendering plants.
General provisions, §§106-168.1 to 106-168.15.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals—Cont'd
Veal.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Veterinarian.
Inspection by, §106-163.
Societies and fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Soft drinks, §§106-174 to 106-184.1.
See SOFT DRINKS.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Solicitors.
Tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119. See within this heading, "Stock and poultry tonics."
Standardized farm products.
Marketing and branding. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
State chemist.
Duties, §106-19.
Employment, §106-19.
Reports to department, §106-19.
State college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh, §§116-27 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Co-operation with agricultural extension service.
Development act, §106-583.
State marketing authority, §§106-528 to 106-534. See within this heading, "Marketing authority."
State prison.
Use of prisoners in producing food supplies, §§148-26, 148-66, 148-67.
State treasurer.
Board of agriculture.
Moneys received to be paid into state treasury, §106-6.
Statistics.
Appointment and duties of person collecting, §106-25.
Blanks for statistics, §106-25.
Compensation for making reports, §106-26.
Co-operation of county farm and home demonstration agents and vocational teachers, §106-26.1.
Duties of tax supervisors, list takers or other appointees, §106-25.
Stock and poultry tonics.
Affidavit.
Application and affidavit for registration, §106-112.
Analysis.
Certificate of analyst as evidence, §106-118.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Stock and poultry tonics—Cont'd
Evidence, §106-118.
Fee for registration, §106-113.
Hearing.
Before commissioner, §106-115.
Notice.
Violation charged, §106-115.
Penalties.
Sale of unregistered tonics a misdemeanor, §106-114.
Violations, §106-117.
Purpose of article, §106-119.
Registration.
Application and affidavit for registration, §106-112.
Fee, §106-113.
Sale of unregistered tonics a misdemeanor, §106-114.
Sale.
Stop-sale orders, §106-116.
Unregistered tonics a misdemeanor, §106-114.
Seizure of products, §106-116.
Stock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Structural pest control.
Agent.
Designation of resident agent, §106-65.30.
Commission.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Committee.
General provisions, §106-65.23.
Complaints.
Proceedings and hearings, §106-65.32.
Definitions, §106-65.24.
Division.
Created, §106-65.23.
Director, §106-65.23.
Responsibility, §106-65.23.
Transfer to department of agriculture, §143A-60.
Employee.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Identification cards, §106-65.31.
Estimators.
Registration, §106-65.31.
Fumigants.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Hearings.
Judgments, §106-65.32.
Proceedings, §106-65.32.
Record, §106-65.32.
Inspections, §106-65.30.
Inspectors, §106-65.30.
Licenses.
Applicants.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Examinations, §106-65.27.
Exceptions as to written examination by licensees, §106-65.35.
Fees, §106-65.27.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Structural pest control—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Applicants—Cont'd
Qualifications, §106-65.26.
Exceptions, §106-65.25.
Fees, §106-65.27.
Annual fee, §106-65.31.
Licensee.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Nontransferable, §106-65.27.
Required, §106-65.25.
Revocation, §106-65.28.
Certified copy of revocation sent to clerk of superior court, §106-65.32.
Suspension, §106-65.28.
Phases, §106-65.25.
Registration.
Servicemen, salesmen and estimators, §106-65.31.
Solicitors and servicemen, §106-65.31.
Repellents.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Reports of violations, §106-65.30.
Rodenticides.
Defined, §106-65.24.
Rules and regulations, §§106-65.23, 106-65.29.
Violations, §106-65.33.
Salesmen.
Registration, §106-65.31.
Servicemen.
Registration, §106-65.31.
Service of process.
Resident agent designated, §106-65.30.
Title, §106-65.22.
Violations.
Penalty, §106-65.33.
Reports, §106-65.30.
Superintendent of weights and measures.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Tar heel.
Marketing and branding of farm products. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Taxation.
Collection and refund, §§106-9.2 to 106-9.6. See within this heading, "Commissioner of agriculture."
Deductions and credits.
Farm products, §105-281, (c).
Farm products.
Deductions and credits, §105-281, (c).
Place for listing for taxation, §105-304, (e).
Personal property exempt, §105-280, (8), (12), (15).
Products in storage, §§105-275, 105-277.
Property classified and excluded from tax base, §105-275.
Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §105-277.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Reports by persons having custody of tangible personal property of others, §105-315.
Timberland owned by state, §105-279.
Test farms, §§106-15 to 106-18. See within this heading, "Research."
Threshers of wheat.
Reports.
Crops harvested by means of combines or power threshers, §106-495.1.
Sales of combines or power threshers, §106-495.2.
Timber.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Tobacco, §§106-452 to 106-470.
See TOBACCO.
Tobacco Associates, Incorporated.
Promotion of sale and use of tobacco.
See TOBACCO.
Tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119. See within this heading, "Stock and poultry tonics."
Tractors.
Farm tractors. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Trademarks, brands and marks. See within this heading, "Marketing and branding farm products."
Trees and timber.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
United States.
Co-operation between department and United States department of agriculture and county commissioners, §§106-24 to 106-26.1.
Co-operation of federal and state governments, §§106-23, 106-24.
Development act.
Funds made available by congress, §106-585.
Federal agricultural marketing act, §106-551.
Legislative assent to Adams act for experiment station, §106-23.
Warehouse law.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Use of products, §§106-550 to 106-568. See within this heading, "Promotion of use and sale of products."
Vegetables.
General provisions.
See VEGETABLES.
Peddlers.
License, §105-53.
Potatoes.
Seed potato law, §§106-284.5 to 106-284.13.
See POTATOES.

AGRICULTURE—Cont'd
Vegetables—Cont'd
Shipping fruit or vegetables.
Grower's or shipper's name not stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Vegetable plants, §§106-284.14 to 106-284.22.
See VEGETABLES.
Vegetable seeds, §§106-269 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Venue.
Collection of fees or taxes paid under protest, §106-9.6.
Veterinarians.
See VETERINARIANS.
Vocational education.
See EDUCATION.
Warehouse act.
General provisions, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Warehouses and warehousemen.
Marketing authority.
Powers of authority, §106-530, (2).
Warehouse receipts.
Other agricultural commodities, §§106-441 to 106-445.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-37.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Weights and measures.
General provisions.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Weighing of products, §106-441.
Wheat.
Combines and power threshers.
Reports of crops harvested by means of combines or power threshers, §106-495.1.
Sales of combines or power threshers.
Reports, §106-495.2.

AIDERS AND ABETTORS.
General provisions.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Monopolies and trusts.
Persons encouraging violation guilty, §75-7.

AIR CONDITIONING.
Counties.
Inspector.
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Municipal corporations.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Refrigeration contractors.
Installation of air conditioning, etc., exempt from provisions of article, §87-58.

AIR FORCE.
See MILITARY SERVICES.

AIR POLLUTION.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing.
General provisions, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Abatement of existing pollution, §143-215.2.
Air quality classifications.
General provisions, §143-215.
Air quality standards.
General provisions, §143-215.
Board of water and air resources.
General provisions.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Classifications of air quality.
General provisions, §143-215.
Control.
Local air pollution control programs, §143-215.3, (a) (11).
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Corporations.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Definitions, §143-213.
Department of water and air resources.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.

AIR POLLUTION—Cont'd
Employer and employee.
Restrictions on authority of board of water and air resources, §143-215.9.
Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to 113A-10.
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Income tax.
Air cleaning devices.
Amortization, §105-130.10.
Injunctions.
Injunctive relief for violations, §143-215.8.
Local air pollution control programs.
General provisions, §143-215.3, (a) (11).
Motor vehicles.
Control of visible emissions, §20-128.1.
Energy control devices to reduce air pollution.
Requirements of inspection certificate, §20-183.3.
Equipped with emission control devices to reduce air pollution, §20-128.
Municipal corporations.
Emission of pollutants.
Prohibited, §160A-185.
New sources.
Control, §143-215.1.
Ordinances.
Restrictions on authority of board of water and air resources, §143-215.9.
Permits for control of new sources, §143-215.1.
Sources.
Control.
Abatement of existing pollution, §143-215.2.
New sources, §143-215.1.
Special orders.
Required compliance, §143-215.2.
Standards of air quality.
General provisions, §143-215.
Taxation.
Air pollution abatement facilities.
Exemption from taxation, §§105-278, (11), 105-280, (16).
Violations.
Acts which constitute violations, §143-215.6.
Injunctive relief, §143-215.8.
Penalties, §143-215.6.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.

AIRPORTS AND AIRPLANES.
General provisions, §§63-1 to 63-58.
See AERONAUTICS.

ALBEMARLE SOUND.
Navigation.
Lumbermen to remove obstructions in Albemarle sound, §76-42.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
A.B.C. stores.
Accounting system.
Uniform accounting system.
Required by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (11).
Accounts, records and books.
Ordered by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (2).
Borrowing money, etc.
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (10).
Closing.
Election days, §18A-17, (6).
Hours for opening and closing, §18A-17, (5).
Power of governor to prohibit all sales during an emergency, §18A-54.
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (6).
Sales prohibited after hours, §18A-25.
Confiscated liquor.
Proceeds of sale placed in school fund, §18A-24.
Discontinuance.
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (15).
Elections.
Closing on statewide election days, §18A-17, (6).
County elections, §18A-51.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Hours for opening and closing.
Fixed by county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (5).
Sales prohibited before or after opening and closing hours, §18A-25.
Location.
Approval or disapproval by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (10).
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (13).
Manager.
Bonds, surety, §18A-17, (13).
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (13).
Purchase-transportation permit.
Five gallons of alcoholic beverages, §18A-28.
Five gallons of fortified wine, §18A-27.
Military services.
Sale to installations operated by or for armed forces, §18A-32.
Opening.
Approval by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (10).
Opening and closing hours.
Fixed by county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (5).
Sales prohibited before or after, §18A-25.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
A.B.C. stores—Cont'd
Prices.
Fixed by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (3).
Increase of five cents per bottle.
General provisions, §18A-15, (3).
Purchase or lease property.
Powers of county boards control, §18A-17, (8).
Purchases.
Permit to persons selling beverages to stores, §18A-15, (12).
Supervision by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (6).
Sales.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Powers generally, §18A-17, (12).
Prohibited sales, §18A-25.
Quantity in excess of what can be lawfully transported, §18A-25.
Test of alcoholic beverages to be sold, §18A-15, (5).
Actions.
Taxation.
Compromise or settlement.
Powers of commissioner of revenue, §105-237.1.
Administration.
Uniform system of administration throughout the state, §18A-1.
Advertisements.
Confiscated property.
Sale, §18A-21, (c).
Rules and regulations.
State board of alcoholic control, §18A-10.
Unlawful manufacture, etc., §18A-5.
Aeronautics.
Operation while intoxicated.
Felony.
Infliction of serious bodily injury, §63-28.
Misdemeanor, §63-27.
Seizure of air craft for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.
Agents.
Poisonous liquors.
Transportation or possession for use as beverage, §14-329.
Defense that liquor legally obtained and no knowledge of poisonous nature, §14-329.
Penalty, §14-329.
Agriculture.
Wine.
Native wines.
General provisions, §18A-36.
Aircraft.
Operation while intoxicated, §§63-27, 63-28.
Seizure for illegal transportation of liquor, §18A-21.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Alcoholism.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics.
General provisions, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Aliens.
License.
Required to be citizen of United States, §105-113.80.
Appeals.
Licenses.
Adverse decision of governing body, §105-113.82.
Permits.
Malt beverages and wines.
Revocation of permit by board, §18A-44, (b).
Arrest.
Power of arrest, §18A-19, (b).
Auctions and auctioneers.
Confiscation of seized property, §18A-21, (b).
Sale of real or personal property.
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (9).
Barrel.
Defined, §81-14.5.
Barrooms.
Infants.
Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.
Bay rum.
Sale regulated, §14-346.1.
Beer. See within this heading, "Malt beverages."
Billiards.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not issued to poolroom or billiard parlor, §18A-40.
Boards of alcoholic control.
County boards of alcoholic control. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
State board. See within this heading, "State board of alcoholic control."
Bonds, surety.
A.B.C. officers, §18A-19, (b).
Additional tax.
Wholesale distributor or importer to furnish bond to do business, §105-113.88.
Commercial transportation.
Requirements, §18A-29.
Confiscation of vehicle or conveyance.
Return of property to owner, §18A-21, (a).
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-16, (d).
Importer's license.
Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.
Manager of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (13).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Nonresident manufacturers, §105-113.89.
Brandy.
Regulations, §105-113.72.
Breach of the peace.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Chapter.
Purpose of chapter, §18A-1.
Child labor.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Churches.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not permitted within fifty feet of church, §18A-40.
Exception, §18A-40.
Wine for sacramental purposes.
Exempt from tax, §105-113.96.
Cider.
Manufacture not prohibited, §18A-4, (d).
Clubs. See within this heading, "Societies and clubs."
Commercial code.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201.
Commissioner of revenue.
Certificate of commissioner as to failure to make return, etc.
Prima facie evidence, §105-236, (11).
Compromise and settlement.
Taxation.
Powers of commissioner of revenue, §105-237.1.
Constitutional provisions.
Prohibition, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Repeal of the eighteenth amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XXI.
Consumption.
Designated places, §18A-30.
Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6).
Malt beverages, §18A-33.
Hours of consumption.
Wine, §18A-33.
Unlawful use, §18A-30, (5).
Counties.
A.B.C. stores.
Elections, §18A-51.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Boards of alcoholic control. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
County boards of alcoholic control. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
Elections.
A.B.C. stores, §§18A-51, 18A-53.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Malt beverages and unfortified wine election, §18A-52.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Licenses.
Retailers of spirituous and other liquors, §153-9, (20).
Liquor stores. See within this heading, "A.B.C. stores."
Malt beverages and wine.
Sale.
Regulations, §18A-33.
County boards of alcoholic control.
A.B.C. stores.
Profits.
Net profits, §18A-18.
Appropriations for enforcement, §18A-17, (14).
Bonds, surety.
General provisions, §18A-16, (d).
Required, §18A-16, (d).
Brewery owner or stockholder not to be member of board, §18A-16, (b).
Chairman.
General provisions, §18A-16, (a).
Term of office, §18A-16, (a).
Vacancy, §18A-16, (a).
Composition, §18A-16, (a).
Creation, §18A-16, (a).
Duties.
Generally, §18A-17.
Expenses.
Paid out of sales, §18A-18.
Nepotism.
Prohibited, §18A-16, (b).
Powers.
Generally, §18A-17.
Limitation by state board, §18A-17, (15).
Qualifications, §18A-16, (a).
Specific requirements, §18A-16, (b).
Regulations.
Supervision by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (7).
Removal, §18A-16, (a).
Removal by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (4).
Salaries.
Generally, §18A-16, (c).
Paid out of proceeds of sale, §18A-18.
Selection.
By county commissioners, board of health and board of education, §18A-16, (a).
Terms of office, §18A-16, (a).
Vacancy.
Filling, §18A-16, (a).
Criminal law and procedure.
Place of prosecution, §18A-11.
Separate offenses united in separate counts, §18A-12.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Definitions, §§18A-2, 105-113.68.
Barrel, §81-14.5.
Major disaster, §105-113.86, (i).
Denatured alcohol.
Exemptions, §18A-4, (b).
Dentist.
Exemptions as to grain alcohol, §18A-4, (a).
Disorderly conduct.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Distilleries.
Confiscation, §18A-22.
Disposal of property, §18A-22.
Searches and seizures.
Duty of sheriff and police, §18A-22.
Unlawful, §18A-5.
Divorce and alimony.
Excessive use of alcohol.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7, (5).
Drugs.
Exemption as to manufacture of patent drugs, etc., §18A-4, (f).
Drunken driving. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Drunkenness.
Malt beverages and wines.
Prohibited to sell to person in intoxicated condition, §18A-34, (a).
Public drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Education.
Alcohol.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not to be issued for campus or property of any public school or college, §18A-40.
Retail permit prohibited for within fifty feet of school, §18A-40.
Exception, §18A-40.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of schools by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Subjects taught in public schools, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Elections.
A.B.C. stores.
County elections, §18A-51.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Closing of A.B.C. stores on statewide election days, §18A-17, (6).
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Counties or municipalities.
Ballot form, §18A-52, (j).
Call for election, §18A-52, (a).
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Municpal election, §18A-52, (i).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Malt beverages and unfortified wine —Cont'd
Counties or municipalities—Cont'd
Notice, §18A-52, (b).
Period for holding subsequent election, §18A-52, (h).
Petition, §18A-52, (b), (c).
Procedure, §18A-52, (f).
Time for holding election, §18A-52, (g).
Emergencies.
Sales prohibited.
Power of governor, §18A-54.
Enforcement.
A.B.C. officers.
Appointment by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (15).
Commission by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-19, (b).
Compensation, §18A-19, (b).
Investigation.
Operation of licensed premises, §18A-20.
Powers of investigation, §18A-19, (c).
Powers.
Generally, §18A-20.
Right of entry.
Licensed premises, §18A-19, (c).
Service of process.
Powers of officers, §18A-19, (d).
Allocation of amount to enforce laws.
By state board of alcoholic beverage control, §18A-15, (8).
County boards of alcoholic control.
Appropriations for enforcement, §18A-17, (14).
Powers generally, §18A-17, (11).
Director of enforcement.
Appointment by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-19, (a).
Assistants.
Appointment, §18A-19, (a).
Duties generally, §18A-19, (a).
Duties.
Generally, §18A-19, (a).
Hearing officer.
Findings.
Order of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-19, (a).
Officers and employees.
Appointment by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (15).
Provisions of chapter, §18A-19, (b).
Evidence.
Amount.
Possession or transportation of more than one gallon, §14-329.
Federal license, §18A-9.
Infants.
Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine, §18A-8.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Malt beverages.
Franchise.
Prima facie evidence of franchise, §18A-50, (b).
Prima facie evidence.
Commissioner of revenue.
Certificate as to failure to make return, etc., §105-236, (11).
Exemptions, §18A-4.
Express companies.
Commercial transportation.
Procedure, §18A-29.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Federal license. See within this heading, "United States."
Fees.
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
Felony.
Second or subsequent conviction, §18A-56.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Drunkenness.
Public drunkenness, §14-335.
Separate offenses united in separate counts.
Penalty for all offenses may be imposed, §18A-12.
Forms.
Permits.
Purchase-transportation permit.
Five gallons of fortified wine, §18A-27.
Purchase permits.
Unfortified wine.
Five gallons or less, §18A-35, (f).
Purchase-transportation permit.
Five gallons of alcoholic beverages, §18A-28, (f).
Fortified wines.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Wines."
Franchises.
Malt beverages.
Prima facie evidence of franchise, §18A-50.
Glues releasing toxic vapors.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8. See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Governor.
Sales.
Power of governor to prohibit all sales during an emergency, §18A-54.
State board of alcoholic control.
Appointed by governor, §18A-15.
Grocery stores.
Wine.
Sale in grocery stores, §18A-38, (f).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Habitual felons.
Effect of federal offenses, §14-7.1.
Health.
Tests as to ethyl alcohol by state board of health, §20-139.1.
Hearing officers.
Appointment.
By state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (15).
Enforcement. See within this heading, "Enforcement."
Hospitals.
Confiscated spirituous liquor.
Turned over to hospitals for medicinal purposes, §18A-21, (a).
Exemption of liquor required and used in bona fide hospitals and sanatoriums, §18A-4, (c).
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Hotels.
Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6).
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Permits.
Fees.
Schedule of fees, §18A-31, (b).
General provisions, §18A-31, (a).
Procedures, §18A-31, (d).
Possession and consumption, §18A-30, (1).
Wine.
Fortified wine for consumption on premises, §18A-38, (f).
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Separate offenses united in separate counts, §18A-12.
Industries.
Exemption of denatured alcohol, §18A-4, (b).
Infants.
Barrooms.
Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.
Employment of minors where intoxicating liquors are distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Malt beverages and wine.
Prohibited sales to person not of lawful age, §18A-34.
Transportation.
Purchase, transportation and possession without restriction, §18A-35, (a).
Purchase by minors.
Unlawful, §18A-8.
Sale to minors.
Unlawful, §18A-8.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Malt beverages.
Cancellation or termination of franchise or agreement between wholesaler and brewery, §18A-50.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance.
Provision in policy as to, §58-251.1, (b) (10).
Interpretation and construction.
Liberal construction, §18A-1.
Interstate commerce.
Malt beverages.
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Ships and shipping.
Exemption of malt beverages sold to ocean-going vessels, §105-113.97.
Jamaica ginger.
Sale of Jamaica ginger, §14-389.
Judgments.
Permit for malt beverages and wines.
Revocation or suspension.
Certified copy of judgment of violation, §18A-44, (b).
Jurisdiction.
Malt beverages.
Enjoin cancellation or termination of franchise or agreement, §18A-50, (c).
Regular employees have statewide jurisdiction, §18A-19, (b).
Licenses.
County commissioners.
Powers, §153-9, (20).
Defined, §18A-2, (3).
Permits. See within this heading, "Permits."
Revocation or suspension.
Revocation of county or city license.
State license also revoked, §105-113.83.
Taxation, §§105-113.68 to 105-113.104. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Liens.
Confiscated property.
Disposition, §18A-21, (b).
Limitation of actions.
Misdemeanors, §15-1.
Liquor.
Defined, §18A-2, (4).
Local A.B.C. boards.
County boards of alcoholic control. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
Local acts.
General provisions, §18A-57.
Local option.
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."
General provisions, §18A-57.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Malt beverages.
Breweries.
Coercing or persuading wholesalers to violate chapter, contracts or franchises, §18A-50.
Confiscated.
Destruction, §18A-24.
Defined, §18A-2, (5).
Elections.
Counties or municipalities, §18A-52.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Exclusive outlet.
Prohibited, §18A-49.
Franchise.
Prima facie evidence, §18A-50, (b).
Infants.
Sale to infants unlawful, §18A-8.
Transportation and possession without restriction, §18A-35, (a).
Injunction.
Cancellation or termination of franchise or agreement, §18A-50.
Labels and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Manufacture.
Power of governor to prohibit during emergency, §18A-54.
Nuisances.
When illegal sale of beer a nuisance, §19-1.
Permit.
Malt beverages and wine. See within this heading, "Permits."
Prohibited acts of licensees, §18A-34.
Purchase.
Outside of state.
Regulations, §18A-35, (g).
Quantity.
Limitation on amount that retailer may sell or deliver, §18A-34, (d).
Sale.
Counties.
Powers as to, §18A-33.
Hours of sale, §18A-33.
Limitation as to quantity, §18A-34, (d).
Municipal corporations.
Powers as to, §18A-33.
Nuisances.
When illegal sale of beer a nuisance, §19-1.
Possession of more than twenty gallons.
Evidence of keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Prohibited acts, §18A-34.
Sunday sales, §18A-33.
Prohibited, §18A-33.
Seized for being transported or possessed illegally.
Destruction, §18A-21, (a).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Malt beverages—Cont'd
Standards, §18A-48.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Transportation.
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Manufacture.
Distillery. See within this heading, "Distilleries."
Exemptions as to medicines, §18A-4, (a).
Forbidden, except as expressly authorized, §18A-3.
Poisonous liquors, §14-329.
Unlawful unless authorized by chapter, §18A-5.
Wines.
Native wines, §18A-36.
Military services.
Malt beverages.
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Military use only on crown, §105-113.86, (j).
Prohibit direct shipment from out of state to military reservations, §18A-41, (b).
Transportation, possession and sale.
Commercial transportation.
Installations operated by or for armed forces, §§18A-29, 18A-32.
Installations operated by or for armed forces, §18A-32.
Militia.
Commanding officer may prevent sale, §127-106.
Minors. See within this heading, "Infants."
Misdemeanor.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Violation, §18A-56.
Mixed beverages.
Defined, §18A-2, (6).
Permits.
Application, §18A-13, (a).
Duration, §18A-13, (f).
Fees, §18A-13, (g).
On-premise permit, §18A-13, (c).
Premises and licensee.
Certification by local board, §18A-13, (d).
Requirements, §18A-13, (b).
Required, §18A-13, (a).
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §18A-13, (e).
Rules and regulations, §18A-13, (g), (h).
Motorboats.
Operating, etc., while intoxicated prohibited, §75A-10.
Seizure of motorboat for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Motor carriers.
Commercial transportation.
Procedure, §18A-29.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Motor vehicles.
Chemical analysis.
Presumptions as to chemical analysis, §20-139.1.
Confiscation for illegal transportation.
Intended without his knowledge and consent, §18A-21, (b).
Driver's license.
Federal court.
Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.
Habitual drunkard not to be licensed, §20-9.
Illegal transportation of intoxicants.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of reckless driving while engaged in, §20-17.
Suspension of driver's license on conviction, §20-16.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunken driving, §20-17.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Revocation of license of habitual drunkard, §20-17.1.
Driveways.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Equipment for increase of speed.
Confiscation for illegal transportation of alcoholic beverages, §18A-21, (d).
Evidence.
Chemical analysis.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Habitual offenders.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Implied consent.
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to undergo alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Ingestion of ethyl alcohol by individuals.
Scientific, experimental, educational or demonstration programs by state board of health, §20-139.1.
Liens.
Confiscated property.
Disposition, §18A-21, (b).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Evidence as to refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Hearing, §20-16.2.
Manner of administering test, §20-16.2.
Public vehicular area.
Defined, §20-16.2.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence.
Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Result of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Presumption, §20-139.1.
Possession of liquor.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Public drunk within a vehicle.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Report on seized vehicles, §20-114.
Seizure of motor vehicle for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.
Storage.
Seized property, §18A-21, (e).
Transportation.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of illegal transportation, §20-17.
Municipal corporations.
Boards of alcoholic control. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
Elections.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine election, §18A-52.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Liquor stores. See within this heading, "A.B.C. stores."
Malt beverages and wine.
Sale.
Regulations, §18A-33.
Nonresidents.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Purchase outside of state.
Regulation, §18A-35, (g).
Purchase legally outside of state.
Regulation, §18A-26, (b).
Resident wholesalers not to purchase beverages for resale from unlicensed nonresidents, §105-113.90.
Non-taxpaid liquor.
Confiscation.
Destruction, §18A-21, (a).
Vehicle or other conveyance used in transportation, §18A-6.
Defined, §18A-2, (8).
Sale.
Keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Non-taxpaid liquor—Cont'd
Unlawful to possess or transport, §18A-6.
Notices.
Permit for malt beverages and wines.
Hearing before suspension or revocation, §18A-44.
Nuisances.
Illegal sale of beer or whiskey, §19-1.
Oaths, §18A-19, (b).
A.B.C. officers, §18A-19, (b).
Obscenity.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Officers and employees.
A.B.C. officers generally. See within this heading, "Enforcement."
Confiscated property.
Use prohibited, §18A-21, (e).
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (4).
Peace officers.
Powers of local officers, §18A-20.
Removal.
Conviction of violation, §18A-56.
Power of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (9).
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Permits.
Defined, §18A-2, (9).
Fees.
Malt beverages and wine, §18A-39, (c).
Social establishments, restaurants, etc., §18A-31, (b).
Local acts and local option, §18A-57.
Malt beverages and wine.
Appeals.
Decision of board, §18A-44, (d).
Applicable to article 3, §18A-37.
Application.
Contents, §18A-39, (a).
Fee, §18A-39, (c).
General provisions, §18A-39, (a).
Verified by affidavit, §18A-39, (b).
Bottler, §18A-38, (b).
Brewery, §18A-38, (b).
Churches.
Prohibited within fifty feet of church, §18A-40.
Commercial transportation of malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Direct shipment from out of state to military services prohibited, §18A-41, (b).
Waiver or permit, §18A-41, (a), (c).
Date of termination, §18A-37.
Duration, §18A-37.
Fees.
Schedule, §18A-39, (c).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Malt beverages and wine—Cont'd
Fortified wine.
Transportation up to five gallons, §18A-27.
Hotels and restaurants.
Fortified wine, §18A-38, (f).
Issuance.
Power of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-38, (a).
Requirements, §18A-39, (b).
List sent to department of revenue by board, §18A-46.
Manufacturers, §18A-38, (b).
Off-premises permit.
Drugstores and grocery stores, §18A-38, (f).
Malt beverages, §18A-38, (d).
Unfortified wine, §18A-38, (e).
On-premises permit.
Malt beverages, §18A-38, (d).
Unfortified wine, §18A-38, (e).
Poolroom or billiard parlor.
Prohibited, §18A-40.
Posting of permit, §18A-45.
Prohibited.
Specified places, §18A-40.
Prohibited acts of licensees, §18A-34.
Refusal to surrender permit on revocation, §18A-44, (c).
Required, §18A-37.
Revocation or suspension.
Appeal to superior court, §18A-44, (d).
Brewery coercing or persuading wholesalers to violate chapter or contract, §18A-50, (d).
Effect of revocation, §18A-45.
Grounds, violations, §18A-43, (d).
Hearing before board, §18A-44, (a).
Judgment of court convicting licensee of violation, §18A-44, (b).
Notice of hearing, §18A-44, (a).
Period for reissuance, §18A-43, (c).
Salesman's permit, §§18A-42, 18A-43, (a).
Salesman's permit.
Qualifications, §18A-42, (b).
Required for employment, §18A-42, (d).
Revocation or suspension, §18A-42, (e).
Route salesman, §18A-42, (c).
Wholesale distributor, §18A-42, (a).
Schools.
Prohibited within fifty feet of schools, §18A-40.
State board of alcoholic control.
Hearing on revocation or suspension, §18A-44.
Permit list sent to department of revenue, §18A-46.
Temporary permits, §18A-38, (c).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Malt beverages and wine—Cont'd
Unfortified wine.
Purchase permit for one gallon but not exceeding five gallons, §18A-35, (b) to (g).
Universities and colleges.
Prohibited, §18A-40.
Winery, §18A-38, (b).
Mixed beverages, §18A-13.
Fees, §18A-13, (g).
Persons selling alcoholic beverages to stores, §18A-15, (12).
Purchase permit.
Unfortified wine.
Five gallons or less, §18A-35, (b) to (g).
Purchase-transportation.
Five gallons of alcoholic beverages.
In certain counties and municipalities, §18A-28.
Revocation or suspension.
Malt beverages and wine. See within this subheading, "Malt beverages and wine."
Refusal to permit A.B.C. officer to investigate premises, §18A-19, (c).
Violation of chapter, §18A-56.
Social establishments, restaurants, etc.
Annual permit, §18A-31, (a).
Application, §18A-31, (a).
Counties.
Exemption of counties, §18A-31, (c).
Display, §18A-31, (a).
Duration, §18A-31, (a).
Exemptions.
General provisions, §18A-31, (c).
Fees.
County or municipality not to charge additional fee, §18A-31, (b).
Exemptions, §18A-31, (c).
Not refundable, §18A-31, (b).
Schedule, §18A-31, (b).
Issuance.
Mandatory to person complying with chapter, §18A-31, (a).
Nontransferable, §18A-31, (a).
Procedures, §18A-31, (d).
Separate permit for each separate location of business, §18A-31, (a).
Surrender.
Request of board, §18A-31, (a).
Temporary permits, §18A-31, (a).
Taxation.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Wine. See within this subheading, "Malt beverages and wine."
Petitions.
Elections.
County election as to A.B.C. stores, §18A-51.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Pharmacists.
Exemption as to use of grain alcohol, §18A-4, (a).
Manufacture of pharmaceutical products, etc., exempted, §18A-4, (g).
Wine.
Sale in drugstores, §18A-38, (f).
Physicians and surgeons.
Exemption as to grain alcohol, §18A-4, (a).
Place.
Evidence of place of sale, §8-55.
Poisons.
Manufacturing, trafficking in or transporting, §14-329.
Police.
Distilleries.
Search for and seize, §18A-22.
Confiscation, §18A-22.
Disposal of property, §18A-22.
Investigate the operation of licensed premises, §18A-20.
Poolrooms. See within this heading, "Billiards."
Possession.
Designated places, §18A-30.
Forbidden, except as expressly authorized, §18A-3.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Infants, §18A-35, (a).
Military services.
Installations operated by or for armed forces, §18A-32.
More than one gallon.
Evidence of keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Motor vehicles.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Poisonous liquors, §14-329.
Evidence of possession of more than one gallon.
Presumption for purpose of sale, §14-329.
Sale of liquor purchased from A.B.C. stores, §18A-25.
Unlawful possession and use, §§18A-5, 18A-30, (5).
Prima facie evidence. See within this heading, "Evidence."
Prisons and prisoners.
Employees.
Use of intoxicants forbidden to employees of state prison, §148-23.
Prohibition, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Public drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Public officers.
Intoxicated or conviction of being intoxicated.
Removal from office, §128-16.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Purchase.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Power to buy and have in possession, etc., within county, §18A-17, (2).
Person who has been refused the right to purchase, §18A-25.
Pursuit.
Hot pursuit.
Powers of local officers, §18A-20.
Railroads.
Commercial transportation.
Procedure, §18A-29.
Malt beverages.
Additional tax.
Report to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Sale on railroad trains.
Annual license tax, §105-113.75.
Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, §14-281.
Religious societies.
Wine.
Sacramental purposes, §18A-4, (e).
Exempt from tax, §105-113.96.
Reports.
Motor vehicles.
Seized vehicles, §20-114.
Residence.
Possession and consumption, §18A-30, (1).
Restaurants.
Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6).
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Permits.
Fees.
Schedule of fees, §18A-31, (b).
General provisions, §18A-31, (a).
Procedures, §18A-31, (d).
Possession and consumption.
General provisions, §18A-30, (4).
Wine.
Fortified wine for consumption on premises, §18A-38, (f).
Retailer.
Counties.
License.
Retailers of spirituous and other liquors, §153-9.
Right of entry.
Enforcement officers, §18A-20.
Riots and civil disorders.
Power of governor to prohibit all sales during an emergency, §18A-54.
Rules and regulations.
Advertisements.
State board of alcoholic control, §18A-10.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
By state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (14).
Commercial transportation, §18A-29.
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (3).
Malt beverages.
Prohibit direct shipment of malt beverages to United States military or naval reservation, §18A-41, (b).
Mixed beverages, §18A-13, (h).
Possession and consumption, §18A-30.
Violation a misdemeanor, §18A-56.
Wine regulations, §18A-47.
Salaries.
Paid out of net profits, §18A-18.
Paid out of proceeds of sale, §18A-18.
Sales.
A.B.C. stores. See within this heading, "A.B.C. stores."
Authority of state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (1).
Bay rum.
Sale regulated, §14-346.1.
Beer. See within this heading, "Malt beverages."
Defined, §18A-2, (11).
Evidence of place of sale, §8-55.
Exclusive outlet.
Malt beverages and wines.
Prohibition, §18A-49.
Forbidden, except as expressly authorized, §18A-3.
Jamaica ginger.
Sale of Jamaica ginger, §14-389.
Keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Evidence, §18A-7.
Malt beverages. See within this heading, "Malt beverages."
Military services.
Installations operated by or for armed forces, §18A-32.
Place of sale and delivery, §18A-11.
Prosecution.
Place of prosecution, §18A-11.
Poisonous liquors, §14-329.
Prohibited, §18A-25.
Power of governor to prohibit all sales during an emergency, §18A-54.
Record.
Inspection.
By state alcoholic control board permitted, §18A-55.
Required, §18A-55.
Wine. See within this heading, "Wine."
Science.
Exemption as to use of alcohol, §18A-4, (f).
Seal.
Confiscated property.
Procedure, §18A-21, (c).
County boards of alcoholic beverages.
Powers as to sale in county, §18A-17, (1).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Searches and seizures.
Acquittal.
Effect of, §18A-21, (a).
Bonds, surety.
Return of conveyance to owner, §18A-21, (a).
Confiscated vehicle or material.
Disposition, §18A-21, (d), (e).
Confiscation of vehicle or conveyance.
Proceeds to school fund, §18A-21, (b).
Disposal of seized property, §18A-24.
Distilleries.
Procedure, §18A-22.
Duty of officer, §20-114.
Liquor, equipment, materials and conveyance, §18A-21, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Transportation of legal amounts in passenger area.
Not grounds for confiscation, §18A-21, (a).
Non-taxpaid liquor.
Destroyed, §18A-21, (a).
Sales.
Confiscated vehicle or material, §18A-21, (c).
Spiritous liquor.
Hospitals for medicinal purposes, §18A-21, (a).
Sold in A.B.C. stores.
Proceeds to school fund, §18A-21, (a).
Storage.
Seized vehicle or other property, §18A-21, (e).
Warrants.
Procedure, §18A-23.
Required when, §18A-21, (c).
Service of process.
A.B.C. officers.
Notices, orders or demands issued by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-19, (d).
Sheriffs.
Commercial transportation.
Officers may require driver to exhibit papers, §18A-29.
Distilleries.
Search for and seize, §18A-22.
Confiscation, §18A-22.
Disposal of property, §18A-22.
Investigate the operation of licensed premises, §18A-20.
Ships and shipping.
Malt beverages.
Additional tax.
Report to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).
Exemption from additional tax, §105-113.86, (j).
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Permits for commercial transportation on steamboat companies, §18A-41.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Ships and shipping—Cont'd
Seizure of boats for illegal transportation of intoxicating liquor, §18A-21.
Taxation.
Exemption of malt beverages sold to ocean-going vessels, §105-113.97.
Societies and clubs.
Permits.
Fees.
Schedule of fees, §18A-31, (b).
General provisions, §18A-31, (a).
Procedures, §18A-31, (d).
Social establishments.
Possession and consumption, §18A-30, (2).
Spirituous liquors.
Confiscation of taxpaid spirituous liquor.
Hospitals for medicinal purposes, §18A-21, (a).
Sold in A.B.C. stores.
Proceeds turned over to school fund, §18A-21, (a).
Defined, §18A-2, (12).
Possession.
Evidence of keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Stamps.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Unauthorized federal revenue stamp or local A.B.C. board stamp, §18A-5.
Standards.
Disposition of liquor on hand, §18A-58.
Effective date of standards for intoxicating liquors, §18A-58.
Malt beverages, §18A-48.
Wine, §18A-47, (d).
State board of alcoholic control.
Advertisements.
Regulations, §18A-10.
Alcoholism.
Facilities for treatment of alcoholism.
Co-operation with department of mental health, §122-7.1.
Appointment.
By governor, §18A-14.
Authority.
Generally, §18A-15.
Chairman.
Appointment.
By governor, §18A-14.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Approval of bond of board by chairman, §18A-16, (d).
Devote full time to official duties, §18A-14.
General provisions, §18A-14.
Salary, §18A-14.
Commercial transportation.
Procedure, §18A-29.
Composition, §18A-14.
Created, §18A-14.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
State board of alcoholic control—Cont'd
Department of commerce.
Transfer to department, §143A-173.
Director of enforcement.
Appointment, §18A-19.
Hearings.
Malt beverages and wine.
Revocation or suspension of permit, §18A-44, (a).
Local A.B.C. boards. See within this heading, "County boards of alcoholic control."
Nepotism.
Prohibited, §18A-16, (b).
Permit.
Malt beverages and wine, §18A-38.
Powers.
Generally, §18A-15.
Qualifications, §18A-14.
Brewery owner or stockholder.
Prohibited, §18A-16, (b).
Rules and regulations.
Possession and consumption, §18A-30, (3).
Vacancy.
Filling, §18A-14.
Wine.
Approved lists of wines, §18A-34, (c).
State chemist.
Test of alcoholic beverages sold in stores, §18A-15, (5).
State prison.
Employees.
Use of intoxicants prohibited to employees, §148-23.
Stills. See within this heading, "Distilleries."
Stores.
A.B.C. stores. See within this heading, "A.B.C. stores."
Subpoenas.
Sale of intoxicating liquor, §8-55.
Sundays and holidays.
Closing of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (6).
Malt beverages and wine.
Sale or consumption when prohibited by law, §18A-34, (a).
Taxation.
Additional tax.
Advance lump-sum excise tax payment.
Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler, §105-113.86, (q).
Refunds, §105-113.86, (q).
Commissioner of revenue.
Determination of distribution to counties and cities, §105-113.86, (p).
Enforcement of provisions, §105-113.86, (m).
Transportation of malt beverages and unfortified wine, regulation, §105-113.86, (n).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Additional tax—Cont'd
Counties.
Distribution to counties, §105-113.86, (p).
Use of funds allocated to counties, §105-113.87.
Enforcement.
By commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (m).
Importers.
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Refund for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Major disaster.
Defined, §105-113.86, (i).
Exemption to wholesale distributor and importer, §105-113.86, (i).
Manufacturer.
Exemption for tax on beverages furnished customers, visitors, employees, etc., §105-113.86, (i).
Municipal corporations.
Distribution to municipalities, §105-113.86, (p).
Use of funds allocated to municipalities, §105-113.87.
Revenue act.
Addition to schedule E of revenue act, §105-113.86, (p).
Stamps.
Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).
Violation a misdemeanor, §105-113.86, (l).
Wholesale distributor.
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Refund for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Bottler's license.
Fortified wine, §105-113.72.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine, §105-113.71.
Not to purchase beverages for resale from unlicensed nonresidents, §105-113.90.
Brandy.
General provisions, §105-113.72.
Chapter 18A.
Defined, §105-113.68, (2).
Commissioner of revenue.
Enforcement of additional tax, §105-113.86, (m).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Counties.
Retail license.
Annual county license to sell at retail, §105-113.81.
Report by board of commissioners to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.81.
Wholesale distributor.
Not to levy tax, §105-113.73.
Exemptions.
Malt beverages sold to ocean-going vessels, §105-113.97.
Wine for sacramental purposes exempt from tax, §105-113.96.
Importers.
Additional tax, §105-113.86, (a).
Bond, surety to do business, §105-113.88.
By whom excise tax is payable, §105-113.88.
Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Major disaster exemption, §105-113.86, (i).
Paid when, §105-113.86, (b).
Penalty for failure to pay, §105-113.86, (k).
Refund or credit on affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Report to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
Bond, surety required, §105-113.90.
License.
Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.
Malt beverages and wine.
License, §105-113.91.
Wine.
Unfortified wine, payment of excise tax, §105-113.86, (o).
License.
Additional tax, §105-113.86.
Report to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
Appeal of adverse decision of governing body, §105-113.82.
Books and records required to be kept by licensee, §105-113.98.
Commissioner of revenue.
Administrative provisions, §105-113.101.
Rules and regulations generally, §105-113.102.
Defined, §105-113.68, (4).
Doing business without license.
Penalty, §105-113.101.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
License—Cont'd
Enforcement.
By commissioner of revenue and department of revenue, §105-113.101.
Expiration date, §105-113.68, (4).
Forfeiture, §105-113.104.
Hearing.
On application for license, §105-113.82.
Interstate commerce.
Shipments from outside state prohibited unless have permit and license, §105-113.100.
Issuance.
Mandatory, §105-113.82.
More than one business.
Pay tax for each, §105-113.100.
Nontransferable, §105-113.99.
Permit required to obtain license, §105-113.69.
Posting required, §105-113.99.
Report.
Commissioner of revenue may require reports, §105-113.98.
Residence requirements, §105-113.80.
Retail license.
Purchase only from wholesale licensees, §105-113.83.
Revocation or suspension.
Period for renewal, §105-113.104.
Upon revocation of permit, §105-113.103.
Violation of article, §105-113.104.
Rules and regulations.
By commissioner of revenue, §105-113.102.
Wholesale license.
Sell only to retail licensees, §105-113.83.
Liquor.
Defined, §105-113.68, (5).
Malt beverages.
Additional tax, §105-113.86, (a).
Boats, dining cars, etc., records, §105-113.86, (g).
Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Interstate or foreign commerce exemption, §105-113.86, (j).
Manufacturer exempt from tax on beverages furnished customers, visitors, etc., §105-113.86, (i).
Military service exemption, §105-113.86, (j).
Misdemeanor for failure to show records, §105-113.86, (d).
Report to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
Retail sale out of state exemption, §105-113.86, (j).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Malt beverages—Cont'd
Additional tax—Cont'd
Sales ticket or invoice furnished by seller, §105-113.86, (e).
Boats, dining cars, buffet cars or club cars.
Report to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (g).
Bottler's license, §105-113.71.
Defined, §105-113.68, (6).
Importer's license, §105-113.91.
Manufacture.
Annual license tax, §105-113.70.
Regulation as to resident manufacturer purchasing beverages from out of state, §105-113.70.
Short-filled packages sold to employees, §105-113.84.
Manufacturer.
Nonresident manufacturer. See within this subheading, "Nonresident manufacturer."
Nonresident manufacturer-wholesaler. See within this subheading, "Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler."
Military use only on crown, §105-113.86, (j).
Nonresident manufacturer.
Bond, surety required, §105-113.89.
License tax, §105-113.89.
Number on license, §105-113.89.
Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler.
Advance lump-sum excise tax payment, §105-113.86, (q).
Inventory of crowns, lids and stamps to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (r).
Refund of amount of tax paid on unused stamps, crowns and lids, §105-113.86, (t).
Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).
Retail license, §105-113.77.
Annual municipal retail license tax, §105-113.79.
Application for retail municipal license, §105-113.80.
Bond, surety, §105-113.92.
Counties, §105-113.81.
Counties, determination of premises license, §105-113.77.
Municipal corporations, determination of premises license, §105-113.77.
Off-premises, §105-113.77.
On-premises, §105-113.77.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Malt beverages—Cont'd
Retail license—Cont'd
Payment of tax by retailers, §105-113.92.
Resident manufacturer exempt from payment of bond, §105-113.92.
State license, §105-113.84.
Waiver of bond, §105-113.92.
Salesman's license, §105-113.76.
Sales on railroad trains, §105-113.75.
Sale to nonresident wholesalers, §105-113.70.
Transportation regulations by commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (n).
Wholesaler's license, §105-113.73.
Application for wholesale municipal license, §105-113.80.
Malt, hops and other ingredients for manufacture of malt beverages. Sale, §105-113.70.
Manufacture.
Malt beverages.
Short-filled packages sold to employees, §105-113.84.
Misdemeanor.
Violation made misdemeanor, §105-113.104.
Municipal corporations.
Annual retail license tax, §105-113.79.
Retail license.
Application, §105-113.80.
Wholesale distributor.
Levy one-fourth of state tax, §105-113.73.
Wholesale license.
Application, §105-113.80.
Permit.
Defined, §105-113.68, (8).
Expiration date, §105-113.68, (8).
Required to obtain license, §105-113.69.
Revocation.
Period for renewal, §105-113.104.
Upon revocation of license, §105-113.103.
Violation of article, §105-113.104.
Railroads.
Additional tax.
Report by dining cars, buffet cars or club cars, §105-113.86, (g).
Sale of malt beverage and unfortified wine on railroad trains, §105-113.75.
Records.
Books and records required to be kept by licensee, §105-113.98.
Reports.
Required by commissioner of revenue, §105-113.98.
Sale.
Defined, §105-113.68, (10).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Salesman's license.
General provisions, §105-113.76.
Ships and shipping.
Ocean-going vessels.
Exemption of malt beverages sold to, §105-113.97.
Spirituous liquors.
Amount of tax, §105-113.93.
Defined, §105-113.68, (11).
Paid monthly, §105-113.93.
Surtax or additional tax, §§105-113.93, 105-113.94.
Total prices established by state board of alcoholic control.
Additional tax in addition to, §105-113.94.
Wholesale distributors.
Additional tax.
Amounts, §105-113.86, (a).
Bond, surety to do business, §105-113.88.
By whom excise tax is payable, §105-113.88.
Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Inventory of affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (u).
Major disaster exemption, §105-113.86, (i).
Paid when, §105-113.86, (b).
Penalty for failure to pay, §105-113.86, (k).
Refund or credit for affixed taxpaid crowns, lids and stamps in possession, §105-113.86, (u).
Report to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (c), (f).
General provisions, §105-113.73.
Not to purchase beverages for resale from unlicensed nonresidents, §105-113.90.
Wine.
Unfortified wine, payment of excise tax, §105-113.86, (o).
Wine.
Additional tax.
Discount for spoilage, breakage and expenses, §105-113.86, (h).
Provisions applicable, §105-113.86, (o).
Report to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (f).
Fortified wine.
Additional tax, §105-113.95.
Bottler's license, §105-113.72.
Defined, §105-113.68, (3).
Manufacturer's license, §105-113.72.
Retail license, §105-113.85.
Salesman's license, §105-113.76.
Wholesaler's license tax, §105-113.74.
Importer's license, §105-113.91.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Wine—Cont'd
Native wine.
Defined, §105-113.68, (7).
Not taxed, §105-113.70.
Nonresident manufacturer.
Bond, surety required, §105-113.89.
License tax, §105-113.89.
Number on license, §105-113.89.
Nonresident manufacturer and wholesaler.
Inventory of crowns, lids and stamps to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (r).
Refund of amount of tax paid on unused stamps, crowns and lids, §105-113.86, (t).
Unaffixed taxpaid stamps surrendered to commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (s).
Retail license.
Bond, surety, §105-113.92.
Counties, §105-113.81.
Payment of tax, §105-113.92.
Resident manufacturer exempt from payment of bond, §105-113.92.
State retail license, §105-113.83.
Waiver of bond, §105-113.92.
Sacramental purposes.
Exempt from tax, §105-113.96.
Unfortified wine.
Additional tax, §105-113.86, (o).
Annual license tax for manufacture, §105-113.70.
Annual municipal retail license tax, §105-113.79.
Application for retail or wholesale municipal license, §105-113.80.
Bottler's license, §105-113.71.
County retail license, §105-113.81.
Defined, §105-113.68, (12).
Refusal to issue on-premises license in certain counties and cities, §105-113.82.
Salesman's license, §105-113.76.
Sales on railroad trains, §105-113.75.
Sale to nonresident wholesalers, §105-113.70.
Schedule of tax for manufacture, §105-113.70.
Transportation regulations by commissioner of revenue, §105-113.86, (n).
Wholesaler's license, §105-113.73.
Taxicabs.
Transportation.
Bona fide paying passenger who is actual owner of beverage, §18A-26, (a).
Taxpaid liquor.
Defined, §18A-2, (13).
Time.
Hours for consumption, §18A-30, (6).

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Trademarks, brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Transportation.
Cap or seal on container.
Opened or broken.
Unlawful to transport in passenger area of motor vehicle, §18A-26, (a).
Commercial transportation.
Bill of lading.
Statement on, §18A-29.
Bonds, surety.
Forfeiture paid to school fund, §18A-29.
Required, §18A-29.
Driver to exhibit papers to officers, §18A-29.
Federal reservations, §18A-29.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Permits, §18A-41.
Route stated in bill of lading, §18A-29.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation upon conviction of reckless driving while engaged in illegal transportation, §20-17.
Suspension.
Conviction of illegal transporting of intoxicating liquors, §20-16.
Five gallons of alcoholic beverages.
Applicable in certain counties and municipalities, §18A-28.
Containers not smaller than one-fifth gallon, §18A-28, (a).
Purchase-transportation permit, §18A-28.
Forbidden, except as expressly authorized, §18A-3.
For-hire passenger vehicle.
Regulation of transportation, §18A-26, (a).
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Infants, §18A-35, (a).
Military services.
Installations operated by or for armed forces, §18A-32.
Nonresidents.
Purchase legally outside of state.
Regulation, §18A-26, (b).
One gallon of alcoholic beverages, §18A-26, (a).
Poisonous liquors, §14-329.
In excess of one gallon.
Evidence of transportation for other than personal use, §14-329.
Powers of county boards of control, §18A-17, (7).
Sale in excess of what can be lawfully transported.
Prohibited, §18A-25.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Transportation—Cont'd
Wine.
Five gallons of fortified wine.
Purchase-transportation permit, regulations, §18A-27, (a).
Trial.
Separate offenses united in separate counts.
Tried on all at one trial, §18A-12.
United States.
Federal license.
Evidence of keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Possession.
Evidence, §18A-9.
Prohibited, §18A-9.
Installations operated by or for armed forces.
Transportation, possession and sale, §18A-32.
Universities and colleges.
Exemptions as to grain alcohol, §18A-4, (a).
Operation of motor vehicles upon driveways by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Prohibited upon campus or property of public schools or colleges, §18A-40.
Venue.
Place of sale and delivery.
Prosecution, §18A-11.
Vessels.
Ships. See within this heading, "Ships and shipping."
Veterinarians.
Addiction to alcohol, §90-184.
Vinegar.
Manufacture not prohibited, §18A-4, (d).
Violation.
Misdemeanor.
Powers of county boards of control, §18A-56.
Warehouses.
Storage of alcoholic beverages.
Powers of county boards control, §18A-17, (8).
Regulation by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-15, (13).
Warrants.
Separate offenses united in separate counts, §18A-12.
Wines.
Alcoholic content by volume.
Shown on container, §18A-47, (b).
Approved list of wines.
By state board of alcoholic control, §18A-34.
Brands.
Approved by state board of alcoholic control, §18A-34, (c).
Confiscated.
Destruction, §18A-24.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Wines—Cont'd
Exclusive outlet.
Prohibited, §18A-49.
Fortified wine.
Defined, §18A-2, (2).
Purchase-transportation permit.
Up to five gallons, §18A-27.
Infants.
Unfortified wines.
Transportation and possession, §18A-35, (a).
Labels and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-24 to 80-32.
Laboratory analyses.
Furnished by manufacturer, etc., §18A-47, (c).
Manufacturer.
Power of governor to prohibit during emergency, §18A-54.
Native wine.
Defined, §18A-2, (7).
General provisions, §18A-36.
Not taxed, §105-113.70.
Permit.
Malt beverages and wine. See within this heading, "Permits."
Place of businesses.
Clean and well lighted, §18A-34, (b).
Prohibited acts, §18A-34.
Quantity.
Retail limited as to amount sold or delivered, §18A-34.
Regulations, §18A-47, (a).
Sacramental purposes, §18A-4, (e).
Exempt from taxation, §105-113.96.
Sale.
Counties.
Powers as to, §18A-33.
Municipal corporations.
Powers as to, §18A-33.
Possession of more than five gallons.
Evidence of keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Prohibited acts, §18A-34, (a).
Quantity.
Limitations on, §18A-34, (d).
Seized for being transported or possessed illegally.
Destruction, §18A-21, (a).
Standards of identity for wine, §18A-47, (d).
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Test wines, §18A-47, (a).
Unfortified wine.
Defined, §18A-2, (14).
Elections in counties or municipalities, §18A-52.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES—Cont'd
Wines—Cont'd
Unfortified wine—Cont'd
Infants.
Transportation and possession without restriction, §18A-35, (a).
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
Purchase outside of state, §18A-35, (g).
Purchase permit.
Five gallons or less, §18A-35.
Sale to infants unlawful, §18A-8.
Unfortified wines.
Licenses.
Beer and unfortified wines. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Witnesses.
Immunity, §8-55.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.

ALCOHOLISM.
Advisory council on alcoholism.
Appointment, §122-108.
Compensation, §122-111.
Composition, §122-108.
Creation, §122-108.
Purposes, §122-109.
Report.
Annual report of council, §122-110.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-142.
Alcoholic rehabilitation centers.
Payment of costs by inmates, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Chronic alcoholics, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9.
Article supplementary to other provisions, §122-65.9.
Court.
Defined, §122-65.6.
Jurisdiction of trial court.
Commitment to facility, §122-65.8.
Persons acquitted of public drunkenness by reason of chronic alcoholism, §122-65.7.
Definitions, §122-65.6.
Treatment.
Procedures for treatment, §122-65.8.
Community alcoholism programs, §122-7.1.
Definitions.
Chronic alcoholism, §122-65.6.
Divorce and alimony.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).
Drunkenness.
Chronic alcoholism.
Commitment to facility by court, §122-65.8.
Defense.
Affirmative defense, §14-335.

ALCOHOLISM—Cont'd
Facilities for treatment of alcoholism, §122-7.1.
Advisory and operation facilities, §122-7.1.
Commitment to, §122-65.8.
Inebriates.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Inebriates.
Facilities for treatment.
See MENTALLY ILL.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Mentally ill.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Rehabilitation of alcoholics, §§122-35.13 to 122-35.17.
Agency.
Multi-city or multi-county governmental agency, §122-35.16.
Appropriation to department of mental health, §122-35.13.
Centers.
Construction of local alcoholic rehabilitation centers, §122-35.17.
Department of mental health.
Appropriation, §122-35.13.
Division of alcoholism.
Establishment, §122-35.13.
Funds.
Matching funds.
Prerequisites, §122-35.16.
Matching state funds.
Local governments, §122-35.15.
Use by local government agencies, §122-35.14.
Local government agencies.
Matching state funds.
Prerequisites, §122-35.16.
Match state funds, §122-35.15.
Use of funds, §122-35.14.
Rehabilitation program, §122-7.1.

ALIENS.
Alcoholic beverages.
License.
Required to be citizen of United States, §105-113.80.
Contracts.
Contracts validated, §64-2.
Conveyances, §64-1.
Deeds, §64-1.
Copies of deeds made by alien property custodian, §§47-33, 47-34.
Engineers.
Limitations on application of chapter, §89-12.
Escheat.
Absence of reciprocity, §64-5.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Private hospital, §122-79.
Proceedings in case of insanity of alien, §122-40.1.

ALIENS—Cont'd
Insurance companies.
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
See INSURANCE.
Intestate succession, §64-1.
No bar to intestate succession, §29-11.
Limitation of actions.
Aliens in time of war, §1-34.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §64-1.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
When commissioner to cancel and destroy record, §20-43.
Nonresident aliens.
Reciprocity required to take real or personal property, §64-3.
Absence of reciprocity.
Escheat, §64-5.
Burden of establishing reciprocal rights, §64-4.
Right to take real or personal property, §64-3.
Personal property.
Nonresident aliens, §§64-3 to 64-5. See within this heading, "Nonresident aliens."
Presidency.
Ineligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Reciprocal rights.
Burden of establishing reciprocal rights, §64-4.
Probate and registration.
Contracts to sell or purchase real estate validated, §64-2.
Copies of deeds made by alien property custodian, §§47-33, 47-34.
Rights as to real property, §64-1.
Real property, §64-1.
Contracts validated, §64-2.
Reciprocity required to take real or personal property, §§64-3 to 64-5.
Reciprocity.
Right of nonresident aliens to take real or personal property.
Absence of reciprocity.
Escheat, §64-5.
Burden of establishing reciprocal rights, §64-4.
Requirements, §64-3.
State.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Surveyors.
Limitations on application of chapter, §89-12.
United States courts.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
War.
Limitation of actions, §1-34.
Workmen's compensation.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

ALIMONY.
General provisions, §§50-2 to 50-18.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

ALLEGIANCE.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
See CITIZENSHIP.

ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS.
Bills of lading.
Criminal offenses, §21-42.
Brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report alteration, §25-4-406.
Commercial paper, §25-3-407.
Negligence contributing to alteration, §25-3-406.
Unauthorized completion, §25-3-115.
Documents of title.
Bills of lading, §25-7-306.
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-208.
Investment securities.
Completion or alteration, §25-8-206.
Motor vehicles.
Serial or engine number.
Altering or changing prohibited, §20-109.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-1 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Veterans.
Forgery or alteration of discharge or certificate.
Punishment, §47-112.
Weight certificate, §81-41.
Wills.
Revocation, §§31-5.1 to 31-5.8.
See WILLS.

AMBASSADORS AND CONSULS.
Acknowledgments, §47-2.
Commercial code.
Consular invoice as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3; art. III, §2.
Copies of papers.
Authentication, Appx. IV.
Depositions.
Persons before whom depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 28.
Probate and registration, §47-2.
Consuls.
Before consuls general, §47-83.
Before vice-consuls and vice-consuls general, §47-84.
Validation of certain probates of deeds before consular agents of United States, §47-91.

AMBASSADORS AND CONSULS—Cont'd
Probate and registration—Cont'd
Curative statutes, §47-83.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

AMBULANCES.
Advisory committee on ambulance service.
General provisions, §130-231.
Attachment and garnishment.
Lien.
County or city ambulance service. See within this heading, "Liens."
Attendant.
Certified ambulance attendant.
Required, §130-233.
Counties.
Provisions for ambulance service, §153-9, (58).
Defined, §§20-38, (20), 130-3.
Driver's license.
Age limits, §20-10.
Exemptions, §130-234.
False pretenses and cheats.
Making false ambulance request, §14-286.1.
In certain counties, §14-111.3.
Obtaining services without intention to pay.
In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article, §130-235.
Fraud.
Obtaining ambulance services without intention to pay therefor.
In certain counties, §§14-111.1, 14-111.2.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Inspection.
Medical equipment and supplies required, §130-232.
Liens.
County or city ambulance service.
Attachment or garnishment, §44-51.4.
Counties to which article applicable, §44-51.8.
Discharging lien, §44-51.7.
Filing, §44-51.6.
General lien for service, §44-51.5.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Evidence, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person.
Charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
Services provided by county or municipality.
Discharge of lien, §44-51.3.
Filing.
Within ninety days required, §44-51.2.
On real property of recipient, §44-51.1.

AMBULANCES—Cont'd
Lights, §20-125.
Red lights on front permitted, §20-130.1.
Motor vehicles.
Generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Assigned risk plan.
Applicability to county or municipal vehicles operated as ambulance service, §20-279.34.
Parking within one hundred feet prohibited, §20-157.
Permits.
Issuance.
By state board of health, §130-230.
Required to operate ambulance, §130-230.
Public passenger-carrying vehicle not treated as, §20-10.
Rescue squads.
Exemptions, §130-234.
Right of way.
General provisions, §20-156.
Speed.
Regulations, §20-145.
Standards.
State board of health to adopt standards for equipment, §130-232.
Taxation.
Counties.
Provisions for ambulance service, §153-9, (58).
Violations.
Declared misdemeanor, §130-235.

AMENDMENTS.
Actions, §§1-164, 1-166.
Anatomical gifts.
Amendments of gift, §90-220.6.
Appeals.
Certificate or affidavit in pauper appeals, §1-288.
Arbitration and award.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Attachment and garnishment.
Amendment of affidavit, §1-440.11.
Bail and recognizance.
Discharge of bail in civil cases, §1-439.
Changing.
Nature of action or relief, §1-164.
Effect, §1-164.
Constitution.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §§1, 4; Const. U. S., art. V. Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
By convention of the people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §3.
Power to amend reserved to people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §2.
Proposed amendments, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.

AMENDMENTS—Cont'd
Construction of amended statutes, §12-4.
Corporations.
Business development corporations, §53A-9.
Charters.
See CORPORATIONS.
Effect.
Changing nature of action or relief, §1-164.
Electric membership corporations.
Amendment of certificate of incorporation, §117-25.
Eminent domain.
Pleadings amended, §40-24.
Estoppel.
Person acquiring interest in property prior to allowance of amendment, §1-164.
Findings by court, §1A-1, Rule 52 (b).
Judgments.
Appeals.
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
Service of motion, §1A-1, Rule 59 (e).
Stay on motion, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Licenses.
Suspension and revocation.
Procedure, §150-34.
Motions and orders.
Findings by court, §1A-1, Rule 52 (b).
Name.
Defendant sued in fictitious name, §1-166.
Parties.
Name of party, §1-166.
Defendant sued in fictitious name, §1-166.
Partnership.
Limited partnership.
Certificate.
When certificate shall be cancelled or amended, §59-24.
Person acquiring interest in property prior to allowance of amendment, §1-164.
Pleading.
Relation back, §1A-1, Rule 15 (c).
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 20.
To conform to evidence, §1A-1, Rule 15 (b).
When allowed, §1A-1, Rule 15 (a).
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Amending prior orders and decisions, §62-80.
Res judicata.
Amendment changing nature of action or relief, §1-164.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 20.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 20.
Service of process.
Summons, §1A-1, Rule 4 (i).
Set-off and counterclaim.
Adding omitted counterclaim, §1A-1, Rule 13 (f).
Special proceedings, §§1-399, 1-405.

AMENDMENTS—Cont'd
Statutes.
Construction of amended statutes, §12-4.
Summons and process.
Proof of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (i).
Supreme court.
Power of amendment, Appx. I, (1), Rule 20.
Torrens system registration.
Correction of registered title, §43-30.
Warrants.
To show ownership of property, §15-24.1.

AMERCEMENT.
Clerks of court, §161-13.
Failure to issue executions, §1-305.
Register of deeds, §161-16.
Sheriff, §162-14., §162-15.
Execution.
Failure to serve tax execution, §105-245.
Liability of sureties, §162-12.

AMERICANISM.
Education.
Course of study, §§115-37, 115-198.
Promotion of Americanism, §96-22.

AMERICAN LEGION.
Advertisements, §14-395.
Badges.
Commercialization of American Legion emblem, §14-395.
Motor vehicles.
Special mobile equipment used for parade purposes.
Defined, §20-38, (35).
Nonmembers.
Wearing emblem by nonmembers, §14-395.
Vital statistics.
Records furnished.
Junior baseball, §130-67.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION.
Appointment.
By governor, §143-396.
Composition, §143-396.
Department of archives and history.
Director ex officio member, §143-396.
Department of art, culture and history.
Transfer of commission to department, §143A-208.
Department of conservation and development.
Director as member, §143-396.
Duties.
Generally, §143-397.
Established, §143-396.
Funds.
Allotments from contingency fund, §143-399.
Mileage.
Travel and subsistence expenses, §143-398.
Terms of office, §143-396.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION—Cont'd
Transfer of commission.
To department of art, culture and history, §143A-208.
Vacancies.
Filling, §143-396.

AMMUNITION.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY.
Accounts and accounting.
Book accounts under sixty dollars.
Evidence, §§8-42 to 8-44.
District courts.
Proper division for trial of civil actions.
Determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Rules for determining amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Small claim actions, §7A-210.
Jury.
Suits at common law, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Small claim actions.
District courts, §7A-210.
Superior courts.
Proper division for trial of civil actions.
Determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Rules for determining, §7A-243.
Taxation.
Action against commissioner of revenue, §105-267.

AMUSEMENTS.
Amusement parks.
Licenses, §§105-34, 105-66.
Counties.
Regulate and prohibit certain activities, §153-9, (55).
Licenses.
Forms of amusement not otherwise taxed, §105-37.1.
Games, §§105-64 to 105-66.
Municipal corporations.
Regulating and licensing businesses, etc., §160A-194.
Regulation of places of amusement, §160A-181.
Theaters and shows, §§105-35 to 105-40.
See LICENSES.

ANALYSIS.
Agriculture.
Patent medicines.
Request of board of pharmacy, §90-80.
Stock and poultry tonics.
Certificate of analyst as evidence, §106-118.

ANALYSIS—Cont'd
Antifreeze substances and preparations, §106-572.
Copy in evidence, §106-579.
Artificially bleached flour, §§106-210 to 106-219.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs.
Certificate of analyst as evidence, §106-110.
Collection and analysis of sample, §106-102.
Commissioner to certify facts to solicitor and furnish analysis, §106-108.
Method of analysis, §106-93.1.
Misbranding, §106-102.1.
Sound laboratory practices, §106-93.1.
Cottonseed meal, §106-76.
Dogs.
Canned dog foods.
Samples for analysis, §106-151.
Drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Evidence.
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs.
Certificate of analyst as evidence, §106-110.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
Liming material.
Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.
Stock and poultry tonics, §106-118.
Fertilizers.
Certification of fertilizer laboratories, §106-51.
Sampling, inspection and testing, §106-50.7, (a).
Food, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
Charges for analysis of samples, §119-46.
Establishment of laboratory for analysis of inspected products, §119-30.
Limestone and marl.
Liming material, §106-86.
Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.
Linseed oil, §106-285.
Oils, §119-46.
Pure food and drugs, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Stock and poultry tonics.
Certificate of analyst as evidence, §106-118.

ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Amendments of gift, §90-220.6.
Bank or storage facility.
Defined, §90-220.1.

ANATOMICAL GIFTS—Cont'd
Blood.
Giving of blood by persons eighteen years of age or more, §90-220.11.
Standard of care, §90-220.10.
Blood banks.
General provisions, §§90-220.12 to 90-220.14.
See BLOOD BANK.
Citation.
Short title, §90-220.9.
Death.
Rights and duties at death, §90-220.7.
Time of death, §90-220.7.
Decedent.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Definitions, §90-220.1.
Delivery of document of gift, §90-220.5.
Donees.
Persons who may become donees, §90-220.3.
Rights and duties at death, §90-220.7.
Donor.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Delivery of document of gift, §90-220.5.
Embalmers.
Certified embalmers.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Enucleation of eyes, §90-220.4.
Execution.
Manner of executing, §90-220.4.
Persons who may execute, §90-220.2.
Eyes.
Enucleation of eyes by certified embalmer, §90-220.4.
Hospital.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Infants.
Blood.
Giving of blood by persons eighteen years of age or more, §90-220.11.
Persons who may execute, §90-220.2.
Interpretation and construction.
Uniformity of interpretation, §90-220.8.
Negligence.
Procuring, process, distribution and use of items, §90-220.10.
Part.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Person.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Physician.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Liability for procuring, processing, etc., §90-220.10.
Purposes for which gifts may be made, §90-220.3.
Revocation of gift, §90-220.6.
State.
Defined, §90-220.1.
Tissue.
Standard of care, §90-220.10.
Use of tissue declared service, §90-220.10.

ANATOMICAL GIFTS—Cont'd
Torts.
Liability.
Procuring, process, distribution and use of items, §90-220.10.

ANIMAL DISEASES.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
General provisions, §§106-304 to 106-405.9.
See ANIMALS.

ANIMALS.
Agriculture.
Livestock.
General provisions.
See LIVESTOCK.
Appraisal.
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
See within this heading, "Diseases."
Biological residues in animals.
General provisions, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Brands and marks.
Altering the brands of and misbranding another's livestock, §14-367.
Cattle brands.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
General provisions.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Tuberculin test.
Branding animals given test, §106-337.
Brucellosis.
Quarantine.
Animals affected with or exposed to brucellosis, §106-388.
Butchers. See within this heading, "Slaughtering animals."
Calves.
Local sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Carriers of livestock.
See CARRIERS.
Cats.
Canned dog foods, §§106-146 to 106-158.
See DOGS.
Cattle guards.
Railroad's duty, §62-226.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Census.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Commercial code.
Sale of unborn animals, §25-2-105.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Commercial code—Cont'd
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
When security interest attaches, §25-9-204.
Commercial feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Compensation.
Killing diseased animals. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Conditioners.
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119.
See AGRICULTURE.
Criminal law and procedure.
Protection of livestock running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368. See within this heading, "Running at large."
Cruelty to animals.
Civil remedies for the protection of animals, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
General provisions, §§14-360 to 14-363.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Dead bodies.
Disposition of dead animals and fowls, §106-403.
Definitions.
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
Domesticated animals, §106-403.
Dipping.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Vats, §106-353.
Diseases.
Actions.
Seller of tubercular animal liable in civil action, §106-339.
Appropriations.
Combat animal and fowl diseases, §§106-308, 106-309.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Eradication of tuberculosis.
Appropriations by counties, §§106-343, 106-346.
Tuberculosis, §§106-343, 106-346.
Bang's disease.
Compensation for killing animals. See within this subheading, "Compensation for killing diseased animals."
Generally. See within this subheading, "Brucellosis."
Sales.
Animal affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-327.
Branding.
Brucellosis.
Diseased animal, §106-390.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Branding—Cont'd
Tuberculosis.
Animals to be branded, §106-337.
Brucellosis.
Branding.
Diseased animals to be branded, §106-390.
County boards of commissioners.
Co-operation of, §106-394.
Defined, §106-389.
Identification.
Removal of identification, etc., §106-390.
Tested animals, §106-390.
Livestock market.
Effect, §106-415.
Penalties.
Violations, §106-397.
Quarantine.
Animals affected with or exposed to brucellosis, §106-390.
Diseased animals to be branded and quarantined, §106-390.
Duties of state veterinarian, §106-392.
Punishment for sale of animals known to be under quarantine, §106-398.
Reports.
Slaughter of affected animals, §106-390.
Rules and regulations.
Authority to promulgate and enforce, §106-396.
Sale of diseased animals, §106-390.
Civil liability of vendors, §106-391.
Punishment for sale of animals known to be infected, §106-398.
Sales by nonresidents, §106-392.
Slaughter of diseased animals, §106-390.
State veterinarian.
Duties of, §106-393.
Testing.
Blood sample testing, §106-390.
Compulsory testing, §106-395.
State veterinarian's duties, §106-393.
Vaccination.
Co-operation with the United States department of agriculture, §106-389.
Program for vaccination, §106-389.
Sale, etc., of vaccine, §106-389.
Carcasses.
Disposal of carcasses of animals, §106-403.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Compensation for killing diseased animals, §§106-323 to 106-335.
Amount of compensation, §106-323.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Compensation for killing diseased animals —Cont'd
Appraisal of cattle.
Bang's disease, §106-324.
Glanders, §106-325.
Reports, §§106-325, 106-326.
Tuberculosis, §106-324.
Conditions, §106-333.
Disinfection of stockyards, etc., by owners, §106-332.
Feed of animals ordered killed.
State not to pay, §106-331.
Hog cholera, §§106-322.2, 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Liens.
Outstanding liens, §106-330.
Order of state veterinarian.
Compensation when killing ordered, §106-329.
Ownership of destroyed animals, §106-330.
Payment.
How money is paid out, §106-335.
Made only on certain conditions, §106-333.
State to pay part of value of animals killed on account of disease, §106-323.
Presentation of claim, §106-329.
Owner's claim for indemnity supported by reports, §106-334.
Reports.
Owner's claim for indemnity supported by reports, §106-334.
Sale of cattle.
Provisions for owner of cattle with Bang's disease or tuberculosis to market and report, §106-327.
State veterinarian.
Carry out provisions of article, §106-335.
United States.
State payment not to exceed federal indemnity payments, §106-323.
Control of livestock diseases.
Confinement and isolation of diseased animals and poultry required, §106-402.
Disposition of dead animals and fowls, §106-403.
Glanders.
Animals affected with glanders to be killed, §106-404.
Notice of quarantine, §106-401.
Penalties.
Violations made misdemeanor, §106-405.
Permit from state veterinarian for sale, transfer, etc., §106-400.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Control of livestock diseases—Cont'd
Poultry.
Inspection and quarantine of poultry, §106-401.1.
Quarantine.
By state veterinarian, §106-401.
Confinement and isolation of diseased animals required, §106-402.
Notice of quarantine, §106-401.
Removal of quarantine, §106-401.
Serum or virus.
Written permit from state veterinarian for sale, use or distribution of hog cholera virus, etc., §106-315.
Elections.
Tuberculosis, §106-344.
Eradication from county, §§106-343, 106-344.
Foot and mouth disease, §§106-308, 106-309.
Appropriation to combat the disease, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Regulation of transportation or importation into state, §§106-317 to 106-322.
Fowl pests.
Appropriations to combat, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Garbage.
Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
See HOGS.
Glanders.
Appraisal of animals affected with glanders.
Report, §106-325.
Compensation for killing animals. See within this subheading, "Compensation for killing diseased animals."
Killing animals, §106-404.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Hogs.
Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
See HOGS.
Investigations, §106-22, (1), (3).
Livestock and poultry brought into state, §106-307.5.
Control of livestock diseases. See within this subheading, "Control of livestock diseases."
Livestock brought into state.
Regulations, §§106-317 to 106-322.
See LIVESTOCK.
Meat and meat products.
Separate slaughter of diseased animals, §106-549.17.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Newcastle disease.
Appropriations to combat, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Nonresidents.
Brucellosis.
Sales of diseased animals by nonresidents, §106-392.
Notice.
Control of livestock diseases.
Notice of quarantine, §106-401.
Tuberculosis.
Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.
Penalties.
Control of livestock diseases, §106-405.
Sale of animals known to be infected, §106-398.
Violation made misdemeanor, §106-307.6.
Poultry, §§106-304 to 106-307.6.
See POULTRY.
Quarantine.
Brucellosis. See within this subheading, "Brucellosis."
Control of livestock diseases, §§106-400 to 106-405. See within this subheading, "Control of livestock diseases."
General provisions.
See QUARANTINE.
Tuberculosis, §§106-338, 106-342.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Reports.
Appraisal of cattle, §§106-325, 106-326.
Compensation, §§106-323 to 106-335. See within this subheading, "Compensation for killing diseased animals."
Infectious diseases in livestock and poultry.
Reported to state veterinarian, §106-307.2.
Rinderpest.
Appropriations to combat, §106-308.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Rules and regulations.
Tuberculosis.
Eradication, §106-348.
Running at large.
Diseased livestock running at large, §106-307.7.
Sales.
Permit from state veterinarian for sale, §106-400.
Selling diseased animals, §14-342.
Tuberculin, §106-341.
Tuberculosis, §§106-336 to 106-350. See within this subheading, "Tuberculosis."
Serum.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Serum—Cont'd
Quarantine of inoculated livestock, §106-307.3.
Sale of, §106-307.1.
State veterinarian.
Infectious diseases of livestock reported to state veterinarian, §106-307.2.
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119.
See AGRICULTURE.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Brucellosis.
Diseased animals to be branded, §106-390.
Tuberculin test, §§106-336 to 106-350. See within this subheading, "Tuberculosis."
Tuberculosis.
Appraisal of cattle affected with tuberculosis, §106-324.
Appropriation.
Amount of appropriation, §106-346.
By counties, §§106-343, 106-346.
Branded.
Animals to be branded, §106-337.
Compensation for killing animals. See within this subheading, "Compensation for killing diseased animals."
Election, §106-344.
Eradication from county, §§106-343, 106-344.
Eradication from county.
Appropriations, §§106-343, 106-346.
Elections, §§106-343, 106-344.
Importation of cattle, regulation, §106-345.
Rules and regulations, §106-348.
Veterinarian supervision of eradication, §§106-345, 106-347.
Importation of cattle, §106-345.
Milk.
Use of milk, §106-338.
Notice to owner of suspected animals, §106-342.
Penalties.
Sale of infected animals, §106-350.
Qualified veterinarian.
Defined, §106-347.
Quarantine, §§106-338, 106-342.
Removal or sale, §106-338.
Report.
Appraisal on tuberculous cattle to state veterinarian, §106-326.
Rules and regulations.
Eradication, §106-348.
Sale, §106-338.
Felony, §106-350.
Responsibility of owner of premises where sale is made, §106-340.
Seller liable in civil action, §106-339.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Diseases—Cont'd
Tuberculosis—Cont'd
Sale of cattle.
Provisions for owner of tuberculous cattle to market and report, §106-327.
Tests.
Animals reacting to tuberculin test, §106-336.
Tuberculin.
Sale of tuberculin, §106-341.
Veterinarian.
Issuance of certificate on importation of cattle, §106-345.
Supervision, §§106-345, 106-347.
Violation of law a misdemeanor, §106-349.
Vaccines.
Sale of, §106-307.1.
Veterinarian.
Qualified veterinarian.
Tuberculosis, importation of cattle, §106-345.
State veterinarian.
Brucellosis, §106-393.
Compensation for killing. See within this subheading, "Compensation for killing diseased animals."
Control of livestock diseases. See within this subheading, "Control of livestock diseases."
Report of appraisal on tuberculous, etc., cattle to state veterinarian, §106-326.
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Domesticated animals.
Defined, §106-403.
Earmarks.
Cattle brands.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Estrays.
See ESTRAYS.
Executions.
Cost of keeping, §1-322.
Officer's account for expenses in keeping, §1-322.
Fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
False pretenses and cheats, §§14-102, 14-103.
Feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Food.
Canned dog foods, §§106-146 to 106-158.
See DOGS.
Foot and mouth disease, §§106-308, 106-309. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Fowl.
Poultry.
See POULTRY.
ANIMALS—Cont'd
Game laws.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.
Health.
Ice cream plants and cheese factories.
Animals prohibited on premises, §106-246.
Veterinarians.
See VETERINARIANS.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Hogs.
Brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Dogs.
Injury to livestock.
See DOGS.
Garbage.
Feeding to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
See HOGS.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Keeping swine near state institutions.
Penalty, §143-153.
Transportation, §§106-317 to 106-322.
See HOGS.
Horses.
General provisions.
See HORSES.
Injunctions.
Protection of animals.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.
Inspections.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.85, 106-549.86.
See AGRICULTURE.
Insurance.
Animal insurance, §58-72, (11).
Judicial sales.
Private sale, §1-339.34.
Killing.
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
See within this heading, "Diseases."
Glanders.
Affected with glanders to be killed, §106-404.
Railroads.
Negligence presumed from killing livestock by railroad, §62-241.
Larceny.
General provisions.
See LARCENY.
Licenses.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Dog and/or pony shows, etc., §105-38.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Traveling shows, §105-35.
Liens.
Compensation for killing diseased animals, §106-330.
Livery stable keepers.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Livestock.
Brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Brought into state, §§106-317 to 106-322.
See LIVESTOCK.
General provisions.
See LIVESTOCK.
Livestock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Railroads.
Killing livestock by railroads, §62-241.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368. See within this heading, "Running at large."
Markets.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Motor vehicles.
Law applicable to persons riding or driving, §20-171.
Passing horses or other draft animals, §20-216.
Mules.
Dealers.
License, §105-47.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Municipal corporations.
Abuse of animals.
Define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.
Domestic animals.
Regulation, §160A-186.
Taxation, §160A-212.
Wild animals.
Possession or harboring, §160A-187.
Obscenity.
Permitting stone-horses and stone-mules to run at large, §14-201.
Pedigree.
Obtaining property by false representation of pedigree of animals, §14-102.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Pesticides.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Pigeons.
Protection of homing pigeons, §14-369.
Poisons and poisoning.
Placing poisonous foodstuffs, etc., in public places, §14-401.
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
Poultry.
General provisions.
See POULTRY.
Quarantine, §§106-304 to 106-307.6.
See QUARANTINE.
Tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119.
See AGRICULTURE.
Protection of animals, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Quarantine.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Control of livestock diseases. See within this heading, "Control of livestock diseases."
Generally.
See QUARANTINE.
Poultry, §§106-304 to 106-307.6.
See QUARANTINE.
Railroads.
Cattle guards, §62-226.
Negligence presumed from killing livestock, §62-241.
Registration.
Certificate.
Obtaining certificate of registration of animals by false representation, §14-103.
Reports.
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
Report.
Appraisal of cattle infected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis to state veterinarian, §106-326.
Glanders, §106-325.
Sale of animal affected with Bang's disease and tuberculosis, §106-327.
Salvage, §106-328.
Rules and regulations.
Brucellosis.
Authority of commissioner of agriculture, §106-396.
Running at large.
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Permitting stone-horses and stone-mules to run at large, §14-201.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Running at large—Cont'd
Protection of livestock running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368.
Altering the brands of and misbranding another's livestock, §14-367.
Molesting or injuring livestock, §14-366.
Poisons.
Placing poisonous shrubs and vegetables in public places, §14-368.
Sales.
Diseased animals.
Selling or offering to sell meat of diseased animals, §14-342.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Local.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (2).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Slaughtering animals.
Compensation for killing diseased animals. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Failure of butchers to keep record misdemeanor, §106-167.
Meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Veal.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Stock.
Brands and marks.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119.
See AGRICULTURE.
Strays.
See ESTRAYS.
Streets and highways.
Disposition of dead animals, §136-18, (21).
Notification of owner, §136-18, (21).
Signs for protection of cattle, §136-33.1.
Swine.
Feeding garbage to swine, §§106-405.1 to 106-405.9.
See HOGS.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Hogs."
Tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Tonics.
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119.
See AGRICULTURE.
Trespass.
Injuring livestock not inclosed by lawful fence, §14-163.

ANIMALS—Cont'd
Tuberculosis, §§106-336 to 106-350. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Uniform principal and income act.
Principal comprising animals, §37-8.
United States.
Compensation for killing diseased animals.
State payments not to exceed federal indemnity payments, §106-323.
Vaccination.
Brucellosis. See within this heading, "Diseases."
Veal.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Vermicides.
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119.
See AGRICULTURE.
Veterinarians.
See VETERINARIANS.
Vicious.
Confinement or leashing, §106-381.
Waters and watercourses.
Dead domesticated animals.
Burying close to flowing stream or public body of water prohibited, §106-403.
Wild animals.
Game laws,
See GAME LAWS.
Wildlife resources commission.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.
Zoological authority.
See ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

ANNEXATION.
Counties.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties, §§153-227 to 153-246.
See COUNTIES.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160-445 to 160-453.24.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

ANNUITIES.
Apportionment.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Authorized by law, §58-72, (2).
Contracts.
State employees annuities, §147-9.3.
Death.
Apportionment when right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Definitions, §105-141.1, (a), (b).
Dower.
Present worth, §8-47.
Education.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.

ANNUITIES—Cont'd
Evidence.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Gifts.
Gift tax, §105-195.
Income tax.
Gross income, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.1.
Infants.
Minors may enter into annuity contracts, §58-205.1.
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3, (5).
Insurance, §58-72, (2).
Group annuity contracts.
Approval of master policy and certificates by commissioner, §58-30.2.
Assignment of interest and rights, §58-211.3.
Conversion right.
Assignment of right, §58-211.3.
Defined, §58-211.1.
Designation of beneficiary.
Assignment of right, §58-211.3.
Rate, premiums or other essential information shown on certificate, §58-30.2.
Minors may enter into annuity contracts, §58-205.1.
Requirements of group annuity contracts, §58-211.1.
Variable annuity contract.
General provisions, §58-79.2.
Whole family protection, §§58-308 to 58-313.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Life estates.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Life insurance.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Mortality tables.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Present worth, §8-47.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Annuity.
Defined, §135-1, (3).
Annuity reserve.
Defined, §135-1, (4).
State.
State employees, §§147-9.2 to 147-9.4.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Taxation.
Gift tax, §105-195.
Income tax, §§105-141, (a), 105-141.1.
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3, (5).

ANNUITIES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Intangible tax, §105-205.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Effect as to insurance benefits, §31A-11.

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
General provisions.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

ANSWERS.
Admissions.
Defendant ordered to satisfy part of claim admitted to be just, §1-510.
Attorney at law.
Disbarment and discipline.
Rights of accused, §84-28.
Bail and recognizance.
Forfeiture of bail.
Defendants and sureties, §15-113.
Banks and banking.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Answer to notice of seizure by commissioner, §53-20, (f).
Contempt, §5-7.
Contributory negligence.
Reply alleging last clear chance, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Criminal law and procedure.
Review of criminal trials.
Answer of state, §15-220.
Defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (b).
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Alternative or hypothetical pleading, §1A-1, Rule 8 (e).
How presented, §1A-1, Rule 12 (b).
When presented, §1A-1, Rule 12 (a).
Denials.
Effect of failure to deny, §1A-1, Rule 8 (d).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 8 (b).
District courts.
Small claim actions.
Defendant's answer, §7A-218.
Divorce.
Validation of judgment where defendant answered, §50-9.
Eminent domain.
Petition for condemnation, §40-16.
Forms, §1A-1, Rule 84 (11).
Denials, §1A-1, Rule 8 (b).
Joint and several debtors, §1-114.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Special proceedings, §98-3.
Negligence.
Contributory negligence.
Reply alleging last clear chance, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).

ANSWERS—Cont'd
Pleading.
Pleadings allowed, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Quo warranto.
Defendant's undertaking before answer, §1-523.
Reply.
Pleadings allowed, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Special proceedings.
Defenses pleaded, §1-399.
Time for filing, §1-394.
State.
Review of criminal trials.
Answer of state, §15-220.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Answer to affidavit, §143-297.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.
Service on chairman, §136-106.
Time for filing, §136-107.
Torrens system registration.
Issuance of new certificate upon death of registered owner, etc., §43-17.3.
Verification of pleadings.
See VERIFICATION.

ANTIFREEZE SUBSTANCES.
Administration of article, §106-573.
Adulteration, §§66-66, 106-570.
Agents.
Gasoline and oil inspectors as agents of commissioner, §106-575.
Analysis, §106-572.
Copy in evidence, §106-579.
Appropriation.
Enforcement of article, §106-578.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Administration of article, §106-573.
Gasoline and oil inspectors as agents of commissioner, §106-575.
Submission of formula or chemical contents to commissioner, §106-576.
Definitions, §106-569.
Evidence.
Copy of analysis, §106-579.
Formula or chemical contents.
Submission to commissioner, §106-576.
Inorganic salts.
Certain types prohibited, §66-66.
Inspection, §106-572.
Labels, §106-571.
Misbranding, §106-571.
Penalties for violation, §106-577.
Permit for sale of antifreeze, §106-572.
Prohibition of certain types, §66-66.
Rules and regulations, §106-574.
Violation.
Penalties for violation, §106-577.

ANTILAPSE STATUTE.
General provisions, §31-42.

ANTIQUITIES.
Indian antiquities, §§70-1 to 70-4.
See INDIANS.
Motor vehicles.
Registration plates, §20-81.2.

ANTITRUST LAW.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.

APARTMENTS.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

APOTHECARIES.
Drugs.
See DRUGS.
Pharmacists.
General provisions, §§90-53 to 90-76.
See PHARMACISTS.

APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY.
Board of trustees.
General provisions.
See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic regulations, §116-46.1.
Bond issues.
Student housing and recreation.
General provisions, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Deposits.
Regulations, §116-143.
Designated, §116-44.12.
Fees.
Application fee, §116-143.
Teachers' fees.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."
Graduate instruction.
Superintendents and principals of schools.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-46.3.
Motor vehicles.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles operated and maintained on campuses, §116-186.
Trustees.
Traffic regulations, §116-46.1.
Penalties.
Traffic violations, §116-46.1.
Regional universities.
General provisions, §§116-44.10 to 116-44.16.
See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.
Streets, alleys and driveways.
Traffic regulations, §116-46.1.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

APPALACHIAN STATE UNIVERSITY
—Cont'd
Subject to provisions of section 116-44.10, §116-44.12.
Traffic regulations, §116-46.1.
Tuition fees.
Deposits.
Required, §116-143.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Nonresidents.
Higher fees for nonresidents, §116-144.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

APPEALS.
Abatement and revivor, Appx. I, (1), Rule 37.
Administrative agencies.
Made to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.
Aeronautics.
Zoning regulations, §§63-33, 63-34.
Affidavits.
In forma pauperis.
Civil, §1-288.
Sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.
Affirmance, §1-297.
Judgment on appeal, §1-297.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Agreements of counsel, Appx. I, (1), Rule 32.
Agricultural development districts.
Appeal from viewer's report, §107-10.
Agriculture.
Biological residues in animals.
Appellate review of quarantine orders, §106-549.83.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Appeals from assessments and orders, §106-50.22.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Appeal from classification, §106-191.
Amendments.
Certificate or affidavit in pauper appeals, §1-288.
Supreme court's power of amendment, Appx. I, (1), Rule 20.
Appeal bonds.
Affidavit of surety, §1-286.
Amount, §1-285.
Limit on amount, §1-294.
Appellate division, §1-270.
Certiorari, recordari, and supersedeas, §1-269.
Clerk of court.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-272.
Costs, §1-285.
Security for costs.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Security for costs."

APPEALS—Cont'd
Appeal bonds—Cont'd
Costs—Cont'd
Sureties on prosecution bonds liable for costs, §6-3.
Court of appeals, §1-270.
Appeals from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 18.
Deficiency judgment, §1-292.
Deposit in lieu of undertaking, §§1-285, 1-289.
New deposit, §1-287.
Dismissal for want of, §§1-285, 1-287.
Notice, §1-287.
District courts.
Criminal cases, §7A-290.
Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
Drainage districts.
Right of appeal, §156-66.
Employment security, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).
Execution not to be suspended until bond given, §§1-279, 1-289.
Executors and administrators, §1-294.
Fiduciaries, §1-294.
Filing, §1-285.
Forma pauperis.
Civil, §1-288.
Injunctions, §1-500.
Judgment.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Not vacated by stay, §1-296.
Real property, §1-292.
Undertaking to stay execution on money judgment, §1-289.
Landlord and tenant, §42-34.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Licenses.
Suspension and revocation, §§150-26, 150-30.
Money judgment, §1-289.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-29 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Necessity for, §1-285.
New bond or deposit, §1-287.
Notice of motion to dismiss for irregularity, §1-287.
One or more instruments, §1-295.
Personal property.
How judgment for personal property stayed, §1-290.
Judgment for personal property, §1-290.
Physicians and surgeons.
Revocation or refusal of license, §§90-14.9, 90-14.11.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-50.
Quo warranto, §1-529.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Appeal bonds—Cont'd
Real property.
How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.
Record.
Part of record, §1-297.
Recordari, §1-269.
Required, §1-285.
Security for costs.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Security for costs."
Security to keep the peace, §15-36.
Service of copy on appellee, §1-295.
Summary ejectment, §42-34.
Supersedeas bond, §§1-269, 1-270, 1-289.
Supreme court, §1-270.
Sureties.
Exception to sureties, §1-286.
Justification of sureties, §1-286.
On prosecution bonds liable for costs, §6-3.
Surety company as surety, §109-17.
Suspension of execution, §§1-279, 1-289.
Time, §1-285.
Transcript of record, §§1-284, 1-297; Appx. I, (1), Rules 1, 19.
Trustees, §1-294.
Undertaking in one or more instruments, §1-295.
Utilities commission.
Relief pending review on appeal, §62-95.
Waiver, §1-285.
Appearance.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 33.
Appellate division of the general court of justice.
Appeal by defendant to appellate division, §15-180.
Court of appeals.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Supreme court.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
See SUPREME COURT.
Arbitration and award, §1-565.
Arguments, Appx. I, (1), Rules 30, 31.
Assessments.
Watershed improvement districts, §139-26, (d).
Attachment and garnishment.
Appeal from order dissolving or modifying order of attachment, §1-440.38.
Attorney at law.
Admission to practice.
Appeals from board of law examiners, §84-24.
Agreements of counsel, Appx. I, (1), Rule 32.
Appearance of counsel, Appx. I, (1), Rule 33.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Attorney at law—Cont'd
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §§84-23, 84-28, 84-29.
Procedure for appeal, §84-28.
Stipulations of counsel, Appx. I, (1), Rule 32.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Right to counsel, §15-200.1.
Withdrawal of counsel of record, Appx. I, (1), Rule 33.
Attorney general.
Duties, §114-2.
Auctioneers.
Appeal from revocation of license, §85-9.
Bail and recognizance.
Appearance.
Bail for appearance, §15-182.
Appearance of defendant.
Recognizance and appearance bonds conditioned upon defendant's appearance until final judgment, §15-104.1.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Custody of convicted person not released on bail, §15-183.
Generally, §15-183.
In forma pauperis.
Appeal granted, §15-182.
Justices of the peace.
Accused to give surety, §15-177.
Appeal from justice, §15-177.
Witnesses.
Recognizance, §15-177.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, §85A-19.
Banks and banking.
From commissioner to banking commission, §53-92.
From state banking commission, §53-92.
Liquidation of bank, §53-20, (f).
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency of bank.
Appointment of substitute trustee by clerk of court.
Appeal from order, §53-29.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Appeal to state commission, §111-16.
Board of water and air resources.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Boilers, §§95-69.1, 95-69.2.
Appeals to board, §95-69.1.
Court review of orders and decisions, §95-69.2.
Bonds. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."

APPEALS—Cont'd
Boundaries.
Appeal to term.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Bridges.
Charges, §136-86.
Briefs, Appx. I, (1), Rules 10 to 12, 22, 25 to 29, 44.
General provisions.
See BRIEFS.
Budget.
Judgment of joint committee, §143-14.
Building code.
Building code council, §§143-140, 143-141.
Directly to superior court, §§143-140, 143-141.
Case on appeal.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-274.
Approval, §1-282.
Clerk.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-274.
Contents.
What the case shall embody, §1-282.
Countercase on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.
Dismissal.
When statement of case not served within time allowed, §1-287.1.
Exceptions, §§1-282, 1-283.
Instructions, §1-282.
Preparing, §1-282.
Return, §1-282.
Service.
Dismissal when statement of case not served within time allowed, §1-287.1.
Extension of time, §1-282; Appx. I, (4), Rule 50.
Settlement of case on appeal.
Copies, §1-283.
Delay, §1-283.
Instructions, §1-283.
Notice to attorneys to appear, §1-283.
Penalty against judge failing to comply, §1-283.
Request to judge, §1-283.
Time of settlement, §1-283.
Transcript.
Clerk or official to prepare transcript, §1-284.
Time.
Extension of time, §1-282.
Transcript prepared by clerk or official, §1-284.
Cemeteries.
Operated for private gain.
Appeal from approval or denial of application for license, §65-26, (b).
Certification of decisions, Appx. I, (1), Rule 38.
Court of appeals.
Discretionary review by supreme court, §7A-31.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Certification of decisions—Cont'd
Criminal cause, §7A-31.
Criminal procedure.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Post-conviction proceeding, §7A-31.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Certiorari.
See CERTIORARI.
Child labor.
Employment certificates.
Refusal or revocation, §110-11.
Civil procedure.
Appellate division.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-292 to 143-294.
See TORTS.
Clerical mistakes.
Correction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 60 (a).
Clerks of court.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §§1-210, 7A-251.
Costs.
Undertaking for costs, §1-272.
Determination of entire controversy, §1-276.
Duty of clerk on appeal, §1-274.
Duty of judge on appeal, §1-275.
Hearing, §1-275.
Judge's decision.
Copies, §1-275.
Determination of entire controversy, §1-276.
Notice, §1-275.
Recommit to clerk, §1-276.
Time, §1-275.
Notice, §1-272.
Judge's decision, §1-275.
Party aggrieved, §1-272.
Recommit to clerk, §1-276.
Statement of case, §1-274.
Objection to statement, §1-274.
Time of appeal, §1-272.
Time of decision by judge, §1-275.
Criminal procedure.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Entry of appeal, §1-280.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent. Right of appeal, §28-70.
Execution on judgment before clerk, §1-210.
Fees in pauper appeals, §1-288.
Fines.
Judgment for fines docketed, §15-185.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Issuance of execution and receipt.
Certificate from appellate division, §15-185.
Judgments not in session, §1-281.
Orders for perfecting of appeals, §1-281.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Stay of execution.
Notice to attorney general, §15-184.
Transcript.
Clerk or official to prepare transcript, §1-284.
Transfer of issues of fact to civil issue docket, §1-273.
Trustees.
Appointment of substitute trustee when trustee bank is insolvent, §53-29.
Withdrawal of appeal.
Procedure, §15-184.
Collecting agencies.
From hearing granted applicant if application declined, §66-43.
Constitutional provisions.
Court of appeals.
Appeal of right from decision involving substantial question, §7A-30.
Criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
From administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Review of facts tried by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Consumer finance act.
Review of acts of commissioner by commission, §53-188.
Review of regulations, orders and acts of commission, §53-188.
Contempt.
Appeal from judgment of guilty, §5-2.
Courts and officers empowered to punish, §5-6.
Controlled substances.
Judicial review, §90-113.2.
Corporations.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Appeal by corporation to governor, §113-66.
Costs.
Appeal bonds. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Appellants, §6-33.
Discretion of appellate court, §6-33.
Dismissal, Appx. I, (1), Rule 18.
Federal court.
On appeal to federal courts, §6-17.
Generally, §6-33.
Liability of state for costs on appeal to federal courts, §6-17.
Magistrates.
Costs on appeal from magistrates, §6-33.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Costs—Cont'd
Partly reversed and partly affirmed, §6-33.
Printing and mimeographing transcripts and briefs, Appx. I, (1), Rule 26.
Reinstatement of appeal after dismissal, Appx. I, (1), Rule 18.
Security for costs. See within this heading, "Security for costs."
State, §6-17.
Sterilization, §35-49.
Sureties on prosecution bonds liable for costs, §6-3.
Transcript on appeal.
Printing and mimeographing transcripts and briefs, Appx. I, (1), Rule 26.
Unnecessary portions of transcript, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Undertaking on appeal, §§1-285 to 1-297.
See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Counties.
Bonds, surety.
Official bonds.
Appeal from decision of county commissioners, §153-9, (11).
Inspection department. See within this heading, "County inspection department."
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Appeal to superior court, §153-294.12.
Streets and highways.
Appeal from decision of commission to governor, §136-64.
Zoning and regulation of buildings.
Board of adjustment, §153-266.17.
County inspection department.
General appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153-366.
Order to take corrective action, §153-362.
Stop orders.
Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153-353.
Court of appeals.
Certification of decisions, §15-186.
Criminal procedure.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Judgment on appeal, §1-297.
Provisions applicable to, §1-270.
Credit unions.
Change of place of business.
Judicial review of administration decision, §54-81.
Liquidation and dissolution.
When administrator takes possession of credit union business and property, §54-109.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure.
Bail.
For appearance, §15-182.
Pending appeal, §15-183.
By defendant to appellate division, §15-180.
Capital punishment, §15-194.
Capital punishment or life sentence.
Right of appeal to supreme court, §7A-27.
Certificate of opinion.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Certiorari.
Review by application for certiorari.
Review of criminal trials, §15-222.
Clerks of court.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Constitutional law.
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Court of appeals.
By defendant to supreme court, §15-180.
Discretionary review by supreme court, §7A-31.
Generally, Appx. I, (4), Rule 6.
Custody of convicted person not released on bail, §15-183.
District courts.
Appeals from district court in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Evidence.
Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, §15-173.1.
Execution.
Stay of, §15-184.
Felonies.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Fines.
Judgment for fine docketed, §15-185.
Lien and execution, §15-185.
From superior court, §15-180.
In forma pauperis, §§15-181, 15-182.
Stay of execution, §15-184.
Invocation of suspended sentence in court inferior to superior court, §15-200.1.
Judgment.
Appeal not to vacate, §15-184.
Justices of the peace.
From justice, trial de novo, §§15-177, 15-177.1.
Return papers and findings to superior court, §15-178.
Manuscript record or statement of case on appeal.
Copy for attorney general, Appx. I, (1), Rule 25.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Paupers.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Priority over civil cases, Appx. I, (1), Rule 6.
Procedure as in civil actions, §15-180.
Right of appeals from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.
Security for costs, §15-182.
Sentence and punishment.
Credit on sentence pending appeal, §15-186.1.
State.
When state may appeal, §15-179.
Supreme court.
By defendant to supreme court, §15-180.
Suspended sentence.
Defendant may appeal from a suspended sentence, §§15-180.1, 15-200.1.
Vacation of judgment, §15-184.
When cases heard, Appx. I, (1), Rule 8.
Withdrawal of appeal, §15-184.
Crossings.
Order or decision of commission, §136-20, (g).
Dams.
Dam safety law.
Judicial review, §143-215.33.
Day-care facilities.
General provisions, §§110-94 to 110-97.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Death of party, Appx. I, (1), Rule 37.
Decision on appeal.
Affirmance, reversal or modification, §1-297.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Restitution, §1-297.
Declaratory judgments.
Review, §1-258.
Demurrers.
Order overruling, Appx. I, (1), Rule 4(a).
Demurrer to the evidence.
Criminal cases, §15-173.
Depositions pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 27 (c).
Deposits.
In lieu of undertaking on appeal, §§1-285, 1-287, 1-296.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings for attorneys.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Discontinuance of action.
When appeal from order may be taken, §1-277.
Discovery of assets.
Executors and administrators, §28-70.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Dismissal.
Appeal bond.
Failure to file appeal bond, §1-285.
Appellant's brief not filed in time, Appx. I, (1), Rule 28.
Case on appeal.
When statement of case not served within time allowed, §1-287.1.
Costs, Appx. I, (1), Rule 18.
Court of appeals.
See RULES OF COURT.
Failure to docket in time, Appx. I, (1), Rule 17.
Failure to prosecute, Appx. I, (1), Rule 15.
Frivolous appeals, Appx. I, (1), Rule 17.
Insufficient transcript, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Irregularities in the undertaking, §§1-287, 1-289.
Motion to dismiss appeal.
When made, Appx. I, (1), Rule 16.
Notice of motion to dismiss for irregularity in appeal bond, §1-287.
Reinstatement, Appx. I, (1), Rules 15, 18.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rules 15 to 18, 24.
Transcript not printed, Appx. I, (1), Rule 24.
Want of undertaking, §1-289.
District courts.
Appeal from district court judge, §1-277.
Case on appeal, §1-287.1.
Civil appeals from district courts.
Court of appeals.
Right of appeal from courts of trial division, §7A-27.
How appeals pending in superior court disposed of, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 14.
Interlocutory orders.
General provisions, §7A-27.
Removal of district judge, §7A-143.
Small claim actions.
General provisions, §§7A-226 to 7A-230.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
When appeal may be taken, §1-277.
Docket.
Appeal docketed and dismissed not to be reinstated until appellant has paid costs, Appx. I, (1), Rule 18.
Appeal from decision of employment security commission, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (h), (i).
Call of docket, Appx. I, (1), Rule 9.
Court of appeals.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.
Dismissal for failure to docket in time, Appx. I, (1), Rule 17.
End of docket, Appx. I, (1), Rule 8.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Docket—Cont'd
Entry of appeal on judgment docket, §1-280.
How docketed, Appx. I, (1), Rule 4.
Modification of judgment.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Priority.
Public utilities.
Appeal from utilities commission, §62-91.
State banking commission, §53-92.
Rehearing, Appx. I, (1), Rule 44.
Reversal.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Stay of execution.
Entry of stay docketed, §1-293.
Utilities commission, §62-91.
Drainage.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Highways, §136-23.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-29.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drains and sewers.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Appeal from denial of registration.
Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, §163-76.
Appeal from county board to superior court, §163-77.
Challenges.
Procedure for challenging absentee ballot and presidential ballot of new resident voter, §163-89.
Registration.
Appeal from denial of registration, §163-75.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-187.
Eminent domain.
General provisions, §§40-19, 40-20.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
State highway commission, §136-119.
Employment agencies.
Licenses.
Revocation.
Appeal to superior court, §95-40.
Employment security.
Claims for benefits, §96-15.
General provisions, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (b) to (i).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (d), (i).
Error, writ of.
Abolished, §1-268.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Evidence.
Criminal procedure.
Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, §15-173.1.
Exceptions, §1-186.
Transcript of record.
Evidence stated in narrative form, Appx. I, (4), Rule 19.
Stenographic transcript may not be used, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Utilities commission.
Appeals from commission, §62-93.
Exceptions.
Case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.
Preparing case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.
Case or exception on appeal from judge, §1-186.
Decision of court, §1-186.
Decision on a matter of law, §1-186.
Evidence, §1-186.
Party desiring a review upon the evidence, §1-186.
Preservation of exception to adverse ruling, §1-277.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rules 19, 21.
Sureties on appeal bonds, §1-286.
Executions, Appx. I, (1), Rules 43, 44.
Fines, §15-185.
Judgment before clerk, §1-210.
Stay of execution, Appx. I, (1), Rule 44.
Executors and administrators.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Commissions and compensation.
Appeal from order of clerk, §28-170.
Costs.
Security for costs, §28-137.
Discovery of assets, §28-70.
Final settlement.
Time.
Order extending time of appeal, §28-162.
Judgment of clerk stating account, §28-137.
Papers on appeal filed and cause docketed, §28-138.
Prior creditors not affected by appeal may docket judgments, §28-139.
Stay of execution, §1-294.
Undertaking on appeal limited or dispensed with, §1-294.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Allotment.
Appeal as to reallotment, §1-374.
Exhibits.
Filing copies in court of appeals, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Felonies.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Ferries.
Charges, §136-86.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Fertilizers.
From assessments and orders of commissioner, §106-50.22.
Fiduciaries.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Stay of execution, §1-294.
Undertaking on appeal limited or dispensed with, §1-294.
Final judgments and decrees. See within this heading, "Judgments."
Findings of court.
Review on appeal, §1A-1, Rule 52 (c).
Fines.
Case on appeal.
Judge failing to comply with law as to settlement of case, §1-283.
Execution, §15-185.
Judgments for fines docketed, §15-185.
Lien, §15-185.
Security for stay of execution, §15-185.
Fire escapes.
From order of chief of fire department and local inspector to insurance commissioner, §69-13.
Fire insurance.
Beach area property fire and extended coverage.
From acts of association to commissioner, §58-173.11.
Denial of application for coverage, §58-173.8.
From commissioner to superior court, §58-173.11.
Rating bureau.
Appeal from decision, §58-127.
Fire protection.
Inspection of premises.
Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §69-4.
Fisheries resources.
Commercial and sports fisheries.
Licenses.
Revocation or suspension, §113-166.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.
Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc.
Permits, §113-229.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.
Forma pauperis. See within this heading, "In forma pauperis."
Gasoline tax.
Refund permit, §105-446.
General assembly.
Appeal from denial of right to be heard by committee, §120-18.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Gifts.
Gift tax.
Appeal from determination of commissioner, §§105-191, 105-196.
Governor.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Provision for appeal by corporations to governor, §113-66.
Guardian and ward.
Mentally ill.
Discharge of guardian by clerk.
Testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Resignation of guardian, §36-13.
On appeal judge determines facts, §36-14.
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Hearing.
Cases out of order, Appx. I, (1), Rule 13.
Cases together, Appx. I, (1), Rule 14.
Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Homestead.
Allotment, §1-374.
Hospitals.
Hospital licensing act.
Judicial review, §§131-126.6, 131-126.14.
Housing authorities law.
Right of appeal, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Assessments appealed to superior courts, §153-335.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Appeal from decision of shoreline protection officer, §104B-10.
Illegitimacy.
General provisions, §49-7.
Inferior court.
Trial anew and de novo, §15-177.1.
In forma pauperis.
Briefs, Appx. I, (1), Rules 22, 27.
Civil, §1-288.
Court of appeals to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 8.
Criminal case, §§15-181, 15-182, 15-184.
Printing transcript, Appx. I, (1), Rule 22.
Stay of execution.
Criminal procedure, §15-184.
Transcript of record, Appx. I, (1), Rule 22.
Injunctions.
Bond, surety, §§1-488, 1-500.
Judgments not stayed, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.
Suspending, modifying, restoring or granting injunction pending appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62 (c).
Instructions.
Case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.
Settlement of case on appeal, §1-283.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Automobile rate administrative office.
Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, §58-248.6.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-248.5.
Casualty insurance rating regulations.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-131.24.
Court review of commissioner's orders.
Extent of review, §58-9.6.
Procedure, §58-9.3.
Procedure on appeal, §58-9.5.
Rates and classifications, §58-9.4.
Stay of order, §58-9.3.
Time, §58-9.3.
Venue, §58-9.3.
Fair access to insurance requirements, §58-173.23.
Fire escapes.
Appeal to commissioner from order of chief of fire department and local inspector, §69-13.
Fire insurance.
Rating bureau.
Appeal from decision, §58-127.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-131.8.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.
Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, etc., §58-124.11.
Mutual burial associations.
Hearing by commissioner.
Appeal from decision, §58-241.4.
Right of appeal upon revocation or suspension of license, §58-236.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association.
Judicial review of commissioner's decisions, §58-155.50.
Rate regulations of miscellaneous lines.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-131.32.
Unfair trade practices.
Judicial review by intervenor, §58-54.10.
Judicial review of cease and desist orders, §58-54.8.
Interlocutory orders.
Final judgments and decrees.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Judgments."
Reviewed on appeal from judgment, §1-278.
Right of appeal from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.
When appeal may be taken, §1-277.
Judge.
Appeal from clerk to judge. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283, 1-287.1.
District court.
Appeals from district court judge, §1-277.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Judge—Cont'd
Special judges.
Powers after commission expires, §7A-45.
Superior court.
Appeals from superior court judge, §1-277.
Judgment notwithstanding verdict.
Denial of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (e).
Judgments.
Adverse ruling on jurisdiction, §1-277.
Affirmance, modification or reversal, §1-297.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
Criminal procedure.
Judgment for fines docketed, §15-185.
Lien and execution, §15-185.
Judgment not vacated by appeal, §15-184.
Declaratory judgments, §1-258.
Docket.
Entries on docket where judgment reversed or modified, §1-242.
Executors and administrators.
Judgment of clerk stating account, §28-137.
Final judgments and decrees, §§1-277 to 1-279, 1-281.
Judgment not in session, §§1-279, 1-281.
Session.
Judgment not in session, §1-277.
Injunctions.
Judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.
Interlocutory orders, §§1-277, 1-278, 7-12.
See within this heading, "Interlocutory orders."
Judgment notwithstanding verdict.
Denial of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50(e).
Judgment on appeal, §1-297.
Judgment upon multiple claims or involving multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b).
Modification, §1-242.
Not in session, §1-279.
Notwithstanding verdict.
Denial of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (e).
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Rendered out of session, §§1-277, 1-279, 1-281.
Session.
Judgment not in session, §§1-277, 1-279, 1-281.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Judgments—Cont'd
Stands until reversed.
Not vacated by stay, §§1-289, 1-290, 1-292, 1-294, 1-296, 15-184.
Stay of execution.
Not vacated by stay, §1-296.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
When appeal may be taken, §1-277.
Jurisdiction.
Court of appeals.
General provisions, §§7A-26 to 7A-36.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Exception.
Preservation of exception to adverse ruling, §1-277.
Judge.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-276.
Right of appeal from adverse ruling on jurisdiction, §1-277.
Right of appeal from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.
Stay of proceeding to permit trial in a foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.
Supreme court.
General provisions, §§7A-25 to 7A-36.
See SUPREME COURT.
Jury.
Review of facts tried by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Juvenile courts, §7A-289.
Landlord and tenant.
Bond, surety.
Landlord's bond.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Undertaking on appeal.
When to be increased, §42-34.
Crops sold if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, §42-35.
Summary ejectment, §§42-32, 42-34.
Licenses.
Suspension and revocation.
See LICENSES.
Local government finance.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Lost instruments and records, §98-14.
Magistrates.
Assigned to municipality located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.
Criminal cases, §7A-290.
Removal.
Appeal to court of appeals, §7A-173.
Trial de novo, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Maps and plats.
Filing copies in court of appeals, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Condemnation orders, §106-549.32.
Judicial review of refusal of commissioner to inspect and certify meat, §106-549.30.
Review of determination as to false and misleading labeling, §106-549.21.
Mentally ill.
Advancements, §35-27.
Discharge of guardian.
By clerk.
On testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Precedence over all other causes, §35-2.
Receiver.
Appointment pending appeal, §35-2.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Petitioner appealing finding of jury to superior court, §35-4.
Sterilization, §§35-48 to 35-50.
Milk.
Orders of milk commission, §106-266.15.
Mines and minerals.
Determination of department as to permit or reclamation.
Decision of council appealing to superior court, §74-62.
Mining council, §74-61.
Misdemeanors.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Mode of review, §1-268.
Modification of judgment.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Restitution of property and rights, §1-297.
Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission.
Disputes as to pilotage, §76-67.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Enjoining or restraining sale, §§45-21.34, 45-21.35.
Limitation on appeal, §45-15.
Substitution of trustees, §45-13.
Motions and orders.
Adverse ruling on jurisdiction, §1-277.
Case on appeal.
Extension of time for service, §1-282.
Change of venue.
Motion of solicitor, §1-84.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
Demurrer.
Order overruling, Appx. I, (1), Rule 4(a).
Deposit in lieu of undertaking on appeal, §1-285.
Dismissal.
Irregularity in appeal bond, §1-287.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Motions and orders—Cont'd
Dismissal—Cont'd
Motion to dismiss appeal, Appx. I, (1), Rule 16.
Notice, §1-287.
District court.
Appeal from orders of district court judge, §1-277.
Grant or denial of motion.
Cross-assignment of error.
Party aggrieved, §1-271.
Interlocutory orders, §§1-277, 1-278.
Reviewed on appeal from judgment, §1-278.
Orders for perfecting of appeals, §1-281.
Order striking or refusing to strike allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), Rule 4(a).
Restraining orders and injunctions in effect pending appeal, §1-500.
Striking allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), Rule 4(a).
Superior court.
Appeal from orders of superior court judge, §§1-277, 1-278.
Motor clubs and associations.
On judicial review of determination by commissioner, §66-49.14.
Motor vehicles.
Dealers and manufacturers.
Appeals from actions of commissioner, §20-300.
Driver's license.
Right of appeal to court, §20-25.
Habitual offenders, §20-230.
Liability insurance rates.
Appeal to commissioner from decision of bureau, §58-248.6.
Review of order of commissioner, §58-248.5.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Appeal to court, §20-279.2.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Failure to renew insurance solely by reason of age.
Insurance company appeal from holding of commissioner, §20-310.2.
Orders or decisions of commissioner of insurance.
Appeal by insured or insurer, §20-310.
Municipal corporations.
Closing streets and alleys permanently.
Council's order appealed to general court of justice, §160A-299, (b).
Eminent domain, §§160A-255, 160A-256.
Extension of corporate limits.
Municipalities of less than five thousand, §160-453.6.
Population of five thousand or more, §160-453.18.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Special assessments.
Amount of assessment, §160A-230.
New trial.
New trial ordered, §1-297.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
When appeal from order may be taken, §1-277.
Notice.
Appeal bond.
Justification of sureties on appeal bond, §1-286.
Appeal of right from court of appeals to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 3.
Appellate court.
Appeals to court, §1-280.
Clerk of court.
Appeals from clerk to judge, §§1-272, 1-275.
Motion to dismiss for irregularity in appeal bond, §1-287.
Settlement of case on appeal.
Notice to attorneys to appear, §1-283.
Time of hearing.
Causes originally docketed in court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 12.
Utilities commission, §62-90.
Vacation of judgment and stay of execution.
Clerk to notify attorney general, §15-184.
Nurses.
Educational unit in nursing.
Determination of board, §90-171.15.
Opinion of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 38.
Order striking or refusing to strike allegations in pleadings, Appx. I, (1), Rule 4(a).
Parent and child.
Enforcement of parental control of children, §110-44.4.
Parties.
Death of party, Appx. I, (1), Rule 37.
Party aggrieved, §1-271.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-272.
Cross-assignment of error in grant or denial of motion, §1-271.
Passenger tramways.
From commissioner's order, §95-123.
Pauper appeals. See within this heading, "In forma pauperis."
Peace warrant, §15-36.
Perfecting appeal.
Authority of clerk, §1-281.
Stay of execution.
Scope of stay, §1-294.
Undertaking on appeal, §§1-285 to 1-297. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."

APPEALS—Cont'd
Pesticides.
Final decision of board, §143-464, (d).
Photography and photostating.
Filing copies in court of appeals, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Physicians and surgeons.
Board of medical examiners.
Denying issuance of license, §90-14.1.
License revoked or refused, §90-14.
Revocation or suspension of license, §§90-14.8 to 90-14.12.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Refusal of inspection services, §106-549.64.
Refusal or revocation of permit, §106-542.
Prisons and prisoners.
Custody of convicted persons not released on bail, §15-183.
Private detectives.
Revocation or suspension of license, §66-49.6.
Procedure.
After determination of appeal, §1-298.
Provided by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-285 to 1-297. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Public lands.
Allocated state lands.
Right of appeal to governor and council of state, §146-31.
Protection of marshes and tidelands, §146-6.1, (i).
Public officers.
Action to try title to office, §1-529.
Judicial review of decisions of certain administrative agencies, §§143-306 to 143-316.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Stay of enforcement without security, §1A-1, Rule 62 (e).
Public utilities.
Court of appeals.
Right of appeal from utilities commission, §§7A-29, 7A-250.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
How appeals from utilities commission pending in superior court disposed of, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 15.
Taxation.
Public service companies.
Notice, hearing and appeal, §105-342.
Purchase and contract.
Law applicable to printing supreme court reports not affected, §143-62.
Quo warranto, §1-529.
Execution of judgment pending appeal, §1-529.
Reargument, Appx. I, (1), Rule 31.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Record.
Transcript of record. See within this heading, "Transcript of record."
Recordari.
See RECORDARI.
Rehearing.
See REHEARING.
Reinstatement.
After dismissal, Appx. I, (1), Rules 15, 18.
Restitution, §1-297.
Landlord and tenant.
Restitution of tenant, if case quashed, etc., on appeal, §42-35.
Reversal or modification of judgment, §1-297.
Reversal.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Restitution of property and rights, §1-297.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rules 1 to 50.
See RULES OF COURT.
General provisions, Appx. I, (1), Rules 1 to 47.
See RULES OF COURT.
Rules of practice and procedure.
Appellate division.
Power of supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Sale of checks.
Denial or revocation of license, §53-206.
Sales and use tax.
From decision of commissioner, §105-164.29.
Schools.
See EDUCATION.
Securities law.
From findings, etc., of secretary of state, §78-18.
Security for costs.
Affidavit of surety, §1-286.
Amount, §1-285.
Appeal bonds.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Certiorari, §1-269.
Clerk of court.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-272.
Criminal cases, §§15-181, 15-182.
Deposit in lieu of undertaking, §1-285.
Dismissal for want of, §§1-285, 1-287.
Notice of motion to dismiss for irregularity, §1-287.
Employment security commission, §96-4, (n).
Exception to surety, §1-286.
Executors and administrators, §28-137.
Filing, §1-285.
Forma pauperis.
Civil, §1-288.
Justification of surety, §1-286.
Necessity for, §1-285.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Security for costs—Cont'd
New bond or deposit, §1-287.
One or more instruments, §1-295.
Recordari, §1-269.
Required, §1-285.
Service of copy on appellee, §1-295.
Supersedeas, §1-269.
Surety, §1-286.
Time, §1-285.
Transcript of record, §1-284.
Undertaking on appeal. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Waiver, §1-285.
Security to keep the peace, §15-36.
Bond, surety, §15-36.
Seeds.
Revocation or refusal of license, §106-277.19.
Stop-sale orders, §106-277.22.
Sentence and punishment, §15-184.
Appeal not to vacate judgment, §15-184.
Commencement.
Consecutive sentences, §15-184.
Credit on sentence pending appeal, §15-186.1.
Withdrawal of appeal, §15-184.
Credit on sentence pending appeal, §15-186.1.
Stay of execution, §15-184.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Defendant may appeal from a suspended sentence, §§15-180.1, 15-200.1.
Service of process.
Copy of appeal bond.
Service of copy on appellee, §1-295.
Statement of case on appeal.
Countercase or exceptions, §1-282.
Dismissal when statement of case not served within time allowed, §1-287.1.
Extension of time for service, §1-282; Appx. I, (4), Rule 50.
Settlement of case on appeal. See within this heading, "Case on appeal."
Sinking funds.
From action of local governing body to local government commission, §153-151.
Soft drinks.
From person delegated authority by board of agriculture, §106-184.1.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement districts.
Assessments, §139-26, (d).
Special judges.
Powers after commission expires, §7A-45.
Special proceedings.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent before clerk of court.
Right of appeal, §28-70.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Special proceedings—Cont'd
Fees.
Appeal to judge from clerk's allowance of fees, §1-408.
Jurisdiction of judge on appeal from clerk, §1-276.
Survey.
Appeal to judge of clerk's order of survey, §1-408.1.
State.
Costs, §6-17.
Criminal cases.
When state may appeal, §15-179.
Stay of enforcement without security, §1A-1, Rule 62 (e).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
From administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Judgment for cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates.
Determining true amount due, §143-125.
Judicial review of decisions, §§143-306 to 143-316.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Stay of enforcement without security, §1A-1, Rule 62 (e).
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-292 to 143-294.
See TORTS.
State highway patrol.
Incapacity arising out of accident in performance of duties.
Decision of industrial commission, §20-185.
Stay of proceedings.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
Stipulations of counsel, Appx. I, (1), Rule 32.
Streets and highways.
Cartways, §§136-68, 136-69.
Closing of streets and roads by counties.
Appeal from commissioner to superior court, §153-9, (17).
County commissioners.
Appeal from decision of commission to governor, §136-64.
Drainage of highways, §136-23.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, §136-119.
General provisions.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Settlement of controversies between commission and contractors, §136-29.
State highway commission.
Bridge and ferry charges, §136-86.
Substitutes for appeal, §1-269.
Superior courts.
Appeal authorized by statute.
Court of appeals, §7A-27.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Appeal from clerk to judge. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Appeal from superior court judge, §1-277.
Case on appeal. See within this heading, "Case on appeal."
Criminal law and procedure.
Death or imprisonment for life.
Record to supreme court, §7A-27.
Direct appeal from judgment.
When docketed, Appx. I, (1), Rule 5.
Final judgment.
Appeal of right to court of appeals, §7A-27.
How pending appeals disposed of.
Appeals from district court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 14.
Industrial commission.
Appeals from industrial commission, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 15.
Utilities commission.
Appeals from utilities commission, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 15.
Interlocutory judgment, §7A-27.
Mentally ill.
Inquisition of lunacy, §35-2.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §35-48.
Transcript of record.
District court.
Cases originating in district court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
When appeal may be taken, §1-277.
Supersedeas.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
Supreme court.
Amendments, Appx. I, (1), Rule 20.
Certification of decisions, §15-186; Appx. I, (1), Rule 38.
Criminal procedure.
Procedure upon receipt of certificate of appellate division, §15-186.
Disposition of appeal, §1-297.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
See SUPREME COURT.
Provisions applicable to, §1-270.
Rules of practice and procedure.
Appellate division.
Power of supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Sureties, §§1-285 to 1-297. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Defendant may appeal from a suspended sentence, §§15-180.1, 15-200.1.
Defendant may appeal from revocation of probation or suspension, §15-200.1.
Mandatory review of probation, §15-205.1.
Right to counsel, §15-200.1.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Time.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §§1-272, 1-274.
Case on appeal.
Settlement of case on appeal, §1-283.
Clerk of court.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §§1-274, 1-275.
Hearing.
Criminal cases, Appx. I, (1), Rule 6.
Direct appeals from superior court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 5.
Generally, Appx. I, (1), Rule 8.
Insurance commissioner.
Court review of orders and decisions, §58-9.3.
Service of statement of case on appeal, §1-282.
Extension of time, §1-282.
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
Torrens system registration.
Procedure for issuance of new certificate, §43-17.1.
Report of examiners.
Exceptions to report, §43-11.
Transcript of record.
Appeal bond, §§1-284, 1-297; Appx., (1), Rule 19.
Appeals from court of appeals to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 5 to 7.
What constitutes, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 5.
Clerk of court.
Appeals from clerk to judge, §1-272.
Clerk or official to prepare, §1-284.
Contents, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Cost.
Printing and mimeographing transcripts and briefs, Appx. I, (1), Rule 26.
Unnecessary portions of transcript, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Court of appeals.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (4), Rules 1 to 50.
See RULES OF COURT.
Criminal law and procedure.
Copy of statement of case on appeal for attorney general, Appx. I, (1), Rule 25.
Diagrams, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Evidence to be stated in narrative form, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19, (4), Rule 19.
Exceptions, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Filing, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 6, 7.
Instructions, §§1-181, 1-182.
Insufficient transcript, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Maps, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Transcript of record—Cont'd
Printing transcripts, Appx. I, (1), Rules 22 to 26.
Appeal dismissed if transcript not printed, Appx. I, (1), Rule 24.
Cost of printing and mimeographing transcripts and briefs to be recovered, Appx. I, (1), Rule 26.
Deposit to cover costs, Appx. I, (1), Rule 23.
How printed, Appx. I, (1), Rule 23.
Mimeographed records and briefs, Appx. I, (1), Rule 25.
Number, Appx. I, (1), Rule 22.
Pauper appeals, §1-288; Appx. I, (1), Rule 22.
Waiver of cash deposit, Appx. I, (1), Rule 23.
Prosecution bond, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Review of criminal trials.
Costs, §15-220.
Stenographic transcript.
Not to be used, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Transmission to appellate division, §1-284.
Two appeals, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Undertaking on appeal, §§1-284, 1-297.
Unnecessary manner.
Costs, Appx. I, (1), Rule 26.
Unnecessary portions of transcript.
Cost, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
What to contain and how arranged, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.
Trial de novo.
Blind persons.
Appointment of personal representatives, §111-30.
Clerks of court.
Execution on judgment before clerk, §1-210.
District courts.
Criminal cases, §7A-290.
District court to superior court.
Criminal actions, §7A-271.
Small claim actions, §§7A-226 to 7A-230.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
District court to superior court.
Criminal actions, §7A-271.
Judicial review of decisions of certain administrative agencies.
Review by court without jury on the record, §143-314.
Justices of the peace, §15-177.
Magistrates.
Heard de novo with right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Mentally ill.
Discharge of guardian by clerk on testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
Inquisition of lunacy.
Appeal from finding of jury, §35-2.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Trial de novo—Cont'd
Mentally ill—Cont'd
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Petitioner appealing finding of jury to superior court, §35-4.
Misdemeanors.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Substitution of trustees.
Judge to review findings of clerk de novo, §45-13.
Municipal corporations.
Eminent domain.
Record on appeal, §160A-256.
Torrens system registration.
Procedure for issuance of new certificate, §43-17.1.
Trusts and trustees.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Substitution of trustees, §45-13.
Resignation of trustee.
On appeal judge determines facts, §36-14.
Special proceedings, §36-13.
Stay effected by appeal, §36-13.
Who may appeal, §36-13.
Stay of execution, §1-294.
Undertaking on appeal.
Generally. See within this heading, "Appeal bonds."
Limited or dispensed with, §1-294.
Utilities commission.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Motion of solicitor for removal, §1-84.
Insurance commissioner.
Court review of orders and decisions, §58-9.3.
Verdict.
Conditional rulings on grant of motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (c).
Effect of failure to move for judgment notwithstanding verdict, §1A-1, Rule 50 (b).
Vital statistics.
Birth certificates.
Delayed registration.
Appeal from holding of registration official to court, §130-52.
Waiver.
Licenses.
Suspension and revocation.
Waiver of right to appeal, §150-24.
Transcript of record.
Printing transcripts.
Waiver of cash deposit, Appx. I, (1), Rule 23.
Undertaking on appeal, §1-285.

APPEALS—Cont'd
Watchmakers.
Board of examiners in watchmaking and repairing.
Appeals from decisions, §93C-7.
Water and air resources department.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Water and sewer authorities.
Acquisition of water, etc., by eminent domain.
Judicial review of order or decision of board, §162A-7.
Water use act.
See WATER USE ACT.
Wells.
Well construction act.
Judicial review, §87-93.
When appeal must be taken, §1-279.
When heard, Appx. I, (1), Rule 8.
Criminal cases, Appx. I, (1), Rule 6.
Direct appeals from superior court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 5.
Who may appeal, §1-271.
Withdrawal of appeal.
Criminal procedure, §15-184.
Witnesses.
Recognizance.
Appeal from justice's court, §15-177.
Workmen's compensation act.
Court of appeals.
Right of appeal from industrial commission, §§7A-29, 7A-250.
How appeals from industrial commission pending in superior court disposed of, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 15.
Noninsurer.
Effect of employer being a noninsurer, §97-86.
Persons unable to appeal from commission's award by reason of poverty. Provisions for, §97-86.
Writs of error.
Abolished, §1-268.
Wrongful death.
Decision of clerk as to claims, §28-173.
Year's support.
Hearing on appeal, §30-24.
Right of appeal, §30-23.
Zoning regulations.
Aeronautics, §§63-33, 63-34.
Board of adjustment, §153-266.17.

APPEARANCE.
Actions.
How party may appear, §1-11.
Appeals.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 33.
Arbitration and award, §1-550.
Attachment and garnishment.
Garnishment.
Failure of garnishee to appear, §1-440.27.

APPEARANCE—Cont'd
Attachment and garnishment—Cont'd
Judgment when no general appearance or personal service, §1-440.1.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Attorney at law.
Appearing by attorney, §1-11.
Authority of attorney, §84-11.
Filed or produced if requested, §84-11.
Utilities commission.
Hearing before commission, §62-40.
Bail and recognizance.
Bail for appearance, §15-182.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bonds, surety.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Briefs.
Briefs regarded as personal appearance, Appx. I, (1), Rule 12.
Clerks of court.
Compelling appearance, §7A-103.
Contempt.
Indirect contempt, §5-7.
Solicitor or attorney general to appear for the court, §5-3.
Drainage districts.
Parties treated as unknown, §156-58.
Executors and administrators.
Court may permit representative to appear after return day, §28-134.
Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28-177.
How party may appear, §1-11.
Insurance.
Unfair trade practices, §58-54.6.
Jurisdiction.
Failure to appear.
Proof of jurisdiction, §1-75.11.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction without service of summons, §1-75.7.
Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.
Mortgage in lieu of bond for appearance, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Rules of court.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 33.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 33.
Withdrawal of appearance.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 16.
Special proceedings.
Number of days within which defendant must appear, §1-394.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 33.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Failure of defendant to appear, §52A-19.

APPELLATE DIVISION.
Clerks of court.
Reports.
Disposing of public reports or refusing to deliver them to successor, §14-241.
Court of appeals.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.

APPENDIXES.
Authentication of records, Appx. IV.
Comparative tables, Appx. XI.
Extradition, Appx. V.
Rules of court.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rules 1 to 50.
See RULES OF COURT.
Practice in the supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rules 1 to 47.
See RULES OF COURT.
Supplementary rules, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 1 to 18.
See RULES OF COURT.
State bar.
Admission to practice of law, Appx. IX.
Canons of ethics, Appx. VII.
Tables.
Comparative sections, Appx. XI, (2).
Constitution of 1868 compared with constitution of 1970, Appx. XI, (1).
Deleted sections, Appx. XI, (3).
Laws codified subsequent to 1919, Appx. XI, (4).
Revisal sections, Appx. XI, (5).
Transferring sections of revisal of 1905 and Pell's revisal into consolidated statutes, Appx. XI, (5).
Transfer of cases.
Court of appeals to supreme court.
Order transferring, Appx. I, (3).
United States courts.
Removal of causes.
Removal from state courts to district courts, Appx. III.
Rules of district courts, Appx. II.

APPORTIONMENT.
Annuities.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3; amds. XIV, XVII.
Counties.
Apportionment of funds between altered townships, §153-9, (29).
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities, §153-294.16.
Dividends.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Executors and administrators.
Costs apportioned, §28-63.

APPORTIONMENT—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Existence of other debts of prior or equal class, §28-65.
Judgment against heirs, etc., apportioned, §28-63.
General assembly, §§120-1, 120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §§3, 5.
House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Landlord and tenant.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Rent apportioned.
Lease terminated by death, §42-5.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Mentally ill.
Surplus income and advancements.
Apportionment by clerk, §35-25.
Municipal corporations.
Special assessments, §160A-236.
Payment.
Rents, annuities, etc., apportioned where right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Pensions.
When right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Subdivisions.
Special assessments, §160A-236.
Taxation.
Direct taxes, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9; amd. XVI.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.

APPRAISAL.
Eminent domain.
Municipal corporations, §§160A-247 to 160A-251.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Executors and administrators.
Inventory, §§28-50 to 28-53.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Exemptions.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Inventory.
General provisions.
See INVENTORY.
Mines and minerals.
Waterways obtained.
See MINES AND MINERALS.

APPRENTICES.
Agreements.
Approval, §94-8.
Association of employers, §94-9.

APPRENTICES—Cont'd
Agreements—Cont'd
Binding after apprentice attains majority, §94-8.
Contents, §94-7.
Organization of employees, §94-9.
Required hours may vary, §94-6.
Rotation of employment, §94-9.
Signing, §§94-8, 94-9.
Termination of agreement, §94-11.
Apprenticeship committees.
General provisions, §94-5.
Apprenticeship council.
Appointment of members, §94-2.
Compensation of members, §94-2.
Composition, §94-2.
Department of labor.
Transferred to department of labor, §143A-71.
Director of apprenticeship.
Appointment, §94-3.
Approval of apprenticeship agreements, §94-8.
Confirmation of appointment, §94-3.
Duties.
Generally, §94-4.
Notice of termination of apprenticeship agreement, §94-11.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §94-4.
Rotation of employment, §94-9.
Duties.
Generally, §94-2.
Employees, §94-3.
Functions, §94-2.
Meetings, §94-2.
Reports, §94-2.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation, §94-2.
Terms of office, §94-2.
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, §94-2.
Association of employers.
Rotation of employment, §94-9.
Barbers and barbershops.
General provisions, §§86-1 to 86-25.
See BARBERS.
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.
Definition, §94-6.
Director of apprenticeship. See within this heading, "Apprenticeship council."
Embalmers.
See EMBALMERS.
Funeral directors.
Regulations, §90-210.13A.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Licenses, §93D-9.
Limitation of chapter, §94-11.
Local and state joint apprenticeship committees.
General provisions, §94-5.

APPRENTICES—Cont'd
Organization of employees.
Rotation of employment, §94-9.
Pilots.
Beaufort harbor, §76-28.
Cape Fear river, §§76-4, 76-5.
Morehead City, §76-62.
Purposes of apprenticeship act, §94-1.
Reports.
Apprenticeship council, §94-2.
Rotation of employment, §94-9.
Rules and regulations.
Promulgation by apprenticeship council, §94-2.
State and local joint apprenticeship committees.
General provisions, §94-5.
Wages.
Minimum wage act, §95-90.
Watchmakers.
Licenses, §§93C-8, 93C-9.
Qualifications, §93C-8.

APPROPRIATIONS.
Administration department.
Emergency contingent fund and such other appropriations, §143-19.
Aeronautics, §§63-6, 63-8.
Agriculture.
Development act.
By counties, §106-585.
All appropriations made under this executive budget act, §143-16.
Animal diseases.
Combat animal and fowl diseases, §§106-308, 106-309.
Disposition of surplus funds, §106-309.
Eradication of tuberculosis.
Appropriations by counties, §§106-343, 106-346.
Tuberculosis, §§106-343, 106-346.
Antifreeze substances and preparations.
Enforcement of article, §106-578.
Armories.
Counties, §127-112.
Municipal corporations, §127-112.
Armory commission.
County and municipal appropriations for benefit of military units, §143-236.
Unexpended portion of state, §143-236.1.
Arts council, §143-407.
Balances.
Unencumbered balances to revert to treasury, §143-18.
Exceptions as to capital appropriations, §143-18.
Budget.
See BUDGET.
Capital appropriations.
Continued until completion of work, §143-18.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Capital appropriations—Cont'd
Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, §143-18.1.
Requesting authorization of capital projects not specifically provided for, §143-18.1.
Caswell.
Counties and municipalities appropriating money for commission, §143-204.2.
Cemeteries.
By county commissioners.
Upkeep of cemeteries, §65-2.
Municipal cemeteries, §65-40.
Charitable institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Civil defense, §§166-5, 166-10.
Colleges. See within this heading, "Universities and colleges."
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Authorization for transfer of state appropriations, §115A-36.
Community drug abuse programs.
Funding of programs, §122-35.25.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§ 7 to 9.
Constitutional provisions.
Army, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§7 to 9.
Drawing money by appropriation, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Contingent or emergency appropriations.
Bills containing proposed appropriations, §143-12.
Corporations.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Correctional institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Counties.
Expense of fire control, §113-54.
Fiscal control act.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Hospitals.
Additional appropriations, §131-17.
County fiscal control act.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
County inspection department.
Financial support, §153-346.
Department of archives and history.
Historic and archeological properties.
Purchase of historic properties, §121-7.
Diversion of appropriations to state institutions, §§143-114 to 143-116.
Drugs.
Community drug abuse programs.
Funding of programs, §122-35.25.
Economic development commissions.
General provisions, §158-12.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Emergency appropriations.
Bills containing proposed appropriations.
Preparation, §143-12.
Expenditure of appropriations, §143-18.
Fire insurance.
Insuring state property, §58-190.
Firemen's pension fund, §118-22.
Firemen's relief fund.
State appropriation, §§118-12 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Forest fires.
Expense of fire control, §113-54.
Forests.
Forest management, §113-33.
Legislative authority necessary for payment of purchase price, §113-37.
General assembly.
Budget appropriation bill.
Reduction of items, §143-15.
Joint meetings of appropriations committees, §143-14.
Legislative retirement fund.
Allocation from joint expense fund for support of assembly, §120-4.1, (k).
Historic properties commissions.
By city or county, §157A-9.
History and archives.
Historic and archeological property.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Hog cholera.
For control, §106-308.
Hospital authorities law.
By city and county, §131-114.
Hospitals.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Transfer of unexpended appropriations to department of mental health, §122-1.
Housing corporation.
Authorization to accept appropriated moneys, §122A-18.
Insurance.
Insuring state property, §58-190.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (i).
Libraries.
Aid to public libraries fund, §125-7.
Annual appropriation, §125-7.
Public libraries.
How library funds shall be paid out, §153-250.7.
Local development.
Exception as to appropriations from nontax sources, §158-2.
Expenditures and levy of taxes authorized, §158-1.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Local government acts.
Voting for appropriation for other purposes than obligations or application of funds otherwise a misdemeanor, §159-36.
Maintenance funds.
All maintenance funds for itemized purposes, §143-23.
State auditor and state treasurer, §143-23.1.
Militia, §127-101.
Armories, §127-112.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Hospitals.
Additional appropriations, §131-17.
Streets and highways.
Eligibility for funds, §§136-41.1, 136-41.2.
Municipality incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2.
Repair and maintenance, §136-41.1.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Authorization of advances, §113A-43.
Paupers.
Support of poor, §153-152.
Payment.
County fiscal control act.
Provisions for payment, §153-130.
Director to have discretion as to manner of paying annual appropriations, §143-26.
Pensions, §§112-29, 112-30.
Post-war reserve fund, §§143-191 to 143-194.
See STATE POST-WAR RESERVE FUND.
Poultry.
Combat diseases, §§106-308, 106-309.
Preparation of appropriation and revenue bills, §143-12.
Joint meetings of committees considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14.
Public buildings and grounds.
North Carolina capital building authority.
Expenses, §129-46.
North Carolina capital planning commission.
Expenses, §129-38.
Quarantine.
Combat of animal and fowl diseases, §106-308.
Records of appropriations.
Kept by director, §143-20.
Reduction of appropriations pro rata.
Power of director and advisory budget commission, §143-25.
Reduction of items.
Budget appropriation bill, §143-15.
Regional planning commissions, §153-279.
Requisition.
Allotment of appropriations on requisition.
Change or transfer must be approved by director of budget, §143-17.

APPROPRIATIONS—Cont'd
Requisition—Cont'd
Allotment of appropriations on requisition —Cont'd
Records of allotments kept by director, §143-20.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
State construction finance authority.
Authorization to accept appropriated moneys, §129-64.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
State treasurer.
Drawing money requires appropriations, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Short-term notes in emergencies.
Made to provide for appropriations already made, §147-70.
Streets and highways.
Maintenance of municipal streets, §136-41.1.
Eligibility for funds, §136-41.2.
Municipalities incorporated since January 1, 1945, §136-41.2.
Swansboro historic commission, §143-204.7.
Transfers between objects and items, §143-23.
United States, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Universities and colleges.
Community colleges, §§116-54, 116-55.
Appropriation by state, §116-53.
In addition to receipts by universities and colleges, §143-27.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.
Payment of appropriation into fund, §116-172.
State board of higher education, §116-159.
Veterans.
Department of veterans affairs, §165-9.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-22.1.
Vocational education, §115-232.
Vocational training schools.
Allocation of funds appropriated for area vocational training schools, §143-27.1.
Water and air resources department.
Transfer of appropriations to department, §143-357.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Authorization of advances, §113A-43.
Weighing stations, §§20-183.9, 20-183.10, 20-183.12.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Adjournment, §1-549.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd
Agreement for arbitration, §1-544.
Arbitrators.
Appointment of arbitrators, §1-547.
Filing with motion relating to award, §1-563.
Statement of questions in controversy, §1-545.
Valid and enforceable, §1-544.
Amendment of award.
Appeal, §1-565.
Form imperfect, §1-560.
Judgment or decree entered, §§1-562, 1-563.
Matters not submitted, §1-560.
Miscalculation of figures, §1-560.
Mistake in description, §1-560.
Notice of motion to vacate, modify or correct award, §1-561.
Order.
Modifying or correcting award, §1-560.
Stay of proceedings, §1-561.
Papers to be filed on motion relating to award, §1-563.
Appeal, §1-565.
Appearance.
Failure of party to appear, §1-550.
Application in writing, §1-548.
Arbitrators.
Appointment, §1-547.
Cases where court may appoint arbitrator, §1-547.
Papers to be filed on motion relating to award, §1-563.
Boundaries of state, §§141-3, 141-4.
Appointment of arbitrators, §141-3.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
Corruption, §1-559.
Failing to act, §1-547.
Hearing if party fails to appear, §1-550.
Misconduct, §1-559.
Number, §1-547.
Partiality, §1-559.
Powers.
Exceeding or imperfectly exercising powers, §1-559.
Generally, §1-547.
Representation before arbitrators, §1-552.
Selection.
Papers to be filed on motion relating to award, §1-563.
State boundaries, §§141-3, 141-4.
Appointment of arbitrators, §141-3.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
State final award as conclusion of fact for opinion of court, §1-556.
Submission of questions to court, §1-556.
Subpoenas, §1-553.
Time and place of meeting, §1-549.
Witnesses, §1-553.
Attorney and client, §1-552.
Representation before arbitrators, §1-552.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd
Award.
After sixty days, §1-551.
All matters of difference to be dealt with, §1-557.
Amendment. See within this heading, "Amendment of award."
Confirmation, §1-558.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-562.
Papers to be filed when motion made, §1-563.
Copy delivered to parties, §1-557.
Correcting, §1-560.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-562.
Notice of motion to correct, §1-561.
Papers to be filed when motion made, §1-563.
Corruption, §1-559.
Form, §§1-556, 1-560.
Imperfect in form, §1-560.
Fraud, §1-559.
Judgment or decree entered, §§1-562, 1-563.
Matters not submitted, §1-560.
Miscalculation of figures, §1-560.
Misconduct of arbitrators, §1-559.
Mistake in description, §1-560.
Modifying.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-562.
Notice of motion to modify, §1-561.
Papers to be filed when motion made, §1-563.
Notice of application for confirmation, §1-558.
Notice of motion to vacate, modify or correct award, §1-561.
Order.
Modifying or correcting award, §1-560.
Stay of proceedings, §1-561.
Papers to be filed on motion relating to award, §1-563.
Partial award, §1-557.
Partiality or corruption in arbitrators, §1-559.
Powers.
Arbitrators exceeding or imperfectly exercising powers, §1-559.
Rehearing, §1-559.
Requirements, §1-557.
Securing satisfaction of award, §1-555.
Signature of arbitrators, §1-557.
State final award as conclusion of fact for opinion of court, §1-556.
Time.
Extension of time.
Filing with motion relating to award, §1-563.
Undue means.
Award procured by undue means, §1-559.
Vacating award, §1-559.
Judgment or decree entered, §1-562.
Notice of motion to vacate, §1-561.
Papers to be filed when motion made, §1-563.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd
Award—Cont'd
Within sixty days, §1-551.
Writing, §1-557.
Boundaries of state, §§141-3, 141-4.
Appointment of arbitrators, §141-3.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
Citation of article.
Uniform arbitration act, §1-567.
Compromise, §§1-540 to 1-540.2.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Contempt.
Witnesses, §1-553.
Court.
Defined, §1-546.
Definitions.
Court, §1-546.
Depositions, §1-554.
Executors and administrators.
Disputed claims, §28-111.
Barred if not referred in six months, §28-112.
Fees.
Witnesses, §1-553.
Hearing, §1-548.
Adjournment, §1-549.
If party fails to appear, §1-550.
Notice, §§1-548, 1-549.
Place, §1-549.
Postponement, §1-549.
Rehearing, §1-559.
Time and place, §1-549.
Vacating award, §1-559.
Interpretation and construction.
Uniform arbitration act, §1-566.
Judgment or decree, §§1-562 to 1-565.
Appeal, §1-565.
Award. See within this heading, "Award."
Enforcement, §1-564.
Entry, §§1-562, 1-563.
Force and effect of, §1-564.
Jurisdiction, §1-546.
Labor disputes, §§95-36.1 to 95-36.9.
See LABOR.
Matters not submitted, §1-560.
Milk.
Meditation of disputes.
Powers of milk commission, §106-266.8, (4).
Notice.
Appointment of arbitrators by court, §1-547.
Hearing.
Notice of hearing, §§1-548, 1-549.
Place of hearing, §1-549.
Time of hearing, §1-549.
Motion for confirmation, §1-558.
Motion to vacate, modify or correct award, §1-561.
Papers to be filed on motion relating to award, §1-563.

ARBITRATION AND AWARD—Cont'd
Partnership.
Power of partner to submit partnership claim to arbitration, §59-39.
Place.
Hearing, §1-549.
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Preservation of property, §1-555.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission, §62-40.
Questions in controversy.
Statement, §1-545.
Rehearing, §1-559.
Rescission, cancellation and reformation, §1-544.
Revocation, §1-544.
Service of process.
Service of subpoenas, §1-553.
State boundaries, §§141-3, 141-4.
Appointment of arbitrators, §141-3.
Disagreement of arbitrators reported to general assembly, §141-4.
Statement of questions in controversy, §1-545.
Stay of proceedings, §1-561.
Submission.
Award on matters not submitted, §1-560.
Subpoena duces tecum, §1-553.
Subpoenas, §1-553.
Time.
Award, §1-551.
Confirmation.
Time for application for confirmation, §1-558.
Extension of time, §1-551.
Filing with motion relating to award, §1-563.
Hearing, §1-549.
Time for application for confirmation, §1-558.
Time of making, §1-551.
Uniform act.
Citation of article, §1-567.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-566.
Witnesses, §1-553.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Writing.
Award in writing, §1-557.
Written application, §1-548.

ARBITRATION, LABOR.
See LABOR.

ARBOR.
Arbor day.
Schools.
Observance, §115-205.
Arbor week.
Designation, §103-6.

ARCHEOLOGICAL PROPERTY.
General provisions.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.
Salvage of sites.
General provisions, §§121-22 to 121-28.
See SALVAGE.

ARCHITECTS.
Architecture defined, §83-1.
Boards.
Board of architecture, §§83-1 to 83-15. See within this heading, "North Carolina board of architecture."
Landscape architects, §§89A-1 to 89A-8.
See LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Certificate.
Application, §83-8.
Examination of applicant, §83-8.
Issuance, §83-8.
Practice without certificate.
Exceptions, §83-12.
Unlawful, §83-12.
Refusal, revocation or suspension, §83-9.
Renewal.
Annual, §83-11.
Fee, §83-11.
Late renewal, §83-11.
Revocation, §83-9.
Suspension, §83-9.
Contractors.
Receiving bids from unlicensed contractors, §§87-13, 87-15.
Specifications to contain copy of article, §87-15.
Tile contractors, §87-38.
Copy of chapter to be mailed to all registered architects, §83-15.
Corporations.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Regulation of practice, §83-12.
Counties.
Record of registered architects, §83-14.
Definitions, §83-1.
Evidence.
Registration prima facie evidence of all matters, §83-7.
Examination of applicant, §83-8.
Application.
Fee, §83-8.
Fees, §§83-8, 83-10.
Re-examination, §83-8.
Fee, §83-8.
Fees.
Annual renewal of certificate, §83-11.
Late renewal, §83-11.
County record of registered architects, §83-14.

ARCHITECTS—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Examination fees, §§83-8, 83-10.
Examination of applicant.
Filed with application, §83-8.
Re-examination, §83-8.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Practice without certificate, §83-12.
Landscape architects.
General provisions, §§89A-1 to 89A-8.
See LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS.
Licenses, §105-41.
Certificate. See within this heading, "Certificate."
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Revocation.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Limitation of actions.
Improvement to real property.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
North Carolina board of architecture.
Bond of treasurer, §83-4.
Bylaws, rules and regulations, §83-4.
Created, §83-2.
Defined, §83-1.
Expenses, §83-10.
Meetings, §83-6.
Membership, §83-2.
Oath of members, §83-3.
Officers, §83-4.
Organization of board, §83-4.
Quorum, §83-6.
Record of proceedings and of registration, §83-7.
Salaries, §83-10.
Seal, §83-5.
Treasurer's bond, §83-4.
Vacancies, §83-2.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Public works.
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certificate of compliance, §133-1.1.
Inspection, §133-1.1.
Plans and specifications, §133-1.1.
Employment on public works when interested in sale or promotion of materials, §133-1.
Plans and specifications.
Allowing manufacturer to draw or make, §133-2.
Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.
Competitive items to be specified, §133-3.

ARCHITECTS—Cont'd
Public works—Cont'd
Substitution of materials or equipment, §133-3.
Refusal of certificate, §83-9.
Registration.
Certificate. See within this heading, "Certificate."
Copy of chapter to be mailed to all registered architects, §83-15.
County record of registered architects, §83-14.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of all matters, §83-7.
Record of registration, §83-7.
Revocation of certificate, §83-9.
Seals.
Plans to bear seal, §83-13.
Registered architect, §83-13.
Seal of board, §83-5.
Specifications.
Contain copy of article, §87-15.
State board. See within this heading, "North Carolina board of architecture."
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Statutes.
Copy of law sent each registered architect, §83-15.
Tile contractors, §87-38.
Receiving bid from unlicensed tile contractor, §87-38.
Unit ownership.
Certificate of architect attached to plan of building, §47A-15.

ARCHIVES AND HISTORY.
Department of archives and history, §§121-1 to 121-28.
See HISTORY AND ARCHIVES.

ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL.
Arguing law as well as fact, §84-14.
Briefs, Appx. I, (1), Rules 10 to 12, 25 to 29, 44.
See BRIEFS.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rules 30, 31.
Court's control of argument, §84-14.
Criminal cases, §84-14.
Judges.
Court's control of argument, §84-14.
Discretion of judge, §84-14.
Law and fact, §84-14.
Limiting time of argument, §84-14.
Motions and orders.
Court's control of argument, §84-14.
Number of addresses on each side, §84-14.
Open and close.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 30.
Questions of law and fact.
Arguing law as well as fact, §84-14.

ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL—Cont'd
Rearguments.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 31.
Rules of court.
Superior and district courts.
Opening and concluding arguments, Appx. I, (5), Rule 10.
Solicitor.
Death penalty.
Solicitor may argue for death penalty, §15-176.1.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rules 14, 29, 30.
Case heard without argument by appellee.
Failure to file brief in time, Appx. I, (1), Rule 29.
Time.
Court's control of argument, §84-14.

ARMED FORCES.
Army, navy and air force.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Military services.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Soldiers.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Veterans.
General provisions, §§165-1 to 165-44.
See VETERANS.

ARMISTICE DAY.
Veterans day, §103-4.

ARMORIES.
Armory commission, §§143-229 to 143-236.1.
Appropriations.
County and municipal appropriations for benefit of military units, §143-236.
Unexpended portion of state, §143-236.1.
Attorney general.
Member of commission, §143-230.
Compensation, §143-231.
Composition, §143-230.
Contracts.
Power to make, §143-234.
Conveyances.
Prior conveyances validated, §143-235.1.
Counties.
Aid for construction of armory facilities.
Armory commission act not affected, §127-117.
Prior conveyances validated, §143-235.1.
Definitions, §143-229.
Department of military and veterans' affairs.
Transfer of commission to department, §143A-237.
Development.
Authority to foster development, §143-232.
Expenses, §143-231.
Facilities.
Authority to foster development of facilities, §143-232.

ARMORIES—Cont'd
Armory commission—Cont'd
Facilities—Cont'd
Defined, §143-229.
Fund.
Defined, §143-229.
Governor.
Appointment of members, §143-230.
Member of commission, §143-230.
Meetings, §143-231.
Municipal corporations.
Aid for construction of armory facilities.
Armory commission act not affected, §127-117.
Appropriations for benefit of military units, §143-236.
Definition of municipality, §143-229.
Leasing, conveying or acquiring property for use as armory, §143-235.
Prior conveyances validated, §143-235.1.
Office, §143-231.
Powers.
Acquisition of land, §143-234.
Contracts, §143-234.
Specified, §143-233.
Quorum, §143-231.
Real property.
Counties and municipalities may lease, convey or acquire property, §143-235.
Site.
Defined, §143-229.
Units.
County and municipal appropriations for benefit of military units, §143-236.
Defined, §143-229.
Arrest.
Commanding officer, §127-106.
Bond issues.
Municipal and county aid for construction of armory facilities, §§127-113, 127-115.
Commanding officer.
Arrest, §127-106.
Prevention of trespass and disorder, §127-106.
Commission. See within this heading, "Armory commission."
Counties.
Appropriations for benefit of military units, §143-236.
Leasing, conveying or acquiring property for use as armory, §143-235.
County aid for construction, §§127-112 to 127-117. See within this heading, "Municipal and county aid for construction."
Definitions, §143-229.
Disorder, §127-106.
Elections.
Municipal and county aid for construction of armory facilities, §§127-114 to 127-116.
Questions of levying taxes, §127-116.

ARMORIES—Cont'd
Exemption from militia service.
Employees in armories of United States, §127-5.
Municipal and county aid for construction, §§127-112 to 127-117.
Appropriations authorized, §127-112.
Armory commission act not affected, §127-117.
Authority to make appropriations, §127-112.
Authority to raise funds, §127-113.
Bonds.
Approval by voters, §§127-113, 127-115.
Authority to raise funds, §127-113.
Excess of limitations, §127-115.
Elections, §§127-114 to 127-116.
Taxation.
Approval by voters, §§127-113, 127-114, 127-116.
Authority to raise funds, §127-113.
Elections, §127-116.
Taxes in excess of limitations, §§127-114, 127-116.
Municipal corporations.
Aid for construction of armory facilities. See within this heading, "Municipal and county aid for construction."
Property.
Depository of military property, §127-87.
State defense militia, §127-111.
Rules and regulations, §127-111.
Taxation.
Municipal and county aid for construction of armory facilities, §§127-113, 127-114, 127-116.
Elections on questions of levying taxes, §127-116.
Trespass and disorder, §127-106.

ARMY, NAVY AND AIR FORCE.
Mercantile business.
Use of words "army" or "navy" in name of mercantile establishment, §14-117.1.
Military services.
See MILITARY SERVICES.
Militia, §§127-1 to 127-127.
See MILITIA.
Veterans.
General provisions, §§165-1 to 165-44.
See VETERANS.

ARREST.
Armories.
Commanding officer, §127-106.
Arson, §69-2.
Assistance, §15-45.
Attorney and client.
Right of person arrested to communicate with counsel, §15-47.
Penalty for failure to permit, §15-47.
Bail and recognizance.
Bail may arrest defendant, §1-435.

ARREST—Cont'd
Bail and recognizance—Cont'd
Communication with counsel and friends, §15-47.
Custodian of person arrested.
Fix and take bail, §15-47.
Duty of arresting officer, §15-47.
Penalty for violation, §15-47.
Extradition.
Prior to requisition or without warrant, §15-69.
Information as to charge.
Duty of arresting officer, §15-47.
Person arrested permitted to give bail bond, §15-47.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Surrender of defendant, §85A-7.
Banks and banking.
Examiners may make arrest, §53-121.
Breach of the peace.
Persons present may arrest for breach of the peace, §15-39.
Persons summoned to assist in arrest, §15-45.
Breaking and entering houses.
Prevent felony, §§15-43, 15-44.
When officer may break and enter, §15-44.
Bureau of investigation.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
By private persons, §14-277.
Civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Commitment, §§15-85 to 15-101.
See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Communication with counsel and friends, §15-47.
Custodian of a possibly indigent person.
Duty to notify public defender or clerk of superior court, §7A-453.
Congress.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Conservation and development.
Special peace officers.
Power of arrest, §113-28.2.
Constitutional provisions.
No person taken, etc., but by law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Coroners, §§152-7, (4), 152-11.
Costs.
Arrest for nonpayment, §6-48.
Department of archives and history.
Power of employees, §121-10.
Department of conservation and development.
Special peace officers.
Power of arrest, §113-28.2.
Detainers.
Interstate agreement on detainers, §§148-89 to 148-95.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Dog wardens, §67-31.
Escaped persons from institutions, §153-184.

ARREST—Cont'd
Extradition.
General provisions.
See EXTRADITION.
Failing to aid police officers, §14-224.
Family.
Right to communicate with family and friends, §15-47.
Felony.
Arrest without warrant, §15-40.
Fines.
Arrest for nonpayment, §6-48.
Fires.
Arson, §69-2.
Fisheries resources.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.
Fees of inspector, §113-222.
Fees of protectors, §113-303.
Search on arrest, §113-137.
Forest rangers.
Powers, §§113-49, 113-55.
Fugitives from justice, §15-48.
Fugitives from another state, §15-49.
Game laws.
Commissioner and deputies may arrest without warrant, §113-91, (4).
General assembly.
Protection from arrest, §120-9.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Special police may arrest without warrant, §122-33.
Housebreaking.
Prevent felony, §§15-43, 15-44.
When officer may break and enter, §15-44.
Information as to charge.
Duty of arresting officer, §15-47.
Insurance.
By insurance commissioner or investigator, §58-9.2.
Magistrates.
Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15-68.
Extradition.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15-67.
Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15-68.
Warrants valid throughout state, §7A-273.
Militia.
Courts-martial, §§127-43, 127-65.
Power of arrest in certain emergencies, §127-106.1.
Trespass and disorder, §127-106.
Motorboats.
Failure to have certificate of number.
Production of valid certificate issued before time of arrest, §75A-5, (a).
Motor vehicles.
Arrest without warrant for motor vehicle law violations, §20-183.

ARREST—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Commissioner of motor vehicles and officers.
Authority, §20-49.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-183.
Enforcement of motor vehicle law, §20-114.
Lights.
Enforcement of provisions, §20-133.
State highway patrol.
Authority, §§20-49, 20-188.
Violation of motor vehicle law, §20-183.
Warning by local officer before stopping vehicle on highway, §20-183.
Warning tickets, §20-183.
With or without warrant, §20-183.
National guard, §§127-106, 127-106.1.
Courts-martial, §127-43.
Naval militia.
Courts-martial, §127-65.
Nolle prosequi, §15-175.
Obscenity.
Power of law enforcement officers, §14-190.2.
Pardon.
Duty of governor when conditions of pardon violated, §147-24.
Parent and child.
Parental control of children.
Enforcement of article, §110-44.4.
Paroles.
Powers of police officers, §148-63.
Paupers.
Custodian of possibly indigent person.
Duty to notify public defender or clerk of superior court, §7A-453.
Peace officer.
Without warrant, §15-41.
Poisonous reptiles.
For violation, §14-420.
Posse comitatus, §§1-415, 15-43, 15-45.
Preliminary examination, §§15-85 to 15-101.
See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Private persons, §§15-39, 15-40.
Persons summoned to assist in arrest, §15-45.
Privilege from arrest.
Congress.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
General assembly, §120-9.
Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§8-64, 8-68.
Public buildings and grounds.
Disorderly conduct in and injuries to buildings.
Persons who may arrest, §14-132.
Railroads.
Conductors and station agents, §74A-6.
Resisting officers, §14-223.

ARREST—Cont'd
Rewards.
Governor may offer rewards for information leading to arrest and conviction, §15-53.1.
Riots, §§15-39, 15-45.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Searches and seizures.
Seizure of person or property, §1A-1, Rule 64.
Sheriff.
Escaped persons from penal institutions, §153-184.
Failing to aid officers, §14-224.
Shoplifting.
Merchant, peace officer, etc., not civilly liable for false arrest, etc., §14-72.1.
State bureau of investigation.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
State highway patrol.
Fees to revert to county, §20-193.
Powers of arrest, §§20-49, 20-188.
Sunday, §103-3.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Subsequent disposition, §15-200.
Termination of probation, §15-200.
Trespass.
Disorderly conduct in and injuries to public buildings, §14-132.
Unlawful assembly, §15-45.
Warrants.
Failure to comply with procedure does not invalidate arrest, §15-21.
Failure to comply with summons, §15-20.
Weights and measures.
Arrest without warrant, §81-12.
Without warrant.
Bank examiners, §53-121.
Extradition, §15-68.
Felonies, §15-40.
Fisheries resources.
Enforcement authority of inspectors and protectors, §113-136.
Forest rangers, §§113-49, 113-55.
Game laws.
Commissioner and deputies may arrest without warrant, §113-91, (4).
Generally, §§15-39 to 15-41.
Motor vehicle violations.
Powers and duties of law enforcement officers, §20-183.
Persons present may arrest for breach of the peace, §15-39.
Probation.
Revocation of probation, §15-200.
Procedure on arrest without warrant, §15-46.
Special policemen.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-33.
State highway patrol, §20-188.
Weights and measures, §81-12.

ARREST—Cont'd
Without warrant—Cont'd
When officer may arrest without, §15-41.
Witnesses.
Exemption from arrest, §§8-64, 8-68.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Actions.
Allowed in certain actions, §1-410.
Damages not arising from contract, §1-410.
Fine or penalty, §1-410.
Injury to person or character, §1-410.
Possession of personal property, §1-410.
Affidavits, §§1-411, 1-414, 1-418.
Counter affidavits by plaintiff, §1-418.
Agency, §1-410.
Application.
Arrest only as prescribed in article, §1-409.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-13, 23-16.
Attorney and client, §1-410.
Bail.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bank officers, §1-410.
Bonds, surety.
Prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §153-178.
Undertaking on part of plaintiff, §1-412.
Brokers, §1-410.
Causes, §1-410.
Children.
Creditor includes a minor child entitled to an order for support, §1-410.
Claim and delivery, §1-410.
Complaint, §1-311.
Concealment of property, §1-410.
Congress.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Constitutional provisions.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Contempt.
Nonapplicable proceedings for contempt, §1-409.
Conversion, §1-410.
Copies.
Affidavit and order delivered to defendant, §1-414.
Corporations.
Officers and agents, §1-410.
Costs.
Recovered by defendant, §1-417.
Creditors.
Defined, §1-410.
Damages.
Bond for damages, §1-412.
Causes not arising out of contract, §1-410.
Detinue, §1-410.
Discharge of defendant.
Bail when defendant in jail, §1-430.
Generally, §§1-417, 1-419, 1-426.
How defendant discharged, §1-419.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES—Cont'd
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
General provisions, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (b), (d).
Creditor includes a dependent spouse who claims alimony, §1-410.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Embezzlement, §1-410.
Escape.
Liability of officer permitting, §162-21.
Limitation of action against officer, §1-54.
Exceptions.
Bail and recognizance, §1-421.
Executions.
Against the person, §§1-303, 1-311.
Form of execution, §1-313.
Death of defendant.
Rights against property, §1-312.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Factors and commission merchants, §1-410.
Fiduciaries, §1-410.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
In what cases arrest allowed, §1-410.
Fraud, §1-410.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §1-410.
Habeas corpus.
Discharge of prisoner, §17-33.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Injury.
Wilful, wanton or malicious injury, §1-410.
Joint and several debtors, §1-113.
Judgment.
Order vacated unless served before judgment, §1-416.
Jury.
Exemption from arrest, §9-16.
Jury trial, §1-417.
Libel and slander, §1-410.
Limitation of actions.
Escape.
Action against public officer, §1-54.
Money had and received, §1-410.
Motions and orders.
Order for arrest, §§1-411 to 1-417. See within this heading, "Order for arrest."
Vacation of order.
Motion to vacate order, §1-417.
Oath.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Only as prescribed by law, §1-409.
Order for arrest.
Affidavits, §§1-411, 1-414, 1-418.
Bond, surety.
Undertaking before order, §1-412.
Contents, §1-413.

ARREST IN CIVIL CASES—Cont'd
Order for arrest—Cont'd
Copies of affidavit and order to defendant, §1-414.
Execution of order, §1-415.
Form of order, §1-413.
Issuance of order, §1-413.
Jury trial, §1-417.
Motion to vacate order, §1-417.
Must be obtained from court in which action brought, §1-411.
Posse comitatus, §1-415.
Return, §1-413.
Vacation of order.
Failure to serve, §1-416.
Motion to vacate order.
Counter affidavits, §1-418.
Posse comitatus, §1-415.
Prison bounds, §23-45.
Privilege from arrest.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
General assembly, §120-9.
Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§8-64, 8-68.
Public officers, §1-410.
Quo warranto.
Arrest and bail of defendant usurping office, §1-519.
Recognizance.
Judges may remit forfeited recognizances, §15-116.
Removal or disposition of property, §1-410.
Returns, §§1-413, 1-421.
Seduction, §1-410.
Service of process, §§1-413, 1-414, 1-416.
Sheriffs.
Copies of affidavit and order to defendant, §1-414.
Delivery of order to clerk, §1-421.
Deposit with sheriff, §1-426.
Execution of order, §1-415.
Issuance and form of order, §1-413.
Payment into court by sheriff, §1-427.
Solicitors, §1-410.
Supplemental proceedings.
Bond of debtor, §1-355.
Debtor leaving state or concealing himself, §1-355.
Torts, §1-410.
Trial, §1-417.
Trover and conversion, §1-410.
Trusts and trustees, §1-410.
When allowed, §1-410.
Wilful, wanton or malicious injury, §1-410.
Witnesses.
Exemption.
Witnesses exempt from civil arrest, §§8-64, 8-68.

ARREST OF JUDGMENT.
See JUDGMENTS.

ARSENAL.
Arson, §14-59.
United States.
Land for, §104-7.

ARSON.
Accomplices and accessories, §14-6.
Agriculture.
Barn or granary, §§14-62, 14-64, 14-67.
Arrest, §69-2.
Arsenal, §14-59.
Attempting to burn dwelling houses and certain other buildings, §14-67.
Attempts to commit crime.
Burning or attempting to burn other buildings, §14-67.1.
Barges, §§14-63, 14-67.
Barn or granary, §§14-62, 14-64, 14-67.
Boats, §§14-63, 14-67.
Bridges, §§14-61, 14-67.
Buildings.
Burning or attempting to burn certain bridges and buildings, §14-67.
Burning or attempting to burn other buildings, §14-67.1.
Churches. See within this heading, "Churches."
Corporate buildings. See within this heading, "Corporations."
Dwelling houses. See within this heading, "Dwelling houses."
Process of construction, §14-62.1.
Public buildings, §14-59.
Used in carrying on trade or manufacture, §§14-62, 14-67.
Churches, §§14-62, 14-67.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Construction.
Burning of buildings or structures in process of construction, §14-62.1.
Corn.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Corporations.
Corporate buildings, §§14-59, 14-61, 14-67.
Cotton, §§14-64, 14-67.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Counties.
Courthouse.
Attempting to burn courthouse, §14-67.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Courthouse.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.
Creditors. See within this heading, "Debtor and creditor."
Crops.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Debtor and creditor.
Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, etc., §14-66.

ARSON—Cont'd
Debtor and creditor—Cont'd
Personal property.
Willful and malicious burning of personal property, §14-66.
Dwelling houses.
Attempting to burn dwelling houses and certain other buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.
Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, §14-65.
Setting fire to churches and certain other buildings, §14-62.
Uninhabited house, §§14-62, 14-67.
Fences.
Injuring fences and walls, §14-144.
Fire department.
Burning of certain public and other corporate buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.
Engine house, §14-67.
Failure of owner of property to comply with orders of public authorities, §14-68.
Forest fires.
See FOREST FIRES.
Fraud.
Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, §14-65.
Ginhouses, §§14-64, 14-67.
History and archives.
Attempting to burn building containing, §14-67.
Hoax.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Insurance, §§14-65 to 14-68.
Commissioner to make examination, §§69-2 to 69-6.
Investigation for crime of arson, §58-11.
Investigation of incendiary fires, §§14-69, 69-1, 69-2.
Failure of officers to investigate incendiary fires, §14-69.
Jails.
Attempting to burn jail, §14-67.
Burning of certain public and other corporate buildings, §14-59.
Malice.
Bridges and buildings.
Burning or attempting to burn, §14-61.
Manufacturers.
Attempting to burn certain buildings, §14-67.
Mills, §§14-62, 14-63.
Municipal corporations.
Corporate buildings, §§14-59, 14-61, 14-67.
Outhouses, §14-62.
Personal property.
Willful and malicious burning of personal property, §14-66.
Prosecution, §69-2.
Public buildings and grounds.
Burning of certain public buildings, §14-59.

ARSON—Cont'd
Public buildings and grounds—Cont'd
Burning or attempting to burn certain buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.
Setting fire to churches and certain other buildings, §14-62.
State bureau of investigation.
Investigation by bureau, §114-15.
Public officers.
Failure of officers to investigate incendiary fires, §14-69.
Reports.
Making false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Rescue squads.
Attempting to burn certain buildings, §14-67.
Burning of certain rescue squad buildings, §14-61.
Schoolhouses, §14-60.
Sentence and punishment, §14-58.
Burning or attempting to burn certain bridges and buildings, §14-61.
Setting out fires.
Setting fire to grass and brushlands and woodlands, §§14-136 to 14-138.
Watchman.
Certain fires to be guarded by watchman, §14-140.
Ships and shipping.
Attempting to burn boat, barge or float, §14-67.
Burning of boats and barges, §§14-63, 14-67.
Stables, §§14-62, 14-67.
Tobacco.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Tobacco houses, §§14-64, 14-67.
Turpentine.
Burning distilleries, §14-67.
Uninhabited house.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Setting fire to, §§14-62, 14-67.
Universities and colleges.
Burning of buildings of educational institutions, §14-60.
Verdict.
Punishment for arson, §14-58.
Warehouses and warehousemen, §§14-62, 14-67.
Attempting to burn warehouse, §14-67.

ART.
Arts council.
General provisions.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-203.

ART—Cont'd
Art society.
North Carolina art society.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-198.
Council.
North Carolina arts council.
General provisions.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-203.
Counties.
Financial support of art galleries and museums, §160A-488.
Department of art, culture and history.
Arts council.
Transferred to department, §143A-203.
Art society.
Transferred to department, §143A-198.
Awards commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-209.
Aycock.
Charles B. Aycock memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-220.
Bath.
Historic Bath commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-216.
Bennett Place memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-224.
Bicentennial commission.
American revolution bicentennial commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-208.
Building.
State art museum building commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-200.
Caswell.
Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-213.
Council.
North Carolina arts council.
Transferred to department, §143A-203.
Creation, §143A-191.
Daniel Boone memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-223.
Durham-Orange historical commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-225.
Edenton historic commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-215.
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-207.
Guilford county bicentennial commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-222.

ART—Cont'd
Department of art, culture and history —Cont'd
Head of department.
Secretary, §143A-191.
Hillsborough.
Historic Hillsborough commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-217.
Historic sites advisory committee.
Transferred to department, §143A-194.
History and archives.
Department.
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-193.
Executive board.
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-193.
Lenoir county historical commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-228.
Library.
Certification board.
Transferred to department, §143A-201.
Interstate library compact.
Transferred to department, §143A-196.
State library.
Transferred to department, §143A-195.
Memorials commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-205.
Morehead.
John Motley Morehead memorial commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-218.
Murfreesboro.
Historic Murfreesboro commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-219.
Museum.
Frying Pan Lightship Marine Museum commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-221.
North Carolina museum of art.
Transferred to department, §143A-197.
North Carolina State Art Society, Inc.
Transferred to department, §143A-198.
Pitt county historical commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-226.
Raleigh historic sites commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-229.
Roanoke island.
Commission to celebrate four hundredth anniversary of landing of Sir Walter Raleigh's colony on Roanoke island, transferred to department, §143A-206.

ART—Cont'd
Department of art, culture and history —Cont'd
Roanoke island—Cont'd
Historical association.
Transferred to department, §143A-211.
Secretary.
Duties.
Generally, §143A-192.
Head of department, §143A-191.
Powers.
Generally, §143A-192.
Sir Walter Raleigh commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-212.
Stonewall Jackson memorial fund.
Transferred to department, §143A-230.
Swansboro.
Historic Swansboro commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-214.
Symphony.
North Carolina Symphony Society, Inc.
Transferred to department, §143A-199.
Tobacco museum board.
Transferred to department, §143A-210.
Transylvania county historical commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-227.
Tryon's Palace commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-202.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
Transferred to department, §143A-204.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Promotion of public appreciation of art, etc.
North Carolina state art society, §140-14.
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
General provisions, §§143-409 to 143-415.
See GOVERNOR.
Transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-207.
Exhibits.
Authority of North Carolina state art society, §140-14.
Municipal corporations.
Financial support of art galleries and museums, §160A-488.
Museums.
General provisions.
See MUSEUMS.
North Carolina art museum, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
North Carolina arts council, §§143-403 to 143-408.
See ARTS COUNCIL.

ART—Cont'd
North Carolina art society, §§140-11 to 140-15.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
North Carolina State Art Society, Incorporated.
General provisions.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Public appreciation of art.
Promotion of.
Authority of North Carolina state art society, §140-14.
School for performing arts, §§116-63 to 116-70.1.
See SCHOOL FOR PERFORMING ARTS.
State art museum, §§140-1 to 140-5.6.
See NORTH CAROLINA MUSEUM OF ART.
State art society, §§140-11 to 140-15.
See NORTH CAROLINA STATE ART SOCIETY.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.

ARTS COUNCIL.
Appointment of members.
By governor, §143-403.
Appropriations, §143-407.
Arts.
Defined, §143-403.
Chairman.
Appointment by governor, §143-403.
Compensation of members, §143-404.
Composition, §143-403.
Consultants.
Employment by executive director, §143-405.
Created, §143-403.
Definition of arts, §143-403.
Department of art, culture and history.
Transfer of council to department, §143A-203.
Duties.
Generally, §143-406.
Executive director.
Generally, §143-405.
Executive mansion fine arts commission.
General provisions, §§143-409 to 143-415.
See GOVERNOR.
Ex officio members.
Appointees holding office, etc., under United States or state government, §143-408.
Expenses of members.
Reimbursement for, §143-404.
Funds, §143-407.
Gifts, §143-407.

ARTS COUNCIL—Cont'd
Meetings.
Generally, §143-404.
Personnel.
Generally, §143-405.
Reports.
Biennial report of progress, §143-406.
State.
Appointees holding office under state government, §143-408.
Terms of members, §143-404.
Transfer.
Council transferred to department of art, culture and history, §143A-203.
United States.
Appointees holding office under, §143-408.
Vacancies.
Filling, §143-404.

ASHEVILLE.
University of North Carolina at Asheville.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK.
Investments, §§58-79, 58-79.1.

ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Castration, §14-28.
Without malice, §14-29.
Conviction of assault, when included in charge, §15-169.
Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Damages.
Inflicting serious damage to another person, §14-33.
Defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
Evidence.
Threats of assault, §14-33.1.
Explosives.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Pointing gun, §14-34.
Simple and aggravated assaults, §14-33.
Firemen.
Assault with a firearm upon fireman, §14-34.2.
Homicide.
Assault with intent to kill, §§14-31 to 14-33.
Infants.
Husband and wife.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Punishment for assault, §14-33.
Injury.
Intent to inflict serious injury, §14-32.
Law-enforcement officers.
Assault with firearm upon, §14-34.2.

ASSAULT AND BATTERY—Cont'd
Limitation of actions, §§1-54, 15-1.
Malice.
Malicious assault, §§14-30.1, 14-31.
Malicious maiming.
Generally, §§14-28, 14-30.
Throwing acid, etc., §14-30.1.
Malicious maiming.
Throwing of corrosive acid or alkali, §14-30.1.
Misdemeanor assaults, §14-33.
Pleading.
Self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
Police.
Assault with firearm upon law-enforcement officer, §14-34.2.
Public officers.
Punishment for assault on public officer while officer is discharging a duty, §14-33.
Rape.
Assault with intent to commit rape, §14-22.
Conviction of assault, when included in charge, §15-169.
Riots and civil disorders.
Assault on emergency personnel, §14-288.9.
Secret manner, §14-31.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-33, 14-34.
Assault with a firearm upon law-enforcement officer or fireman, §14-34.2.
Intent to kill or inflict serious bodily injury, §§14-31 to 14-33.
Sheriff.
Assault with firearm upon law-enforcement officer while performing duties, §14-34.2.
Threats.
Self-defense.
Evidence of former threats upon plea of self-defense, §14-33.1.
Venue.
Assault in one jurisdiction, death in another, §§15-130, 15-131.
Assault outside of the state.
Death occurs in county.
Venue in county where death occurs, §15-133.
Person in this state injuring one in another, §15-132.
Waylaying, §14-31.
Weapons.
Assault with a firearm upon law-enforcement officer or fireman, §14-34.2.
Deadly weapons, §§14-31 to 14-33.
Felonious assault with deadly weapon, §14-32.
Pointing gun, §14-34.
Shooting into occupied property, §14-34.1.

ASSAULT AND BATTERY—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Husband and wife, §8-57.
Spouse as witness, §8-57.
Women.
Assault on by man, §14-33.

ASSEMBLY.
Constitutional provisions.
Right of assembly, Const. N. C., art. I, §12; Const. U. S., amd. I.
General assembly, §§120-1 to 120-57.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Mass gatherings.
General provisions, §§130-240 to 130-248.
See MASS GATHERINGS.
Public buildings and grounds.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Unlawful assembly.
Arrest for, §15-45.
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Subversive activities, §14-12.1.

ASSESSMENTS.
Agricultural development districts.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Agriculture.
Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Appeals.
Watershed improvement districts, §139-26, (d).
Associations.
Insurance.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Banks and banking.
Stockholders, §53-42.
Condominium units. See within this heading, "Unit ownership."
Counties.
Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane works, §§153-325 to 153-341.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
County water and sewerage facilities, §§153-294.1 to 153-294.18.
See COUNTIES.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.

ASSESSMENTS—Cont'd
Drainage districts.
General provisions, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Guaranty.
Insurance.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-105 to 58-112.1.
See INSURANCE.
Municipal corporations.
Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-236.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Oil and gas conservation.
Tax assessments, §113-387.
Collection, §113-388.
Sanitary districts, §130-141.
Special assessments.
General provisions.
See SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS.
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Unit ownership.
Liens for unpaid common expenses, §47A-22.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-24 to 139-32.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

ASSETS.
Banks.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

ASSIGNATION.
Prostitution.
See PROSTITUTION.

ASSIGNMENTS.
Actions.
Thing in action not arising out of contract, §1-57.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Assistance not assignable, §108-47.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Assistance not assignable, §108-47.
Attachment and garnishment.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd
Banks and banking.
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (c).
Building and loan associations.
Assignments of claims against state.
Exceptions as to building and loan associations, §147-62.
Bulk transfers, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Chose in action.
Not arising out of contract, §1-57.
Claims.
Assignments of claims against state, §147-62.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Costs.
Costs against assignee after action brought, §6-32.
Creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Defense.
Existing defenses, §1-57.
Definition, §32-14.
Employment security.
Assignment of benefits, §96-17.
Executions.
Validation, §1-307.
Fiduciaries.
Simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Definition of assignment, §32-14.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Assignment by a fiduciary, §32-16.
Firemen's pension fund.
Benefits nonassignable, §118-32.
Hospitals.
Assignments of claims against state.
Exceptions as to hospitals, §147-62.
Insurance.
Interest in group policies and annuity contracts, §58-211.3.
Premium financing.
Insurance premium finance agreements, §58-57.3.
Payments by insured without notice of assignment of agreement, §58-59.3.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Judgments.
Docket.
Assignment to be entered on judgment docket, §1-246.
Recorded by photographic process, §1-239.1.
Labor.
Acceptance by employer of assignment of wages, §95-31.

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd
Landlord and tenant.
Grantees of reversion and assignees of lease have reciprocal rights under covenants, §42-8.
Landlord's lien on crop, §42-15.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Nonassignable, §143-166, (q).
Liens.
Motor vehicles, §20-58.
Life insurance.
Assignments of claims against state.
Exceptions as to life insurance companies, §147-62.
Limitation of actions.
Assignments of salaries and wages, §1-55.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
Notation of assignment of security interests on certificate of title, §20-58.3.
Procedure, §20-72.
Liens, §20-58.
Registration plates, §20-64.
Mutual insurance.
Notice of assignment, §58-98.
Payment of assessments or premiums by assignee or mortgagee, §58-98.
Waiver of forfeiture in policies assigned or pledged, §58-98.
Negotiable instruments.
Existing defenses, §1-57.
Parties, §1-57.
Assignees, §1-57.
Partnership.
Assignee winding up affairs, §59-67.
Assignment of partner's interest, §59-57.
Causes of dissolution, §59-61.
Limited partnerships.
Assignment of limited partner's interest, §59-19.
Rights in specific partnership property not assignable, §59-55.
Probate and registration.
General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Salaries.
Acceptance by employer of assignment of wages, §95-31.
Limitation of actions based on assignments of salaries, §1-55.
Sales, §§25-2-101 to 25-2-725.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-1-1 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Set-off, §1-57.

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd
Small claim actions.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
State.
Claims against state, §147-62.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Assignments of claims against state, §147-62.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (d).
Suretyship.
Recovery by surety.
No assignment of obligation required, §26-3.1.
Taxation.
Liens by taxing unit after lien sale.
General provisions, §105-372.
Tax sales certificates, §105-371.
Third-party practice, §1A-1, Rule 14 (a).
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Trademark registration act, §80-6.
Wages.
Acceptance by employer of assignment of wages, §95-31.
Earnings.
Limitation of actions based on assignments of salaries and wages, §1-55.
Limitation of actions based on assignments of salaries and wages, §1-55.
Usury, §14-391.
Workmen's compensation act.
Claims unassignable, §97-21.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Accounts and accounting.
Trustee.
Account quarterly, §23-11.
Final account in twelve months, §23-11.
Affidavit, §23-13.
Arrest in civil cases, §23-13.
Assets.
Trustee to file schedule of property, §23-2.
Attorney at law.
Persons other than attorney forbidden to appear for another, §§84-9, 84-10.
Auctions and auctioneers, §85-1.
Bankruptcy and insolvency, §§23-13 to 23-17. **See within this heading, "Petition of insolvent for assignment for creditors."**
Banks and banking.
Assignments to commissioner of banks only, §53-20, (g).
Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Voluntary assignment of assets to trustees grounds for dissolution, §53-19.
Bonds, surety.
Expense of fiduciary bond, §109-23.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Trustee.
Insolvent trustee removed unless bond given, §23-5.
Substituted trustee to give bond, §23-7.
Claims.
Debts mature on execution of assignment, §23-1.
Trustee to file schedule of property, §23-2.
False swearing, §23-9.
Filing.
Creditors to file verified claims with clerk, §23-9.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Clerk of court.
Accounting of trustee, §23-11.
Claims.
Creditors to file verified claims with clerk, §23-9.
Notice of petition of insolvent.
Clerk to give notice of petition, §23-14.
Removal of trustee.
Petition of creditors, §23-6.
Substitute for incompetent trustee.
Appointment by clerk, §23-4.
Trustee.
File schedule of property, §23-2.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Secured transactions.
Priority over unperfected interests, §25-9-301.
Costs.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Debts.
Claims. See within this heading, "Claims."
Mature on execution of assignment, §23-1.
Schedule.
Trustee to file schedule of property, §23-2.
Discharge, §§23-15, 23-16.
Insolvent debtors.
Filing of petitions, §23-30.
Terms and effect of order of discharge, §23-16.
Execution of assignment.
Maturity of debt on execution of assignment, §23-1.
False swearing, §23-9.
Forms.
Affidavits, §23-13.
Fraud.
Suggestion of fraud by opposing creditor, §23-17.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Trustee to recover property conveyed fraudulently, §23-3.
Hearing, §23-15.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS—Cont'd
Insolvent, §§23-13 to 23-17. See within this heading, "Petition of insolvent for assignment for creditors."
Inventory, §§23-2, 23-12, 23-13.
Judgments.
Lien of judgment not affected, §23-16.
Judicial sales, §23-8.
Liens.
Judgments and decrees.
Not affected by assignment, §23-16.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Misdemeanor.
False swearing, §23-9.
Trustee violating duties guilty of misdemeanor, §23-12.
Payments.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.
Perishable property.
Only perishable property sold within ten days of registration, §23-8.
Perjury, §23-9.
Petition of insolvent for assignment for creditors.
Affidavit, §23-13.
Contents, §23-13.
Discharge.
Order of discharge, §23-15.
Terms and effect of order of discharge, §23-16.
Filing.
Procedure for filing, §23-13.
Fraud.
Suggestion of fraud by opposing creditor, §23-17.
Inventory of property, §23-13.
Notice of petition, §23-14.
Clerk to give notice of petition, §23-14.
Order of discharge, §23-16.
Right to petition, §23-13.
Schedule, §23-13.
Preference, §23-1.
Defined, §23-3.
Priority of payment by trustee, §23-10.
Tax liens, §105-365.
Trustee to recover property conveyed in preference, §23-3.
Publication.
Notice to creditors, §23-14.
Sales.
Perishable property, §23-8.
Property sold after ten days of registration of deed of trust, §23-8.
Sales and use tax.
Payment of tax, §105-164.37.
Schedule.
Petition of insolvent, §23-13.
Trustee to file schedule of property, §23-2.
Special proceeding.
Substitute for incompetent trustee appointed in special proceeding, §23-4.

ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS—Cont'd
Taxation.
Lien for taxes, §105-241.
Preference accorded taxes in liquidation of debtors' estates, §105-365.
Taxes paid from proceeds of judicial sales and sales under powers, §105-385.
Trustee.
Accounting, §23-11.
Final account in twelve months, §23-11.
Appointing a trustee, §23-15.
Bond, surety.
Expense of bond, §109-23.
Insolvent trustee removed unless bond given; substitute appointed, §23-5.
Substituted trustee to give bond, §23-7.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Insolvent trustee, §23-5.
Removed unless bond given, §23-5.
Misdemeanor.
Violating duties guilty of misdemeanor, §23-12.
Petition of insolvent for assignment for creditors, §23-15.
Order of discharge and appointment of trustee, §23-15.
Powers of trustees, §23-44.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Recovering property conveyed fraudulently or in preference, §23-3.
Removal of trustee, §§23-4 to 23-6.
Petition of creditors, §23-6.
Substitute appointed, §23-6.
Substitute for incompetent trustee appointed in special proceeding, §23-4.
Schedule.
Filing schedule of property, §23-2.
Substitute trustee, §§23-4 to 23-7.
Bond, §23-7.
Insolvent trustee removed unless bond given, §23-5.
Petition of creditors, §23-6.

ASSISTANCE.
Aid to dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Aid to families with dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Aid to the aged and disabled, §§108-25 to 108-37.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Blind persons.
General provisions.
See BLIND PERSONS.
General assistance, §§108-62 to 108-65.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

ASSISTANCE—Cont'd
Medical assistance, §§108-59 to 108-61.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Programs of public assistance.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Public works.
Relocation assistance.
General provisions, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Relocation assistance.
General provisions, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Writ of assistance and possession.
See WRITS.

ASSOCIATIONS.
Actions.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Suits by or against, §1-69.1.
As to real property, §39-24.
Unincorporated associations.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Agricultural societies and fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Assessments.
Insurance.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Attorney at law.
Forbidden to practice law, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Bar associations.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Burial associations.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-224 to 58-241.5.
See INSURANCE.
Cemetery associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
See CEMETERIES.
Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-6.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Conveyances.
Charitable, fraternal, religious or patriotic associations, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Embezzlement.
By virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Executions, §1-69.1.

ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Fraternal orders and societies, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Guaranty.
Insurance.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Hospitals.
Hospital care associations.
Medical care commission.
Authorized to encourage development, §131-126.
Income tax.
Returns.
Information at the source, §105-154.
Insurance.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Judgments, §1-69.1.
Jurisdiction.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Mortgage associations.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Motor vehicles, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Parties.
Suit by or against, §1-69.1.
Patriotic associations.
Right to hold and convey real property, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.

ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Real property.
Authority to acquire and hold, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-6.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Roanoke island historical association.
General provisions, §§143-199 to 143-204.
See ROANOKE ISLAND HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Secondary action by member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Seeds.
North Carolina crop improvement association, §§106-273, 106-274, 106-276.
Service of process.
Unincorporated associations.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Societies and clubs, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
State firemen's association, §§118-1 to 118-17.
See FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUND.
Uniform trusts act, §§36-24 to 36-46.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Unincorporated associations.
Averment of capacity, §1A-1, Rule 84 (16).
Watershed improvement districts.
Associations owning land in proposed district.
Entitled to register and vote in referenda, §139-18, (n).

ASSUMED NAMES.
Business under assumed name, §§66-68 to 66-71.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
General provisions.
See NAMES.
Horses.
Fraudulent entry of horses at fairs, §14-116.

ASSUMPTION OF RISK.
Employer and employee.
Railroads, §62-242.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-14 to 97-16.

ASSUMPTION OF RISK—Cont'd
Negligence.
Pleading assumption of risk, etc., §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Railroads.
Defense, §62-242.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

ASYLUM.
Extradition.
No right of asylum, §15-82.
Hospitals.
General provisions, §§131-1 to 131-137.
See HOSPITALS.
Mentally ill.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Accomplices and accessories.
Aiding in intentional losing of athletic contest, §14-377.
Bonus or extra compensation, §14-379.
Bribery.
Acceptance by players, referees, umpires and officials, §14-374.
Bonus or extra compensation.
Exception from article, §14-379.
Completion of offenses, §14-375.
Definition of bribe, §14-376.
Intentional losing of athletic contest or limiting margin of victory or defeat, §14-377.
Players, managers, coaches, referees, umpires or officials, §§14-373 to 14-377, 14-379.
Venue, §14-378.
Definition.
Bribe, §14-376.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Bribery, §§14-373, 14-374.
Licenses, §105-37.1.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Mass gatherings.
General provisions, §§130-240 to 130-248.
See MASS GATHERINGS.
Sales.
Tickets sold in excess of printed price, §14-344.
Tickets.
Regulation of sale of tickets, §14-344.
Venue.
Prosecution of bribe, §14-378.

ATLANTIC STATES MARINE FISHERIES COMPACT AND COMMISSION.
General provisions, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Compact.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See NUCLEAR COMPACT.
Definitions.
Radioactive materials, §20-143.1.
Education.
Powers and duties of state board of health, §104C-4.
Fire insurance.
Optional provisions as to loss or damage from nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or radioactive contamination, §58-177.1.
Governor.
May enter into agreements with federal government, §104C-5.
Hospitals.
X-ray facilities.
Exceptions from provisions of chapter 104C, §131-126.3.
Injunctions.
Authority of state board of health, §104C-4.
Inspections.
State board of health, §104C-4.
Licenses.
Agreements between governor and federal government.
Effect on federal licenses, §104C-5.
State board of health, §104C-4.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of radioactive substances, §160A-183.
Nuclear compact.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See NUCLEAR COMPACT.
Nuclear reactors.
General provisions.
See NUCLEAR REACTORS.
Probate and registration.
Authority of state board of health, §104C-4.
Reactors.
Nuclear reactors.
See NUCLEAR REACTORS.
Right of entry.
State board of health, §104C-4.
Rules and regulations.
State board of health, §104C-4.
Sources of radiation.
Impounding by state board of health, §104C-4.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See NUCLEAR COMPACT.
Space and technology.
See SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.
State board of health.
General provisions, §104C-4.

ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION—Cont'd
Taxation.
Fallout shelters.
Assessment of individual family fallout shelters, §105-277.
United States.
Governor may enter into agreements with federal government, §104C-5.
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicability of article, §97-13, (b).
Compensation.
Time for filing claim, §97-58.
Diseases due to exposure to radiation, §97-53.
Employees not exempted from provisions of act, §97-13, (b).
Employment.
Defined, §97-2, (1).

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Affidavits.
Amendment, §1-440.11.
Attachment.
Affidavit for attachment, §1-440.11.
Claim and delivery.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Contents of affidavit, §1-440.11.
Dissolution of order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Filing with clerk, §1-440.5.
Modification of order of attachment, §1-440.37.
Order of attachment.
Sufficiency of affidavit, §1-440.12.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Sale of debts and evidences of indebtedness, §1-440.46.
Verified complaint, §1-440.11.
Agriculture.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (b).
Ambulances.
County or city ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8. See AMBULANCES.
Amendment.
Affidavit, §1-440.11.
Appeals.
Appeal from order dissolving or modifying order of attachment, §1-440.38.
Appearance.
Failure of garnishee to appear, §1-440.27.
Judgment when no general appearance or personal service, §1-440.1.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT—Cont'd
Appearance—Cont'd
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Assignments.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Attached property.
Death.
Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.
Delivery of residue after satisfaction of judgment, §1-440.46.
Expense of care, §1-440.35.
Liens.
Priority of liens, §1-440.33.
When lien of attachment begins, §1-440.33.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Procedure after judgment, §§1-440.45, 1-440.46.
Sale before judgment, §1-440.44.
Sheriff's liability for care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Banks and banking.
Liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Bonds, surety.
Amount of bond, §1-440.10.
Increase in amount, §§1-440.40, 1-440.42.
Failure to comply with order, §1-440.42.
Appeal from order dissolving or modifying order of attachment, §1-440.38.
Approval, §1-440.8.
Attachment.
Bond for attachment, §1-440.10.
Condition of bond, §1-440.10.
Defendant.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45.
Defenses not available in actions on bond, §1-440.8.
Discharge of attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Filing with clerk, §1-440.5.
General provisions relating to, §1-440.8.
Increase in amount, §§1-440.42, 1-440.43.
New bond.
Failure to comply with order, §1-440.42.
Objection to, §§1-440.40, 1-440.42.
Defendant's objection to bond or surety, §1-440.40.
Plaintiff's objection to bond or surety, §1-440.42.
Order to show execution and delivery, §1-440.12.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT —Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Sureties, §§1-440.8, 1-440.40, 1-440.42.
Third person.
Claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Children.
Action for support of minor child, §1-440.2.
Claim and delivery.
Affidavit.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Clerk of court.
Discharge.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Dockets, §§1-440.17, 1-440.33.
Failure of garnishee to appear.
Duty of clerk, §1-440.27.
Garnishment.
Judgment against garnishee, §§1-440.27, 1-440.28.
Issuance of order, §§1-440.5, 1-440.12.
Judgment against garnishee, §1-440.28.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Motion to modify order of attachment, §1-440.37.
Return.
Order to direct return to clerk of court, §1-440.12.
Signing order, §1-440.12.
Stock.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of stock, §1-440.19.
Warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt, §1-440.20.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Documents of title.
Attachment of goods covered by negotiable documents, §25-7-602.
Investment securities, §25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Concealment.
Secreting property.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Corporations.
Garnishment.
Corporate garnishee, §§1-440.25, 1-440.26.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT —Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
Garnishment—Cont'd
To whom garnishment process may be delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Levy on stock, §1-440.19.
Sale of stock, §1-440.46.
Costs.
Expense of care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Counties.
Ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8. See AMBULANCES.
Courts.
Authority to fix procedural details, §1-440.9.
Death.
Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.
Debts.
Garnishment. See within this heading, "Garnishment."
Declarations and admissions.
Garnishment.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Defendant.
Objection to bond or surety, §1-440.40.
Definitions.
Garnishee, §1-440.21.
Nature of attachment, §1-440.1.
Discharge of attachment, §§1-440.36, 1-440.39.
Dissolution.
Order, §§1-440.7, 1-440.36, 1-440.45.
Appeal, §1-440.38.
Procedure after dissolution, §1-440.45.
Stay, §1-440.38.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Stay of dissolution, §1-440.38.
Divorce and alimony.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (e).
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Dockets.
Docketing notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.33.
Levy.
Docketing levy on real property, §§1-440.17, 1-440.33.
Execution.
Execution of order, §1-440.15.
Garnishment.
Execution against garnishee, §1-440.32.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT —Cont'd
Exemptions, §§1-369 to 1-392; Const. N. C., art. X, §§1 to 5.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.
General provisions.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Foreign corporations.
Delivery of garnishment process, §1-440.26.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Forms.
Garnishment.
Notice of levy in garnishment proceeding, §1-440.24.
Summons to garnishee, §1-440.23.
Fraud.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Garnishment.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Appearance.
Failure of garnishee to appear, §1-440.27.
Corporations.
Levy on stock, §1-440.19.
To whom garnishment process may be delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Defendant.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45.
Delivery of property by garnishee to defendant, §1-440.31.
Denial of claim by garnishee, §1-440.29.
Execution against garnishee, §1-440.32.
Form of notice of levy in garnishment proceeding, §1-440.24.
Form of summons to garnishee, §1-440.23.
Garnishee.
Defined, §1-440.21.
Issuance of summons to garnishee, §1-440.22.
Issues of fact, §§1-440.28, 1-440.29.
Judgment against garnishee, §§1-440.27 to 1-440.29.
Jury trial, §§1-440.28 to 1-440.30.
Time of jury trial, §1-440.30.
Levy.
Corporate garnishee, §§1-440.25, 1-440.26.
Form of notice of levy, §1-440.24.
Goods in warehouses, §1-440.20.
Stock in corporation, §1-440.19.
Upon debt owed by or property in possession of garnishee, §1-440.25.
Liens, §1-440.28.
Nature, §1-440.21.
Payment to defendant by garnishee, §1-440.31.
Process.
To whom delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Return, §1-440.16.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT —Cont'd
Garnishment—Cont'd
Set-off and counterclaim, §1-440.28.
Summons to garnishee.
Form, §1-440.23.
Issuance, §1-440.22.
Warehousemen, §1-440.20.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Habeas corpus.
Contempt.
Attachment for failure to obey writ of habeas corpus, §§17-16 to 17-23.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Homestead exemption.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Husband and wife.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Injunctions.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of stock, §1-440.19.
Warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt, §1-440.20.
Insurance.
Uniform insurers liquidation act.
Assets.
Attachment and garnishment of assets, §58-155.16.
Interpleader and intervention.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Judge.
Discharge.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Issuance of order, §§1-440.5, 1-440.12.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Motion to modify order of attachment, §1-440.37.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of stock, §1-440.19.
Signing order, §1-440.12.
Warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt, §1-440.20.
Judgment.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Garnishment.
Against garnishee, §§1-440.27 to 1-440.29.
Failure of garnishee to appear, §1-440.27.
Order not issued after judgment, §1-440.6.
Personal judgment, §1-440.1.
Personal jurisdiction required, §1-440.1.
Procedure after judgment.
Defendant.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT
—Cont'd
Judgment—Cont'd
Procedure after judgment—Cont'd
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Providing for application of attached property, §1-440.1.
Satisfaction of judgment, §1-440.46.
Specific act.
Compelling obedience to judgment for specific act, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Where no personal jurisdiction, §1-440.1.
Jurisdiction.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem.
Grounds for, §1-75.8.
Personal jurisdiction required for personal judgment, §1-440.1.
Jury.
Dissolution of order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Garnishment, §§1-440.28 to 1-440.30.
Time of jury trial, §1-440.30.
Levy.
Death.
Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.
Garnishment.
Form of notice of levy in garnishment proceeding, §1-440.24.
Upon debt owed by or property in possession of garnishee, §1-440.25.
Goods in warehouse, §1-440.20.
Method of execution of order, §1-440.15.
Real property, §1-440.17.
Stock in corporation, §1-440.19.
Tangible personal property, §1-440.18.
Liens.
Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.
Garnishee, §1-440.28.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner.
Available to lien claimant, §44A-15.
Priority, §1-440.33.
Third person.
Remedies of third person who has acquired lien, §1-440.43.
When lien of attachment begins, §1-440.33.
Lis pendens.
Notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.33.
Required when real property affected, §1-116.
Modification of order of attachment. See within this heading, "Orders."
Motions.
Defendant.
When defendant prevails in principal action, §1-440.45.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT
—Cont'd
Motions—Cont'd
Discharge.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Dissolution.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Modification.
Motion to modify order of attachment, §1-440.37.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Motor vehicles.
Collection of taxes.
Remedies for, §20-99.
Municipal corporations.
Ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8. See AMBULANCES.
Nonresidents.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Notice.
Service by publication.
Notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.14.
Orders.
Additional orders at time of original order, §1-440.13.
Affidavit.
Statements as to affidavit, §1-440.12.
Alias orders, §1-440.13.
Bonds.
To show bond executed, §1-440.12.
Contents, §1-440.12.
Directed to sheriff, §1-440.12.
Dissolution, §1-440.36.
Appeal, §1-440.38.
Procedure after dissolution, §1-440.45.
Stay of dissolution, §1-440.38.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Execution of order, §1-440.15.
Form and contents, §1-440.12.
Issuance.
By whom issued, §1-440.5.
Date of issuance to be shown, §1-440.12.
Time of issuance, §1-440.6.
Modification, §1-440.37.
Appeal, §1-440.38.
Stay of modification, §1-440.38.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Notice of issuance of order.
Service of process by publication, §1-440.14.
Pluries orders, §1-440.13.
Requirements, §1-440.12.
Return.
Not to contain return date, §1-440.12.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT —Cont'd
Orders—Cont'd
Return—Cont'd
Order to direct return to clerk of court, §1-440.12.
Sheriff.
To direct sheriff to attach, etc., §1-440.12.
Signing, §1-440.12.
Stay of order modifying or dissolving order of attachment, §1-440.38.
Venue to be shown, §1-440.12.
Partnership.
Partner's rights in specific property not subject to attachment, §59-55.
Perishable property.
Sale.
When attached property to be sold before judgment, §1-440.44.
Personal property.
Garnishment. See within this heading, "Garnishment."
Levy on tangible personal property in defendant's possession, §1-440.18.
Plaintiff.
Objection to bond or surety, §1-440.42.
Preference.
Liens.
Priority of liens, §1-440.33.
Procedural details.
Authority of court to fix, §1-440.9.
Procedure after judgment, §§1-440.45, 1-440.46.
Property attached. See within this heading, "Attached property."
Property subject to attachment, §1-440.4.
Public officers and employees.
Salaries, wages, etc., §105-368, (h).
Real property.
Levy on, §1-440.17.
Liens.
When lien of attachment begins, §1-440.33.
Lis pendens.
Required when real property affected, §1-116.
Remedies.
Not exclusive, §1-440.41.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Removal from state.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Exemption, §135-9.
Return, §§1-440.12, 1-440.16.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sales.
Attached property.
Sale of attached property before judgment, §1-440.44.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT —Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Sales and use tax.
Collection of tax, §105-164.39.
Satisfaction of judgment, §1-440.46.
Searches and seizures.
Seizure of person or property, §1A-1, Rule 64.
Service of process.
Avoidance as grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Dissolution of order for failure to comply with requirements as to service, §1-440.7.
Service by publication.
Notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.14.
Time within which service by publication must be had, §1-440.7.
Time of issuance of order with reference to summons, §1-440.6.
Time within which service of summons or service by publication must be had, §1-440.7.
Set-off and counterclaim.
Garnishee, §1-440.28.
Sheriff.
Attached property.
Expense of care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Liability for care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Sale of attached property before judgment, §1-440.44.
Corporation.
Levy on stock in corporation, §1-440.19.
Discharge of attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Execution of order, §1-440.15.
Levy on real property, §1-440.17.
Order to direct sheriff to attach, etc., §1-440.12.
Personal property.
Levy on tangible personal property, §1-440.18.
Plaintiff.
When plaintiff prevails in principal action, §1-440.46.
Procedure after judgment, §§1-440.45, 1-440.46.
Return, §1-440.16.
Satisfaction of judgment, §1-440.46.
Warehouse receipt.
Levy on goods in warehouse, §1-440.20.
Stock in corporation.
Sale, §1-440.46.

ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT —Cont'd
Summons and process.
Garnishment.
Form of summons to garnishee, §1-440.23.
Issuance of summons to garnishee, §1-440.22.
To whom garnishment process may be delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Time of issuance of order with reference to issuance of summons, §1-440.6.
Time within which service of summons or service by publication must be had, §1-440.7.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368. See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Support and maintenance.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Sureties. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Taxation.
Action when no response to notice, §105-368, (e).
Authority, §105-368, (a).
Collection of taxes, §§105-164.39, 105-242, (a), (b), 105-368.
Motor vehicles, §20-99.
Procedure for attachment and garnishment, §105-368.
Defense or set-off, §105-368, (d), (f).
Fees, §105-368, (g).
Judgment requested upon no response to notice, §105-368, (e).
Judgments generally, §105-368, (g).
Notice, §105-368, (b).
Payment when no defense, §105-368, (c).
Third person.
Claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Time.
Issuance of order with reference to summons, §1-440.6.
Service of process after order of attachment issued, §1-440.7.
Trust assets, §41-9.
Vacation of attachment. See within this heading, "Dissolution."
Venue.
Order to show venue of action, §1-440.12.
Wages.
Taxation, §105-368.
Warehouse.
Levy on goods in, §1-440.20.
Receipts.
Certificate of sale, §1-440.46.
Sale of goods in, §1-440.46.

ATTAINDER.
Bill of attainder.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §29; Const. U. S., art. III, §3.

ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME.
Arson, §14-67.
Burning or attempting to burn other buildings, §14-67.1.
Burglary.
Preparation to commit burglary or other housebreakings, §14-55.
Controlled substances.
Penalty, §90-98.
Conviction for a less degree or an attempt, §15-170.
Explosions and explosives.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Motor vehicles.
Larceny, §20-107.
Rape, §14-25.
Robbery.
Trains.
Attempted train robbery, §14-89.
Taxation.
Evade or defeat tax.
Penalty, §105-236, (7).

ATTESTATION.
Notaries.
Official acts of notaries, §10-9.
Public lands.
Conveyance of state land, §146-75.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47. See WILLS.

ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Accountants.
Practice of law, §93-1.
Accused.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Acknowledgments.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, §47-8.
Admission to practice, §84-24; Appx. IX.
Appeals, §84-24.
Applications. See within this heading, "Applicants for license to practice law."
Board of law examiners. See within this heading, "Board of law examiners."
Examinations. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Oath.
Required, §84-1.
Rules governing admission to practice, §84-24; Appx. IX.
Appeals, Appx. IX, Rule 13.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Admission to practice—Cont'd
Rules governing admission to practice —Cont'd
Applicants.
Comity applicant requirements, Appx. IX, Rule 7.
General applicants, Appx. IX, Rule 5.
General provisions, Appx. IX, Rule 3.
Moral character, Appx. IX, Rule 8.
Requirements, Appx. IX, Rule 6.
Certificate or license, Appx. IX, Rule 12.
Compliance necessary, Appx. IX, Rule 1.
Definitions, Appx. IX, Rule 2.
Educational requirements, Appx. IX, Rule 9.
Examinations.
General provisions, Appx. IX, Rule 11.
Protest, Appx. IX, Rule 10.
Registration.
General provisions, Appx. IX, Rule 4.
Affidavits, §47-8.
Agreements of counsel, Appx. I, (1), Rule 32.
Answers.
Disbarment and discipline.
Rights of accused, §84-28.
Appeals.
Admission to practice.
Appeals from board of law examiners, §84-24.
Agreements of counsel, Appx. I, (1), Rule 32.
Appearance of counsel, Appx. I, (1), Rule 33.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §§84-23, 84-28, 84-29.
Stipulations of counsel, Appx. I, (1), Rule 32.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Right to counsel, §15-200.1.
Withdrawal of counsel of record, Appx. I, (1), Rule 33.
Appearance.
Appearing by attorney, §1-11.
Authority of attorney, §84-11.
Filed or produced if requested, §84-11.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 33.
Applicants for license to practice law.
Examinations and investigations.
By board of law examiners, §84-24.
Examinations. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Fees of applicants, §84-25.
Requirements of applicants for law license, §84-24.
Arbitration and award, §1-552.
Argument of counsel.
See ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Arrest.
Right of person arrested to communicate with counsel, §15-47.
Penalty for failure to permit, §15-47.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Assignment of counsel.
Criminal law and procedure. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Suits in forma pauperis, §1-110.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Persons other than attorney forbidden to appear for another, §§84-9, 84-10.
Penalty for violation, §84-10.
Associations.
Forbidden to practice law, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Attorney general.
General provisions.
See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Private practice of law prohibited, §114-3.
Attorney's fees. See within this heading, "Fees."
Authority.
Authority filed or produced if requested, §84-11.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Prohibited practices, §85A-20.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Persons other than attorney forbidden to appear for another, §§84-9, 84-10.
Penalty for violation, §84-10.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §§23-46, 23-47.
Banks and banking.
Compensation for legal assistance to commissioner of banks, §53-96.
Corporations authorized and licensed to act in a fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Employment of counsel, §§53-86, 53-100.
Prosecution of violations, §53-134.
Fees.
Not within the prohibition against accepting fees, §53-86.
Fiduciary capacity.
Licensed attorney required to be retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Local attorneys employed in liquidation, §53-20, (o).
Competent local attorney defined, §53-20, (w).
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Bar associations. See within this heading, "North Carolina state bar."
Blind lawyers.
North Carolina reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Board of law examiners, Appx. VI, arts. VIII, X; Appx. VII.
Appeals, §84-24.
Chairman.
Election, §84-24.
Term, §84-24.
Compensation of members, §84-26.
Composition, §84-24.
Creation, §84-24.
Duties.
Generally, §84-24.
Election of members, §84-24.
Examination.
Power of board, §84-24.
Fees of applicants, §84-25.
Investigations.
Power of board, §84-24.
Membership, §84-24.
Mileage, §84-26.
Qualifications of members, §84-24.
Rules governing admission to practice of law, Appx. IX.
Secretary, §84-24.
Term of office, §84-24.
Bylaws.
North Carolina state bar, §84-21.
Canons of ethics and rules of professional conduct, Appx. VII.
Certified public accountants.
Practice of law, §93-1.
Clerks of court.
Clerks disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Lists of attorneys certified to commissioner of revenue, §7A-110.
Collecting agencies.
Licenses.
Exception, §105-45.
Collections.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in bankruptcy proceedings, §§23-46, 23-47.
Collector.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28-170.1.
Commissioner of revenue.
Lists of attorneys certified by clerks of court to commissioner of revenue, §7A-110.
Complaint.
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Compromise and settlement.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services prohibited, §84-38.
Conditional sales.
Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions.
Right to have counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Contempt.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Contracts.
Solicitation prohibited, §84-38.
Coroner's inquest.
Right to counsel, §152-7, (8).
Corporations.
Attorney's fees.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agent, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Fiduciary capacity.
Licensed attorney required to be retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Forbidden to practice law, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Exceptions as to provisions of chapter 55B, §§84-4, 84-5.
Penalty, §84-8.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Unauthorized practice.
Injunction and criminal proceedings to be brought by solicitors, §84-7.
Costs.
Attorney's fees, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
Action for alimony not included in costs, §6-21.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Courts.
Inherent powers not affected by state bar act, §§84-36 to 84-38.
Criminal law and procedure.
Accused entitled to counsel, §§15-4, 15-47, 15-87, 15-88, 15-219, 152-7, (8).
Communication with counsel, §15-47.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Indigent defendants.
Representation of, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
Preliminary examination, §15-87.
Right of cross-examination, §15-88.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Suspension of sentence and probation, §15-200.1.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Appeals.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Disbarment and discipline.
Rights of accused person, §84-30.
Disqualified persons practicing law, §§84-2 to 84-5.
Extradition.
Rights of accused persons, §§15-64, 15-65.
Paupers.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.
Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Preliminary examination.
Accused entitled to counsel, §§15-87, 15-88.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Review of criminal trials.
Petitioner unable to procure counsel, §15-219.
Appointment by court, §15-219.
Compensation paid by state, §15-219.
Right to counsel. See within this subheading, "Accused entitled to counsel."
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services, §84-38.
Solicitors to bring injunction and criminal proceedings, §84-7.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Penalty, §84-8.
Unlicensed persons appearing for another in insolvency proceedings, §§84-9, 84-10.
Waiver of indictment.
Misdemeanor cases, §15-140.
Noncapital felony cases, §15-140.1.
Damages.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
Double damages.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Definitions.
Competent local attorneys, §53-20, (w).
Practice law, §84-2.1.
Dentists.
Disciplinary action.
Employment of counsel by board, §90-41.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Depositions.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Disqualifications to take depositions, §1A-1, Rule 28 (c).
Disbarment and discipline, §§84-23, 84-28 to 84-32; Appx. VI, art. IX.
Answers, §84-28.
Appeals, §§84-23, 84-28, 84-29.
Authority of state bar to investigate unlawful practice, §84-37.
Committee to conduct hearing, §84-28.
Procedure, §84-28.
Contempt.
Failure of witness to testify, etc., §84-29.
Costs, §84-29.
Council.
Rules and regulations as to procedure, §84-28.
Counsel.
Right to counsel, §84-30.
Courts.
Inherent power of court not affected, §§84-36 to 84-38.
Depositions, §84-29.
Evidence, §§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.
Grounds for disbarment or discipline, §84-28.
Judgments, §84-32.
Effect of judgment, §84-32.
Jurisdiction, §84-28.
Jury.
Right of trial by jury, §84-28.
Powers of council, §§84-8, 84-23.
Procedure, §84-28.
Production of books, papers and other writings.
Compulsory process, §84-30.
Prosecutor, §84-31.
Compensation, §84-31.
Designation, §84-31.
Records, §84-32.
Restoration of license, §§84-24, 84-32.
Rights of accused person, §§84-28, 84-30.
Service of process, §84-28.
Subpoenas, §84-29.
Summons and process, §84-29.
Supreme court.
Committee to hear charges designated. Appointment, §84-28.
Trial, §84-28.
Venue, §84-28.
Witnesses.
Compulsory process for witnesses, §84-30.
Fees, §84-29.
Disqualification, §§84-1 to 84-5.
District bar. See within this heading, "North Carolina state bar."
District courts.
Judges prohibited from practicing law, §7A-140.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony.
Counsel fees in actions for alimony, §50-16.4.
Fees.
Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.
Dockets.
Appearance of attorney noted on docket, §84-11.
Drainage districts.
Certification by attorney for petitioners as to landowners, §156-57.
Petitioners' attorney.
General provisions, §156-60.
Payment, §156-61.
Eavesdropping.
Listening to conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1.
Election of remedies.
Disbarment and discipline.
Rights of accused, §84-28.
Eminent domain.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Unknown parties.
Attorney for unknown parties appointed, §40-24.
Employment security.
General provisions.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Unauthorized practice before commission, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Ethics.
Canons of ethics and rules of professional conduct, Appx. VII.
Evidence.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.
Privileged communications, §8-52.
Examination before trial.
Unauthorized practice cases, §84-37.
Examinations.
Admission to practice, §84-24.
Board of law examiners. See within this heading, "Board of law examiners."
Fees of applicants, §84-25.
Tampering with questions, §14-401.1.
Executors and administrators.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28-170.1.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of attorneys, §28-184.1.
Extradition.
Right of person demanded to legal counsel, §§15-64, 15-65.
Fees.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
Not allowed in alimony action, §6-21.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Applicants for license to practice law, §84-25.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants.
Compensation, Appx. VIII.
Banks, §53-86.
Board of law examiners.
Applicants, §84-25.
Costs.
Item of costs, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
District bar.
General provisions, §84-18.1.
Division.
Regulations, §84-38.
Eminent domain.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceeding taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Employment security law, §96-17.
Execution sales.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
Expenses of appeals brought by insurers, §97-88.
Fiduciary.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28-170.1.
Foreclosures, §§84-6, 84-8.
Inheritance tax.
Fees of administration.
Deductions, §105-9.
Insurance.
Unauthorized insurers process act, §58-153.1, (d).
Membership in state bar, §§84-16, 84-34; Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
North Carolina state bar, §§84-16, 84-34; Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Nuisances.
Actions for abatement, §19-8.
Public officers.
Removal from office, §128-20.
Quo warranto.
Public funds not to be used to pay counsel, §1-521.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Section not to affect attorney's fees, §44-50.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees.
Payment of fees, §147-17.
Employment of counsel in cases where state is interested.
Payment of fees, §147-17.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-12, 37-13.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Disbarment and discipline of attorney, §84-29.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-88, 97-90, 97-100.
Fiduciaries.
Banks and banking.
Corporations authorized and licensed to act in a fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Licensed attorney retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28-170.1.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Unauthorized practice of law, §84-8.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
General assembly.
Appearance before committee, §120-17.
Governor.
Banks.
May employ counsel in cases involving insolvent banks, §53-100.
May employ counsel in cases wherein state is interested, §147-17.
Payment of counsel, §147-17.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Right of patients to receive attorney, §122-46.
Housing authorities law.
Legal services, §157-5.
Housing corporation.
Power of corporation to employ, etc., §122A-5, (21).
Impeachment.
Accused entitled to counsel, §123-9.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Solicitors to indict for unauthorized practice, §84-7.
Waiver.
Consent of defendant's counsel required, §15-140.
Court may appoint attorney to advise as to waiver, §15-140.1.
Indigent defendants. See within this heading, "Paupers."
Industrial commission.
Unauthorized practice before, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
In forma pauperis.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Inheritance tax.
Fees of administration.
Deductions, §105-9.
Injunctions.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services, §84-38.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Injunctions—Cont'd
Solicitors to enjoin unauthorized practice, §84-7.
State bar authorized to investigate and seek injunction against unauthorized practice, §84-37.
Unauthorized practice of law, §§84-7, 84-37.
Inspection and production of writings.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Rights of accused person, §84-30.
Insurance.
Action against insurance company upon policy.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Mergers, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Employment of counsel, §58-155.36.
Unauthorized insurers process act.
Attorney's fees, §58-153.1, (d).
Judges.
Practicing law.
Certain judges disqualified from practicing law, §84-2.
Inferior court judges disqualified in certain cases, §84-3.
Judgments.
Disbarment and discipline of attorney, §84-32.
Judicial council.
General provisions, §§7A-400 to 7A-408.
See JUDICIAL COUNCIL.
Judicial standards commission.
Employment of special counsel, §7A-377.
Jurisdiction.
Disbarment and discipline.
Hearing by committee, §84-28.
Jury.
Disbarment and discipline.
Right of trial by jury, §84-28.
Waiver of jury trial, §84-28.
Justices of the peace.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Juvenile courts.
Right to counsel, §7A-285.
Law examiners. See within this heading, "Board of law examiners."
Legal aid.
Law school clinics not affected by unauthorized practice of law, §84-8.
Licenses.
Applicants for license to practice law. See within this heading, "Applicants for license to practice law."
Disqualification, §§84-1 to 84-5.
Examination. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Exception as to collecting agencies, §105-45.
Fees, §105-41.
State bar fee, §84-34.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Restoration of licenses, §§84-24, 84-32.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Surrender.
Voluntary surrender, §84-32.
Suspension and revocation.
Right to counsel, §§150-15, 150-16.
Liens.
Medical attention for personal injuries.
Furnishing hospital record or medical report for attorney, §44-49.
Lists of attorneys.
Certified to commissioner of revenue by clerks of court, §7A-110.
Local government finance.
Bond issues.
Contract involving legal services, §159-131.
Mileage.
Board of law examiners, §84-26.
North Carolina state bar.
Council, §84-20.
Mines and minerals.
Counsel furnished inspector.
Action to enforce law, §74-21.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Foreclosures.
Licensed attorneys only to accept fees, §§84-6, 84-8.
Penalty for violation, §84-8.
Motor clubs and associations.
Legal service.
Defined, §66-49.9.
Municipal corporations.
Defense of employees and officers, §160A-167.
Names.
Change of name.
Individual, corporation or partnership.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Negotiable instruments.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Nonresidents.
Limited practice of out-of-state attorneys, §§84-4.1, 84-4.2.
Conditions, §84-4.1.
Motion to be admitted to practice to general court of justice, §84-4.1.
Summary revocation of permission granted by general court of justice, §84-4.2.
North Carolina state bar.
Addresses.
Correct addresses furnished secretary-treasurer, §84-34.
Admission to practice. See within this heading, "Admission to practice."
Board of law examiners. See within this heading, "Board of law examiners."

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
North Carolina state bar—Cont'd
Bylaws, §84-21.
Canons of ethics, Appx. VII.
Change of judicial districts, §84-19.
Effect on council, §84-19.
Committees, §84-22.
Disbarment and discipline.
Rights of accused, §84-28.
Contempt.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Council.
Appeals, §§84-23, 84-28, 84-29.
Change of judicial districts, §84-19.
Chief justice or justice of the supreme court ordering certificate to be spread on minutes of court, §84-21.
Compensation of councilors, §84-20.
Contempt.
Enforcement of procedure, §84-29.
Election, §§84-17, 84-18, 84-21.
Government of bar, §84-17.
Meetings, Appx. VI, art. VI.
Organization, §84-21.
Officers.
Election, §84-21.
Qualifications, §84-22.
Same as those for North Carolina state bar, §84-22.
One councilor from each judicial district, §84-17.
Organization, §84-21.
Certificate of organization filed with clerk of supreme court, §84-21.
Defective certificate, §84-21.
Per diem, §84-20.
Powers, §§84-17, 84-23.
Retiring president.
Term as councilor, §84-17.
Secretary-treasurer.
Election, §84-22.
Summons and process, §84-29.
Summons and process.
Issuance, §84-29.
Terms, §84-17.
After change of judicial districts, §84-19.
Vacancy, §84-18.
Counsel.
Prosecutor.
Designation of prosecutor in disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-31.
Courts.
Inherent powers of courts unaffected, §84-36.
Creation of North Carolina state bar as agency of state, §84-15.
Disbarment and discipline of attorneys. See within this heading, "Disbarment and discipline."

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
North Carolina state bar—Cont'd
District bar.
Change of judicial districts.
Effect on council, §84-19.
Creation, §84-18.
Fees.
Membership fees, §84-18.1.
Meetings, §84-18.
Notice of meetings, §84-33.
Notice of meetings, §84-33.
Organization, §84-18.
After change of judicial districts, §84-19.
Quorum, §84-18.
Division of fees of attorneys.
Regulations, §84-38.
Elections.
Officers, §84-22.
Voting, §84-16.
Fees.
Active members, §84-34.
Delinquent.
Names of delinquent members certified to judge of superior court, §84-34.
Division of fees of attorneys, §84-38.
Membership fees, Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Members required to pay, §84-16.
Filing papers with and serving, Appx. VI, art. X.
Functions, Appx. VI, art. I.
Government, §84-17.
Investigation of unlawful practice, §84-37.
Judicial districts.
Change, §84-19.
List of members forwarded to clerk of each county and to council, §84-34.
Meetings, Appx. VI, art. V.
Annual meetings, §84-33.
District bar.
Notice, §84-18.
Quorum, §84-18.
Meetings of the council, Appx. VI, art. VI.
Notice, §84-33.
Reports made to annual meeting, Appx. VI, art. I, §6.
Special meetings, §84-33.
Voting, §§84-16, 84-33.
Membership.
Active members, §84-16.
Change of address.
Notice to secretary-treasurer, §84-34.
Delinquent members' names certified to judge of superior court, §84-34.
Fees, §§84-16, 84-34; Appx. VI, art. II, §2.
Honorary members, §84-16.
Inactive members, §84-16; Appx. VI, art. II, §§3, 4.
List of members, §84-34.
Privileges, §84-16.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
North Carolina state bar—Cont'd
Membership—Cont'd
Register of members, Appx. VI, art. II, §1.
Notice.
Annual and special meetings, §84-33.
Office of, Appx. VI, art. VII.
Officers, §84-22; Appx. VI, arts. III, IV.
Organization, Appx. VI.
Persons other than members of state bar.
Prohibited from practicing law, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.
Penalty, §84-8.
Petitions, notices or documents.
Filed with or served on secretary, Appx. VI, art. X.
Privileges, §84-16.
Repeals.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Rules and regulations, §§84-18, 84-21; Appx. VI.
Rules of professional conduct, Appx. VII.
Saving as to North Carolina bar association, §84-35.
Seal.
Form and custody of seal, Appx. VI, art. XI.
Secretary-treasurer.
Accounts and accounting, §84-34.
Election by council, §84-22.
Fees.
Disbursement, §84-34.
Information furnished by commissioner of revenue, §84-34.
List of members, §84-34.
Payment of mileage and compensation to councilors, §84-20.
Rules and regulations filed with clerk of supreme court, §84-21.
Serving papers on, Appx. VI, art. X.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services prohibited, §84-38.
State bar act.
Bar associations not affected by state bar act, §84-35.
Voting, §84-16.
Notice.
North Carolina state bar.
District bar.
Notice of meetings, §84-18.
Meetings, §84-33.
Nuisances.
Abatement of nuisances.
Dismissal of complaint, §19-3.
Attorney's fees may be taxed as costs, §19-8.
Oaths.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, §47-8.
Form of oath of attorney, §11-11.
Taken in open court, §84-1.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Obscenity.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Parties.
Appearance by attorney, §1-11.
Paupers.
Criminal cases.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.
Criminal procedure.
Review of criminal trials.
Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, compensation paid by state, §15-219.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Pharmacists.
Employment by board, §90-57.
Pleadings.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, §47-8.
Signing pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 11 (a).
Verification of pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 11 (c).
Powers of attorney.
See POWERS.
Practice of law.
Admission to practice. See within this heading, "Admission to practice."
Attorney general.
Private practice prohibited, §114-3.
Corporations prohibited from practicing law, §§84-5, 84-8.
Exceptions as to provisions of chapter 55B, §84-5.
Penalty, §84-8.
Defined, §84-2.1.
License. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Out-of-state attorney.
Limited practice, §§84-4.1, 84-4.2.
Persons other than members of state bar.
Prohibited from practicing law, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.
Penalty, §84-8.
Unauthorized practice, §§84-2 to 84-10. See within this heading, "Unauthorized practice of law."
Prisons and prisoners.
Secret listening.
Listening to conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1.
Private detectives.
Undertaking to give legal advice.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §66-49.6.
Privileged communications, §8-52.
When not privileged, §8-52.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Probate and registration.
Execution and acknowledgment of instruments by attorneys, §47-43.1.
Probate of papers in action, §47-8.
Professional conduct, Appx. VII.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Prosecution bonds.
Affidavit.
Case of defendant, §1-112.
Proxies.
North Carolina state bar.
Prohibited from voting in meetings, §84-33.
Public accountants.
Practice of law, §93-1.
Publication.
North Carolina state bar.
Notice of meetings, §84-33.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Public officers.
Defense counsel.
Regulations for providing defense counsel, §143-300.5.
Public utilities.
Appearance and hearing before utilities commission, §62-40.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Utilities commission.
Unauthorized practice of law before, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Qualifications.
Admission to practice, §84-24.
Generally, §84-1.
Officers of inferior courts disqualified in certain cases, §84-3.
Persons disqualified, §§84-2 to 84-5.
Quorum.
North Carolina state bar.
District bar, §84-18.
Receivers.
Counsel fees.
Corporations, §1-507.9.
Persons other than attorney forbidden to appear for another in receivership proceedings, §§84-9, 84-10.
Records.
Disbarment and discipline.
Keeping records, §84-32.
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Register of deeds.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Relation to client.
Authority filed or produced if requested, §84-11.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Relation to client—Cont'd
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
Retail installment sales.
Fees, §25A-21.
Retainer.
Solicitation prohibited, §84-38.
Reward.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services prohibited, §84-38.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Rules and regulations.
Admission to practice, §84-24.
North Carolina state bar, §§84-18, 84-21.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Presence of counsel during jury deliberation.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 13.
Secret listening.
Listening to conference between prisoner and his attorney, §14-227.1.
Service of process.
Disbarment and discipline.
Notice of charges, §84-28.
Sheriffs.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Eligibility of attorney, §162-2.
Social services.
Administration of aid.
Appeals, §108-44.
Solicitation.
Retainer or contract for legal services solicited.
Prohibited, §84-38.
Solicitors.
Assistant solicitors.
Prohibited from private practice of law, §7A-63.
Disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Private practice of law prohibited, §7A-61.
Special proceedings.
Authorization to attorney, §1-401.
State bar. See within this heading, "North Carolina state bar."
State debt.
Sinking fund commission.
Purchase of securities.
Opinion of attorney as to legality, §142-35.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies—Cont'd
Employment of counsel in cases wherein state is interested.
Approval of governor required, §147-17.
Payment of counsel, §147-17.
Stipulations of counsel, Appx. I, (1), Rule 32.
Subpoena.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Summons and process.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Taxation.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment.
Employment of counsel in out-of-state suit, §105-269.
Torts.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Trial.
Disbarment and discipline, §84-28.
Trusts and trustees.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28-170.1.
Unauthorized practice of law.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§84-9, 84-10.
Bankruptcy and insolvency proceedings, §§23-46, 23-47, 84-9, 84-10.
Corporations and unlicensed persons, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Courts.
Inherent powers of court not affected by state bar act, §§84-36 to 84-38.
Criminal proceedings, §84-7.
Examination of parties, §84-37.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §84-8.
Foreclosure of mortgages and deeds of trust.
Licensed attorney only to accept fee, §§84-6, 84-8.
Penalty for violations, §84-8.
Injunction.
Duty of solicitors, §84-7.
State bar authorized to investigate and seek injunction against unauthorized practice, §84-37.
Insolvency proceedings.
Unlicensed persons appearing for another in, §§84-9, 84-10.
Penalty, §84-10.
Investigation.
State bar authorized to investigate and enjoin unauthorized practice, §84-37.
Legal aid.
Clinics excepted, §84-8.
Law school clinics not affected, §84-8.
Members of state bar only to practice, §84-16.

ATTORNEY AT LAW—Cont'd
Unauthorized practice of law—Cont'd
Officers of inferior courts disqualified in certain cases, §84-3.
Persons disqualified, §§84-2 to 84-5.
Persons other than members of state bar.
Prohibited from practicing, §§84-4, 84-8, 84-16.
Penalty, §84-8.
Punishment, §84-8.
Solicitors.
Bring injunction or criminal proceedings, §84-7.
Venue.
Actions to regulate, §84-37.
Usury.
Attorneys' fees permitted.
Loans not in excess of three hundred thousand dollars, §24-8.
Utilities commission.
Unauthorized practice before, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Venue.
Disbarment and discipline.
Hearing by committee, §84-28.
Unauthorized practice cases, §84-37.
Verification.
Attorney in action not to probate papers therein, §47-8.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Legal counsel, §165-27.
Waiver.
Disbarment and discipline.
Waiver of jury trial, §84-28.
Representation of indigent person.
Waiver of counsel appointed to defend pauper, §7A-457.
Wills.
Qualifications to draw, §§84-4, 84-5.
Witnesses.
Communications between attorney and client, §8-52.
Disbarment and discipline of attorney.
Compulsory process for witnesses, §84-30.
Fees of witnesses in hearing before committee, §84-29.
Workmen's compensation act.
Attorney's fees, §§97-88, 97-90, 97-100.
Industrial commission.
Unauthorized practice of law before, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.

ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Accounts and accounting.
Duties, §114-2.
Actions.
Against officers, §§1-515 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Costs, §6-14.
Additional clerical help, §114-5.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Advertising.
Banks and banking.
Suit for penalty for false advertising, §53-133.
Appeals.
Duties, §114-2.
Armory commission.
Member of commission, §143-230.
Assistant attorneys general.
Additional assistance, §§114-4.1 to 114-4.3.
Additional assistant attorneys general.
Appointment, §114-4.3.
Appointment, §§114-4 to 114-4.3.
Assignment of duty, §§114-4 to 114-4.3.
Assistant assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2a.
Compensation, §§114-4, 114-4.2a, 114-4.3.
Department of motor vehicles, §114-4.1.
Department of revenue, §§114-4, 114-4.1.
Deputy attorneys general.
Designated from assistant attorneys general, §114-4.4.
Duties and responsibilities, §114-4.4.
Number, §114-4.4.
Insurance.
Assistant assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2a.
Number, §114-4.
Salary, §§114-4, 114-4.2a.
State highway commission and chairman.
Assigned to commission and chairman, §114-4.2.
Office equipment and supplies provided, §114-4.2.
Salaries provided from state highway fund, §114-4.2.
State insurance department.
Assistant assigned to, §114-4.2a.
Subject to personnel system, §114-4.
Utilities commission.
Represent public, §62-20.
Attorney at law.
Private practice of law by attorney general prohibited, §114-3.
Banks and banking.
Monopolies and trusts.
Investigation by attorney general, §75-9.
Reports.
Suit for penalty for failure to make report, §53-107.
Suit for penalty for false advertising, §53-133.
Board of certified public accountant examiners.
General provisions, §93-12.
Boundaries of state.
Actions to protect, etc., §§141-1, 141-6.
Budget.
Prosecution of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Witnesses.
Prosecution of offenders, §143-21.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Capital building authority.
Member of authority, §129-40.
Civil executive officer, §147-3.
Civil litigation.
Duties as to civil litigation, §114-6.
Clerical help, §114-5.
Codification.
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §§114-9, 114-9.1.
Compensation, §114-7; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
Consumer protection.
Intervention for public interest, §114-2.
Contempt.
Solicitor or attorney general to appear for the court, §5-3.
Controlled substances.
Co-operation with federal government in other states, §90-111.
Payments and advances.
Investigations and information, §90-113.6.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Internal improvements.
Investigation of corporations, §124-7.
Costs.
Appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
Refund of costs.
Motor vehicles.
Prosecuting automobile theft cases, §20-219.
Cotton.
Gins.
Registration of gins.
Collection of penalty for failure to register, §106-436.
Criminal justice system.
Training and standards council, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Declaratory judgments.
Party to proceedings attacking constitutionality of statute or ordinance, §1-260.
Defense of state employees.
Regulations for providing defense counsel, §143-300.5.
Department of justice.
General provisions, §§114-1 to 114-19, 143A-49 to 143A-55.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Depositories.
Recovery of deposit of state funds made in undesignated bank, §147-80.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Deputy attorneys general. See within this heading, "Assistant attorneys general."
Devotion of whole time to duties, §114-3.
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Division of criminal statistics.
Duties generally, §114-10.
Establishment, §114-10.
Police information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §§114-9, 114-9.1.
Drugs.
Member of North Carolina drug authority, §143-472.
Duties.
Civil litigation, §114-6.
Devotion of whole time to duties, §114-3.
Generally, §114-2; Const. N. C., art. III, §§7, (2), 8.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §143-298.
Education.
Claims for accidents involving school transportation service vehicles. Duty of attorney general, §143-300.1, (b).
Textbooks.
Advice from and suits by, §115-206.9.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Executive officers, §147-4.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Prosecution of criminal offenses, §163-278.
State board of elections.
Legal assistance to, §163-25.
Eugenics board.
Member of board, §35-40.
Execution sales.
Notice to attorney general when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
Executive department, §147-4.
Extradition.
Investigation and report to governor, §15-58.
Fisheries resources.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Contest or condemnation of claims, §113-206.
Forests.
State forests.
Duties as to state forests, §113-34.
Governor.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Hearing aid dealers.
Copy of annual report, etc., of board, §93D-3, (d).
Induction into office, §147-4.
Insurance.
Assistant attorneys general.
Assigned to state insurance department, §114-4.2a.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Foreign or alien insurance companies.
Action to enforce compliance with act, §58-155.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Merger, rehabilitation and liquidation.
Delinquency proceedings, §58-155.18.
Prosecution of violations, §58-9.
Internal improvements.
Investigation of corporations, §124-7.
Investigation, bureau of, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Investigations.
Investigations of departments, etc., §§143-159, 143-160.
Judicial council.
Member of, §7A-400.
Justice, department of, §§114-1 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Labor.
Arbitration of labor disputes.
Written approval to commissioner of labor of legality of regulations, §95-36.3.
Rules and regulations.
Enforcement, §95-13.
Local government acts.
Investigation of charges, §159-40.
Legal service to commission, §159-3.
Prosecution, §159-40.
Local government finance.
Legal adviser to commission, §159-3, (d).
Offending officers.
Quo warranto proceedings, §159-182.
Lotteries.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Injunction, §14-291.2.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Recovery of forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).
Militia.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman.
Compromise of claim, §127-82.1, (g).
Milk.
Prosecution of violations, §106-266.14.
Mines and minerals.
Bond forfeiture proceedings, §74-59.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Motor vehicles.
Assistant attorney general assigned to department, §114-4.1.
Costs.
Larceny.
Prosecuting automobile theft cases, §20-219.
Police information network.
Co-operation with department of motor vehicles, §114-10.1.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
State bureau of investigation.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
North Carolina capital building authority.
Member of authority, §129-40.
Oath, §147-4.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Oil and gas conservation.
Furnish legal services, §113-386.
Opinions.
Duties, §114-2.
Penalties.
Banks and banking.
Suit for penalty for failure to make report, §53-107.
Suit for penalty for false advertising, §53-133.
Public utilities, §62-312.
Pensions.
State board, §112-7.
Personnel system.
Assistant attorneys general, §114-4.
Pesticides.
Power of board to call upon attorney general for legal advice, §143-461, (6).
Physicians and surgeons.
Prosecution for certain violations, §90-21.
Police.
Police information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Prisons and prisoners.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted.
Special proceedings.
Duty of attorney general, §148-84.
Guard when escape feared.
Request by sheriff or keeper of jail, §153-185.
Private practice.
Prohibited, §114-3.
Public accountant examiners.
General provisions, §93-12.
Public lands.
Institution of land actions by the state, §146-70.
Service on state in land actions, §146-69.
Vacation of grants.
Action by state, §146-63.
Public officers.
Defense of state employees.
Refusal of defense.
Determinations of attorney general, §143-300.4.
Regulations for providing defense counsel, §143-300.5.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Real estate licensing board.
Duties, etc., as to, §93A-3.
Records.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Stenographic record of proceedings sent to governor, §143-161.
Reports.
Occupational licensing boards, §93B-2.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Legal adviser, §128-28, (k).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Legal adviser, §135-6, (j).
Revisor of statutes.
General provisions, §114-9.1.
Salary, §114-7; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Service of process.
Service upon local public bodies, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Service upon state or agency of state, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Soil and water conservation committee.
Legal services to committee, §139-4, (b).
Soil and water conservation districts.
Legal services to supervisors, §139-7.
Solicitors.
Appeals.
Recommendation by attorney general, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Perform duties related to appeals required by attorney general, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
State boundaries.
Actions to protect, etc., §§141-1, 141-6.
State bureau of investigation.
General provisions.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Private detectives.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
State debt.
General provisions.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Counsel for departments, agencies, institutions and agencies, etc., §147-17.
Defending suits arising from activities of state employees in course of employment, §147-17.
Duties of attorney general, §114-2.
Employment of other counsel.
Authorized by governor, §147-17.
Investigations.
Stenographic record of proceedings sent to governor, §143-161.
Suit to recover cost of treatment and maintenance, §143-124.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Duty and expenses, §143-298.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies —Cont'd
Tort claims against state departments and agencies—Cont'd
Notice of hearing, §143-297.
Settlement of claims, §143-295.
State prison.
Farming out convicts.
Enforcement of contracts, §§148-66, 148-68.
State stream sanitation committee.
Initiate actions at request of committee, §143-356.
State treasurer.
Depositories.
Recovery of deposit of state funds made in undesignated bank, §147-80.
Statistics.
Division of criminal statistics.
General provisions, §114-10.
Police information network, §114-10.1.
Statutes.
General statutes.
Codification, §164-9.
Supplements, §164-10.
Streets and highways.
Assistant attorney general and staff assigned to state highway commission and chairman, §114-4.2.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §§105-243, 105-244.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Department of revenue.
Assistant attorney general, §§114-4, 114-4.1.
Extraterritorial authority to enforce payment, §105-269.
Fiduciaries.
Approval of settlement of tax payment with fiduciaries, §105-240.
Term of office, §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Torrens system registration.
Rules of practice prescribed by attorney general, §43-3.
Torts.
Claims against state departments, etc. See within this heading, "State departments, institutions and agencies."
School buses or other vehicles, §143-300.1, (b).
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
Trusts and trustees.
Charitable trusts.
Action against trust, §36-35.
Action for account, §36-20.
Administration act.
Duties of attorney general, §36-23.2.

ATTORNEY GENERAL—Cont'd
Utilities commission.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Vital statistics.
Enforcement of article, §130-70.
Water and air resources department.
Board of water and air resources.
Attorney for board, §§143-214, (g), 143-354, (a).

ATTORNEY IN FACT.
See POWERS.

ATTORNMENT.
Landlord and tenant.
Attornment unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.
Not necessary to pass title after registration, §47-17.
Probate and registration.
Probate without attornment, §47-17.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Unnecessary on conveyance of reversions, etc., §42-2.

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS, §§85-1 to 85-27.
Accounts and accounting.
Accounting semiannually, §85-6.
Paying over moneys received, §85-6.
Advertisements.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §§85-19, 85-20.
Alcoholic beverages.
Confiscation of seized property, §18A-21, (b).
Sale of real or personal property.
Powers of county boards of alcoholic control, §18A-17, (9).
Appeals.
Appeal from revocation of license, §85-9.
Application of article, §85-1.
Artware, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §85-1.
Bankruptcy trustees.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-10.
Bonds, surety.
Bond of auctioneer, §85-2.
Bond of auctioneer merchant, §85-13.
County commissioners.
Power to take, §153-9, (21).
Chinaware, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Clerks of court.
Auctioneers to account semiannually, §85-6.

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Cont'd
Clocks, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers, §25-6-108.
Sale by auction, §25-2-328.
Commissioner of revenue, §§85-2, 85-3, 85-9, 85-12, 85-13.
Commissions, §85-8.
Compliance with law, §85-3.
Corporations.
Sales of articles containing hidden value.
See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Counties.
License tax, §85-5.
Sales of articles containing hidden value.
Counties may tax, §85-27.
Education.
Sale of school property.
General provisions, §115-126.
Embezzlement.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
Estrays.
Sale, §79-3.
Execution sales.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Executors and administrators, §85-1.
Real property.
Representative may bid at auctions of realty, §28-183.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-10.
False pretenses.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
False statements.
Application for license, §85-9.
Reports, §85-3.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-21.
Fees.
Commission paid to auctioneer, §85-8.
License fees, §§85-2, 85-12.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Acting without appointment, §85-7.
Punishment for violation of law, §85-4.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
Sales of articles containing hidden value.
Violation, §85-23.
Forgery.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
Fraud.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
Sales of articles containing hidden value.
False or fraudulent advertising, labeling, etc., §85-20.
Furs, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Gems, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Cont'd
Glassware, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Gold, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Guardian and ward, §85-1.
Hearing.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
Jewelry, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Judicial sales.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Justification.
Sureties on auction merchant's bond, §85-13.
Larceny.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
Licenses, §§85-1 to 85-27.
Acting without appointment, §85-7.
Applicant.
Qualifications of applicant, §85-2.
Counties and municipalities, §§85-5, 153-9, (21).
Expiration, §85-2.
Fees, §§85-2, 85-12.
Issuance, §85-2.
Powers of county commissioners as to auctioneer's license, §153-9, (21).
Real estate auction sales, §105-43.
Required, §85-2.
Residence, §§85-2, 85-12.
Revocation, §§85-2, 85-3, 85-9.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §§85-12 to 85-14.
Livestock markets.
See MARKETS.
Militia, §127-106.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Trustees.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-10.
Motor vehicles.
Sale on conviction of racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Unclaimed vehicle.
Sale by garage owner or storage keeper, §20-77, (d).
Municipal corporations.
License tax, §85-5.
Percentage of proceeds of sale paid to town, §85-8.
Sale of municipal property, §160A-270.
Oaths.
Semiannual account, §85-6.
Objects of art, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Paupers.
Hiring out at auction prohibited, §153-158.

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Cont'd
Pawnbrokers.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-10.
Paying over moneys received, §85-6.
Pledges.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-10.
Police.
Company police, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Precious stones, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Public livestock markets.
See MARKETS.
Real estate auction sales.
Licenses.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license, §105-43.
Real estate brokers, §93A-2.
Receivers.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-10.
Reports.
False statements, §85-3.
Semiannual account, §85-6.
Residence, §§85-2, 85-12.
Sales of articles containing hidden value.
Advertisements, §§85-19, 85-20.
False and fraudulent, §85-20.
Merchandise not as advertised, §85-19.
Statements deemed representations, §85-19.
Application of article, §85-10.
Application to agents, §85-22.
Auctioneer.
Licensed auctioneer required, §85-14.
Bidding at sales, §85-15.
Booster, §85-15.
By-bidder, §85-15.
Capper, §85-15.
Church and civic organizations not prevented from holding auctions of antiques, §85-24.
Cost.
False statements, §85-21.
Counties may tax, §85-27.
Description of articles purchased furnished on demand, §85-16.
Fair trade act applies, §85-17.
False or fraudulent advertising, labeling, etc., §85-20.
False statements as to value or cost, §85-21.
Labeling.
False and fraudulent, §85-20.
Licensing of auction merchants, §85-12.
Bond prerequisite for license, §85-13.
Presence of merchant at sales required, §85-18.
Provisions of article are cumulative, §85-26.
Purpose of article, §85-25.
Rescission, §§85-16, 85-19.

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS—Cont'd
Sales of articles containing hidden value —Cont'd
Responsibility of merchant for auctioneer's acts, §85-18.
Shiller, §85-15.
Taxation.
Counties, §85-27.
Value.
False statements, §85-21.
Violation of article.
Penalty, §85-23.
Sales in violation of article, §85-11.
Written description of articles purchased, §85-16.
Scope of law, §85-1.
Silver, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Solicitors.
Recovery of penalty when person acting without license, §85-7.
Strays.
Sale, §79-3.
Taxation.
Commissioner of revenue, §§85-2, 85-3, 85-9, 85-12, 85-13.
Counties and municipalities.
License tax, §85-5.
Sales of articles containing hidden value.
Counties may tax, §85-27.
Trusts and trustees.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-10.
Violation of article.
Punishment, §85-4.
Sales of articles containing hidden value.
Penalty, §85-23.
Sales in violation of article, §85-11.
Watches, §§85-10 to 85-27. See within this heading, "Sales of articles containing hidden value."
Wills.
Trustees.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-10.
Wrecks, §85-1.

AUDIT.
See ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING.

AUDITORS.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government units, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
County auditor.
See COUNTIES.
Drainage districts.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.

AUDITORS—Cont'd
Local governmental units.
Co-operation with director of local government, §153-143.
Oath.
Form of oath, §11-11.
State auditor, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
See STATE AUDITOR.
Warrants for payment of money.
See STATE AUDITOR.

AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS.
General provisions.
See RECORDS.

AUTHORITIES.
Buildings.
North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475.
See DRUGS.
Education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Federal water resources development projects.
General provisions,
See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Hospitals.
Financing.
Additional authority to finance.
County hospital authority, §131-126.21.
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Industrial development financing act.
General provisions, §§123A-1 to 123A-27.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
Marketing.
State marketing authority, §§106-528 to 106-534.
See AGRICULTURE.
Parking authorities, §§160-475 to 160-496.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Ports authority, §§143-216 to 143-228.1.
See STATE PORTS AUTHORITY.

AUTHORITIES—Cont'd
Public buildings and grounds.
North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
State construction finance authority, §§129-50 to 129-70.
See STATE CONSTRUCTION FINANCE AUTHORITY.
Rural electrification authority, §§117-1 to 117-5.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Seals.
State education assistance authority, §116-204.
State construction finance authority.
General provisions, §§129-50 to 129-70.
See STATE CONSTRUCTION FINANCE AUTHORITY.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Traffic safety authority, §§143-392 to 143-395.
See TRAFFIC SAFETY AUTHORITY.
Veterans recreation authorities, §§165-23 to 165-38.
See VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Zoological authority, §§143-171 to 143-177.3.
See ZOOLOGICAL AUTHORITY.

AUTOMOBILES.
Clubs and associations.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Graveyards.
Junkyard control act, §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

AUTOPSY.
Accident and health insurance.
By insurer, §58-251.1, (a) (10).
Consent.
Written consent required, §90-220.
Coroners, §90-213.
Executors and administrators.
Request that autopsy be performed, §90-217.
Inmates of certain public institutions, §90-218.
Limitation upon right to perform autopsy, §90-217.

AUTOPSY—Cont'd
Medical examiner, §90-213.
Chief medical examiner.
Direction for autopsy to be performed, §90-217.
Post mortem medicolegal examinations, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Medical schools, §90-213.
Performed in medical schools, §90-219.
Next of kin, §§90-217, 90-220.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Public institutions.
Superintendent to authorize autopsy, §90-218.
Written consent required, §90-220.
Solicitors.
Direction for autopsy to be performed, §90-217.
Post-mortem examinations directed, §15-7.
Universities and colleges.
Medical colleges.
Cadavers for medical schools.
Exception from article, §90-213.
Unlawful.
Without consent of board of anatomy, §90-213.
When allowed.
Inmates of certain public institutions.
Medical schools, §90-219.
Wills.
Testamentary disposition of body after death, §90-213.
Testator directs that autopsy be performed, §90-217.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-27, 97-67.

AUTREFOIS, ACQUIT OR CONVICT.
See DOUBLE JEOPARDY.

AWARDS.
Arbitration and award, §§1-544 to 1-567.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-161 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.
State highway patrol, §20-187.1.

B

BAD CHECKS.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.
General provisions, §§14-106, 14-107.
See CHECKS.

BAD FAITH.
Fiduciaries, §§32-4 to 32-11.

BADGES.
American Legion.
Commercialization of American Legion emblem, §14-395.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Motor vehicles.
Unlawful display of emblem or insignia, §20-137.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Peace officers.
Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Police.
Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Special police for public utility companies, §74A-3.
Public utilities.
Special police for public utility companies.
Wear badges, §74A-3.
Railroads.
Company police.
Wear badges, §74A-3.
Conductor and certain other employees to wear badges, §62-244.
Stations.
Certain railroad employees to wear badges, §62-244.
Employees to wear badges in certain instances, §62-244.

BAGATELLE TABLES.
Licenses, §105-66.

BAGGAGE.
Hotels.
Liability, §§72-2 to 72-5.
See HOTELS.

BAHA'I.
Marriage.
Rite of marriage, §51-1.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Allowance of bail, §15-182.
Civil cases, §1-425.
Amendments.
Discharge of bail in civil cases, §1-439.
Increase, decrease, modification or discharge of recognizance and appearance bonds, §15-104.1.
Amount and use of bail.
Chief judge of district court division.
Devise and recommend policies, §15-103.2.
Answers.
Forfeiture of bail.
Defendants and sureties, §15-113.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Appeals.
Appearance of defendant, §15-182.
Recognizance and appearance bonds conditioned upon defendant's appearance until final judgment, §15-104.1.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Custody of convicted persons not released, §15-183.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Justice of the peace.
Appeal from justice, §15-177.
Appearance.
Bail for appearance, §15-182.
Conditions, §15-104.1.
Recognizance and appearance bonds, §15-104.1.
Increase, decrease, modification or discharge of recognizance or appearance bond, §15-104.1.
Arrest.
Bail may arrest defendant, §1-435.
Civil cases. See within this heading, "Civil cases."
Custodian of person arrested.
Fix and take bail, §15-47.
Duty of arresting officer, §15-47.
Penalty for violation, §15-47.
Extradition.
Prior to requisition or without warrant, §15-69.
Person arrested permitted to give bail bond, §15-47.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Bonds, surety.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Cash bond.
Judgment, §15-113.
Civil cases, §§1-420, 1-421, 1-425, 153-78, 153-178.
Conditioned upon defendant's appearance until final judgment, §15-104.1.
Decreasing recognizance or appearance bond, §15-104.1.
Discharge of recognizance or appearance bond, §15-104.1.
Extradition.
Conditions of bond, §15-70.
Increasing recognizance or appearance bond, §15-104.1.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Justice of the peace.
Forfeiture of bond before justice, §15-119.
Modification of recognizance or appearance bond, §15-104.1.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Security to keep the peace, §§15-28 to 15-38.
See SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.
Unsecured appearance bonds and amounts.
Chief judge of district court division to issue policies, §15-103.2.
Cash bond.
Judgment, §15-113.
Civil cases, §§1-413, 1-419 to 1-439.
Acceptance by plaintiff, §1-421.
Action to recover personal property, §1-434.
Against bail.
Proceedings against bail by motion, §1-436.
Allowance of bail, §1-425.
Amendment of process or pleading, §1-439.
Bail may arrest defendant, §1-435.
Bail substituted for deposit, §1-428.
Bond of defendant, §§1-420, 1-421, 1-425.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §153-178.
Claim and delivery, §1-420.
Costs.
When bail to pay costs, §1-438.
Defendant in jail, §1-430.
Defendant's undertaking, §1-420.
Acceptance, §1-421.
Allowance of bail, §1-425.
Delivered to clerk, §1-421.
Exception to bail, §1-421.
Deposit in lieu of bail, §§1-419, 1-426.
Applied in plaintiff's judgment, §1-429.
Bail substituted for deposit, §1-428.
Paid into court, §1-427.
Refund, §§1-428, 1-429.
Right to make deposit, §1-426.
Sheriff's certificate of the deposit, §1-426.
Sheriff's duty to pay into court, §1-427.
Liability on sheriff's bond, §1-427.
Discharge of defendant, §§1-417, 1-419, 1-426.
Bail when defendant in jail, §1-430.
Deposit in lieu of bail, §1-426.
How defendant discharged, §1-419.
Exception to bail, §1-421.
Execution against the person, §1-311.
Exoneration of bail, §1-433.
Death of defendant, §1-433.
Imprisonment of defendant, §1-433.
Legal discharge of defendant, §1-433.
Surrender of defendant, §§1-433 to 1-435.
Exoneration of sheriff, §§1-421, 1-425.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Civil cases—Cont'd
Justification of bail, §§1-422, 1-424.
Attendance upon court, §1-424.
Examination of bail, §1-424.
Exception to bail, §1-422.
New bail, §1-422.
Notice of justification, §1-422.
Qualifications of bail, §1-423.
Liability of bail to sheriff, §1-437.
Motion against bail, §1-436.
New bail, §1-422.
Notice of justification, §1-422.
Order for arrest to specify bail, §1-413.
Personal property.
Action to recover personal property, §1-420.
Qualifications of bail.
Each a resident and freeholder within state, §1-423.
Each worth amount specified in order of arrest, §1-423.
Reduction of bail, §1-417.
Counter affidavits, §1-418.
Sheriff.
Action on sheriff's bond, §1-432.
Deposit in lieu of bond.
Duty to pay into court, §1-427.
Sheriff's certificate of the deposit, §1-426.
Exoneration, §§1-421, 1-425.
Jail.
May take bail for defendant in jail, §1-430.
Liability as bail, §§1-431, 1-432.
Liability of bail to sheriff, §1-437.
Return of sheriff, §§1-421, 1-430.
Sufficiency of bail, §1-425.
Surrender of defendant, §§1-433 to 1-435.
Bail may arrest defendant, §1-435.
Certificate of sheriff, §1-434.
Claim and delivery, §1-434.
Exoneration of bail, §§1-433, 1-434.
Order of court, §1-434.
Possession of personal property, §1-434.
Claim and delivery, §1-420.
Clerks of court.
Authorized to take bail, §§15-102, 15-103.
After imprisonment, §15-103.
Recognizance filed with clerk, §15-104.
Before imprisonment, §15-102.
Recognizance filed with clerk, §§15-104, 15-106.
Remittitur.
Refund of money by clerk, §15-117.
Commitments and preliminary examination, §§15-95 to 15-97, 15-105.
Bail allowed on preliminary examination, §§15-95, 15-105.
Preliminary examination.
Bail allowed on preliminary examination, §15-105.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Commitments and preliminary examination
—Cont'd
Witnesses, §§15-96, 15-97.
Conditions.
Recognizance and appearance bonds conditioned upon defendant's appearance until final judgment, §15-104.1.
Constables.
Not to become bail or act as agent for bonding company, §15-107.
Constitutional provisions.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27; Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Continuance.
Bail on continuance before the justice, §15-109.
Coroners.
Recognizance of witnesses, §152-7, (5).
Costs.
Payment by bail in civil cases, §1-438.
Several actions on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
County treasurer.
Refund of money by treasurer, §15-118.
Decreasing.
Power of judge, §15-104.1.
Defenses open to bail, §15-124.
Deposit in lieu of bail. See within this heading, "Civil cases."
Discharge.
Power of judge, §15-104.1.
District courts.
Additional powers of judges, §7A-291.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Magistrate's powers to make bail, §7A-273.
Officers authorized to take bail.
Powers of mayors, law enforcement officers, etc., to set bail terminated when district court established, §7A-274.
Orders as to bail or commitment, §7A-272.
Powers of assistant and deputy clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Powers of mayors, law enforcement officers, etc., to set bail terminated on establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Exception.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-421.
Justification of bail, §1-422.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27; Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Executions.
Forfeiture of bail.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Exoneration.
Civil cases, §§1-52, 1-421, 1-425, 1-433 to 1-435.
Extradition.
Application for return of person who has broken, §15-77.
Arrest prior to requisition or without warrant, §15-69.
Bail in certain cases.
Conditions of bond, §15-70.
Bonds, surety.
Conditions of bond, §15-70.
Forfeiture of bail, §15-72.
Offenses other than punishment by death or life imprisonment, §15-70.
Release other than on bail.
Escapee deemed a felon, §15-103.1.
Renewal of bail, §15-71.
Forfeiture, §§15-110 to 15-124, 153-178.
Answer.
Defendant and sureties, §15-113.
Defenses open to bail, §15-124.
Execution on judgment.
Time of issuance, §1-305.
Extradition, §15-72.
Judgment.
Execution.
Time of issuance, §1-305.
Final, rendered and enforced, §15-120.
Judgment nisi.
Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Magistrate.
Bond over two hundred dollars before justice, §15-121.
Forfeiture of bond before, §15-119.
Motor vehicles.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license on charge of reckless driving upon forfeiture of bail not vacated, §20-17.
Notice, §§15-113 to 15-115.
Contents.
What notice must contain, §15-114.
Judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Records of notice, §15-114.
Service of notice, §15-115.
Peace bond.
In recognizance to keep the peace, §15-110.
Recognizance.
Prosecuted, §15-112.
When recognizance deemed broken, §15-111.
Remission.
Judge may remit forfeited recognizances, §15-116.
Money refunded by clerk, §15-117.
Money refunded by treasurer, §15-118.
Surrender of principal, §15-122.
New bail upon surrender, §15-123.
Principal in legal custody.
Extension of time, §15-122.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Forfeiture—Cont'd
Two or more recognizors.
Notice, §15-114.
Habeas corpus.
No second committal after discharged, §17-38.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
When party bailed or remanded, §17-35.
Hearing.
Release prior to hearing other than on bail, §15-103.1.
Illegitimacy.
Bond for compliance with orders of court, §49-8.
Bond for future appearance of defendant, §§49-5, 49-9.
Increasing.
Power of judge, §15-104.1.
Insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Jail.
Jailer or assistant jailer or the wife of any jailer.
Not to become bail or act as agent for bonding company, §15-107.
Judges.
Authorized to take bail.
After imprisonment, §15-103.
Recognizance filed with clerk, §15-104.
Before imprisonment, §15-102.
Decreasing recognizance or appearance bond, §15-104.1.
Discharge of recognizance or appearance bond, §15-104.1.
Increasing recognizance or appearance bond, §15-104.1.
Modification of recognizance or appearance bond, §15-104.1.
Judgments.
Forfeiture, §15-120.
Judgment nisi before execution.
Notice, §15-113.
Recognizance and appearance bonds conditioned upon defendant's appearance until final judgment, §15-104.1.
Justices of the peace.
Appeal from justice, §15-177.
Continuance.
Bail on continuance before justice, §15-109.
Justice or spouse, secretary, stenographer or employee not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., §15-107.1.
Justification of bail, §§1-422 to 1-424. See within this heading, "Civil cases."

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
Surrender of principal, §1-52.
Three years after judgment against principal, §1-52.
Lynching, §15-98.
Magistrates.
Authorized to take bail.
After imprisonment, §15-103.
Bail allowed on preliminary examination, §15-105.
Before imprisonment, §15-102.
Duty of magistrate granting bail, §15-106.
Grant bail for trial for any noncapital offense, §7A-273.
Modification.
Power of judge, §15-104.1.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Motions and orders.
Against bail.
Proceedings against bail by motion, §1-436.
Order exonerating bail, §1-434.
Order for arrest to specify bail.
Civil cases, §1-413.
Reduction of bail.
Motion to reduce bail, §1-417.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license on charge of reckless driving upon forfeiture of bail not vacated, §20-17.
New bail, §§1-422, 15-123.
Notice of forfeiture, §§15-113 to 15-115.
Officers.
Authorized to take bail.
After imprisonment, §15-103.
Recognizance filed with clerk, §15-104.
Before imprisonment, §15-102.
Not to become bail for prisoner, §15-107.
Paupers.
When defendant may appeal without security, §15-181.
Peace warrants, §§15-28 to 15-38.
See SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.
Policies and guide lines.
Chief judges to issue policies which may be followed, §15-103.2.
Preliminary examination. See within this heading, "Commitments and preliminary examination."
Probation.
Termination, §15-200.
Qualifications of bail.
Civil cases, §1-423.
Quo warranto.
Arrest and bail of defendant usurping office, §1-519.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Refund.
Civil cases.
Deposit in lieu of bail, §§1-428, 1-429.
Clerk of court.
Remittitur.
Money refunded by clerk, §15-117.
Treasurer.
Money refunded by treasurer, §15-118.
Release without bail.
General provisions, §15-103.1.
Remittitur.
Judges may remit forfeited recognizance, §15-116.
Money refunded by clerk, §15-117.
Refund of money by county treasurer, §15-118.
Return.
Bond of prisoner in criminal case returned to court, §153-177.
Civil cases.
Return of sheriff, §§1-421, 1-430.
Runners.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Security to keep the peace, §§15-28 to 15-38.
See SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.
Service of process.
Notice of forfeited recognizance.
Service of notice, §15-115.
Sheriff.
Civil cases, §§1-421, 1-425, 1-430 to 1-432, 1-437. See within this heading, "Civil cases."
Custody.
May take bail of prisoner in custody, §15-108.
Liability of sheriff.
Upon surrender of principal, §15-123.
New bail upon surrender, §15-123.
Not to become bail or act as agent for bonding company, §15-107.
Sheriff or deputy may take bail, §§15-107, 15-108.
Solicitors.
Prosecution of recognizance, §15-112.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-355.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-15.
Supreme court justices.
Authorized to take bail.
Before imprisonment, §15-102.
Sureties.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Surety companies.
When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.

BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE—Cont'd
Surrender of principal.
Bail may arrest defendant, §1-435.
Certificate of sheriff, §1-434.
Claim and delivery, §1-434.
Defendant in legal custody.
Extension of time, §15-122.
Proceedings, §15-122.
Defenses open to bail, §15-124.
Discharge of bail, §1-52.
Exoneration of bail, §§1-52, 1-433, 1-434.
New bail given upon surrender, §15-123.
Order of court, §1-434.
Possession of personal property, §1-434.
Right of bail to surrender principal, §15-122.
Sheriff.
Liability of sheriff, §15-123.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Conditions of probation, §15-199.
Termination of probation, §15-200.
Trial.
Recognizance and appearance bonds conditioned upon defendant's appearance until final judgment, §15-104.1.
Release prior to trial on other than bail, §15-103.1.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-15.
Venue.
Improper venue met by plea in abatement.
Enter into recognizance in county claimed to be proper.
Procedure, §15-134.
Warrants.
Persons authorized to issue warrants.
Authorized to issue bail, §§15-102, 15-103.
Recognizance filed with clerk, §15-104.
Who may take bail.
After imprisonment, §15-103.
Recognizance filed with clerk, §15-104.
Before imprisonment, §15-102.
Sheriff and deputy, §§15-107, 15-108.
Witnesses.
Commitment of witnesses, §15-127.
Coroners.
Recognizance of witnesses, §152-7, (5).
Preliminary examination, §§15-96, 15-97.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Actions.
Property bondsman.
Actions limited to agreements and security set forth in affidavit, §85A-30.
Affidavit.
Property bondsman, §85A-30.
Appeals.
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew licenses, §85A-19.
Application of chapter, §85A-34.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—Cont'd
Arrest.
Surrender of defendant, §85A-7.
Attorney at law.
Prohibited practices, §85A-20.
Bail bondsman.
Defined, §85A-1.
Bonds, surety.
Cancellation.
Deposit for defendant admitted to bail authorized release and cancellation of undertaking, §85A-28.
Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, §85A-27.
Countersigning.
Authority to countersign only given to licensed employee, §85A-23.
Defects not to invalidate undertakings, §85A-3.
Forfeitures.
Bail forfeited, §85A-8.
Liability not affected by agreement or lack of qualifications, §85A-3.
Premium.
When premium need not be returned, §85A-5.
Property bondsman.
Affidavit by, §85A-30.
Qualifications of sureties on bail, §85A-4.
Signature not to be signed on blank, §85A-23.
Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, §85A-27.
Surrender of defendant.
Exoneration of obligors, §85A-6.
Clerks of court.
Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, §85A-31.
Collateral security or indemnity from principal.
Receipts for collateral, §85A-21.
Regulation, §85A-20.
Commissioner.
Administration of chapter, §85A-2.
Defined, §85A-1.
Employees, §85A-2.
Evidence of commissioner's actions, §85A-2.
Rules and regulations, §85A-2.
Confidential information. See within this heading, "Privileged communications."
Constables.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Counties.
Subject to chapter, §85A-34.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.
Defendant.
Surrender of defendant.
Arrest of defendant for purpose of surrender, §85A-7.
By surety or personally, §85A-5.
Exoneration of obligors, §85A-6.
Procedure, §85A-6.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—Cont'd
Defendant—Cont'd
Surrender of defendant—Cont'd
Refund of deposit, §85A-6.
Definitions, §85A-1.
Deposits.
Defendant.
Release and cancellation of undertaking, §85A-28.
Professional bondsman to make deposit with commissioner, §85A-29.
Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, §85A-27.
Surrender of defendant.
Refund of deposit, §85A-6.
Evidence.
Commissioner's actions, §85A-2.
Examinations, §85A-15.
Fees.
Disposition of fees, §85A-32.
Examinations, §85A-15.
License fee, §85A-12.
Renewal of license, §85A-16.
Runner's license, §85A-14.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §85A-33.
Fingerprints.
Required for license, §85A-12.
Runner's license, §85A-14.
Forfeitures.
Bail forfeited, §85A-8.
Violations, §85A-8.
Insurance commissioner. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
Insurers.
Annually report surety bondsmen, §85A-24.
Appointments.
Notices, §85A-24.
Registration, §85A-31.
Defined, §85A-1.
Information confidential, §85A-24.
Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, §85A-31.
Terminations of notices, §85A-24.
Jails.
Jailers not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Prohibited practices, §85A-20.
Judges.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Justices of the peace.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Licenses.
Application.
Bondsman, §85A-11.
Contents, §85A-11.
Runners, §85A-14.
Applications.
Generally, §85A-9.
Cancellation of license, §85A-25.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Denial, suspension, revocation or refusal to renew.
Appeals, §85A-19.
Grounds, §85A-17.
Procedure for suspending or revoking licenses, §85A-18.
Professional bondsman.
False financial statement, §85A-29.
Examinations, §85A-15.
Exceptions, §85A-9.
Expiration of license, §85A-10.
Fees, §85A-12.
Examination, §85A-15.
Schedule of state tax, §105-41.1.
Fingerprints required, §85A-12.
Individuals to be licensed, §85A-9.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Professional bondsman.
Annual financial statement, §85A-13.
Refusal, suspension or revocation of license for false financial statement, §85A-29.
Registration, §85A-31.
Renewal of licenses, §85A-16.
Required, §85A-9.
Runner's license.
Application, §85A-14.
Endorsement by bail bondsman, §85A-14.
Examination, §85A-15.
Fee, §85A-14.
Fingerprints and photograph, §85A-14.
Tax, §105-41.1.
Magistrates.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Municipal corporations.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.
Notice.
Appointments and terminations, §§85A-24, 85A-26.
Bondsman to give notice to clerk and sheriff of discontinuance of business, §85A-25.
Discontinuance of business.
Bail bondsman to notify clerk of court and sheriff, §85A-25.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Photography and photostating.
Runner's license, §85A-14.
Police.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Prohibited practices, §85A-20.
Powers.
Authority to countersign not to be given by power of attorney, §85A-23.
Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, §85A-31.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—Cont'd
Premium.
When premium need not be returned, §85A-5.
Prisons and prisoners.
Prohibited practices, §85A-20.
Privileged communications.
Reports to commissioners as to runners, §85A-26.
Reports to insurance commissioner by insurers, §85A-24.
Probate and registration.
Licenses and appointments by insurers, §85A-31.
Professional bondsman.
Annual financial statement, §85A-13.
Defined, §85A-1.
Deposit with commissioner, §85A-29.
Report.
Annual financial statement of professional bondsman.
Refusal, suspension or revocation of license for false financial statement, §85A-29.
Prohibited practices, §85A-20.
Property bondsman.
Affidavit, §85A-30.
Actions limited to agreements and security set forth in affidavit, §85A-30.
Penalty for misstatements, §85A-30.
Defined, §85A-1.
Penalty for misstatement in affidavit, §85A-30.
Qualifications.
Bondsmen and runners, §85A-9.
Sureties on bail, §85A-4.
Receipts.
For collateral received from principal, §85A-21.
Refund.
When premium need not be returned, §85A-5.
Reports.
Annual financial statement of professional bondsman.
Refusal, suspension or revocation of license for false financial statement, §85A-29.
Bail bondsman to annually report runners, §85A-26.
Insurers to report annually to commissioner, §85A-24.
Professional bondsman.
Annual financial statement, §85A-13.
Rules and regulations.
By commissioner of insurance, §85A-2.
Runners.
Appointments.
Notices, §85A-26.
Confidential information, §85A-26.
Defined, §85A-1.
Eligibility, §85A-26.

BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS—Cont'd
Runners—Cont'd
Report.
Bail bondsman to annually report runners, §85A-26.
Terminations.
Notices, §85A-26.
Sheriffs.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, §85A-31.
Solicitation.
Prohibited, §85A-20.
Sureties.
Qualifications of sureties on bail, §85A-4.
Substituting bail by sureties for deposit, §85A-27.
Surrender of defendant.
By surety or personally, §85A-5.
Exoneration of obligors, §85A-6.
Surety bondsmen.
Defined, §85A-1.
Termination of appointment.
Notice to commissioner, §85A-24.
Surrender of defendant. See within this heading, "Defendant."
Undertakings. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Violations.
Penalties, §85A-33.

BAILMENTS.
Commercial code.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Deposits, §36-5.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Embezzlement.
By bailee, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Malicious mischief.
Hired personal property, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Trover and conversion.
Hired personal property.
Conversion by bailee, §14-168.1.
Punishment, §14-169.

BAKERIES.
Adulterants, §106-225.
Artificial coloring.
Definitions, §106-225.3.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns prohibited, §106-225.3.
Bakery thrift store.
Defined, §105-98.

BAKERIES—Cont'd
Bread.
See BREAD.
Chain stores.
Licenses, §105-98.
Child labor.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Cleanliness, §§106-220, 106-222.
Closing of plant, §106-227.
Consumers.
Bakery products containing trinkets, etc., which may endanger consumers, §106-225.1.
Containers.
New bags or other new containers required for grain cereal products, §106-225.2.
Definitions.
Chain store, §105-98.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns, §106-225.3.
Department of agriculture, §106-226.
Drainage, §106-220.
Employees, §106-222.
Enforcement of law.
Department of agriculture, §106-226.
Enrichment of bread, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.
Examination of plants and products, §106-226.
Fees.
Inspection fee, §106-229.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations of article or rules and regulations, §106-230.
Flour, §§106-210 to 106-219.9.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Garbage and trash.
Remove daily, §106-221.
Grain cereal products.
New bags or other new containers required for grain cereal products, §106-225.2.
Health, §§106-220 to 106-232.
Hearings.
Closing plant because of violations, §106-227.
Infections, §106-225.
Ingredients, §106-224.
Inspection.
Fee, §106-229.
Inspectors, §106-231.
Lighting, §106-220.
Materials, §106-224.
Misdemeanors.
Unlawful sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns, §106-225.3.
Motions and orders.
Closing plant because of violations, §106-227.
Municipal corporations.
Article supplemental to municipal ordinances, §106-232.

BAKERIES—Cont'd
Ordinances.
Article supplemental to municipal ordinances, §106-232.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Refuse, §106-221.
Regulations, §106-228.
Establishment of regulations, §106-228.
Repeal of laws, §106-232.
Report of violation of law to solicitor, §106-227.
Rules and regulations.
Violations, §§106-227, 106-230.
Sanitation, §§106-220 to 106-232.
Screened, §106-220.
Sleeping rooms, §106-221.
Solicitors.
Report of violation of law to solicitor, §106-227.
Souvenirs.
Bread or other bakery products containing trinkets, etc., which may endanger consumers, §106-225.1.
Stale products, §106-225.
Tables, shelves and implements, §106-221.
Sitting or lying on tables, §106-222.
Tobacco.
Use of tobacco prohibited, §106-223.
Toilets, §106-220.
Trinkets.
Bakery products containing trinkets, etc., which may endanger consumers, §106-225.1.
Ventilation, §106-220.
Violation of regulations, §106-228.
Violations of article.
Closing plant, §106-227.
Penalties, §106-230.

BALLOTS.
Elections.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.

BANG'S DISEASE.
Brucellosis, §§106-388 to 106-398.
See ANIMALS.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Exemption of assistance, §108-47.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Exemption of assistance, §108-47.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Attorney at law.
Persons other than attorney forbidden to appear for another.
Penalty for violation, §84-10.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—Cont'd
Attorney at law—Cont'd
Solicitation.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Unauthorized practice of law, §23-47.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-47.
Banks.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Bond, surety.
Insolvent release on giving bond, §§23-40, 23-41.
Claims.
Attorney and client.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Soliciting claims a misdemeanor, §23-47.
Clerks of court.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Warrant for prisoner.
Issuance, §23-26.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
Commercial code.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Bank deposits and collections.
Suspension of payments by payor or collecting bank, §25-4-214.
Bulk transfers.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Buyer's insolvency.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-702.
Insolvency proceedings.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Letters of credit.
Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, §25-5-117.
Secured transactions.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Seller's insolvency.
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Concealment.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Suggestion of board, §23-28.
Congress.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Constitutional provisions.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Continuance.
Insolvent debtors, §23-35.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—Cont'd
Corporations.
Liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Trustee voting stock, §55-69.
Counties.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-15, 23-16, 23-23 to 23-38.
Application for discharge, §§23-25, 23-27, 23-30.
Petition, §23-31.
Proceeding on application, §23-27.
When application to be made, §23-25.
Arrest for default or bail, §23-29.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
General provisions, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Bail.
Persons taken in arrest and bail proceedings, §23-29.
Bond, surety, §23-41.
Insolvent released on giving bond, §23-40.
Surety in bond may surrender principal, §23-41.
Surrender of principal by surety, §23-41.
Continuance granted for cause, §23-35.
Criminal procedure.
Costs and fines in criminal cases, §23-24.
Effect of order of discharge, §23-38.
Execution.
Persons taken or charged in execution of arrest, §23-29.
False swearing.
Penalty, §23-43.
Fees.
Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.
Fraud. See within this heading, "Fraud."
Granted.
Where no suggestion of fraud, discharge granted, §23-34.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-25.
Jail bounds, §23-45.
Notice, §23-32.
Length of notice, §23-32.
Petition, §23-25.
To whom notice given, §23-32.
Oath, §23-31.
False swearing, §23-43.
Form.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Petition, §23-25.
Suggestion of fraud, §23-28.
Order of discharge and appointment of trustee.
Effect of order of discharge, §23-38.
Terms and effect of order of discharge, §§23-15, 23-16.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—Cont'd
Discharge of insolvent debtors—Cont'd
Perjury, §23-43.
Petition, §§23-25, 23-30, 23-31.
Contents of petition, §23-31.
Filing.
When petition may be filed, §§23-25, 25-30.
Notice, §23-25.
Length of notice and to whom given, §23-32.
Service of petition, §23-25.
Verification of petition, §23-31.
Pleading discharge, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Prisoners who may be worked on public works, §153-194.
Suggestion of fraud. See within this heading, "Fraud."
Trial.
Fraud.
Superior or district court tries issue of fraud, §23-39.
Trustee.
Powers of trustee, §23-44.
Warrant issued for prisoner, §23-26.
Districts, §23-48.
Employment security.
Collection of contributions.
Priorities under legal dissolution or distributions, §96-10, (c).
False swearing, §§23-9, 23-43.
Fees.
Creditor liable for jail fees, §23-42.
Motor vehicles.
Tax lien, §20-98.
Prisons and prisoners.
Payment of fees, §153-194.
Probate and registration of records, §47-29.
Registration of records, §47-29.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Imprisonment for failure to pay.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-24.
Forms.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Fraud.
Application for discharge of insolvent debtor, §23-28.
Opposition to debtor.
Who may oppose debtor, §23-28.
Suggestion of fraud, §23-28.
Who may suggest fraud, §§23-28, 23-33.
Where no suggestion of fraud, discharge granted, §23-34.
Who may suggest fraud, §§23-28, 23-33.
Imprisonment for fraud, §23-39.
If fraud found, debtor imprisoned, §23-37.
Trial.
Superior or district court tries issue of fraud, §23-39.
Where fraud in issue, discharge only after trial, §23-36.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—Cont'd
Frauds, statute of.
Promise to revive debt of bankrupt, §22-4.
Guardian and ward.
Insolvency of guardian.
Grounds for removal, §33-9.
Income tax.
Return for insolvent individual.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(6).
Injunctions, §1-486.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Insurance.
Deposits to secure registered life insurance policies, §§58-214, 58-222.
Fair access to property insurance requirements.
Inability of insurance company to pay assessments, §58-173.26.
Guaranty fund, §58-90.
Insurance companies.
Revocation of license, §§58-37, 58-38.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act.
Receivership, §58-124.9.
Mutual companies.
Assessments, §58-100.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §§58-155.41 to 58-155.59.
See INSURANCE.
Return of guaranty fund, §58-90.
Title insurance.
Use of unearned premium reserve, §58-134.6.
Judgment.
Cancellation of judgments discharged through bankruptcy proceedings, §1-245.
Liens.
Mechanics' liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Wages for two months.
Lien on employer's assets, §44-5.1.
Life insurance.
Deposits to secure registered life insurance policies, §§58-214, 58-222.
Local government act, §23-48.
Local improvements.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Motor vehicles.
Fees.
Tax lien, §20-98.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Municipal corporations.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, $uptcy law, §23-48.
Notice.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-25, 23-32.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—Cont'd
Oath.
Discharge. See within this heading, "Discharge of insolvent debtors."
Partnership.
Definition of bankrupt, §59-32.
Dissolution.
Causes, §59-61.
Rules for distribution, §59-70.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Perjury, §23-43.
Petition of insolvent for assignment for creditors, §§23-13 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Pleading.
Discharge in bankruptcy.
Pleading discharge, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Practice in insolvency and certain other proceedings.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Punishment, §23-47.
Prisons and prisoners.
Convicts sentenced to or worked on roads and public works, §153-194.
Insolvent oath, §153-194.
Payment of fees and charges, §153-194.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38. See within this heading, "Discharge of insolvent debtors."
Probate and registration.
Recording of bankruptcy records, §47-29.
Records.
Fees, §47-29.
Publication.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Notice of petition, §23-32.
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Records.
Registration, §47-29.
Registration.
Recording of bankruptcy records, §47-29.
Fees, §47-29.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sales.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.
School districts.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Securities law.
Dealers and salesmen, §78-19.
Transactions exempted from operation of chapter, §78-4, (1).
Service of process.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Petition served, §23-25.

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Insolvent debtors, §23-25.
Sheriff.
Warrant issued for prisoner, §23-26.
Soliciting claims.
Soliciting claims a misdemeanor, §23-47.
Unlawful to solicit claims of creditors in proceedings, §23-46.
Stock and stockholders.
Trustee voting stock, §55-69.
Suretyship.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-40, 23-41.
Taxation.
Income tax.
Return for insolvent individuals.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(6).
Lien for taxes, §§20-98, 105-241.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.37.
Title insurance.
Reserves.
Unearned premium reserve.
Use of reserve, §58-134.6.
Trial.
Fraud.
Superior court tries issue of fraud, §23-39.
Where fraud in issue.
Discharge only after trial, §23-36.
Trustees.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-10.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Powers of trustees, §23-44.
Prisoner.
Trustees for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§23-18 to 23-22.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Wages.
Lien on assets of employer.
Two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Warrants.
Discharge of insolvent debtor, §23-26.
Workmen's compensation act.
Employer's bankruptcy does not relieve insurer, §97-97.

BANKS AND BANKING, §§53-1 to 53-163.
Acceptances.
Bank acceptances, §53-56.
Amount of, §53-56.
Defined, §53-56.
Power of bank, §53-56.
Purchase or discount of its own acceptances, §53-56.
Shipment of goods within reasonable time, §53-56.
Limitation on, §53-56.
Trade acceptances, §53-56.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Accountants.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Employed in liquidation, §53-20, (o).
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.
Accounts.
Appraisal of assets of doubtful value, §53-112.
Books, records, etc., banking commission may prescribe, §53-110.
Due diligence.
Depositor not relieved from exercise of diligence, §53-76.
False entries, §§53-129, 53-130.
Overdrafts.
Payment by officers, §53-89.
Liability of officer, §53-89.
Statement deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Account to pay dividends.
Uniform trusts act, §36-25.
Acknowledgments.
Attestation of bank corporation conveyances by cashier or secretary, §47-42.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-3.
Curative statutes, §§47-92, 47-93.
Forms.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Probates before stockholders and directors of banks, §§47-92, 47-93.
Taken by stockholder, officer or director of bank, §§47-10, 47-92, 47-93.
Actions.
Commissioner.
Right to sue and defend in actions involving banks, §53-94.
Liability to suit, §53-94.
Substituted as party for banks in liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Report of banks.
Failure to make reports.
Attorney general to bring suit to recover penalty, §53-107.
Stockholders.
Action against director, §53-82.
Advertisement.
Stock.
Advertising larger amount of capital stock than that paid in, §53-133.
Unauthorized advertisement as bank or trust company, §53-127.
Affidavits.
Evidence of notice to creditors of liquidation, §53-20, (j).
Agency.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Federal agencies may serve as liquidating agents, §53-20, (h).
Officers generally. See within this heading, "Officers."

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Answers.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Answer to notice of seizure by commissioner, §53-20, (f).
Appeals.
From commissioner to state banking commission, §53-92.
From state banking commission, §53-92.
Liquidation of bank, §53-20, (f).
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency of bank.
Appointment of substitute trustee by clerk of court.
Appeal from order, §53-29.
Arrest.
Examiners may make arrest, §53-121.
Arrest in civil cases.
Bank officers, §1-410.
Articles of incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-5. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Assessments.
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Liquidation, §53-42.
Assets.
Appraisal of assets of doubtful value, §53-112.
Consolidation, §§53-12, 53-13.
Consolidated banks deemed one bank, §53-13.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Doubtful assets.
Appraisal of assets of doubtful value, §53-112.
Embezzlement, §53-129.
Examination, §53-83.
By examining committee of directors of stockholders, §53-83.
False representations as to assets, §53-130.
Misapplication, §53-129.
Surrender to bank examiners, §53-118.
Assignments.
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (c).
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Assignments to commissioner of banks only, §53-20, (g).
Dissolution and liquidation.
Voluntary assignment of assets to trustees grounds for dissolution, §53-19.
Attachment and garnishment.
Liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Attorney at law.
Compensation for legal assistance to commissioner of banks, §53-96.
Corporations authorized and licensed to act in a fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Employment of counsel, §§53-86, 53-100.
Prosecution of violations, §53-134.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Attorney at law—Cont'd
Fees.
Not within the prohibition against accepting fees, etc., §53-86.
Fiduciary capacity.
Licensed attorney required to be retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Local attorneys employed in liquidation, §53-20, (o).
Competent local attorney defined, §53-20, (w).
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.
Attorney general.
Monopolies and trusts.
Investigation by attorney general, §75-9.
Report of banks.
Suit for penalty for failure to make report, §53-107.
Suit for penalty for false advertising, §53-133.
Bank acceptances. See within this heading, "Acceptances."
Bank examiners, §§53-117 to 53-123.
Annual examinations, §53-122.
Appointment by commissioner of banks, §53-117.
Arrests.
Examiners may make arrest, §53-121.
Books, assets and papers to be surrendered to, §53-118.
Bribery, §§14-233, 53-124.
Charges by commissioner of banks, §53-122.
Compensation, §53-122.
Disclosure of confidential information, §53-125.
Duties, §53-118.
Examination, §53-118.
Execution and enforcement of laws, §53-104.
Expenses, §53-122.
Fees, §53-122.
Increase or reduction by state banking commission, §53-122.
Surplus existing, §53-122.
Gifts to, §53-126.
Liquidation.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Loans or gratuities, §53-126.
Oaths.
Examiners may administer oath, §53-120.
Official communications, §53-109.
Penalties, §§14-233, 53-124, 53-125.
Powers, §53-118.
Removal, §53-117.
Reports.
Examiner making false report, §§14-233, 53-124.
Examiners shall make report, §53-123.
Verifying report, §53-118.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Bank examiners—Cont'd
Special examinations, §53-122.
Stenographers, §53-117.
Traveling expenses, §53-122.
Witnesses.
Summons to testify, §53-120.
Banking commission. See within this heading, "State banking commission."
Banking hours.
Operation on five-day week basis, §53-77.1.
Reversion to six-day week basis, §53-77.1.
Transactions not performed during banking hours, §53-54.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Insolvency. See within this heading, "Insolvency."
Blue sky law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Board of directors, §§53-78 to 53-91. See within this heading, "Directors."
Board of managers.
Branch bank, §53-62.
Bond issues.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Investments, §53-46.
Authorized when bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Bonds, surety.
Commissioner to give bond, §53-92.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner of banks' bond, §53-20, (h).
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (h).
Officers and employees, §53-90.
Commissioner of banks or directors may increase bond, §53-90.
Books and papers.
Books, records, etc., banking commission may prescribe, §53-110.
Conservators, §§53-148 to 53-158. See within this heading, "Conservators."
Dissolution and liquidation.
Receiver.
Bank in hands of receiver, §§53-23, 53-24.
Records of defunct bank destroyed, §53-24.
Examination by shareholder.
Exceptions as to deposit or loan records, §55-38.
False entries, §§53-129, 53-130.
Photographic copy, §53-110.
Records.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Records."
Retention, reproduction and disposition, §53-110.
Stockholders' books, §53-85.
Surrender to bank examiner, §53-118.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Branch banks.
Discontinuance, §53-62.
Establishment of branches, §53-62.
Approval of commissioner, §53-62.
Fees for examinations, §53-122.
Industrial banks, §53-141, (3).
Loan committee, §53-78.
Officers, §53-62.
Review of action of commissioner by state banking commission, §53-62.
Commission bound by requirements imposed on commissioner, §53-92.1.
Teller's window.
Defined, §53-62.
Discontinuance, §53-62.
Established, §53-62.
Approval of commissioner, §53-62.
Bribery.
Bank examiners, §§14-233, 53-124.
Brokerage charge.
Directors, officers, etc., accepting fees, etc., §53-86.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Business.
Carrying on business without authority of law.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-19.
Commencement, §§53-7 to 53-9. See within this heading, "Commencement of business."
Hours. See within this heading, "Banking hours."
Involuntary liquidation.
Commissioner may permit resumption of business, §53-20, (e).
Transactions not performed during banking hours, §53-54.
Unsound or unsafe condition.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-19.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Business paper.
Defined, §53-55.
Capital notes and debentures.
Issuance, §53-43.4.
Capital stock, §§53-39 to 53-42.1. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Cash.
Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash in settlement by fiduciaries, §53-44.
Definition, §53-51.
Cashier.
Attestation of bank conveyances by, §47-42.
Certificate of deposit.
Investments.
Clerks of court, §7A-112.
Fiduciaries, §36-1.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Certificate of deposit—Cont'd
Investments—Cont'd
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Issuance.
Unlawful issue of, §53-63.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-2.
Acknowledgment, §53-3.
Cancellation.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Commercial bank, §53-2.
Commissioner of banks.
Authorization of issuance, §53-3.
Examination.
Make preliminary examination, §53-4.
Review of action by state banking commission, §53-4.
Contents, §53-2.
Duration.
Period of duration of corporation, §53-2.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of organization, §53-5.
Filing, §53-3.
Industrial banks, §§53-3, 53-5, 53-137.
Issuance.
By secretary of state, §53-4.
Not to be issued or recorded until commissioner of banks authorizes, §53-3.
Liquidation.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Location of principal office, §53-2.
Name of corporation, §53-2.
Nature of business, §53-2.
Proof of, §53-3.
Recordation, §53-5.
By secretary of state, §53-4.
Not to be issued or recorded until commissioner of banks authorizes, §53-3.
Refusal, §53-4.
Review of action of commissioner by state banking commission, §53-4.
When commissioner of banks may refuse, §53-4.
Register of deeds.
When certified by register of deeds, §53-5.
Savings bank, §53-2.
Secretary of state.
Duty of secretary of state, §53-3.
Issuance, §53-4.
When certified by secretary of state, §53-5.
Signing by incorporators.
How signed, §53-3.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Certificate of incorporation—Cont'd
Surrender.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Trust company, §53-2.
Violation of charter.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-19.
Void.
Failure to complete incorporation within six months, §53-5.
Certificate of stock.
Reorganization of bank, §53-14.
Charter.
Certificate of incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-5.
See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Check loans or credit.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Terms, §24-11.
Checks.
Commercial paper, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Forged check.
Liability for payment of forged check, §53-52.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Children, §§53-53, 53-59. See within this heading, "Infants."
Claims.
Liquidation, §53-20, (g).
Clearinghouse association.
Become member, §53-43, (9).
Examination of assets, §53-83.
Clerks of court.
Appointment of substitute trustee when trustee bank insolvent.
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency.
Appointment, §53-28.
Hearing, §53-29.
Petition and order applicable to all instruments involved, §53-31.
Registration of appointment, §53-30.
Bank acting in fiduciary capacity.
Clerk of superior court notified of license and revocation, §53-163.
Consent to transfer deposits, etc., to qualified personal representative, §105-24.
Depositories.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemption, §105-212.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Destruction of records by clerk of superior court, §53-24.
Disposition of books and records of insolvent banks, §§53-23, 53-24.
Investment of trust funds in certificates of deposit, §7A-112.
Records.
Destruction of records by clerk of superior court, §53-24.
Securing bank deposits, §7A-112.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Closing banks.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Emergencies.
Authority of commissioner, §53-77.3.
Collection.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commencement of business, §§53-7 to 53-9.
Certificate signed by commissioner of banks, §53-8.
Payment of capital stock, §§53-6 to 53-8.
Statement filed before beginning business, §53-7.
Transactions preliminary to beginning business, §53-9.
When authorized to begin business, §53-8.
Commercial banks.
Certificate of incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-5. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-9. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commercial paper.
Defined, §53-55.
Commission.
State banking commission. See within this heading, "State banking commission."
Commissioner, §§53-92 to 53-116.
Actions.
Right to sue and defend in actions involving banks, §53-94.
Liability to suit, §53-94.
Appeals.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Petition to reopen banks, §53-20, (f).
From banking commission, §53-92.
From commissioner to banking commission, §53-92.
Appointment, §§53-92, 53-97.
Appraisal.
Assets of doubtful value, §53-112.
Arrest by bank examiner.
Review of proceedings, §53-121.
Authority to begin business, §53-8.
Bank examiners, §§53-117 to 53-123. See within this heading, "Bank examiners."
Banking commission. See within this heading, "State banking commission."
Banks acting in fiduciary capacity.
License.
Clerk of superior court notified of license and revocation, §53-163.
Issuance, §53-160.
Bonds, surety.
Bonds of commissioner, §53-92.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Officers' and employees' bond.
Approval, §53-90.
Books and records of liquidated bank.
Disposition by commissioner, §§53-23, 53-24.
Books, records, etc., banking commission may prescribe, §53-110.
Branches or teller's windows.
Establishment, §53-62.
Approval of commissioner, §53-62.
Business development corporations.
Examination by commissioner, §53A-13.
Capital stock.
Approval of decrease in capital stock, §53-11.
Certificate of incorporation.
Authorization of issuance, §53-3.
Review of commissioner's action by state bank commission, §53-4.
Certificate that corporation has complied with the provisions of the law, §53-8.
Clerical help, §§53-101, 53-117.
Closed banks reopened.
Conditioners, §53-37.
Commission. See within this heading, "State banking commission."
Conservators, §§53-148 to 53-158. See within this heading, "Conservators."
Consolidation of banks, §53-12.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Control over banks, §53-104.
Criminal procedure.
Employment of counsel to prosecute violations of the banking law, §53-134.
Deeds.
Execution.
Validation of execution of deeds by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
Department of commerce.
Transfer of commissioner to department, §143A-177.
Depositories.
Approval, §53-84.
Deputy commissioner.
Appointment, §53-93.1.
General provisions, §53-93.1.
Powers and duties, §53-93.1.
Qualifications, §53-93.1.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Dividends.
Unclaimed on liquidation, §53-20, (p).
Duties.
Generally, §53-93.
Emergencies.
Authority of commissioner to suspend business, §53-77.3.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Employees.
Appointment of bank examiners, etc., by commissioner of banks, §53-117.
Examination.
Conservators, §53-149.
Examiners, §§53-117 to 53-123. See within this heading, "Bank examiners."
Prior to incorporation, §53-4.
Refusal to submit to examination. Grounds for dissolution, §53-19.
Execution and enforcement of laws, §53-104.
Executive officer.
State banking commission, §53-92.
Expenses.
Liquidation compensation, §53-20, (t).
Extension of time for disposal of stock, §53-47.
Fees.
Examinations and other services, §53-122.
Reduction or increase of fees for office of commissioner of banks, §53-122.
Foreclosures.
Validation of foreclosures by commissioner, §53-35.
Gifts.
Prohibited from officials to commissioner, §53-126.
Governor.
Appointment of commissioner of banks, §53-92.
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Industrial banks, §§53-136 to 53-145. See within this heading, "Industrial banks."
Insolvent banks.
General or special investigations of insolvent banks, §53-100.
Investigations.
Insolvent banks, §53-100.
Official communications to banks, §53-109.
Legal assistance.
Compensation for, §53-96.
Liquidation of banks.
Rules and regulations, §53-20, (w).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Loans.
Prohibited from officials to commissioner, §53-126.
Suspension of loan limitation, §53-49.
Mutual trust investment companies, §§36-55 to 36-61.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Office.
Suitable office space, §53-102.
Official communications of commissioner of banks, §53-109.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Operation of banks on five-day week basis.
Hearing, §53-77.1.
Orders of state banking commissioner to be observed.
Refusal to comply with lawful orders. Grounds for dissolution, §53-19.
Permit.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Possession of bank. See within this subheading, "Taking possession of bank."
Powers, §53-43.
Branches, §53-62.
Generally, §53-93.
Investments.
Limitation on investments in stock, §53-47.
Suspension of investment and loan limitation, §53-49.
Under supervision of banking commission, §53-95.
Preferred stock, §§53-154 to 53-156. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Prosecuting offenses, §53-134.
Records.
Certified copies of records as evidence, §53-113.
List of stockholders, §53-108.
Official records, §53-99.
Removal, §53-97.
Removal of officers, directors and employees, §53-119.
Reports.
Annual examination to be filed with commissioner, §53-83.
Bank to report condition.
Publication by commissioner, §§53-105, 53-106.
Special reports, §53-106.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Annual report of commissioner as to banks being liquidated, §53-20, (s).
Final report, §53-20, (q), (r).
Failure to make report, §53-107.
Liquidation of banks.
Report to secretary of state concerning liquidation of banks, §53-36.
Report to commissioner of banks, §53-20, (r).
Verification of reports to by bank examiners, §53-118.
Reserve.
Below legal requirement.
Powers of commissioner, §53-111.
Reserve fund.
Notice of deficit, §53-50.
Review of actions of commissioner, §53-92.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Commissioner—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Bank service corporation services, §53-43, (6).
Banks to conduct business in conformity to laws and regulations of commission, §53-104.
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (t).
State banking commission.
To make regulations, §53-95.
Salary, §53-96.
Sale of checks.
Licenses, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Seal of office, §53-98.
State banking commission.
Common trust funds.
Supervision, §36-49.
Monopolies and trusts.
Investigation of violations by attorney general, §75-9.
Rules and regulations.
Investigation of violations by attorney general, §75-9.
Statement concerning officers and stock to be filed, §53-7.
Stenographers.
Appointment and removal, §53-117.
Supervision by state banking commission, §§53-92, 53-95, 53-104, 53-144.
Taking possession of bank.
Commissioner not required to take over banks failing to meet deposit demands, §53-116.
Involuntary liquidation, §53-20, (a).
Reserves below legal requirement, §53-111.
When commissioner of banks may take charge of bank, §§53-19, 53-20.
Term of commissioner, §53-92.
Transactions preliminary to beginning business, §53-9.
Vacancies.
Appointments, §53-97.
Compromise and settlement.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Compromise of debts and claims, §53-20, (g).
Conflict of interest.
State banking commission, §53-92.
Conservators.
Appointment, §53-148.
Bank examinations, §53-149.
Deposits.
New deposits, §53-151.
Segregation of recent deposits not effective after bank turned back to officers, §53-153.
Duties and powers, §53-148.
Expenses, §53-148.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Conservators—Cont'd
Funds.
Special funds for paying depositors and creditors ratably, §53-151.
Liabilities for misconduct, §53-157.
Naming of conservator not liquidation, §53-158.
Notice of turning bank back to officers, §53-153.
Preferred stock, §§53-153 to 53-156. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Provision for bank conservators, §53-148.
Reorganization on agreement of depositors and stockholders, §53-152.
Rights and liabilities of conservator, §53-157.
Salary, §53-148.
Termination of conservatorship, §53-150.
Consolidation of banks, §§53-12 to 53-17.
Consent of commissioner of banks, §53-12.
Creditors' rights preserved, §§53-12, 53-16.
Directors.
Proceedings, §53-12.
Effect, §53-16.
Executors and administrators.
Substitution of consolidated bank for named executor or trustee under will, §31-19.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks or trust companies, §53-17.
Investigation by commissioner, §53-12.
National banks.
Consolidation with state bank, §53-16.
Notice, §53-12.
One bank.
Consolidated banks deemed one bank, §53-13.
State bank with national banking associations, §53-16.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks or trust companies, §53-17.
Stockholders.
Objecting stockholders.
Procedure, §53-16.
Proceedings, §53-12.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §53-16.
Taxation.
Excise tax, §105-228.12.
Terms and conditions, §53-16.
Trust companies with banking associations, §53-16.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Contempt.
Investigations, §53-100.
Contracts, §53-43, (5).
Bank deposits created by written agreement.
Form, §41-2.1.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Depositories.
State treasurer.
Contracts as to payment of interest, §147-81.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Sale and transfer of assets, §53-18.
False representations, §§53-129, 53-130.
Public officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
Conversion of banks, §§53-12 to 53-17. See within this heading, "Consolidation of banks."
Conveyances. See within this heading, "Deeds."
Copies.
Certified copies of records as evidence, §53-113.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Notice of filing claims.
Copies mailed, §53-20, (j).
Corporations.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
General corporation law applicable to banks, §53-135.
Incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-9. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Loans.
Limitations on loans, §53-48.
Council of state.
Powers in liquidation proceedings, §53-20, (m).
Counties.
Deposits by officers, §153-135.
County fiscal control act.
Daily deposits by collecting or receiving officers, §153-135.
County treasurer.
Abolition of county treasurer's office.
Commissioners of certain counties may abolish office and appoint bank, §155-3.
Creation.
Incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-9. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Credit insurance.
Eligibility, §53-45.
Credit unions.
Definition of bank, §53-1.
Criminal law.
Bribery.
See BRIBERY.
Embezzlement.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Curative acts.
Acknowledgments, §§47-92, 47-93.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Curative acts—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks.
Foreclosures and execution of deeds by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
Conveyances, §§47-41, 47-42, 55-159.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Sale of stocks of defunct banks validated, §53-21.
Officers.
Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Sales.
Validation of sales by corporation commission under mortgages, etc., to banks being liquidated, §53-34.
Damages.
Stockholders.
Action against directors, §53-82.
Data processing services.
Provide for performance, §53-43, (10).
Debtor and creditor.
Consolidation of banks.
Rights protected on consolidation of banks, §§53-12 to 53-16.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Bond for sole benefit of general creditors when bank resumes business, §53-20, (f).
Order of preference in distribution, §53-20, (m).
Sale or compromise of debts and claims, §53-20, (g).
Voluntary dissolution.
Creditor's rights, §53-18.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Refusal to pay creditors.
Grounds for involuntary liquidation, §53-19.
Security not to be impaired by reduction of capital stock, §53-11.
Deeds.
Attestation.
By secretary or cashier, §47-42.
Curative acts, §§47-41, 47-42, 55-159.
Execution by banks validated, §55-159.
Execution of deeds by commissioner of banks validated, §53-35.
Nonresident.
Executed by nonresident bank.
Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident banks, §47-108.16.
Definitions.
Attorney at law.
Competent local attorney defined, §53-20, (w).
Bank acceptance, §53-56.
Banking institution, §41-2.1.
Branch bank.
Teller's window, §53-62.
Capital, §53-62.
Cash, §53-51.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Commercial or business paper, §53-55.
Control, §53-42.1.
Dealing in investment securities, §53-43, (4).
Deposit account, §41-2.1.
Unwithdrawn deposit, §41-2.1.
Federal reserve act, §53-61.
General provisions, §53-1.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Industrial bank, §53-136.
Insolvency, §53-132.
Investment securities, §53-43, (4).
Preferred stock, §53-156.
Reserve, §53-51.
Taxation.
Entire net income, §105-228.14.
Gross income, §105-228.15.
Trade acceptance, §53-55.
Demand deposits. See within this heading, "Deposits and depositors."
Department.
Commissioner of banks. See within this heading, "Commissioner."
State banking commission. See within this heading, "State banking commission."
Depositories.
Actions.
Recovery of deposit of state funds unlawfully made, §147-80.
Approval.
By commissioner of banks, §53-84.
Bonds, §§147-78, 147-79.
Contract, §147-81.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
Deposits of state or political subdivision in banks that have provided for safety of deposits without requiring depositor bonds, §147-79.
Designation by directors, §53-84.
Foreign country.
Not part of reserve, §53-84.
Industrial banks, §53-142.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemption, §105-212.
Interest.
Contract as to payment of interest, §147-81.
Number of depositories, §147-81.
Public officers.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
Securities.
Federal credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-43.1.
Federal home loan bank.
Obligations or agencies supervised by federal home loan bank board as securities, §53-43.2.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Depositories—Cont'd
Selection.
Treasurer to select depositories, §147-78.
State funds.
Deposits of state funds in banks regulated, §147-69.
Surplus state funds.
Report concerning, §147-69.1.
Statements to show amount of state's deposit, §53-68.
Unlawful deposit.
Deposit of state funds in other banks unlawful, §147-80.
Liability, §147-80.
Deposits and depositors.
Bank account to pay special debts.
Uniform trusts act, §36-25.
Beneficiary to present claim within one year, §36-25.
Bank collections and deposits, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Business development corporations.
Corporation not to receive deposits, §53A-12.
Deposits in banks, §53A-12.
Certificate of deposit, §36-1. See within this heading, "Certificate of deposit."
Checks.
See CHECKS.
Collateral to secure deposit.
Securities made eligible for collateral, §53-45.
Conservators.
Receiving new deposits, §53-151.
Set aside special funds to pay depositors, §§53-151, 53-153.
County fiscal control act.
Daily deposits by collecting or receiving officers, §153-135.
Decedents.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Definition of deposit account, §41-2.1.
Demand deposits.
Commissioner need not take over banks failing to meet deposit demands, §53-116.
Defined, §53-1.
Payment on demand unless otherwise provided, §53-65.
Regulations, §53-114.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Claims. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Deposit of funds collected by commissioner, §53-20, (m).
Depositor's rights, §53-18.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Errors.
Diligence in reporting errors, §53-76.
False entries, §§53-129, 53-130.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Deposits and depositors—Cont'd
Fiduciaries, §§32-8 to 32-11. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
General powers, §53-43, (6).
Housing authorities.
Security for funds deposited by authorities, §157-24.
Husband and wife.
Joint deposits.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Industrial banks, §53-141, (5), (6).
Funds of industrial bank, §53-142.
Infants.
Age.
Evidence of, §53-53.
Dealings with minor, §53-43.5.
Payment of deposits.
In trust, §53-59.
Payment of deposits in name of infant, §§53-53, 53-59.
Insolvency.
Receiving deposits after insolvency, §53-132.
Insurance of deposits.
Federal deposit insurance corporation, §53-43, (5).
Industrial banks, §53-141, (4).
Investments.
Clerks of court.
Trust funds by clerks of court, §7A-112.
Legal investments.
Fiduciaries, §36-1.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Fiduciaries, §32-11.
Form for agreement, §41-2.1.
Infants.
Effect when one or more infants, §53-43.5.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Limitation of actions, §53-75.
New deposits while bank in hands of conservator, §53-151.
Overdrafts.
Payment by officer, §53-89.
Liability of officer, §53-89.
Payment.
Deposits in trust, §53-59.
Extended, §53-114.
On demand unless otherwise provided, §53-65.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Deposits and depositors—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
Refusal to pay the depositors.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-19.
Public officers, §53-68.
Receiving deposits.
Insolvent banks, §53-132.
Reopening of closed bank.
Existing contracts between banks and depositors unaffected, §53-38.
Reorganization by depositors and creditors, §53-152.
Reserves required. See within this heading, "Reserve."
Savings deposits, §53-66.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Securing deposits.
Clerks of court, §7A-112.
Segregation of recent deposits not effective after bank turned back to officers, §53-153.
State banking commission.
Powers of commission, §53-114.
State departments or institutions, §53-68.
Statements showing deposits of state and state officials, §53-68.
State funds.
Surplus state funds.
Report concerning, §147-69.1.
Statement deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Survivorship.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Taxation, §105-199.
Time deposits.
Commissioner need not take over banks failing to meet deposit demands, §53-116.
Defined, §53-1.
Regulations, §53-114.
Trust department.
Making deposits in commercial department, §53-43, (6).
Trusts and trustees.
Deposit in name of fiduciary as such, §32-8.
Deposit in name of principal, §32-9.
Funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Payment of deposits in trust, §53-59.
Trust accounts for the receipt of new deposits, §53-114.
Trust or special deposits, §53-151.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Deposits and depositors—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Two or more trustees.
Deposits in two or more names, §§32-11, 53-146.
Two or more names.
Deposits in two names, §53-146.
Two or more trustees, §32-11.
Unclaimed.
Dissolution or liquidation of bank, §53-18.
Escheats to escheat fund, §116A-6.
Mutual burial associations.
Transfer to state burial commissioner, §58-229.3.
Unwithdrawn deposit.
Defined, §41-2.1.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Witnesses.
Summoned by bank examiner, §53-120.
Derogatory statements about banks, §53-128.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Directors, §§53-78 to 53-91.
Actions against.
By stockholders, §53-82.
Limitation of actions, §1-33.
Additional directorships, §53-67.
Arrest by bank examiners, §53-121.
Attorney's fees, §53-86.
Bonds, surety.
Officers' and employees' bond.
Approval, §53-90.
Branch banks.
Establishment of branches, §53-62.
Brokerage charge, §53-86.
Business.
Banks doing business before enactment of law, §53-80.
Checks.
False certification of a check, §53-131.
Consolidation of banks, §53-13.
Procedure, §53-12.
Depositories.
Designation of depositories, §53-84.
Generally, §53-84.
Reserve banks, §53-84.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Dividends.
Declaring, §53-87.
Election, §53-67.
Meeting of stockholders, §53-67.
Embezzlement, §53-129.
Examining committee, §53-83.
Executive committee, §§53-78, 53-79.
False statement or certificates, §53-129.
Fees.
Accepting fees, §53-86.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Gifts, §53-86.
To commissioner or bank examiner, §53-126.
Industrial banks.
Loans.
Officers and employees, §53-91.
Liability, §53-82.
Limitation of actions against, §1-33.
Loans.
Approved loans to officers and employees, §53-91.
Loan committees, §§53-78, 53-79.
Loans or gratuities to commissioner or bank examiner prohibited, §53-126.
Regulation of loans, §53-78.
Meetings, §53-79.
Generally, §53-67.
Minutes, §§53-79, 53-110.
Regulations, §53-110.
Minutes of meetings, §§53-79, 53-110.
Misapplication, embezzlement, etc., §53-129.
Names, addresses and ownership of stock filed with commissioner of banks, §53-7.
Number of members, §53-67.
Oath, §53-81.
Personal liability, §53-82.
Powers.
Banks controlled by directors, §53-67.
Probates before directors in banking corporations, §§47-10, 47-93.
Qualifications, §§53-80, 53-81.
Removal by commissioner of banks, §53-119.
Reorganization of bank, §53-14.
Residence, §53-80.
Saving deposits.
Regulations, §53-66.
Stock.
Amount of shares directors must hold, §§53-80, 53-81.
Stockholders' books, §53-85.
Surplus.
Prohibited use, §53-88.
Term of office, §53-67.
Unfilled directorships.
Filling, §53-67.
Vacancy.
Office vacant for not complying with law, §53-80.
Voting.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Discounts.
Collection in advance, §53-43, (1).
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36.
Accountants.
Employed, §53-20, (o).
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.
Affidavit.
Rejection of claims, §53-20, (k).

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Agents.
Federal agencies may serve as liquidating agents, §53-20, (h).
Fees, §53-20, (o).
Appeal, §53-20, (f).
Application of act, §53-20, (v).
Approval by commissioner of banks.
Voluntary dissolution, §53-18.
Assessment on stockholders, §53-42.
Assets.
Assets and property vested in commissioner of banks, §53-20, (a).
Defined, §53-20, (m).
Notice by commissioner to holders of assets, §53-20, (d).
Sale, §§53-18, 53-20, (g).
Surrender of assets, §53-20, (g).
Assignments, §53-20, (c).
Attorneys.
Competent local attorney defined, §53-20, (w).
Employed in liquidation.
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.
Employment, §53-20, (o).
Bond, surety.
Surety on bond.
Resumption of business, §53-20, (f).
Books and records.
Disposition of, §§53-23, 53-24.
Business.
Resumption of business by consent of commissioner of banks, §53-20, (e).
Suspension of business, §53-20, (g).
Claims, §53-20, (g), (j).
Action on claim, §53-20, (k).
Clearinghouse certificates or other evidences of claims, §53-114.
Conflicting claims, §53-20, (p).
Interest on unclaimed dividends, §53-20, (p).
Issues of fact to jury, §53-20, (k).
List of claims presented and deposits, §53-20, (l).
Notice.
Filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Rejection of claim, §53-20, (k).
Payment, §53-20, (m).
Order of preference in distribution, §53-20, (m).
Rejection of claim.
Power to reject, §53-20, (k).
Time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Unclaimed dividends held in trust, §53-20, (p).
Unpaid dividends.
Records preserved, §53-24.
Commissioner of banks.
Bond, surety.
Condition, §53-20, (h).
Minimum penalty, §53-20, (h).

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Commissioner of banks—Cont'd
Bond, surety—Cont'd
Surety, §53-20, (h).
Compensation of commissioner, §53-20, (t).
Discharge.
Final report, §53-20, (q).
Enjoined from proceeding in liquidation, §53-20, (f).
Notice.
To banks, §53-20, (d).
Permit.
Resumption of business by consent of commissioner, §53-20, (e).
Possession.
When commissioner to take possession, §53-20, (a).
Property and powers of bank pass to commissioner on liquidation, §§53-19, 53-20, (2).
Rejection of claims.
Power, §53-20, (k).
Report.
Annual report of banks' liquidation, §53-20, (s).
Settlement.
Action by commissioner of banks after full settlement, §53-20, (r).
Take charge of banks, §§53-19, 53-20, (a).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Compromise of debts and claims, §53-20, (g).
Conservators.
Naming conservator not liquidation, §53-158.
Copy of proceedings.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Creditors.
Rights, §53-18.
Debts.
Collection of debts, §53-20, (g).
Deeds.
Execution of deeds by commissioner of banks validated, §53-35.
Deposit of funds collected, §53-20, (m).
Depositors.
Rights, §53-18.
Directors.
Resolution, §53-20, (g).
Voting.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Dividends, §§53-18, 53-20, (m).
Escheats.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions paid to state treasurer, §53-20, (p).

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Evidence.
Notice and time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Examination by commissioner of banks.
Voluntary dissolution, §53-18.
Exclusive method of liquidation, §53-20, (u).
Fees.
Agents making settlement, §53-20, (o).
Fiduciaries.
Extension of time for final accounts when funds are in closed banks, §28-163.
Foreclosures.
Validation of foreclosures by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
Grounds for involuntary liquidation, §53-19.
Injunction, §53-20, (f).
Insolvency generally. See within this heading, "Insolvency."
Interest.
Funds collected by commissioner, §53-20, (m).
Governor and council of state to regulate, §53-20, (m).
Interpleader, §53-20, (p).
Inventory, §53-20, (i).
Investigation.
General or special investigations of insolvent banks, §53-100.
Involuntary dissolution.
Causes for involuntary dissolution, §53-20, (a).
Involuntary liquidation.
Grounds, §§53-19, 53-20.
Jury.
Conflicting claims, §53-20, (p).
Liens.
Compensation of employees lien on assets, §53-20, (o).
No lien after notice, §53-20, (c).
Not to accrue, §53-20, (d).
Notice.
Answer to notice of seizure, §53-20, (f).
By commissioner to persons holding assets, §53-20, (c).
Closing, §53-18.
Equivalent to summons and complaint, §53-20, (c).
Filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Meeting of stockholders, §53-20, (r).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Rejection of claims, §53-20, (k).
Seizure of bank, §53-20, (c).
Notice to court bar to attachment, etc., §53-20, (c).
Officers as trustees in deeds of trust.
Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Order of distribution, §53-20, (m).
Parties, §53-20, (c).

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Permit.
Voluntary dissolution, §53-18.
Possession of bank, §53-20, (a).
Preference, §53-20, (m).
Publication.
Commissioner's report, §53-36.
Notice of time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Notice of voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Receivership.
Liquidation by commissioner of banks of all banks in receivership, §53-20, (w).
Statutes relating to receivers applicable to insolvent banks, §53-22.
Records.
Clerk of superior court.
Destruction of records, §53-24.
Destruction after ten years, §53-24.
Disposition of books and records, §§53-23, 53-24.
Reopening of closed bank, §§53-37, 53-38.
Reorganization. See within this heading, "Reorganization."
Reports.
Commissioner of banks, §53-20, (q).
Annual report as to banks' liquidation, §53-20, (s).
Commissioner to report to secretary of state certain matters relative to liquidation of closed banks, §53-36.
Final report, §53-20, (g).
To secretary of state.
Matters relative to liquidation of closed banks, §53-36.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Sales, §53-20, (g).
Corporation commission.
Validation of sales by corporation commission, §53-34.
Validation.
Sales by corporation commission, etc., under mortgages, etc., to banks being liquidated, §53-34.
Sales of stocks of defunct banks, §53-21.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Settlement.
Full settlement.
Action by commissioner, §53-20, (r).
Stock and stockholders.
Impairment of capital stock, §§53-19, 53-42.
Meetings of stockholders.
Final settlement, §53-20, (r).
Sales.
Validation of sales of stocks of defunct banks, §53-21.
Voting.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Substitute trustee, §§53-26 to 53-32. See within this heading, "Trusts and trustees."
Surplus, §53-20, (l), (m), (s).
Surrender of charter and franchise.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Taxes, §53-20, (m).
Transfers, §53-20, (c).
Unclaimed deposits and dividends.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Voluntary dissolution, §53-20, (g).
Voluntary liquidation.
Satisfaction of depositors and creditors, §53-18.
Suits against stockholders, §53-18.
Votes of stockholders and directors, §53-18.
Wages and salaries, §53-20, (m).
Dividends.
Directors may declare, §53-87.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-20, (m).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Payment.
Conditions for payment, §53-87.
Preferred stock, §53-155.
Reserve below legal requirements, §53-111.
Stock dividend, §53-88.
Surplus.
Requirements, §53-87.
Unclaimed, §§53-18, 53-20.
Undivided profits, §53-87.
Interest paid or then due on debts, §53-87.
Losses, §53-87.
Ordinary and extraordinary expenses, §53-87.
Overdrafts, §53-87.
Prohibited investments, §53-87.
Taxes due, §53-87.
Drafts.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Duties of banks, §§53-43 to 53-77.2.
Edge act, §53-47.
Education.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Emergencies.
Suspending business during an emergency, §53-77.3.
Commissioner of banks.
Authority, §53-77.3.
Considered legal holiday, §53-77.3.
Construction of section, §53-77.3.
Definitions, §53-77.3.
Employees. See within this heading, "Officers."
Escheats.
Certain unclaimed bank deposits to escheat fund, §116A-6.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Escheats—Cont'd
Safe-deposit boxes, §53-43.7.
Unclaimed funds escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Unclaimed funds in liquidated banks, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Unclaimed funds paid to state treasurer, §53-20, (l), (p).
Estates.
Survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Evidence.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-5.
Certified copies of records of commissioner of banks as evidence, §53-113.
Notice to creditors of bank in liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Examinations.
Acting in a fiduciary capacity.
Examination as to solvency, §53-161.
Annual examinations.
Fees, §53-122.
Assets and liabilities.
Examining committee of directors or stockholders, §53-83.
Bank examiners, §§53-117 to 53-123. See within this heading, "Bank examiners."
Business development corporations, §53A-13.
By bank examiners, §53-117.
Charges by commissioner of banks, §53-122.
Commissioner to take charge of bank if examination refused, §53-19.
Conservators, §53-149.
Disclosure of confidential information, §53-125.
Federal reserve bank, §53-61.
Fees, §53-122.
Increase or reduction by state banking commission, §53-122.
Incorporation.
Preliminary examination, §53-4.
Industrial banks, §53-144.
Official communications of commissioner of banks, §53-109.
Refusal to submit to examination, §53-19.
Special examination, §53-122.
Time of examination by bank examiners, §53-117.
Traveling expenses, §53-122.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Witnesses, §53-120.
Examiners. See within this heading, "Bank examiners."
Exchange.
Buying and selling exchange, §53-43, (1).
Checks payable in exchange, §§53-71, 53-73.
Defined, §53-51.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Executions.
Shares of stock, §1-324.3.
Executive committee, §§53-78, 53-79.
Loans.
Approval of, §53-78.
Meetings, §§53-78, 53-79.
Executors and administrators.
Fiduciaries. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28-184.1.
Stockholders.
Individual liability of stockholders, §53-40.
Substitution of consolidated bank for named executor or trustee under will, §31-19.
Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations.
Investments, §53-44.1.
Security for deposit of public funds, §53-43.1.
Farm loan bonds.
Investment in, §53-60.
Federal deposit insurance corporation.
Banks may take advantage of privileges, §53-43, (5).
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (h).
Federal home loan banks.
Building and loan associations.
Membership and holding stock in authorized, §54-9.
Investment in obligations, §§53-44.2, 53-45, 135-7.
Mortgages.
Authorized investments, §53-45.
Collateral, §53-45.
Obligations.
Investment in, §§53-45, 135-7.
Security for deposit of public funds, §53-43.2.
Securities for deposit of public funds.
Obligation qualified for, §53-43.2.
Federal housing administration.
Loans secured by, §53-45.
Credit insurance, §53-45.
Mortgages as collateral, §53-45.
Federal reserve bank.
Authority to join, §53-61.
Exchange.
Checks payable in exchange, §53-71.
Federal reserve act.
Defined, §53-61.
Federal reserve board.
Defined, §53-61.
Meaning of words, §53-61.
Membership in bank, §53-61.
Supervision and examination of bank, §53-61.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Federal reserve bank—Cont'd
Reserve fund.
Notice of deficit, §53-50.
Requirement, §53-50.
Fees.
Attorneys, §§53-86, 53-96.
Bank examiners, §53-122.
Directors and officers prohibited from accepting fees, etc., §53-86.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Agents making settlement, §53-20, (m), (o).
Declaration of dividends, §53-20, (m).
Examinations, §53-122.
Increase or reduction of fees for office of commissioner of banks, §53-122.
Industrial bank.
Sale of capital stock of industrial bank, §53-140.
State banking commission per diem, §53-92.
Stock and stockholders.
No fee paid for sale of stock, §53-6.
Witness fees, §53-122.
Fidelity insurance.
Commissioner of banks to give bond, §53-92.
Officers and employees to give bond, §53-90.
Fiduciaries.
Acting in fiduciary capacity.
Banks may act as fiduciary, §53-159.
Certificate of solvency, §53-162.
Clerk of superior court notified of license and revocation, §53-163.
Examination as to solvency, §53-161.
Holding stock or bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.
Licensed attorney retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
License to do business, §53-160.
Practice of law, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Without bond, §53-159.
Check.
Drawn by and payable to fiduciary, §32-7.
Drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Drawn in name of principal, §32-9.
Payment of fiduciary's debt, §32-9.
Closed banks.
Extension of time for final accounts when funds are in closed banks, §28-163.
Consolidation of banks.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks or trust companies, §53-17.
Deposits, §§32-8 to 32-11, 53-59.
Fiduciary's personal account.
Liability of banks, §32-10.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Fiduciaries—Cont'd
Deposits—Cont'd
Fiduciary's risk, §36-5.
In name of fiduciary as such, §32-8.
In name of principal, §32-9.
In names of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Joint deposits.
Deposit in names of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Trust department depositing in commercial department, §53-43, (6).
Individual liability of stockholders, §53-40.
Investments.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Certificate of deposit, §36-1.
Mortgages, etc., issued under national housing act, §53-45.
Substitution of consolidated bank for named executor or trustee under will, §31-19.
Trusts. See within this heading, "Trusts and trustees."
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform trusts act, §§36-24 to 36-46.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Finance act.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Accounts.
Making false entries in banking accounts, §53-130.
Advertising.
Stock.
False advertising of capital stock, §53-133.
Bank examiners.
Confidential information to be disclosed by examiner, §53-125.
Gift to, §53-126.
Making false report, §53-124.
Bribery.
Examiner accepting bribes, §53-124.
Certificates of deposit unlawfully issued, §53-63.
Confidential information.
Examiner disclosing, §53-125.
Conservators, §53-157.
Dealing in securities on commission taxed as a private banker.
Failure to pay tax, §14-401.7.
Deposits.
Receiving deposits in insolvent banks, §53-132.
Derogatory statement about bank, §53-128.
False statements or certificates, §53-129.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Gifts, fees, etc., to directors, officers or employees, §53-86.
Gifts to bank examiners and commissioner prohibited, §53-126.
Limitation of actions, §1-33.
Loans to bank examiners and commissioner, §53-126.
Misapplication of funds, §53-129.
Name.
Unauthorized use of words "bank," "banking," "banker" or "trust," §53-127.
Offenses declared misdemeanors, §53-134.
Report.
Failure to make report, §53-107.
Foreign.
Depositories.
Deposit in foreign country not part of reserve, §53-84.
Forged check.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Forms.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Fraud.
False certification of check, §§53-129, 53-131.
False reports as to financial condition, §53-128.
Misapplication, embezzlement and fraudulent transactions, §53-129.
Gifts.
Prohibited to bank examiner and commissioner, §53-126.
Prohibited to officers and directors, §53-86.
Governor.
Bank holidays, §53-77.
Commissioner of banks.
Appointment, §53-92.
Deputy commissioner.
Approval of appointment and compensation, §53-93.1.
Fixing salary, §53-96.
Removal of banking commissioner, §53-97.
Vacancy appointments and removal, §53-97.
Investigation.
Authority to cause investigation, §53-100.
Powers in liquidation proceedings, §53-20, (m).
State banking commission.
Appointment of commission, §53-92.
Filling vacancies, §53-92.
Grand jury.
Investigation of insolvent banks.
Matter presented to grand jury for action, §53-100.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Guardian and ward.
Exemption of bank from exhibition of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Fiduciaries. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Liability of stockholders, §53-40.
Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Guard service.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Holidays. See within this heading, "Sundays and holidays."
Hours, §§53-54, 53-77.1, 53-77.2. See within this heading, "Banking hours."
Housing authorities law.
Security for funds deposited by authorities, §157-24.
Husband and wife.
Infants.
Safe-deposit agreements, §53-43.5.
Joint deposits.
Right of survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Income tax.
Dividends from stock in any bank or trust company.
Deductible portion of dividends, §105-130.7.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-9.
Authorized capital stock, §53-2.
Capital stock. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Certificate of authority to commence business, §53-8.
Certificate of incorporation, §§53-2 to 53-5. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Commissions for sale of capital stock forbidden, §53-140.
Consolidation of banks, §§53-12 to 53-17. See within this heading, "Consolidation of banks."
Decrease of capital stock, §53-11.
Examination.
Preliminary examination by commissioner of banks, §53-4.
How incorporated, §53-2.
Increase of capital stock, §53-10.
Industrial banks, §53-137.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Incorporation—Cont'd
Location of principal office, §53-2.
Manner of incorporation, §53-2.
Number of incorporators required, §53-2.
Paid-in surplus.
Required, §53-2.
Payment of capital stock, §53-6.
Capital stock to be fully paid in, §§53-6 to 53-8.
Reorganization. See within this heading, "Reorganization."
Statement.
Concerning officers and stock, §53-7.
Filed before beginning business, §53-7.
Stock and stockholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Time.
Failure to complete within six months.
Void charter, §53-5.
Transactions preliminary to beginning business, §53-9.
Trust and fiduciary company, §§53-2 to 53-8.
Void.
Failure to complete within six months, §53-5.
Industrial banks, §§53-136 to 53-145.
Bank examiners, §§53-117 to 53-123. See within this heading, "Bank examiners."
Banking hours.
Transactions not performed during banking hours, §53-54.
Bond of officers and employees, §53-90.
Books and records may be regulated by commissioner, §53-110.
Branches, §53-141, (3).
Capital stock, §§53-10, 53-11, 53-139.
Sale of capital stock, §53-140.
Accounting for, §53-140.
Commissions or fees paid for selling, §53-140.
Fees, §53-140.
Certificate of incorporation, §§53-3, 53-5, 53-137.
Certificates of deposit.
Unlawfully issued, §53-63.
Certificates of indebtedness.
Selling certificates of indebtedness, §53-141, (1).
Commercial banking law applicable, §53-145.
Consolidation, §§53-12, 53-13.
Corporate title, §53-138.
Definitions, §§53-1, 53-136.
Depositing funds, §53-142.
Depositories, §53-142.
Directors to control bank, §53-67.
Dividends, §53-87.
Examination, §53-144.
Preliminary examination, §53-4.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Industrial banks—Cont'd
Excise tax on banks, §§105-228.11 to 105-228.20. See within this heading, "Taxation."
General banking law applicable, §53-145.
Incorporation, §53-137.
Number of incorporators, §53-137.
Interest.
Rates, §§24-1, 53-141, (2).
Usury.
See USURY.
Investments.
Limitations on investments, §53-143.
Law applicable, §53-145.
Limitations on investment, §53-47.
Liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Loans, §§53-141 to 53-143.
Limit of loans, §53-143.
Officers and employees, §53-91.
On bank's own stock unlawful, §53-64.
Powers, §53-141, (1), (2).
Official communications of commissioner of banks, §53-109.
Penalties, §53-124.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Powers.
Generally, §53-141.
Restriction on powers, §53-142.
Reports, §§53-105 to 53-107.
Sale of secured or unsecured evidence of indebtedness, §53-141, (1).
Securities, §53-143.
Stock. See within this subheading, "Capital stock."
Supervision, §53-144.
Surplus, §53-88.
Transactions preliminary to beginning business, §53-9.
Usury, §53-141, (2).
Infants.
Dealings with minor, §53-43.5.
Deposits, §53-43.5.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Payment of deposit.
In name of infant, §§53-53, 53-59.
Safe-deposit agreements, §53-43.5.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Trusts.
Payment of deposits in trusts, §53-59.
Inheritance taxes.
Deposits.
Withdrawal of bank deposit, etc., payable to either husband or wife or the survivor, §105-24.
Safe deposits.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Liquidation of bank, §53-20, (f).
Insolvency.
Commissioner of banks may take charge, §§53-19, 53-20, (a).
Definition, §§53-1, 53-132.
Dissolution, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
False reports or statements, §§53-128, 53-129.
Grounds for involuntary liquidation, §53-19.
Investigations of insolvent banks, §53-100.
Receivers.
Statute relating to receivers applicable to insolvent bank, §53-22.
Receiving deposits after insolvency, §53-132.
Reopening of closed bank, §§53-37, 53-38.
Reports.
False reports, §§53-128, 53-129.
Substitute trustee, §§53-26 to 53-34. See within this heading, "Trusts and trustees."
Insurance.
Credit insurance.
Eligibility, §53-45.
Indemnifying banks, §58-72, (16).
Lending institutions may act as agent, §58-51.4.
Interest.
Bank account created to pay interest or interest coupons.
Uniform trusts act, §36-25.
Collection in advance, §53-43, (1).
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Deduction, §53-43, (1).
Industrial banks, §53-141, (2).
Installment loans, §24-1.2.
Loans, §§53-43, (1), 53-141, 53-165.
Payment on funds during liquidation, §53-20, (m).
Rates, §§24-1 to 24-2, 53-43, (1), 53-141.
Regulation, §53-43, (1).
Revolving credit loans.
Maximum interest and service charges, §24-11.
Secondary or junior mortgages.
Exemptions from article, §24-16.1.
Unclaimed dividends, §53-20, (p).
Interpleader.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Conflicting claims, §53-20, (p).
Inventory.
Banks in liquidation, §53-20, (i).
Investigations, §53-100.
Official communications to banks, §53-109.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Investments, §§53-43 to 53-47.
Approval by directors or committees, §53-78.
Minutes of meetings of directors and executive and loan committees, §53-79.
Banking house, §53-43, (4).
Banks, fiduciaries, etc., authorized to invest.
Securities approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., §53-45.
Bonds, §53-46.
Certificate of deposit.
Clerks of court, §7A-112.
Fiduciaries, §36-1.
Dealing in investment securities.
Defined, §53-43, (4).
Not authorized, §53-43, (4).
Edge act, §53-47.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by farm credit administration as securities, §§53-43.1, 53-44.1.
Farm loan bonds, §53-60.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by federal home loan bank board as securities, §§53-43.2, 53-44.2.
Federal home loan banks.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Federal housing administration.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.
Funds held by bank for investment or distribution, §36-27.
Collateral security, §36-27.
Insured mortgages, §53-45.
Investment securities defined, §53-43, (4).
Limitations on, §53-47.
Industrial banks, §53-143.
Investment in securities, §§53-46, 53-47.
Investment in stock.
Suspension of limitation, §53-49.
Municipal securities, §§53-46, 53-48.
Mutual trust investment companies, §§36-55 to 36-61.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
National mortgage associations.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Real property, §53-43, (3).
Securities.
Approved by federal housing administrator, veterans administrator, etc., §53-45.
United States bonds.
Banks, fiduciaries, etc., may invest in bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Investments—Cont'd
Veterans administrator.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Decedent.
Access to safe deposits of decedent, §105-24.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Jury.
Issues to jury.
Liquidation, §53-20, (p).
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Land mortgage associations.
Applicability of banking laws, §54-73.
Law applicable.
General corporation law applicable, §53-135.
Letters of credit, §§25-5-101 to 25-5-117, 53-43, (7).
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Liabilities.
Conservator, §53-157.
Director's liability, §53-82.
Examination, §53-83.
False representations as to assets and liabilities, §53-130.
Forged checks.
Liability for payment of forged check, §53-52.
Officers.
Overdrafts.
Payment by officer, §53-89.
Preferred stockholders, §53-155.
Stockholders.
Individual liability of stockholders, §§53-39 to 53-42.1. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Libel and slander.
False reports as to financial condition of bank, §§53-128, 53-129.
Licenses.
Acting in fiduciary capacity, §53-163.
Fiduciaries.
Banks acting in fiduciary capacity.
Issuance by commissioner, §53-160.
Liens.
Liquidation, §53-20, (d), (o).
Reorganization.
Not affected by reorganization, §53-152.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Limitation of actions.
Action on claims against banks in liquidation, §53-20, (k).
Actions against bank directors or stockholders, §1-33.
Bank bills, §1-32.
Deposits and depositors.
Uniform trusts act.
Beneficiary to present claim within one year, §36-25.
Statement of account deemed final in five years, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved of duty to exercise diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Loan committee.
Appointed by directors, §53-78.
Branch bank, §§53-62, 53-78.
Duties and powers, §53-78.
Minutes of meetings, §53-79.
Loans.
Acceptances discontinued, §53-56.
Amount of loan, §§53-47, 53-49, 53-56.
Approval by loan committee or executive committee, §53-78.
Collateral.
Preferred stock not to be used as collateral, §53-156.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191. See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Directors to make regulations, §53-78.
Industrial banks, §§53-141 to 53-143. See within this heading, "Industrial banks."
Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Interest, §§53-43, (1), 53-141, 53-165.
Liability of officers, §53-129.
Limitations on loans, §§53-47 to 53-49, 53-56.
Suspension of loan limitation, §53-49.
Loan committee, §§53-62, 53-78, 53-79. See within this heading, "Loan committee."
Mortgage deemed first lien, when, §45-44.
Mortgages insured by federal housing authority, §53-45.
Officers and employees may borrow when, §53-91.
Powers.
General powers, §53-43, (1), (5).
Prohibited to bank examiners and commissioner, §53-126.
Reserve.
Below legal requirement, §53-111.
Revolving credit loans.
Maximum interest and service charges, §24-11.
Terms, §24-11.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Loans—Cont'd
Stock.
Loans on bank's own stock, §§53-64, 53-156.
Preferred stock not to be used as collateral, §53-156.
Stock of bank as security.
Report to commissioner of banks in certain cases, §53-42.1.
To insolvent company or corporation, §53-129.
Local government acts.
Officers of local units relieved of personal liability when bank deposits are insured, §159-30.
Sinking funds.
Deposit must be secured by corporate surety bonds, §159-28.
Management.
Change.
Report of change in ownership or management by officers to commissioner of banks, §53-42.1.
Meetings.
Directors, §§53-67, 53-79, 53-110.
Executive committee, §§53-78, 53-79.
Stockholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Merger, §§53-12 to 53-17. See within this heading, "Consolidation of banks."
Mingled trust funds.
Withdrawals, §36-38.
Minors. See within this heading, "Infants."
Misdemeanors.
Offenses declared misdemeanors, §53-134.
Mistake.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Money.
Defined, §53-51.
Receive money for transmission, §53-43, (8).
Money orders.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208. See SALE OF CHECKS.
Monopolies and trusts.
Investigation of violations by attorney general, §75-9.
Morris plan, §§53-136 to 53-145. See within this heading, "Industrial banks."
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Deemed first lien, §45-44.
Federal home loan banks.
Authorized investments, §53-45.
General powers, §53-43, (3).
Powers.
Industrial banks, §53-141, (1).
Substitute trustee, §§53-26 to 53-34. See within this heading, "Trusts and trustees."
Municipal securities.
Investments in, §§53-46, 53-48.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Mutual trust investment companies, §§36-55 to 36-61.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Name, §53-2.
Corporate title, §53-138.
Industrial bank.
Use of the word "bank" by industrial bank, §53-138.
Unauthorized use of words "bank," "banking," "banker" or "trust," §53-127.
National banks.
Consolidation of state banks or trust companies with national banks, §53-16.
Depositories, §53-84.
Federal reserve act, §53-61.
Reorganization, §§53-14, 53-16, 53-17.
Trust powers.
License to do business in fiduciary capacity, §53-160.
Negotiable instruments.
Capital notes and debentures.
Issuance, §53-43.4.
General powers, §53-43, (1).
Net earnings. See within this heading, "Profits."
Notaries.
Safe-deposit boxes.
Opening for unpaid rentals, §53-43.7.
Notice.
Conservators.
Return of bank to officers by conservator, §53-153.
Consolidation of banks, §53-12.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Reserve fund.
Deficiency.
Notice to commissioner of banks, §53-50.
Substitution of trustee for bank in liquidation, §§53-26, 53-27.
Oath.
Bank examiners may administer oath, §53-120.
Directors, §53-81.
Refusal of officer to be examined under oath, §53-118.
Office.
Principal office.
Location, §53-2.
Officers.
Arrest by bank examiners, §53-121.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Attorney's fees, §53-86.
Bond, §53-90.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
Borrowing from bank.
Officers may borrow when, §53-91.
Branch banks, §53-62.
Brokerage charges, §53-86.
Consolidated banks, §53-13.
Directors, §§53-78 to 53-91. See within this heading, "Directors."
Embezzlement of funds, §53-129.
Examination.
Concerning affairs of bank, §53-118.
Refusal to be examined under oath.
Grounds for liquidation, §53-19.
False certification of a check, §53-131.
False statements or certificates, §53-129.
Fees.
Prohibited, §53-86.
Loans or gratuities to commissioner or bank examiner prohibited, §53-126.
Loans to officers and employees, §53-91.
Misapplication of funds, §53-129.
Names, addresses and ownership of stock.
Filed with commissioner of banks, §53-7.
Overdrafts.
Liability for permitting overdrafts, §53-89.
Payment of overdrafts by officer, §53-89.
Receiving deposits in insolvent banks, §53-132.
Removal by commissioner of banks, §53-119.
Reports.
Change in ownership or management, §53-42.1.
Share purchase and option plans.
General provisions, §53-43.3.
Statement filed before beginning business, §53-7.
Stock option or purchase plan, §53-10.
Teller's window, §53-62.
Trustees in deeds of trust.
Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Organization.
Incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Reorganization. See within this heading, "Reorganization."
Overdrafts, §53-89.
Ownership.
Report of change.
By officers to commissioner of banks, §53-42.1.
Parties.
Commissioner substituted as party for banks in liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Payment.
Capital stock, §§53-6 to 53-8.
Deposits, §53-65.
Authority of commission to extend time for payment of deposits, §53-114.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
Deposits—Cont'd
In trust, §53-59.
Refusal to pay depositors.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-19.
Dividends, §53-87.
Infants.
Deposits in name of infants, §§53-53, 53-59.
Overdrafts, §53-89.
Stock subscriptions, §53-41.
Pensions.
Bank account created to pay pensions.
Uniform trusts act, §36-25.
Permit.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Petitions.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Substitution of trustee in case of insolvency of bank.
Petition for new trustee, §§53-26, 53-31.
Photography and photostating.
Books and records, §53-110.
Pledge and collateral security.
Bank's own stock.
Unlawful to loan on, §53-64.
General powers, §53-43.
Industrial banks, §53-141.
Powers, §§53-43 to 53-77.2.
Bank examiners, §53-118.
Commissioner of banks, §§53-43, 53-47, 53-49.
Consolidation of banks.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks or trust companies, §53-17.
Deposits, §53-43, (5).
Exchange, §53-43, (1).
Federal reserve bank, §53-61.
Furniture and fixtures, §53-43, (3).
General powers, §53-43.
Industrial banks, §§53-141, 53-142.
Investment, §§53-43 to 53-47. See within this heading, "Investments."
Loaning money, §53-43, (1).
Mortgaged property, §53-43, (3).
Negotiable instruments, §53-43, (1).
Real estate, §53-43, (3).
Regulation for the government of the corporation, §53-43, (2).
Statement of account deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Practical banker.
Defined, §53-1.
Preferences.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Payment of claims, §53-20, (m).
Preferred stock, §§53-154 to 53-156. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Affidavit evidence of notice to creditors of banks in liquidation, §53-20, (j).
Certificate of incorporation prima facie evidence, §53-5.
Privileged communications.
Examiners disclosing confidential information, §53-125.
Probate and registration.
Attestation of bank conveyances by secretary or cashier, §47-42.
Certificate of incorporation, §§53-3 to 53-5.
Probate before stockholders and directors of banks, §§47-10, 47-92, 47-93.
Stockholders and directors.
Probate before stockholders and directors of banks, §§47-92, 47-93.
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency.
Registration of appointment, §53-30.
Profits.
Net earnings defined, §53-1.
Undivided profits.
Defined, §53-1.
Dividends.
Condition for payment, §53-87.
Payment of expenses and losses, §53-88.
Public accountants.
Employed in liquidation, §53-20, (o).
List filed with secretary of state, §53-36.
Examination of assets, §53-83.
Publication.
Conservators.
Notice of return of bank to officers by conservators, §53-153.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner's report, §53-36.
Notice of time for filing claims, §53-20, (j).
Notice of voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Notice of consolidation of banks, §53-12.
Operation of banks on five-day week basis.
Notice of change of operation, §53-77.1.
Report of commissioner of banks.
Concerning liquidation, §53-36.
Report on condition of bank, §§53-105, 53-106.
Safe-deposit boxes.
Procedure on nonpayment of rentals, §53-43.7.
Stock and stockholders.
Assessments, §53-42.
Trustee.
Notice of substitution of trustee for banks in liquidation, §§53-26, 53-27.
Public officers.
Contracts.
Public officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
Statements showing deposits of state and state officials, §53-68.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Fees.
Not within the prohibition against accepting fees, etc., §53-86.
Real property.
Banking house, §53-45.
Powers as to, §53-43, (3).
Sold within one year, §53-43, (3).
Receivers.
Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Books and records.
Disposition of, §§53-23, 53-24.
Liquidation by commissioner of banks of all banks in receivership, §53-20, (w).
Statute relating to receivers applicable to insolvent banks, §53-22.
Records.
Books, records, etc., banking commission may prescribe, §53-110.
Certified copies of commissioner's records as evidence, §53-113.
Commissioner of banks.
Official records of commissioner of banks, §53-99.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Banks in hands of receiver, §§53-23, 53-24.
Books and records of defunct banks destroyed, §53-24.
Examination by shareholder.
Exceptions as to deposit or loan records, §55-38.
List of stockholders.
Information contained, §53-108.
Minutes of meetings of directors and executive committees, §53-79.
Photographic copies, §53-110.
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Receiver.
Bank in hands of receiver, §§53-23, 53-24.
Retention, reproduction and disposition, §53-110.
Stockholders' books, §53-85.
Surrender to bank examiner, §53-118.
Register of deeds.
Certificate of incorporation.
When certified, §53-5.
Records.
Destruction of records of liquidated insolvent banks, §53-24.
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency of bank.
Registration of final order, §53-30.
Registration. See within this heading, "Probate and registration."
Regulations. See within this heading, "Rules and regulations."

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Reopening of closed bank.
Conditions under which banks may reopen, §53-37.
Existing contracts between banks and depositors unaffected, §53-38.
Reorganization.
Agreement of depositors and stockholders, §53-152.
Deposits.
New deposits, §53-151.
Funds.
Special funds for paying depositors and creditors ratably, §53-151.
General provisions, §53-14.
National banks, §§53-14, 53-16, 53-17.
Reports.
Bank deposits.
Report to commissioner of revenue, §105-199.
Bank examiners.
False report, §§14-233, 53-124.
Shall make report, §53-123.
Verify, §53-118.
Change in ownership or management.
By officers to commissioner of banks, §53-42.1.
Commissioner of banks.
Commissioner's reports to secretary of state concerning liquidation, §53-36.
Condition of bank.
Bank to report condition, §53-105.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §53-107.
Special reports, §53-106.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Commissioner of banks to make final report, §53-20, (q).
Commissioner's reports to secretary of state concerning liquidation, §53-36.
Report to commissioner of banks, §53-20, (r).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Examining committee of directors or stockholders, §53-83.
Failure to make report.
Penalty for failure, §53-107.
False report.
Examiner making false report, §§14-233, 53-124.
False report of condition, §53-129.
Willfully and maliciously making, §§53-128, 53-129.
Made to commissioner of banks, §§53-105 to 53-107.
Publication.
Report of commissioner of banks concerning liquidation, §53-36.
Reports of condition of bank, §§53-105, 53-106.
Special reports, §53-106.
Surrender to bank examiner, §53-118.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Reserve.
Below legal requirement, §53-111.
Commissioner of banks may require banks to make good, §53-111.
Bonds guaranteed by United States in lieu of, §53-44.
Checks payable in exchange, §§53-71, 53-73.
Deficit.
Notice to commissioner of banks, §53-50.
Definition, §53-51.
Federal reserve act.
Requirements, §53-61.
Federal reserve bank, §53-61.
Member of federal reserve system.
Requirement of reserve fund, §53-50.
Impairment of capital.
Effect on reserve, §53-42.
Notice.
Deficiency in reserve fund, §53-50.
Requirement of reserve fund, §53-50.
Reserve banks.
Designation by directors, §53-84.
Securities made eligible for investment, §53-45.
What reserve consists of, §53-51.
Residence.
Directors.
Number of directors who have to be residents of state, §53-80.
Robbery.
Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.
Rules and regulations.
Government of corporation, §53-43, (2).
Liquidation of banks, §53-20, (t).
Savings deposits, §53-66.
State banking commission, §§53-43, (6), (10), 53-95, 53-104, 53-114, 53-115.
Power to make, §§53-95, 53-115, 53-144.
Stock and stockholders, §53-2.
Safe-deposits.
Agreements, §53-43.5.
Boxes.
Generally, §53-43.7.
Escheats, §53-43.7.
Inheritance tax.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Inventory of decedent's estate.
Fees, §7A-308.
Minors.
Dealings with minor, §53-43.5.
Rentals.
Unpaid rentals, §53-43.7.
Procedure, §53-43.7.
Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.
Taxation.
Money on hand, §105-200.
Salaries.
Bank account created to pay salaries.
Uniform trusts act, §36-25.
Commissioner of banks, §53-96.
Conservators, §53-148.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Salaries—Cont'd
Order of payment in liquidation, §53-20, (m).
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Sales.
Assessments for impairment of stock.
Enforcement of assessments, §53-42.
Commissions for sale of stock, §§53-6, 53-140.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Sale of assets by commissioner, §53-20, (g).
Validation of sales of stock of defunct banks, §53-21.
Stock sold if subscription unpaid, §53-41.
Validation of sales by corporation commission, etc., under mortgages, etc., giving banks power of sale, §53-34.
Validation of sales of stocks of defunct banks, §53-21.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Saturdays.
Operation on five-day week basis, §53-77.1.
Option to stay open on Saturdays, §53-54.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Savings banks.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-2.
Deposits, §53-66.
Excise tax on banks, §§105-228.11 to 105-228.20. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Incorporation, §53-2.
Savings plan.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Seals.
Commissioner of banks, §53-98.
Secretary of bank.
Attestation of bank conveyances by, §47-42.
Secretary of state.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-3.
Issuance, §53-4.
Recordation, §53-4.
When certified, §53-5.
Consolidated banks, §53-13.
Preliminary examination, §53-4.
Publication of report of commissioner of banks concerning liquidation, §53-36.
Securities.
Dealing in securities on commission taxed as a private banker, §14-401.7.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Service of process.
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency.
Petition for new trustee.
Service upon parties interested, §53-26.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Sheriff.
Destruction of records of liquidated insolvent banks, §53-24.
Solicitors.
Present bank investigation findings to grand jury, §53-100.
Prosecution of arrest made by bank examiners, §53-121.
Special proceedings.
Substitute trustee when trustee bank insolvent, §§53-25 to 53-32. See within this heading, "Trusts and trustees."
State.
Deposits by state, §53-68.
State auditor.
Criminal procedure.
Employment of counsel.
Compensation of counsel, §53-134.
State banking commission, §53-92.
Appeals, §53-92.
Appointment by governor, §53-92.
Bank acceptances.
Regulations, §53-56.
Books and records to be kept by banks.
Regulations, §53-110.
Capital notes and debentures.
Rules and regulations, §53-43.4.
Chairman.
State treasurer, §53-92.
Commissioner of banks.
Executive officer, §53-92.
Compensation, §53-92.
Composition, §53-92.
Consumer finance act, §§53-164 to 53-191. See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Created, §53-92.
Department of commerce.
Transfer of commission to department, §143A-177.
Duties, §53-92.
Establishment of branches and teller's windows.
Review of action of commissioner, §53-62.
Executive officer, §53-92.
Expenses, §53-92.
Fees for examination and other services.
Increase or reduction, §53-122.
Governor.
Appointment of banking commission, §53-92.
Calling special sessions, §53-92.
Filling vacancies, §53-92.
Industrial banks.
Supervision, §53-144.
Investigation of insolvent banks.
Rules and regulations, §53-100.
Meetings, §53-92.
Number of members, §53-92.
Orders of state banking commission to be observed, §53-115.
Per diem and expenses, §53-92.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
State banking commission—Cont'd
Powers, §53-92.
Other powers, §53-114.
Qualifications of members, §53-92.
Reopening of closed banks.
Approval of conditions, §53-37.
Reserve funds.
Regulation as to amount required in reserve, §53-50.
Review of actions of commissioner, §§53-4, 53-62.
Commission bound by requirements imposed on commissioner.
As to certification of new banks, establishment of branches, etc., §53-92.1.
Rules and regulations, §§53-43, (6), (10), 53-104, 53-114, 53-115.
Capital stock.
Protection for depositors, §53-2.
Investigation of insolvent banks, §53-100.
Power to make, §§53-95, 53-115, 53-144.
Share purchase and option plans.
Rules and regulations, §53-43.3.
Special sessions, §53-92.
State treasurer.
Chairman of commission, §53-92.
Ex officio member, §53-92.
Terms of members, §53-92.
Vacancies, §53-92.
State depositories. See within this heading, "Depositories."
Statement.
Account deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Filed before beginning business, §53-7.
State treasurer.
Criminal procedure.
Employment of counsel.
Compensation of counsel, §53-134.
State banking commission.
Ex officio chairman of state banking commission, §53-92.
Stock and stockholders, §§53-39 to 53-42.1.
Action by stockholders against directors, §53-82.
Advertisement.
Larger amount than paid in, §53-133.
Amount of capital stock, §53-2.
Advertising larger amount than that paid in, §53-133.
Arrest of stockholder by bank examiner, §53-121.
Assessments, etc., against stockholders, §53-42.
Authorized capital stock, §53-2.
Banks holding stock in name of nominee, §36-32.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Bank's own stock.
Bank holder as pledgee or purchaser, §53-64.
Disposal of by bank, §53-64.
Unlawful to loan on, §§53-64, 53-156.
Book.
Stockholders' book, §53-85.
Branch banks, §53-62.
Capital.
Defined, §53-62.
Closed banks reopened.
Capital stock restored in cash, §53-37.
Commissioner of banks.
Decrease of capital stock, §53-11.
Commissions.
Sale of capital stock forbidden, §§53-6, 53-140.
Consolidation of banks.
Procedure, §§53-12, 53-16.
Control.
Change in ownership or management.
Report by officers, §53-42.1.
Defined, §53-42.1.
Decrease of capital stock, §53-11.
Security of creditors, §53-11.
Definition of stock, §53-156.
Dependent liability, §53-40.
Directors.
Action against directors, §53-82.
Limitation of actions, §1-33.
Election of directors, §53-67.
Required to own stock, §§53-80, 53-81.
Dissolution, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Dividends. See within this heading, "Dividends."
Division of capital stock into shares, §53-2.
Examination.
Commissioner of banks to make preliminary examination, §53-4.
Examining committee, §53-83.
Executions, §1-324.3.
Executors, trustees, etc., not personally liable as stockholders, §53-40.
Fractional shares, §53-2.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Impairment of capital, §53-42.
Assessments, §53-42.
Grounds for liquidation, §53-19.
Increase of capital stock, §53-10.
Individual liability of stockholders, §§53-39 to 53-42.
Executors, trustees, etc., not personally liable, §53-40.
Industrial banks, §§53-139, 53-140.
Capital stock, §§53-139, 53-140.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Investment in stock, §§53-43, 53-46, 53-47.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §135-7.2.
Liability.
Stockholders, §§53-39 to 53-42.
Limitation of actions against stockholders, §1-33.
Limitations on investment in stocks, §53-47.
Liquidation, §§53-18 to 53-36. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Loans.
Not to be used as collateral for loans, §53-156.
On bank's own stock, §§53-64, 53-156.
Meetings.
Election of directors, §53-67.
Time of meeting, §53-67.
Minute books.
Keeping, §53-110.
Notice of meeting, §53-20, (r).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Officers and employees.
Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.
Options.
Share purchase and option plans.
Officers and employees, §53-43.3.
Unissued stock to officers and employees, §53-10.
Payment of capital stock, §53-6.
Closed banks reopened, §53-37.
Must be fully paid in, §§53-6 to 53-8.
Paid-in capital stock required for incorporation, §53-2.
Preferred stock, §§53-154 to 53-156.
Determining amount of capital stock, §53-156.
Dividends.
Cumulative dividends, §53-155.
Issuance, §53-154.
Authority to issue, §53-154.
Limitations of preferred stock, §53-156.
Not to be used as collateral for loans, §53-156.
Rights and liabilities of preferred stockholders, §53-155.
Term "stock" not to include preferred stock, §53-156.
Prior organization.
Banks organized prior to adoption of law, §53-2.
Probate before stockholders in banking corporations, §§47-10, 47-92, 47-93.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Purchase plan.
Share purchase and option plans, §53-43.3.
Unissued stock to officers and employees, §53-10.
Records.
Address, §53-108.
List, §53-108.
Shares held, §53-108.
Reorganization.
Agreement of depositors and stockholders, §53-152.
Rights of stockholders.
Consolidation, conversion or merger of state banks or trust companies with national banks, §53-16.
Rules and regulations.
By banking commission, §53-2.
Sales.
Assessments.
Enforcement of assessment, §53-42.
Commissions for sale forbidden, §§53-6, 53-140.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Validation of sales of stocks of defunct banks, §53-21.
Stock sold if subscription unpaid, §53-41.
Shares.
Division of capital stock into shares, §53-2.
Statement filed before beginning business, §53-7.
Subscription for stock.
Enforcement, §53-41.
Surplus, §53-88.
Surplus fund, §53-39.
Treasury stock, §53-64.
Unissued stock.
Authorized but unissued, §53-10.
Voting.
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Witnesses.
Summoned as witness by bank examiner, §53-120.
Subpoena.
Bank examiner may issue, §53-120.
Sundays and holidays.
Emergencies.
Considered legal holiday, §53-77.3.
Governor empowered to proclaim banking holidays, §53-77.
Operation on five-day week basis.
Open on state holidays, §53-77.1.
Transactions valid, §53-54.
Surety companies.
Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Surplus.
Ascertaining undivided profits, §53-87.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Surplus—Cont'd
Converted into capital stock, §53-88.
Creation of surplus, §53-87.
Definition, §53-1.
Dissolution and liquidation, §53-20, (m), (s).
Fund.
New state banks to set up surplus fund, §53-39.
Not to be used until undivided profits have been exhausted, §53-88.
Paid-in surplus required, §53-2.
Securities made eligible for investment, §53-45.
Stock dividend, §53-88.
Undivided profits, §53-87.
Survivorship.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Joint tenants.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Taxation.
Decedent.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Deposits, §105-199.
Excise tax on banks, §§105-228.11 to 105-228.20.
Applicability, §105-228.11.
Commissioner of revenue.
Powers, §105-228.19.
Competing moneyed capital, §105-228.20.
Deductions.
Gross income, §105-228.16.
Effective date of article, §105-228.18.
Gross income.
Deductions, §105-228.16.
Defined, §105-228.15.
Imposition, §105-228.12.
Merger of two or more banks, §105-228.12.
Method of taxation adopted, §105-228.13.
Net income.
Entire net income defined, §105-228.14.
Payment, §105-228.17.
Rate of tax, §105-228.12.
Returns, §105-228.17.
Exemptions.
Intangible personal property tax.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-212.
Intangible personal property tax.
Moneyed capital coming into competition with the business of banks, §105-210.
Order of payment in liquidation, §53-20, (m).
Persons, firms, banks and corporations dealing in securities on commission taxed as a private banker, §14-401.7.
Safe deposits.
Inheritance tax, §105-24.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Safe deposits—Cont'd
Money on hand, §105-200.
Teller's window.
Branch bank established, §53-62.
Defined, §53-62.
Discontinuance, §53-62.
Establishment, §53-62.
Approval of commissioner, §53-62.
Time.
Banking hours, §§53-54, 53-77.1, 53-77.2. See within this heading, "Banking hours."
Incorporation.
Failure to complete within six months, §53-5.
Time deposits. See within this heading, "Deposits and depositors."
Trade acceptances, §53-56.
Defined, §§53-55, 53-56.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Bonds, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-2.
General provisions.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Trusts and trustees.
Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Checks.
Drawn in name of principal.
Payment of fiduciary's personal debts, §32-9.
Common trust fund.
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36-47 to 36-52.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Conservators, §§53-148 to 53-158. See within this heading, "Conservators."
Consolidation of banks.
Estates transferred on consolidation of companies, §53-16.
Consolidation of trust companies with banking associations.
Fiduciary powers and liabilities of merged banks or trust companies, §53-17.
Curative acts.
Foreclosure and execution of deeds by commissioner of banks, §53-35.
Deposits.
In fiduciary's personal account, §32-10.
In name of fiduciary as such, §32-8.
In name of principal, §32-9.
In names of two or more trustees, §53-146.
Joint deposits.
In names of two or more trustees, §§32-11, 53-146.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Deposits—Cont'd
Trust or special deposits, §53-151.
Dividends unclaimed on dissolution held in trust, §53-20, (p).
Engaged in trust business, §53-2.
Fiduciary's personal account.
Deposit in fiduciary's personal account, §32-10.
Funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Individual liability of stockholders, §53-40.
Industrial banks.
Authority to begin business, §53-8.
Infants.
Payment of deposits in trust, §53-59.
In names of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Mingled trust funds.
Withdrawals, §36-38.
Mutual trust investment companies, §§36-55 to 36-61.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Securities.
Bank holding stock or bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.
Statement filed before beginning business, §53-7.
Substitute trustee in case of insolvency.
Additional remedy, §53-32.
Appointment where no objection made, §53-28.
Hearing where objection made, §53-29.
Appeal from order, §53-29.
Notice.
Publication and contents of notice, §§53-26, 53-27.
Officers.
Validation of acts of officers of insolvent banks as trustees in deeds of trust, §53-33.
Order.
Applicable to all instruments involved, §53-31.
Registration of final order, §53-30.
Petition for new trustee, §53-26.
Applicable to all instruments involved, §53-31.
Service upon parties interested, §53-26.
Sales.
Validation of sales by corporation commission under mortgages, etc., to banks being liquidated, §53-34.
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank, §53-25.
Substitution of consolidated bank as trustee under will, §31-19.
Termination.
Trust terminated on insolvency of trustee bank, §53-25.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Bonds, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36-47 to 36-52.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform trusts act, §§36-24 to 36-46.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Word "trust" in corporate name, §53-127.
Undivided profits. See within this heading, "Profits."
Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Uniform common trust fund act, §§36-47 to 36-52.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform trusts act, §§36-24 to 36-46.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
United States.
Securities.
Limitations on investments and securities, §53-46.
Usury.
Industrial banks, §53-141, (2).
Vaults.
Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.
Veterans administration.
Credit insurance, §53-45.
Loans insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Veterans' guardianship act, §§34-1 to 34-18.
See VETERANS' GUARDIANSHIP ACT.
Voluntary dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Vouchers.
Statement of account deemed final if not objected to within five years, §53-75.
Statement of account deemed final if not objected to within five years. Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
Wages.
Bank account created to pay wages.
Uniform trusts act, §36-25.
Order of payment in liquidation, §53-20, (m).
Warehouse receipts.
Security for bank acceptances, §53-56.
Water and sewer authorities.
Trust agreements securing bonds, §162A-10.
Trust funds, §162A-11.
Wills.
Consolidated bank substituted for named executor or trustee, §31-19.
Witnesses.
Before bank examiner, §53-120.

BANKS AND BANKING—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Fees, §53-122.
Investigation of insolvent banks, §53-100.

BANKS, OUTER BANKS.
Beach erosion control, §§153-325 to 153-341.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-15.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

BAR ASSOCIATIONS.
General provisions, §§84-15 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

BARBERS, §§86-1 to 86-25.
Affidavits.
Affidavit of apprenticeship, §86-5.
Affidavit of qualifications of applicant, §86-9.
Registration procedure, §§86-13, 86-14.
Application of chapter, §§86-16, 86-24.
Apprentice.
Affidavit of apprenticeship, §86-5.
Certificate of registration.
Display, §86-18.
Fees, §86-15.
Issuance, §86-11.
Qualifications for, §86-3.
Refusal, revocation or suspension, §§86-20, 86-21.
Renewal, §86-19.
Restoration, §86-19.
Revocation, §§86-20, 86-21.
Suspension, §§86-20, 86-21.
Examinations, §§86-3, 86-4, 86-9, 86-10.
Fees, §86-15.
Necessity for apprenticeship, §86-5.
Operation of shop, §86-4.
Period of apprenticeship, §86-5.
Qualifications.
Certificate as registered barber, §86-5.
Service under supervision, §§86-4, 86-5.
Barbering.
Defined, §86-2.
Bay rum.
Regulation of sale, §14-346.1.
Board of barber examiners.
Accounts and accounting, §86-8.
Agents of board, §86-8.
Appointment and qualifications of members, §86-6.
Assistants, §86-8.
Attorneys, §86-8.
Audit, §86-8.
Barber schools and colleges, §86-25.
Bonds, surety.
Agents and assistants, §86-8.
Executive secretary, §86-7.
Members of board, §86-8.

BARBERS—Cont'd
Board of barber examiners—Cont'd
Creation, §86-6.
Data on registrants, §86-23.
Employees, §86-8.
Examinations. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Executive secretary, §86-7.
Expenses, §86-8.
Fees, §§86-9, 86-15.
Collectible by board, §86-15.
Funds, §86-7.
Governor, §§86-6 to 86-8.
Mileage, §86-8.
Office in Raleigh, §86-7.
Officers, §86-7.
Qualifications of members, §86-6.
Record of proceedings, §86-23.
Removal of members, §86-6.
Reports, §86-8.
Rules and regulations of board, §§86-17, 86-22.
Salary and expenses, §86-8.
Seal, §86-7.
Secretary, §86-7.
Term of office, §86-6.
Vacancies.
Filling unexpired terms, §86-6.
Bonds, surety.
Board of barber examiners, §§86-7, 86-8.
Agents and assistants, §86-8.
Executive secretary, §86-7.
Members of board, §86-8.
Certificate of registration.
Apprentice. See within this heading, "Apprentice."
Bribery, §86-22.
Display, §§86-18, 86-20, 86-22.
Disqualifications for certificate, §86-20.
Examination. See within this heading, "Examinations."
Expired certificate, §§86-15, 86-19.
Instructors, §86-25.
Fees, §§86-15, 86-25.
Fraudulent misrepresentation to obtain, §86-22.
Instructor in barber school or college, §86-25.
Issuance, §86-11.
Refusal to issue, §§86-20, 86-21.
Registered barber, §86-5.
Necessity for certificate, §86-1.
Nonresidents.
Barbers from other states, §86-12.
Posting, §§86-15, 86-18, 86-20, 86-22.
Practice without certificate, §§86-1, 86-22.
Qualifications of applicant, §§86-3, 86-5.
Nonresident, §86-12.
Registered barber, §86-5.
Record to be kept by board, §86-23.
Refusal, revocation or suspension, §§86-20, 86-21.
Registration procedure, §§86-13, 86-14.

BARBERS—Cont'd
Certificate of registration—Cont'd
Renewal, §§86-15, 86-19.
Annually, §86-19.
Fee, §86-15.
Instructor's certificate, §86-25.
Refusal to renew, §§86-20, 86-21.
Required, §86-1.
Restoration of expired certificate, §86-19.
Revocation.
Causes, §86-20.
Procedure, §86-21.
Suspension.
Causes, §86-20.
Procedure, §86-21.
Definitions, §86-2.
Examinations.
Application for examination, §86-9.
Apprentice, §§86-3, 86-4, 86-9, 86-10.
Conduct of examinations, §86-10.
Fees, §86-15.
Instructor's examination fee, §86-25.
Payment of fee, §86-9.
Instructors or teachers in barber schools or colleges, §86-25.
Nonresidents.
Graduates of out-of-state barber schools, §86-12.
Restoration of expired certificates, §86-19.
Times and places, §86-10.
Exemptions, §§86-16, 86-24.
Family.
Barbering among members of same family, §86-24.
Fees, §§86-9, 86-15.
Amount of fee, §86-15.
Collectible by board, §86-15.
Instructor's examination fee, §86-25.
Nonresidents.
Barbers from out of state, §86-12.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §86-22.
Fraud, §86-22.
Inspection of barbershops, §§86-17, 86-22.
Licenses.
Barber schools and colleges, §86-25.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."
Fees, §105-75.
Revocation.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Taxation, §105-75.
Military services.
Restoration of certificates, §86-19.
Misdemeanors, §86-22.
Nonresidents.
Barbers from other states, §86-12.
Permits.
Fees, §86-15.
Necessity for, §86-1.
Necessity for shop or school permit, §86-1.

BARBERS—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Not transferable, §86-15.
Operation or management without, §§86-1, 86-22.
Posting, §86-15.
Refusal to issue or renew, §§86-20, 86-21.
Renewal, §§86-15, 86-20, 86-21.
Revocation.
Causes, §86-20.
Procedure, §86-21.
Schools. See within this heading, "Schools."
Student's permit, §86-25.
Suspension.
Causes, §86-20.
Procedure, §86-21.
Temporary permits, §86-12.
Posting rules, §86-17.
Practice.
Barbering.
Defined, §86-2.
Without certificate of registration, §§86-1, 86-22.
Records.
Kept by board, §86-23.
Registration.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."
Reports.
Board of barber examiners, §86-8.
Rules and regulations, §§86-17, 86-22, 86-25.
Sanitation.
Copy of rules to be distributed and posted, §86-17.
Inspection, §§86-17, 86-22.
Regulations, §§86-17, 86-22.
Schools.
Approval, §86-25.
Inspection, §§86-17, 86-22.
Licensing and regulating barber schools and colleges, §86-25.
Out-of-state barber schools, §86-12.
Permits.
Fees, §86-15.
Nontransferable, §86-15.
Posting, §86-15.
Refusal, revocation or suspension, §§86-20, 86-21.
Renewal, §§86-15, 86-20, 86-21.
Revocation, §§86-20, 86-21.
Suspension, §§86-20, 86-21.
Qualifications for approval by board of barber examiners, §86-25.
Regulations for operation, §86-25.
Sanitary rules and regulations, §§86-17, 86-22.
Posting of rules, §86-17.
State board of barber examiners. See within this heading, "Board of barber examiners."

BARBITURATES AND STIMULANT DRUGS.
Controlled substances.
General provisions, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
General provisions, §14-258.1.
See DRUGS.

BARROOMS.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Infants.
Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.

BASEBALL.
Protection of athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.

BASKETBALL.
Protection of athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.

BASTARDY.
General provisions, §§49-1 to 49-16.
See ILLEGITIMACY.

BATTERIES.
Storage batteries, §§14-170 to 14-176.
See STORAGE BATTERIES.

BATTLESHIP COMMISSION, §§143-360 to 143-369.
See U.S.S. NORTH CAROLINA BATTLESHIP COMMISSION.

BAWDYHOUSE.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.

BAY RUM.
Sales, §14-346.1.

BEACH EROSION CONTROL.
General provisions, §§153-325 to 153-341.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

BEACHES.
Conservation and development.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.
Department of conservation and development.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature, §§104B-3 to 104B-15.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

BEACHES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks.
Unlawful to drive or operate vehicle on or along dunes and beaches, §104B-11.
Unlawful to drive or operate on or along dunes and beaches, §104B-11.
Outer banks.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-15.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-15.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Sand dunes.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-15.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.

BEAUFORT HARBOR.
General provisions, §§76-25 to 76-34.
See NAVIGATION.

BEAUTY PARLORS, §§88-1 to 88-30.
See COSMETIC ART.

BEDDING.
Regulation of manufacture of bedding.
See HEALTH.

BEER.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

BEES.
Honey and bee industry, §106-22, (4).

BEGGARS.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.

BENEFICIAL AND BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

BENEFIT SOCIETIES.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

BENZINE.
Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See CLEANERS.

BERMUDA GRASS.
Streets and highways.
Use restricted, §136-18.1.

BETTERMENTS, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.

BETTING.
Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Gaming contracts and futures, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Lotteries, §§14-289 to 14-291.1.
See LOTTERIES.

BEVERAGES.
Alcoholic beverages.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Milk.
See MILK.
Sanitation of establishments providing food and lodging, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See HOTELS.
Soft drinks, §§106-174 to 106-184.1.
See SOFT DRINKS.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

BICYCLES.
Advertisements.
Unclaimed bicycles.
Sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.
Licenses.
Dealers in bicycles, §105-49.
Lights and lighting equipment, §20-129, (e).
Motor vehicle laws made applicable, §20-38, (38).
Searches and seizures.
Advertisement and sale of unclaimed bicycles, §15-12.

BIGAMY.
Absent persons.
Absence for seven years, §14-183.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Children.
Children born of bigamous marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.
Conflict of laws, §14-183.
Conveyance of property as if unmarried.
Bigamous marriage contracted by spouse, §31A-1.
Definition, §14-183.
Divorce, §14-183.

BIGAMY—Cont'd
Infants.
Children born of bigamous marriage legitimate, §50-11.1.
Marriage.
First marriage invalid, §14-183.
Living husband or wife.
Grounds for annulment, §51-3.
Outside of the state, §14-183.
Punishment, §14-183.
Venue, §14-183.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witness, §8-57.

BILLBOARDS.
Bonds, surety.
Outdoor advertising.
Required for license, §105-86, (f).
Churches.
Obstructing view at entrance of church, §136-102.
Education.
Obstructing view at entrance of school, §136-102.
Fees.
Outdoor advertising.
Licenses, §105-86, (a).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Outdoor advertising.
Violation, §105-86, (c), (i).
Outdoor advertising.
Control act. See within this heading, "Outdoor advertising control act."
Licenses.
Bonds, surety.
Fulfilling conditions, §105-86, (f).
Fees, §105-86.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §105-86, (c), (i).
Name of owner, §105-86, (a).
Regulations.
Generally, §105-86.
Scenic beauty.
Preservation of areas along highways, §§136-122 to 136-125.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Signs.
See SIGNS.
Outdoor advertising control act.
Alternate control, §136-139.
Citation.
Title of article, §136-126.
Definitions, §136-128.
Directories.
Information directories, §136-137.
Eminent domain.
Condemnation procedure by state highway commission, §136-132.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-135.
Federal aid.
Availability of federal aid funds, §136-140.

BILLBOARDS—Cont'd
Outdoor advertising control act—Cont'd
General assembly.
Declaration of policy, §136-127.
Information center.
Defined, §136-128.
Information directories, §136-137.
Injunctions.
By state highway commission, §136-135.
Interstate system.
Defined, §136-128.
Limitations.
Outdoor advertising devices, §136-129.
Nonconforming advertising.
Enforcement of provisions, §136-135.
Removal of existing, §136-131.
Notice.
Unlawful advertising.
State highway commission gives thirty days' notice to owner, §136-134.
Nuisances.
Unlawful advertising, §136-134.
Permits.
Required, §136-133.
Policy.
Declaration of policy, §136-127.
Primary systems.
Defined, §136-128.
Regulation of advertising.
Generally, §136-130.
Safety rest area.
Defined, §136-128.
United States.
Agreements with United States authorized, §136-138.
Unlawful advertising.
Generally, §136-134.
Zoning.
Changes, §136-136.
Permits.
Removal of outdoor advertising.
Authorization by owner, lessee or tenant, §105-86, (h).
Scenic beauty.
Preservation of areas along highways, §§136-122 to 136-125.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Signs.
See SIGNS.
Streets and highways.
Obstructing view at entrance of public buildings, §136-102.

BILLIARDS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not issued to poolroom or billiard parlor, §18A-40.
Child labor.
Occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.

BILLIARDS—Cont'd
Exemptions.
Certain organizations, §105-64, (b).
Infants.
Permitting minors to enter, §14-317.
Licenses.
Counties and cities.
Levy, §105-64, (d).
Exemptions.
For certain organizations, §105-64, (b).
Fees, §105-64, (a).
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of pool and billiard halls, §160A-181.
University of North Carolina.
Penalty for violation, §116-44.
Regulation within five miles, §116-42.

BILL OF ATTAINDER.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §29; Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.

BILL OF COSTS, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.

BILL OF INDICTMENT.
General provisions, §§15-140 to 15-155.
See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.

BILL OF PARTICULARS.
Criminal procedure, §15-143.
Forms.
Motion for more definite statement, §1A-1, Rule 84 (10).
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Required of solicitor, §15-143.
Motions and orders.
Motion for more definite statement, §1A-1, Rule 12 (e).
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84 (10).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Prerequisite to praying that suspended sentence be placed in effect, §15-200.2.

BILL OF RIGHTS, Const. U. S., amds. I to X.

BILLS, NOTES AND CHECKS.
Checks.
See CHECKS.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Negotiable instruments.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property.
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.

BILLS OF CREDIT.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.
Commercial paper, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Fiduciaries.
Drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Drawn in name of principal, §32-9.
Payable to fiduciary, §32-7.

BILLS OF LADING.
Alteration of instruments.
Criminal offenses, §21-42.
Coal, coke and charcoal.
Sale by weight, §81-14.8.
Counterfeiting, §21-42.
Criminal offenses, §21-42.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Evidence, §8-41.
False bills.
Issuing false bills or violating article made felony, §21-42.
Forgery, §21-42.
Fraud, §21-42.
Negotiation and transfer of bills.
False statement.
Bill containing false statement, §21-42.
Photography and photostating.
Criminal offenses.
Issuing false bills, §21-42.
Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Weights and measures.
Coal, coke and charcoal.
Sale by weight, §81-14.8.

BILLS OF SALE.
Execution sales, §§1-315, 1-339.62.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Persons engaged in transporting required to have, §119-42.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.23, 1-339.39.
Trees and timber.
Ornamental plants and trees.
Defined, §14-128.1.
Unauthorized transportation, §14-128.1.
Weights and measures.
Bill of sale to guarantee standards met.
Concrete masonry units, §81-14.6.
Concrete masonry units, §81-14.6.

BILLS TO PERPETUATE TESTIMONY.
Perpetuation of evidence.
See PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY.

BIRDS.
Bird sanctuaries.
Grandfather mountain, §113-122.

BIRDS—Cont'd
Bird sanctuaries—Cont'd
Migratory birds, §104-10.
United States.
Authority to acquire lands for, §104-10.
Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.
See GAME LAWS.
Municipal corporations.
Sanctuaries, §160A-188.
Pigeons.
Protection of homing pigeons, §14-369.
Protection of animals.
General provisions, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
State bird, §145-2.
United States.
Migratory bird sanctuaries.
Authority to acquire lands for, §104-10.

BIRTH.
Abortion, §§14-44 to 14-46.
See ABORTION.
Certificates and registration.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Concealment.
Birth of child, §14-46.

BLACKLISTING.
Conspiracy.
Blacklisting employees, §14-356.
Damages.
Recovery of penal damages in civil action, §14-355.
Definition, §14-355.
Discharge.
Truthful statement of reason for discharge, §14-355.
Employer and employee.
Blacklisting employees, §§14-355, 14-356.
Definition of crime, §14-355.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §14-355.
Sentence and punishment, §14-355.

BLACKMAILING.
Threats, §14-118.
See THREATS.

BLANKS.
Forms.
See FORMS.
Inheritance taxes.
Commissioner of revenue to furnish.
Forms for report of value of stocks and bonds, §105-12.
Register of deeds.
Blank or master forms of mortgages, deeds of trust and other conveyances, §47-21.
Register to fill in deeds on blank forms with lines, §47-35.

BLEACHED FLOUR.
General provisions, §§106-210 to 106-219.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

BLIND PERSONS.
Adult blind.
Rehabilitation center.
General provisions, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Advisory committees.
Aid to the needy blind.
General provisions, §111-34.
Transfer of committee to department of human resources, §143A-145.
Aid to the needy blind.
Administration, §111-13.
Federal aid, §111-25.
Advisory committees.
General provisions, §111-34.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-145.
Amount of award, §§111-16, 111-17.
Appeal to state commission, §111-16.
Application for benefits, §111-14.
Investigation and award by county commissioners, §111-14.
Transmission to commission, §111-16.
Attorneys.
State reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Awards.
Amount, §§111-16, 111-17.
Fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Notice, §111-16.
Payment of awards, §§111-17, 111-18, 111-19.
Purpose, §111-18.
Reconsideration, §111-20.
Review by state commission, §111-16.
Beneficiaries not deemed paupers, §111-22.
Beneficiaries' qualifications, §§111-15, 111-21.
Benefits.
Application for benefits. See within this subheading, "Application for benefits."
Awards. See within this subheading, "Awards."
Fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Business operations conducted by commission, §111-27.1.
Change in condition.
Awards subject to reopening, §111-20.
County budgetary appropriations for aid, §111-17.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
County director of social services.
Authority, §111-35.
Disqualifications for relief, §111-21.
Eligibility for relief, §§111-15, 111-21.
Employment by commission for the blind, §§111-27 to 111-27.2.
Equalizing fund of state commission, §111-29.
Federal grants.
Acceptance and use of federal aid, §111-25.
Administrative costs, §111-25.
Authority to receive, §§111-24, 111-28.
Commission to make grants affording maximum federal aid, §111-29.
Co-operation with federal department or agency administering social security act, §111-24.
Rehabilitation, §§111-6.1, 111-28.1.
Rules and regulations, §111-28.
Termination of federal aid, §111-26.
Fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Funds.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Source of funds, §§111-17, 111-19, 111-29.
Guardians appointed for certain blind persons, §111-30.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Information.
Kept confidential, §111-28.
Released to department of motor vehicles and department of revenue, §111-28.
Use of information concerning blind persons, §111-28.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Investigation and award by county commissioners, §111-14.
Annual reinvestigation, §111-20.
Reinvestigation annually, §111-20.
Lawyers.
State reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Matching federal funds provided by social security act, §§111-6, 111-24.
Medical and surgical treatment, §111-8.
Misrepresentation or fraud in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Notice of award, §111-16.
Objective standards for personnel, §111-13.
Paupers.
Beneficiaries not deemed paupers, §111-22.
Payment of award, §§111-17, 111-18, 111-19.
Amount and source of funds, §111-17.
Exemption from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
Personal representatives for certain recipients.
Appeals, §111-30.
Application for appointment, §111-30.
Appointment, §111-30.
Bond.
Serve with or without bond, §111-30.
Clerks of court.
Jurisdiction, §111-31.
Compensation, to serve without compensation, §111-30.
Costs.
Waived, §111-30.
Courts for purposes of appointment, §111-31.
Domestic relations courts.
Jurisdiction, §111-31.
Duties, §111-30.
Evidence.
Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.
Findings of court not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.
Findings of fact by court without jury, §111-30.
Hearing on petition, §111-30.
Infants.
Payments for minors not to be affected by provisions, §111-33.
Payments for minors not to be affected by provisions, §111-33.
Petition.
Filed by relative or interested person, §111-30.
Records.
Maintained by director of social services, §111-31.
Responsible to the court, §111-30.
Trial de novo without jury, §111-30.
Personnel standards, §111-13.
Professional advisory committee, §111-34.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-145.
Promotion visits, §111-7.
Qualifications of beneficiaries, §§111-15, 111-21.
Reciprocal agreements with other agencies, §111-28.
Reconsideration of awards, §111-20.
Records.
Rules and regulations, §111-28.
Use of information concerning blind persons, §111-28.
Rehabilitation, §§111-6.1, 111-27 to 111-28.1.
Co-operation with federal government, §111-28.1.
Repeal of provisions in event federal aid terminated, §111-26.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Aid to the needy blind—Cont'd
Residence requirements for beneficiaries, §§111-15, 111-21.
Transfer of residence, §111-19.
Review of award by commission, §111-16.
Rules and regulations, §111-13.
Social services.
Authority of county director, §111-35.
Source of funds, §§111-17, 111-19, 111-29.
Standards for personnel.
Objective standards, §111-13.
Transfer of county residence, §111-19.
Vending stand operators.
Operations on public property, §111-27.
Retirement system, §111-27.2.
Appeals.
Aid to the needy blind.
Appeal to state commission, §111-16.
Personal representatives for certain recipients, §111-30.
Trial de novo without jury, §111-30.
Bedding.
Exemptions for blind persons and state institutions, §130-179.
Camp Dogwood.
Inland fishing licenses.
Exemption from requirements, §113-271.
Carriers.
Guide dogs in public conveyances, etc., §67-29.
Clerks of court.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Commission for the blind.
Administration of aid to the needy blind, §111-13.
Advisory committee for medical assistance.
Designating member, §108-61.1.
Agents. See within this subheading, "Officers and agents."
Annual report, §111-9.
Appointment of members, §111-1.
Assistance for the blind, §§111-13 to 111-34. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Beneficiaries' qualifications, §§111-15, 111-21.
Business operations conducted by, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Certain eye examinations to be reported to commission, §111-8.1.
Chairman, §111-1.
Calling special meetings, §111-2.
Compensation and expenses, §§111-9, 111-10.
Composition, §111-1.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Commission for the blind—Cont'd
Conducting business operations, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Contributions for particular facilities. See within this subheading, "Private contributions for particular facilities."
Created, §111-1.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of commission to department, §143A-144.
Director, §111-3.
Direct relief, §111-6.
Education and training.
Business operations conducted by commission, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Employees or vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
General provisions, §§111-5 to 111-7.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Industrial aid bureaus, §111-5.
Out-of-state training, §111-6.
Rehabilitation, §§111-27.1 to 111-28.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Training schools, §111-6.
Workshops, §111-6.
Employees retirement.
General provisions, §135-16.1.
Equalizing fund for aid to needy, §111-29.
Established, §111-1.
Expenses, §111-10.
Eye examination and treatment, §111-8.
Federal grants.
Aid to the needy blind. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Funds.
Contributions for particular facilities. See within this subheading, "Private contributions for particular facilities."
Disposition of funds deposited with or transferred to state treasurer, §111-12.6.
Private contributions for particular facilities. See within this subheading, "Private contributions for particular facilities."
Reserve and operating capital fund, §111-12.5.
Transfer of funds, §111-12.4.
Guardians appointed for certain blind persons, §111-30.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Information and aid bureaus, §111-5.
Inquiries as to causes of blindness, §111-8.
Investigations, §111-8.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Commission for the blind—Cont'd
Medical and surgical treatment, §111-8.
Meetings, §111-2.
North Carolina reports lent to needy blind lawyers, §111-29.
Officers and agents, §111-9.
Appointment, §111-9.
Compensation, §111-9.
Out-of-state training, §111-6.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Acceptance authorized, §111-12.1.
Receipt and expenditure.
Rules and regulations governing, §111-12.3.
Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.
Treated as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
Private retirement plan.
Transferred, dissolution and termination, §135-16.1.
Promotion of employment of needy blind persons, §111-27.
Promotion visits, §111-7.
Qualifications of beneficiaries, §§111-15, 111-21.
Reciprocal agreements with other agencies, §111-28.
Records.
Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
Rehabilitation.
Businesses conducted by commission, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Co-operation with federal government, §111-28.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Report, §111-9.
Residence requirements for beneficiaries, §§111-15, 111-21.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Retirement of employees.
Generally, §135-16.1.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Sale of products, §§111-5, 111-6.
State board of health's work unaffected, §111-12.
Terms of office, §111-1.
Training schools and workshops, §111-6.
Vacancies, §111-1.
Vending stands operated by blind, §111-27.
Operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Retirement system, §111-27.2.
Contributions for particular facilities. See within this heading, "Commission for the blind."
Costs.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients.
Costs waived, §111-30.
Definitions, §105-249.
Visually handicapped person defined, §111-11.
Dogs.
Guide dogs accompanying blind persons in public conveyances, etc., §67-29.
Education.
Commission for the blind, §§111-5 to 111-7.
Home teaching, §111-7.
Industrial aid bureaus, §111-5.
Out-of-state training, §111-6.
Rehabilitation, §§111-27.1 to 111-28.1.
Employees or vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Training schools, §111-6.
Workshops, §111-6.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
Discrimination against blind prohibited in training and hiring of teachers, §115-152.1.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
See EDUCATION.
Register of state's blind to list educational capacity, §111-4.
Rehabilitation.
Businesses conducted by commission for the blind, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Elections.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Employment of blind.
Commission authorized to conduct certain business operations, §111-27.1.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Industrial aid bureaus maintained by commission for the blind, §111-5.
Promotion of employment by commission, §111-27.
Vending stands on public property, §111-27.
Employees and operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Retirement system for operators, §111-27.2.
Evidence.
Appointment of personal representatives for blind persons.
Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.
Exemptions.
Aid to the needy blind.
Exempt from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.
Eye examinations.
Arranged for by commission for the blind, §111-8.
Certain eye examinations to be reported to commission, §111-8.1.
Federal aid.
Matching funds provided under social security act, §§111-6, 111-24.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Treated as state funds to match federal funds, §111-12.2.
Receipt of federal grant, §111-28.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Licenses.
Violation of free privilege licenses for blind persons, §105-249.
Misrepresentation or fraud in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Fisheries resources.
Inland fishing licenses.
Exemption from requirements while at Camp Dogwood, §113-271.
Fraud.
Aid to the needy blind.
Fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining assistance, §111-23.
Funds.
Aid to the needy blind. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Commission for the blind. See within this heading, "Commission for the blind."
Governor Morehead school.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Guardian and ward.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Health.
Bedding.
Exemptions for blind persons and state institutions, §130-179.
Hearings.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Income tax.
Exemption of blind persons, §105-149, (a)(8).
Infants.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients, §111-30.
Exceptional children.
Education, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See EDUCATION.
Lake Norman.
Inland fishing licenses.
Exemption from requirements while at Camp Dogwood, §113-271.
Libraries.
State library.
Furnishing library service for the blind, §125-2, (9).
Licenses.
Free privilege licenses for blind persons, §105-249.
Vending stands operated by blind, §111-27.
Misrepresentation.
Aid to the needy blind.
Obtaining assistance by fraud or misrepresentation, §111-23.
Morehead school.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Motor vehicles.
Information concerning aid to the needy blind.
Released to the department of motor vehicles, §111-28.
Needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-34. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Nonresidents.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.
Notice.
Aid to the needy blind.
Notice of awards, §111-16.
Optometry.
Professional advisory committee, §111-34.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-145.

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Paupers.
Needy blind receiving aid not deemed paupers, §111-22.
Pedestrians, §§20-175.1 to 20-175.4.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Personal representatives.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Petitions.
Appointment of personal representatives for the blind, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
Physicians and surgeons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Professional advisory committee, §111-34.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-145.
Private contributions for particular facilities. See within this heading, "Commission for the blind."
Records.
Appointment of personal representatives, §111-31.
Register of state's blind persons, §111-4.
Register.
State's blind persons, §111-4.
Rehabilitation.
Businesses conducted by commission for the blind.
Employees and vending-stand operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind, §111-6.1.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Retirement system.
Vending stand operators, §111-27.2.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Blind or visually handicapped employees.
Enrollment as members, §135-16.1.
Rules and regulations.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-13.
Powers of commission, §111-28.
Private contributions for particular facilities.
Rules and regulations as to receiving and expending contributions, §111-12.3.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Blind merchants operating under supervision of commission for the blind, §105-164.13, (20).

BLIND PERSONS—Cont'd
Schools.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
School for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Training schools and workshops.
General provisions, §111-6.
Social services.
Aid to the needy blind.
Authority of director of social services, §111-35.
Special proceedings.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33. See within this heading, "Aid to the needy blind."
State school for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Taxation.
Free privilege licenses for blind persons, §105-249.
Information concerning aid to the needy blind.
Released to the department of revenue, §111-28.
Training schools and workshops.
General provisions, §111-6.
Vagrancy.
Section not applicable to blind persons, §14-338.
Vending stands in public buildings, §111-27.
Operators declared state employees, §111-27.1.
Retirement system for operators, §111-27.2.
Visually handicapped persons.
Benefits under Barden-rehabilitation act, §111-6.1.
Definitions, §111-11.
Rehabilitation benefits.
Generally, §111-6.1.
Workmen's compensation act.
Loss of vision, §97-31.
Workshops. See within this heading, "Training schools and workshops."

BLOOD BANK.
Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Applicability, §90-220.14.
Care.
Due care required, §90-220.13.
Donors.
Selection of donors.
Due care required, §90-220.13.
Physicians and surgeons.
Supervision of licensed physician required, §90-220.12.

BLOOD BANK—Cont'd
Violation.
Penalty, §90-220.12.

BLOOD TESTS.
Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.
Drunkenness.
Evidence and presumptions, §20-139.1.
Procedure, §20-139.1.
Evidence.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, §8-50.1.
Examinations.
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.
Illegitimacy, §8-50.1.
Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.
Costs.
Paid by party requesting, §49-7.
Requirements, §49-7.
Motor vehicles.
Intoxicating liquors.
Procedure, §20-139.1.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Presumptions, §20-139.1.
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Parent and child.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, §8-50.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

BLUE SKY LAW.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.

BOARDINGHOUSES.
General provisions.
See HOTELS.
Restaurants.
See RESTAURANTS.

BOARD OF MENTAL HEALTH.
Area mental health programs, §§122-35.18 to 122-35.22.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS.
District prison farm.
Trustees, §§153-199 to 153-208.
See DISTRICT PRISON FARM.
General provisions.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Inoperative boards and agencies, §§143-267 to 143-272.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS—Cont'd
Pensions.
Confederates, §§112-7 to 112-37.
See PENSIONS.

BOATS.
Boating safety.
See MOTORBOATS.
Conservation and development.
Operation and use of boats on certain state waters.
Rules and regulations, §§113-34, 113-35.
Family purpose doctrine.
Applicable in tort cases, §75A-10.1.
Fish and fisheries.
Rules and regulations for operation, §§113-34, 113-35.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Marinas.
See MARINAS.
Motorboats, §§75A-1 to 75A-19.
See MOTORBOATS.
Safety committee.
Water safety committee, §§75A-20 to 75A-26.
See WATER SAFETY COMMITTEE.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (9).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Sale of boat.
Rate of tax, §105-164.4, (1).
Searches and seizures.
Game laws.
Seizure of boats, etc., §113-91, (5) to (8).
Ships and shipping.
See SHIPS AND SHIPPING.
State lakes.
Rules and regulations for operation and use, §§113-34, 113-35.
Torts.
Family purpose doctrine applicable, §75A-10.1.
Trespass.
Removing boats or their fixtures and appliances, §14-162.
Water safety committee, §§75A-20 to 75A-26.
See WATER SAFETY COMMITTEE.
Watershed improvement programs.
Recreational and related aspects of programs, §139-46.

BOGUE INLET, §§76-35, 76-36.
See NAVIGATION.

BOILERS.
Appeals, §§95-69.1, 95-69.2.
Appeals to board, §95-69.1.
Court review of orders and decisions, §95-69.2.

BOILERS—Cont'd
Board of boiler rules.
Appeals to, §95-69.1.
Chairman, §95-54.
Compensation of members, §95-57.
Composition, §95-54.
Court review of orders and decisions, §95-69.2.
Creation, §95-54.
Expenses, §95-57.
Meetings, §95-54.
Members, §95-54.
Orders and decisions.
Court review, §95-69.2.
Powers of commissioner of labor.
Generally, §95-61.
Qualifications of members, §95-54.
Rules and regulations, §§95-55, 95-56.
Approval by governor, §95-56.
Formulation, §95-55.
Terms of office, §95-54.
Transferred to department of labor, §143A-70.
Vacancies, §95-54.
Boiler and machinery insurance, §58-72, (9).
Bonds, surety.
Inspectors, §95-69.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Bureau of boiler inspection.
Building code.
Enforcement, §143-139.
Chief inspector. See within this heading, "Chief inspector."
Creation, §95-61.
Deputy inspectors. See within this heading, "Special inspectors."
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-61.
Special inspectors. See within this heading, "Special inspectors."
Transferred to department of labor, §143A-70.
Certificates.
Inspection certificates, §95-64.
Operation of boiler without, §§95-54, 95-65.1.
Chief inspector.
Appointment, §95-59.
Bonds, §95-69.
Compensation, §95-59.
Qualifications, §95-59.
Salary, §95-59.
Commissioner of labor.
Appointment of chief inspector, §95-59.
Board of boiler rules and bureau of boiler inspection.
Powers generally, §95-61.
Construction of boilers.
Inspection in and outside state, §95-67.
Deputy inspectors. See within this heading, "Special inspectors."

BOILERS—Cont'd
Examinations.
Inspectors, §§95-62, 95-63.
Exemptions.
Certain boilers excepted, §95-60.
Fees.
Application for examination, §95-63.
Inspections.
External and internal inspections, §95-68.
Other inspection fees, §95-68.1.
Special inspector's certificate, §95-62.
Governor.
Board of boiler rules.
Appointment of members, §95-54.
Approval of rules and regulations, §95-56.
Hot water heating and supply boilers and tanks.
Inspection, §95-64.1.
Fees, §95-68.1.
Unapproved.
Operation prohibited, §95-65.1.
Inspections.
Certificate, §95-64.
Fee, §95-64.
General provisions, §95-64.
Suspension, §95-64.
Chief inspector. See within this heading, "Chief inspector."
Construction of boilers.
Inspection in and outside state, §95-67.
Fees.
Internal and external inspections, §95-68.
Issuance of inspection certificate, §95-64.
Low pressure steam heating boilers, etc., §95-64.1.
Other inspection fees, §95-68.1.
Internal and external inspections, §95-68.
Special inspectors. See within this heading, "Special inspectors."
Installation of boilers.
Requirements, §§95-58, 95-66.
Installations prior to enactment of article.
Boilers now in use to conform, §95-66.
Effect of article, §§95-58, 95-66.
General provisions, §95-58.
Low pressure boilers.
Inspection, §95-64.1.
Fees, §95-68.1.
Unapproved.
Operation prohibited, §95-65.1.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Rules and regulations, §§95-55, 95-56.
Approval of rules, §95-56.
Formulation, §95-55.
Salaries.
Chief inspector, §95-59.
Special inspectors.
Bonds, §95-69.
Certificate of competency, §95-62.
Commission.
Duplicates, §95-63.

BOILERS—Cont'd
Special inspectors—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Examination requirements, §§95-62, 95-63.
Fee, §95-62.
Issuance, §95-62.
Lost or destroyed certificates, §95-63.
Qualifications, §95-62.
Quorum, §95-62.
Renewal, §95-62.
Revocation, §95-63.
Term, §95-62.
Compensation, §95-62.
Examination, §§95-62, 95-63.
Fee, §95-63.
Fees, §95-62.
Qualifications, §95-62.
Revocation of commission, §95-63.
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Steam and gas fitters.
Licenses, §105-91.
Trespass.
Tampering with engines and boilers, §14-153.
Uninspected boilers.
Operation of uninspected boiler prohibited, §§95-65, 95-65.1.

BOLL WEEVIL.
General provisions, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.

BOMBS.
Buildings.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Conspiracy.
Injure or damage by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Definition.
Explosive or incendiary device or material, §14-50.1.
Education.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Exploding prohibited, §14-283.
Explosives.
See EXPLOSIVES.
False pretenses and cheats.
Making false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Hoax.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Malice.
Malicious damage of occupied property by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.1.

BOMBS—Cont'd
Reports.
Making false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Sentence and punishment.
Conspiracy.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary device, §14-50.
Universities and colleges.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
University of North Carolina.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Conditional sales.
Registration necessary to pass title, §47-20.
Easements.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Executors and administrators.
Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years voidable, §28-83.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§28-59, 39-19 to 39-21.
Creditor.
Purchaser of fraudulently conveyed property treated as creditor, §39-21.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Purchaser of mortgaged property.
Not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Protection.
Purchasers for value and without notice protected, §39-19.
Purchaser from fraudulent grantee, §28-85.
Decedent's estate, §28-59.
Gifts.
Deeds of gift.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-26.
Gift tax.
Lien for collection of gift tax, §105-193.
Husband and wife.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Intestate succession.
Purchaser of land from heirs, §§28-83, 28-84.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Judgments.
Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.
Lis pendens, §1-118.
Marriage settlements.
Registration necessary for validity against bona fide purchasers, §47-25.

BONA FIDE PURCHASERS—Cont'd
Partition.
Impeachment of commissioners' report.
Purchasers not affected, §46-19.
Title not affected when judgment set aside, §1-108.
Powers.
Release.
Requisites of release or limitation as against purchasers for value, §39-35.
Probate and registration.
Deed of easement.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Deeds of trust, mortgages and conditional sales contracts.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-20.
Gifts.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-26.
Marriage settlements.
Registration necessary for validity against bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.
Wills, §31-39.
Taxation.
Lien not enforceable against purchasers, §105-241.
Trusts and trustees.
Unenforceable oral trust created by deed.
Conveyance to purchaser by trustee, §36-39.
Vendor and purchaser.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Wills.
Probate necessary to pass title, §31-39.
Rights of innocent purchasers, §31-39.

BONDING COMPANIES, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.

BOND ISSUES.
Actions.
Collection of bonds.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Defendant may plead satisfaction, §1-60.
Limitation of actions.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Satisfaction.
Defendant may plead satisfaction, §1-60.
Advertisements.
Advertisement of securities, §78-7.
Aeronautics.
General provisions.
See AERONAUTICS.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Agricultural development districts.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Agriculture.
Marketing authority.
Power to issue bond, §106-530, (6).
Airport bonds, §§63-6, 63-8.
Banks.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Blue sky law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Bridges.
State bridge revenue bonds, §§136-89.31 to 136-89.47.
See BRIDGES.
Building and loan associations.
Power to borrow money, §54-23.
Capital issues law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Commercial code.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Bond issues, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Corporations.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.
Buy-sell agreements.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Conversion rights and options, §55-44.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-52, 156-53.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-18, 117-21 to 117-23.
General powers, §55-17.
Insurance.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Issuance during reorganization, §1-507.11.
Power to issue, §55-44.
Protection and development of forests.
Issuance of securities restricted, §113-68.
Record owners.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Rights of holders of debt securities, §55-44.1.
Transfer.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Costs.
Several suits on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
Counties.
Investments.
Legal investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.
See COUNTIES.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Definitions, §105-144.3.
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Elections.
Mosquito control districts, §130-218.
Electric membership corporations.
General provisions, §§117-18, 117-21 to 117-23.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Evidence.
Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
Executors and administrators.
Renew obligation.
Power to renew obligation without personal liability, §28-189.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Fiduciaries.
Certain investments deemed cash, §36-1.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §§32-4, 32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform act.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Forgery.
General provisions, §§14-119 to 14-125.
See FORGERY.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Funding bond act, ch. 142, art. 6.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Governor.
State debt.
Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.
Presence of governor required, §142-13.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Revenue bonds.
Approval of governor and council of state necessary, §143-165.
Hospital authorities law.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Income.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Income tax.
Amortization of bond premium by bondholder, §105-144.3.
Industrial development financing act.
General provisions, §§123A-1 to 123A-27.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
Infants.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Inheritance taxes.
Bonds of state.
Exemptions, §105-3, (1).
Property subject to tax, §105-11.
Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.
Insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Interest.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Investments.
Clerks of court, §7A-112.
County and municipal bonds as investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.
General provisions.
See INVESTMENTS.
Parking authorities.
Legal investments, §160-490.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Jails.
District confinement facilities.
Revenue to carry out agreement, §153-53.7.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Judgments.
Clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.
Judicial sales.
Entry of judgment, §1-243.
Private sale of bonds or other securities, §1-339.34.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Land mortgage associations, §§54-64 to 54-70.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Larceny, §14-75.
Libraries.
Public libraries.
Issuance of bonds, §153-250.9.
Licenses.
Dealers in stocks and bonds, §105-67.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Sale, §105-83.
Limitation of actions.
Claims based upon bonds, notes and interest coupons, §1-53.
Local government acts, §§159-1 to 159-68.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-76.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Lost instruments and records.
Replacement of stolen, lost, etc., state or municipal bonds, §98-19.
Expenses borne by applicant, §98-20.
Indemnity bond, §98-19.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Mosquito control districts.
General provisions.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Investments.
Legal investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.
Redevelopment law.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Municipal securities.
See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
Powers of associations, §54-44.8.
National defense housing projects.
Validated, §157-58.
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
North Carolina state construction finance authority.
General provisions, §§129-50 to 129-70.
See STATE CONSTRUCTION FINANCE AUTHORITY.
Parking authorities.
Legal investments, §160-490.
Parties.
Defendant may plead satisfaction, §1-60.
Payment.
Drainage by corporation.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Plea of satisfaction, §1-60.
Pleading.
Satisfaction, §1-60.
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing.
General provisions, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Premiums.
Income tax.
Amortization by bondholder, §105-144.3.
Principal.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Railroads.
Power to issue bonds, etc., §62-220, (10).
Reformatories.
Bonds may be issued, §153-212.
Refunding bonds.
State debt, §§142-20 to 142-29.
See STATE DEBT.
Registration.
Fiduciaries.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §§32-4, 32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Revenue bond act of 1938.
See REVENUE BOND ACT OF 1938.
Revenue bonds and governmental aid.
State agencies, §§143-163 to 143-165. See within this heading, "State departments, institutions and agencies."
Road bonds.
Sinking fund for highway bonds, §§142-44 to 142-46.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Salary deductions and purchase of bonds.
Authorized by state employees, §143-304.
Sales.
Installment paper dealers.
Licenses, §105-83.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Judicial sales. See within this heading, "Judicial sales."
Local government acts.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Sanitary districts, §§130-134 to 130-142.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Satisfaction.
Pleading, §1-60.
School for performing arts.
Revenue bonds, §116-70.
Securities.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Uniform act.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Sewer authorities.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Sinking fund.
General provisions.
See SINKING FUND.
Sinking funds.
General provisions, §§153-148 to 153-151.
See SINKING FUND.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State construction finance authority.
General provisions, §§129-50 to 129-70.
See STATE CONSTRUCTION FINANCE AUTHORITY.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Amount of bonds, §143-163.
Covenants in resolutions authorizing bonds, §143-165.
Credit of state not pledged, §§143-163, 143-165.
Federal aid.
Acceptance of federal aid through loans and grants permitted, §143-164.
Issuance.
Approval of governor and council of state necessary, §143-165.
State agencies may issue bonds to finance certain public undertakings, §143-163.
Security for bond, §§143-163, 143-165.
Terms, §143-163.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
State education assistance authority.
General provisions, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State ports authority.
Issuance of bonds, §143-219.
Statutes.
Citations to bond and note acts, ch. 142, art. 6.
Stock and stockholders.
Licenses.
Dealers in stocks and bonds, §105-67.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Surety.
Securities law.
Registration by qualification.
Bond of applicant, §78-11.
Taxation.
Housing authorities law.
Tax exemptions, §157-26.
Income tax.
Bond premium amortization by bondholder, §105-144.3.
Inheritance tax.
Property subject to tax, §105-11.
Transfer of shares of stock or bonds of nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.
Intangible personal property.
Defined, §105-273, (8).
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.
Intangible personal property tax, §105-202.
State bonds exempt, §142-12.
Transfer of securities.
Uniform act for simplification of transfer by fiduciaries, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Trusts and trustees.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.
Tuberculosis.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
General provisions.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
United States.
Investment of state funds, §53-44.
Surplus funds, §147-69.1.
Salary deductions and purchase of bonds.
Authorized by state employees, §143-304.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Acceptance of federal aid through loans and grants permitted, §143-164.

BOND ISSUES—Cont'd
Universities and colleges.
Community colleges, §§116-54, 116-55.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Student activities, physical education and recreation, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
Revenue bonds for service and auxiliary facilities, §§116-41.1 to 116-41.12.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Usury.
Commission on sale of corporate bonds, §24-2.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.

BONDSMEN.
Bail.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Surety companies.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Suretyship.
See SURETYSHIP.

BONDS, SURETY.
Accident and health insurance.
Agent's bond, §58-41.
Accountants.
County accountant, §153-134.
Acknowledgment.
Official bonds, §109-11.
When surety need not acknowledge, §109-11.
Actions, §§109-33 to 109-39.
Complaint must show party in interest, §109-35.
Contractor on public building to give bond, §44-14.
Damages.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Destroyed bonds, §98-9.
Election to sue officer individually, §109-35.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Injured party sues in name of state, §109-34.
Irregularities not to invalidate, §109-1.
Liability and right of action.
Generally, §109-34.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Liability and right of action—Cont'd
Liability of commissioners for approving inadequate official bonds, §§109-13, 109-14.
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Register of deeds.
Duties unperformed at expiration of term, §161-26.
Failure to register, §161-16.
Limitation of actions, §§1-50, 1-52.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Lost or destroyed official bond, §98-9.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Official bonds.
Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Parties plaintiff.
Actions on official bonds brought in name of state, §109-34.
Bonds in actions payable to court officer may be sued on in name of state, §109-33.
State.
Actions on official bonds brought in name of state, §109-34.
Bonds in actions payable to court officer may be sued on in name of state, §109-33.
Successive suits, §109-34.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Surety companies as surety, §109-17.
Adoption.
Bringing child from out of state for adoption, §110-51.
Affidavits.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Affidavit of value of property, §109-30.
Agents.
Indemnity bonds required of agents, §66-65.
Required of agents, etc., to state maximum amount and period of liability, §66-65.
Rural rehabilitation corporation, §137-32.1.
Agriculture.
Agricultural development districts.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Biological residues in animals.
Appellate review of quarantine orders, §106-549.83.
Department.
Bonds of officers of department, §106-8.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Warehouse superintendent and employees, §106-434.
Permits required of handlers of farm products not operating on cash basis.
Bond prerequisite, §106-498.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Agriculture—Cont'd
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Assessments.
Bond required, §106-568.
Alcoholic beverages.
A.B.C. officers, §18A-19, (b).
Additional tax.
Wholesale distributor or importer to furnish bond to do business, §105-113.88.
Commercial transportation.
Requirements, §18A-29.
Confiscation of vehicle or conveyance.
Return of property to owner, §18A-21, (a).
County boards of alcoholic control, §18A-16, (d).
Importer's license.
Malt beverages and wine, §105-113.91.
Manager of A.B.C. stores, §18A-17, (13).
Nonresident manufacturers, §105-113.89.
Amount of bond.
Compelling justification before judge, §109-8.
Insufficiency.
Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, §109-10.
Annual examination of official bonds, §109-5.
Appeal bonds, §§1-270, 1-284, 1-285 to 1-297.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Appearance.
Mortgage in lieu of bond for appearance, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."
Approval.
By county commissioners, §§109-11 to 109-15.
Person required to approve bond not to be surety, §109-15.
Architects.
North Carolina board of architecture.
Treasurer, §83-4.
Arrest in civil cases.
Prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §153-178.
Undertaking on part of plaintiff, §1-412.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Expense of fiduciary bond, §109-23.
Trustees.
Insolvent trustee removed unless bond given, §23-5.
Substituted trustee to give bond, §23-7.
Attachment and garnishment.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Bond of auctioneer, §85-2.
Bond of auctioneer merchant, §85-13.
County commissioners.
Power to take, §153-9, (21).

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Auditor.
State auditor, §147-57.
Bail and recognizance, §§15-102 to 15-124.
General provisions.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Insolvent release on giving bond, §§23-40, 23-41.
Banks and banking.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Barbers.
State board of barber examiners, §§86-7, 86-8.
Billboards.
Outdoor advertising.
Required for license, §105-86, (f).
Blanket bonds.
County officers.
When county may pay premiums on bonds, §109-4.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Executive secretary, §88-14.
Board of examiners.
Secretary-treasurer, §87-54.
Board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors.
Secretary, §89-5.
Boilers.
Inspectors, §95-69.
Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23.
Acknowledgment, §109-11.
Clerks of court.
Discretion as to accepting surety company on bonds of fiduciaries or parties to actions, §109-17.
Condition of company.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
Forfeiture.
Failure to pay judgment is forfeiture, §109-21.
Governor to prescribe regulations, §109-16.
Induction to office.
On presentation of proper bond.
Public officer to be inducted, §109-22.
Insurance commissioner.
Statement of insurance commissioner concerning condition of company required, §109-16.
Liability and right of action on official bonds, §109-34.
Premiums on fiduciary bonds.
Charged to fund, §109-23.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Bonds in surety company—Cont'd
Public officers.
Inducted into office on presentation of proper bond, §109-22.
Regulations.
Governor and departments to prescribe regulations, §109-16.
Release of company from liability, §109-19.
State officers may be bonded in surety company, §109-16.
Sufficient surety.
Surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.
Ultra vires.
Company not to plead ultra vires, §109-20.
Budget.
State disbursing officer, §143-3.2.
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Contractor required to give bond, §143-129.
Burial association commissioner, §58-241.
Business, trade and correspondence schools. §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Carriers.
Taxation.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Refund to carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Violators to furnish bond, §105-449.52.
Cash deposit in lieu of bonds, §109-32.
Conditions and requirements, §109-32.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
Treasurer's bond, §115-346.
Certiorari.
Judgment on undertaking for prosecution of writ, §1-297.
Part of record, §1-297.
Undertaking for costs, §1-269.
Claim and delivery.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Clerks of court.
General provisions.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Collecting agencies.
Requirement, §66-42.1.
Collectors.
General provisions.
See COLLECTORS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."
Commercial and trade schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Commissioner of banks, §53-92.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries, §113-90.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Commissioners.
Sale of real property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Members or employees, §71-20.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Surety bonds, §115A-33.
Complaint.
Actions on official bonds, §109-35.
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs.
Reporting system.
Performance bond, §106-99.1.
Condition of official bonds.
Generally, §109-3.
Irregularities not to invalidate, §109-1.
Conservation and development.
Special peace officers.
Bond required, §113-28.3.
Constables.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Liability and right of action on, §§109-34 to 109-39. See within this heading, "Actions."
Required, §152-3.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Contractors.
Contractor on public building to give bond.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Purchase and contract division.
Performance bond of successful bidder, §143-52.
Secretary-treasurer of licensing board, §87-4.
Coroners.
See CORONERS.
Corporations.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Officers and agents, §137-32.1.
Surety companies, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
Correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Executive secretary, §88-14.
Costs.
Bond to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Divorce and alimony.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Ejectment.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.
Mortgage in lieu of security for costs, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."
Several suits on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Cotton.
Marketing cotton.
Warehouse superintendent, state employees and private warehouse facilities and their employees, §106-434.
State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Superintendent and employees of warehouse, §106-434.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
County clerk.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to record vote approving bond, §109-12.
Votes of commissioners on approval recorded, §109-12.
County officers.
See COUNTIES.
County surveyor, §109-3.
Actions on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39. See within this heading, "Actions."
County treasurer.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Court of appeals.
Appeals from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 18.
Clerk's bond, §7A-20.
Credit unions.
Minimum fidelity and faithful performance bond, §54-75, (5).
Criminal law and procedure.
Bail and recognizance, §§15-102 to 15-124. See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Security to keep the peace, §§15-28 to 15-38. See SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.
Custodian.
Gifts of securities to minors, §§33-72, 33-74.
Custody of official bonds, §109-11.
Damages.
Arrest in civil cases.
Bond for damages, §1-412.
Claim and delivery, §§1-475, 1-478, 1-482.
Cost bond.
Defendant's bond in actions for land, §§1-111, 1-112.
Ejectment.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.
Injunctions.
Bond for damages, §1-488.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Official bonds.
Liability of officers in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Debts.
Official bonds considered debts, §109-9.
Defaults.
Where service of summons made by published notice, §1A-1, Rule 55 (c).

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320.
See EXECUTIONS.
Department of archives and history.
Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-11.
Department of conservation and development.
Special peace officers.
Bond required, §113-28.3.
Deposit in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Depositories.
State funds, §§147-78, 147-79.
Deputies.
Assistants, deputies and other employees, §109-4.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §66-49.5.
Division of purchase and contract.
Required for awarding contract, §143-52.
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (b).
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Custody of child.
Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts.
General provisions, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Education.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Ejectment.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.
Electrical contractors.
Secretary-treasurer of board, §87-40.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law.
Appeals, §40-50.
Employment security.
Appeal bonds, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).
State treasurer.
Liability on official bond, §96-6, (b).
Supersedeas bonds, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).
Engineers.
State board of registration.
Secretary, §89-5.
Entry-taker.
Actions on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39. See within this heading, "Actions."
Estates of missing persons.
Laws of administration of estate applicable, §28A-16.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Evidence.
Copies of bonds read in evidence in all actions and proceedings, §§20-186, 128-9.
Copies of official bonds generally, §8-34.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Record of board conclusive in actions against commissioners as sureties, §109-14.
State highway patrol.
Certified copy receivable in evidence, §20-186.
Examination annually.
Official bonds, §109-5.
Executions.
Forfeiture of bond in criminal case.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320.
See EXECUTIONS.
Execution sales.
Compliance bond of upset bidder, §1-339.64.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
Executors and administrators.
General provisions.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Exemptions.
Allotment.
Bond of objector to allotment, §1-383.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Expense of bond.
Fiduciary bond expense charged to fund, §109-23.
When county may pay premiums on bonds, §109-4.
Farm products.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Warehouse superintendent and employees, §106-434.
Permits required of handlers not operating on cash basis.
Bond prerequisite, §106-498.
Promotion of use and sale of products.
Assessments.
Bond required, §106-568.
Fees.
Taking justification or proving, §7A-308.
Fidelity insurance, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
Fiduciaries.
Appeal bonds, §1-294.
Expense of bonds, §109-23.
Power incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Premiums on bonds, §109-23.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Fiduciaries—Cont'd
Surety companies, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Bond to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Executors and administrators, §28-34.
Failure of clerk to record approval, §109-12.
Forfeiture of bond in criminal cases.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Mortgage in lieu of bond for fine, §§109-25 to 109-31. See within this heading, "Mortgage in lieu of bond."
Officers acting without bond, §109-2.
Prisons and prisoners, §§153-177, 153-178.
Surety company to pay judgment.
Forfeiture of right to do business in state, §109-21.
Taking office before execution of bond, §109-2.
Fire insurance.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (g).
Firemen's pension fund.
Secretary of board of trustees, §118-20.
Firemen's relief fund.
Treasurer of state firemen's association, §118-13.
Treasurer of trustees, §118-6.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry.
Treasurer or financial officer of agency, §113-315.9.
Fishing license agents, §113-81.10.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Forthcoming and delivery bonds.
Executions, §§1-318 to 1-320.
See EXECUTIONS.
Fraternal orders.
Filing, §58-273, (b).
Fuels tax.
Supplier to file bond, §105-449.5.
Game laws.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries, §113-90.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.
License agents, §113-81.10.
Seized weapons, vehicles, etc.
Owner entitled to possession upon furnishing bond, §113-91, (8).
Gas and gas companies.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Dealers required to have, §119-50.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Distributor's license, §119-16.2.
Inspectors' bonds, §119-25.
Gasoline tax.
Distributor's bond, §105-433.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Governor.
Prescribe regulations for official bonds with surety companies, §109-16.
Guaranty company, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
Guardians' bonds, §§33-12 to 33-19.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Habeas corpus.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Security for fees and expenses, §17-44.
Handicapped persons.
Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped.
Executive committee's bond, §143-283.9.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Secretary-treasurer of board, §93D-3, (d).
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.
Illegitimacy.
Future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
Increase in security.
Official bonds, §109-5.
Indemnity company, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
Indians.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Members or employees handling funds, §71-20.
Industrial commission.
Secretary, §97-78.
Infants.
Gifts to minors.
Custodian of the will, §33-69.1, (d).
Custodians, §§33-72, 33-74.
Sale of real estate.
Bond to protect interest of incompetent, §§1-407.1, 1-407.2.
Injunctions, §1-488.
Appeal from judgment vacating restraining order or denying perpetual injunction, §1-500.
Damages on dissolution, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).
Required when timber permitted to be cut, §1-488.
Security by applicant for restraining order or preliminary injunction, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).
Inspection.
Inspectors, §66-3.
Boilers, §95-69.
Local inspectors of weights and measures, §81-3.
Insufficient bond.
Compelling justification before judge, §109-8.
Liability of commissioners, §§109-13, 109-14.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Insurance.
Agent's bond, §58-41.
Brokers, §58-40.2.
Deposits by insurance companies, §§58-182 to 58-188.8.
See INSURANCE.
Fire insurance.
Uniform unauthorized insurers act, §58-164, (g).
Foreign or alien unlicensed companies.
Procuring policies in unlicensed foreign companies.
Bond of licensee, §58-53.1.
Nuclear insured exempt, §58-53.1.
Insurance commissioner, §58-7.
Statement of condition of surety company, §109-16.
Mutual burial associations.
Bond of secretary or secretary-treasurer, §58-237.
Premium financing.
Required by commissioner, §58-56.2.
Rebates prohibited, §58-44.5.
Interest.
Penal bonds, §24-5.
Intoxicating liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Irregularities.
Not to invalidate official bonds, §109-1.
Judges.
Justification of sureties, §§109-7 to 109-10. See within this heading, "Justification of sureties."
Judgments.
Failure of surety company to pay is forfeiture of right to do business, §109-21.
Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.
Judicial sales.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Upset bid.
Compliance bond, §1-339.25.
Justices of the peace.
Spouse or justice, secretary, stenographer or employee not to become bail or agent for bonding company, etc., §15-107.1.
Justification of sureties.
Action against officer to compel justification, §109-8.
Appeal bonds, §1-286.
Examination of financial condition of surety, §109-7.
Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, §109-10.
Liabilities.
Official bonds to be considered liabilities, §109-9.
Oath of surety, §109-7.
Personal presence of surety before board of commissioners, §109-7.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Justification of sureties—Cont'd
Removal from office for insufficient bond, §§109-8, 109-10.
Successor appointed, §109-8.
Successor to give bond, §109-9.
Vacation of office, §§109-8, 109-10.
Keeping official bonds good, §109-5.
Landlord and tenant.
General provisions, §§42-18 to 42-20.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Liabilities.
Bonds considered liabilities, §109-9.
Commissioner liable as surety.
When, §§109-13, 109-14.
Official bonds considered liabilities, §109-9.
Release of surety company from liability, §109-19.
Sureties on official bonds, §109-34.
Licenses.
Closing-out sales, §66-77.
Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.10.
Suspension or revocation.
Appeal bonds, §§150-26, 150-30.
Liens.
Contractor on public building to give bond.
Action on, §44-14.
Limitation of actions.
General provisions, §§1-50, 1-52, 153-90.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Local development.
Industrial development commission.
Treasurer, §158-21.
Local government acts.
Administrator of finance, §159-31.
Commission.
Meetings.
Expenses for special meetings, §159-5.
Funds of unit.
Deposit must be secured by corporate surety bonds, §159-28.
Local government commission members, §159-3.
Report to director, §159-29.
Local government finance.
Finance officer's bond, §§159-28, (c), 159-29.
Lost instruments and records.
Action on destroyed official bond, §98-9.
Replacement of stolen, lost or destroyed state or municipal bonds, §98-9.
Magistrates.
General provisions, §7A-174.
Markets.
Livestock markets.
Bonds required of operators, §106-407.
Mass gatherings.
Performance bond.
Forfeiture of bond, §130-245.
Permit, §130-244.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Release of condemned article or animal, §106-549.32.
Medical examiner.
Chief medical examiner, §130-192.
Secretary's bond, §90-7.
Mentally ill.
Sale of real estate.
Bond to protect interest of incompetent, §§1-407.1, 1-407.2.
Metropolitan water districts.
Treasurer.
District board, §162A-34.
Militia.
Accounting officer, §127-54.
Property and fiscal officer, §127-16.
Mines and minerals.
Permit or reclamation plan, §§74-51 to 74-68.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Morehead City navigation and pilotage commission.
Pilots to give bonds, §76-64.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
Additional security.
When additional security required, §109-31.
Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.
Appearance, §109-25.
Cancellation of mortgage in such proceedings, §109-26.
Validation of cancellation by clerk, §109-27.
Civil actions.
Prosecution or defense in civil cases, §109-29.
Clerks of court.
Actions, §109-29.
Additional security.
When additional security required, §109-31.
Affidavit of value of property required, §109-30.
Cancellation of mortgage, §109-26.
Validating statute, §109-27.
Clerk may give surety by mortgage deposited with register of deeds, §109-28.
Execution of power of sale, §109-24.
Giving surety by mortgage deposited with register, §109-28.
Mortgage in lieu of security for appearance, costs, or fine, §109-25.
Costs, §109-25.
Fine, §109-25.
Power of sale, §109-24.
Required.
May be given, §109-24.
Validating statute, §109-27.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Persons holding sales, §1-339.10.
Sales of real property.
Ordering resales before confirmation.
Protection of parties, §45-21.35.
Sales under power of sale.
Compliance bond in case of upset bid on real property, §45-21.27.
Motor carriers.
Liability of surety, §62-274.
Registration plates.
Requiring bond or deposit before issuance to common carriers of passengers or common carrier of property, §20-93.
Required for certificate or permit, §62-268.
Motor clubs and associations.
License bond, §66-49.11.
Motor vehicles.
Lost or destroyed certificate of title.
Bond as condition to issuance of new certificate, §20-76.
Unlawful racing on streets and highways, §20-141.3.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-279.24.
Bond as proof, §20-279.24.
Cancelled or returned, §20-279.29
Method of giving, §20-279.18.
Substitution of proof, §20-279.27.
Sufficient security, §20-279.5.
Municipal corporations.
Blanket bonds, §160A-65.
Contractor on municipal building to give bond, §44-14.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Fidelity bonds.
Officers and employees, §160A-65.
Order of abatement, §160A-175, (a).
Premiums.
Paid by city, §160A-65.
Public building contracts.
Contractor to give bond, §143-129.
Solicitation campaigns.
Adequate bond posted to protect public from fraud, §160A-178.
Tax collectors, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Notice.
Clerk to notify commissioners of condition of surety company, §109-18.
Nuisances.
Cancellation of order of abatement, §19-7.
Nurseries.
Agreements for spraying, pruning, etc., §66-29.
Nurses.
Executive director, §90-159.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Official bonds.
Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
General provisions, §§109-1 to 109-15.
Oil and gas conservation.
Persons drilling for oil or gas to furnish bond, §113-378.
Petroleum division.
Bond of secretary, §113-386.
Stay of proceedings.
Stay bond, §113-407.
Opticians board.
Secretary's bond, §90-245.
Optometry examiners.
Secretary-treasurer's bond, §90-122.
Ordinances.
Enforcement of ordinance.
Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Osteopathy.
Secretary and treasurer of board, §90-130.
Parties.
Action on bonds.
Complaint must show party in interest, §109-35.
Plaintiff.
Complaint must show party in interest, §109-35.
Partnerships.
Surviving partners, §§59-74, 59-75, 59-81.
Pawnbrokers, §91-3.
Payment into court.
Contractors on public buildings.
Action on contractors' bond, §44-14.
Peace officers, §128-9.
Department of archives and history.
Employees commissioned as peace officers, §121-11.
Department of conservation and development.
Special peace officers, §113-28.3.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pesticides.
Financial responsibility of licensee or applicant, §143-467.
Pharmacists.
Secretary-treasurer of board, §90-56.
Photography.
Coupons for products of photography, §§66-59 to 66-64.
See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING.
Pilots.
Actions for damages, §§76-8, 76-45, 76-64.
Cape Fear river, §76-8.
General provisions, §76-45.
Hatteras and Ocracoke, §76-37.
Morehead City, §76-64.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners.
Bond of secretary-treasurer, §87-18.
Police.
Special police for public utility companies, §74A-2.
Premiums.
Counties.
When county may pay premiums on bonds, §109-4.
Expense of fiduciary bonds charged to fund, §109-23.
Fiduciaries, §109-23.
Paid by state, §128-8.
Sale of land.
Premium paid from fund protected, §1-407.2.
When county may pay premiums on bonds, §109-4.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Records of county commissioners' proceedings, §109-14.
Prisons and prisoners.
Bond of prisoner in criminal case returned to court, §153-177.
County prisoners.
Bond of prisoner in criminal case returned to court, §153-177.
Committed on capias in civil action, §153-178.
Forfeiture, §§153-177, 153-178.
State prison.
Employees receiving or collecting money, §148-2.
Venereal diseases.
Securing release for further treatment, §130-98.
Private detectives, §66-49.5.
Probate and registration.
Recordation of official bond, §109-11.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Provisions contrary to law.
Official bonds, §109-1.
Public administrator, §§28-19, 28-21.
Public buildings and grounds.
County and municipal buildings.
Contractor to give bond.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Public officers, §§1-50, 1-52, 128-8.
Bonds generally, §§109-1 to 109-39.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Public utilities.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Special police for public utility companies, §74A-2.
Purchase and contract
Division.
Performance bond of successful bidder, §143-52.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Quo warranto.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Railroads.
Company police, §74A-2.
Real estate licensing board.
Employees, §93A-3.
Secretary-treasurer, §93A-3.
Receivers, §§1-339.10, 1-504.
See RECEIVERS.
Recognizance, §§15-102 to 15-124.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Recordari, §1-269.
Recording.
Official bonds, §109-11.
Records.
Approval of county commissioners.
Board's record conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Approval of official bonds by county commissioners, §109-12.
Recording of official bonds, §109-11.
Reformatories.
Manager, §153-216.
Joint establishment, §153-225.
Register of deeds.
Amount of bond, §161-4.
Conditions, §161-4.
Custody of clerk's bond, §109-11.
Duration, §161-4.
Duties unperformed at expiration of term, §161-26.
Failure to register, §161-16.
Liability and right of action. See within this heading, "Actions."
Recordation of official bonds, §109-11.
Registry of bonds, §109-11.
Required, §161-4.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Term of bond, §109-3.
Registration.
Official bonds, §109-11.
Releases.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Cancellation of mortgage, §109-26.
Release of surety company from liability, §109-19.
Removal of public officer, §§109-8, 109-10.
Renewal.
Annual examination of official bonds, §109-5.
Effect of failure to renew, §109-6.
Failure to renew official bond, §109-6.
Required.
When officer responsible for cash or property, §128-8.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Who may be sureties on bond.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 20.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Runners.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Officers and agents, §137-32.1.
Sale of checks, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Sales.
Agents.
Indemnity bond required of agents, etc., to state maximum liability and period of liability, §66-65.
Closing-out sales.
Required for license, §66-77.
Execution sales, §§1-339.64, 1-339.71.
Judicial sales. See within this heading, "Judicial sales."
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Power of sale, §109-24.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales of real property, §45-21.35.
Sale of building lots.
Cover estimated cost of improvement, §39-30.
Recordation, §39-31.
Special proceedings.
Sale of real property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
See within this heading, "Special proceedings."
Scale mechanics, §§81-54, 81-56.2.
Securities.
Deposit of securities in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Security to keep the peace.
General provisions, §§15-28 to 15-38.
See SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.
Seeds.
Dealer or grower using reporting system, §106-277.28.
Sheriffs.
General provisions.
See SHERIFFS.
Shoreline protection officers, §104B-7.
Soil and water conservation districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Solicitation.
Indemnity bond required of agents, etc., to state maximum liability and period of liability, §66-65.
Special proceedings.
Execution sales.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment.
Commissioner to give bond, §1-407.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Special proceedings—Cont'd
Sale of real property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
Bond to protect interest of infant or incompetent, §1-407.1.
Commissioner to give bond, §1-407.
Payment of premium, §1-407.2.
Waiver of bond, §1-407.2.
State auditor, §147-57.
State board of cosmetic art examiners.
Executive secretary, §88-14.
State construction finance authority.
Treasurer's bond, §129-50.
State disbursing officer, §143-3.2.
State education assistance authority.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State highway patrol, §§20-186, 128-9.
Certified copy receivable in evidence, §20-186.
State ports authority.
Treasurer of authority, §143-225.
State prison.
Employees receiving or collecting money, §148-2.
State treasurer.
Clerk.
Bond of treasurer's clerks, §147-67.
Depository, §147-78.
Employment security.
Liability on official bond, §96-6, (b).
Surety bond required, §128-8.
Stay of proceedings.
Appeals, §1A-1, Rule 62 (d).
Motion for new trial or for judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Summary remedies and proceedings.
Forthcoming and delivery bond, §1-320.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Secure judgment sought to be vacated, §1-269.
Stay on motion for new trial or for judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (b).
Stay upon appeal, §1A-1, Rule 62 (d).
Exception in favor of state or agency, §1A-1, Rule 62 (e).
Suspend execution, §1-269.
Waste.
Indemnification bonds against waste required to stay judgments for real property, §1-292.
Supersedeas bonds, §§1-269, 1-270, 1-289.
Employment security law, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).
Supplemental proceedings, §1-355.
Supreme court.
Clerk of the supreme court, §7A-11.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
Suretyship.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
County commissioner liable as surety.
When, §§109-13, 109-14.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
General provisions.
See SURETYSHIP.
Justification. See within this heading, "Justification of sureties."
Liability and right of action on official bonds, §109-34.
Person required to approve bond not to be surety, §109-15.
Surveyors.
State board of registration.
Secretary, §89-5.
Taxation.
Carriers.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Violators to furnish bond, §105-449.52.
Counties.
Tax collectors, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Fuels tax.
Supplier to file bond, §105-449.5.
Municipal corporations.
Tax collectors, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Tax collectors.
Counties, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Municipal corporations, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Terms of official bonds, §109-3.
Tile contractors.
Secretary-treasurer of board, §87-32.
Trade schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.
Treasurer.
County treasurer.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
State treasurer. See within this heading, "State treasurer."
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Trusts and trustees, §55-132.
Bonds in surety company, §§109-16 to 109-23. See within this heading, "Bonds in surety company."
General provisions.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Tryon's palace commission.
Finance officer and treasurer, §121-20.
Ultra vires.
No defense to surety companies, §109-20.

BONDS, SURETY—Cont'd
University of North Carolina.
Treasurer's bond, §116-13.
Vacancy.
Action to compel justification, §109-8.
Appointment of successor, §§109-8, 109-9.
Effect of failure to renew official bond, §109-6.
Failure to give sufficient bond, §109-8.
Inquiry as to sufficiency of bond, §109-8.
Insufficient bonds, §109-8.
Judge finding bond insufficient, §109-8.
Judge to file statement of proceedings with commissioners, §109-10.
Renewal of bond.
Failure to renew official bond, §109-6.
Successor to give bond, §109-9.
Variance.
Irregularities not to invalidate official bonds, §109-1.
Venereal diseases.
Prisoners.
Securing further treatment, §130-98.
Venue.
Executors and administrators.
Action on official bond, §1-78.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Premiums on bonds, §34-12.
Required of guardian, §34-9.
Exceptions, §34-9.
Waiver.
Sale of real property, §1-407.2.
Warehouses and warehousemen, §§66-36, 66-37.
Cotton and other agricultural commodities.
Private warehouse facilities and employees, §106-434.
State warehouse superintendent and employees, §106-434.
Watchmakers.
Secretary to board of examiners, §93C-4.
Weights and measures.
County standard keeper, §153-9, (33).
Local inspectors and sealers, §81-3.
Scale mechanics, §§81-54, 81-56.2.
Superintendent of weights and measures, §81-3.
Who to give official bonds.
Officers and employees charged with responsibility for cash, §128-8.
Wildlife resources commission.
Executive director, §143-246.
Wills.
Caveat to will, §31-33.
Prosecution bond required in actions to contest wills, §31-34.
Youth development.
Directors and budget officers, §134-10.

BONE BANK.
Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.

BOOKS AND PAPERS.
Banks.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Brands and marks.
State recorder to record in book, §80-50.
Consumer finance act.
Regulations of commissioner, §53-172.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Counties.
Clerk to board of commissioners to keep for examination, §153-41.
County treasurer.
Books and papers delivered to successor, §155-16.
Engineers.
State board of registration, §89-6.
Governor.
Produced before general assembly, §147-14.
Human relations commission.
Transfer of funds and property, §143-422.
Insurance, §§58-9 to 58-12, 58-27.
See INSURANCE.
Libraries, §§153-250.1 to 153-250.13.
General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Motor vehicles.
Department may summon witnesses and require production of books, etc., §20-47.
Driver's license.
Hearing on suspension of driver's license.
Production of books and papers, §20-16.
Newspapers.
See NEWSPAPERS.
North Carolina state library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
Obscene literature, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Obscenity.
Sales of harmful materials to minors.
Civil remedy.
See INFANTS.
Partnership.
Access by partner, §59-49.
Pawnbrokers, §91-4.
Quo warranto.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Records.
See RECORDS.
Register of deeds.
Filed alphabetically, §161-17.
Index books.
General index kept, §161-21.

BOOKS AND PAPERS—Cont'd
Register of deeds—Cont'd
Index books—Cont'd
Index and cross index of immediate prior owners of land, §161-22.1.
Index and cross index of registered instruments, §161-22.
Indexing procedures for instruments and documents filed in office of register of deeds, §161-14.2.
Procedure for instruments and documents filed in office of register of deeds, §161-14.2.
Recording subsequent entries as separate instruments in counties using microfilm, §161-14.1.
Registration of instruments, §161-14.
Rules governing indexing of instruments and documents filed in office of register of deeds, §161-14.2.
Transcribing and indexing books, §161-18.
Quality, size and condition of paper, ink, etc., §161-14.
Transcribe and index books, §161-18.
Sales and use tax.
Examination by commissioner of revenue, §105-164.30.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (14).
State auditor.
General provisions.
See STATE AUDITOR.
State debt.
Bonds.
Books for registration and transfer, §142-4.
State library, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
Statutes.
Volumes.
See STATUTES.
Surveys and surveyors.
State board of registration, §89-6.
Taxation.
Document.
Defined, §105-273, (7).

BOTTLES.
Bottling plants.
Licenses, §105-69.
Taxation.
License tax, §105-69.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Exception to article, §80-27.
Larceny.
Destruction or taking of soft drink bottles, §14-86.
Pollution of bottles used for beverages, §14-288.
Soft drinks.
See SOFT DRINKS.

BOTTLES—Cont'd
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§80-24 to 80-32.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

BOUNDARIES, §§38-1 to 38-4.
Adjoining.
Use of the word "adjoining" instead of the word "bounded by," §39-2.
Adverse possession.
Known and visible boundaries required, §§1-35, 1-38, 1-40.
Appeals.
Appeals to term.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Bounded by.
Use of word "adjoining" instead of "bounded by," §39-2.
Civil procedure.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Clerks of court.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Compulsory reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (a).
Continuances.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Control corners in real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Costs.
Disputed boundaries.
Surveys, §38-4.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
County surveyor.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Defaults.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Description.
Control corners in real estate developments.
Description of land by reference to control corner, §39-32.4.
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.
Vagueness of description not to invalidate, §39-2.
Disputed boundaries.
Surveys, §38-4.

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Disputed boundary lines.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
Drainage districts.
Establishment, §156-65.
Establishment, §§38-1 to 38-4.
Lost instruments.
Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Special proceedings to establish, §§38-1 to 38-3.
Evidence.
Common survey of contiguous tracts, §8-19.
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.
Fisheries resources.
Retention of boundary line between inland and commercial fishing waters, §113-321.
Hearing, §38-3.
Jurisdiction.
Processioning proceeding, §38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Jury.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Landmarks.
Criminal law.
Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Where original and copy destroyed, §98-3.
Maps and plats, §§38-3, 38-4, 98-3.
Disputed boundaries, §38-4.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Metropolitan water districts.
Description of boundaries, §162A-32.
Municipal corporations.
Extension of corporate limits, §§160-445 to 160-453.24.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Oaths.
County surveyor may administer oaths to persons establishing boundaries, §11-10.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Ownership.
Occupation of land constitutes sufficient ownership, §38-2.
Parties.
Proceedings to establish boundaries, §§38-3, 98-3.
Petition.
Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Procedure.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Processioning proceeding, §§38-1 to 38-3.
Public lands.
Allocated state lands, §§146-33, 146-34.
Reference.
Compulsory reference, §1A-1, Rule 53 (a).
Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Soil and water conservation districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Special proceedings to establish, §98-3.
State.
Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
Public lands.
Allocated state lands, §§146-33, 146-34.
State boundaries, §§141-1 to 141-8.
See STATE.
Subdivisions.
Control corners, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Summons.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Superior court.
Processioning proceeding, §§38-1 to 38-3.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-3.
Survey.
Appointment of surveyors, §38-4.
Boundaries drawn in question in suit, §38-4.
Cost of survey, §38-4.
Disputed boundaries.
Appointment of surveyors, §38-4.
Costs of survey, §38-4.
Number of surveyors, §38-4.
Order for survey, §38-4.
Evidence.
Common survey of contiguous tracts, §8-19.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest, where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Oaths.
County surveyor may administer oaths to persons establishing boundaries, §11-10.
Official survey base, §§102-1 to 102-14.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Practice of land surveying.
Defined, §89-2.
Survey after judgment.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.

BOUNDARIES—Cont'd
Surveys and surveyors.
State boundaries, §§141-1 to 141-8.
See STATE.
Trees and timber.
Misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1.
Trespass.
Removing, altering or defacing landmarks, §14-147.
Venue.
Improper venue met by plea in abatement.
Procedure, §15-134.
Special proceedings to establish, §38-1.
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Witnesses.
Disputed boundaries.
Surveys.
Examination of witness, §38-4.

BOWIE KNIFE.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

BOWLING ALLEYS.
Exemptions.
Licenses.
Certain organizations, §105-64.1.
Licenses.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Counties and cities.
Levy of tax, §105-64.1, (d).
Exemptions, §105-64.1.
Fees, §105-64.1.
University of North Carolina.
Approval of president, §116-42.
Regulation within five miles, §116-42.
Violation of regulations a misdemeanor, §116-44.
Jurisdiction, §116-44.
Participant must testify, §116-44.

BRANCH OR CHAIN STORES.
Branch banks.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Licenses, §105-98.

BRANDS AND MARKS.
Timber marks, §§80-15 to 80-23.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Trademarks, §§80-1 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

BRASS KNUCKS.
Education.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Universities and colleges.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.

BRASS KNUCKS—Cont'd
University of North Carolina.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Weapons generally.
See WEAPONS.

BREACH OF THE PEACE.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Arrest.
Persons present may arrest for breach of the peace, §15-39.
Persons summoned to assist in arrest, §15-45.
Concealed weapons, §14-269; Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
See WEAPONS.
Contempt, §5-1.
Courts.
In presence of court, §15-37.
Disorderly conduct.
See DISORDERLY CONDUCT.
Disturbing meetings, §14-272.
See DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Dueling, §§14-20, 14-270.
See DUELING.
Magistrates.
In presence of court, §15-37.
Persons present may arrest for breach of the peace, §15-39.
Security to keep the peace, §§15-28 to 15-38.
See SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.

BREAD.
Adulteration.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns prohibited, §106-225.3.
Artificial coloring.
Definitions, §106-225.3.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns prohibited, §106-225.3.
Artificially bleached flour, §§106-210 to 106-219.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Bakeries, §§106-220 to 106-232.
See BAKERIES.
Contents.
Containing trinkets, etc., which may endanger consumers, §106-225.1.
Definitions.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls and buns, §106-225.3.
Enrichment, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.
Loaf.
Defined, §81-14.9.
Misdemeanors.
Unlawful sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns, §106-225.3.
Standard loaves of bread, §81-14.9.

BREAKING AND ENTERING.
Burglary.
See BURGLARY.

BREATH TEST.
Motor vehicles.
Alcoholic beverages.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

BRIBERY, §§14-217 to 14-220.
Agency.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Athletic contest, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Banks and banking.
Bank examiners, §§14-233, 53-124.
Barbers and barbershops.
Certificate of registration, §86-22.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Cosmetic art.
Certificate of registration, §88-28.
Definition, §§14-217 to 14-220.
Athletic contests, §14-376.
Horse shows, §14-380.3.
Employer and employee.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
General assembly, §14-219.
Horse show judges or officials, §14-380.1.
Attempts to be reported, §14-380.2.
Definition of bribe, §14-380.3.
Printing article in horse show schedules, §14-380.4.
Jury, §14-220.
Legislators, §14-219.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection.
Bribery or malfeasance of inspector, §106-549.26.
Offering bribes, §14-218.
Legislators, §14-219.
Officials, §14-217.
Public officers, §14-217.
Purchase and contract.
Acceptance of bribes prohibited, §143-63.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-217 to 14-220.

BRIDGES.
Actions.
Injury to bridges, §136-72.
State bridge revenue bond act.
Remedies of holders, §136-89.40.
Aeronautics.
Public airports, §63-55.
Appeal.
Charges, §136-86.
Arson.
Burning or attempting to burn certain bridges and buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.

BRIDGES—Cont'd
Bond issues.
State bridge revenue bond act.
Additional method, §136-89.45.
Citation of act, §136-89.31.
Construed, §136-89.46.
Credit of state not pledged, §136-89.36.
Definitions, §136-89.32.
Inconsistent laws inapplicable, §136-89.47.
Investment.
Bonds eligible for investment, §136-89.43.
Negotiable instruments, §136-89.41.
Powers.
General grant, §136-89.33.
Property.
Acquisition, §136-89.34.
Refunding bonds, §136-89.44.
Remedies, §136-89.40.
Revenues, §136-89.38.
Bridge revenue bonds, §136-89.35.
Short title, §136-89.31.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, §136-89.42.
Trust agreement, §136-89.37.
Trust funds, §136-89.39.
Bridge revenue bond act, §§136-89.31 to 136-89.47. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Charges.
Toll bridges, §§136-82 to 136-87. See within this heading, "Toll bridges."
Constitution of North Carolina.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Counties.
Maintenance by county funds.
Power of board, §153-9, (17).
Navigable streams.
Powers of board, §153-9, (19).
Rivers and creeks.
Commissioners to open rivers and creeks, §153-9, (18).
Toll bridges.
Authority of county commissioners with regard to ferries and toll bridges, §136-88.
Control of county public ferries transferred to state, §136-83.
Powers, §136-88.
County finance act.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (10).
Damages.
Liability for failure to maintain bridges, §136-74.
Load limits.
Injury to bridge on violation, §136-72.
Drainage districts.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

BRIDGES—Cont'd
Drains and ditches.
Duty of persons ditching or enlarging ditches, §136-73.
Liability for failure to maintain, §136-74.
Draws, §77-10.
Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, §136-77.
Railroad companies to provide draws, §136-78.
Signals.
Automatic signals required at railroad bridges, §62-236.
Eminent domain.
General provisions, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
State highway commission.
General powers, §136-89.33.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Excessive charges, §136-87.
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
Liability for failure to maintain, §§136-74, 136-75.
Load limits.
Liability for violations, §136-72.
Fish and fisheries.
Counties.
Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridge, §153-9, (66).
Signs on fishing bridges, §136-102.5.
Fisheries resources.
Counties.
Prohibiting or regulating fishing from bridge, §153-9, (66).
Signs on fishing bridges, §136-102.5.
Footways at streams, §136-81.
Injury to, §§14-146, 136-72, 136-79.
Inland waterways.
Maintenance of bridges over waterways, §§104-17, 104-23.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-23.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-17.
Investments.
State revenue bonds.
Eligible for investment, §136-89.43.
Licenses.
Toll bridges, §105-37.1.
Load limits.
Designation by state highway commission, §136-72.
Maintenance.
By county commissioners, §153-9, (17).
Liability for failure to maintain, §136-74.
Marine insurance, §58-72.
See INSURANCE.
Mills and milldams.
Duty of mill owners as to bridges, §136-73.
Liability for failure to maintain bridges, §136-74.

BRIDGES—Cont'd
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Approval of design, etc., of certain bridges, §100-3.
Toll bridges in public parks, §100-16.
Motor vehicles.
Speed.
Special speed limitation on bridges, §20-144.
Stopping on prohibited, §20-161.
Municipal corporations.
Establishment and control of bridges, §160A-296.
Fishing from bridges regulated, §160A-302.1.
Withdrawal of approval of county ordinance, §153-9, (66).
Navigation.
Counties.
Right to bridge navigable streams, §153-9, (19).
Draws in bridges, §77-10.
Exceptions as to bridges controlled by state highway commission, §77-10.
Powers of board of commissioners, §153-9, (17).
Notice.
Load limits, §136-72.
Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, §136-77.
Railroads.
Draws, §136-78.
Automatic signals required, §62-236.
Maintain bridges which they make necessary, §136-75.
Power to construct, §62-220, (6).
Rates. See within this heading, "Toll bridges."
Regulations, §§136-73 to 136-80.
Sales and use tax.
Machinery, etc., for construction, §105-164.6, (8).
Ships and shipping.
Draws.
Owner of boat may provide, §77-10.
Owner of bridge to provide draws on notice, §136-77.
Railroad companies to provide draws, §136-78.
Fastening vessels to bridges misdemeanor, §136-80.
Streets and highways.
Draws in bridges.
Exceptions as to bridges controlled by state highway commission, §77-10.
Taxation.
County finance act.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (10).
Exemption from.
Bonds, §136-89.42.

BRIDGES—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Sales and use tax.
Machinery, etc., for construction, §105-164.6, (8).
Toll bridges.
Appeal.
Charges, §136-86.
Bonds.
State toll bridges and revenue bonds, §§136-89.31 to 136-89.47. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Charges, §§136-84 to 136-87.
Appeal.
Existing rights of appeal conferred, §136-86.
Excessive charges, §136-87.
Punishment, §136-87.
State highway commission to fix, §136-84.
Counties.
Authority of county commissioner with regard to ferries and toll bridges, §136-88.
Control of county public ferries transferred to state, §136-83.
Powers, §153-9, (17).
Establishment, §136-83.
License tax, §105-37.1.
Prohibited in public parks, §100-16.
Rights and liabilities of owners of ferries or toll bridges not under supervision of commission, §136-88.
State highway commission, §§136-84 to 136-87.
Trespass.
Injuring bridges, §14-146.
Venue.
Injury to bridges.
Action for damages, §136-72.

BRIEFS.
Appeals from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 6 to 8.
Removal to supreme court does not extend time for filing briefs, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 11.
Appeals in forma pauperis, Appx. I, (1), Rules 22, 27, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 8.
Appearance.
Briefs regarded as personal appearance, Appx. I, (1), Rule 12.
Appellant's brief, Appx. I, (1), Rule 28.
Direct appeal from superior court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 5.
Statement of the questions involved, Appx. I, (1), Rule 27 ½.
Appellee's brief, Appx. I, (1), Rule 29.
Direct appeal from superior court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 5.
Statement of the questions involved, Appx. I, (1), Rule 27 ½.
Authorities, Appx. I, (1), Rule 28.

BRIEFS—Cont'd
Court of appeals.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (4), Rules 1 to 50.
See RULES OF COURT.
Mimeographed copies, Appx. I, (1), Rules 25 to 27.
Not received after argument, Appx. I, (1), Rule 11.
Number to be filed, Appx. I, (1), Rules 22, 27.
Pauper appeals, Appx. I, (1), Rules 22, 27.
Printed or mimeographed, Appx. I, (1), Rules 10, 25 to 27.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rehearing, Appx. I, (1), Rule 44.
Statement of the questions involved, Appx. I, (1), Rule 27 ½.
Submission of case on printed arguments, Appx. I, (1), Rule 10.
Supplemental briefs.
Review of determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 8.
Time of receipt, Appx. I, (1), Rule 11.
Direct appeal from superior court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 5.
Effect of failure to file on time, Appx. I, (1), Rules 28, 29.
Not extended by removal to supreme court before determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 11.
Review of determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 8.
Utilities commission.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

BROKERS.
Agency.
Generally.
See AGENTS.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Installment paper dealers.
License, §105-83.
Insurance brokers.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Licenses, §§105-67, 105-88.
Loan agencies or brokers, §105-88.
Applying for license under consumer finance act, §53-168, (b).
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Motorbuses and motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Pawnbrokers, §§91-1 to 91-8.
See PAWNBROKERS.

BROKERS—Cont'd
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Poultry products broker.
Defined, §106-549.51, (27).
Real estate brokers and agents, §§93A-1 to 93A-10.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.
Reports.
Taxation.
Reports by persons having custody of tangible personal property of others, §105-315.
Taxation.
Persons, firms, banks and corporations dealing in securities on commission taxed as private banker, §14-401.7.
Reports required, §105-315.

BROUGHTON HOSPITAL.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-23.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

BRUCELLOSIS.
Diseases, §§106-388 to 106-398.
See ANIMALS.

BUCKET SHOP ACT.
General provisions, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.

BUDGET.
Accounts and accounting.
Director of the budget.
Accounting records, §143-20.
Powers, §143-3.
Actions.
Recovery of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Administration department.
Appropriations for use of department.
Report of director, §143-19.
Budget bureau.
Transfer of functions, property, records, etc., to administration department, §143-344.
Central payroll unit.
Deposits and withdrawals, §143-3.2.
Information from departments and agencies asking state aid, §143-6.
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Transfer of functions to, §§143-3.1, 143-344.
Accounting, §143-20.
Advisory budget commission, §§143-1 to 143-4.
Allotments to auditor's office and treasurer's office.
Designation, §143-17.
Allowances, §138-5.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Advisory budget commission—Cont'd
Appropriation and revenue bills.
Recommendations, §143-12.
Appropriations.
Increase or decrease of projects, §143-18.1.
Banks and banking.
Commissioner of banks.
Approval of salary of deputy commissioner, §53-93.1.
Salary of commissioner, §53-96.
Bond issues.
Universities and colleges, §§116-175 to 116-185, 116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Approval of new institutions, etc., §115A-4.
Compensation, §143-4.
Composition, §143-4.
Conflict of interest, §143-63.
Purchase and contract, §143-63.
Defined, §143-1.
Director of the budget.
Appropriations.
Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, §143-18.1.
Division of purchase and contract.
Rules and regulations.
Covering certain purposes, §143-60.
Estimates.
From commissioner of revenue, §143-25.
Financial interest.
In sources of supply prohibited, §143-63.
Prohibited, §143-63.
Hearings.
Open to public.
Exception, §143-318.5.
Preparation of budget, §143-10.
Housing corporation.
Annual reports, §122A-16.
Inspections.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions, §143-11.1.
Legislative fiscal research staff.
Participate in meetings, hearings and trips of commission, §143-34.3.
Legislative services officer.
Provided with reports, memoranda and materials, §143-34.3.
Meetings, §143-4.
Mileage, §138-5.
Motor vehicles.
Approval of general plan of organization of department, §20-3.
Per diem, §138-5.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Advisory budget commission—Cont'd
Purchases and contracts, §§143-52, 143-53.
Certain purchases exempt from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Quorum, §143-4.
Recommendations.
Budget report, §143-11.
Intent of article, §143-33.
Transfer of functions, §143-3.1.
Reduction of appropriations, §§143-15, 143-25.
Requirements for state auditor and state treasurer, §143-4.
Rules and regulations.
Bids for contracts and purchases, §143-52.
Salaries.
Non-state-personnel-act employee salary.
Schedule furnished to general assembly, §143-34.3.
Set salaries of head of department, §143A-9.
Salaries of administrative officers, §138-4.
Standardization committee.
Conflict of interest, §143-63.
General provisions, §143-61.
State auditor.
Audit of state auditor, §143-4.
Powers and duties of commission after audit, §147-58.
State highway patrol.
Approval of additional officers and men, §20-185.
Student housing.
Revenue bonds for student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Travel expenses, §138-5.
University of North Carolina.
Approval of refunding revenue bonds, §116-41.9.
Vacancies, §143-4.
Witnesses.
General provisions, §143-21.
Appeals.
Judgment of joint committee, §143-14.
Appropriations.
Administration department.
Emergency contingent fund and such other appropriations, §143-19.
All appropriations made under this act, §143-16.
Allotment of appropriations on requisition, §143-17.
Change or transfer must be approved by director of budget, §143-17.
Allotments.
Records of allotments kept by director, §143-20.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
Balances.
Unencumbered balances to revert to treasury, §143-18.
Exceptions as to capital appropriations, §143-18.
Budget report, §143-11.
Capital appropriations.
Continued until completion of work, §143-18.
Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, §143-18.1.
Requesting authorization of capital projects not specifically provided for, §143-18.1.
Charitable institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Correctional institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Disbursements, §143-5.
Educational institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Expenditure of appropriations, §143-18.
Wrongful expenditure.
Person expending appropriation wrongfully, §143-32.
Historic and archeological properties, §143-31.2.
Intent of article, §143-33.
Introduction of bills, §143-13.
Joint meetings of appropriations committees, §143-14.
Maintenance appropriations.
Dependent upon adequacy of revenue, §143-25.
Maintenance funds.
All maintenance funds for itemized purposes, §143-23.
State auditor and state treasurer, §143-23.1.
Payment.
Director to have discretion as to manner of paying annual appropriations, §143-26.
Preparation of appropriation and revenue bills, §143-12.
Printing of bills, §143-13.
Records of appropriations kept by director, §143-20.
Reduction and increase of appropriations, §§143-15, 143-25.
Reduction of appropriations pro rata.
Power of director and advisory budget commission, §143-25.
Requisition for allotment, §143-17.
Rules and regulations, §143-5.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
State auditor.
Maintenance fund for state auditor and state treasurer, §143-23.1.
State treasurer.
Maintenance fund for state auditor and state treasurer, §143-23.1.
Transfers between objects and items, §143-23.
Vocational training schools.
Allocation of funds appropriated for area vocational training schools, §143-27.1.
Attorney general.
Prosecution for wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Witnesses.
Prosecution of offenders, §143-21.
Bonds, surety.
State disbursing officer, §143-3.2.
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes.
By treasurer, §§142-19, 143-24.
Consent of governor and council of state, §143-24.
Budget bureau.
Administration department. department."
Generally. See within this heading, "Administration
Transfer of powers to, §143-344.
Transfer of functions, property, records, etc., to administration department, §143-344.
Commission.
Advisory. See within this heading, "Advisory budget commission."
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Contempt.
Punishment for violation of rules, etc., before joint meetings of committee, §143-14.
Cosmetic art.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Application of executive budget act, §88-15.
Counties, §§153-117 to 153-121.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Criminal law and procedure.
Prosecution of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Definitions, §143-1.
Director of the budget.
Accounting records, §143-20.
Accounts and accounting.
Requiring, §143-3.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Director of the budget—Cont'd
Advisory budget commission.
Meetings.
Calling by director, §143-4.
Advisory council on historic preservation.
Member of council, §121-8.
Allotment.
Approval, §143-17.
Appropriations.
Bills containing proposed appropriations, §143-12.
Introduction of bills, §143-13.
Printing of copies, §143-13.
Request for payment of appropriations submitted, §143-33.
Approval of payment of vouchers, §143-34.1.
Assistant director.
Operators' and chauffeurs' license fund, §20-7.
Powers.
Transfer to director of administration, §143-340.
Audits, §143-20.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
General provisions, §88-15.
Borrowing money, §143-24.
In anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.
Defined, §143-1.
Disbursements.
Regulations, §143-3.
Employees of director, §143-19.
Examination of officers and heads of agencies, §143-3.
Governor ex officio director, §143-2.
Hearings.
Preparation of budget, §143-10.
Help for director, §143-19.
Historic sites advisory committee.
Allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Inspections.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions, §143-11.1.
Jurisdiction.
Determination of jurisdiction, §143-2.
Legislative expenditures.
Recommendations of director, §143-8.
Message.
Budget message, §143-11.
Non-state-personnel-act employee salary.
Schedule furnished to general assembly, §143-34.3.
Payment.
Discretion as to manner of paying annual appropriations, §143-26.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Director of the budget—Cont'd
Payroll.
Submitted to, §143-34.1.
Per diem and allowances for boards and officers.
Uniform standards and criteria, §138-7.
Powers, §143-3.
Delegation of power by director, §143-29.
Public building contracts.
State highway commission and department of correction.
Work done by state employees or convict labor, §143-134.
Public lands.
State land fund.
Administration, §146-73.
Created, §146-71.
Expenditures approved, §146-73.
Purpose, §146-72.
Records.
Keeping, §143-20.
Reduction of appropriations, §143-25.
Reports.
Budget report, §143-11.
Printing copies of budget report, §143-13.
Reports as to employees, §143-19.
School funds.
Mentally handicapped children.
Transfer of funds, §115-303.
State auditor and state treasurer.
Independent of fiscal control by director, §143-2.
State disbursing officer.
Bond, §143-3.2.
Designated by director, §143-3.2.
General provisions. See within this heading, "State disbursing officer."
State funds.
Deposit or investment, §147-69.1.
State treasurer, §147-84.
Summons and process.
Issuance of subpoenas, §143-21.
Surveys, studies and examinations of departments and institutions, §143-22.
Transfer of functions from auditor's office to director, §143-3.1.
Warrants upon state treasurer.
Issuance, §143-3.2.
Witnesses.
General provisions, §143-21.
Disbursements.
Regulations, §§143-3, 143-5.
State disbursing officer. See within this heading, "State disbursing officer."
Economic development commissions.
Expenditures, §158-12.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Estimates.
Departments and agencies asking state aid, §143-6.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Estimates—Cont'd
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Legislative expenditures.
Statement of state disbursing officer as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Executive budget act, §§143-1 to 143-34.2.
All state agencies under provisions of this article, §143-28.
Appropriations.
Article governs all departmental, agency, etc., appropriations, §143-16.
Citation, §143-1.
Definition, §143-1.
Penalties and punishment for violation, §143-34.
Purpose, §143-2.
State auditor and treasurer not subject to act, §143-2.
Transfer of functions, §143-3.1.
Expenditures.
Recovery of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Statement of state disbursing officer as to expenditures, §143-8.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article, §143-34.
Forms.
Budget report, §143-11.
Itemized statements and forms, §143-7.
Funds.
Maintenance funds.
All maintenance funds for itemized purposes, §143-23.
State funds.
Defined, §143-1.
General assembly.
Appropriations and revenue bills.
Introduction, §143-13.
Preparation by director, §143-12.
Reduction and increase of items by general assembly, §143-15.
Expenditures.
Statement of state disbursing officer as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Joint meetings of committees considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14.
Revenue bills.
Preparation of appropriation and revenue bills, §§143-12, 143-13.
Taxation.
Preparation of appropriation.
Revenue and machinery bills, §§143-12, 143-13.
Governmental aid.
Departments and agencies asking state aid.
Furnish information, etc., to director of budget and department of administration, §143-6.
Governor.
Administration by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (3).

BUDGET—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes.
Consent of governor and council of state, §143-24.
Director of budget ex officio, §143-2.
Dismissal of offender from office, §143-34.
Incoming governor.
Submit budget report.
Message of outgoing governor, §143-11.
Prepare and recommend to the general assembly a comprehensive budget, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (3).
Recommendations.
Budget report, §143-11.
Hearings.
Attendance, §143-10.
Director of budget and commission.
Preparation of budget, §143-10.
Joint meetings of committees.
Appeal from judgment of committee, §143-14.
Considering the budget report and appropriation bill, §143-14.
Procedure, §143-14.
Time, §143-10.
Historic and archeological properties.
Appropriation, allotment and expenditure of funds, §143-31.2.
Improvements.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Spent in accordance with budget, §143-31.
Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.
Capital improvements.
Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, §143-18.1.
Requesting authorization of capital projects not specifically provided for, §143-18.1.
Photographs.
Aid in determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Information.
Departments, etc., to furnish information biennially, §143-6.
Itemized statements, §143-7.
Special information on request, §143-9.
Special information furnished on request, §§143-6, 143-9.
Inspections.
Photographs to aid in determining needs of institutions, §143-11.1.
Itemized statements required, §143-7.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Judges.
Expenditures.
Statement of state disbursing officer as to judiciary expenses, §143-8.
Kerr reservoir development commission.
Requests for funds, §143-290.
Libraries.
Public libraries.
Adoption and control, §153-250.7.
Local development.
Industrial development commission.
Furnishing county commissioners with proposed budget, §158-22.
Local government budget and fiscal control, §§159-7 to 159-17.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Machinery bill.
Introduction of bill, §143-13.
Preparation, §§143-12, 143-13.
Nuclear compact.
Submission of budget of board, §104D-3.
Photographs.
Aid of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Regular photographer or professional photographer, §143-11.1.
Preparation.
Director prepare proposed budget, §143-11.
Public hearings on budget questions, §143-10.
Purpose of the act, §143-2.
Quorum.
Advisory budget commission, §143-4.
Records.
Appropriations, allotments, expenditures and revenues of each state department, §143-20.
Examination of accounts of treasurer and auditor, §143-20.
Reports.
Copies of report printed, §143-13.
Director and commission, §143-11.
Director of the budget.
Help for director, §143-19.
Joint meetings of appropriations committees, §143-14.
Request, §143-17.
Revenue bills.
Bills introduced, §143-13.
Preparation of appropriation and revenue bills, §§143-12, 143-13.
Rules and regulations.
Advisory budget commission.
Purchases and contracts, §§143-52, 143-53.
Sanitary districts.
Annual budget, §130-141, (a).
Science and technology, §§143-177, 143-383.
Social services.
Determination of county expenditures, §108-54.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Social services—Cont'd
Financing of aid.
Determination of administrative expenses, §108-55.
Southern interstate nuclear compact.
Submission of budget of board, §104D-3.
State auditor.
Advisory budget commission.
Requirements for state auditor, §143-4.
Allotments.
Check for compliance with allotments, §143-17.
Examination of accounts of treasurer and auditor, §143-20.
Executive budget act.
State auditor not subject to act, §143-2.
Information.
Furnished upon request to director, §143-9.
Issuance of warrant on treasurer.
Transfer of function to director of budget, §143-3.2.
Maintenance fund, §143-23.1.
Quarterly allotments to treasurer's office designated by advisory budget commission, §143-17.
Transfer of functions, §§143-3.1, 143-3.2, 147-58, (21).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
All subject to executive budget act, §143-28.
Appropriations.
Article governs all departmental, agency, etc., appropriations, §143-16.
Increase or decrease of projects within capital improvement appropriations, §143-18.1.
Records kept by director, §143-20.
Budget requests, §143-17.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Spent in accordance with budget, §143-31.
Study and review of plans and specifications, §143-31.1.
Director of the budget.
Approval of payment of vouchers, §143-34.1.
Payrolls submitted to, §143-34.1.
Estimates, §143-6.
Expenditures.
Liability for wrongful expenditure, §143-32.
Expenses.
Statements of state disbursing officer as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.
Information.
Furnished director of the budget.
Itemized statements, §143-7.
Furnished to director of the budget, §143-6.

BUDGET—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies—Cont'd
Information—Cont'd
Request for nonstate funds for projects imposing obligation on state, §143-34.2.
Special information furnished on request, §143-9.
Institutions.
Budget of state institution, §§143-30 to 143-34.
Maintenance funds.
All maintenance funds for itemized purposes, §143-23.
Nonstate funds.
Information as to requests for nonstate funds for projects imposing obligation on state, §143-34.2.
Payrolls.
Approval of payment of vouchers, §143-34.1.
Submitted to director of the budget, §143-34.1.
Photographs.
Determining needs of institutions requesting permanent improvements, §143-11.1.
Purpose of article, §143-33.
Report.
Budget report, §143-11.
Requesting authorization of capital projects not specifically provided for, §143-18.1.
Requirements.
Budget requirements, §143-30.
State disbursing officer.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Authorization from director of the budget required, §143-31.
Surveys, studies and examinations of departments and institutions, §§143-11, 143-22.
State disbursing officer.
Appointment.
By director, §143-3.2.
Bonds, surety.
Facsimile signature machine.
Protection against misuse, §143-3.2.
Official bond, §143-3.2.
Building and permanent improvement funds.
Authorization from director of the budget required, §143-31.
Duties, §143-3.2.
Signature.
Facsimile signature machine, §143-3.2.
Insurance or bond to protect against misuse, §143-3.2.
Statement as to legislative expenditures, §143-8.

BUDGET—Cont'd
State disbursing officer—Cont'd
Warrants.
Compensation of help for director, §143-19.
Signature, §143-3.2.
State funds.
Defined, §143-1.
State treasurer.
Advisory budget commission.
Requirements for state treasurer, §143-4.
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §§142-19, 143-24.
Examination of accounts of treasurer and auditor, §143-20.
Executive budget act.
Treasurer not subject to, §143-2.
Independent of fiscal control exercised by director of budget or budget bureau, §147-68.
Issuance of warrants on treasurer, §143-3.2.
Maintenance fund, §143-23.1.
Quarterly allotments to treasurer's office designated by advisory budget commission, §143-17.
Transfer of functions, §143-3.1.
Subpoenas.
Issuance of subpoenas, §143-21.
Summons and process.
Issuance of subpoenas, §143-21.
Taxation.
Borrowing money in anticipation of collection of taxes, §142-19.
By state treasurer, §§142-19, 143-24.
Consent of governor and council, §143-24.
Purpose, §143-24.
Estimate of collection given by commissioner of revenue to director of the budget, §143-25.
Revenue bills.
Introduction, §143-13.
Preparation, §143-12.
Time.
Preparation of budget and public hearing, §143-10.
Vehicle equipment safety compact.
Procedure, §20-183.19.
Venue.
Prosecution of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Witnesses.
Prosecution of offending witnesses, §143-21.
Punishment for contempt, etc., §§143-14, 143-21.
Veterans.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-22.1.
Violations of executive budget act, §143-34.
Vocational training schools.
Allocation of funds appropriated for area vocational training schools, §143-27.1.

BUDGET—Cont'd
Warrants.
Disbursing officer.
Signature, §143-3.2.
Witnesses.
Director or commission.
Summoning witnesses, §143-21.
Year.
Defined, §153-114.
Youth development.
Contracts.
Care of persons under federal jurisdiction.
Approved by state budget bureau, §134-21.
Officers.
Bonds, surety, §134-10.

BUGGERY.
See SODOMY.

BUGGING.
Electric, telegraph, telephone and power companies.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.

BUGGS ISLAND.
Development commission, §§143-284 to 143-290.1.
See KERR RESERVOIR DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS, §§54-1 to 54-44.
Acknowledgments.
By officer or stockholder.
Validation, §47-94.
Probates before stockholders in building and loan associations, §47-9.
Agents.
Agent must obtain certificate, §54-31.
Failure of general agent or attorney to perform duties, §54-32.
Foreign associations. See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Liability for failure to perform duty, §54-32.
License.
Agent must obtain certificate, §54-31.
Fee, §54-31.
Must obtain certificate, §54-31.
Penalty for failure of agent or attorney to perform duties, §54-32.
Amendments to certificate, §§54-3, 54-4.
Annual meetings, §54-10.
Application of terms, §54-1.
Assignments.
Assignments of claims against state.
Exceptions as to building and loan associations, §147-62.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Bank deposits.
Joint deposits.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Securities for deposit of public funds.
Obligations of agency supervised by federal home loan bank board, §53-43.2.
Survivorship.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Banks and banking.
Definition of "bank" not to include, §53-1.
Federal home loan bank.
Membership and holding stock in authorized, §54-9.
Beginning business, §54-6.
Books and papers.
Administrator of savings and loan division.
Prescribe rules and regulations for preserving and disposing, §54-33.1.
Disposition, §54-33.1.
Failure to exhibit, §54-30.
Photographic or photostatic reproduction, §54-33.1.
Reproduction, §54-33.1.
Retention, §54-33.1.
Rules and regulations for preserving, disposing, etc., §54-33.1.
Borrowing.
Power to borrow money, §54-23.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Bylaws, §54-2.
Certificate of incorporation, §§54-2 to 54-8.
Amendments to certificate.
Generally, §54-3.
Validation of prior amendments, §54-4.
Charters validated, §54-8.
Filing, §54-2.
Form of certificate, §54-5.
Recorded by register of deeds, §54-2.
Recorded with register of deeds.
When to begin business, §54-6.
Taxes, §54-2.
Validation of prior amendments, §54-4.
Charter, §§54-2 to 54-8. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Commissioner of insurance. See within this heading, "Insurance commissioner."
Conflict of laws, §§54-34 to 54-41. See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Consumer finance act.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Control of administrator of savings and loan division, See within this heading, "Department of commerce."
Conversion.
Federal association converted into state association, §54-12.
State association into federal association, §54-11.
Corporations.
Certificate of incorporation, §§54-2 to 54-8. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Chapter on corporations applicable to building and loan associations, §54-7.
Charters validated, §54-8.
Foreign associations, §§54-34 to 54-41. See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Organization, §§54-1 to 54-8. See within this heading, "Organization."
Stock and stockholders, §§54-13 to 54-18.2. See within this heading, "Shares and shareholders."
Counties.
Prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.
Credit insurance, §53-45.
Credit unions, §§54-74 to 54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Definitions, §54-1.
Definition of "bank" not to include building and loan associations, §53-1.
Net receipts, §54-43.
Department of commerce.
Savings and loan division.
Administrator.
Copy of charter, §54-2.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Rules and regulations for savings accounts, §§54-18.3 to 54-18.5.
Savings accounts, §§54-18.3 to 54-18.5. See within this heading, "Deposits."
Agent's liability for failure to perform duties, §54-32.
Annual license fees, §54-25.
Application for annual license, §54-25.
Books and records.
Rules and regulations for preservation, §54-33.1.
Certificate for agent.
Obtained from administrator, §54-31.
Control of administrator, §§54-24 to 54-33.2.
Duties and powers of administrator generally, §54-24.
Examination of business by administrator, §54-29.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Department of commerce—Cont'd
Savings and loan division—Cont'd
Failing to exhibit books, etc., or make false statements to administrator, §54-30.
Foreign associations, §§54-34 to 54-41. See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Licenses.
Revocation, §54-28.
Powers of administrator, §105-228.27.
Generally, §54-24.
Rules and regulations.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Power of administrator to issue, §54-33.2.
Preservation of books and records, §54-33.1.
Savings and loan commission.
General provisions, §54-24.1.
Depositories.
Shares acceptable as deposit of securities, §54-18.2.
Deposits.
Rules and regulations.
Generally, §54-18.3.
Savings accounts.
Authorized, §54-18.3.
Payment and withdrawals, §54-18.3.
Reserve fund.
Required, §54-18.4.
Rights of holders, §54-18.3.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption by administrator of savings and loan division, §54-18.5.
Terms of payment and withdrawal, §54-18.3.
Withdrawals, §54-18.3.
Securities for deposit of public funds.
Obligations of agencies supervised by federal home loan bank board, §53-43.2.
Derogatory statements about financial condition.
Misdemeanor, §54-44.
Dividends.
Generally, §54-14.
Payment, §54-41.1.
Dues.
Payment.
Advance payment, §54-17.
Enforcement, §54-15.
Repayment at any time, §54-22.
Estates.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Examinations.
Association's annual financial statement, §54-27.
Business of company, §54-29.
By administrator of savings and loan division, §54-29.
Expense, §54-29.
Failure to exhibit books, papers, etc.
Misdemeanor, §54-30.
False statements, §54-30.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations.
Investments, §53-44.1.
Federal home loan bank.
Membership and holding stock in home loan bank authorized, §54-9.
Federal home loan bank board.
Investments in obligations of supervised agencies, §53-44.2.
Obligations of supervised agencies as securities for deposits of public funds, §53-43.2.
Federal housing administration insured loans, §54-21.
Investments, §53-45.
Federal savings and loan associations.
Conversion of state association into federal association, §54-11.
Procedure, §54-11.
Federal association converted into state association, §54-12.
Procedure, §54-12.
Savings accounts.
Authorized, §54-18.3.
Federal savings and loan insurance corporation.
Investments.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Reserve fund, §54-41.1.
Fees.
Agents, §§54-31, 54-39.
Annual license fees, §54-25.
Entrance fees, §54-13.
Filing annual financial statement of association, §54-27.
Foreign associations.
Agent of foreign association, §54-39.
Fees and expenses, §54-40.
Financial statement.
Approval, §54-27.
Associations must file annually, §54-26.
Contents, §54-26.
Examination, §54-27.
Fees for filing, §54-27.
Oath, §54-26.
Publication, §54-27.
Signature, §54-26.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Foreign associations, §§54-34 to 54-41.
Agents.
License.
Certificate of license required, §54-39.
Fee, §54-39.
Allowed to do business, §54-34.
Annual certificate.
Generally, §§54-36, 54-38.
Application to transact business, §54-35.
Certificate of authority.
Annual certificate, §54-38.
Issuance by administrator of savings and loan division, §54-36.
Charter, bylaws, information as to officers and directors, etc., to be filed, §54-35.
Contracts.
Deemed made in this state, §54-41.
Deposit of securities, §54-37.
Expenses.
Fees and expenses, §54-40.
Fees and expenses.
Generally, §§54-39, 54-40.
Licenses.
Agents.
Certificate of license required, §54-39.
Certificate of authority.
Issued by administrator of savings and loan division, §54-36.
Requirements for doing business.
Generally, §54-34.
Securities to be deposited, §54-37.
Service of process, §54-38.
Forms.
Certificate of incorporation, §54-5.
Funds.
Reserve fund. See within this heading, "Reserve fund."
Withdrawal or maturity fund, §54-43.
Guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Improvements.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Income tax.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Incorporation, §§54-2 to 54-8.
Certificate of incorporation, §§54-2 to 54-8. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Method of incorporation, §54-2.
Organization generally, §§54-1 to 54-8. See within this heading, "Organization."
Taxes, §54-2.
When to begin business, §54-6.
Infants.
Infants as shareholders, §54-18.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Inheritance tax.
Consent of commissioner of revenue.
Payment of decedent's interest to estate, §105-24.
Insurance commissioner.
Associations' annual financial statements. See within this heading, "Financial statements."
Financial statements of associations. See within this heading, "Financial statements."
Savings and loan advisory board.
Name changed.
To state savings and loan commission, §143A-179.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-179.
Insured loans, §53-45.
Investments.
Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.
County and municipal bonds as investments, §54-21.3.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Federal home loan banks.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Federal housing administrator.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by federal housing administrator, §53-45.
Fiduciaries.
Legal investments.
Approval of investment, §36-3.
Insured mortgages, §53-45.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Fiduciaries.
Approval of investment, §36-3.
Mortgages insured by federal housing administration, etc., §53-45.
Municipal and county bonds as investments, §54-21.3.
Mutual burial associations, §58-229.2.
National mortgage association.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Obligations of, §53-45.
Shares invested by retirement system, §135-7.
Veterans administrator.
Mortgage or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Investment of funds, §34-13.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Licenses.
Agents.
Certificate required, §54-31.
Annual license fees, §54-25.
Application, §54-25.
Counties.
Prohibited, §105-228.25.
Fees, §54-25.
Foreign associations, §§54-34 to 54-41. See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Revocation, §54-28.
Use of fees, §54-25.
Loans, §§54-19 to 54-23.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Collateral.
Test appraisals of collateral for loans, §54-29.
Direct reduction of principal, §54-20.
Eligibility for loans, §54-19.
Federal home loan bank.
Membership and holding stock in authorized, §54-9.
Federal housing administration insured loans, §54-21.
Guaranteed loans, §54-21.
Improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Insured loans, §54-21.
Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Investments, §54-21.2.
County and municipal bonds as investments, §54-21.3.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Manner of making loans, §54-19.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
When mortgage deemed first lien, §45-44.
Nonmembers ineligible for loans, §54-19.
Power to borrow money, §54-23.
Principal.
Direct reduction of, §54-20.
Reduction of principal.
Repayment at any time, §54-22.
Purchase of loans, §54-21.1.
Real estate.
Loans for improvements to real property §54-21.4.
Reduction of principal, §54-20.
Repayment at any time, §54-22.
Security required, §54-19.
Test appraisals.
Collateral for loans, §54-29.
Maturity fund, §54-43.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Meetings.
Annual meetings, §54-10.
Conversion of building and loan associations into federal savings and loan associations, §54-11.
Conversion of federal association into state association, §54-12.
Merger of two or more existing associations, §54-12.1.
Members.
Shares and shareholders, §§54-13 to 54-18.2. See within this heading, "Shares and shareholders."
Merger.
Procedures to merge two or more existing associations, §54-12.1.
Minors.
Minors as shareholders, §54-18.
Mobile homes.
Financing, §54-21.4.
Loans.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Investments.
Mortgages insured by federal housing administration, etc., §53-45.
Loans.
Deemed first lien when, §45-44.
Motor vehicles.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Municipal corporations.
Prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.
Mutual burial associations.
Investments in building and loan associations, §58-229.2.
National mortgage association.
Investments.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Legal investments, §54-21.2.
Net receipts defined, §54-43.
Notice.
Month's notice required for withdrawals, §54-42.
Organization, §§54-1 to 54-8.
Amendments to certificate.
Generally, §54-3.
Validation of prior amendments, §54-4.
Application of terms, §54-1.
Chapter on corporations applicable, §54-7.
Charters validated, §54-8.
Definitions, §54-1.
Form of certificate, §54-5.
Incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Payment.
Advance payment, §54-17.
Dividends, §54-14.
Enforcement, §54-15.
Repayment at any time, §54-22.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Powers.
Generally, §54-2.
Power to borrow money, §54-23.
Same powers as federal savings and loan associations, §54-33.3.
Principal.
Loans. See within this heading, "Loans."
Probate and registration.
Acknowledgment and registration by officer or stockholder, §47-94.
Stockholders.
Probates before stockholders in building and loan associations, §47-9.
Real property.
Loans for improvements, §54-21.4.
Receivers.
Notice required before appointment, §54-33.
Records. See within this heading, "Books and papers."
Reduction of principal. See within this heading, "Loans."
Register of deeds.
Conversion of state association into federal association.
Recording of certificate with register of deeds, §54-11.
Federal association converted into state association.
Certification to register of deeds, §54-12.
Incorporations.
Duties of registrar, §54-2.
Merger of two or more existing associations.
Filing and recording certificate, §54-12.1.
Reserve fund.
Five percent of aggregate of paid-up shares, §54-14.
Addition of capital raised by savings accounts, §54-18.3.
Lost reserves required, §54-41.1.
Profits not otherwise apportioned, §54-41.1.
Required reserves for losses, §54-41.1.
Securities made eligible for investment, §53-45.
Rules and regulations.
By administrator of savings and loan division, §54-33.2.
Loans for improvements to real property, §54-21.4.
Mobile home financing, §54-21.4.
Preservation of books, records, papers, etc., §54-33.1.
Review and recommendation by savings and loan commission, §54-24.1.
Savings accounts.
Adoption of regulations, §54-18.5.
General provisions, §54-18.3.
Savings accounts, §§54-18.3 to 54-18.5. See within this heading, "Deposits."

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Savings and loan advisory board.
Department of commerce.
Transferred from insurance commissioner to department of commerce, §143A-179.
Name changed.
To state savings and loan commission, §143A-179.
Savings and loan associations.
Terms interchangeable, §54-1.
Seal, §54-2.
Securities.
Foreign associations.
Deposit of securities, §54-37.
Shares acceptable as deposit of securities, §54-18.2.
Securities law.
Exempted securities, §78-3, (8).
Service of process.
Foreign associations, §54-38.
Shares and shareholders, §§54-13 to 54-18.2.
Cashing in shares before maturity, §54-17.
Certificate of shares, §54-15.
Classes of shares.
Different classes, §54-14.
Commissions for soliciting sale of shares, §54-13.
Deposit of securities.
Shares acceptable as deposit, §54-18.2.
Dividends, §54-14.
Entrance fees, §54-13.
Time payable, §54-13.
Foreign associations, §§54-34 to 54-41. See within this heading, "Foreign associations."
Infants as shareholders, §54-18.
Issuance of shares in two or more names, §54-18.1.
Effect on inheritance tax laws, §54-18.1.
Liability of shareholders, §54-17.
Maximum number of shares, §54-13.
Minors as shareholders, §54-18.
New members, §54-16.
Par value of shares, §54-13.
Paying off shares before maturity, §54-17.
Payment.
Enforcement of payment by fines and forfeitures, §54-15.
Probates before stockholders, §47-9.
Profits paid to, §54-41.1.
Reserve fund.
Five percent of aggregate of paid-up shares, §54-14.
Savings account depositors, §54-18.3.
Shareholders equally liable, §54-17.
Shares acceptable as deposit of securities, §54-18.2.
Shares issued in two or more names, §54-18.1.
Effect on inheritance tax laws, §54-18.1.

BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —Cont'd
Shares and shareholders—Cont'd
Withdrawals.
Month's notice required for withdrawals, §54-42.
Withdrawal or maturity fund, §54-43.
Statements.
Derogatory, etc., statements about associations, §54-44.
False statement, §54-30.
Financial statement. See within this heading, "Financial statement."
Stock and stockholders, §§54-13 to 54-18.2. See within this heading, "Shares and shareholders."
Survivorship.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Taxation.
Administrator of savings and loan division.
Powers, §105-228.27.
Applicability of article, §105-228.22.
Capital stock tax, §105-228.23.
Commissioner of insurance.
Powers, §105-228.27.
Corporations, §54-2.
Counties, cities and towns prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.
Deposit or investments in interstate associations.
Intangible personal property tax required to be paid, §105-202.
Excise tax, §105-228.24.
Limitations, §105-228.25.
Exemptions.
Intangible personal property tax.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-212.
Limitations, §105-228.25.
Returns.
Filing, §105-228.26.
Shares held in two or more names.
Effect on inheritance tax laws, §54-18.1.
Trusts and trustees.
Investments in building and loan associations, §36-3.
Veterans administration.
Credit insurance, §53-45.
Loans insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Mortgages or deeds of trust insured by veterans administrator, §53-45.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Investment of funds, §34-13.
When to begin business, §54-6.
Withdrawals.
Month's notice required for withdrawals, §54-42.
Savings accounts, §54-18.3.
Withdrawal or maturity fund, §54-43.

BUILDING CODE.
Actions.
Prevention, abatement, etc., of violations of North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (h).
Appeals.
Building code council, §§143-140, 143-141.
Directly to superior court, §§143-140, 143-141.
Boilers.
Enforcement of building code, §143-139, (c).
Building code council.
Appeals to council, §§143-140, 143-141.
Chairman.
Duties, §143-137, (a).
Election, §143-137, (a).
Committees, §143-137, (a).
Compensation of members, §143-136, (b).
Composition, §143-136, (a).
Conflict of interest, §143-136, (a).
Created, §143-136, (a).
Department of insurance.
Handle fiscal affairs of the council, §143-137, (d).
Transferred to department, §143A-78.
Duties.
Appeals to building code council, §§143-140, 143-141.
Further duties, §143-142.
Expenditures, §143-137, (d).
Fiscal affairs, §143-137, (d).
Forfeiture of membership, §143-136, (a).
Manufactured buildings, structures or components.
Follow-up inspection services.
Approved by council, §143-139.1.
Meetings, §143-137, (a), (b).
Mileage allowance for members, §143-136, (b).
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.1.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Organization, §143-137, (a).
Personnel, §143-137, (c), (d).
Qualifications of members, §143-136, (a).
Quorum, §143-137, (b).
Recommending changes in enforcement procedures, §143-142, (b).
Recommending statutory changes, §143-142, (a).
Records, §143-137, (c).
Removal of members, §143-136, (a).
Rules and regulations, §143-137, (a).
Staff, §143-137, (c).
Terms of office, §143-136, (a).
Vacancies, §143-136, (a).
Conflict of interest.
Building code council, §143-136, (a).
Contents, §143-138, (b).
Council. See within this heading, "Building code council."

BUILDING CODE—Cont'd
Counties.
County building inspectors, §153-9, (52).
Appointed to enforce state building code, §153-9, (52).
Distribution, §143-138, (g).
Electricity.
Electric wiring of houses.
Furnishing or turning on electricity without having inspection made, §143-143.2.
Requirements, §143-143.2.
Elevators.
Enforcement of building code, §143-139, (b).
Enforcement.
General provisions, §143-139.
Existing laws.
Effect on, §§143-138, (f), 143-143.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Electric wiring of houses.
Furnishing or turning on electricity without having inspection made, §143-143.2.
Violations of North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (h).
Fire insurance.
Beach area property fire and extended coverage.
Insurable property.
Compliance with code, §58-173.2.
Governor.
Appointment and removal of members of building code council, §143-136, (a).
Hearings.
Adoption of the North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (a).
Enforcement agencies, §143-140.
Housing authorities law.
Housing projects subject to local ordinances, §157-13.
Inspectors.
County building inspectors.
Provision for, §153-9, (52).
Insurance commissioner.
General supervision of administration and enforcement of building code, §143-139.
Insurance department.
Fiscal affairs of building code council, §143-137, (d).
Local building codes.
Effect upon, §143-138, (e).
Manufactured buildings, structures or components.
Building code council.
Follow-up inspection services, §143-139.1.
Certification by recognized independent testing laboratory, §143-139.1.
Mileage.
Building code council, §143-136, (b).
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.1.
See MOBILE HOMES.

BUILDING CODE—Cont'd
North Carolina state building code.
Actions.
Prevention, abatement, etc., of violations, §143-138, (h).
Administration.
Insurance commissioner.
General supervision, §143-139.
Adoption, §143-138, (a).
Amendments, §143-138, (d).
Appeals to building code council, §§143-140, 143-141.
Certificate of compliance with.
Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.
Contents, §143-138, (b).
Distribution, §143-138, (g).
Effect upon local building codes, §143-138, (e).
Electricity.
Electric wiring of houses.
Requirements, §143-143.2.
Enforcement.
Agencies, §143-139.
Hearing before as to questions under, §143-140.
Boilers, §143-139, (c).
Elevators, §143-139, (d).
General building regulations, §143-139, (b).
Procedure requirements, §143-139.
Recommended changes and enforcement procedures.
Further duties of building code council, §143-142, (b).
Existing laws.
Effect upon, §§143-138, (f), 143-143.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §143-138, (h).
Hot water heater safety features, §66-27.4.
Insurance commissioner.
General supervision, administration and enforcement of code, §143-139.
Local building codes.
Effect upon local building codes, §143-138, (e).
Penalties, §143-138, (h).
Preparation, §143-138, (a).
Procedural requirements for enforcement, §143-139.
Publication and distribution, §143-138, (g).
Standards.
Followed in adoption of code, §143-138, (c).
Violations, §143-138, (h).
Wiring of houses.
Requirements, §143-143.2.
Notice.
Adoption of the North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (a).
Printing.
North Carolina state building code and amendments thereto, §143-138, (g).

BUILDING CODE—Cont'd
Publication.
North Carolina state building code and amendments thereto, §143-138, (g).
Records.
Building code council, §143-137, (c).
Rules and regulations.
Building code council, §143-137, (a).
General building regulations, §143-139.
Manufactured buildings, structures or components.
By building code council, §143-139.1.
Sanitation.
Contents of North Carolina state building code, §143-138, (b).
Standards.
Followed in adopting North Carolina state building code, §143-138.
North Carolina state building code.
Standards to be followed in adoption of code, §143-138, (c).
Veterans recreation authorities.
Projects subject to regulations, §165-32.
Violations.
Penalty for violations of state building code, §143-138.

BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Actions.
Public building contracts.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.
Architects, §§83-1 to 83-15.
See ARCHITECTS.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Compromise and settlement.
Public building contracts.
Procedure for selling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.
Contractors, §§87-1 to 87-64.
See CONTRACTORS.
Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Interest.
Public building contracts.
When interest due paid to contractor, §143-134.1.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Public building contracts.
Actions.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.

BUILDING CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Public building contracts—Cont'd
Advertisements.
Requirements for letting contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.
Application of article.
Applicable to state, county or municipality, §143-128.
Applicable to state highway commission and department of correction, §143-134.
Limitation on application, §143-135.
Bids.
Amount of expenditure requiring bidding, §§143-129, 143-131, 143-132.
No evasion permitted, §143-133.
Competitive bids required.
Before letting public construction contracts, §§143-129, 143-131.
Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132.
Bond, surety.
Required of contractor, §143-129.
Claims.
Civil actions on disallowing claims, §143-135.3.
Compromise and settlement.
Procedure for settling controversies arising from contracts, §143-135.3.
Contractors.
Responsibility of contractors, §143-128.
Separate contractor.
Defined, §143-128.
Convict labor.
Allowance for convict labor must be specified, §143-130.
Approval of force account work by director of department of administration, §143-135.
Counties.
State buildings exempt from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
Consideration of recommendations by counties, §143-135.1.
County and city buildings.
Contractors.
Liability of separate contractors, §143-128.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.
Separate contractors defined, §143-128.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Definitions, §143-135.3.
Separate contractor, §143-128.
Delaying completion of project.
Payment.
Procedure as to payment, §143-134.1.
Department of administration.
Rejection of bond, §143-129.
Department of correction.
Exceptions, §143-134.

BUILDING CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Public building contracts—Cont'd
Deposit.
Required from bidder, §143-129.
Division of contract to evade provisions of article prohibited, §143-133.
Highway department.
Exceptions, §143-134.
Historic buildings.
Exemption of contracts for restoration of historic buildings with private donations, §143-135.2.
Interest.
On final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.
Municipal corporations.
State buildings exempt from municipal building requirements, §143-135.1.
Consideration of recommendations by municipalities, §143-135.1.
Payment, §143-134.1.
Interest.
When interest due paid to contractor, §143-134.1.
Procedure for letting, §§143-129, 143-131.
Minimum number of bids for public contracts, §143-132.
When counties, cities, towns and other subdivisions may let contracts on informal bids, §143-131.
Purchase and contract division of department of administration.
Authority not repealed, §143-135.4.
Requisitions, §143-129.
Settlements.
Procedure for settling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.
Specifications.
Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.
Unemployed relief labor permitted, §143-129.
United States.
Purchase from federal government, §143-129.
Writing.
Contract to be in writing, §143-129.
Purchase and contract.
Division of purchase and contract.
Public building contracts.
Authority of division not repealed, §143-135.4.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Tile contractors, §§87-28 to 87-38.
See TILE CONTRACTORS.

BUILDINGS.
Arson.
Burning or attempting to burn certain bridges and buildings, §14-67.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
Arson—Cont'd
Burning or attempting to burn other buildings, §14-67.1.
Process of construction, §14-62.1.
Authorities.
North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Bombs.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Burglary.
Breaking or entering buildings.
Generally, §14-54.
Capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Cement blocks, cinder blocks and other concrete masonry units.
Sale of, §81-14.6.
Code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Commercial code.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Contractors, §§87-1 to 87-64.
See CONTRACTORS.
Counties.
Building permits.
Regulations as to contractors, §87-14.
County building inspectors.
Appointment, §153-9, (52).
Designation, §153-9, (52).
Duties.
Generally, §153-9, (52).
General provisions, §153-9, (52).
Officers designated in lieu of appointing separate building inspector, §153-9, (52).
Penalties.
Violation as to issuance of permit to contractors, §87-14.
Powers generally, §153-9, (52).
Zoning and regulation of buildings, §§153-266.10 to 153-266.21.
See COUNTIES.
Definition, §14-54.
Dismantling.
Joint owners, §1-539.2.
Doors.
Open outwardly, §§69-10, 69-11.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
Doors—Cont'd
Unlocked and unbolted during hours of labor, §69-11.
Ways of escape provided, §69-12.
Education.
Building trades.
Vocational education, §§115-240 to 115-242.
See EDUCATION.
Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Explosions and explosives.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire protection.
General provisions.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Fires.
Investigation, §§69-1 to 69-7.
See FIRES.
Historical buildings.
Assistance to historical associations, §§153-247 to 153-250.
See COUNTIES.
Hotels.
General provisions.
See HOTELS.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Injuring, §14-159.
Inspection.
Equitable enforcement, §160A-432.
Municipal corporations, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Order to take corrective action, §160A-429.
Appeal, §160A-430.
Failure to comply with order, §160A-431.
Finality of order if not appealed, §160A-430.
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.1.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Duties of memorials commission as to buildings erected or remodeled by state, §100-5.
Municipal corporations.
Inspection, §§160A-411 to 160A-438.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
North Carolina state construction finance authority, §§129-50 to 129-70.
See STATE CONSTRUCTION FINANCE AUTHORITY.
Permits.
Issuance.
Regulations, §87-14.
Regulations as to issuance of building permits, §87-14.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Possession.
Taking possession of house without consent, §14-159.
Public buildings and grounds.
North Carolina capital planning commission, §§129-31 to 129-39.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Public works.
Generally, §§133-1 to 133-4.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
State construction finance authority, §§129-50 to 129-70.
See STATE CONSTRUCTION FINANCE AUTHORITY.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Exemption from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
Exemption from municipal building requirements, §143-135.1.
State legislative building.
Official name, §129-12.1.
State legislative building commission, §§129-13 to 129-17.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.
Streets and highways.
Acquisition of buildings, §136-19.3.
Tile contractors, §§87-28 to 87-38.
See TILE CONTRACTORS.
Trespass.
Injuring houses, churches, fences and walls, §14-144.
Taking possession of another's building, §§14-143, 14-159.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

BUILDINGS—Cont'd
Vocational education.
Building trades, §§115-240 to 115-242.
See EDUCATION.
Weapons.
Discharging firearms into occupied property, §14-34.1.

BULK SALES.
Commercial code, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

BULLETIN.
Agriculture, §106-22, (13).
Fertilizers, §106-22, (13).
Publication in the bulletin, §106-22, (13).
Tobacco.
Commissioner to keep record and publish bulletin, §106-458.

BURDEN OF PROOF.
See PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF.

BUREAUS.
Compensation rating and inspection, §§97-102 to 97-104.6.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

BURGLARY, §§14-51, 14-52.
Accomplices and accessories, §14-6.
Attempts to commit crime.
Preparation to commit burglary or other housebreakings, §14-55.
Buildings.
Breaking or entering buildings.
Generally, §14-54.
Coin-operated machines.
Breaking into or forcibly opening, §14-56.1.
Damaging or destroying, §14-56.2.
Definitions, §14-51.
Larceny deemed a felony without regard to value of property in question, §14-51.
Dwellings.
Breaking or entering buildings.
Generally, §14-54.
Breaking out of dwelling house burglary, §14-53.
Evidence.
Person found unlawfully in car, motor vehicle or trailer.
Prima facie evidence that he entered in violation of section, §14-56.
Explosives.
Burglary with explosives, §14-57.
First degree, §14-51.
Housebreaking.
Generally, §14-55.
Insurance, §58-72, (7).
Larceny, §§14-70 to 14-86.
See LARCENY.

BURGLARY—Cont'd
Licenses.
Electrically operated burglar alarms.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Motor carriers.
Breaking into or breaking out of, §14-56.
Breaking or entering into vehicles or trailers, §14-56.
Trailers.
Breaking into or breaking out of, §14-56.
Prisons and prisoners.
Breaking or entering jails with intent to injure prisoners, §14-221.
Private detectives.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §66-49.6.
Railroads.
Breaking or entering into railroad cars, §14-56.
Robbery.
General provisions, §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.
Second degree, §14-51.
Explosives.
Use of explosives, §14-57.
Sentence and punishment.
Breaking or entering into railroad cars, motor vehicles or trailers, §14-56.
Preparation to commit, §14-55.
Verdict, §14-52.
Tools.
Possession, §14-55.
Trailers.
Breaking into or breaking out of, §14-56.
Verdict.
Punishment for burglary, §14-52.
Weapons.
Preparation to commit, §14-55.

BURIAL.
Cadavers for medical schools, §§90-211 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-40.
See CEMETERIES.
Confederate soldiers.
Funeral expenses, §§112-33, 112-34.
Contracts.
Funeral and burial trust funds.
Preneed burial contract, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
Cremation.
Approval required before cremation, §130-45.
Death without medical attendance.
Approval of medical examiner, §130-45.
Embalmers, §§90-203 to 90-210.8.
See EMBALMERS.
Funds.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8
See CEMETERIES.

BURIAL—Cont'd
Funeral directors, §§90-210.9 to 90-210.16.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
Funeral expenses.
Confederate soldiers, §§112-33, 112-34.
Payment, §28-105.
Workmen's compensation act, §97-38.
Gravestones authorized, §28-120.
Grounds, §§65-1 to 65-40.
See CEMETERIES.
Hog cholera.
Hogs dying natural death, §106-310.
Inheritance taxes.
Expenses deducted, §105-9.
Livestock.
Dying in transit, §106-319.
Medical examiner.
Permission necessary before burial and cremation, §§130-200, 130-202.1.
Mutual burial associations, §§58-224 to 58-241.5.
See INSURANCE.
Nonresidents.
Burial-transit permit.
Authorization, §130-42.
Paupers.
Expenses.
Coroner, §152-5.
Veterans.
Burial of indigent veterans of the world war, §153-161.
Permits.
Authorizing burial or other disposition of body, §130-42.
Burial-transit permit.
Death without medical attendance.
Procedure, §130-45.
Cemetery.
Interment without burial-transit permit prohibited, §130-47.
Records kept by person in charge, §130-47.
Contagious diseases.
Transportation of bodies of persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Cremation.
Penalty for violation, §130-69.
Death without medical attendance.
Procedure, §130-45.
Disinterment or reinterment.
Required, §130-42.
Fetal death.
Burial-transit permit required, §130-42.
Interment without prohibited, §130-47.
Issuance.
By local registrar, §§130-42, 130-63.
Time for issuance, §130-42.
Medical examiner's permission necessary, §§130-200, 130-202.1.
Requirements, §130-47.
Transportation permit.
Penalty for violation, §130-69.

BURIAL—Cont'd
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (18).
Trusts and trustees.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
Veterans.
Indigent veterans of the world war, §153-161.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Workmen's compensation act.
Expenses, §97-38.
Payment in absence of both dependents and next of kin, §97-40.

BURIAL ASSOCIATIONS.
Cemetery associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
See CEMETERIES.
Commissioner.
Cemeteries operated for private gain, §§65-18 to 65-36.
See CEMETERIES.
Mutual burial associations.
General provisions, §§58-224 to 58-241.5.
See INSURANCE.

BURNINGS.
Burnt records and papers.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Crosses.
Prohibited, §14-12.12.
Streets and highways.
Placing on public street or highway prohibited, §14-12.12.
General provisions, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.

BUSES.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Gasoline tax.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Public enterprises.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
School buses, §§20-217 to 20-218.2.
See EDUCATION.
Taxation.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

BUSES—Cont'd
Weapons.
Discharging firearms into occupied property, §14-34.1.

BUSHEL.
Defined, §§81-14.5, 81-22, 81-23.
Weights and measures, §§81-14.5, 81-22, 81-23.

BUSINESS.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
See EDUCATION.
Commerce, §§66-1 to 66-88.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Fiduciaries.
Continue business.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Machines.
Licenses, §105-51.
Municipal corporations.
Regulating and licensing businesses, §160A-194.
Paper.
Definition, §53-55.
Partnership.
Uniform limited partnership act.
Business transactions.
Business which may be carried on, §59-3.

BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT.
General provisions, §§55-1 to 55-175.
See CORPORATIONS.

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS.
General provisions, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.

BUTANE GAS.
Liquefied petroleum gases, §§119-48 to 119-53.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.

BUTCHERS.
Diseased animals.
Selling meat of diseased animals, §14-342.
Penalty.
Record.
Failure to keep, §106-167.
Sales.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Records.
Failure to keep records, §106-167.
Sales.
Diseased animals, §14-342.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.

BUTNER.
Camp Butner hospital.
John Umstead hospital, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

BUTTER.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Oleomargarine, §§106-233 to 106-239.
See OLEOMARGARINE.

BYLAWS.
Attorney at law.
North Carolina state bar, §84-21.
Building and loan associations, §54-2.
Business development corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Co-operative associations, §54-116.
Corporations.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Credit unions, §§54-77, 54-79.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Dental examiners, §90-28.
Drainage.
Drainage by corporation, §156-42.
Electric membership corporations, §117-14.
Fire insurance.
Not part of policy, §58-174.
Rating bureau, §58-127.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Funeral directors and embalmers.
Board of embalmers and funeral directors, §90-207.
Hospital authorities law.
Powers of authority, §131-98, (a).
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Board of mental health, §122-12.
Insurance, §§58-74, 58-75.
Assessment companies, §§58-105, 58-106.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Mutual burial associations, §58-226.
Kerr reservoir development commission, §143-285.
Libraries.
Trustees of public libraries, §153-250.6.
Marketing associations, §54-136.
Medical examiners.
Board of medical examiners, §90-4.
Mines and minerals.
Interstate mining compact.
Commission to file copies of bylaws with state geologist, §74-38.
North Carolina museum of art.
Powers and duties of board of trustees, §140-2, (d).

BYLAWS—Cont'd
North Carolina symphony society.
Adoption and amendment, §140-7.
Pharmacists.
Board of pharmacy, §90-57.
Roanoke island historical association, §143-201.
Tuberculosis.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.
Veterinarians.
Board of veterinary medical examiners, §90-181.
Zoological authority.
Adoption by board of directors, §143-175.

C

CABIN CAMPS.
General provisions, §§72-31 to 72-45.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

CABLE CARS.
Passenger tramways, §§95-116 to 95-125.
See PASSENGER TRAMWAYS.

CADAVERS.
Medical colleges, §§90-211 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

C. A. DILLON SCHOOL.
Youth development department.
General provisions, §§134-1 to 134-29.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

CAFES.
General provisions, §§72-46 to 72-49.
See RESTAURANTS.

CALENDAR.
Clark's calendar as evidence, §8-48.
Criminal cases.
For all terms for trial of criminal cases, §7A-49.3.
Declaratory judgment action.
Advancement on calendar, §1A-1, Rule 57.
Evidence.
Clark's calendar as evidence, §8-48.
Order of business.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-33.
Removal of public officers.
Precedence on calendar, §128-20.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Superior and district courts.
General rules of practice, Appx. I, (5), Rule 2.
Solicitors.
Placing cases on calendar, §7A-49.3.

CALENDAR—Cont'd
Supreme court.
Appeals of right from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 3.
Cause docketed before determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 10.
Criminal cases.
Priorities, Appx. I, (1), Rule 6.
Direct appeal from superior court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 5.
Review of determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 9.
Time.
General provisions.
See TIME.
Trial.
Assignment of cases for trial, §1A-1, Rule 40 (a).

CALVES.
Livestock.
General provisions.
See LIVESTOCK.
Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4.
See ESTRAYS.

CAMERON MORRISON SCHOOL.
Administered and managed by youth development department, §134-2.
Designation, §134-2.
Youth development department.
General provisions, §§134-1 to 134-29.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

CAMP BUTNER HOSPITAL.
John Umstead hospital, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

CAMPS.
Advertisements.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Regulation, §105-61.1.
Agricultural labor camps, §§130-166.1 to 130-166.15.
See AGRICULTURAL LABOR CAMPS.
Day-care facilities.
General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-103.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7.
See REAL PROPERTY.
Licenses.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
County prohibited to tax, §105-61.1.
Definitions, §105-61.1.
Fees, §105-61.1.
Municipal corporation.
Levy tax not in excess of one-half of state tax, §105-61.1.

CAMPS—Cont'd
Prison camps.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Prisoners on road.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Prisons and prisoners.
Youthful and first term offenders, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.
See STATE PRISON.
Watershed improvement programs.
Recreational and related aspects of programs, §139-46.

CANALS.
Adverse possession, §1-44.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Magistrates.
Assess contributions for damages or work done on canals, §7A-292.
Public lands.
Reservation of powers to the state, §146-5.
Public utilities act, §§62-1 to 62-326.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rates, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Reports.
Internal improvements, §§124-3, 124-4.

CANCELLATION.
See RESCISSION, CANCELLATION AND REFORMATION.

CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.
Administration.
By state board of health, §130-180.
Cancer study commission.
General provisions, §§130-186.1 to 130-186.3.
See CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Central tumor registry.
Immunity of persons who report to, §130-184.2.
Clinics, §130-182.
Diagnosis.
Financial aid, §130-181.
Drugs.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Financial aid.
Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.

CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM—Cont'd
Governmental aid.
Diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.
Hospitals.
Assistance to, §130-185.
Financial aid, §130-181.
Reports of cancer.
Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.
Immunities.
Persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.
Medical society.
Cancer committee of North Carolina medical society, §130-186.
Pathologists.
Reporting of cancer by pathologists, §130-184.1.
Immunity of pathologists, §130-184.2.
Paupers.
Financial aid for diagnosis, hospitalization and treatment, §130-181.
Pharmacists.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Physicians and surgeons.
Assistance to, §130-185.
Medical societies.
Cancer committee of North Carolina medical society, §130-186.
Reports of cancer, §130-184.
Records.
Tabulation, §130-183.
Reports.
Immunity of persons who report cancer, §130-184.2.
Reporting of cancer, §130-184.
By pathologists, §130-184.1.
Rules, §130-180.
State board of health.
Administration of program, §130-180.
Statistics.
Tabulation of records, §130-183.
Treatment.
Financial aid, §130-181.
Vital statistics.
Tabulation of records, §130-183.

CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Appointment.
By governor, §130-186.1.
Chairman, §130-186.1.
Composition, §130-186.1.
Created, §130-186.1.
Department of human resources.
Transferred to department, §143A-155.
Duties.
Generally, §130-186.2.
Governor.
Appointment of commission, §130-186.1.
Approval of per diem and expenses, §130-186.3.
Officers, §130-186.1.

CANCER STUDY COMMISSION—Cont'd
Per diem and expenses, §130-186.3.
Qualifications, §130-186.1.
Reports.
Annual report to governor, §130-186.2.
Terms of office, §130-186.1.
Vacancies.
Filling, §130-186.1.

CANDIDATES.
Elections.
See ELECTIONS.

CANDY AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS.
Actions.
Violators deprived of legal redress, §66-21.
Child labor.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Compliance with pure food laws, §66-17.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations of article, §66-22.
Licensed wholesale or retail merchant, §66-18.
Manufacturers.
Pay tax upon products consigned to person, etc., other than licensed wholesale or retail merchant, §66-18.
Possession, §66-19.
Regulation.
Possession and sale, §66-19.
Reports.
Commissioner of revenue may require, §66-20.
Sale.
Regulation, §66-19.
Taxation.
Upon products consigned to person, §66-18.
Violators deprived of legal redress, §66-21.

CANNABIS.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

CAPE FEAR RIVER.
Inland waterways, §§104-12 to 104-25.
See INLAND WATERWAYS.
Navigation.
Board of commissioners of navigation and pilotage, §§76-1 to 76-12.
See PILOTS.
Wilmington harbor, §§76-18 to 76-24.
See NAVIGATION.
Pilots, §§76-1 to 76-17.
See PILOTS.

CAPIAS, §15-175.
Arrest in civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
Costs.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Executions, §§1-302 to 1-368.
See EXECUTIONS.

CAPIAS—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Prisons and prisoners.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil action, §153-178.
Sundays and holidays.
Execution on Sunday, §103-3.

CAPITAL BUILDING AUTHORITY.
North Carolina capital building authority, §§129-40 to 129-47.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

CAPITAL ISSUES LAW.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.

CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION.
North Carolina capital planning commission, §§129-31 to 129-39.
See PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT.
General provisions, §§15-176.1, 15-187 to 15-196.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

CAPITAL RESERVE ACTS.
County capital reserve act, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9.
See COUNTIES.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Municipal corporations.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

CAPITAL STOCK.
Banks.
Stock and stockholders.
General provisions, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Corporations.
Stock and stockholders.
See CORPORATIONS.

CAPITATION TAX.
Amount, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §1; Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Counties.
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Powers of board to exempt on account of poverty and infirmity, §153-9, (1).

CAPITATION TAX—Cont'd
Education.
Application of proceeds, Const. N. C., art. V, §1, (2).
Elections.
Presidential election.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Counties.
Powers of board to exempt on account of poverty and infirmity, §153-9, (1).
General assembly.
Levy, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Limitation on, §160A-210.
Paupers.
Application of proceeds, Const. N. C., art. V, §1, (2).
Subjects of tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.

CAPTURED PERSONS.
Conservators.
General provisions.
See CONSERVATORS.
United States.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.

CARDINAL.
Official state bird, §145-2.

CARNAL KNOWLEDGE.
Fornication.
See FORNICATION.
Rape, §§14-21 to 14-27.
See RAPE.
Women.
Obtaining carnal knowledge of male under sixteen, §14-26.

CARNIVALS.
Fairs.
Permit.
Similar amusements not to operate without permit, §106-516.1.
Licenses, §105-39.
Riding and amusement devices, §105-66.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of carnivals, §160A-181.
Permits.
Required to operate, §106-516.1.
Theaters and shows.
See THEATERS AND SHOWS.

CARRIERS.
Animals. See within this heading, "Carriers of livestock."

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Bills of lading.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
General provisions.
See BILLS OF LADING.
Bonds, surety.
Taxation.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Refund to carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Violators to furnish, §105-449.52.
Carriers of goods.
Express companies.
See EXPRESS COMPANIES.
Flume companies exercising right of eminent domain become common carriers, §62-191.
Gasoline tax.
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.
Motor carriers.
General provisions, §§62-259 to 62-279.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Names.
Failure to place name on produce shipped.
Penalty, §62-320.
Rates.
Discrimination prohibited, §62-140.
Public utilities, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Through freight.
Agreements for through freight, §62-222.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Utilities commission.
Rates. See within this subheading, "Rates."
Carriers of livestock.
Cruelty, §14-363.
Carriers of passengers.
Beating way on train, §62-319.
City transit systems.
Gasoline tax.
Refund, §105-446.3.
Drunkenness, §14-281.
Penalty for prohibited entry, §62-150.
Refusal of ticket, §62-150.
Ejection of passengers.
Refusing to pay fare or violating rules, §62-151.
Entering car after being forbidden.
Intoxicated persons, §62-150.
Intoxicated persons, §62-150.
Leased or controlled lines.
Rates, §62-148.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Carriers of passengers—Cont'd
Motor carriers.
General provisions, §§62-259 to 62-279.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.
Rates.
Discrimination prohibited, §62-140.
Public utilities generally, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Shooting or throwing at trains or passengers, §14-280.
Through travel.
Agreements for through travel, §62-222.
Tickets and fares.
Unused tickets to be redeemed, §62-149.
Transit systems.
Gasoline tax.
Refund, §105-446.3.
Chair cars.
See SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES.
Common carrier.
By motor vehicles.
Defined, §62-3, (7).
Defined, §§62-3, (6), (7), 62-242.
Connecting carriers.
Construction.
Joint construction by railroads having same location, §62-225.
Discrimination.
Between connecting lines, §62-210.
Public utilities.
Trains to be run over railroads and connections at intersections, §62-233.
Through freight and travel.
Agreements for through freight and travel, §62-222.
Contract carrier.
By motor vehicle.
Defined, §62-3, (8).
Defined, §62-3, (8), (9).
Contracts.
Public utilities.
Approval of utilities commission, §62-153.
Corporation commission.
Utilities commission.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Crossings.
Regulating the crossing of public utility lines and rights of way. Utilities commission, §62-39.
Cruelty to animals.
Conveying animals in cruel manner, §14-363.
Damages.
Claims for damaged goods.
Transportation in general, §§62-202 to 62-206.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Defined, §§62-3, 62-242.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Discrimination.
Connecting carriers.
Discrimination between connecting line, §62-210.
Prohibited, §62-140.
Rates.
Prohibited, §62-140.
Disorderly conduct.
At stations, §14-275.1.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Dogs.
Blind persons.
Guide dogs accompanying blind persons in public conveyances, §67-29.
Drunkenness.
Intoxicated persons on carriers, §62-150.
Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, §14-281.
Employer and employee.
Definition of employee or servant, §62-242.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Hours of labor.
Railroad employees, §62-230.
Liability of railroads for personal injuries to employees, §62-242.
Evidence.
Schedule of rates, §62-143.
Express companies.
General provisions.
See EXPRESS COMPANIES.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Fares. See within this heading, "Tickets and fares."
Fellow servants.
Railroads.
Fellow servant rule abrogated as to railroads, §62-242.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Payments to or for benefit of labor organizations, §95-104.
Produce shipped.
Failure to place name on produce shipped.
Misdemeanor, §62-320.
Firecrackers and fireworks.
Common carriers not affected, §14-410.
Flume companies.
Exercising right of eminent domain become common carriers, §62-191.
Free carriage.
Who entitled to, §62-144.
Freight.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Fruit.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Fuel.
Tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Gasoline tax.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Reports.
See GASOLINE TAX.
Tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside of state. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Hours of labor.
Employees of railroads, §62-230.
Insurance.
Limited licenses for agents, §58-41.2.
Transportation ticket policies of accident insurance and baggage insurance. Agents signing certain blank policies, §58-50.
Labor.
Certain payments to labor organizations unlawful, §95-102.
Acceptance of such payments unlawful, §95-103.
Penalty, §95-104.
Licenses.
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Liens.
Commercial code, §§25-7-307, 25-7-308.
Livestock. See within this heading, "Carriers of livestock."
Long and short hauls, §62-141.
Rates, §62-141.
Between points connected by more than one route, §62-145.
Malicious mischief.
Malicious removal of packing from railway coaches and other rolling stock, §14-161.
Migratory farm workers, §§20-215.1 to 20-215.5.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Monopolies and trusts.
Duty of attorney general to investigate violations, §75-9.
Investigation by attorney general, §75-9.
Motor carriers.
Carriers of property.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Motor carriers—Cont'd
Freight.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
General provisions, §§62-259 to 62-279.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Motor fuels.
Gasoline tax. See within this heading, "Gasoline tax."
Report as to carriage, §105-447.
Tax on carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §§105-449.37 to 105-449.56. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Name.
Failure to place name on produce shipped.
Misdemeanor, §62-320.
Negligence.
Claims for loss of or damage to goods.
Transportation in general, §§62-202 to 62-206.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Parlor cars.
See SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Exemptions, §106-549.59.
Private carrier.
Defined, §62-3, (22).
Public utilities act, §§62-1 to 62-326.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Pullman cars.
See SLEEPING CAR COMPANIES.
Radio common carriers, §§62-119 to 62-124.
See RADIO COMMON CARRIERS.
Railroads.
General provisions.
See RAILROADS.
Transportation of persons and property, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rates.
Freight rates.
Regulation by utilities commission, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Public utilities.
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Radio common carriers.
Utilities commission.
Power to set and regulate, §62-122.
Records.
Inspection.
Carriers using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.46.
Reports.
Gasoline tax.
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Using fuel purchased outside state, §105-449.45.
Robbery.
Train robbery, §§14-88, 14-89.
Sales and use tax.
Freight or delivery transportation charges, §105-164.12.
Refunds.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (a).
School buses.
See EDUCATION.
Tariffs.
Transportation in general, §§62-200 to 62-211.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Taxation.
Chair and sleeping car companies.
Privilege tax on chair and sleeping cars, §105-117.
Franchise tax.
Railroad company, §105-115.
Gasoline tax.
City transit systems.
Refund of taxes, §105-446.3.
Refund.
City transit systems, §105-446.3.
Report as to carriage of motor fuels, §105-447.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Using fuel purchased outside state.
Amount of fuel used in state ascertained how, §105-449.44.
Application blanks, §105-449.50.
Bond, surety.
Refund to carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Violators to furnish, §105-449.52.
Credit for payment of motor fuels tax, §105-449.39.
Definitions, §105-449.37.
Enforcement.
Commissioner of motor vehicles to aid in, §105-449.55.
Power of weigh station officers of motor vehicle department, §105-449.56.
False statement.
Penalty, §105-449.41.
Fees, §105-449.48.
Inspection of books and records, §105-449.46.
Levied, §105-449.38.
Misdemeanors.
Violation declared to be, §105-449.51.
Nonresident.
Commissioner of motor vehicles made process agent for, §105-449.54.

CARRIERS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Using fuel purchased outside state—Cont'd
Operation.
Defined, §105-449.37.
Temporary emergency operation, §105-449.49.
Payment, §105-449.42.
Into state highway and public works fund, §105-449.43.
Penalties, §§105-269.3, 105-449.52.
False statement, §105-449.41.
Misdemeanors, §105-449.51.
Records.
Inspection, §105-449.46.
Refund.
Carriers who give bond, §105-449.40.
Registration card, §105-449.47.
Reports, §105-449.45.
Vehicle identification, §105-449.47.
Violation declared to be misdemeanor, §105-449.51.
Tender.
Failure to deliver to consignee on tender of charges.
Penalty, §62-201.
Tickets and fares.
Badge required in order to collect fares, §62-244.
Conductor.
Badge required in order to collect fares, §62-244.
Ejection of passengers, §62-151.
Refusing to pay fare, §62-151.
Intoxicated persons.
Refuse to sell to intoxicated person, §62-150.
Railroads.
Unauthorized dealing in railroad tickets, §14-343.
Unused tickets to be redeemed, §62-149.
Uniform commercial code.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
Carriers of goods.
Rates. See within this heading, "Carriers of goods."
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rates. See within this heading, "Rates."
Vegetables.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Venue.
Railroads.
Actions against railroads, §1-81.
Workmen's compensation act.
Exemption of railroads from provisions of act, §97-13, (a).

CARRYING CONCEALED WEAPONS.
See WEAPONS.

CARS.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.

CARTRIDGES.
Licenses, §105-80.
Sales record, §14-406.
Weapons.
Generally.
See WEAPONS.

CARTWAYS.
Streets and highways, §§136-68 to 136-71.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

CARVER COLLEGE.
Charlotte.
See CHARLOTTE.

CASE ON APPEAL.
See APPEALS.

CASTRATION.
Malice.
Malicious castration, §14-28.
Sentence and punishment, §14-28.
Without malice, §14-29.
Sentence and punishment, §14-29.

CASUALTY INSURANCE.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.

CASWELL.
Governor Richard Caswell memorial commission, §§143-204.1 to 143-204.4.
Acquisition and control of memorial property, §143-204.3.
Appropriations by counties and municipalities, §143-204.2.
Care, maintenance and development, §143-204.3.
Creation and membership, §143-204.1.
Department of art, culture and history.
Transfer of commission to department, §143A-213.
Powers, §143-204.2.
Public charities.
Members deemed commissioners of public charities, §143-204.4.
Terms and vacancies, §143-204.1.

CASWELL SCHOOL.
Centers for mentally retarded, §§122-69 to 122-71.3.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

CASWELL SCHOOL—Cont'd
Guardian and ward.
General provisions, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Inmates.
Pay cost, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

CATTLE.
Animal diseases, §§106-304 to 106-405.9.
See ANIMALS.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Brands and marks, §§80-45 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Control of livestock diseases, §§106-400 to 106-405.
See ANIMALS.
Dipping.
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Dogs, §§67-1, 67-14, 67-34.
See DOGS.
Feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Livestock.
See LIVESTOCK.
Markets.
Livestock markets, §§106-406 to 106-418.
See MARKETS.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Protection of animals.
General provisions, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Stock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Strays, §§79-1 to 79-4.
See ESTRAYS.

CATTLE BRANDS.
General provisions, §§80-45 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.

CATTLE GUARDS.
Crossings.
Railroad's duty, §62-226.

CATTLE TICK, §§106-351 to 106-363.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Rules and regulations, §106-361.
Counties.
Not embraced in quarantine zones, §106-352.
Provide dipping vats, §106-353.
Dipping.
Cost of dipping vats, §106-353.
Expense of owner, §106-358.
Lien on animals, §106-359.
Notice of dipping, §106-357.
Owners of stock to have same dipped, §106-356.
Period, §106-356.
Supervision of dipping, §106-356.
Systematic dipping of cattle or horses, §106-351.
Vats, §106-353.
Damaging dipping vats a felony, §106-363.
Enforcement of compliance with law, §106-355.
Inspection.
Appointment of inspectors, §106-354.
Inspectors, §106-354.
Local state inspectors, §106-354.
Commissioning as quarantine inspectors, §106-354.
Salaries, etc., §106-354.
Liens.
Expense of dipping, §106-359.
Mandamus.
Enforcement of law, §106-355.
Notices.
Dipping, §106-357.
Quarantine, §106-357.
Penalties.
Damaging dipping vats a felony, §106-363.
Violation of law or rules and regulations, §106-362.
Quarantine, §§106-352, 106-357 to 106-359.
Cattle placed in quarantine, §106-358.
Counties not embraced in quarantine zones, §106-352.
Inspector.
Quarantine inspector, §106-354.
Local state inspectors, §106-354.
Notice of quarantine, §106-357.
Zones.
Quarantine zones, §106-352.
Rules and regulations, §106-361.
Service of process.
Notice of dipping and quarantine, §106-357.
Sheriffs.
Duty as to eradication of ticks, §106-360.
Veterinarian.
Enforcement of compliance with law by state veterinarian, §106-355.

CAVEAT.
Wills.
See WILLS.

CEMENT.
Weights and measures.
Sale of cement blocks, §81-14.6.

CEMETERIES, §§65-1 to 65-40.
Abandonment of cemeteries.
Municipalities.
Authority to take possession of and continue the use of certain lands as cemetery, §65-37.
Removal of graves. See within this heading, "Removal of graves."
Rural cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-3. See within this heading, "Rural cemeteries."
Advertising.
Operation for private gain, §65-22.
Appeals.
Operated for private gain.
Appeal from approval or denial of application for license, §65-26, (b).
Appropriations.
By county commissioners.
Upkeep of cemeteries, §65-2.
Municipal cemeteries, §65-40.
Associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1. See within this heading, "Cemetery associations."
Burial association commissioner, §§65-18 to 65-36. See within this heading, "Operated for private gain."
Care.
Perpetual care. See within this heading, "Perpetual care."
Rural cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-3. See within this heading, "Rural cemeteries."
Trust fund. See within this heading, "Trust funds for the care of cemeteries."
Cemetery associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
Charter.
Amendment of charter, §65-17.1.
Land holdings, §65-16.
Meeting.
Calling, §65-17.1.
Name.
Change of name of association or corporation, §65-17.
Quorum at stockholders' meeting, §65-17.1.
Churches.
Perpetual care fund.
Purchase of cemetery by church.
Requirements, §65-29.1.
Sale of cemetery to church.
Agreements as to retention of fund, §65-29.
Removal of graves. See within this heading, "Removal of graves."
Sale to church.
Perpetual care fund.
Agreements as to retention of fund, §65-29.
Cities, §§65-37 to 65-40. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Change of name of cemetery association, §65-17.
Trust funds for care, §§65-7 to 65-12. See within this heading, "Trust funds for the care of cemeteries."
Commissioner.
Burial association commissioner, §§65-18 to 65-36. See within this heading, "Operated for private gain."
Confederate cemetery.
Care of cemetery.
State department of correction.
To furnish labor, §65-4.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Contracts.
Pre-need burial contract. See within this heading, "Funeral and burial trust funds."
Corporations.
Associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1. See within this heading, "Cemetery associations."
Counties.
Removal of graves.
Powers of county, §65-13, (a).
County cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-3. See within this heading, "Rural cemeteries."
County commissioners.
Abandoned cemeteries, §§65-1, 65-3.
Control, §65-3.
Appropriations, §65-2.
Board of trustees, §65-3.
County home.
Cemeteries for inmates of county homes, §§65-5, 65-6.
List of public and abandoned cemeteries, §65-1.
Register of deeds.
Record of cemeteries, §65-1.
County homes.
County commissioner may establish new cemeteries, §65-5.
Removal and reinterment of bodies, §65-6.
Criminal law.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Damages.
Desecration of public and private cemeteries, §14-150.1.
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover by nonprofit cemetery.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
Deeds.
Cemeteries operated for private gain.
Delivery of deed, §65-30.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Definitions, §65-19.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §65-36.1.
Disinterment. See within this heading, "Removal of graves."
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain.
Cemeteries may be taken in certain cases, §62-184.
Removal of graves by power and light companies, §65-13, (a).
Eminent domain.
Burial grounds cannot be condemned, §40-10.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-341 to 160A-348.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Power to take possession of land, §65-37.
Removal of graves. See within this heading, "Removal of graves."
Executors and administrators.
Lot not included in funeral expense limitation, §28-105.
Perpetual care of cemetery lot, §28-120.1.
Exemption from taxation, §65-12; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Fees.
Clerk's fees.
Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §65-11.
Fences, §§14-144, 14-149.
Injuring or removing fences and walls, §14-144.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Funeral and burial trust funds.
Violations, §65-36.8.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Operated for private gain.
Failure to make report to commissioner, §65-20.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §65-31.
Funds.
Funeral and burial trust funds. See within this heading, "Funeral and burial trust funds."
Perpetual care fund.
Private cemeteries, §§65-21 to 65-29. See within this heading, "Operated for private gain."
Trust funds for care. See within this heading, "Trust funds for the care of cemeteries."
Funeral and burial trust funds.
Definitions, §65-36.1.
Department.
Defined, §65-36.1.
Enforcement of article, §65-36.7.
Deposit of trust funds.
General provisions, §65-36.2.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Funeral and burial trust funds—Cont'd
Deposit of trust funds—Cont'd
Refund of deposit, §65-36.3.
Within thirty days of receipt, §65-36.4.
Enforcement of article.
By department, §65-36.7.
Financial institution.
Defined, §65-36.1.
Deposit of trust funds, §65-36.2.
Payment of funds.
Requirements, §65-36.2.
Licenses.
Application.
Requirements, §65-36.5.
Books and records.
Licensee's books and records, §65-36.6.
Penalties.
Violations, §65-36.8.
Preneed burial contract.
Defined, §65-36.1.
Funeral expenses.
Lot not included in funeral expense limitation, §28-105.
Garbage and trash.
Desecration of public and private cemeteries, §14-150.1.
Gifts, §65-3.
Gravestones.
Authorized, §28-120.
Inheritance taxes.
Deductions, §105-9.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Marble yards.
Licenses, §105-96.
Not included in funeral expenses, §28-105.
Removing or defacing monuments and tombstones, §14-148.
Income tax.
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Investments.
Investment of funds for the care of cemeteries, §§65-10, 65-11.
Perpetual care fund, §65-23.
Kinship.
Removal of graves.
Notice, §65-13, (b).
Payment of expense of attending same, §65-13, (d).
Licenses.
Funeral and burial trust funds. See within this heading, "Funeral and burial trust funds."
Marble yards, §105-96.
Private cemeteries. See within this heading, "Operated for private gain."
Marble yards.
Licenses, §105-96.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Monuments. See within this heading, "Gravestones."
Municipal corporations, §§65-37 to 65-40.
Application of existing laws, §65-40.
Appropriations for improvement and maintenance, §65-40.
Expenses.
Upkeep expenses, §§65-39, 65-40.
General provisions, §§160A-341 to 160A-348.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Improvement and maintenance.
Appropriations for, §65-40.
Perpetual care fund.
Sale of cemetery to municipality, §65-29.
Agreements as to retention of fund, §65-29.
Possession.
Authority to take possession of and use certain land as cemetery, §65-37.
Removal of graves.
Powers of municipality, §65-13, (a).
Sale of lots, §65-39.
Subdivision into burial plots, §65-39.
Name.
Change of name of association or corporation, §65-17.
Next of kin.
Defined, §41-6.1.
Operated for private gain, §§65-18 to 65-36.
Advertising.
Perpetual care fund.
Regulations, §65-22.
Appeals.
Approval or denial of application, §65-26, (b).
Application of article, §65-18.
Assessments.
For expenses of supervision, §65-36.
Books and records.
Audit and inspection, §65-30.
Inspection, §65-30.
Maintenance and inspection, §65-30.
Prosecution for failure to correct, §65-30.
Suspension of license for failure to maintain, §65-30.
Burial association commissioner.
Administer article, §65-30.
Defined, §65-19.
Examination of cemeteries, §65-30.
Perpetual care fund trustees, §§65-23 to 65-23.3.
Prosecution of violations, §65-34.
Reports to, §§65-20, 65-21.
Penalty for failure to make, §65-20.
Supervision.
Assessments for expenses of supervision, §65-36.
Funds for expenses of supervision, §65-36.
Trust agreement, §65-23.2.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Operated for private gain—Cont'd
Contracts.
Article part of, §65-34.
Conveyance defined, §65-19.
Dedication of approved cemetery, §65-26, (a).
Deed delivered to purchaser, §65-30.
Definitions, §65-19.
Desecration of private cemeteries, §14-150.1.
Effect of certain other laws, §65-35.
Examination of cemeteries.
By commissioner, §65-30.
Expenses.
Assessments for expenses of supervision, §65-36.
Upkeep expenses, §§65-23, 65-23.1, 65-24.
Licenses.
Application.
Appeal from approval or denial of application, §65-26, (b).
Procedure for obtaining license, §65-26, (a).
Cancellation.
Failure to pay assessments, §65-36.
Generally, §65-26.
Perpetual care fund.
Establishment, requisite for, §65-26.
Provision for, §65-26.
Persons selling grave space, §65-32.
Revocation, §65-32.
Sales activities prohibited prior to licensing of cemetery, §65-32.
Requisite for establishment of cemetery, §65-26.
Restoration of revoked license, §65-34.
Revocation for violation, §65-34.
Suspension.
Failure to maintain books and records, §65-30.
Manager of cemetery, §65-33.
Municipal corporation.
Sale to, §65-29.
Notice.
Legal notice, §65-34.1.
Perpetual care fund, §§65-21 to 65-29.
Advertising requirements, §65-22.
Amount deposited in, §§65-22, 65-24, 65-27.
Burial association commissioner.
Approval of trustee, §65-23.
Deposits.
Disposition of deposits when perpetual care fund amounts to one hundred fifty thousand dollars, §65-27.
When made, §65-30.
Establishment.
Requisites for, §65-26.
Excess trust fund (fund "A"), §65-23.1.
Irrevocable, §65-23.1.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Operated for private gain—Cont'd
Perpetual care fund—Cont'd
Expenses.
Upkeep expenses, §§65-23, 65-23.1, 65-24.
Income.
Use of income, §§65-23, 65-23.1, 65-24.
Investments.
Minimum required fund, §65-23.
License, §65-26.
Provision for, §65-26.
Reports to burial association commissioner, §§65-20, 65-21.
Sale of cemetery to church or municipality, §65-29.
Separate fund composed of excess over minimum, §65-23.1.
Trust agreement, §65-23.2.
Trustee, §§65-23 to 65-23.3.
Appointment of new trustee, §65-23.2.
Compensation, §65-23.3.
Refusal of trustee to serve, §65-23.2.
Turned over to trustee, §65-23.
Use of income, §§65-23, 65-23.1.
Receivers.
General provisions for receiverships, §65-34.1.
Reports to burial association commissioner, §§65-20, 65-21.
Penalty for failure to make, §65-20.
Sales.
Advertising.
Perpetual care fund, §65-22.
Amount deposited in perpetual care fund, §§65-24 to 65-27.
Cemetery to church or municipal corporation, §65-29.
Definition, §65-19.
Licenses, §65-32.
Activities prohibited prior to licensing of cemetery, §65-32.
Persons selling grave space, §65-32.
Ownership of grave space, §65-24.
Perpetual care fund.
Amount deposited in perpetual care fund, §65-22.
Report to burial commissioner, §65-20.
Service of process.
Methods of service, §65-34.1.
Superintendent of cemetery, §65-33.
Supervision.
Assessments for expenses of supervision, §65-36.
Violation of article, §65-31.
Parent and child.
Damages for destruction of property by minors, §1-538.1.
Action to recover by nonprofit cemetery corporation or organization, §1-538.1.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Perpetual care.
Cemetery lot.
By executor or administrator, §28-120.1.
Funds.
Cemeteries for private gain, §§65-21 to 65-29. See within this heading, "Operated for private gain."
Churches.
Purchase of cemetery by church, §65-29.1.
Trust fund, §§65-7 to 65-12. See within this heading, "Trust funds for the care of cemeteries."
Municipal corporations, §§160A-346, 160A-347.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Prisons and prisoners.
General provisions, §65-4.
Work.
Confederate cemetery.
Labor furnished, §65-4.
Privately owned, §§65-18 to 65-36. See within this heading, "Operated for private gain."
Publication.
Notice of intention to disinter, move or reinter, §65-13, (b).
Receivers.
Operated for private gain, §65-34.1.
Register of deeds.
List of public and abandoned cemeteries, §65-1.
Removal of graves.
Certificate of removal facts.
Fee, §65-13, (c).
Filed with register of deeds, §65-13, (c).
Reinterment. See within this heading, "Removal of graves."
Removal of graves, §14-150.
By owners of abandoned cemeteries or burying grounds, §65-13, (a).
Certificate of removal facts.
Duties of office of vital statistics, §65-13, (e).
Filed with register of deeds, §65-13, (c).
County board of commissioners.
Powers as to disinterment, removal and reinterment, §65-13, (g).
Eminent domain.
Power not given, §65-13, (h).
Expenses of disinterment, removal and reinterment, §65-13, (d).
Fee.
Certificate of removal facts, §65-13, (c).
Grounds for removal, §65-13, (a).
Inmates of county homes, §65-6.
Kinship.
Expense of next of kin attending reinterment, §65-13, (d).
Notice.
To next of kin, §65-13, (b).

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Removal of graves—Cont'd
Notice.
Publication of notice, §65-13, (b).
Reinterment.
Requirements, §65-13, (f).
Who may disinter, move and reinter, §65-13, (a).
Rural cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-3.
Abandoned cemeteries, §§65-1, 65-3.
Appropriations by county commissioners, §65-2.
County commissioners. See within this heading, "County commissioners."
County home.
Inmates of county homes, §§65-5, 65-6.
List of public and abandoned cemeteries, §65-1.
Register of deeds.
Record of cemeteries, §65-1.
Trustees appointed to perform duties of commissioners, §65-3.
Upkeep, §§65-2, 65-3.
Sales.
Cemetery to church or municipal corporation, §65-29.
Operated for private gain. See within this heading, "Operated for private gain."
Sanitary districts.
Operate cemeteries.
Power of board, §130-128, (20).
Secretary of state.
List of public and abandoned cemeteries furnished to division of publications, §65-1.
Service of process.
Operated for private gain.
Legal notice of process served, §65-34.1.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Removal of graves.
Powers of state agencies and public institutions, §65-13, (a).
State prison.
Work.
Confederate cemetery.
Care of cemetery, §65-4.
Streets and highways.
Cartway over lands of another, §136-69.
Maintenance and repair.
Ingress and egress to all public or church cemeteries or burial grounds, §136-18, (20).
Taxation.
Exemption, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Funds exempt from taxation, §65-12.
Inheritance tax.
Deductions, §105-9.
Tombs, vaults and mausoleums set apart for burial purposes.
Exempt from taxation, §105-278, (2).
Tombstones. See within this heading, "Gravestones."

CEMETERIES—Cont'd
Torts.
Damages for malicious or willful destruction of property by minors, §1-538.1.
Towns, §§65-37 to 65-40. See within this heading, "Municipal corporations."
Trespass.
Desecration of public and private cemeteries, §14-150.1.
Disturbing graves, §14-150.
Interfering with graveyards, §14-149.
Removing or defacing monuments and tombstones, §14-148.
Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §§65-7 to 65-12.
Clerk's bonds and fees, §65-11.
Deposited with clerk of superior court, §65-7.
Fees.
Clerk's fees, §65-11.
Investment of funds, §§65-10, 65-11.
Perpetual care fund.
Cemeteries for private gain, §§65-21 to 65-29. See within this heading, "Operated for private gain."
Funds to be kept perpetually, §65-9.
Record.
Separate record of accounts to be kept, §65-8.
Report by clerk, §65-8.
Substitution of bank or trust company as trustee, §65-11.
Taxation.
Funds exempt from taxation, §65-12.
Trusts and trustees.
Care of cemeteries. See within this heading, "Trust funds for the care of cemeteries."
Funds. See within this heading, "Funeral and burial trust funds."
Perpetual care fund, §§65-23 to 65-23.3. See within this heading, "Operated for private gain."
Rural cemeteries, §65-3.
United States.
Removal of graves.
Powers, §65-13, (a).
Vital statistics.
Records, §130-47.
Filed with local registrar, §130-47.

CENSUS.
Agriculture.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Deaf, §95-71.
Education.
Continuous, §115-161.

CENSUS—Cont'd
Livestock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Municipal corporations.
Electoral districts.
Reapportionment, §160A-23.
Estimates of population, §160A-486.
Stock law.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Streets and highways.
Traffic census, §136-18, (6).
Traffic census, §136-18, (6).

CEREBRAL PALSY.
Hospitals, §§131-127 to 131-136.
See HOSPITALS.

CERTIFIED CHECKS.
General provisions.
See CHECKS.

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, §§93-1 to 93-13.
See PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS.

CERTIORARI.
Authorized as heretofore in use, §1-269.
Bonds, surety.
Judgment on undertaking for prosecution of writ, §1-297.
Part of record, §1-297.
Undertaking for costs, §1-269.
Costs.
Security for costs, §1-269.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Court of appeals.
Discretionary review by supreme court.
After determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 2.
Before determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 1.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Review of criminal trials.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Criminal procedure.
Review of criminal trials.
Application for certiorari, §15-222.
Jurisdiction.
Denial of stay of proceeding to permit trial in foreign jurisdiction, §1-75.12.
Notice.
Petition or motion, Appx. I, (1), Rule 34.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 34.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 34.
Discretionary review by supreme court.
After determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 2.
Before determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 1.
How applied for, Appx. I, (1), Rule 34.

CERTIORARI—Cont'd
Rules of court—Cont'd
Notice of, Appx. I, (1), Rule 34.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 19.
When applied for, Appx. I, (1), Rule 34.
Supreme court.
Discretionary review by supreme court.
After determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 2.
Before determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 1.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Undertaking. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."

CHAIN GANG.
Prisoners on roads, §§153-194 to 153-198.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

CHAIN STORES.
Definitions, §105-98.
Licenses, §105-98.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of supermarkets.
Under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc.
Prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.
Reckless driving.
Driving upon driveway of supermarket, etc., §20-140.1.

CHALLENGES.
Elections.
See ELECTIONS.
Jury.
See JURY.

CHAMBERS AND VACATION.
Clerks of court.
Judge may act when clerk disqualified, §7A-104.
District courts.
Hearings and orders in chambers, §7A-191.
Hear motions and enter interlocutory orders, §7A-192.
Emergency judges.
Jurisdiction, §7A-48.
Jurisdiction in vacation or at term.
Superior courts, §7A-47.1.
Nuisances.
Abatement, §19-2.
Special judges.
Power and authority, §7A-45.
Superior courts.
Disposition of motions.
Judge disqualified, §7A-49.1.
Emergency judges, §7A-48.
Judges holding court by assignment or exchange, §7A-47.
Jurisdiction concurrent in vacation, §7A-47.1.

CHAMBERS AND VACATION—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Compromise of cause, §8-63.

CHANCROID.
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

CHANGE OF NAMES.
Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Special proceeding, §§101-1 to 101-6.
See NAMES.

CHANGE OF VENUE.
General provisions, §§1-76 to 1-87.
See VENUE.

CHAPEL HILL.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

CHARACTER.
Character in evidence.
See EVIDENCE.

CHARCOAL.
Sale by weight, §81-14.8.

CHARGE OF COURT.
General provisions, §§1-180 to 1-182.
See INSTRUCTIONS.

CHARITIES.
Aged and handicapped.
Commission to study care of, §§143-279 to 143-283.
See AGED AND INFIRM.
Appropriations.
In addition to receipts by charitable institutions, §143-27.
Associations.
Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-6.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Auctions.
Sales of articles containing hidden value.
Not prevented from holding auction of antiques, §85-24.
Board of public charities.
State board of social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Bond issues, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
Charitable associations.
Corporations.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Charitable associations—Cont'd
Incorporation.
Certain associations deemed incorporated, §55A-88.
Securities law.
Exempted securities, §78-3, (10).
Charitable trusts, §§36-19 to 36-23.3.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Common law.
Defense of charitable immunity abolished, §1-539.9.
Controlled substances.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable institutions, §90-113.
Corporations.
Business corporations, §§55-1 to 55-175.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.
Counties.
Trust funds, §§155-11 to 155-14.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Cy pres.
Charitable trusts administration act, §36-23.2.
Definition, §36-23.2.
Drugs.
Furnishing narcotics to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1.
Embezzlement, §§14-92, 14-93.
Treasurers of charitable and religious organizations, §14-93.
Employment security.
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-27.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Food and drink stands.
Temporary operation.
Regulation, §72-49.
Game laws.
Gifts of seized game, etc., to charitable institutions, §113-91, (5).
General assembly.
Establishment of charitable institutions and agencies, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
Gifts.
Bear killed out of season, §113-126.1.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals.
Patients determined for charity, §131-25.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Private hospitals part of public charities, §122-74.
Immunities.
Defense of charitable immunity abolished, §1-539.9.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (15).
Contributions by corporations, §105-130.9.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3, (2), (3).
Licenses.
Exemption, §105-40.
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Life insurance.
Employee or agent.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §58-204.1.
Mentally ill.
Declaring revocable trust irrevocable.
Making gift of incompetent's life interest, §§35-29.11 to 35-29.16.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Gifts.
From income for certain purposes, §§35-29.1 to 35-29.4.
See MENTALLY ILL.
From principal for certain purposes, §§35-29.5 to 35-29.10.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of solicitation campaigns, §160A-178.
Parent and child.
Damages for destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover by organization, §1-538.1.
Poisons.
Furnishing poisons to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1.
Private foundations.
Charitable trusts.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Real property.
Right to hold real estate, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-6.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).
Securities law.
Exempted securities, §78-3, (10).
Social services, §§108-1 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Solicitation.
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
State debt.
Educational and charitable institutions.
Maintenance fund.
Reimbursement of treasurer for interest, §142-15.

CHARITIES—Cont'd
Taxation.
Exemptions.
General provisions, §§105-3, (2), (3), 105-248; Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Personal property, §105-280, (4) to (7).
Real property, §105-278.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Trusts.
Charitable trusts, §§36-19 to 36-23.3.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Weapons.
Furnishing weapons or ammunition to inmates of charitable institutions, §14-258.1.

CHARLOTTE.
Charlotte community college system.
Central Piedmont community college.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Community colleges.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
University of North Carolina at Charlotte.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.

CHARTERS.
Corporations, §§55-1 to 55-175.
See CORPORATIONS.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

CHATTEL MORTGAGES.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

CHAUFFEURS.
License, §§20-5 to 20-37.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

CHEATS, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.

CHECKS.
Bad checks.
Credit.
Defined, §14-107.
Defined, §14-107.
Employment security.
Penalty for bad checks, §96-10, (h).
Hunting and fishing license agents, §113-81.12.
Income tax payments, §105-157.
Magistrates.
Powers of magistrates in criminal actions, §7A-273.
Motor vehicles.
Penalty for bad checks, §20-178.

CHECKS—Cont'd
Bad checks—Cont'd
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, §14-106.
Penalty, §14-107.
Subsequent offenses, §14-107.
Sales.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.
Subsequent offenses, §14-107.
Taxation.
Payment of taxes by bad check. Penalty, §105-236, (1).
Banks.
Liability of bank to holder.
Payment of forged checks, §53-52.
Certified checks.
False certification of a check, §§53-129, 53-131.
Order of payment in liquidation of bank, §53-20, (m).
Commercial paper, §§25-3-101 to 25-3-805.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Evidence.
Bad check.
Giving prima facie evidence of intent to cheat and defraud, §14-106.
Exchange.
Checks payable in exchange, §§53-71, 53-73.
No fees on remittances covering checks, §53-70.
False certification, §§53-129, 53-131.
False pretenses and cheats.
Bad checks.
Obtaining property in return for worthless check, draft or order, §§14-106, 14-107.
Subsequent offenses, §14-107.
Fees.
Remittances covering checks.
No fees on remittances covering checks, §53-70.
Fiduciaries.
Drawn in name of principal, §32-9.
Payable to fiduciary.
Check drawn by and payable to fiduciary, §32-7.
Payable to third person.
Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Bad checks, §§14-106, 14-107.
False certification of check, §53-131.
Fish and fisheries.
Bad checks.
License agents, §113-81.12.
Forgery.
Depositor not relieved from exercising diligence as to errors, §53-76.
General provisions, §14-119.
Liability for payment of forged check, §53-52.

CHECKS—Cont'd
Game laws.
Bad checks.
License agents, §113-81.12.
Income tax.
Bad checks.
Payment by bad check, §105-157.
Infants.
Payment of deposit in name of infant, §53-53.
Larceny.
General provisions, §14-75.
Liability of bank to holder.
Nonpayment of check in error, §53-76.
Licenses.
Check protectors, §105-51.
Magistrates.
Hear and enter the judgment for worthless checks, §7A-273.
Motor vehicles.
Bad check.
Penalty for bad check, §20-178.
Overdrafts.
Payment by officer, §53-89.
Liability of officer, §53-89.
Payment.
Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Exchange between banks, §§53-71, 53-73.
Forged check.
Liability for payment, §§53-52, 53-76.
Order of payment in liquidation of banks, §53-20, (m).
Overdrafts, §53-89.
Post office.
Payable by banks in exchange, §§53-71 to 53-74.
Protectors.
License for business, §105-51.
Remittance.
No fees on remittances covering checks, §53-70.
Sale of checks act, §§53-192 to 53-208.
See SALE OF CHECKS.
Taxation.
Bad checks.
Payment of taxes by.
Discretion of commissioner over penalties, §105-237.
Payment of taxes by bad check.
Penalty, §105-236, (1).
Tobacco.
Purchases of leaf tobacco to be payable to order, §106-455.
Travelers check.
Uncashed to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
Worthless checks. See within this heading, "Bad checks."

CHEESE.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.

CHEMISTS.
State chemists.
See STATE CHEMISTS.

CHEROKEE INDIANS.
General provisions, §§71-1 to 71-12.
See INDIANS.
Pembroke state university.
See PEMBROKE STATE UNIVERSITY.

CHERRY HOSPITAL.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

CHICK DEALERS.
General provisions, §§106-539 to 106-549.14.
See POULTRY.

CHICKENS.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Poultry, §§106-549.49 to 106-549.71.
See POULTRY.

CHILD LABOR.
Age.
Certificates of age.
Rules and regulations for issuance, §110-17.
Evidence, §110-12.
Birth certificates, §130-61.
Secondary proof of age, §130-61.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Liquor.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Minimum age, §110-1.
Alcoholic beverages.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.
Appeals.
Employment certificates.
Refusal or revocation, §110-11.
Bakeries.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Billiards.
Occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Candy and similar products.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Certificate.
Age.
Certificates of age.
Rules and regulations for issuance, §110-17.

CHILD LABOR—Cont'd
Certificate—Cont'd
Appeal.
Refusal or revocation of employment certificate, §110-11.
Delivery to prospective employer, §110-12.
Department of labor.
Work outside of school hours, §110-1.
Duplicates.
Mailed to state department of labor, §110-17.
Employer.
Duties of employers in regard to, §110-15.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Evidence.
Certificate as evidence, §110-13.
Requirements for issuance, §110-12.
Failure of employer to produce upon request, §110-15.
Filing by employer, §110-15.
Forms, §110-17.
Issuance.
Documents, etc., required, §110-12.
Method of issuing, §110-12.
Officers authorized to issue certificate, §110-10.
Requirements, §110-12.
Rules and regulations, §110-17.
State supervision of issuance, §110-17.
Keeping by employer, §110-15.
Kinds of certificates, §110-14.
Refusal, §110-11.
Regular certificate, §110-14.
Required.
Employment certificate required, §110-9.
Revocation.
By department of labor, §110-17.
By officer issuing certificate, §110-11.
Street trades.
Parent or guardian deemed employer, §110-9.
Vacation certificate, §110-14.
Validity.
Certificate valid only for employer and occupation designated, §110-12.
Work outside of school hours, §110-1.
Commissioner of labor.
Rules and regulations, §110-18.
Criminal law and procedure.
Penalties for violations, §110-20.
Prosecutions, §110-19.
Director of social services.
Issuance of employment certificate, §110-10.
Education.
Certificate from department of labor for employment outside of school hours, §110-1.
Hours of labor for school children, §110-2.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Hours of labor.
Messenger boys, §110-2.

CHILD LABOR—Cont'd
Employment certificate. See within this heading, "Certificate."
Enforcement of article.
Duty of state department of labor, §110-19.
Penalties for violations, §110-20.
Rules and regulations, §110-18.
Evidence.
Age of child for employment certificate, §110-12.
Employment certificate as evidence, §110-13.
Failure of employer to produce employment certificate, §110-15.
Necessary to obtain employment certificate, §110-12.
Exhibition of children.
Mentally ill, retarded, etc., children.
Prohibited, §110-20.1.
Physically deformed children.
Prohibited, §110-20.1.
Explosives.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Exhibition of mentally ill, retarded or physically deformed children, §110-20.1.
Failing to pay minors for certain work done, §14-321.
Penalties for violations, §110-20.
Food.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Hazardous occupations.
Prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Hours of labor.
Bootblacks, §110-8.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
General provisions, §110-2.
Limitation of hours of employment, §95-17.
Exceptions, §95-17.
Lunch period, §110-3.
Posting, §110-4.
Records.
Time records, §110-5.
Sales or distribution of newspapers, etc., §110-8.
Street trades, §110-8.
Inflammable substances.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Inspection.
General provisions, §110-19.
Right of entry of officers, §110-19.
Time records, §110-5.
Intoxicating liquor.
Minor under eighteen may not work where distilled, dispensed, etc., §110-7.

CHILD LABOR—Cont'd
Logs and logging.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Lunch period, §110-3.
Magazines.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Hours of labor, §110-2.
Minimum age.
Sale or distribution, §110-1.
Manufacturers.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Mills and milldams.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Mines and minerals.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Minors under sixteen not to be employed, §74-2.
Newspapers.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Hours of labor, §110-2.
Minimum age.
Sale or distribution, §110-1.
Notice.
Hours of labor.
Posting, §110-4.
Peanuts.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Periodicals.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Hours of labor, §110-2.
Minimum age.
Sale or distribution, §110-1.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Failure of employer to produce employment certificate, §110-15.
Prosecutions, §110-19.
Pulpwood.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Records.
Time records, §110-5.
Rules and regulations, §§110-17, 110-18.
Enforcement of article, etc., §110-18.
Issuance of certificates, §110-17.
Ships and shipping.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Streets and highways.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.

CHILD LABOR—Cont'd
Streets and highways—Cont'd
Parent or guardian deemed employer for street trades.
Certificate on file, §110-9.
Street trades.
Employment of minors in street trades, §110-8.
Sale or distribution of newspapers, etc., §110-8.
Telegraph companies. See within this heading, "Electric, telegraph and telephone companies."
Theaters and shows.
Exhibition of mentally ill, retarded or physically deformed children. Prohibited, §110-20.1.
Hours of labor, §110-2.
Time records, §110-5.
Wages.
Reflected in time records, §110-5.
Women.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under eighteen, §110-7.
Hours of labor, §110-2.

CHILD-PLACING AGENCY.
Adoption.
See ADOPTION.

CHILDREN.
Infants.
See INFANTS.

CHILD WELFARE.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Child abuse reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122.
See INFANTS.
Adoption.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Aid to dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Clerks of court.
Record of payments for indigent children, §7A-111.
Compacts.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on juveniles."
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on placement of children."
Control of children.
Parental control, §§110-44.1 to 110-44.4.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49.
Enticing child from institution, §110-47.

CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd
Control over child-caring facilities—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §110-48.
Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Institutions.
Enticing child from institution, §110-47.
Institution has authority of parent or guardian, §110-45.
Licenses and permits required for institutions caring for children, §110-49.
Permits and licenses required for institutions caring for children, §110-49.
Regulations of institution not abrogated, §110-46.
License.
Institutions for care of children must have license, §110-49.
Penalties.
Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Permit.
Institution for care of children must have permit, §110-49.
Regulations of institution not abrogated, §110-46.
Violation a misdemeanor, §110-48.
As to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Counties.
Homes for indigent and delinquent children.
Provision for, §153-9, (38).
Criminal law and procedure.
Juvenile services, §§110-21 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Day-care facilities.
General provisions, §§110-85 to 110-103.
See DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Detention homes.
General provisions, §110-24.
Temporary custody of child when no detention home available, §110-24.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Control over child-caring facilities.
Violations a misdemeanor, §110-48.
Violations as to permits and licenses, §110-49.
Foster homes.
State foster home fund, §108-66.
Governor.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64. See within this heading, "Interstate compact on juveniles."
Interstate compact on placement of children.
Appointment of compact administrator, §110-57.7.

CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd
Governor's advocacy commission on children and youth.
Administrator.
Appointment, §110-71.
Duties.
Generally, §110-72.
Powers.
Generally, §110-72.
Chairman.
Election, §110-70.
Citation.
Short title, §110-65.
Composition, §110-68.
Duties.
Generally, §110-71.
Eligibility, §110-69.
Established, §110-67.
Ex officio member, §110-68.
Leaves, §110-70.
Legislative purpose and intent, §110-66.
Organization.
General provisions, §110-70.
Powers.
Generally, §110-71.
Term of office, §110-69.
Hearings.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Proceedings for return of runaways under article IV of compact, §110-64.
Homes for indigent and delinquent children.
Counties.
Power to establish homes, §153-9, (24), (38).
Institutions for care of children, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading, "Control over child-caring facilities."
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Acceptance of federal and other aid, §110-58.
Administrators.
Designation by governor, §110-58.
General provisions relating to compact administrator, §110-59.
Co-operative supervision of probationers and parolees, §110-58.
Costs.
Discharging financial obligations imposed by compact or agreement, §110-61.
Responsibility for, §110-58.
Definitions, §110-58.
Delinquent juvenile.
Defined, §110-58.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of rights, duties and privileges to department, §143A-156.
Detention practices, §110-58.
Enforcement of compact, §110-62.
Escapees and absconders.
Return of, §110-58.
Execution of compact, §110-58.
Existing rights and remedies, §110-58.

CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd
Interstate compact on juveniles—Cont'd
Financial obligations.
Discharging obligations imposed by compact or agreement, §110-61.
Findings and purposes, §110-58.
Form of compact, §110-58.
Governor.
Designation of administrator, §110-59.
Hearings.
Proceedings for return of runaways under article IV of compact, §110-64.
Juvenile construed, §110-64.
Juvenile courts.
Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279.
Probationers and parolees.
Co-operative supervision, §110-58.
Proceedings for return of runaways under article IV of compact, §110-64.
Provisions of compact, §110-58.
Purpose of compact, §110-58.
Renunciation of compact, §110-58.
Return of runaways, §110-58.
Additional procedure for returning runaways not precluded, §110-63.
Return procedure, §110-58.
Runaways.
Return, §110-58.
Additional procedure for returning runaways, §110-63.
Proceedings for return of runaways, §110-64.
Severability of compact, §110-58.
Supplementary agreements, §§110-58, 110-60.
Interstate compact on placement of children.
Administrator.
Appointment by governor, §110-57.7.
Adoption of compact, §110-57.1.
Agreements under compact, §110-57.3.
Applicability of compact, §110-57.5.
Compact to govern between party states, §110-57.5.
Contents, §110-57.1.
Delinquents.
Placement of delinquents, §110-57.6.
Financial responsibility under compact, §110-57.2.
Governor.
Appointment of compact administrator, §110-57.7.
Inspection, supervision or visitation.
Requirements, §110-57.4.
Interstate co-operation.
Compact to govern between party states, §110-57.5.
Jurisdiction.
Placement of delinquents, §110-57.6.
Placement of delinquents, §110-57.6.
Provisions generally, §110-57.1.
Supervision, inspection or visitation.
Requirements, §110-57.4.

CHILD WELFARE—Cont'd
Interstate compact on placement of children—Cont'd
Visitation, inspection or supervision. Requirements, §110-57.4.
Jails.
Detention homes, §110-24.
Temporary detention of child when no home available, §110-24.
Juvenile courts, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Juvenile services, §§110-21 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Labor.
Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.
See CHILD LABOR.
Licenses.
Private child-caring institutions, §108-78.
Orphans.
Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading, "Control over child-caring facilities."
Parental control of children, §§110-44.1 to 110-44.4.
See PARENT AND CHILD.
Paupers.
Control over child-caring facilities, §§110-45 to 110-49. See within this heading, "Control over child-caring facilities."
Payment into court.
Indigent children, §7A-111.
Payments for indigent children.
Clerks of court, §7A-111.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Prisons and prisoners.
Detention homes, §110-24.
Segregation of youthful offenders, §110-24.
Temporary detention of child when no home available, §110-24.
Reports.
Child abuse reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122.
See INFANTS.
Social services.
Aid to families with dependent children, §§108-38 to 108-39.1.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
University of North Carolina.
Child development research and demonstration center, §116-44.2.

CHIROPODISTS.
General provisions, §§90-188 to 90-202.1.
See PODIATRISTS.

CHIROPRACTORS, §§90-139 to 90-157.
Accident and health insurance.
Right to choose service, §58-260.
Advertisement, §90-154.
Board of examiners.
Appointment, §90-140.

CHIROPRACTORS—Cont'd
Board of examiners—Cont'd
Composition of board, §90-139.
Creation of board, §90-139.
Expenses, §90-156.
Licenses, §§90-139 to 90-157. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Meetings, §90-144.
Annual meetings, §90-144.
Membership, §90-139.
Organization, §90-141.
Pay of board and authorized expenditures, §90-156.
Records of board, §90-148.
Refusal of license, §90-154.
Revocation of license, §90-154.
Rules and regulations, §90-142.
Successors, §90-140.
Term of office, §90-140.
Continued until successor appointed and qualified, §90-140.
Vacancies, §90-141.
Chiropractic association.
Meetings, §90-144.
Recommendation of board members, §90-140.
Vacancies on board, §90-141.
Corporations.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Definitions, §§90-18, 90-143.
Educational requirements, §90-143.
Examinations, §90-143.
Tampering with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Fees.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Practice without license, §90-147.
Hospitals.
Licensed chiropractors may practice in public hospitals, §90-153.
Licenses.
Cancellation for failure to renew, §90-155.
Examination, §90-143.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Extent and limitation of license, §90-151.
Fees, §§90-149, 105-41.
Annual fee for renewal of license, §90-155.
Fund, §90-156.
Graduates from other states, §90-146.
Grant of license, §90-145.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Out-of-state applicants, §90-146.
Practice without, §90-147.
Definition of practice, §90-18.
Reciprocity, §90-143.
Refusal.
Grounds for refusal, §90-154.

CHIROPRACTORS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Renewal, §90-155.
Fees, §90-155.
Revocation.
Grounds for revocation, §90-154.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Suspension of license.
Grounds, §90-154.
Temporary license, §§90-145, 90-152.
Municipal corporations.
Subject to state and municipal regulations, §90-157.
Nonresidents.
Graduates from other states, §90-146.
North Carolina chiropractic association, §§90-140, 90-141, 90-144. See within this heading, "Chiropractic association."
Osteopathy, §90-151.
Physical therapy.
Chiropractors not restricted, §90-270.
General provisions, §§90-256 to 90-270.
See PHYSICAL THERAPY.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Reciprocity.
Licenses, §90-143.
Regulations, §90-157.
Rules and regulations.
By board of examiners, §90-142.
Surgery, §90-151.

CHOLERA.
Generally, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.

CHOSES IN ACTION.
Checks.
See CHECKS.
Executions.
Liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Larceny, §14-75.
Negotiable instruments.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.

CHOWAN COLLEGE.
Community colleges.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE.
Communications between practitioner and communicants privileged, §8-53.2.
Privileged communications.
Communications between practitioners and communicants privileged, §8-53.2.

CHURCHES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not permitted within fifty feet of church, §18A-40.
Exception, §18A-40.
Wine for sacramental purposes.
Exempt from tax, §105-113.96.
Arson, §§14-62, 14-67.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Auctions.
Sales of articles containing hidden value.
Not prevented from holding auctions of antiques, §85-24.
Billboards.
Obstructing view at entrance of church, §136-102.
Cemeteries.
Perpetual care fund.
Purchase of cemetery by church.
Requirements, §65-29.1.
Sale of cemetery to church.
Agreements as to retention of fund, §65-29.
Removal of graves.
Powers of church authority, §65-13, (a).
Sale to church.
Perpetual care fund.
Agreements as to retention of fund, §65-29.
Disturbing meetings, §14-272.
See DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Disturbing religious congregations, §14-275.
Doors.
Open outwardly, §69-10.
Ways of escape provided, §69-12.
Easements.
Public utility lines leading to churches, §136-71.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Easements leading to churches, §136-71.
Employment security.
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-27.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Fire escapes.
General provisions, §§69-10, 69-12.
Food and drink stands.
Temporary operation.
Regulation, §72-49.
Highways, §§14-199, 136-71. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Injury to churches, §14-144.
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover damages, §1-538.1.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, §20-140.1.
Registration of church-owned buses, §20-84.

CHURCHES—Cont'd
Obstructing way to, §136-90.
Public utilities.
Roads and easements of public utility lines leading to churches, §136-71.
Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-6.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).
Streets and highways, §136-71.
Billboard obstructing view at entrance to church, §136-102.
Church roads.
Establishment, §136-68.
Obstructing church road prohibited, §136-90.
Obstructing way to, §14-199.
Utility lines leading to churches, §136-71.
Taxation.
Exempt from taxation, §§105-278, (3), (4a), (7), (12), (14), 105-280, (2) to (4), (7).
Personal property exempt, §105-280, (2) to (4), (7).
Real property exempt, §105-278, (3), (4a), (7), (12), (14).
Trespass, §14-144.

CIDER.
Manufacture not prohibited, §18A-4, (d).

CIGARETTES.
Cigarette tax, §§105-113.2 to 105-113.40.
Citation, §105-113.2.
Cities.
Prohibited from taxing, §105-113.39.
Commissioner of revenue.
Reports to be filed with commissioner, §105-113.18.
Rules and regulations, §105-113.37.
Stamps to be provided, §105-113.19.
Counties.
Prohibited from taxing, §105-113.39.
Date.
Effective date of article, §105-113.40.
Definitions, §105-113.4.
Displaying unstamped cigarettes for sale, §105-113.28.
Effective date of article, §105-113.40.
Exceptions.
Taxes in violation of federal constitution and statutes, §105-113.8.
Exemptions.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors, §105-113.10.
False records and reports, §105-113.30.
Federal constitution and statutes.
Activities taxed in violation exempted, §105-113.8.
Interest and penalty, §105-113.35.
Inventory.
Tax with respect to inventory on effective date of article, §105-113.7.

CIGARETTES—Cont'd
Cigarette tax—Cont'd
Levies.
Local units prohibited to tax, §105-113.39.
Privilege tax, §105-113.5.
Use tax, §105-113.6.
Licenses.
Amended licenses, §105-113.15.
Distributors' license, §105-113.12.
Duplicate licenses, §105-113.15.
Exhibition, §105-113.17.
Fees.
Refund of license fee, §105-113.14.
Issuance, §105-113.13.
Records to be kept, §105-113.26.
Required, §105-113.11.
Revocation, §105-113.16.
Unlicensed place of business, §105-113.29.
Vending machines.
Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.
Metering machines.
Stamp metering machines, §105-113.23.
Out-of-state shipments, §105-113.9.
Payment.
Tax to be paid only once, §105-113.38.
Penalties.
Criminal penalties, §105-113.33.
Interest and penalty, §105-113.35.
Privilege tax.
Levied, §105-113.5.
Purpose, §105-113.3.
Records.
False records, §105-113.30.
To be kept, §105-113.26.
Reports, §105-113.18.
False reports, §105-113.30.
Revenue act.
General administrative provisions of revenue act applicable, §105-113.36.
Rules and regulations, §105-113.37.
Shipments.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.
Out-of-state shipments, §105-113.9.
Short title, §105-113.2.
Stamps.
Affixing.
Distributors to affix, §105-113.20.
Manner of affixing, §105-113.22.
Cancelling, §105-113.22.
Commissioner to provide, §105-113.19.
Counterfeiting, §105-113.34.
Discount on sales of stamps, §105-113.21.
Displaying unstamped cigarettes for sale, §105-113.28.
Distributors to affix, §105-113.20.
Forging, §105-113.34.
Manner of affixing, §105-113.22.
Metering machines, §105-113.23.
Payment, §105-113.19.

CIGARETTES—Cont'd
Cigarette tax—Cont'd
Stamps—Cont'd
Redemption, §105-113.25.
Refund, §105-113.25.
Sale of stamps to out-of-state distributors, §105-113.24.
Unstamped cigarettes. See within this subheading, "Unstamped cigarettes."
Unlicensed place of business, §105-113.29.
Unstamped cigarettes, §105-113.27.
Confiscation, §105-113.32.
Displaying unstamped cigarettes for sale, §105-113.28.
Possession, §105-113.31.
Seizure and confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.
Transportation, §105-113.31.
Seizure and confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.
Use tax.
Levied, §105-113.6.
Coin-operated machines.
Cigarette tax.
Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.
Jobbers and retailers.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Counterfeiting.
Stamps.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.
Definitions, §105-113.4.
Exemptions.
Cigarette tax.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.
Forgery.
Stamps.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.
Infants.
Sale, etc., to infants, §14-313.
Selling cigarettes to minor, §14-313.
Licenses.
Cigarette jobbers and retailers, §105-84.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Cigarette tax. See within this heading, "Cigarette tax."
Merchandising dispensers.
General provisions, §105-65.1.
Retailers and jobbers.
Seasonal business.
One-half of annual license tax, §105-33, (k).
Penalties.
Cigarette tax.
Criminal penalties, §105-113.33.
Searches and seizures.
Unstamped cigarettes.
Confiscation of vehicle or vessel, §105-113.31.

CIGARETTES—Cont'd
Taxation.
Cigarette tax, §§105-113.2 to 105-113.40. See within this heading, "Cigarette tax."
United States.
Cigarette tax.
Exceptions.
Taxes in violation of federal constitution and statutes, §105-113.8.

CINDER BLOCKS.
Weights and measures.
Sale of, §81-14.6.

CINEMA.
See MOTION PICTURES.

CIRCUSES.
Counties.
Licenses.
Authority of commissioners to refuse license, §106-519.
Fairs.
Commissioners may refuse to license shows within five miles, §106-519.
Permit required to operate near fairs, §106-516.1.
Licenses, §105-38.
County commissioners.
Authority to refuse license, §106-519.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of circuses, §160A-181.
Permits.
Required to operate, §106-516.1.

CITIES.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-490.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

CITIZENSHIP.
Awards.
State awards system, §§140A-1 to 140A-6.
See STATE AWARDS SYSTEM.
Citizenship restored, §§13-1 to 13-3. See within this heading, "Restoration of citizenship."
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
Public officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Definitions, Const. U. S., amd. XIV, §1.
Elections.
Requirements to vote, §163-55.
Human relations commission, §§143-416 to 143-422.
See HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION.
Jury.
Citizen of state, §9-3.

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd
Juvenile courts.
Child's citizenship rights not forfeited by adjudication or disposition, §7A-286.
Private laws.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Probate and registration, §47-6.
Public officers.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Registration of citizenship.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-3.
Assistance by appropriate government personnel, §13-3.
Conditions.
Compliance with conditions, §13-1.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Felon firearms act.
Exemption where citizenship restored, §14-415.2.
Procedure.
Generally, §13-2.
Venue, §13-2.
Rights and immunities of citizens, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
United States courts.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Venue.
Restoration of citizenship, §13-2.

CIVIL ACTION.
General provisions.
See ACTIONS.

CIVIL AIR PATROL, §§167-1 to 167-3.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.

CIVIL DEFENSE.
Advisory council.
General provisions, §166-4.
Appropriations, §§166-5, 166-10.
Citation of chapter, §166-1.
Civil air patrol, §§167-1 to 167-3.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.
Civil defense agency.
Department of military and veterans' affairs.
Transfer of agency to department, §143A-234.
Director, §166-3.
Employees, §166-3.
Expenditures, §166-3.
General provisions, §166-3.
Operational survival plan, §166-4.
Civil defense worker.
Defined, §166-9.1.
Eligibility, §166-12.
Exemptions, §166-9.1.
Immunity, §166-9.1.

CIVIL DEFENSE—Cont'd
Civil defense worker—Cont'd
Oath, §166-12.
Qualifications, §166-12.
Subversive activities, §166-12.
Clerks of court.
Rules and regulations on file, §166-5.
Communism.
Eligibility of civil defense personnel, §166-12.
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Damages.
Governmental immunity, §166-9.1.
Immunity and exemption, §166-9.1.
Liability for damages, §§166-8.1, 166-9.1.
No private liability, §166-8.1.
Definitions, §166-2.
Director.
General provisions, §166-3.
Local organization, §166-8.
Mutual aid agreements, §166-9.
Double office-holding, §166-12.
Education.
Use of school buses, §115-183, (6).
Emergency war powers of governor.
See GOVERNOR.
Exemptions.
General provisions, §166-9.1.
Existing services and facilities.
Utilization, §166-11.
Gifts, grants and loans.
General provisions, §166-10.
Governor.
Appropriations, §166-5.
Chairman of advisory council, §166-4.
Director of civil defense, §166-3.
Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Local organization, §166-8.
Mobile support units, §166-7.
Powers, §§166-5, 166-6.
Additional powers in event of war or imminent danger of attack, §166-6.
Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Immunity.
General provisions, §166-9.1.
Liability for damages.
Immunity, §166-9.1.
No private liability, §166-8.1.
Loans.
Generally, §166-10.
Local organization.
Definition, §166-2.
General provisions, §166-8.
Mobile support units.
Definition, §166-2.
General provisions, §166-7.

CIVIL DEFENSE—Cont'd
Mutual aid agreements.
Civil defense powers of governor, §166-5.
General provisions, §166-9.
Mobile support units, §166-7.
Oaths.
Personnel, §166-12.
Operational survival plan.
Generally, §166-4.
Personnel.
Civil defense worker. See within this heading, "Civil defense worker."
Double office-holding, §166-12.
Eligibility, §166-12.
Exemptions, §166-9.1.
Immunity, §166-9.1.
Liability for damages, §§166-8.1, 166-9.1.
Oath required, §166-12.
Qualifications, §166-12.
Subversive activities, §166-12.
Policy, §166-1.1.
Political subdivision.
Defined, §166-2.
Public information programs, §166-5.
Purpose, §166-1.1.
Rules and regulations.
Powers of governor, §166-5.
State civil air patrol, §§167-1 to 167-3.
See STATE CIVIL AIR PATROL.
State civil defense agency.
Department of military and veterans' affairs.
Transfer of agency to department, §143A-234.
General provisions, §166-3.
State disaster coordinator.
Director as, §166-3.
Subversive activities.
Personnel, §166-12.
Surplus property.
State agency, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Taxation.
Levy, §166-10.
Title of chapter, §166-1.
Training programs, §166-5.
Utilization of existing services and facilities, §166-11.

CIVIL DISORDERS.
Riots and civil disorders, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.19.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.

CIVIL PROCEDURE, §§1-1 to 1-600.
Abatement, revival and survival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Actions.
General provisions.
See ACTIONS.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Amendments.
See AMENDMENTS.
Appeals,
See APPEALS.
Appearance.
See APPEARANCE.
Arbitration and award, §§1-544 to 1-567.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Arguments of counsel.
See ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL.
Arrest in civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Attachment.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Attorney, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Betterments, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.
Bonds.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Bonds, surety.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
Chambers.
See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Civil action.
General provisions.
See ACTIONS.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Clerks of court.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Commencement of actions, §1-15.
See COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.
See COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.
Complaint.
See COMPLAINT.
Compromise and settlement, §§1-540 to 1-540.2.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Condemnation proceedings.
Eminent domain.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Mills and milldams.
Recovery of damages for erection of mill, §§73-25 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines and minerals, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Confession of judgment.
See CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Corporation commission.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Costs.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Definitions, §§1-1 to 1-7.
Actions, §1-2.
Kind of actions, §1-4.
Civil action, §1-6.
Court.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Remedies, §1-1.
Special proceedings, §1-3.
Depositions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Deposit or delivery of money or other property, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
District courts.
General provisions, §§7A-190 to 7A-199.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Division of remedies, §1-1.
Ejectment.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Election of remedies.
Bonds, surety.
Liability on official bonds, §109-35.
Eminent domain, §§40-11 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Evidence, §§8-1 to 8-89.1.
See EVIDENCE.
Exceptions, §1-186.
See EXCEPTIONS.
Executions, §§1-302 to 1-368.
See EXECUTIONS.
Execution sales, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Garnishment, §§1-440.21 to 1-440.32.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
General assembly.
Make rules for superior and district courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Amending or repealing rules made by supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Delegation of authority to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Homestead and exemptions, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Improvements, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Incidental procedure in civil actions, §§1-540 to 1-600.
Infants.
Obscenity.
Civil remedy for sales of harmful materials to minors.
See INFANTS.
In forma pauperis.
General provisions, §1-288.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Injunctions, §§1-485 to 1-500.
See INJUNCTIONS.
Instructions.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Interpleader and intervention.
See INTERPLEADER AND INTERVENTION.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
Judgments.
See JUDGMENTS.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Jurisdiction, §§1-75.1 to 1-75.12.
See JURISDICTION.
Jury.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-26.
See JURY.
Right of trial by jury.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Rules of procedure or practice not to abridge right, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Kinds of remedies, §1-1.
Land registration, §§43-6 to 43-12.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Limitation of actions, §§1-15 to 1-56.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.
Mentally ill.
Judicial hospitalization, §§122-60 to 122-65.5.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Merger.
Civil actions and criminal actions, §1-8.
Nonsuit.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
Nuisances, §§19-1 to 19-8.
See NUISANCES.
Parties.
General provisions.
See PARTIES.
Payment into court.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Pleading.
See PLEADING.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Processioning proceeding.
Boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Recognizance.
Criminal cases, §§15-102 to 15-124.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Recordari, §1-269.
See RECORDARI.
Remedies.
Kinds of remedies, §1-1.
Removal of causes.
See REMOVAL OF CAUSES.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Scire facias.
Abolition, §1-514.
Special proceedings.
See SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.
Statute of limitations, §§1-15 to 1-56.
See LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Summons and process.
See SUMMONS AND PROCESS.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Supreme court.
Appellate division.
Exclusive authority to make rules of procedure and practice for appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Rules for superior court and district court divisions.
Amendment or repeal by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Delegation of authority to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Time.
See TIME.
Trial.
See TRIAL.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Vacation.
See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.
Venue.
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
General provisions, §§1-76 to 1-87.
See VENUE.

CIVIL PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Verdict.
See VERDICT.
Verification of pleadings.
See VERIFICATION.
Waste, §§1-533 to 1-538.
See WASTE.
Witnesses.
See WITNESSES.
Writs of error.
Abolished, §1-268.

CIVIL RIGHTS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Patients.
Exercise of civil rights, §122-46.
Mentally ill.
Exercise of civil rights, §122-46.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY, §§1-472 to 1-484.
Affidavit, §1-473.
Actual value of property, §1-473.
Attachment.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Cause of detention, §1-473.
Contents, §1-473.
Defendant.
Wrongful detention by defendant, §1-473.
Executions.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Fines.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Indorsement, §1-474.
Must be made, §1-473.
Plaintiff.
Owner of property or entitled to possession, §1-473.
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Requisites, §1-473.
Return, §1-484.
Service, §§1-476, 1-482.
Tax assessment.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Third person, §1-482.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Attachment and garnishment.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Bail.
Civil cases, §§1-420, 1-434.
Bond, surety.
Conditions, §§1-475, 1-478.
Costs, §1-478.
Defendant's undertaking for replevy, §1-478.
When to include costs, §1-478.
Exceptions to sureties, §1-477.
Intervener, §1-482.
Justification of sureties, §§1-477, 1-479.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY—Cont'd
Bond, surety—Cont'd
Plaintiff's undertaking, §§1-474, 1-475.
Qualification and justification of defendant's sureties, §1-479.
Replevy bond, §1-478.
Return, §1-484.
Sureties, §§1-475, 1-477 to 1-479, 1-482.
Buildings.
Breaking into building, §1-480.
Care and delivery of seized property, §§1-478, 1-479, 1-481.
Claimant to property, §§1-478, 1-482, 1-483.
Clerks of court.
Affidavit before clerk, §1-473.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Commercial code.
Investment securities.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315.
Sales.
Buyer's right, §25-2-716.
Concealment.
Property concealed in buildings, §1-480.
Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
Defendant's bond, §1-478.
Intervener's liability for, §1-482.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Damages.
Bond for damages required, §§1-475, 1-482.
Defendant's undertaking, §1-478.
Judgment for damages for withholding personal property, §1-230.
Plaintiff's undertaking, §1-475.
Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.
Delivery of seized property, §§1-478, 1-479, 1-481.
Plaintiff.
Delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
District courts.
Small claim actions, §7A-231.
Complaint to recover possession of chattel, §7A-232, Form 10.
Exceptions.
Bonds, surety.
Sufficiency of sureties, §1-477.
Executions.
Form, §1-313.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Expense of keeping property, §1-481.
Fees.
Sheriffs, §1-481.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Immediate delivery of the property, §1-472.
Interpleader and intervention, §§1-478, 1-482.
Attachment and garnishment.
Third person claiming attached property or interest therein, §1-440.43.
Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY—Cont'd
Interpleader and intervention—Cont'd
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Judgment.
Return of property, §1-230.
Value of property and damages, §1-230.
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Jury.
Third person.
Property claimed by third person, §1-482.
Justification.
Defendant's sureties, §1-479.
Plaintiff's sureties, §1-477.
Landlord and tenant.
Crops.
Rights of tenant, §42-16.
Landlord's lien on crops for rents, advances, etc.
Enforcement, §42-15.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Notice, §1-479.
Exceptions to undertaking, §1-477.
Notice to sureties to justify, §1-479.
Return, §1-484.
Sureties.
Notice to sureties to justify, §1-477.
Officer, §§1-474 to 1-484. See within this heading, "Sheriff."
Order of seizure.
Delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Personal property, §1-472.
Plaintiff.
In action for personal property, §1-472.
Posse comitatus, §1-480.
Replevin by defendant, §1-478.
Return.
Sheriff to return papers in ten days, §1-484.
Searches and seizures, §1-476.
Care and delivery of seized property, §§1-478, 1-479, 1-481.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Property upon person, §1-480.
Service of process, §§1-476, 1-482.
Sheriff, §§1-474, 1-476, 1-477, 1-482.
Approval of bond, §1-475.
Breaking into building, §1-480.
Care and delivery of seized property, §1-481.
Clerk to order sheriff to take and deliver property, §1-474.
Custody.
Taking property into custody, §1-476.
Delivery of property to intervener, §1-483.
Delivery of property to plaintiff unless replevied, §§1-478, 1-479.
Duties.
Generally, §1-476.
Expense of keeping property, §1-481.
Justification of sureties, §§1-477, 1-479.
Liability of sheriff, §§1-477, 1-479.

CLAIM AND DELIVERY—Cont'd
Sheriff—Cont'd
Order to take and deliver property, §1-474.
Qualification and justification of defendant's sureties, §1-479.
Return, §1-484.
Return papers in ten days, §1-484.
Search and seizure of person, §1-480.
Service of affidavit, notice and undertaking, §§1-476, 1-482.
Sufficiency of sureties, §§1-477, 1-479.
Suretyship. See within this heading, "Bond, surety."
Taxation.
Restriction on use, §105-379.
Tax assessment.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Third person.
Property claimed by third person, §1-478.
Attachment and garnishment, §1-440.43.
Delivery of property, §1-483.
Proceeding, §1-482.
Undertaking. See within this heading, "Bond, surety."
Venue, §1-76.

CLAIMS.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Assignments.
Assignments of claims against state, §147-62.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
General provisions, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Collection of accounts, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Compromise and settlement, §§1-540 to 1-540.2.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Counties and county commissioners.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
County treasurer.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
Speculating in county claims, §155-10.
Decedent's estates.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
District courts.
Action on small claims, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Education.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197.
See EDUCATION.
Fraud.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.

CLAIMS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Judgments.
Multiple claims.
Stay of enforcement until subsequent judgment, §1A-1, Rule 62 (g).
Liens.
Filing claim of lien, §44-38.
Mines and minerals.
Adjustment of conflicting claims, §§74-32 to 74-36.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Multiple claims.
Judgment upon multiple claims or involving multiple parties, §1A-1, Rule 54 (b).
Municipal corporations.
Payment.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, §153-142.
Payment.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, §153-142.
Pleading.
Claims for relief.
Alternative or hypothetical claims, §1A-1, Rule 8 (e).
Contents, §1A-1, Rule 8 (a).
Joinder of claims, §1A-1, Rule 18 (a).
Separate paragraphs, §1A-1, Rule 10 (b).
Receivers.
See RECEIVERS.
Register of deeds.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
Small claim actions.
District courts, §§7A-210 to 7A-232.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Speculating in claims.
Against governmental units.
Officers and employees prohibited from, §14-235.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Assignments of claims against state, §147-62.
Claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.

CLAIRVOYANCE.
Practice prohibited, §14-401.5.

CLAMS.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

CLAMS—Cont'd
General provisions.
See SHELLFISH.
Leases.
Cultivation of oysters and clams, §§113-201 to 113-206.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Licenses and taxes.
Commercial and sports fisheries, §§113-151 to 113-166.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

CLASS ACTIONS.
General provisions, §1A-1, Rule 23.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

CLEANERS.
Dry cleaning plants.
See DRY CLEANING PLANTS.
Hat blockers.
See HAT BLOCKERS.
Labeling of household cleaners.
Application of article after enactment of federal legislation, §66-88.
Containing substances capable of producing toxic effects, §66-85.
Definition, §66-85.
Injunctions, §66-87.
Penalty for selling product in violation of article, §66-86.
Pressing clubs.
See PRESSING CLUBS.

CLERGYMEN.
General provisions.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Marriage.
General provisions, §§51-1 to 51-21.
See MARRIAGE.
Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-6.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

CLERKS OF COURT.
Accounts and accounting.
Annual audit, §7A-108.
Clerks to audit accounts, §7A-103.
Entering judgment, §1-209.
Examination of investments and bank statements, §33-42.1.
Judgments.
Clerk entering judgment, §1-209.
Officers failing to account to treasurer sued by commissioners, §155-18.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 40.
Acknowledgments.
Authority to take, §7A-103.
Certificate of clerks without seal, §47-99.
Pensions.
Taking fees for acknowledgments by pensioners, §112-36.
Probate by clerk as party, §47-7.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Acknowledgments—Cont'd
Registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Actions.
Processes all actions and proceedings, §7A-255.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Recovery of payment made to officer, §153-47.
Adjournment, §7A-103.
Adjustment of trust fund.
Trusts and trustees, §§36-1 to 36-5.
See INVESTMENTS.
Administrative rules of state agencies and boards.
Agencies and boards to file copy with clerks of superior courts, §143-198.1.
Clerks to file as official records, §143-198.1.
Adoption.
Special proceedings before clerk, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Affidavits, §1-148.
Agricultural development districts.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Amercement.
Failure to issue executions, §1-305.
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
Appearance.
Compelling appearance, §7A-103.
Appellate division.
Reports.
Disposing of public reports or refusing to deliver them to successor, §14-241.
Appointments.
Public administrator.
Appointment by clerk, §28-17.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Assistant clerks.
Appointment, §7A-102.
Bonds, surety, §7A-107.
District courts.
Functions of assistant clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Duties.
Generally, §7A-102.
Employees of state, §7A-102.
Number, §7A-102.
Practicing law prohibited, §84-2.
Salary, §7A-102.
Sick leave.
Transfer of leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Attachment and garnishment.
Discharge.
Motion to discharge attachment upon giving bond, §1-440.39.
Dockets, §§1-440.17, 1-440.33.
Failure of garnishee to appear.
Duty of clerk, §1-440.27.
Garnishment.
Judgment against garnishee, §§1-440.27, 1-440.28.
Issuance of order, §§1-440.5, 1-440.12.
Judgment against garnishee, §1-440.28.
Motion to dissolve order of attachment, §1-440.36.
Motion to modify order of attachment, §1-440.37.
Order to direct return to clerk of court, §1-440.12.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of stock, §1-440.19.
Signing order, §1-440.12.
Warehouse receipt.
Restraining order or injunction against transfer of negotiable warehouse receipt, §1-440.20.
Attorney at law.
Clerks disqualified to practice law, §84-2.
Lists of attorneys certified to commissioner of revenue, §7A-110.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Semiannual account, §85-6.
Authority.
Generally, §7A-103.
Bail and recognizance, §§15-102 to 15-124.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Registration of licenses and appointments by insurers, §85A-31.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Warrant for prisoner.
Issuance, §23-26.
Banks and banking.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Blind persons.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Bond issues.
Judgment.
Entry of judgment by clerk, §1-209.
Bond of guardian.
Trustees.
Reduction of penalty of bond by clerk, §33-13.1.
Bonds, surety.
Administration of estates.
Liability on bond, §28-171.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Bonding companies.
Discretion of clerk as to accepting on bonds of fiduciaries or parties to actions, §109-17.
Notice to county commissioners of condition of company in which county officer bonded, §109-18.
Clerk's official bond.
Action on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Administration of estates.
Liability on bond, §28-171.
Cemeteries.
Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §65-11.
Clerk may give surety by mortgage deposited with register of deeds, §109-28.
Conditions, §109-3.
County commissioners, §153-9, (11).
Custody, §109-11.
Evidence against principal admissible against surety, §109-38.
Filed with register of deeds, §153-9, (11).
Inheritance tax.
Allowing personal representative to make final settlement without paying inheritance tax, §105-28.
Liability on bond.
Administration of estate, §28-171.
Failure to issue execution, §1-305.
Torrens act, §43-5.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §109-28.
Necessity, §109-3.
Summary remedy, §109-36.
Term, §109-3.
Conditions, §7A-107.
Custody of official bonds, §109-11.
Executions.
Liability for failure to issue, §1-305.
Individual or blanket bonds.
Designated by administrative officer of courts, §7A-107.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Notice to county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Payable to state, §7A-107.
Premiums.
Paid by state, §7A-107.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Summary judgment on official bond, §109-36.
Surety companies.
Discretion of clerk as to accepting on bonds of fiduciaries or parties to actions, §109-17.
Notice to county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Torrens system registration.
Liability on bond, §43-5.
Books and papers.
Custody, §7A-106.
Drainage districts.
Receipt books.
Lands in two or more counties, §156-109.
Prepared, §156-108.
Drainage record, §156-78.
Assessment rolls recorded, §156-103.
Certificate of assessment recorded, §156-94.
Inheritance taxes.
Settlement and payment, §105-22.
Lis pendens, §1-117.
Receipt from predecessor, §7A-106.
Records. See within this heading, "Records."
Transfer to successor, §§7A-106, 14-241.
Penalty for failure, §7A-106.
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Building lots.
Sale, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Cemeteries.
Change of name of cemetery association, §65-17.
Trust funds for the care of cemeteries, §§65-7 to 65-12.
See CEMETERIES.
Citizenship restored.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Civil defense.
Rules and regulations on file, §166-5.
Claim and delivery.
Affidavit before clerk, §1-473.
Order of seizure and delivery to plaintiff, §1-474.
Claims.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
Collectors.
See COLLECTORS.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, §25-6-104.
Secured transactions.
Surplus remaining after application of proceeds on default.
Payment to clerk, §25-9-504.1.
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, §25-9-504.2.
Commissioners.
Special proceedings.
Fees of commissioners, §1-408.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.
Member of commission, §143-280.
Computers.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Contempt, §7A-103.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §§28-69, 28-70.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Sales under power of sale.
Failure to comply with clerk's order to file report or account, §45-21.14.
Continuances.
Pending foreclosure sales, §1-209.
Contracts.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
Controlled substances.
Names of all persons convicted filed with department of justice, §§90-96, (c), 90-113.14.
Coroners.
Appointment of coroner, §152-1.
Special coroner, §152-1.
Corporations.
Decedent's estate.
Examination of corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §§28-69 to 28-72.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.
Costs.
General provisions, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Counties.
Fees remitted to counties monthly, §7A-108.
Filling vacancies in board of commissioners.
When board unable to fill vacancy, §153-6.
Notice to county commissioners of condition of company in which county officer bonded, §109-18.
County finance committee.
Penalty on officer for failure to settle with committee, §153-47.
Court of appeals.
Appellate division report.
Furnished to clerks, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Lending prohibited, §147-51.
Responsibility of clerk, §147-51.
Generally.
See COURT OF APPEALS.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Courts.
Administrative office.
Director.
Clerks of court, accounting for fees and other receipts, §7A-108.
Driver's license.
Convictions.
Forward license to department and report convictions, §20-24.
Receipt for surrendered license, §20-24.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals.
Clerk to notify attorney general, §15-184.
Capital punishment.
Sentence of death, §15-189.
Indexes.
Names of all defendants, §7A-109.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Cross-index. See within this heading, "Indexes."
Curative acts.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Validating statutes. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."
Damages.
Inquiry of damages, §1-209.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Decedents' estates.
Payment to clerk. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Deeds.
Validating statutes.
Clerk appointing self to sell, §47-65.
Deeds of trust, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Defaults.
Clerk ascertains interest, §24-6.
Defaults final and default and inquiry, §1-209.
Entry of judgments by default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Judgment by clerk, §1-209.
Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
Validation of judgment, §1-217.2.
When clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.
Definitions.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Depositions.
Duties of clerk, §§8-74, 8-76.
Issue of commissions.
Take testimony of witnesses within or without the state, §7A-103.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Depositions—Cont'd
Municipal authorities.
Depositions before municipal authorities, §8-76.
Deputies.
Appointment, §7A-102.
Bonds, surety, §§7A-107, 109-4.
District courts.
Functions of deputy clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Duties.
Generally, §7A-102.
Employees of state, §7A-102.
Examiners of title, §§43-4, 43-5, 43-11.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Number, §7A-102.
Practicing law prohibited, §84-2.
Probate and registration, §47-1.
Deputy clerks of courts of other states, §47-79.
Salary, §7A-102.
Sick leave.
Transfer of leave earned as county or municipal employees, §7A-102.1.
Validation of acts, §§1-236.1, 31-31.1, 47-108.7.
Wills.
Acts validated, §31-31.1.
Disbursements.
Payment to clerk.
Receipt and distribution. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Judgments of voluntary nonsuit, §1-209.
Disqualification to act.
Cause removed or judge acts, §7A-104.
Clerk claiming interest, §28-1.
Election.
Disqualification at time of election, §7A-104.
Executor or trustee, §7A-104.
Grounds, §7A-104.
Interest.
Clerks claiming interest, §7A-104.
Judge acting, §7A-104.
Procedure when disqualification unwaived, §7A-104.
Relationship, §7A-104.
Subscribing witness, §7A-104.
Waiver of disqualification, §7A-104.
Distribution.
Payment to clerk discharges representative pro tanto, §28-160.
Compensation to clerk, §28-171.
Liability of clerk on bond, §28-171.
Receipt of clerk, §28-161.
District courts.
Additional seats of court.
Clerical functions, §7A-182.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
District courts—Cont'd
Assistant and deputy clerks of superior court.
Functions in district court matters, §7A-181.
Functions of clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-180.
Divorce and alimony.
Registration of divorce and annulment.
Duties, §130-48.
Dockets.
Attachment and garnishment, §§1-440.17, 1-440.33.
Indexing, §7A-109.
Judgments, §§1-233 to 1-246.
See JUDGMENTS.
Partition.
Clerk to docket owelty charges, §46-21.
Drainage districts.
Drainage by individual owners, §§156-1 to 156-36.
See DRAINAGE.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drugs.
Convictions.
Filed with department of justice, §90-113.14, (c).
Duties.
Generally, §7A-103.
Outgoing clerks, §7A-106.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Education.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Duties as to payment into school fund, §115-98.
Speculating in personnel's salary vouchers prohibited, §115-96.
Tax levies.
Procedure in cases of disagreement or refusal of tax levying authorities to levy taxes, clerk as arbitrator, §115-87.
Elections.
Date of election, §163-1.
Election of clerks.
Disqualification at time of election, §7A-104.
Judge acts, §7A-104.
Election of superior court clerk, §7A-100; Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Primary elections.
Vacancies.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur, §163-115.
Statement of votes.
Clerk to send statement of votes to secretary of state, §163-178.
Embezzlement, §14-92.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Eminent domain.
Mills and milldams.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Notice of proceedings.
Duty of clerk on receipt of notice, §40-12.1.
Petition for condemnation, §40-12.
Proceedings by state highway commission.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employment security.
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Fees, §96-10, (b).
Equipment and supplies.
Becomes property of state upon establishment of district court, §7A-303.
Estates.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property.
Held by class where membership may be increased.
Distribution by clerk, §41-11.1.
Evidence.
Bonds, surety.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Records.
Reproductions to be deemed originals, §153-15.3.
Examiners of title, §§43-4, 43-5, 43-11.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Executions.
See EXECUTIONS.
Execution sales, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Executors and administrators.
Administration of estates.
Indexes, §7A-109.
Appointment of administrator if no person entitled applies, §28-15.
Audit of accounts, §7A-103.
Discovery of assets.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §§28-69 to 28-72.
Disqualification of clerk. See within this heading, "Disqualification to act."
Estates of missing persons, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Extension of time, §28-191.
Funeral expenses.
Paid by clerk, §28-68.2.
General treatment, §§28-1 to 28-192.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Heirs.
Special proceedings against unkown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Inheritance tax.
Final settlement by clerk without payment of inheritance tax, §105-28.
Jurisdiction.
Domiciliary and ancillary probate and administration, §28-2.3.
Letters testamentary and of administration, §7A-103.
Payment to clerk.
Sums not exceeding one thousand dollars due intestates, §28-68.
Assistance checks payable to decedents, §108-47.
Commissions, §28-68.3.
Death of joint owner of bank deposit, §41-2.1.
Disbursement, §28-68.2.
Federal income tax refunds, §28-56.1.
Receipt, §28-68.1.
Transfer of funds to administrator, §28-68.3.
Payment to clerk discharges representative pro tanto.
Receipt of clerk, §28-161.
Persons adjudged incompetent by clerk to qualify, §28-8.
Probate jurisdiction, §§28-1, 28-2.
Process agent.
Nonresident executor to appoint process agent, §28-186.
Public administrator.
Appointment by clerk, §28-17.
Reasonable time, §28-191.
Receipt.
On payment clerk to sign receipt, §28-161.
Record of settlements, §28-121.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Time.
Extension of time, §28-191.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Reallotment of homestead, §§1-373, 1-374.
Returns, §1-385.
Appraisers, §1-372.
Extension of time, §28-191. See within this heading, "Time."
Extradition.
Written waiver of extradition proceedings.
Before clerk, §15-80.
Fees.
Accounting for fees, §7A-108.
Funds.
Administration, §7A-308.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Fees—Cont'd
Lis pendens.
Cancellation of notice, §1-119.
Receipts.
Accounting for receipts, §7A-108.
Fiduciaries.
Funds. See within this heading, "Investment trust fund."
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Filing papers and proceedings.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Amercement of clerk for failure to issue executions, §1-305.
Execution.
Failure to enter return of executions, §1-321.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Improper investment of funds, §7A-112.
Inheritance taxes.
Allowing personal representative to make final settlement without paying inheritance tax, §105-28.
Failure to report, etc., §105-22.
Process tax.
Failure to make report, §105-93, (f).
Records and property.
Failure to turn over to successor, §7A-106.
School fund.
Duties as to payment into school fund, §115-98.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Funds.
Accounting for funds, §7A-108.
Money in hand. See within this heading, "Money in hand."
Grand jury.
Drawing.
How drawn, §9-22.
Numbers drawn, §9-5.
Guardian and ward, §§28-118.1, 33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Habeas corpus.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §17-41.
Authority to issue writ, §17-41.
Health.
County health board.
Clerk ex officio member of board, §130-13.
Hearings.
Place of hearing, §7A-42, (d).
Homestead exemption.
Returns, §§1-372, 1-385.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Hours of labor.
Directed by administrative officer, §7A-100.
Illegitimacy.
Order of legitimation, §49-10.
Copy to registrar of vital statistics, §49-13.
Paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined.
Furnish state registrar with facts, §130-62.
Indexes.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes, §106-9.4, (c).
Eminent domain.
Filing of notice of proceedings, §40-12.1.
Executors and administrators.
Process agents, §28-186.
Illegitimacy.
Order of legitimation, §49-10.
Judgments, §1-233.
Cross-index to judgments, §1-233.
Lis pendens, §§1-116, 1-117.
Photographic recording, §153-9.2.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Renunciation, §29-10.
Rules.
Minimum criteria, §7A-109.
Taxation.
Certificate for tax, §105-241.2, (e).
Indigent children.
Payments of money for indigent children, §7A-111.
Infants.
Appointment and removal of guardian, §7A-103.
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Payment of money for indigent children, §7A-111.
In forma pauperis.
Suits in forma pauperis, §1-110.
Information.
Economical and efficient indexing storage and retrieval, §7A-109.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Insane persons.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Insurance.
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Interest.
When clerk to ascertain, §§24-6, 24-7.
Intestate estate.
Payment to clerk. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Intestate succession.
Surviving spouse.
Election to take life interest in lieu of intestate share.
Duties of clerk, §29-30.
Investment of trust funds.
Authorized investments, §7A-112.
Building and loan and federal savings and loan associations.
Legal investments, §36-3.
Cemeteries.
Perpetual funds for care of cemeteries, §§65-10, 65-11.
Life insurance.
Authorization of fiduciaries to invest in life insurance, §36-4.1.
Limitation on investment of trust funds, §7A-112.
Prescribed investments, §7A-112.
Removal of trust funds from state, §§36-6 to 36-8.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Securing bank deposits, §7A-112.
United States bonds.
Bonds guaranteed by United States authorized investments, §53-44.
Violation a misdemeanor, §7A-112.
Issues.
Civil issue docket, §1-273.
Joinder before clerk, §1-174.
Transfer of issues of fact to civil issue docket, §1-273.
Transfer to superior court for trial, §§1-174, 28-89.
Judges.
Acting when clerk is disqualified, §7A-104.
Extension of time, §28-191.
Judgment docket.
See JUDGMENTS.
Judgment roll, §1-232.
Judgments.
Entry of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 58.
General provisions.
See JUDGMENTS.
Indexes.
Minimum criteria, §7A-109.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Relief from judgments rendered by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 60 (c).
Judicial powers.
Generally, §7A-40.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Jurisdiction, §7A-103.
Administration of estates.
Probate jurisdiction, §28-1.
Entry of judgments, §1-209.
Probate jurisdiction.
Administration of estates, §28-2.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
Superior courts, §1-13.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Jury.
Counters or markers.
After drawn stored separately for new list, §9-5.
Custodian of jury box, §9-5.
Defaulting juror.
Issuance of execution, §9-13.
Drawing from box, §9-5.
Excuses.
Procedure, §9-6.
Jury commission.
Appointment of member, §9-1.
Furnish clerical service, §9-1.
Swearing jurors, §9-14.
Juvenile courts.
Indexes.
Names of all juveniles, §7A-109.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Land registration under Torrens system, §§43-1 to 43-57.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Liens.
Claim of lien to be filed, §44-38.
Discharge of liens, §44-48.
Federal tax lien.
Duties of filing officer, §44-68.3.
Indexes.
Minimum criteria, §7A-109.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Sale of personal property.
Surplus paid to clerk for person entitled thereto, §44A-5.
Uniform federal tax lien registration act.
General provisions, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.
See LIENS.
Limitation of actions.
Fees due to clerk, §1-52.
Lis pendens.
Cross-index, §1-117.
Fees.
Cancellation of notice, §1-119.
Filing, §1-116.
Index.
Cross-index, §1-116.
Minimum criteria, §7A-109.
Notice.
Cancellation of notice.
Failure to file complaint, §1-119.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Local government acts.
Administrator of finance.
Procedure for appointment, §159-31.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest, §98-3.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Lost instruments and records—Cont'd
Records.
Destroyed court records.
Proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Wills.
Copy of lost will as evidence, §98-5.
Establishing contents of will where original and copy destroyed, §98-6.
Probate of copy, §98-4.
Magistrates.
Accounting by magistrates.
Compelling by clerks, §7A-103.
Delivery of records, papers, etc., to successor in office of magistrate, §7A-103.
Return to clerks of all records, papers, etc., §7A-103.
Supervision of records, §7A-175.
Marriage.
Delayed marriage certificates.
Investigation, §51-21.
Mentally disordered persons.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mentally ill.
Discharge of guardian by clerk.
On testimony of one or more practicing physicians, §35-4.1.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Insurance proceeds due persons on disability, §7A-111.
Management of estate.
Estates without guardian managed by clerk, §35-6.
Motor vehicles.
Notice of commitment sent to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Restoration to sanity or sobriety.
Legal rights restored upon certificate of sanity by superintendent of hospital, §35-5.
Procedure, §35-4.
Mills and milldams.
Condemnation for races, waterways, etc., by owner, §§73-14 to 73-24.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines.
Waterways obtained, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Money in hand, §7A-111.
Exceeding two thousand dollars and remain for six months.
Exception as to money disbursed to governmental units, §7A-112.
Investment, §7A-112.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Money in hand—Cont'd
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Payment of money for indigent children and persons non compos mentis, §7A-111.
Payment to clerk.
Receipt and distribution. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§1-209, 45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Motions and orders.
Appeals to judge, §1-272.
Illegitimacy.
Order of legitimation, §49-10.
Copy to registrar of vital statistics, §49-13.
Lost instruments and records, §98-14.
Monday.
Validation of orders not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
Opening, vacating, modifying or setting aside orders, §7A-103.
Orders to show cause, §7A-103.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of commissioner as to tax lien.
Recording, §20-99.
Mentally disordered and defectives.
Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Municipal corporations.
Fees remitted to cities monthly, §7A-108.
Names.
Change of name, §§101-2, 101-5.
Recording name change, §101-7.
Negotiable instruments.
Clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.
Newspapers.
Rates.
Filing statement of rates for advertising, §1-596.
Nolle prosequi.
Arrest.
Issuance of a capias for arrest, §15-175.
Nonsuit.
Clerks authorized to enter judgment, §7A-103.
Notaries.
Clerks ex officio notaries, §10-3.
Seals, §10-3.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Notices.
Mentally ill.
Clerk to notify commissioner of motor vehicles of commitment of mental incompetents and inebriates, §20-17.1.
Nonresident having real property in state.
Appointment of ancillary guardian, §35-3.1.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Stay of execution.
Clerk to notify attorney general, §15-184.
Time.
Reasonable time, §28-191.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of surety companies on official bonds, §109-18.
Nuisances.
Cancellation of order of abatement.
Bond, §19-7.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Oath of office, §7A-100.
Power to administer oaths, §11-7.1.
Office.
Provided by county commissioners at county seat, §7A-100.
Orders. See within this heading, "Motions and orders."
Outgoing clerks.
Transfer of records and property to successor, §7A-106.
Pardon.
Duty of sheriff and clerk on pardon granted, §147-25.
Paroles.
Commitments.
Duties of clerk, §148-59.
Parties.
Compelling attendance, §7A-103.
Record-keeping procedures.
Indexes, §7A-109.
Partition.
Commissioners.
Fixing compensation of partition commissioners, §46-7.1.
Docketing owelty charges, §46-21.
Partition sales.
Who not appointed to sell, §46-31.
Paupers.
Proceedings to sell or rent indigent's property, §153-156.
Suit in forma pauperis, §§1-110, 1-112.
Payment into court.
Indigent children and insane persons, §7A-111.
Disbursement without appointment of guardian, §7A-111.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Payment into court—Cont'd
Insurance proceeds due persons under disability, §7A-111.
Sums not exceeding one thousand dollars. See within this heading, "Executors and administrators."
Payment or satisfaction. See within this heading, "Money in hand."
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pensions.
General provisions.
See PENSIONS.
Pleadings.
Verification, §1-148.
Pledge and collateral security.
Entry of judgment, §1-209.
Powers.
Attorney in fact.
Fixing commission for attorney in fact, §47-115.1, (k).
Generally, §7A-103; Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Judicial powers, §7A-40.
Partition.
Fixing compensation of partition commissioners, §46-7.1.
Practicing law.
Disqualification to practice, §84-2.
Preservation of order in court, §7A-103.
Probate and registration.
Ex officio judge of probate, §7A-40.
Practice and procedure provided by law, §7A-241.
General provisions.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION. §§47-1 to 47-120.
Probate of wills.
See WILLS.
Process tax.
Duties as to, §105-93.
Property.
Records. See within this heading, "Records."
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Public administrator.
Appointment by clerk, §§28-17 to 28-21.
Publication.
State publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Public documents.
Disposing of public documents or refusing to deliver them over to successor, §14-241.
Public funds. See within this heading, "Money in hand."
Quo warranto.
Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, §8-77.
Receipts.
Accounting for receipts, §7A-108.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Receipts—Cont'd
Disbursement of insurance or other moneys.
To minors and incapacitated adults, §7A-111.
Payment to clerk after one year by executor or administrator, §28-161.
Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars.
Receipt of clerk, §28-68.1.
Receivers.
Appointment.
Record of appointment of receivers, §1-364.
Clerks to audit accounts, §7A-103.
Supplemental proceedings.
Record of appointment of receivers, §1-365.
Records.
Books and papers. See within this heading, "Books and papers."
Change of venue.
Transcript of removal, §1-87.
Custody of records and property of office, §7A-106.
Receipt from predecessor, §7A-106.
Transfer to successor, §7A-106.
Forfeiture for failure, §7A-106.
Director of administrative office.
Prescribed record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Evidence.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
General provisions.
See RECORDS.
Infants.
Amounts paid for indigent children, §7A-111.
Keeping.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Lis pendens, §1-117.
Photographic recording, §§153-9.1 to 153-9.7.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Process agents, §28-186.
Record of appointment of receiver, §§1-364, 1-365.
Renunciation book, §29-10.
Reproductions.
Photographic reproduction of records, §§153-15.1 to 153-15.6.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Supplemental proceedings.
Record of appointment of receiver, §1-364.
Register of deeds.
Apply to clerk for instruments for registration, §161-12.
Assistant register of deeds.
Certificate of appointment filed with clerk, §161-6.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Register of deeds—Cont'd
Bond of clerk, §109-11.
Failure of clerk to deliver instruments or fees, §161-13.
Fees collected by clerk for register, §161-12.
Instruments to be registered, §161-12.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Registration of land.
Land registration, §§43-1 to 43-57.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property, §41-11.
Removal.
Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, §8-77.
Grounds, §7A-105; Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Reinstatement, §7A-105.
Removal of proceedings when clerk disqualified, §7A-104.
Removal of trust funds from state, §§36-6 to 36-8.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Renunciation.
Cross-index, §29-10.
Reports.
Fees, §128-13.
Lists of attorneys certified to commissioner of revenue, §7A-110.
Process tax.
Quarterly report to commissioner of revenue, §105-93, (f).
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Salaries.
Assistant and deputy clerks, §7A-102.
Decrease.
General provisions, §7A-101.
Increase, §7A-101.
Decision of administrative officer shall be final, §7A-101.
Schedule, §7A-101.
Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Sale of land.
Clerk may order surveys in civil actions, §1-408.1.
Sales under power of sale, §§45-21.1 to 45-21.33.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Seals.
Acknowledgments.
Nonresident.
Clerk's certificate upon probate by nonresident official without seal, §47-45.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Seals—Cont'd
County seal filed with clerk of superior court, §153-9, (34).
Exemplification, §7A-103.
Notaries.
Clerks may certify under their own seals, §10-3.
Seal of court, §7A-103.
Secretary of state.
Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Sentence and punishment.
Death sentence, §15-189.
Prisoners sentenced to public roads.
Clerk to notify superintendent of camp, §148-30.
Sheriffs.
Act as sheriff in civil cases, §162-16.
Bond deposited with clerk, §162-9.
Designate or direct appropriate person to act instead, §162-16.
Social services.
Assistance checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.
Solicitors.
Failure of clerk to transfer records, books and papers to successor. Sued for by solicitor, §7A-106.
Special proceedings.
Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Commissioners and jurors to file report, §1-404.
Complaint filed with clerk, §1-396.
Examination of persons believed to have property of decedent, §28-69.
Costs, §28-71.
Remedies supplemental, §28-72.
Right of appeal, §28-70.
Executors and administrators.
Heirs.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Ex parte proceeding, §1-401.
Fees of commissioners, §1-408.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Sales of decedent's real property.
Issues joined transferred to term, §28-89.
Summary judgment, §1-401.
Summons and return, §1-394.
Survey may be ordered in proceeding involving sale of land, §1-408.1.
State auditor.
Audit.
Annual post audit of receipts, disbursements, etc., §7A-108.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
State auditor—Cont'd
Investment of funds in clerks' hands.
Inspection of records of clerks to insure compliance, §7A-112.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Agencies and boards to file copies of administrative rules with clerks of superior courts, §143-198.1.
Clerks to file administrative rules as official records, §143-198.1.
Statutes.
Construction and application of statute, §§28-191, 28-192.
Illegal disposal of public laws, §14-241.
Publications furnished, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Validating statutes. See within this heading, "Validating statutes."
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.
Special proceedings.
Cartways, §§136-68 to 136-70.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Structural pest control.
Revocation of license.
Filed in judgment docket, §106-65.32.
Subpoenas, §7A-103.
Issuance, §1A-1, Rule 45 (a).
Suits in forma pauperis, §1-112.
Summons and process.
Powers of clerks, §7A-103.
Processes all actions and proceedings, §7A-255.
Sundays and holidays.
Holidays directed by administrative officer, §7A-100.
Superior courts.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Supreme court.
Appellate division reports.
Furnished to clerks, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Lending prohibited, §147-51.
Responsibility of clerk, §147-51.
Clerk of supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.
Reports.
Disposing of reports or refusing to deliver them to successor, §14-241.
Surety companies. See within this heading, "Trust, fiduciary and surety companies."
Surveys.
Special proceedings.
Clerk may order survey in civil action involving sale of land, §1-408.1.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Suspension.
Acting clerk.
Appointed by superior court judge during period of suspension, §7A-105.
Grounds, §7A-105.
Procedure, §7A-105.
Reinstatement, §7A-105.
Sentence and probation.
Recording order of revocation in the judge's minute docket, §15-200.
Taxation.
Certificate for tax.
Indexing, §105-241.2, (e).
Recordation of, §105-241.2, (e).
Foreclosure.
Clerk to enter judgments in tax foreclosures when no answer filed, §1-209.
Foreclosure of tax liens.
Action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage.
Disposition of proceeds of sale, §105-374, (q).
Uniform federal tax lien registration act, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.
See LIENS.
Term of office, §§7A-100, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Time.
Extension of time, §28-191.
Reasonable time.
Where no time specified, reasonable time allowed, §28-191.
Torrens system.
Land registration, §§43-1 to 43-57.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-24, 80-25.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Condition of company.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of company, §109-18.
Discretion as to accepting surety company on bonds of fiduciaries or parties to actions, §109-17.
Trusts and trustees.
Banks and banking.
Substitute trustee for insolvent banks, §§53-28 to 53-31.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Bond of trustee.
Reduction of penalty of bond by clerk, §33-13.1.
Cemeteries.
Substitution of bank or trust company as trustee, §65-11.
Disqualification of clerk. See within this heading, "Disqualification to act."
Investment of trust funds. See within this heading, "Investment of trust funds."

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees—Cont'd
Judicial powers, §7A-40.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Renunciation of trustee.
Duties of clerk, §36-18.2.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Filling by judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Resident superior court judge, §7A-100.
Validating statutes.
Curative acts.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Deeds, §47-65.
Deputies.
Validation of acts, §§1-236.1, 31-31.1, 47-108.7.
Judgments not rendered on Monday, §1-217.
Monday.
Judgments not rendered on Monday, §§1-215.1 to 1-215.3.
Mortgage in lieu of bond.
Cancellation of mortgage, §109-27.
Probate and registration, §§47-58 to 47-61, 47-65, 47-77, 47-86, 47-106.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Transcript of removal, §1-87.
Verification.
Pleadings, §1-148.
Veterans.
Guardian.
Clerk of superior court to act as temporary guardian to receive and disburse allotments and allowances, §33-67.
Vital statistics.
Abandoned children.
Establishing facts relating to birth, §130-73.
Establishing fact of birth.
By person without certificate, §130-72.
Illegitimacy.
Clerk to furnish state registrar with facts as to paternity of illegitimate children judicially determined, §130-62.
Waiver of disqualification, §7A-104.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.

CLERKS OF COURT—Cont'd
Witnesses.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Power to issue subpoenas, §7A-103.
Writs.
See WRITS.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

CLERK TO COUNTY COMMISSIONERS.
Board of commissioners.
General provisions, §§153-40, 153-41.
See COUNTIES.

CLOCKS.
Watchmakers.
General provisions, §§93C-1 to 93C-18.
See WATCHMAKERS.

CLOSING-OUT SALES.
General provisions, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.

CLOUD ON TITLE.
Curative acts, §§47-47 to 47-108.15.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Defaults.
Action to remove cloud from title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.
Executors and administrators.
Validation of sales of real estate made to obtain assets, §§28-100 to 28-104.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Quieting title.
General provisions.
See QUIETING TITLE.

CLUBS.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.

COAL AND COKE.
Bills of lading.
Sale by weight, §81-14.8.
Coal mines, §§74-1 to 74-45.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Dealers.
Licenses, §105-44.
Sale by weight, §81-14.8.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-29.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Pipelines.
Right of eminent domain conferred upon pipeline companies, §62-190.

COCAINE.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

COCA LEAVES.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

COCKFIGHTING.
Criminal law, §14-362.

C. O. D.
Express companies.
Cash-on-delivery shipments.
Prompt settlement required, §62-208.
Penalty for failure to settle, §62-208.
Motor carriers.
Embezzlement of C. O. D. shipments, §62-273.

CODE.
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes, §§114-9, 114-9.1.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
General statutes.
See STATUTES.
Health code.
See HEALTH.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Revisor of statutes.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Statutes.
See STATUTES.

CODEINE.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.

COERCION.
Duress, §14-118.1.
See DURESS.
Obscenity.
General provisions.
See OBSCENITY.

COFFINS.
General provisions.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Accident and health insurance.
Policies countersigned in blank for issuance, §58-50.
Burglary.
Breaking into or forcibly opening, §14-56.1.
Damaging or destroying, §14-56.2.
Cigarettes.
Cigarette tax.
Identification of dispensers, §105-113.17.
Jobbers and retailers.
Vending machines, §105-84.

COIN-OPERATED MACHINES—Cont'd
Contracts.
Slot machines.
Agreements with reference to slot machines or devices made unlawful, §14-305.
Counties.
Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).
Damages.
Destroying coin-operated machines, §14-56.2.
Definitions.
Illegal slot machines, §14-296.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Slot machine or other device, §14-306.
False or fraudulent use of credit devices.
Obtaining property or services, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
False pretenses and cheats.
Devices for cheating slot machines, etc.
Manufacture, sale, or gift of devices, §14-109.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Obtaining property by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Insurance.
Transportation ticket policies of accident insurance and baggage insurance countersigned in blank, §58-50.
Licenses.
Amusement parks, §105-34.
Distributors to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Definition of dispensers, §105-65.1.
Music machines, §105-65.
Slot machines.
When issuance of license prohibited, §14-307.
Tax not levied under section, §105-62.
Tobacco and cigarette retailers and jobbers.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Municipal corporations.
Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).
Nuisances.
Slot machines.
Declared a public nuisance, §14-308.
Reports.
Taxation.
Distributors required to make semiannual reports, §105-250.1.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
One cent per sale, §105-164.13, (30).
Searches and seizures.
License.
Failure to pay license tax, §105-65.1, (c).
Slot machines.
Agreements.
With reference to slot machines or devices made unlawful, §14-305.

COIN-OPERATED MACHINES—Cont'd
Slot machines—Cont'd
Allowing slot machines and punchboards on premises, §14-297.
Definition, §14-306.
Illegal slot machines and punchboards defined, §14-296.
Destruction.
Illegal slot machines, §14-298.
Keeping or betting thereon, §14-295.
Licenses.
When issuance of license prohibited, §14-307.
Manufacturing, owning, storing, keeping, possessing, selling, etc., prohibited, §14-304.
Misdemeanor.
Violation of the law misdemeanor, §§14-303, 14-309.
Nuisances.
Declared a public nuisance, §14-308.
Operation and possession.
Separate offenses, §§14-301, 14-302.
Violation a misdemeanor, §14-303.
Owning, §14-304.
Possession of slot machines, §§14-301, 14-304.
Sale, §14-304.
Storing, §14-304.
Vending machines, §14-302.
Soft drinks.
Licenses.
Regulation, §105-79.
Operators or distributors of soft drinks.
Exempt from provision of section, §105-250.1.
Taxation.
Report of distributors, §105-250.1.
Tobacco.
Retailers and jobbers.
Vending machines, §105-84.
Vending machines.
Gambling device, §14-302.

COINS.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Money.
See MONEY.

COLLATERAL.
Pledge.
See PLEDGE AND COLLATERAL SECURITY.

COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Appeals.
From hearing granted applicant if application declined, §66-43.
Attorney at law.
Licenses.
Exception, §105-45.

COLLECTING AGENCIES—Cont'd
Bonds, surety.
Requirement, §66-42.1.
Correspondence with debtors.
Identification, §66-49.
Definitions, §66-42.
Detectives.
Forbidden to engage in business, §14-401.2.
Duress.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account prohibited, §14-118.1.
Fees.
Disposition of fees, §66-48.
Permit, §66-44.
Fraud.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Identification.
In correspondence and street location, §66-49.
Inspection.
Record of business in state by insurance commissioner, §66-42.2.
Insurance commissioner.
Permit, §§66-41 to 66-48. See within this heading, "Permit."
Licenses.
Meeting requirements of article, §66-42.3.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Permit. See within this heading, "Permit."
Regular employee of licensed agency not required to have permit, §66-41.
State-wide license, §105-45.
Misdemeanor.
Violation of article or regulations, §66-47.
Penalty.
Violation of article, §§66-41, 66-47.
Permit.
Application to commissioner for permit, §66-41.1.
Denial of application by commissioner.
Appeal, §66-43.
Hearing granted applicant, §66-43.
Fee, §66-44.
Bonds, surety.
Required, §66-42.1.
Contents, §66-44.
Display, §66-49.
Duration, §66-44.
Fees, §66-44.
Schedule of fees, §66-46.
Issuance, §66-44.
By insurance commissioner, §66-41.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Meet requirements of article, §66-42.3.
Misdemeanor.
Do business without permit, §66-41.
Number printed on letterheads, stationery and forms, §66-49.

COLLECTING AGENCIES—Cont'd
Permit—Cont'd
Penalty.
Violation, §66-41.
Regular employee of licensed agency.
Not required to have permit, §66-41.
Revocation by commissioner, §66-45.
Records.
Business in state, §66-42.2.
Rules and regulations.
Commissioner of insurance, §66-46.
Violation a misdemeanor, §66-47.

COLLECTIONS.
Banks and banking.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Debts.
Public officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Executors and administrators, §§28-1 to 28-192.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Fraud.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Public officers.
Failure to pay on demand, §109-36.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Taxes.
Collection and foreclosure of taxes, §§105-349 to 105-378.
See TAXATION.

COLLECTORS.
Abatement, revival and survival, §§28-28, 28-172.
Accounts and accounting, §§28-28, 28-50.
General treatment with executors and administrators, §§28-117 to 28-148.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Suits for accounting at term, §28-147.
Actions, §§28-27, 28-28, 28-42 to 28-44.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28-181.
By and against representatives generally, §§28-172 to 28-181.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

COLLECTORS—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
May institute appropriate suits and proceedings, §28-182.
Advertisement for claims, §§28-47 to 28-49.
Appointment and revocation, §28-25.
Bond, surety.
Failure to give new bond, §28-46.
Grounds for appointment, §28-25.
Assets, §§28-54 to 28-68.3.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Attorney and client.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28-170.1.
Bonds, surety, §§28-26, 28-42 to 28-44.
Action on bond.
Surety.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28-43.
Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Expense of bond, §109-23.
Limitation of actions, §1-50.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§1-50, 1-52.
See BONDS, SURETY.
New bond or new surety, §28-45.
Effect of failure to give, §28-46.
When required, §§28-34, 28-40.
Clerks of court.
Accounts.
Clerk may compel filing of inventory and accounts, §28-118.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Commissions allowed representatives, §28-170.
Representatives guilty of misconduct or default, §28-170.
Construction of statutes, §12-3, (13).
Definition, §12-3, (13).
Execution by successor in office, §28-180.
Frauds, statute of, §22-1.
Gender, §12-3, (13).
Inventory.
Compelling inventory, §28-51.
Failure to file, §28-118.
Filed with clerk, §§28-50, 28-117.
New assets inventoried, §28-52.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28-184.1.
Joint tenancy.
Representatives held in joint tenancy, §28-184.
Limitation of actions.
Official bonds, §§1-50, 1-52.
Negotiable instruments.
Power to renew obligation.
No personal liability, §28-189.
Notice to creditors, §§28-47 to 28-49.

COLLECTORS—Cont'd
Oath.
Required, §28-40.
Order of court for sale, §28-74.
Payment of debts, §§28-105 to 28-116.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Payment to clerk.
After one year discharges collector pro tanto, §28-160.
Personal property.
May sell or rent only on order of court, §28-74.
Powers, §28-27.
When collector's powers cease, §28-28.
Purchase for estate to prevent loss, §28-183.
Qualifications, §28-26.
Real property.
Sales of real property to create assets, §§28-81 to 28-104.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Sales or rentals.
Collector may sell or rent only on order of court, §28-74.
Settlement.
Expenses.
Retention of funds for necessary expenses, §28-170.
General treatment, §§28-162 to 28-171.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Statute of frauds, §22-1.
Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28-119.
Women.
Applicability of term to women, §12-3, (13).

COLLEGES.
General provisions, §§116-1 to 116-213.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

COLORED PERSONS.
Indians, §§71-1 to 71-12.
See INDIANS.
Marriage.
Between white person and Negro.
See MISCEGENATION.
Miscegenation.
Marriage between white person and Negro.
See MISCEGENATION.

COLOR OF TITLE.
Betterments, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.
Improvements, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.
Title.
Generally.
See TITLE.
Title insurance, §§58-132 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.

COLORS.
State colors, §144-6.

COLTS, CALVES AND PIGS.
Animals.
See ANIMALS.
Brands and marks, §§80-45 to 80-56.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Livestock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.

COMBINATION IN RESTRAINT OF TRADE.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.

COMIC BOOKS.
Infants.
Sale of harmful materials to minors.
Civil remedy.
See INFANTS.
Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.

COMMENCEMENT OF ACTIONS.
Complaints.
Filing complaint, §1A-1, Rule 3.
Concealed defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
Defendants jointly or severally liable, §1-113.
Partners, §1-113.
Summoned after judgment, §1-114.
Summons on one or more, §1-113.
Limitation of actions.
Stay by injunction or prohibition, §1-23.
Lis pendens, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.
Pendency of action, §§1-116 to 1-120.1.
See LIS PENDENS.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Rules of civil procedure, §1A-1, Rule 3.
Special proceedings, §§1-394, 1-400.
Summons and process.
Issuance of summons, §1A-1, Rule 3.
Joint and several debtors, §§1-113, 1-114.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-10.
Undiscovered defects, damages or injuries, §1-15.
Uniform principal and income act.
Action to recover apportioned income, §37-4.
Within periods prescribed by chapter, §1-15.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Adulteration.
See ADULTERATION.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE —Cont'd
Advertisements.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated, §75-1.1.
Agents.
Bonds required of agents, etc., to state maximum amount and period of liability, §66-65.
Person trading as "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.
Agriculture.
Development act, §§106-580 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURE.
Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Antifreeze solutions, §§66-66, 106-569 to 106-579.
See ANTIFREEZE SUBSTANCES.
Approval.
Obtaining merchandise on approval.
False pretenses, §14-112.
Assumed name statute.
Certificates.
Contents, §66-68.
Copy.
Prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Filing, §66-68.
Index, §66-69.
Corporation, §66-68.
Partnerships.
Compliance with statute, §59-84.1.
Violation of article misdemeanor.
Penalty, §66-71.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Butchers.
Record by butchers, §106-167.
Calves.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Candy and similar products, §§66-17 to 66-22.
See CANDY AND SIMILAR PRODUCTS.
Cleaners.
Labeling of household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
See CLEANERS.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
Collecting agencies, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Commercial banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commercial feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Companies.
Person trading as "company" or "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE —Cont'd
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Conservation and development, §§113-1 to 113-414.
See CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Consumer protection.
General provisions.
See CONSUMER PROTECTION.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated, §75-1.1.
Legislative policy, §75-1.1.
Corporations.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Cotton, §§106-424 to 106-451.1.
See COTTON.
Credit unions, §§54-74 to 54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Department of commerce.
Alcoholic beverages.
State board of alcoholic control.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-173.
Banks and banking.
Banking commission.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-177.
Commissioner of banks.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-177.
Burial commission.
Transfer from insurance department to department of commerce, §143A-184.
Burial commissioner.
Transfer from insurance department to department of commerce, §143A-183.
Created, §143A-171.
Credit union commission, §143A-181.
Chairman.
Secretary of commerce serves as chairman, §143A-181.
Composition, §143A-181.
Created, §143A-181.
Department of agriculture.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-180.
Secretary of commerce.
General provisions, §143A-181.
Review actions taken by administrator of credit unions, §143A-181.
Credit unions, §§54-74 to 54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE
—Cont'd
Department of commerce—Cont'd
Electricity.
Rural electrification authority.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-185.
Employment security commission.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-175.
Head of department, §143A-171.
Industrial commission.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-176.
Milk commission.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-182.
Savings and loan commission.
Composition, §54-24.1.
Ex officio member, §54-24.1.
Meetings.
Generally, §54-24.1.
Name changed from state savings and loan advisory board, §143A-179.
Number of members, §54-24.1.
Powers.
Generally, §54-24.1.
Relationship with secretary of commerce, §54-24.1.
Terms of office, §54-24.1.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-179.
Savings and loan division.
Administrator.
Appointment by secretary of commerce, §143A-178.
Approval of investment of fiduciaries, §36-3.
Duties, §143A-178.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Credit unions.
Fixing supervisory and examination fees by administrator, §54-106.
Established, §143A-178.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Supervision of administrator.
Appointed by secretary of commerce, §143A-178.
Taxation of banks and banking.
Powers of administrator, §105-228.27.
Transferred from department of insurance to department of commerce, §143A-178.
Secretary of commerce.
Credit union commission.
Chairman, §143A-181.
Duties as to, §143A-181.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE
—Cont'd
Department of commerce—Cont'd
Secretary of commerce—Cont'd
Duties.
Generally, §143A-172.
Head of department, §143A-171.
Powers.
Generally, §143A-172.
Utilities commission.
Transferred to department of commerce, §143A-174.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Development act.
Agriculture, §§106-580 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURE.
Diamond industry.
Unfair trade practices, §§66-73 to 66-75.
See DIAMOND INDUSTRY.
Drugs.
Purity of drugs protected, §90-69.
Dry cleaners.
Unclaimed clothing.
Disposition, §66-67.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Regulations, §§66-23 to 66-27.
See ELECTRICITY.
Electrical transcriptions.
Sale, §66-28.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Acquisition and condemnation of property, §§62-180 to 62-189.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Fair trade act, §§66-50 to 66-57.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Farm products.
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202.
See AGRICULTURE.
Unfair practices by handlers, §§106-496 to 106-501.
See AGRICULTURE.
Feeding stuffs, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
Firewood in towns, §66-8.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Flour, §§106-210 to 106-219.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE —Cont'd
Food, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Fruit.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Gas companies.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
Gasoline.
Inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Government in business.
Sale of merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Hot water heaters, §§66-27.1 to 66-27.4.
See HOT WATER HEATERS.
House trailers.
Mobile homes.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Trailers.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Industry.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Inspection, §§66-1 to 66-11.
See INSPECTION.
Insurance.
Unfair trade practices, §§58-54.1 to 58-54.13.
See INSURANCE.
Internal improvements.
General provisions, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Junk dealers.
See JUNK DEALERS.
Labeling.
Household cleaners, §§66-85 to 66-88.
Laundries.
Unclaimed clothing.
Disposition, §66-67.
Leaf tobacco warehouses, §§106-452 to 106-455.
See TOBACCO.
Licenses.
Business machines, cash registers, adding machines, etc.
Sale or rental, §105-51.
Seasonal business.
Proration of license, §105-33, (k).
Limestone and marl, §§106-79 to 106-92.
See LIMESTONE AND MARL.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Lumber.
Trees and timber.
Cartways, §§136-68 to 136-71.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE —Cont'd
Lumber—Cont'd
Trees and timber—Cont'd
Marks, §§80-15 to 80-23.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Mail.
Unsolicited merchandise through the mail, §75-27.
Matches, §§66-12 to 66-16.
See MATCHES.
Metals.
Dealing in certain metals regulated, §66-11.
Monopolies and corporate trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Newspapers.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated.
Liability of publisher or owner, §75-1.1.
Nurseries.
Sale of nursery stock.
Agreements for spraying, pruning, etc., §66-29.
Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Oils, §§119-1 to 119-13.3.
See OILS.
Oleomargarine, §§106-233 to 106-239.
See OLEOMARGARINE.
Phonograph records.
Sale, §66-28.
Photography.
Coupons for products of photography, §§66-59 to 66-64.
See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING.
Poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119.
See AGRICULTURE.
Public warehousemen, §§66-35 to 66-40.
See WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN.
Radio and television.
Methods of competition, acts and practices regulated.
Liability of owner, etc., §75-1.1.
Records.
Butchers, §106-167.
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Regulation and inspection, §§66-1 to 66-11.
See INSPECTION.
Restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Sales.
Calves.
Sale of calves for veal, §106-168.
Closing-out sales, §§66-76 to 66-84.
See SALES.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.

COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Wheat.
Sales of combines or power threshers.
Reports of sales, §106-495.2.
Seafood industry.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Secretary of commerce. See within this heading, "Department of commerce."
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Soft drinks, §§106-174 to 106-184.1.
See SOFT DRINKS.
State ports authority, §§143-216 to 143-228.1.
See STATE PORTS AUTHORITY.
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119.
See AGRICULTURE.
Taxation.
Classified property excluded from tax base, §105-275.
Tobacco warehouses, §§106-452 to 106-455.
See TOBACCO.
Vegetables.
Shipping fruit or vegetables not having grower's or shipper's name stamped on receptacle a misdemeanor, §106-197.
Warehouses, §§66-35 to 66-40.
See WAREHOUSES AND WAREHOUSEMEN.
Watches, §§66-30 to 66-34.
See WATCHES.
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.
Weights and measures, §§81-1 to 81-82.
See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
Wheat.
Combines and power threshers.
Reports of crops harvested by means of combines or power threshers, §106-495.1.
Sales of combines or power threshers.
Reports of sales, §106-495.2.
Wildlife resources commission, §§143-237 to 143-254.1.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

COMMERCIAL AND TRADE SCHOOLS.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.

COMMERCIAL CODE.
Acceleration.
Option to accelerate at will, §25-1-208.
Acceptance.
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Acceptance—Cont'd
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Accommodation paper.
Contract of accommodation party, §25-3-415.
Accounts receivable.
Assignments of. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Actions.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Enforcement of right or obligation, §25-1-106.
Generally.
See ACTIONS.
Sales.
Remedies. See within this heading, "Sales."
Aeronautics.
Secured transactions.
Perfection of security interest.
Place of business of foreign air carriers, §25-9-103.
Agents.
Applicability of law of principal and agent, §25-1-103.
Bank deposits and collections.
Agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201.
Commercial paper.
Conversion.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-3-417.
Words describing payee, §25-3-117.
Investment securities.
Effect of signature of transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Registration.
Duty of transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406.
Representative defined, §25-1-201.
Agricultural chattel deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Alcoholic beverages.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201.
Alteration of instruments.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report alteration, §25-4-406.
Commercial paper, §25-3-407.
Negligence contributing to alteration, §25-3-406.
Unauthorized completion, §25-3-115.
Documents of title.
Bills of lading, §25-7-306.
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-208.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Alteration of instruments—Cont'd
Investment securities.
Completion or alteration, §25-8-206.
Animals.
Sale of unborn animals, §25-2-105.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
When security interest attaches, §25-9-204.
Application of chapter.
Effective date, §25-10-101.
Territorial application, §25-1-105.
Assignments.
Accounts receivable. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Investment securities.
Partial assignment, §25-8-308.
Letters of credit, §25-5-116.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Secured transactions.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Attachment and garnishment.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Documents of title.
Attachment of goods covered by negotiable documents, §25-7-602.
Investment securities, §25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Bulk transfers, §25-6-108.
Duties and liabilities of auctioneer, §25-6-108.
Sale by auction, §25-2-328.
Bad checks.
Sales.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.
Bailment.
Documents of title, §§25-7-101 to 25-7-603. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Leases. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections.
Alteration of instruments.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Applicability of article, §25-4-102.
Attachment and garnishment.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.
Branch or separate office deemed separate bank, §25-4-106.
Care.
Certain action constituting ordinary care, §25-4-103.
Citation of article, §25-4-101.
Collection by depository and collecting banks.
Actions.
When action seasonable, §25-4-202.
Agency status.
Item indorsed "pay any bank," §25-4-201.
Presumption and duration of agency status of collecting banks, §25-4-201.
Provisional status of credits, §25-4-201.
Charge-back.
Right of, §25-4-212.
Claims.
Time for claims, §25-4-207.
Credits.
When certain credits become available for withdrawal, §25-4-213.
When provisional debits and credits become final, §25-4-213.
Definitions.
Banks generally, §25-4-105.
Direct returns, §25-4-212.
Documents of title.
Warranties of collecting bank as to documents, §25-7-508.
Holder in due course.
When bank gives value for purposes of, §25-4-209.
Indorsements.
No notice from prior indorsement, §25-4-205.
Supplying missing indorsements, §25-4-205.
Insolvency, §25-4-214.
Instructions.
Effect of, §25-4-203.
Methods of sending and presenting, §25-4-204.
Pay any bank.
Item indorsed "pay any bank," §25-4-201.
Payment.
Final payment of item by payor bank, §25-4-213.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections—Cont'd
Collection by depository and collecting banks—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
When provisional debits and credits become final, §25-4-213.
Preference, §25-4-214.
Presentment.
By notice of item not payable by, through or at a bank, §25-4-210.
Liability of secondary parties, §25-4-210.
Methods of sending and presenting, §25-4-204.
Presenting bank defined, §25-4-105.
Process of posting, §25-4-109.
Provisional status of credits, §25-4-201.
Refund.
Right of, §25-4-212.
Remittance.
Media of, §25-4-211.
Provisional and final settlement in remittance cases, §25-4-211.
Responsibility for collection, §25-4-202.
Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208.
Sending and presenting.
Direct to payor, §25-4-204.
Methods of, §25-4-204.
Supplying missing indorsements, §25-4-205.
No notice from prior indorsement, §25-4-205.
Time.
Finality of provisional debits and credits, §25-4-213.
Time for claims, §25-4-207.
Transfer between banks, §25-4-206.
Value.
When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course, §25-4-209.
Warranties.
Time for claims, §25-4-207.
Warranties of customer and collecting bank on transfer or presentment of items, §25-4-207.
When action seasonable, §25-4-202.
When provisional debits and credits become final, §25-4-213.
Collection of documentary drafts.
Dishonor.
Duty to notify customer of, §25-4-501.
Referee in case of need, §25-4-503.
Report of reasons for, §25-4-503.
Duty to notify customer of dishonor, §25-4-501.
Duty to send for presentment, §25-4-501.
Handling of documentary drafts, §25-4-501.
Presentment of.
Duty to send for, §25-4-501.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections—Cont'd
Collection of documentary drafts—Cont'd
Presentment of—Cont'd
On arrival drafts, §25-4-502.
Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, §25-4-504.
Security interest for expenses, §25-4-504.
Referee, §25-4-503.
Responsibility of presenting bank for documents and goods, §25-4-503.
Security interest for expenses, §25-4-504.
Conflict of laws.
Liability of bank, §25-4-102.
Contracts.
Variation of provisions by agreement, §25-4-103.
Damages.
Limitation by agreement, §25-4-103.
Measure of damages, §25-4-103.
Definitions.
Banks generally, §25-4-105.
Generally, §25-4-104.
Index of definitions, §25-4-104.
Process of posting, §25-4-109.
Delays, §25-4-108.
Depository and collecting banks.
Collections by. See within this subheading, "Collection by depository and collecting banks."
Defined, §25-4-105.
Documentary drafts.
Collection of. See within this subheading, "Collection of documentary drafts."
Executions.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.
Forgery.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Payor banks.
Collection by depositary and collecting banks.
Final payment of item by payor bank, §25-4-213.
Sending direct to payor bank, §25-4-204.
Customer relationship.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature or alteration, §25-4-406.
Customer's right to stop payment, §25-4-403.
Death of customer, §25-4-405.
Incompetence of customer, §25-4-405.
Liability to customer for wrongful dishonor, §25-4-402.
No obligation to pay check more than six months old, §25-4-404.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections—Cont'd
Payor banks—Cont'd
Customer relationship—Cont'd
Unauthorized signature or alteration, §25-4-406.
When bank may charge customer's account, §25-4-401.
Defined, §25-4-105.
Order in which items may be charged or certified, §25-4-303.
Payment.
Final payments, §25-4-213.
Recovery of payment by return of items, §25-4-301.
Posting.
Deferred posting, §25-4-301.
Process of posting, §25-4-109.
Recovery of payment by return of items, §25-4-301.
Responsibility for late return of items, §25-4-302.
Suspension of payments, §25-4-214.
Time of dishonor, §25-4-301.
When items subject to notice, stop-order, legal process, or setoff, §25-4-303.
Receipt of items.
Time of receipt, §25-4-107.
Separate or branch office deemed separate bank, §25-4-106.
Setoff and counterclaim.
When items subject to setoff, §25-4-303.
Stopping payment.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403.
Customer's right, §25-4-403.
Duration of order, §25-4-403.
Time.
Claims for breach of warranties, §25-4-207.
Receipt of items, §25-4-107.
Time of dishonor, §25-4-301.
When action seasonable, §25-4-202.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-4-101.
Unauthorized signature.
Customer's duty to discover and report, §25-4-406.
Variation of standards by agreement, §25-4-103.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Bank deposits and collections.
Suspension of payments by payor or collecting bank, §25-4-214.
Bulk transfers.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Buyer's insolvency.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-702.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bankruptcy and insolvency—Cont'd
Insolvency proceedings.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Letters of credit.
Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, §25-5-117.
Secured transactions.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Seller's insolvency.
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Banks and banking.
Collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Deposits. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."
Sales.
"Banker's credit" term, §25-2-325.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Beverages.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Bills and notes. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Bills of exchange.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Bills of lading.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Evidence, §8-41.
Generally. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Overseas shipment.
Form of bill, §25-2-323.
Third-party documents as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Bona fide purchasers.
Bulk transfers.
Subsequent transfers, §25-6-110.
Commercial paper.
Holder in due course. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Investment securities.
Defined, §25-8-302.
Enforcement of completed or altered instrument, §25-8-206.
Purchase, §§25-8-301 to 25-8-320. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Sales.
Title acquired, §25-2-403.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bona fide purchasers—Cont'd
Secured transactions.
Rights of third parties, §§25-9-307 to 25-9-309.
Bonds.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Building and loan associations.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Buildings.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Bulk transfers.
Applicability of article, §25-6-102.
Exceptions, §25-6-103.
Attachment and garnishment.
Limitation of actions and levies, §25-6-111.
Auctioneer.
Duties and liabilities of, §25-6-108.
Auction sales, §25-6-108.
Bulk transfers subject to article, §25-6-102.
Citation of article, §25-6-101.
Creditors.
List of, §25-6-104.
Notice to creditors, §25-6-105.
Contents, §25-6-107.
Delivery, §25-6-107.
What creditors protected, §25-6-109.
Defined, §25-6-102.
Enterprises subject to article, §25-6-102.
Equipment.
Transfers of, §25-6-102.
Exceptions from article, §25-6-103.
Executions.
Limitation of actions and levies, §25-6-111.
Levies.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Limitation of actions, §25-6-111.
Notice.
Contents, §25-6-107.
Delivery, §25-6-107.
Scope, §25-6-105.
To creditors, §25-6-105.
Property.
Schedule of, §25-6-104.
Protection of creditors, §25-6-109.
Schedule of property, §25-6-104.
Scope of article, §25-6-102.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of bulk transfer laws, §25-9-111.
Subsequent transfers, §25-6-110.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-6-101.
Transfers.
Excepted from article, §25-6-103.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Bulk transfers—Cont'd
Transfers—Cont'd
Limitation of actions and levies, §25-6-111.
Subsequent transfers, §25-6-110.
What creditors protected, §25-6-109.
Burden of proof.
Bank deposits and collections.
Order to stop payment.
Burden of proof of loss, §25-4-403.
Burden of establishing.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Commercial paper.
Establishing completion unauthorized, §25-3-115.
Establishing signatures, defenses and due course, §25-3-307.
Investment securities.
Actions on securities, §25-8-105.
Option to accelerate at will.
Establishing lack of good faith, §25-1-208.
Sales.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607.
Cancellation.
Commercial paper.
Discharge by cancellation or renunciation, §25-3-605.
Upon reacquisition, §25-3-208.
Capacity to contract.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Captions.
Section captions part of chapter, §25-1-109.
Carriers.
Bills of lading. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Chattel mortgage or trust deed.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Checks.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
General provisions.
See CHECKS.
Sales.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.
Citation, §25-1-101.
Claim and delivery.
Investment securities.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315.
Sales.
Buyer's right, §25-2-716.
Clerks of court.
Bulk transfers.
Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, §25-6-104.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Secured transactions.
Surplus remaining after application of proceeds on default.
Payment to clerk, §25-9-504.1.
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, §25-9-504.2.
Collections.
Bank deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Commercial paper.
Acceptance.
Acceptor.
Contract of, §25-3-413.
Accrual of cause of action against acceptor, §25-3-122.
Assignment.
Drawee must accept check or draft, §25-3-409.
Certification of check, §25-3-411.
Defined, §25-3-410.
Drafts.
Acceptance varying draft, §25-3-412.
Drawee.
Not liable until acceptance, §25-3-409.
Drawer.
Certification of check discharges drawer, §25-3-411.
Contract of drawer, §25-3-413.
Finality of acceptance, §25-3-418.
Incomplete drafts, §25-3-410.
Operation of, §25-3-410.
Presentment.
Time allowed for acceptance, §25-3-506.
Writing required, §25-3-410.
Accommodation party.
Contract of, §25-3-415.
Defined, §25-3-415.
Actions.
Accrual of cause of action, §25-3-122.
Alteration of instruments.
Effect of, §25-3-407.
Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406.
Unauthorized completion, §25-3-115.
What constitutes, §25-3-407.
Ambiguity.
Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, §25-3-118.
Signature in ambiguous capacity, §25-3-402.
Banks and banking.
Branch or separate office deemed separate bank, §25-4-106.
Certification of check.
Acceptance, §25-3-411.
Payable at bank, §25-3-121.
Payable through bank, §25-3-120.
Bearer.
Instruments not payable to bearer, §25-3-805.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Bearer—Cont'd
Payable to bearer, §25-3-111.
Cancellation.
Discharge, §§25-3-208, 25-3-605.
Certainty.
Definite time, §25-3-109.
Sum certain, §25-3-106.
Required, §25-3-104.
Certificates of deposit, §25-3-104.
Chattel paper.
Sales of. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Checks, §25-3-104.
Acceptance.
Certification of check, §25-3-411.
Assignment.
Check not an assignment, §25-3-409.
Certification, §25-3-411.
Effect on underlying obligation, §25-3-802.
General provisions.
See CHECKS.
Sales.
Payment by check, §25-2-511.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.
Stale check.
No obligation to pay check more than six months old, §25-4-404.
Notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304.
Stop-payment order.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Relationship between payor banks and customer, §25-4-403.
Citation of article, §25-3-101.
Claim.
Notice of claim.
Notice to purchaser, §25-3-304.
Consideration.
Absence of, §25-3-408.
Failure of, §25-3-408.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Want of, §25-3-408.
Construction.
Ambiguous terms, §25-3-118.
Rules of construction, §25-3-118.
Conversion.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419.
When instrument converted, §25-3-419.
Credit.
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."
Date.
Acceptor failing to date acceptance, §25-3-410.
Antedating, §25-3-114.
Failure to date, §25-3-114.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Date—Cont'd
Negotiability.
Not affected by antedating, postdating or nondating, §25-3-114.
Postdating, §25-3-114.
Defenses.
Available against holder, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Burden of establishing effectiveness of signature and holder in due course, §25-3-307.
Burden of establishing holder in due course when defense exists, §25-3-307.
Notice of defense.
To purchaser, §25-3-304.
Want or failure of consideration, §25-3-408.
Definitions, §25-3-102.
Acceptance, §25-3-410.
Accommodation party, §25-3-415.
Alteration of instruments, §25-3-407.
Holder in due course, §25-3-302.
Index of definitions, §25-3-102.
Protest, §25-3-509.
Restrictive indorsements, §25-3-205.
Delivery.
Negotiation, §25-3-202.
Demand.
Accrual of cause of action against obligor of demand or time certificate of deposit, §25-3-122.
Payable on demand, §25-3-108.
Destroyed instruments, §25-3-804.
Discharge.
Cancellation, §§25-3-208, 25-3-605.
Certification of check.
Discharge of drawer and prior indorsers, §25-3-411.
Collateral.
Impairment of, §25-3-606.
Extent of discharge, §25-3-601.
Generally, §25-3-601.
Holder in due course.
Effect of discharge against, §25-3-602.
Impairment of recourse or collateral, §25-3-606.
Instruments payable to two or more persons, §25-3-116.
Of one party discharges another party, §25-3-601.
Payment, §25-3-603.
Tender of payment, §25-3-604.
Recourse.
Impairment of, §25-3-606.
Renunciation, §25-3-605.
Satisfaction.
Discharge upon satisfaction, §25-3-603.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Discharge—Cont'd
Underlying obligation.
Effect of taking instrument, §25-3-802.
Unexcused delay in presentment, notice of dishonor or protest, §25-3-502.
Dishonor.
Acceptance.
Varying draft, §25-3-412.
Evidence of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Indorsement.
Return of instrument for lack of indorsement not dishonor, §25-3-507.
Notice of dishonor. See within this subheading, "Notice of dishonor."
Protest. See within this subheading, "Protest."
Recourse.
Holder's right of, §25-3-507.
Re-presentment.
Term allowing re-presentment in event of dishonor, §25-3-507.
When instrument is dishonored, §25-3-507.
Drafts, §25-3-104.
Acceptance. See within this subheading, "Acceptance."
Assignment.
Draft not an assignment, §25-3-409.
Collection of documentary drafts, §§25-4-501 to 25-4-504. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Drafts in a set, §25-3-801.
International sight draft.
Letter of advice of, §25-3-701.
Drawer.
Contract of, §25-3-413.
Protest.
Unexcused delay discharges drawer, §25-3-502.
Evidence.
Accommodation party.
Proof of accommodation, §25-3-415.
Dishonor.
Evidence of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Notice of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Forgery.
Unauthorized signature, §25-3-404.
Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406.
Forms.
Certificate of deposit, §25-3-104.
Check, §25-3-104.
Draft, §25-3-104.
Negotiable instrument, §25-3-104.
Note, §25-3-104.
Fraud.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Guarantor.
Contract of, §25-3-416.
Holder.
Discharge.
Effect of discharge against holder in due course, §25-3-602.
Holder in due course.
Burden of establishing, §25-3-307.
Defined, §25-3-302.
Payee, §25-3-302.
Purchaser of limited interest, §25-3-302.
Rights, §25-3-305.
When bank gives value for purposes of, §25-4-209.
Who becomes, §25-3-302.
Who does not become, §25-3-302.
Notice to purchaser.
Claim or defense, §25-3-304.
Rights of holder, §25-3-301.
Burden of establishing when defense exists, §25-3-307.
Holder in due course generally, §25-3-305.
Holder not in due course generally, §25-3-306.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Value.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Incomplete instruments, §25-3-115.
Indorsement.
Blank indorsement, §25-3-204.
Cancellation, §25-3-605.
Upon reacquisition, §25-3-208.
Dishonor.
Return of instrument for lack of indorsement not dishonor, §25-3-507.
Impostors, §25-3-405.
Indorsers.
Accrual of cause of action against, §25-3-122.
Certification of check discharges indorsers, §25-3-411.
Contract of, §25-3-414.
Order of liability, §25-3-414.
Unexcused delay discharges indorser, §25-3-502.
Negotiation, §25-3-202.
Reacquisition, §25-3-208.
Restrictive indorsements.
Defined, §25-3-205.
Effect of, §25-3-206.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419.
Signature.
In ambiguous capacity deemed indorsement, §25-3-402.
In name of payee, §25-3-405.
Special indorsement, §25-3-204.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Indorsement—Cont'd
Transfer.
Right to have indorsement of transferor, §25-3-201.
Wrong or misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Infants.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Innocent representative, §25-3-419.
Interest.
Rate, §25-3-122.
International sight draft.
Letter of advice, §25-3-701.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Letter of advice.
International sight draft, §25-3-701.
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."
Liabilities of parties.
Assignment.
Acceptance necessary, §25-3-409.
Check or draft not an assignment, §25-3-409.
Contracts of parties, §§25-3-413 to 25-3-416.
Discharge. See within this subheading, "Discharge."
Drawee.
Acceptance necessary, §25-3-409.
Indorsers.
Order of liability, §25-3-414.
Signature.
Deemed indorsement, §25-3-402.
Person not liable unless signature appears, §25-3-401.
Limitations on scope of article, §25-3-103.
Lost instruments, §25-3-804.
Maker.
Accrual of cause of action against maker, §25-3-122.
Contract of, §25-3-413.
Mentally ill.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Mistake and accident.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Name.
Misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Wrong name, §25-3-203.
Negotiability.
Incomplete instruments, §25-3-115.
Not affected by antedating, postdating or nondating, §25-3-114.
Seal not affecting, §25-3-113.
Terms and omissions not affecting negotiability, §25-3-112.
Writings.
Other writings affecting instrument, §25-3-119.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Negotiation, §25-3-202.
Effective to transfer although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Exception, §25-3-207.
Instruments payable to two or more persons, §25-3-116.
Notes, §25-3-104.
Notice of claim or defense.
Notice to purchaser, §25-3-304.
Notice of dishonor.
Delay.
Effect of unexcused delay, §25-3-502.
Excused, §25-3-511.
Evidence, §25-3-510.
Excused, §25-3-511.
Generally, §25-3-508.
How given, §25-3-508.
Waived, §25-3-511.
When given, §25-3-508.
When necessary, §25-3-501.
Not necessary to charge guarantor, §25-3-416.
Notice to third parties, §25-3-803.
Obligation.
Instrument taken for underlying obligation, §25-3-802.
Order.
Instruments not payable to order, §25-3-805.
Payable to order, §§25-3-104, 25-3-110.
Unconditional.
When order unconditional, §25-3-105.
Payment.
Banks.
Payable at bank, §25-3-121.
Payable through bank, §25-3-120.
Bearer.
Instruments not payable to bearer, §25-3-805.
Payable to bearer, §25-3-104.
Discharge, §25-3-603.
Tender of payment, §25-3-604.
Finality of payment, §25-3-418.
Guarantor.
Contract of, §25-3-416.
Money.
Currency, §25-3-107.
Foreign currency, §25-3-107.
When payable in money, §25-3-107.
Order.
Instruments not payable to order, §25-3-805.
Payable to order, §25-3-110.
Payable on demand, §25-3-104.
At a definite time or on demand, §25-3-104.
What instruments are payable on demand, §25-3-108.
Payable to bearer.
When instrument is payable to bearer, §25-3-111.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
Payable to order, §25-3-104.
When instrument is payable to order, §25-3-110.
Presentment.
Time allowed for payment, §25-3-506.
Time.
When payable at definite time, §25-3-109.
Two or more persons.
Instruments payable to two or more persons, §25-3-116.
Words of description.
Instruments payable with words of description, §25-3-117.
Presentment.
Acceptance.
Time allowed for acceptance, §25-3-506.
Delay.
Effect of unexcused delay, §25-3-502.
Excused, §25-3-511.
Dishonor.
When instrument is dishonored, §25-3-507.
Excused presentment, §25-3-511.
How made, §25-3-504.
Payment.
Time allowed for payment, §25-3-506.
Re-presentment.
Term allowing re-presentment in event of dishonor, §25-3-507.
Rights of party to whom presentment is made, §25-3-505.
Time of presentment, §25-3-503.
Waived presentment, §25-3-511.
Warranties on presentment, §25-3-417.
When necessary, §25-3-501.
Not necessary to charge guarantor, §25-3-416.
Promises.
Unconditional.
When promise unconditional, §25-3-105.
Protest.
Defined, §25-3-509.
Delay.
Excused, §25-3-511.
Unexcused delay discharges drawer or indorser, §25-3-502.
Excused, §25-3-511.
Generally, §25-3-509.
Noting for protest, §25-3-509.
Waived, §25-3-511.
When necessary, §25-3-501.
Not necessary to charge guarantor, §25-3-416.
Purchaser.
Notice of claim or defense, §25-3-304.
Renunciation.
Discharge, §25-3-605.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Rescission.
Right to rescind negotiation, §25-3-207.
Res judicata.
Effect of notice to party answerable over, §25-3-803.
Scope of article.
Limitations on, §25-3-103.
Seal.
Does not affect negotiability, §25-3-113.
Serial notes.
Application of statute of limitations, §25-9-508.
Sight draft.
International sight draft.
Letter of advice, §25-3-701.
Signature.
Authorized representative's signature, §25-3-403.
Burden of establishing effectiveness, §25-3-307.
Deemed indorsement, §25-3-402.
Form of negotiable instruments, §25-3-104.
How made, §25-3-401.
Impostors, §25-3-405.
Incomplete instrument at time of signing, §25-3-115.
Liability.
Person not liable unless signature appears, §25-3-401.
Misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Name.
Wrong or misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Payee.
Signature in name of payee, §25-3-405.
Presumptions.
Genuineness or authorization, §25-3-307.
Representative.
Authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Unauthorized signature, §25-3-404.
Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406.
Wrong name, §25-3-203.
Stolen instruments, §25-3-804.
Sum certain, §25-3-106.
Required, §25-3-104.
Third parties.
Notice to third parties, §25-3-803.
Time.
Payment.
At definite time, §25-3-109.
Presentment.
Time allowed for acceptance or payment, §25-3-506.
Time of, §25-3-503.
Title.
Short title, §25-3-101.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Commercial paper—Cont'd
Transfer.
Negotiation, §25-3-202.
Effective to transfer although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Reacquisition, §25-3-208.
Right of indorsement of transferor, §25-3-201.
Rights vested in transferee, §25-3-201.
Warranties on transfer, §25-3-417.
Wrong or misspelled name, §25-3-203.
Value.
Taking for value, §25-3-303.
Warranty.
On presentment and transfer, §25-3-417.
Words of description.
Payable with words of description, §25-3-117.
Writings.
Acceptance, §25-3-410.
Other writings affecting instrument and negotiability, §25-3-119.
Compromise and settlement.
Written waiver of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Conditional sales.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Confession of judgment.
Commercial paper.
Terms not affecting negotiability, §25-3-112.
Conflict of laws.
Bank deposits and collections, §25-4-102.
Investment securities.
Registration of transfer, §25-8-106.
Validity of security, §25-8-106.
Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Secured transactions.
Accounts, contract rights, general intangibles and equipment relating to another jurisdiction, §25-9-103.
Incoming goods already subject to security interest, §25-9-103.
Removal of collateral, §25-9-401.
Territorial application of chapter, §25-1-105.
Construction.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Construction against implicit repeal, §25-1-104.
Contracts.
Sales, §§25-2-301 to 25-2-328. See within this heading, "Sales."
Course of dealing, §25-1-205.
Documents of title.
Construction against negative implication, §25-7-105.
Option to accelerate at will, §25-1-208.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Construction—Cont'd
Rules of construction, §25-1-102.
Section captions, §25-1-109.
Severability clause, §25-1-108.
Subordinated obligations, §25-1-209.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Variation by agreement, §25-1-102.
Consular and diplomatic officers.
Consular invoice as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Consumer finance act.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of provisions, §25-9-203.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Contracts.
Agreement.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Bank deposits and collections.
Variation of provisions by agreement, §25-4-103.
Capacity to contract.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Construction.
Course of dealing, §25-1-205.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Documents of title.
Contractual limitation of liability, §§25-7-204, 25-7-309.
Obligation of good faith, §25-1-203.
Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Secured transactions.
Sale of contract rights. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Time.
Fixing reasonable time, §25-1-204.
Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-302.
Variation from code by agreement, §25-1-102.
Copies.
Security agreement.
Use of duplicate as financing statement, §25-9-402.
Corporations.
Bulk transfers.
Exception of sales on dissolution or reorganization, §25-6-103.
Commercial paper.
Corporation exceeding powers.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Payee described as agent or officer, §25-3-117.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Stock transfers. See within this heading, "Investment securities."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
County finance act.
Secured transactions.
Filing.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Course of dealing, §25-1-205.
Credit.
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."
Credit unions.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Crops.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Sales.
Definition of "goods," §25-2-105.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
After-acquired property clause, §25-9-204.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Description of land, §25-9-203.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201.
Damages.
Bank deposits and collections.
Limitation by agreement, §25-4-103.
Measure of damages, §25-4-103.
Buyer's damages, §§25-2-713 to 25-2-717.
Documents of title.
Limitation of liability in bill of lading, §25-7-309.
Limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204.
Sales.
Liquidation or limitation, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
Seller's incidental damages, §25-2-710.
When consequential, special or penal damages recoverable, §25-1-106.
Deeds of trust.
Chattel mortgages generally. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Definitions, §25-1-201.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-104, 25-4-105.
Bulk transfer, §25-6-102.
Commercial paper, §25-3-102.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Documents of title, §25-7-102.
Investment securities, §25-8-102.
Letters of credit, §25-5-103.
Sales, §§25-2-103 to 25-2-106.
Secured transactions.
Account defined, §25-9-106.
Contract right defined, §25-9-106.
General intangibles defined, §25-9-106.
Generally, §25-9-105.
Index of definitions, §25-9-105.
Proceeds defined, §25-9-306.
Purchase money security interest defined, §25-9-107.
Deposits.
Bank deposits and collections. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Dishonor.
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Documents of title.
Alteration of instruments.
Bills of lading, §25-7-306.
Warehouse receipts, §25-7-208.
Applicability of article, §25-7-103.
Attachment of goods covered by negotiable documents, §25-7-602.
Bills of lading.
Care, duty of, §25-7-309.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Evidence, §8-41.
General obligations, §§25-7-401 to 25-7-404. See within this subheading, "General obligations."
Overseas shipment.
Form of bill, §25-2-323.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Special provisions.
Altered bills, §25-7-306.
Bills of lading in a set, §25-7-304.
Change of instructions, §25-7-303.
Contractual limitation of carrier's liability, §25-7-309.
Destination bills, §25-7-305.
Diversion, §25-7-303.
Improper handling, §25-7-301.
In a set, §25-7-304.
Liability for non-receipt or misdescription, §25-7-301.
Lien of carrier, §25-7-307.
Lien of carrier enforced, §25-7-308.
Misdescription, liability for, §25-7-301.
Non-receipt, liability for, §25-7-301.
Reconsignment, §25-7-303.
Through bills of lading and similar documents, §25-7-302.
Third-party documents as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Citation of article, §25-7-101.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Claims.
Conflicting claims, §25-7-603.
Construction against negative implication, §25-7-105.
Definitions, §§25-1-201, 25-7-102.
Index of definitions, §25-7-102.
General obligations.
Delivery.
Excuse, §25-7-403.
No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, §25-7-404.
Obligation of, §25-7-403.
Duplicate receipt or bill, §25-7-402.
Irregularities in issue of receipt or bill or conduct of issuer, §25-7-401.
Liability.
No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, §25-7-404.
Obligation of warehouseman or carrier to deliver, §25-7-403.
Excuse, §25-7-403.
Overissue, §25-7-402.
Interpleader, §25-7-603.
Laws not repealed, §25-10-104.
Limitation of actions.
Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309.
Limitations in warehouse receipt or tariff, §25-7-204.
Lost document, §25-7-601.
Missing document, §25-7-601.
Negative implication.
Construction against, §25-7-105.
Negotiability, §25-7-104.
Nonnegotiable documents, §25-7-104.
Negotiation and transfer.
Defeated.
Document of title to goods defeated in certain cases, §25-7-503.
Delivery.
Seller's stoppage of delivery, §25-7-504.
Diversion.
Effect of, §25-7-504.
Document of title to goods defeated in certain cases, §25-7-503.
Due negotiation.
Requirements of, §25-7-501.
Rights acquired by, §25-7-502.
Rights acquired in absence of, §25-7-504.
Form of negotiation, §25-7-501.
Indorsement.
Delivery without indorsement, §25-7-506.
Due negotiation, §§25-7-501, 25-7-502.
Form of negotiation, §25-7-501.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Negotiation and transfer—Cont'd
Indorsement—Cont'd
Nonnegotiable document, §25-7-501.
Power to compel indorsement, §25-7-506.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Receipt or bill.
When adequate compliance with commercial contract, §25-7-509.
Rights acquired by due negotiation, §25-7-502.
Warranties.
Negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill, §25-7-507.
Of collecting bank as to documents, §25-7-508.
Nonnegotiable instruments, §25-7-104.
Obligations.
General obligations. See within this subheading, "General obligations."
Prima facie evidence by third-party documents, §25-1-202.
Relation of article to treaty, statute, tariff, etc., §25-7-103.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-7-101.
Transfer.
Negotiation and transfer. See within this subheading, "Negotiation and transfer."
Warehouse receipts.
Criminal law, §§27-54 to 27-59. See WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS.
Defined, §25-1-201.
General obligations, §§25-7-401 to 25-7-404. See within this subheading, "General obligations."
Special provisions.
Agricultural commodity stored under government bond, §25-7-201.
Altered warehouse receipts, §25-7-208.
Contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204.
Distilled spirits stored under government bond, §25-7-201.
Duty of care, §25-7-204.
Essential terms, §25-7-202.
Form of, §25-7-202.
Fungible goods, §25-7-207.
Goods must be kept separate, §25-7-207.
Liability for misdescription, §25-7-203.
Liability for non-receipt, §25-7-203.
Lien of warehouseman, §25-7-209.
Lien of warehouseman enforced, §25-7-210.
Non-receipt or misdescription, §25-7-203.
Optional terms, §25-7-202.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Documents of title—Cont'd
Warehouse receipts—Cont'd
Special provisions—Cont'd
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201.
Termination of storage at warehouseman's option, §25-7-206.
Title of buyer in ordinary course of business in fungible goods, §25-7-205.
Title under warehouse receipt defeated in certain cases, §25-7-205.
Who may issue, §25-7-201.
Drafts.
Collection of documentary drafts, §§25-4-501 to 25-4-504. See within this heading, "Bank deposits and collections."
Generally. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Duress.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Effective date, §25-10-101.
Estoppel.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Evidence.
Bills of lading as evidence, §8-41.
Commercial paper.
Evidence of dishonor and notice of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Proof of accommodation, §25-3-415.
Prima facie evidence by third-party documents, §25-1-202.
Sales.
Contract.
Parol or extrinsic evidence, §25-2-202.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Remedies.
Proof of market price, §§25-2-723, 25-2-724.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Executions.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Sales excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Documents of title.
Lien on goods covered by negotiable documents, §25-7-602.
Investment securities, §25-8-317.
Proceedings in aid of execution, §25-8-317.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Executions—Cont'd
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Executors and administrators.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Factors and commission merchants.
"Entrusting,"
Entrusting, §25-2-403.
Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
Factor's lien.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Power to transfer title, §25-2-403.
Rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
Sale on approval, §§25-2-326, 25-2-327.
Sale or return, §§25-2-326, 25-2-327.
Fees.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Secured transactions.
Filing fees, §§25-9-403 to 25-9-407. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Fiduciaries.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Commercial paper.
Words describing payee, §25-3-117.
Representative defined, §25-1-201.
Simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Uniform act not repealed, §25-10-104.
Fish and fisheries.
Secured transactions.
When security interest attaches, §25-9-204.
Fixtures.
Secured transactions.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403.
Food.
Sales.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Forgery.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature, §25-4-406.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Forgery—Cont'd
Commercial paper.
Unauthorized signature, §25-3-404.
Negligence contributing to, §25-3-406.
Investment securities.
Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §§25-8-311, 25-8-315.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Unauthorized signature includes forgery, §25-1-201.
Former adjudication or res judicata.
Effect of notice to person answerable over, §§25-2-607, 25-3-803.
Forms.
Secured transactions.
Fees for filing standard and other size forms, §§25-9-404 to 25-9-406.
Standard forms for filing.
Promulgation by secretary of state, §25-9-402.
Fraud.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Sales.
Misrepresentation of buyer's solvency.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-702.
Remedies, §25-2-721.
Transfer of title obtained by fraud, §25-2-403.
Frauds, statute of. See within this heading, "Statute of frauds."
Fraudulent transfers.
Bulk transfers, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111. See within this heading, "Bulk transfers."
Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods, §25-2-402.
Furniture.
Security interests granted in household and kitchen furniture, §25-9-201.1.
Good faith.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Sales, §25-2-103.
Documents of title.
No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill, §25-7-404.
Exercising option to accelerate, §25-1-208.
Obligation of good faith, §25-1-203.
Guaranty.
Commercial paper.
Contract of guarantor, §25-3-416.
Documents of title.
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, §25-7-505.
Investment securities.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Guaranty—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Indorser not guarantor, §25-8-308.
Holder.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Holder in due course.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Husband and wife.
Household and kitchen furniture.
Conveyances for security void without joinder of spouse, §25-9-201.1.
Indexes.
Secured transactions.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.
Indorsement.
Documents of title.
Negotiation and transfer, §§25-7-501 to 25-7-509. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Investment securities.
Purchase, §§25-8-307 to 25-8-312. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Infants.
Capacity to contract.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Injunctions.
Documents of title.
Enjoining negotiation of documents, §25-7-602.
Investment securities.
Enjoining transfer, §§25-8-315, 25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Public sale procedures.
Dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §25-9-606.
Insolvency. See within this heading, "Bankruptcy and insolvency."
Insurance.
Policy or certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Sales.
C. I. F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Insurable interest in goods, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of interest or claim in policy excluded, §25-9-104.
Interest.
Commercial paper.
Ambiguous terms and rules of construction, §25-3-118.
Interest rates, §25-3-122.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Interest—Cont'd
Generally.
See INTEREST.
Interpleader and intervention.
Commercial paper.
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Documents of title.
Determination of conflicting claims, §25-7-603.
Sales.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Interpretation and construction. See within this heading, "Construction."
Intervention. See within this heading, "Interpleader and intervention."
Inventory.
Bulk transfers, §§25-6-101 to 25-6-111. See within this heading, "Bulk transfers."
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Investment securities.
Adverse claim, §25-8-301.
Notice to purchaser of, §§25-8-304, 25-8-305.
Attachment and garnishment.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317.
Burden of proof.
Actions on securities, §25-8-105.
Citation of article, §25-8-101.
Conflict of laws.
Registration of transfer.
Rights and duties of issuers, §25-8-106.
Validity of security, §25-8-106.
Definitions, §25-8-102.
Adverse claim, §25-8-301.
Bona fide purchaser, §25-8-302.
Broker, §25-8-303.
Index of definitions, §25-8-102.
Issuer, §25-8-201.
Executions.
Levy upon security, §25-8-317.
Proceedings in aid of execution, §25-8-317.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Not repealed, §25-10-104.
Issue and issuer.
Alteration of instrument, §25-8-206.
Completion of instrument, §25-8-206.
Defect.
Notice of defect, §25-8-202.
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203.
Defenses.
Issuer's defenses, §25-8-202.
Notice of defect or defense, §25-8-202.
Staleness as notice of defense, §25-8-203.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Issue and issuer—Cont'd
Definitions.
Issuer defined, §25-8-201.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Forgery.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Issuer's lien, §25-8-103.
Notice.
Notice of defect or defense, §25-8-202.
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203.
Overissue, §25-8-104.
Owner.
Rights of issuer with respect to registered owners, §25-8-207.
Registered owners.
Rights of issuer with respect to, §25-8-207.
Responsibility.
Issuer's responsibility, §25-8-202.
Rights and duties of issuer governed by law of jurisdiction of issuer, §25-8-106.
Signature.
Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203.
Transfer.
Effect of issuer's restrictions on, §25-8-204.
Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Warranties.
Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Who is "issuer," §25-8-201.
Lien.
Issuer's lien, §25-8-103.
Negotiable instruments, §25-8-105.
Presumptions, §25-8-105.
Overissue.
Defined, §25-8-104.
Effect of, §25-8-104.
Presumptions as to negotiability, §25-8-105.
Purchase.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315.
Action for price, §25-8-107.
Adverse claims.
Construed, §25-8-301.
Notice to purchaser of, §25-8-304.
Staleness as notice of, §25-8-305.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Purchase—Cont'd
Assignment.
Partial assignment, §25-8-308.
Attachment or levy upon security, §25-8-317.
Bona fide purchaser.
Adverse claim, §25-8-301.
Defined, §25-8-302.
Title acquired by, §25-8-301.
Broker.
Defined, §25-8-303.
Conversion.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Delivery.
Duty to deliver, §25-8-314.
Effect of delivery without indorsement, §25-8-307.
Effect of indorsement without delivery, §25-8-309.
No conversion by good faith delivery, §25-8-318.
Purchaser's broker as holder, §25-8-313.
When delivery to purchaser occurs, §25-8-313.
When duty to deliver completed, §25-8-314.
Frauds, statute of, §25-8-319.
Indorsement.
Effect of delivery without indorsement, §25-8-307.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Effect of indorsement without delivery, §25-8-309.
Effect of unauthorized indorsement, §§25-8-311, 25-8-315.
Forgery, §25-8-311.
Generally, §25-8-308.
How made, §25-8-308.
Indorsement of security in bearer form, §25-8-310.
Indorser not a guarantor, §25-8-308.
Partial assignment, §25-8-308.
Right to compel indorsement, §25-8-307.
Special indorsement, §25-8-308.
Levy or attachment upon security, §25-8-317.
Notice.
Staleness as notice of adverse claims, §25-8-305.
To purchaser of adverse claims, §25-8-304.
Pledge within central depository system, §25-8-320.
Presentment.
Warranties on, §25-8-306.
Purchaser's broker as holder, §25-8-313.
Rights acquired by purchaser, §25-8-301.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Purchase—Cont'd
Securities deliverable, §25-8-107.
Signature.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Statute of frauds, §25-8-319.
Title.
Acquired by bona fide purchaser, §25-8-301.
Transfer.
Action against purchaser based upon wrongful transfer, §25-8-315.
Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer on books, §25-8-316.
Warranties on, §25-8-306.
Within central depository system, §25-8-320.
Warranties.
On presentment and transfer, §25-8-306.
Registration.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402.
Conflict of laws.
Rights and duties of issuer, §25-8-106.
Destroyed securities, §25-8-405.
Duty of authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406.
Duty of issuer to register transfer, §25-8-401.
Indorsements.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402.
Inquiry.
Limited duty of, §25-8-403.
Liability for registration, §25-8-404.
Limited duty of inquiry, §25-8-403.
Lost securities, §25-8-405.
Nonliability for registration, §25-8-404.
Notice to authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406.
Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer, §25-8-316.
Rights of issuer with respect to registered owners, §25-8-207.
Securities.
Lost, destroyed and stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Transfer.
Duty of issuer to register transfer, §25-8-401.
Securities covered by article are negotiable, §25-8-105.
Presumptions, §25-8-105.
Signatures.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402.
Burden of proof, §25-8-105.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Signatures—Cont'd
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-8-101.
Validity of security governed by law of jurisdiction of issuer, §25-8-106.
Warranties.
On presentment and transfer, §25-8-306.
Judgments.
Commercial paper.
Confession of judgment, §25-3-112.
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Landlord and tenant.
Landlord's lien.
Applicability of secured transactions provisions, §25-9-104.
Larceny.
Commercial paper.
Action on instrument lost by theft, §25-3-804.
Investment securities.
Registration of stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Sales.
Power to transfer voidable title, §25-2-403.
Law merchant.
Applicability of supplementary principles, §25-1-103.
Laws.
Applicability of supplementary general principles, §25-1-103.
Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Letters of credit.
Anticipatory repudiation.
Remedy for improper dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, §25-5-115.
Assignment, §25-5-116.
Citation of article, §25-5-101.
Consent.
Withholding honor or rejection by consent, §25-5-112.
Consideration, §25-5-105.
Credit.
Advice of credit, §25-5-107.
Availability of credit in portions, §25-5-110.
Confirmation, §25-5-107.
Error in statement of terms, §25-5-107.
Exhaustion of, §25-5-108.
Notation credit, §25-5-108.
Time and effect of establishment of, §25-5-106.
Definitions, §25-5-103.
Dishonor.
Remedy for improper dishonor or anticipatory repudiation, §25-5-115.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Letters of credit—Cont'd
Formal requirements, §25-5-104.
Signing, §25-5-104.
Honor.
Issuer's duty and privilege to honor, §25-5-114.
Time allowed for honor, §25-5-112.
Withholding by consent, §25-5-112.
Indemnities, §25-5-113.
Insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, §25-5-117.
Issuer.
Duty and privilege to honor, §25-5-114.
Obligation to its customer, §25-5-109.
Right to reimbursement, §25-5-114.
Lien or claim.
Presenter's reservation of, §25-5-110.
Presentment.
Warranties on, §25-5-111.
Reimbursement.
Right to, §25-5-114.
Rejection.
By consent, §25-5-112.
Time allowed for rejection, §25-5-112.
Repudiation.
Remedy for anticipatory repudiation, §25-5-115.
Sales.
"Letters of credit" term, §25-2-325.
Scope of article, §25-5-102.
Signing, §25-5-104.
Time.
Allowed for honor or rejection, §25-5-112.
Withholding honor or rejection by consent, §25-5-112.
Establishment of credit, §25-5-106.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-5-101.
Transfer.
Generally, §25-5-116.
Warranties on, §25-5-111.
Warranties.
Transfer and presentment, §25-5-111.
Liens.
Carrier's lien, §25-7-307.
Enforcement of lien, §25-7-308.
Crop liens. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Federal tax lien registration act, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.
See LIENS.
Investment securities.
Issuer's lien, §25-8-103.
Letters of credit.
Presenter's reservation, §25-5-110.
Priority, §§25-9-310, 25-9-312 to 25-9-316.
Liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Transactions excluded from provisions as to secured transactions, §25-9-104.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Warehouseman, §25-7-209.
Enforcement of lien, §25-7-210.
Limitation of actions.
Bulk transfers, §25-6-111.
Documents of title.
Limitations in bill of lading or tariff, §25-7-309.
Limitations in warehouse receipt or tariff, §25-7-204.
Sales.
Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, §25-2-725.
Secured transactions.
Duration of financing statement, §25-9-403.
Serial notes.
Application of statute of limitations, §25-9-508.
Livestock.
Sale of unborn young, §25-2-105.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
When security interest attaches, §25-9-204.
Local government finance.
Status of revenue bonds under code, §159-92.
Lost instruments and records.
Commercial paper.
Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, §25-3-804.
Documents of title.
Lost and missing documents of title, §25-7-601.
Investment securities.
Lost, destroyed and stolen securities, §25-8-405.
Mentally ill.
Bank deposits and collections.
Incompetence of customer.
Authority of payor or collecting bank, §25-4-405.
Capacity to contract.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Mines and minerals.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Secured transactions.
Description of land, §25-9-203.
When security interest attaches, §25-9-204.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Misrepresentation.
Commercial paper.
Defenses available against holders, §§25-3-305, 25-3-306.
Sales.
Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
Solvency of buyer.
Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
Mistake and accident.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Money.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Mortgages.
Chattel mortgages generally. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Motor vehicles.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302.
Municipal securities.
Secured transactions.
Filing.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Negotiable instruments.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Sundays and holidays.
Acts to be done on Sunday or holidays, §103-5.
Notes.
Generally. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Notice.
Bulk transfers. See within this heading, "Bulk transfers."
Commercial paper.
Notice of dishonor. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Notice to purchasers, §25-3-304.
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Definitions, §25-1-201.
Dishonor.
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Investment securities.
Issue and issuer.
Notice of defect or defense, §25-8-202.
Staleness as notice of defects or defenses, §25-8-203.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Investment securities—Cont'd
Purchase.
Notice to purchaser of adverse claims, §25-8-304.
Staleness as notice of adverse claims, §25-8-305.
Registration.
Notice to authenticating trustee, transfer agent or registrar, §25-8-406.
Sales.
Breach of sale, §25-2-607.
Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Contracts.
Termination, §25-2-309.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Secured transactions.
Public sale procedures.
Contents of notice of sale, §25-9-602.
Posting and mailing notice of sale, §25-9-603.
Obligation of good faith, §25-1-203.
Options.
Acceleration at will, §25-1-208.
Contracts for sale, §25-2-311.
Sales.
Firm offers, §25-2-205.
Organization.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Paper.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Sale of chattel paper. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Patents.
Sales.
Buyer's obligation against infringement, §25-2-312.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312.
Pawnbrokers.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of provisions, §25-9-203.
Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights, §25-1-207.
Perishable property.
Secured transactions.
Public sale procedures.
Exception as to perishable property, §25-9-604.
Pledge.
Investment securities.
Pledge within central depository system, §25-8-320.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Pledge—Cont'd
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Presentment.
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Presumptions.
Bank deposits and collections.
Agency status of collecting bank, §25-4-201.
Provisional status of credits, §25-4-201.
Commercial paper.
Date presumed correct, §25-3-114.
Genuineness or authorization of signatures, §25-3-307.
Definitions, §25-1-201.
Investment securities.
Actions on securities, §25-8-105.
Priorities.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Probate and registration.
Recordation. See within this heading, "Recordation."
Transaction subject to provisions of the uniform commercial code.
Controlled by that act, §47-20.
Protest.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Fee.
Notary's fee, §10-8.
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Performance or acceptance under protest, §25-1-207.
Public utilities.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302.
Purchase.
Bona fide purchasers. See within this heading, "Bona fide purchasers."
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Purposes, §25-1-102.
Railroads.
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Real property.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Price payable in realty, §25-2-304.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Receivers.
Secured transactions.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Recordation.
Bulk transfers.
Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, §25-6-104.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Secured transactions.
Filing. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Register of deeds.
Fees, §161-10.
Secured transactions.
Filing, §§25-9-401 to 25-9-407. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Registration.
Bulk transfers.
Filing schedule of property and list of creditors, §25-6-104.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Secured transactions.
Filing. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Releases.
Secured transactions.
Release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Termination statements, §25-9-404.
Written waiver of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Remedies.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Liberally administered, §25-1-106.
Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights, §25-1-207.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Written waiver of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Renunciation.
Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Repeal.
Construction against implicit repeal, §25-1-104.
General repealer, §25-10-103.
Laws not repealed, §25-10-104.
Provision for transition, §25-10-102.
Specific repealer, §25-10-102.
Rescission, cancellation and reformation.
Commercial paper.
Cancellation of indorsements, §§25-3-208, 25-3-605.
Right to rescind negotiation, §25-3-207.
Contract for sale, §25-2-209.
Sales.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Reservation of rights.
Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights, §25-1-207.
Res judicata.
Effect of notice to person answerable over, §§25-2-607, 25-3-803.
Restrictive indorsement.
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Rules of construction, §25-1-102.
Sales.
Animals.
Identification of goods to contract, §25-2-501.
Sale of unborn young, §25-2-105.
Assignments.
Rights of buyer or seller, §25-2-210.
Auctions, §25-2-328.
Bills of lading.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Bona fide purchasers.
Title acquired, §25-2-403.
Breach, repudiation and excuse.
Absence of breach.
Risk of loss in absence, §25-2-509.
Acceptance.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Effect of, §25-2-607.
Installment contract, §25-2-612.
Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part, §25-2-608.
What constitutes acceptance of goods, §25-2-606.
Antecedent breach.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for, §25-2-720.
Anticipatory repudiation.
Generally, §25-2-610.
Retraction of, §25-2-611.
Burden of establishing breach after acceptance, §25-2-607.
Buyer.
Remedies. See within this subheading, "Remedies."
Rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
Claims for antecedent breach.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on, §25-2-720.
Cure by seller of improper tender, §25-2-508.
Delivery.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Breach, repudiation and excuse—Cont'd
Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions, §25-2-615.
Installment contract breach, §25-2-612.
Notice.
Breach, §25-2-607.
Claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Procedure on notice claiming excuse, §25-2-616.
Rejection.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Buyer's rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Installment contract, §25-2-612.
Manner and effect of rightful rejection, §25-2-602.
Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-603.
Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize, §25-2-605.
Remedies. See within this subheading, "Remedies."
Replacement, §25-2-508.
Revocation of acceptance, §25-2-608.
Right to adequate assurance of performance, §25-2-609.
Risk of loss.
Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
Risk of loss in absence of breach, §25-2-509.
Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Buildings.
Contract for sale of, §25-2-107.
Bulk transfers. See within this heading, "Bulk transfers."
Buyer.
Remedies. See within this subheading, "Remedies."
Right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Right to inspect goods, §25-2-513.
C. I. F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Form of bill of lading in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Net landed weights, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Citation of article, §25-2-101.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Conditional sales.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Contracts.
Absence of specific time provisions, §25-2-309.
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
Assignment of rights, §25-2-210.
Construction.
Course of performance or practical construction, §25-2-208.
Cooperation respecting performance, §25-2-311.
Definitions, §25-2-106.
Delivery in single lots or several lots, §25-2-307.
Exclusive dealings, §25-2-306.
Final written expression, §25-2-202.
Firm offers, §25-2-205.
Formal requirements, §25-2-201.
Formation in general, §25-2-204.
Offer and acceptance, §25-2-206.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
Installment contract, §25-2-612.
Limitation of actions, §25-2-725.
Modification or limitation of remedy, §§25-2-209, 25-2-719.
Notice of termination, §25-2-309.
Obligations.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-302.
Offer and acceptance generally, §25-2-206.
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, §25-2-207.
Firm offers, §25-2-205.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Output of seller, §25-2-306.
Parol or extrinsic evidence, §25-2-202.
Performance.
Co-operation respecting performance, §25-2-311.
Course of performance or practical construction, §25-2-208.
Delegation of performance, §25-2-210.
Price payable in money, goods, etc., §25-2-304.
Recordation.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired, §25-2-701.
Requirements of buyer, §25-2-306.
Rescission, §25-2-209.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Risks.
Allocation or division of risks, §25-2-303.
Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
Statute of frauds, §25-2-201.
Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, §25-1-206.
Modification or rescission, §25-2-201.
Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, §25-2-725.
Terms. See within this subheading, "Terms."
Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-302.
Waiver, §25-2-209.
Warranties. See within this subheading, "Warranties."
Written expression.
Final written expression, §25-2-202.
Credit.
Running of credit, §25-2-310.
Creditors' rights.
Consignment sales, §25-2-326.
Rights of seller's creditors against goods sold, §25-2-402.
Sale on approval, §25-2-326.
Sale or return, §25-2-326.
Crops.
Contract for sale of, §25-2-107.
Identification of goods to contract, §25-2-501.
Definitions, §§25-2-103 to 25-2-106.
Index of definitions, §25-2-103.
Delivery.
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310.
Buyer.
Damages for nondelivery, §25-2-713.
Rights on improper delivery, §25-2-601.
Cure by seller of improper delivery, §25-2-508.
Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
Ex-ship, §25-2-322.
Manner of seller's tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
On condition, §25-2-507.
Replacement, §25-2-508.
Seller's remedy of stoppage of delivery, §25-2-705.
Shipment by seller, §25-2-504.
Under reservation, §25-2-505.
Single lots or several lots, §25-2-307.
When documents deliverable on acceptance and on payment, §25-2-514.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Evidence.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Exclusions from article.
Certain security and other transactions excluded, §25-2-102.
Exclusive dealing agreements, §25-2-306.
Excuse. See within this subheading, "Breach, repudiation and excuse."
Financing agency.
Defined, §25-2-104.
Rights of, §25-2-506.
F. O. B. and F. A. S. terms, §25-2-319.
Form of bill of lading in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Food.
Implied warranty of merchantability, §25-2-314.
Good faith purchase of goods, §25-2-403.
Goods.
Definition, §25-2-105.
To be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Recording, §25-2-107.
Transferability, §25-2-105.
Identification of goods.
Casualty to identified goods, §25-2-613.
Manner of identification, §25-2-501.
Infringement.
Buyer's obligation against, §25-2-312.
Warranty against infringement, §25-2-312.
Insolvency.
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
Inspection of goods.
Buyer's right, §25-2-513.
Payment by buyer before inspection, §25-2-512.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Insurable interest in goods, §25-2-501.
Letters of credit.
"Letters of credit" term, §25-2-325.
Limitation of actions, §25-2-725.
Livestock.
Identification of goods to contract, §25-2-501.
Sale of unborn young, §25-2-105.
Merchant.
"Between merchants."
Defined, §25-2-104.
Defined, §25-2-104.
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Minerals.
Contract for sale of, §25-2-107.
Options, §25-2-311.
Output or requirements.
Contracts, §25-2-306.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Overseas shipments.
Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment, §25-2-323.
Overseas construed, §25-2-323.
Payment.
By buyer before inspection, §25-2-512.
Check payment, §25-2-511.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Open time for payment, §25-2-310.
Price payable in money, goods, etc., §25-2-304.
Tender of payment by buyer, §25-2-511.
Unconscionable contract or clause, §25-2-302.
When documents deliverable on payment, §25-2-514.
Performance.
Breach, repudiation and excuse. See within this subheading, "Breach, repudiation and excuse."
Co-operation respecting performance, §25-2-311.
General obligations of parties, §25-2-301.
Manner of tender of delivery, §25-2-503.
Substituted performance, §25-2-614.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Prices.
Open price term, §25-2-305.
Payable in money, goods, realty, etc., §25-2-304.
Public sale procedures.
Collateral.
Disposition by public sale, §25-9-601.
Disposition of proceeds of sale, §25-9-607.
Injunction.
Procedure upon dissolution of order enjoining sale, §25-9-606.
Notice.
Contents of notice of sale, §25-9-602.
Posting and mailing notice of sale, §25-9-603.
Perishable property.
Exception as to, §25-9-604.
Postponement.
General provisions, §25-9-605.
Restraining sale.
Procedure upon dissolution of order, §25-9-606.
Remedies.
Breach of collateral contracts.
Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired, §25-2-701.
Buyer's remedies.
Breach in regard to accepted goods, §25-2-714.
Buyer's right to replevin, §25-2-716.
Buyer's right to specific performance, §25-2-716.
Consequential damages, §25-2-715.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Remedies—Cont'd
Buyer's remedies—Cont'd
Cover, §25-2-712.
Deduction of damages from price, §25-2-717.
Generally, §25-2-711.
Incidental damages, §25-2-715.
Nondelivery or repudiation, §25-2-713.
Procurement of substitute goods, §25-2-712.
Right to specific performance or replevin, §25-2-716.
Security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711.
Claims for antecedent breach.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on, §25-2-720.
Contractual modification or limitation of remedy, §25-2-719.
Damages.
Proof of market price, §§25-2-723, 25-2-724.
Effect of cancellation or rescission on claims for antecedent breach, §25-2-720.
Fraud.
Remedies for fraud, §25-2-721.
Injury to goods.
Who can sue third parties for injury to goods, §25-2-722.
Liquidation or limitation of damages, §25-2-718.
Deposits, §25-2-718.
Market price.
Admissibility of market quotations, §25-2-724.
Proof of, §25-2-723.
Time and place, §25-2-723.
Seller's remedies.
Action for the price, §25-2-709.
Damages for nonacceptance or repudiation, §25-2-708.
Discovery of buyer's insolvency, §25-2-702.
Generally, §25-2-703.
Incidental damages, §25-2-710.
Person in the position of a seller, §25-2-707.
Resale including contract for resale, §25-2-706.
Right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach, §25-2-704.
Right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.
Stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise, §25-2-705.
Statute of limitations in contracts for sale, §25-2-725.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Remedies—Cont'd
Suit against third parties for injury to goods.
Who can sue, §25-2-722.
Replacement, §25-2-508.
Requirements.
Contracts, §25-2-306.
Res judicata.
Effect of notice to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Risks.
Allocation or division of risks, §25-2-303.
Effect of breach on risk of loss, §25-2-510.
In absence of breach, §25-2-509.
Sales of accounts, contract rights and chattel paper. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Sales on approval or return.
Consignment sales and rights of creditors, §25-2-326.
Generally, §25-2-326.
Special incidents, §25-2-327.
Samples.
Express warranties by sample, §25-2-313.
Scope of article, §25-2-102.
Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
Secured transactions.
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711.
Default.
Disposition of collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-507.
Exclusions from article, §25-2-102.
Reservation of title, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401.
Security interests arising under article on sales, §25-9-113.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Surplus on default.
Payment of surplus to clerk, §25-9-504.1.
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, §25-9-504.2.
Warranty against liens or encumbrances, §25-2-312.
Seller's insolvency.
Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency, §25-2-502.
Seller's tender.
Cure by seller of improper tender, §25-2-508.
Effect of seller's tender, §25-2-507.
Severance from realty.
Goods to be severed, §25-2-107.
Recording, §25-2-107.
Shipment.
Authority to ship under reservation, §25-2-310.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Shipment—Cont'd
By seller, §25-2-504.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Tender of delivery by seller, §§25-2-503, 25-2-507, 25-2-508.
Tender of payment by buyer, §25-2-511.
Terms.
Absence of specific time provisions, §25-2-309.
Absence of specified place for delivery, §25-2-308.
C. I. F. and C. & F. terms, §25-2-320.
Net landed weights, §25-2-321.
Payment on arrival, §25-2-321.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Confirmed credit, §25-2-325.
Delivery "ex-ship," §25-2-322.
Exclusive dealings, §25-2-306.
F. O. B. and F. A. S. terms, §25-2-319.
Letter of credit, §25-2-325.
No arrival, no sale, §25-2-324.
Open price, §25-2-305.
Quantity.
Output or requirements, contracts, §25-2-306.
Timber.
Contract for sale of, §25-2-107.
Time.
Absence of specific time provisions, §25-2-309.
Notice of termination, §25-2-309.
Title.
Creditors' rights, §25-2-402.
Entrusting, §25-2-403.
Good faith purchase of goods, §25-2-403.
Passing of title, §25-2-401.
Power to transfer, §25-2-403.
Reservation for security, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Transfer, §§25-2-401, 25-2-403.
Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.
Vouching.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Warranties.
C. I. F. and C. & F. terms.
Warranty of condition on arrival, §25-2-321.
Cumulation and conflict of, §25-2-317.
Exclusion, §25-2-316.
Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.
Express warranties.
By affirmation, promise, description or sample, §25-2-313.
Cumulation and conflict of, §25-2-317.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Warranties—Cont'd
Express warranties—Cont'd
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Express warranties by affirmation, promise, description, or sample, §25-2-313.
Fitness for particular purpose, §25-2-315.
Implied warranties.
Cumulation and conflict of, §25-2-317.
Exclusion or modification, §25-2-316.
Fitness for particular purpose, §25-2-315.
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314.
Merchantability, §25-2-314.
Modification, §25-2-316.
Persons to whom warranties extend, §25-2-318.
Where security agreement exists, §25-9-206.
Third-party beneficiaries, §25-2-318.
Usage of trade, §25-2-314.
Warranty of title and against infringement, §25-2-312.
Buyer's obligation against infringement, §25-2-312.
When documents deliverable on acceptance or payment, §25-2-514.
Salvage.
Sales.
Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, §25-2-604.
Seller's right to salvage unfinished goods, §25-2-704.
Seals.
Commercial paper.
Negotiability not affected, §25-3-113.
Contracts for sale.
Seals inoperative, §25-2-203.
Secretary of state.
Secured transactions.
Information from, §25-9-407.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Promulgation of financing statement and other forms, §25-9-402.
Section captions.
Captions part of chapter, §25-1-109.
Secured transactions.
Accessions, §25-9-314.
Accounts, contract rights, general intangibles and equipment relating to another jurisdiction, §25-9-103.
Advances and future obligations.
Instruments to secure, §§45-67 to 45-74. See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
After-acquired collateral.
When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, §25-9-108.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
After-acquired collateral—Cont'd
When security interest attaches, §25-9-204.
Agreement. See within this subheading, "Security agreement."
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Judicial process, §25-9-311.
Antecedent debt.
When after-acquired collateral not security for, §25-9-108.
Applicability of article, §§25-9-102 to 25-9-104.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Assignment.
Accounts or contract rights.
Defenses against assignee, §25-9-318.
Identification and proof of, §25-9-318.
Modification of contract after notification of assignment, §25-9-318.
Term prohibiting assignment ineffective, §25-9-318.
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206.
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Assignments for the benefit of creditors.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Attachment and garnishment.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Bank deposits and collections.
Collection by depository and collecting banks.
Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208.
Collection of documentary drafts, §25-4-504.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Trustees in bankruptcy.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Bulk transfer laws.
Applicability of, §25-9-111.
Buyers of goods.
Protection of, §25-9-307.
Chattel paper.
Purchase of, §25-9-308.
Citation of article, §25-9-101.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Collateral.
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Priorities among conflicting security interests in the same collateral, §25-9-312.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Collateral—Cont'd
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Sales."
Request for list of collateral, §25-9-208.
Rights and duties when in secured party's possession, §25-9-207.
Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral, §25-9-306.
Use or disposition of without accounting permissible, §25-9-205.
Contract or tort liability not imposed on secured party, §25-9-317.
When after-acquired collateral not security for antecedent debt, §25-9-108.
Where collateral is not owned by debtor, §25-9-112.
Conflicting security interests.
Priorities among conflicting security interests in same collateral, §25-9-312.
Conflict of laws.
Accounts, contract rights, general intangibles and equipment relating to another jurisdiction, §25-9-103.
Incoming goods already subject to security interest, §25-9-103.
Removal of collateral, §25-9-401.
Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, §25-10-106.
Crops.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
Debtor's contract.
Secured party not obligated on, §25-9-317.
Debtor's rights.
Alienability of, §25-9-311.
Judicial process, §25-9-311.
Default.
Collateral.
Acceptance of collateral as discharge of obligation, §25-9-505.
Compulsory disposition of collateral, §25-9-505.
Debtor's right to redeem, §25-9-506.
Secured party's right to dispose of collateral after default, §25-9-504.
Collection rights of secured party, §25-9-502.
Debtor's right to redeem collateral, §25-9-506.
Generally, §25-9-501.
Power of sale.
Barred when foreclosure barred, §25-9-509.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Default—Cont'd
Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, §25-9-501.
Right of secured party to take possession after default, §25-9-503.
Secured party.
Collection rights of, §25-9-502.
Liability for failure to comply, §25-9-507.
Right to dispose of collateral after default, §25-9-504.
Right to take possession after default, §25-9-503.
Serial notes.
Application of statute of limitations, §25-9-508.
Surplus remaining after application of proceeds.
Payment to clerk, §25-9-504.1.
Special proceedings to determine ownership of surplus, §25-9-504.2.
Defenses.
Against assignee of account, §25-9-318.
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206.
Definitions.
Account, §25-9-106.
Contract right, §25-9-106.
General intangibles, §25-9-106.
Generally, §25-9-105.
Index of definitions, §25-9-105.
Proceeds, §25-9-306.
Purchase money security interest, §25-9-107.
Security interest, §25-1-201.
Description.
Sufficiency of, §25-9-110.
Exclusions from article, §25-9-104.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Executions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Filing.
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-405.
Fees, §25-9-405.
Collateral.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-406.
Release of, §25-9-406.
Removal of, §25-9-401.
Conflict of laws, §§25-9-103, 25-9-401.
Copies.
Use of duplicate of security agreement as financing statement, §25-9-402.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, §25-10-106.
Duration of filing, §25-9-403.
Duties of filing officer, §§25-9-403 to 25-9-407.
Effect of lapsed filing, §25-9-403.
Erroneous filing, §25-9-401.
Fees.
Assignment of security interest, §25-9-405.
Financing statement, §25-9-403.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407.
Standard and other size forms, §§25-9-404 to 25-9-406.
Statement of release of collateral, §25-9-406.
Termination statements, §25-9-404.
Filing officer.
Duties of, §§25-9-403 to 25-9-407.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407.
Financing statement.
Amendments, §25-9-402.
Assignment, §25-9-405.
Formal requisites of, §25-9-402.
Fixtures.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403.
Formal requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
Amendments, §25-9-402.
Indexes.
Duties of filing officer, §25-9-403.
Information from filing officer, §25-9-407.
Lapsed filing.
Effect of, §25-9-403.
Perfected security interests.
Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, §25-10-106.
Perfection by permissive filing, §25-9-304.
Temporary perfection without filing, §25-9-304.
When possession by secured party perfects without filing, §25-9-305.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Removal of collateral, §25-9-401.
Incoming goods already subject to security interest, §25-9-103.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Termination statements, §25-9-404.
What constitutes filing, §25-9-403.
When required to perfect security interests, §25-9-302.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Fixtures.
Priority of security interests in, §25-9-313.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
Goods.
Classification of, §25-9-109.
Incoming goods already subject to security interest, §25-9-103.
Protection of buyers of goods, §25-9-307.
Jurisdiction.
Accounts, contract rights, general intangibles and equipment relating to another jurisdiction, §25-9-103.
Incoming goods already subject to security interest, §25-9-103.
Liens.
Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Limitation of actions.
Application to serial notes, §25-9-508.
Duration of financing statement, §25-9-403.
Motor vehicles.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302.
Security interests, liens, §§20-58 to 20-58.8.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Nonnegotiable instruments.
Purchase of, §25-9-308.
Perfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Continuity of, §25-9-303.
Covered transactions not subject to prior registration statutes, §25-10-106.
Perfection by permissive filing, §25-9-304.
Perfection of security interest in instruments, documents and goods covered by documents, §25-9-304.
Temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession, §25-9-304.
When filing is required to perfect, §25-9-302.
When possession by secured party perfects without filing, §25-9-305.
When security interest is perfected, §25-9-303.
Policy of article, §25-9-102.
Priorities.
Accessions, §25-9-314.
Among conflicting security interests in same collateral, §25-9-312.
Arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Liens arising by operation of law, §25-9-310.
Of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313.
Subject to subordination, §25-9-316.
Subordination by agreement, §25-9-316.
Unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Priorities—Cont'd
When goods are commingled or processed, §25-9-315.
Proceeds.
Construed, §25-9-306.
Description in security agreements, §25-9-203.
Protection of buyers of goods, §25-9-307.
Protection of purchasers of instruments and documents, §25-9-309.
Public utilities.
Applicability of filing provisions, §25-9-302.
Purchase of chattel paper and nonnegotiable instruments, §25-9-308.
Purchasers of instruments and documents.
Protection of, §25-9-309.
Real property.
Default.
Procedure when security agreement covers both real and personal property, §25-9-501.
Describing in security agreement, §25-9-203.
Priority of security interests in fixtures, §25-9-313.
Scope of article, §25-9-102.
Sufficiency of description, §25-9-110.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Receivers.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Register of deeds.
Filing generally, §§25-9-401 to 25-9-407. See within this subheading, "Filing."
Sales, §25-2-401.
Alienability of debtor's rights, §25-9-311.
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711.
Default.
Disposition of collateral, §§25-9-504 to 25-9-507.
Exclusions from article, §25-2-102.
Power of sale barred when foreclosure barred, §25-9-509.
Public sale procedures, §§25-9-601 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Sales."
Reservation of title, §25-2-310.
Security interests arising under article on sales, §25-9-113.
Seller's shipment under reservation, §25-2-505.
Warranty against liens or encumbrances, §25-2-312.
Scope of article, §25-9-102.
Security interest to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Secretary of state.
Information from, §25-9-407.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Promulgation of financing statement and other forms, §25-9-402.
Secured party not obligated on contract of debtor, §25-9-317.
Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral, §25-9-306.
Security agreement.
Advances.
Future advances, §25-9-204.
After-acquired property, §25-9-204.
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206.
Collateral.
Request for statement of account or list of collateral, §25-9-208.
Rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession, §25-9-207.
Title to immaterial, §25-9-202.
Use or disposition of without accounting permissible, §25-9-205.
Copies.
Use as financing statement, §25-9-402.
Default. See within this subheading, "Default."
Defenses.
Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, §25-9-206.
Enforceability, §25-9-203.
Formal requisites, §25-9-203.
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exists, §25-9-206.
Proceeds, §25-9-203.
Requisites.
Formal requisites, §25-9-203.
Rights and duties when collateral is in secured party's possession, §25-9-207.
Sales warranties.
Modification of where security agreement exists, §25-9-206.
Statement of account.
Request for statement of account or list of collateral, §25-9-208.
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Use or disposition of collateral without accounting, §25-9-205.
Contract or tort liability not imposed on secured party, §25-9-317.
Validity.
General validity of, §25-9-201.
When security interest attaches, §25-9-204.
Security interests.
Bank deposits and collections.
Collection of documentary drafts, §25-4-504.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Secured transactions—Cont'd
Security interests—Cont'd
Bank deposits and collections—Cont'd
Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds, §25-4-208.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Purchase money security interest, §25-9-107.
Fraudulent disposal of personal property on which there is a security interest, §14-114.
Household and kitchen furniture, §25-9-201.1.
Perfected security interests. See within this subheading, "Perfected security interests."
Priorities. See within this subheading, "Priorities."
Sales.
Buyer's security interest in rejected goods, §25-2-711.
Reservation for security, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401, 25-2-505.
Secreting property to hinder enforcement of lien or security interest, §14-115.
Unperfected security interests.
Priority over, §25-9-301.
When attaches, §25-9-204.
Serial notes.
Application of statute of limitations, §25-9-508.
Subordination.
Priority subject to, §25-9-316.
Subordinated obligations, §25-1-209.
Sufficiency of description, §25-9-110.
Third parties.
Rights of third parties generally, §§25-9-301 to 25-9-318.
Title of article.
Short title, §25-9-101.
Title to collateral.
Immaterial, §25-9-202.
Unperfected security interests.
Lien creditor, §25-9-301.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Persons who take priority over, §25-9-301.
Securities.
Investment securities. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Security agreements. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Setoff and counterclaim.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to setoff, §25-4-303.
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Severability clause, §25-1-108.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Ships and shipping.
Secured transactions.
Charter or other contract involving the use or hire of a vessel is not chattel paper, §§25-9-105, 25-9-106.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Signatures.
Bank deposits and collections.
Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature, §25-4-406.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Investment securities.
Assurance that indorsements are effective, §25-8-402.
Burden of proof, §25-8-105.
Effect of guaranteeing signature or indorsement, §25-8-312.
Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Effect of unauthorized signature on issue, §25-8-205.
Letters of credit.
Formal requirements, §25-5-104.
Signed.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Unauthorized signature.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Includes forgery, §25-1-201.
Small loans.
Secured transactions.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Specific performance.
Investment securities.
Right to obtain possession of security wrongfully transferred, §25-8-315.
Sales.
Buyer's right to specific performance or replevin, §25-2-716.
State debt.
Secured transactions.
Filing.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.
Statute of frauds.
Investment securities, §25-8-319.
Kinds of personal property not otherwise covered, §25-1-206.
Letters of credit, §25-5-104.
Sales contract, §25-2-201.
Investment securities, §25-8-319.
Modification, §25-2-209.
Secured transactions.
Financing statement, §25-9-402.
Formal requisites of security agreement, §25-9-203.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Statute of frauds—Cont'd
Waiver.
Written renunciation of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Statute of limitations. See within this heading, "Limitation of actions."
Stock transfers. See within this heading, "Investment securities."
Stoppage in transitu.
Documents of title.
Seller's stoppage of delivery, §25-7-504.
Sales.
Seller's remedies, §25-2-705.
Stop-payment order.
Bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Relationship between payor bank and customer, §25-4-403.
Subordinated obligations, §25-1-209.
Subrogation.
Bank deposits and collections.
Payor bank's right to subrogation on improper payment, §25-4-407.
Supplementary general principles of law applicable, §25-1-103.
Territorial application, §25-1-105.
Time.
Bank deposits and collections.
Receipt of items, §25-4-107.
Commercial paper. See within this heading, "Commercial paper."
Contracts.
Fixing reasonable time, §25-1-204.
Letters of credit. See within this heading, "Letters of credit."
Reasonable time construed, §25-1-204.
Seasonably construed, §25-1-204.
Title.
Documents of title. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Investment securities.
Title acquired by purchaser, §25-8-301.
Retention of title.
General provisions, §§25-2-310, 25-2-401, 25-2-505.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Sales.
Passing of title, §25-2-401.
Power to transfer, §25-2-403.
Secured transactions.
Title to collateral immaterial, §25-9-202.
Short title, §25-1-101.
Torts.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of claims excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Transactions.
Secured transactions. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Trees and timber.
Sales.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Secured transactions.
Description of land, §25-9-203.
When security interest attaches, §25-9-204.
Trust deeds.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
Trust receipts.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607. See within this heading, "Secured transactions."
United States.
Federal tax lien registration act, §§44-68.1 to 44-68.7.
See LIENS.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Usury.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of provisions, §25-9-203.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Variation from code by agreement, §25-1-102.
Vouching.
Commercial paper.
Notice to third party of suit, §25-3-803.
Sales.
Notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over, §25-2-607.
Wages.
Secured transactions.
Transactions excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Waiver.
Commercial paper.
Presentment, protest or notice of dishonor, §25-3-511.
Contract for sale, §25-2-209.
Renunciation of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Warehouse receipts.
Defined, §25-1-201.
Generally. See within this heading, "Documents of title."
Warranty.
Bank deposits and collections.
Warranties of customer and collecting bank, §25-4-207.
Commercial paper.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-3-417.
Documents of title.
Warranties of collecting bank, §25-7-508.
Warranties on negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill, §25-7-507.

COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Warranty—Cont'd
Investment securities.
Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, §25-8-208.
Warranties on presentment and transfer, §25-8-306.
Letters of credit.
Warranties on transfer and presentment, §25-5-111.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales."
Secured transactions.
Modification of sales warranties where security agreement exists, §25-9-206.
Weights and measures.
Official certificate as prima facie evidence, §25-1-202.
Worthless checks.
Sales.
Power to transfer title when check dishonored, §25-2-403.

COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.
General provisions, §§106-93 to 106-110.
See CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS.

COMMERCIAL FISHING.
Fish and fisheries.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Fisheries resources.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.

COMMERCIAL PAPER.
Commercial code.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Definition, §53-55.

COMMISSIONERS.
Accounts.
Commissioner of sale to account in sixty days, §1-406.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 40.
Acknowledgments, §47-3.
Affidavits and deeds.
Commissioner of affidavits and deeds. See within this heading, "Commissioners of affidavits and deeds."
Deeds.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Agricultural development commissioners.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture, §§106-10 to 106-14.
See AGRICULTURE.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURE. Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.

COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd
Banks and banking.
General provisions, §§53-92 to 53-116.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Blind persons.
Commission for the blind, §§111-1 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Bonds, surety.
Sale of real property, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
Clerks of court.
Special proceedings.
Fees of commissioners, §1-408.
Commissioner of revenue.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Commissioners of affidavits and deeds.
Deeds.
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted.
Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted.
Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
Probate and registration.
Before commissioners of deeds, §47-81.
Curative statutes, §47-81.
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted, §47-101.
Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.
Seal.
Probates omitting official seals, §47-53.
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted, §47-101.
Commission for the blind, §§111-1 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Contempt.
Commissioner's failure to account, §1-406.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Conveyances.
Monday.
Validation where judgment or order not entered on Monday, §1-215.1.
Validation where judgment or order not entered on Monday, §1-215.3.
Correction commissioner.
General provisions, §§148-1 to 148-10.
See STATE PRISON.
Counties, §§153-4 to 153-15.
See COUNTIES.
Curative acts.
Monday.
Judgment or order not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1, 1-215.3.
Depositions.
Attendance before commissioner enforced, §§8-79, 8-84.
Defaulting witnesses.
Remedies against defaulting witness before commissioner, §8-80.
Subpoena witness, §8-78.

COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd
Drainage.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Eminent domain.
Commissioners of appraisal, §§40-12, 40-16 to 40-20.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Streets and highways.
Proceedings by state highway commission, §136-109.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Revaluation of homestead, §1-382.
Fees, §§1-406, 1-408.
Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Inheritance tax.
Commissioner of revenue.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-4 to 58-27.2.
See INSURANCE.
Investments.
Holding proceeds from sale of land for reinvestment, §§1-407 to 1-407.2.
Judicial sales.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Jury commission.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-9.
See JURY.
Labor.
See LABOR.
Lost instruments and records.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Mental health.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mills and milldams, §§73-1 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Motor vehicles.
Commissioner of motor vehicles, §§20-2, 20-3, 20-39 to 20-49.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Parking authorities, §§160-475 to 160-496.
See PARKING AUTHORITIES.
Partition, §§46-7 to 46-10, 46-17 to 46-20, 46-42.
See PARTITION.
Planning and zoning.
Counties, §§153-256 to 153-260.
See COUNTIES.
Probate and registration.
General treatment of probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Recording.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

COMMISSIONERS—Cont'd
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Revenue.
Commissioner of revenue.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Taxation.
See TAXATION.
Rural fire protection districts, §69-25.7.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Servient owner against dominant owner.
Petition, §156-16.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Special proceedings.
General provisions, §§1-404 to 1-408.1.
See SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, §136-109.
Supreme court.
Accounting for funds, Appx. I, (1), Rule 40.
Taxation.
Commissioner of revenue.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
United States.
Probate and registration.
Validation of instruments acknowledged before United States commissioners, §47-108.12.
Witnesses.
Attendance before referee or commissioners, §§8-78 to 8-80.
Year's support.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

COMMISSION MERCHANTS.
See FACTORS AND COMMISSION MERCHANTS.

COMMISSIONS.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Adjoining county.
Destruction of jail.
When jail destroyed, transfer of prisoners provided for, §153-190.
Bail and recognizance, §§15-95, 15-105.
Preliminary examinations.
Bail allowed on preliminary examinations, §§15-95, 15-105.
Witnesses, §§15-96, 15-97.

COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Commitments, §§15-125 to 15-127.
Contents of order, §15-125.
County jail, §15-126.
Order of commitment, §15-125.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-368.
When prisoner held to answer charge, §15-95.
Witnesses.
Commitments of witnesses, §15-127.
Coroners, §152-7.
Habeas corpus, §152-10.
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Discharge.
Prisoner discharged, §15-94.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-368.
Evidence.
Proceeding on preliminary examination, §15-100.
Witnesses, §§15-88 to 15-99, 15-127. See within this heading, "Witnesses."
Extradition.
Awaiting requisition, §15-69.
Extension of time of commitment, §15-71.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Houses of refuge, §153-210.
Illegitimacy.
Bond for future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
Insane persons.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Jails.
Commitment to county jail, §15-126.
Justices of the peace.
Commitment after judgment by justice, §15-159.
Preliminary examination. See within this heading, "Preliminary examination."
Lynching, §§15-98, 15-99.
Magistrates.
Discharge of prisoner.
When prisoner discharged, §15-94.
Duty of examining magistrate, §15-87.
Evidence.
Penalty.
Failing to return, §15-101.
Proceedings certified to court, §15-100.
Examination of prisoner, §15-89.
Answers in writing read to prisoner, signed by magistrate, §15-91.
Not required in misdemeanors, §15-93.
Exclusion of witnesses at examination, §15-90.
Failing to return.
Penalty, §15-101.
Lynching.
Investigation, §15-98.
Witnesses not privileged, §15-99.

COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Magistrates—Cont'd
Preliminary examinations.
Generally. See within this heading, "Preliminary examinations."
Prisoner advised of rights, §15-89.
Prisoner examined, §15-89.
Procedure when magistrate has not final jurisdiction, §15-86.
Proceedings certified to court, §15-100.
Right to counsel, §15-88.
Testimony reduced to writing, §15-88.
Waiver of examination, §15-85.
When prisoner discharged, §15-94.
When prisoner held to answer charge, §15-95.
Witnesses.
Appearance.
When witness required to give security for appearance, §15-97.
Duty of examining magistrate, §15-87.
Exclusion of witnesses at examination, §15-90.
Lynching.
Witnesses in lynching not privileged, §15-99.
Prisoner's witnesses.
Examination, §15-92.
Recognizing witnesses against prisoner, §15-96.
Security for appearance.
When required, §15-97.
Testimony reduced to writing, §15-88.
Mentally ill.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Militia.
Courts-martial, §§127-43, 127-47, 127-65.
National guard.
Courts-martial, §§127-43, 127-47, 127-65.
Naval militia.
Courts-martial, §127-65.
Preliminary examination, §§15-85 to 15-101.
Attorney and client.
Right to counsel, §§15-87, 15-88.
Bail, §15-105.
Allowed, §§15-95, 15-105.
Bastardy.
Bond for future appearance of defendant, §49-9.
Certificate of proceedings, §15-100.
Penalty for failure to certify, §15-101.
Commitment to prison.
When prisoner held to answer charge, §15-95.
Discharge of prisoners, §15-94.
Evidence, §15-100.
Examinations used as evidence before grand jury, §15-100.
Testimony reduced to writing, §15-88.

COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Preliminary examination—Cont'd
Examination of prisoner, §§15-88, 15-89.
Answers in writing, read to prisoner, signed by magistrate, §15-91.
Not required in misdemeanors, §15-93.
When prisoner discharged, §15-94.
Exclusion of witnesses at examination, §15-90.
Lynching, §§15-98, 15-99.
Investigation in case of lynching, §15-98.
Magistrate.
Duty of examining magistrate, §15-87.
Procedure when magistrate has not final jurisdiction, §15-86.
Proceedings certified to court, §15-100.
Penalty for failure to return, §15-101.
Misdemeanor.
Examination of prisoner not required, §15-93.
Rights of accused.
Prisoner examined and advised of rights, §15-89.
Waiver of examination, §15-85.
Witnesses, §§15-88 to 15-99. See within this heading, "Witnesses."
Writing, §§15-88, 15-91.
Reformatories, §153-210.
Supplemental proceedings, §1-368.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Revocation of probation, §15-200.
Waiver.
Preliminary examinations, §15-85.
Witnesses.
Commitment of witnesses, §15-127.
Cross-examination of witnesses, §15-88.
Examination of prisoner, §§15-88, 15-89.
Answers in writing, read to prisoner, signed by magistrate, §15-91.
Not required in misdemeanors, §15-93.
Exclusion of witnesses at examination, §15-90.
Lynching.
Privilege.
Witnesses in lynching not privileged, §15-99.
Prisoner's witnesses.
Witnesses against prisoner recognized, §15-96.
Witnesses for defendant examined, §15-92.
Recognizance.
Witnesses required to give security for appearance, §§15-96, 15-97.
Rights of accused.
Prisoner advised of rights, §15-89.
Security.
Witnesses required to give security for appearance, §15-97.
Testimony reduced to writing, §15-88.

COMMITTEES.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

COMMON CARRIERS.
Carriers.
Generally.
See CARRIERS.
Definition, §§62-3, (6), (7), 62-242.
Motor carriers.
See MOTOR CARRIERS.
Railroads.
See RAILROADS.

COMMON LAW.
Charities.
Defense of charitable immunity abolished, §1-539.9.
Constitutional provisions.
Suits at common law, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Contempt.
Repeal of common law, §5-1.
Evidence.
Proof of common law of another state, §8-3.
Foreign law.
Proof of law in other states and foreign countries, §8-3.
Infants.
Definition of minor abrogated, §48A-1.
Jurisdiction.
Rule as to statutes in derogation not applicable, §1-75.1.
Jury.
Suits at common law, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Monopolies and trusts.
Any restraint in violation of common law illegal, §75-2.
Partnerships.
Limited, §§59-28, 59-29.
Riots and civil disorders.
Provisions of article, supplement common law and other statutes, §14-288.3.
State.
Declared to be in force in state, §4-1.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Trademark registration act.
Common-law rights, §80-13.
Workmen's compensation act.
Rights under article not affected by common-law liability of third party, §97-10.2, (a).

COMMON TRUST FUND ACT.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.

COMMUNICATION STUDY COMMISSION.
Administrative areas.
Travel allowance, §143-278.
Advisory communication committee.
Composition, §143-278.

COMMUNICATION STUDY COMMISSION —Cont'd
Advisory communication committee—Cont'd
Defined, §143-274.
Designated by governor, §143-278.
Duties, §143-278.
Meetings, §143-278.
Term, §143-278.
Compensation of members, §143-275.
Creation of commission, §143-273.
Definitions, §143-274.
Duration of commission, §143-273.
Duties of commission, §143-276.
Governor.
Advisory communication committee.
Designated by governor, §143-278.
Appointment of other members, §143-275.
Member of commission, §143-275.
Membership of commission, §143-275.
Powers of commission, §143-277.
Term of members, §143-275.

COMMUNISM.
Civil defense.
Eligibility of civil defense personnel, §166-12.
Subversive activities, §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
See SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.
Universities and colleges.
Use of facilities for speaking, §§116-199, 116-200.
Enforcement of article, §116-200.

COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Advisory council, §160A-453.
Appointment.
By city or county, §160A-451.
Composition, §160A-451.
Duties.
Generally, §160A-452.
Expenses.
Reimbursement, §160A-451.
Funds.
Receipts and expenditures, §160A-455.
Membership, §160A-451.
Office held concurrently with any elective or appointive office, §160A-451.
Powers.
Generally, §160A-452.
Qualifications, §160A-451.
Reports.
Annual report to municipal or county governing body, §160A-454.
Staff services, §160A-453.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES.
Colleges and universities.
General provisions, §§116-47 to 116-62.1.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Cont'd
Technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Accounts and accounting.
Audit of institutional accounts, §115A-32.
Actions.
Tort actions against board of trustees, §115A-35.
Administration of system of educational institutions, §§115A-3, 155A-5, 116-161.
Administrative areas.
County administrative areas.
Multiple county administrative areas, §115A-37.
Defined, §115A-2.
Advisory council.
Appointed by state board of education, §115A-3.
Composition, §115A-3.
Duties.
Generally, §115A-3.
Appropriations.
Authorization for transfer of state appropriations, §115A-36.
Article for organization and operation of community colleges superseded, §116-48.
Board of trustees.
Actions.
Tort action against board of trustees, §115A-35.
Body corporate, §115A-9.
Budget.
Administration of institutional budgets for local public funds, §115A-28.
Chairman.
Election, §115A-12.
Commissioners for special purpose.
Designated as commissioners, §115A-10.
Compensation, §115A-11.
Duties.
Generally, §115A-14.
Each institution to have board of trustees, §115A-7.
Insurance, §115A-16.
Liability insurance, §115A-35.
Premiums, §115A-35.
Meetings, §115A-12.
Calling, §115A-12.
Time of meetings, §115A-12.
Number of trustees, §115A-7.
Organization, §115A-12.
Payment of state and local public funds to board of trustees, §115A-29.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Board of trustees—Cont'd
Personnel of institutions.
Employment, §115A-14.
Powers.
Corporate powers, §115A-9.
Generally, §115A-14.
Presidents of institutions.
Election, §115A-14.
Property.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115A-9.1.
Purchase of land, easement or right of way, §115A-14.
Qualifications, §115A-7.
Removal of trustees, §115A-13.
Residents of administrative area, §115A-7.
Secretary.
Duties, §115A-12.
Election, §115A-12.
Selection of trustees, §115A-7.
State board of education.
Control over institutions by board of trustees, §116-167.
Term of office, §115A-8.
Vacancies.
Filling, §115A-7.
Bond issues.
County finance act.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (18).
Elections.
Conversion of institutions and issuance of bonds therefor, §115A-23.
Requests for elections to provide funds for institutions, §115A-22.
Issuance.
Authority, §115A-25.
Local public funds for institutions, §115A-20.
Bonds, surety.
Surety bonds, §115A-33.
Budgets.
Administration of institutional budgets for local public funds, §115A-28.
Board of trustees.
Duty, §115A-28.
Capital outlay budget, §115A-27.
Current expense budget, §115A-27.
Preparation, §115A-27.
Required to obtain public funds, §115A-27.
Submission, §115A-27.
Supplemental current expense budget, §115A-27.
Tax levying authorities.
Duty, §§115A-28, 115A-33.
Central Piedmont community college.
Special provisions for, §115A-38.
Charlotte college. See within this heading, "Central Piedmont community college."

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
College of the Albemarle.
Transfer of administration and operation, §115A-4.
Commissioners for special purpose. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."
Community colleges.
Superseded generally, §§116-47 to 116-62.1. See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Contracts.
Extension units of community college system.
Establishment and operation, §115A-5.
Counties.
Multiple county administrative areas, §115A-37.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (18).
Definitions, §115A-2.
Department.
Director.
Compensation, §115A-3.
Exemption from provisions of the state personnel act, §115A-3.
Establishment, §115A-3.
Provide state-level administration, §115A-3.
Transferred to department of public education, §143A-43.
Elections.
Conversion of institutions and issuance of bonds therefor, §115A-23.
Expenses.
Payment of expenses of special elections, §115A-24.
Local financial support.
Providing local public funds, §115A-20.
Requests for elections to provide funds for institutions, §115A-22.
Employees.
Annuity or retirement income contracts.
Purchased for employees, §115A-17.1.
Bonds, surety, §115A-33.
Employed by state board of education, §115A-14.
Exempt from provisions of state personnel act, §115A-5.
Retirement system, §115A-15.
Social security, §115A-15.
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicability, §115A-16.
Employment security.
General provisions, §§96-1 to 96-27. See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Equipment.
Purchase, §115A-31.
Establishment of institutions, §115A-4.
Approval of board, §115A-4.
Extension units of community college system, §115A-5.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Existing public school facilities.
Use on approval by state board of education, §115A-5.
Extension units of community college system.
Contracting, etc., for establishment and operation, §115A-5.
Federal aid.
Distribution, §115A-5.
Fees.
Student tuition and fees, §115A-26.
Financial support.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Capital outlay.
Matching capital outlay, §115A-5.
Elections. See within this heading, "Elections."
Fees, §115A-26.
Local financial support, §§115A-19, 115A-20.
Appropriations generally, §115A-20.
Bond issues, §115A-20.
Disbursement of institutional funds, §115A-30.
Elections.
Approving authority of commissioners, §115A-20.
Conversion of institutions and issuance of bonds therefor, §115A-23.
Payment of expenses of special elections under chapter, §115A-24.
Requests for elections to provide funds for institutions, §115A-22.
Paid to board of trustees, §115A-29.
Previously established institutions, §115A-21.
Providing local public funds for institutions, §115A-20.
Payment of state and local public funds to board of trustees, §115A-29.
Revenues.
Appropriate nontax revenues, §115A-25.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115A-9.1.
State financial support, §115A-18.
Disbursement of institutional funds, §115A-30.
Payment to board of trustees, §115A-29.
Withdrawal by state board of education, §115A-6.
Taxes.
Authority to levy taxes, §115A-25.
Tuition and fees, §115A-26.
Withdrawal of financial and administrative support by state board of education, §115A-6.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Funds.
Disbursement of institutional funds, §115A-30.
Elections.
Request for election to provide funds for institutions, §115A-22.
Equipment.
Purchase, §115A-31.
Local funds.
Disbursement, §115A-30.
Providing local public funds for institutions previously established, §115A-21.
Payment of state and local public funds to board of trustees, §115A-29.
Purchases.
Equipment and supplies, §115A-31.
State funds.
Disbursement, §115A-30.
Supplies.
Purchase, §115A-31.
Governor.
Approval of establishment of institutions, §115A-4.
Immunities.
Liability insurance.
Waiver of governmental immunity, §115A-35.
Waiver of governmental immunity from liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions, §115A-17.
Industrial education centers.
Ceasing to operate.
Effect, §115A-4.
Defined, §115A-2.
Providing local public funds for institutions previously established, §115A-21.
Institution.
Defined, §115A-2.
Insurance.
Fire and casualty insurance on institutional buildings and contents, §115A-34.
Funds received from loss or damage to buildings, §115A-29.
Liability insurance, §115A-35.
Waiver of governmental immunity not necessary, §115A-17.
Learning institute.
General provisions, §§116-210, 116-211.
See LEARNING INSTITUTE.
Loans.
Minors authorized to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Local administration.
Board of trustees. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."
Mecklenburg college.
Central Piedmont community college. See within this heading, "Central Piedmont community college."

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Mecklenburg college—Cont'd
Transfer of administration and operation, §115A-4.
Negligence.
Liability insurance.
Waiver of immunity, §115A-35.
Waiver of governmental immunity from liability for negligence of agents and employees of institutions, §115A-17.
New institution.
Approval of governor and advisory budget commission.
Required, §115A-4.
Onslow county technical institute.
Special provisions for, §115A-38.1.
Property.
Sale, exchange or lease of property, §115A-9.1.
Purpose.
Statement of purpose, §115A-1.
Regional universities, §§116-44.10 to 116-44.16.
See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Application, §115A-15.
Riots.
Grounds for revocation of scholarships, §116-174.2.
Scholarships.
Grounds for revocation of scholarships, §116-174.2.
Social security.
Application, §115A-15.
State board of education.
Administer system of educational institutions, §§115A-3, 115A-5, 116-161.
Board of trustees.
Removal, §115A-13.
Defined, §115A-2.
Department.
Establish department, §115A-3.
Sole authority to administer and supervise, §116-161.
Tuition and fees.
Regulation as to deposit, §115A-26.
Withdrawal of state support, §115A-6.
Supplies.
Purchase, §115A-31.
Support.
Financial. See within this heading, "Financial support."
Taxation.
Authority to levy taxes, §115A-25.
Determination of proportion of taxes for institutions, §115A-29.
Financial support. See within this heading, "Financial support."
Tax levying authorities.
Defined, §115A-2.

COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Tax levying authorities—Cont'd
Duties, §115A-28.
Teachers.
Annuity or retirement income contracts.
Purchased for employees, §115A-17.1.
Employment, §115A-14.
Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §§116-71 to 116-74.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Salaries.
Payroll deductions, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
Social security, §115A-15.
State retirement system, §115A-15.
Technical institutes.
Defined, §115A-2.
Funds.
Providing local public funds for institutions previously established, §115A-21.
Onslow county technical institute.
Special provisions for, §115A-38.1.
Textile training school, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Torts.
Action against board of trustees, §115A-35.
Transfer of institutions, §115A-4.
Trustees.
Board of trustees. See within this heading, "Board of trustees."
Tuition.
Student tuition, §115A-26.
Vocational education.
Appropriations.
Organization for transfer of state appropriations, §115A-36.
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicable to institutional employees, §115A-16.

COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.

COMPACTS.
Atlantic states marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See NUCLEAR COMPACT.

COMPACTS—Cont'd
Child welfare.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Constitutional provisions.
Between states or with foreign power, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Delinquent children.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Dependent children.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Detainers.
Interstate agreement.
Prisoners, §§148-89 to 148-95.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Education.
Interstate compact for education, §§115-349 to 115-351.
See EDUCATION.
Educational personnel.
Interstate agreement on qualifications.
General provisions, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10.
See EDUCATION.
Environmental compact.
Interstate, §§113A-21 to 113A-23.
See POLLUTION.
Fire protection.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS.
Forest fires.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS.
Governor.
Child welfare.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Infants.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.

COMPACTS—Cont'd
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate co-operation.
Compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate co-operation commission, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Libraries.
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
Marine fisheries compact and commission, §§113-251 to 113-258.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Mental health.
Interstate compact on mental health, §§122-99 to 122-104.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Militia.
National guard mutual assistance compact, §§127-118 to 127-127.
See MILITIA.
Mines.
Interstate mining compact, §§74-37, 74-38.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Motor vehicles.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.
National guard.
Mutual assistance compact, §§127-118 to 127-127.
See MILITIA.
Nuclear compact.
Southern interstate nuclear compact, §§104D-1 to 104D-6.
See NUCLEAR COMPACT.
Paroles.
Out-of-state parolee supervision, §§148-65.1, 148-65.2.
Placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Prisoners.
Detainers.
Interstate agreement on detainers, §§148-89 to 148-95.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Southeastern interstate forest fire protection compact, §§113-60.11 to 113-60.15.
See FORESTS.
States.
Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.

COMPACTS—Cont'd
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13 to 20-183.21.
See VEHICLE EQUIPMENT SAFETY COMPACT.

COMPANIES.
Insurance companies, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent."
Disclose real parties, §66-72.

COMPARISON OF HANDWRITING.
See HANDWRITING.

COMPENSATION ACT.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

COMPENSATION USE TAX.
Sales and use tax, §§105-164.1 to 105-164.44.
See SALES AND USE TAX.

COMPLAINT.
Accounts and accounting.
Form of complaint on account, §1A-1, Rule 84 (2).
Alternative.
Complaint in alternative, §1A-1, Rule 84 (6).
Arrest in civil cases, §1-311.
Attorney at law.
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on official bonds, §109-35.
Caption and names of parties, §1A-1, Rule 10 (a).
Commencement of actions.
Filing complaint, §1A-1, Rule 3.
Counties.
Demand before suit, §153-64.
Requirements and contents of complaint against counties, §153-64.
Criminal law, §§15-137 to 15-155.
See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.
Defendant.
Sued in fictitious name.
Amendment, §1-166.
Divorce and alimony.
Contents of complaint, §50-8.
Denial, §50-10.
General provisions.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Name.
Petition for change of name, §50-12.
Verification, §50-8.
Ejectment.
Summary ejectment, §42-28.

COMPLAINT—Cont'd
Estates of missing persons.
Action for receiver, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Filing.
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Special proceedings, §§1-396, 1-398.
Forms.
General provisions, §1A-1, Rule 84.
Fraud.
Form of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (7).
Hearing aid dealers.
Powers of board, §93D-3, (c).
Interpleader and intervention.
Form of complaint for interpleader and declaratory relief, §1A-1, Rule 84 (15).
Landlord and tenant.
Verified complaint in summary ejectment, §42-28.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing boundaries and interest.
Registration of judgment and declaration, §98-3.
Mistake.
Money paid by mistake.
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84 (8).
Municipal corporations.
Demand before suit against municipality, §153-64.
Requirements and contents of complaint against municipality, §153-64.
Name of defendant.
Fictitious name, §1-166.
Names of parties, §1A-1, Rule 10 (a).
Negligence.
Form for complaint under federal employer's liability act, §1A-1, Rule 84 (14).
Forms of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (3), (4).
Negotiable instruments.
Form of complaint on promissory note, §1A-1, Rule 84 (1).
Nuisances.
Abatement of nuisances, §19-2.
Obscenity.
Adversary hearing prior to seizure, §§19-2, 19-3.
Parties.
Caption and names of parties, §1A-1, Rule 10 (a).
Paupers.
Removal of indigent person to county of settlement, §153-160.
Pleading.
Pleadings allowed, §1A-1, Rule 7 (a).
Promissory note.
Form of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (1).
Quo warranto, §1-526.
Real estate licensing board.
Preferring for violation, §93A-3.

COMPLAINT—Cont'd
Receivers.
Action for receiver.
Estates of missing persons, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Securities law.
Action by secretary of state, §78-16.
Seeds.
Investigation committee, §106-277.29.
Special proceedings.
Filing time enlarged, §1-398.
Service upon defendant, §1-394.
When complaint filed, §§1-396, 1-398.
Specific performance.
Form of complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (5).
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, §136-103.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Admissibility as prima facie evidence, §52A-19.
Complaint on behalf of minor, §52A-10.2.
Contents of complaint, §52A-10.
Infants.
Complaint by minor, §52A-10.2.
Transmittal of complaint to responding state, §52A-11.
Verification of complaint, §52A-10.
Third-party complaint, §1A-1, Rule 84 (13).
Verification.
Pleadings.
See VERIFICATION.
Secondary action by shareholder or member.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-10.
Watchmakers.
Prerequisite to inspection, §93C-7.
Year's support, §30-29.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.
Acceptance of lesser amount than that demanded or claimed, §1-540.
Accord and satisfaction.
Pleading accord and satisfaction, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Alcoholic beverages.
Taxation.
Powers of commissioner of revenue, §105-237.1.
Arbitration and award, §§1-544 to 1-567.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Attorney at law.
Solicitation of retainer or contract for legal services prohibited, §84-38.
Banks and banking.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Compromise of debts and claims, §53-20, (g).
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
Procedure for selling controversies over contract settlements, §143-135.3.
Class actions.
Dismissal or compromise, §1A-1, Rule 23 (c).
Damages.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, §1-540.2.
Death by wrongful act.
Advance or partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Motor vehicles.
Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, §1-540.2.
Declarations and admissions.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Discharge.
By receipt of lesser sum by agreement, §1-540.
Disclaimer.
Offer of judgment and disclaimer, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Education.
State board of education.
Power to adjust debts for purchase price of land, etc., §115-11, (10).
Executors and administrators, §§28-1 to 28-192.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Gas and gas companies.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Actions for civil penalty for safety violation standards, §62-50.
Gasoline tax.
Powers of commissioner of revenue, §105-237.1.
Insurance.
Advance or partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Judgment.
Offer of judgment and disclaimer, §1A-1, Rule 68.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Militia.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (d), (g).
Motor vehicles.
Infants.
Claims for injuries to minors or damage to the property of minors, §20-279.6a.
Settlement of claims arising from accidents, etc., §1-540.2.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Offer of judgment and disclaimer, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Partnership.
Limited partnership.
Liability of limited partners, §59-17.
Payment.
Advance or partial payments.
Admission into evidence prohibited, §1-540.3.
Does not constitute admission of liability, §1-540.3.
Joint tort feasor payment not to benefit others, §1-540.3.
Judgment.
Effect on judgment, §1-540.3.
Limitation of actions not affected, §1-540.3.
Not a bar, release, accord and satisfaction, or discharge, §1-540.3.
Pesticides.
Power of board, §143-461, (8).
Physicians and surgeons.
Tort.
Effect of release of original wrongdoer on liability for malpractice, §1-540.1.
Pleading.
Accord and satisfaction, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Pleading release, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Public utilities.
Interstate and intrastate natural gas pipelines.
Action for civil penalty for safety standard violations, §62-50.
Receipts.
By agreement receipt of lesser sum is discharge, §1-540.
Releases.
Pleading release, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Payment of costs by inmates of state institutions.
Governing board may compromise account, §143-118.1.
State board of education.
Power to adjust debts for purchase price of lands sold, §115-11, (10).
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §143-295.

COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT—Cont'd
Streets and highways.
Settlement of controversies between contractors and commission, §136-29.
Taxation.
Discovered property.
Power of board of commissioners, §105-312, (k).
Fiduciary.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.
Settlements of tax collector.
General provisions, §105-373.
Torts.
Advance or partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Limitation of actions not affected, §1-540.3.
One joint tort feasor payment not to benefit others, §1-540.3.
Reimbursement.
Prohibited, §1-540.3.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, §1-540.2.
Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach,
Written waiver of claim or right after breach, §25-1-107.
Witnesses.
Compromise of cause, §8-63.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-17, 97-82.
Binding on parties, §97-17.
Wrongful death.
Advance on partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.

COMPULSORY EDUCATION.
See EDUCATION.

COMPULSORY MEAT INSPECTION.
General provisions, §§106-549.15 to 106-549.39.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.

COMPUTATION OF TIME, §§1-593, 1-594.
See TIME.

CONCEALMENT.
Abortion.
Concealing birth of child, §14-46.
Attachment and garnishment.
Secreting property.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.

CONCEALMENT—Cont'd
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors.
Suggestion of board, §23-28.
Claim and delivery.
Property concealed in buildings, §1-480.
Concealed weapons.
Carrying, §14-269; Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
See WEAPONS.
Criminal law.
Secretly peeping into room occupied by woman, §14-202.
Embezzlement.
General provisions, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Escape.
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
Habeas corpus.
Party entitled to writ.
Penalty, §17-28.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Centers for mentally retarded.
Offenses relating to patients, §122-71.2.
Infants.
Birth of child, §14-46.
Liens.
Secreting property, §14-115.
Mercantile business.
Merchandise in mercantile business, §14-72.1.
Prisons and prisoners.
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
Supplemental proceedings.
Debtor concealing himself, §1-355.
Wills, §14-77.

CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS, §§106-93 to 106-110.
Adulterants.
Authorizing use of adulterants, §106-100.
Agents.
Registration.
Agent released by statement of manufacturer, §106-97.
Analysis, §§106-102, 106-108.
Certificate of analyst as evidence, §106-110.
Collection and analysis of sample, §106-102.
Commissioner to certify facts to solicitor and furnish analysis, §106-108.
Method of analysis, §106-93.1.
Misbranding, §106-102.1.
Sound laboratory practices, §106-93.1.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Bonds, surety.
Reporting system.
Performance bond, §106-99.1.
Branding.
Misbranding, §106-102.1.
Packages to be marked with statement of specified particulars, §106-93.1.

CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS—Cont'd
Branding—Cont'd
Registration.
Copy of statement and sample filed for registration, §106-96.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Certify facts to solicitor and furnish analysis, §106-108.
Hearing.
Before commissioner, §106-107.
Registration.
Power to refuse or to cancel registration, §106-98.
Customer formula feed.
Defined, §106-95.1.
Labeled by invoice, §106-99.
Custom-mixed feed.
Exception from registration, §106-96.
Definitions, §106-95.
Customer formula feed, §106-95.1.
Enforcement of article, §106-103.
Refusal to comply with article or hindering its enforcement, §106-105.
Evidence.
Certificate of analyst as evidence, §106-110.
Fees.
Inspection fee, §106-99.
Permit.
Reporting system, §106-99.1.
Registration fee, §106-96.
Forfeiture, §106-100.
Method of seizure and sale on forfeiture, §106-101.
Release from forfeiture, §106-100.
Sale unauthorized by law or below grade, §106-100.
Grade, §106-100.
Inspection.
Fee, §106-99.
Commercial feeding stuffs, §106-99.
Inspection tags.
Reporting system, §106-99.1.
Reporting system, §106-99.1.
Labeling.
Packages to be marked with statement of specified particulars, §106-93.1.
Misbranding.
Analysis, §106-102.1.
Penalty, §106-102.1.
Notice.
Charges to accused, §106-107.
Oats.
Unlawful to sell mixed feed oats unless ground, §106-111.
Packages.
Marked with statement of specified particulars, §106-93.1.
Weight of packages prescribed, §106-94.
Penalty.
Deficiencies of weight, §106-102.1.
Misbranding, §106-102.1.
Payable to purchaser, §106-102.1.

CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS—Cont'd
Penalty—Cont'd
Statement of tonnage sold.
Failure to furnish, §106-97.1.
Violations of article a misdemeanor, §106-106.
Permit.
Reporting system, §106-99.1.
Revocation, §106-99.1.
Sales without prohibited, §106-104.
Purpose of article, §106-93.
Quarantine.
Biological residues in animals, §§106-549.81 to 106-549.88.
See AGRICULTURE.
Proclamation of infected feedstuff quarantine, §106-305.
Registration, §106-96.
Agent released by statement of manufacturer, §106-97.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Power to refuse or to cancel registration, §106-98.
Copy of statement and sample filed for registration, §106-96.
Fees, §106-96.
Exemption from tonnage fees, §106-96.
Refusal or cancellation.
Power to refuse or to cancel registration, §106-98.
Statement of tonnage.
Required, §106-97.1.
Penalty for failure to furnish, §106-97.1.
Release from forfeiture, §106-100.
Reports.
By manufacturer, importer, jobber, etc., §106-99.1.
Reporting system, §106-99.1.
Rules and standards to enforce statutes, §106-103.
Sales.
Agent released by statement of manufacturer, §106-97.
Method of seizure and sale on forfeiture, §106-101.
Unauthorized by law or below grade, §106-100.
Without permit prohibited, §106-104.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (1).
Sample, §106-102.
Collection and analysis, §106-102.
Copy of statement and sample filed for registration, §106-96.
Searches and seizures. See within this heading, "Forfeitures."
Solicitor.
Commissioner to certify facts to solicitor and furnish analysis, §106-108.
Prosecute violations, §106-109.
Standards, §106-103.

CONCENTRATED COMMERCIAL FEEDING STUFFS—Cont'd
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Copy of statement or sample filed for registration, §106-96.
Packages to be marked with statement of specified particulars, §106-93.1.
Value of feed, §106-102.1.
Violations.
Hearing before commissioner, §106-107.
Misdemeanor, §106-106.
Prosecution by solicitor, §106-109.
Weights and measures.
Deficiencies.
Penalty, §106-102.1.
Packages.
Weight of packages prescribed, §106-94.

CONCILIATION OF LABOR DISPUTES.
General provisions, §§95-32 to 95-36.
See LABOR.

CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Mills and milldams, §§73-5 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines and minerals, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

CONDITIONAL SALES.
Attorney at law.
Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Bona fide purchasers.
Registration necessary to pass title, §47-20.
Chattel mortgages.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Corporations.
Documents, §§55-169, 55-170.
See CORPORATIONS.
Costs.
Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Executions.
Vendee's interests liable to sale, §1-315.
Fees.
Registration.
Blank or master forms, §47-21.
Judgment.
Clerk to enter default judgment, §1-209.
Machines and apparatus.
Identifying marks removed.
Effect, §14-401.4.

CONDITIONAL SALES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
Contents of certificate, §20-57.
Transfer of title by operation of law, §20-77.
Probate and registration, §§47-20, 47-24.
Blank or master forms.
Embodiment by reference in instruments later filed, §47-21.
Effect of registration, §47-20.
Place of registration, §47-20.2.
Chattel real, §47-20.4.
Instruments covering both personal property and real property, §47-20.3.
Railroads, §47-24.
Registration, §47-24.
Effect of registration, §47-20.
Place of registration, §§47-20.2 to 47-20.4.
Seals.
Validation of recorded instruments where seals have been omitted, §47-108.11.
Secured transactions, §§25-9-101 to 25-9-607.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

CONDITIONS.
Pleading.
Pleading conditions precedent, §1A-1, Rule 9 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Streets and highways.
Submission of claims of controversies between commission and contractors, §136-29.

CONDOMINIUM PROJECTS.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

CONFEDERATES.
Burial.
Payment of burial expenses, §§112-33, 112-34.
Cemetery at Raleigh.
General provisions, §65-4.
Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-6.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Funeral expenses.
Payment by county and state, §§112-33, 112-34.
Homes.
Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-6.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Peddlers.
Licenses, §112-35.

CONFEDERATES—Cont'd
Soldiers.
Pensions, §§112-7 to 112-37.
See PENSIONS.
Women.
Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-6.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.

CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Advisory board of lady managers.
General provisions, §112-4.
Association.
Incorporation and powers, §112-1.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-159.
Board of directors.
Agents and employees, §112-2.
Appointment, §112-2.
Compensation of directors, §112-6.
Composition, §112-2.
Duties, §112-2.
Expenses of directors, §112-6.
Officers, §112-2.
Rules and regulations, §112-2.
Terms of office, §112-2.
Directors. See within this heading, "Board of directors."
Donations.
Powers of association, §112-1.
Expenses of board, §112-6.
Gifts.
Powers of association, §112-1.
Governor.
Appointment of board of directors, §112-2.
Incorporation.
Association, §112-1.
Investments.
Powers of association, §112-1.
Lady managers.
Advisory board, §112-4.
Location of home, §112-3.
Officers, §112-2.
Powers.
Association, §112-1.
Reversion of property, §112-5.
Rules and regulations.
Board of directors, §112-2.
Treasurer of North Carolina.
Duties, §112-2.

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT.
Alimony, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Force and effect of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).
Commercial paper.
Terms not affecting negotiability, §25-3-112.
Consumer finance act.
By borrower prohibited, §53-181.

CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT—Cont'd
Costs.
Judgment confessed or bond given to secure fines and costs, §6-47.
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony without action, §50-16.10.
Effect, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).
Ejectment.
Summary judgment, §42-30.
Entry of judgment.
Form of entry, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (d).
Where entered, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (c).
Fees, §7A-308.
Fines.
Judgment confessed or bond given to secure fines and costs, §6-47.
Future liability, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Infants.
Support of minor children, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Force and effect of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment, §42-30.
Liability.
Present and future, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Partnership.
Powers of partner, §59-39.
Present liability, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (b).
Retail installment sales.
Authorization prohibited, §25A-18.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Summary ejectment, §42-30.
Support of children, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Force and effect of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).

CONFESSIONS.
Adultery, §14-184.
Declarations and admissions.
See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Fornication, §14-184.
Gaming contracts and futures, §16-2.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.

CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS.
See PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.

CONFISCATION.
Seizures.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST.
Banks and banking.
State banking commission, §53-92.
Building code.
Building code council, §143-136, (a).
County inspection department.
Members of department, §153-347.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST—Cont'd
Education.
County and city boards of education.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Hospital authorities law.
Commissioners, §131-96.
Employees, §131-96.
Hospitals.
County hospital act.
Trustees, §131-28.12.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
Trustees, §131-11.
Medical care commission.
Hospital facilities finance, §131-159.
Housing authorities law.
Commissioners and employees, §157-7.
Housing corporation.
General provisions, §122A-20.
Industrial development.
Financing act, §123A-11.
Judges.
Change of venue, §1-83.
Municipal corporations.
Building inspection department, §160A-415.
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions, §122A-20.
Notaries.
Cannot take proof or acknowledgment, §10-4.
Pollution.
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing, §159A-10.
Public officers.
Interested officer, §§14-234 to 14-237.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Public works.
Drawing of plans by material furnisher prohibited, §133-2.
Employment of architects, etc., when interested in use of materials prohibited, §133-1.
Purchase and contract.
Financial interest of officers in sources of supply, §143-63.
Officers of state institutions.
Trading by interested officials forbidden, §143-113.
Social services.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Limitations on payments to homes, §108-28.
Director of public trust contracting for his own benefit, §14-234.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Trading by interested officials forbidden, §143-113.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission.
Members of commission or employees, §143-369.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST—Cont'd
Venue.
Change of venue.
Judge interested as party or counsel, §1-83.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Interested commissioners or employees, §165-29.

CONFLICT OF LAWS.
Aeronautics.
Jurisdiction, §§63-16, 63-17, 63-24.
Authentication of foreign records, Appx. IV.
Bigamy, §14-183.
Charitable trusts.
Trusts created in other states valid, §§36-22, 36-23.
Collection of debt out of state to avoid exemption.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections, §25-4-102.
Investment securities.
Registration of transfer, §25-8-106.
Validity of security, §25-8-106.
Parties' power to choose applicable law, §25-1-105.
Secured transactions.
Accounts, contract rights, general intangibles and equipment relating to another jurisdiction, §25-9-103.
Incoming goods already subject to security interest, §25-9-103.
Removal of collateral, §25-9-401.
Territorial application of chapter, §25-1-105.
Continuity of local government in emergency.
Provisions of article control over local law, §162B-4.
Corporations.
Application of chapter to foreign corporations, §55-2, (4).
Evidence.
Deeds and conveyances proved before notaries and clerks in other states, §47-77.
Foreign records.
Certified copies of deeds and wills from other states, §8-32.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-21.
Foreign corporations, §§55-131 to 55-154.
See CORPORATIONS.
Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Gaming contracts and futures.
Contract made in another state, §16-4.

CONFLICT OF LAWS—Cont'd
Guardian and ward.
Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Historic properties commissions, §157A-12.
Insurance.
Nonresident agents forbidden.
Exception, §§58-43, 58-44.
Resident agents required, §58-44.
State law governs insurance contracts, §58-28.
Limitation of actions.
Cause of action barred by law where it arose, §1-21.
Metropolitan water districts.
Inconsistent laws declared inapplicable, §162A-58.
Milk.
Article not deemed in conflict with health laws, §106-266.17.
Motor vehicles.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
General laws and charters, §160A-3.
Notaries, §10-4.
Oil and gas conservation.
Conflicting laws, §113-415.
Probate and registration.
Deeds and conveyances proved before notaries and clerks in other states, §47-77.
Officials may act although land or maker's residence elsewhere, §47-6.
Registration on defective probates beyond state, §47-98.
Public utilities.
Securities.
Commission may act jointly with agency of another state where utility operates, §62-171.
Reciprocity.
See RECIPROCITY.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Retail installment sales.
Consumer credit protection act, §25A-45.
Secretary of state.
Copying and certifying the laws of other states.
Fees, §147-37.
Taxation.
Repeal of conflicting laws, §105-265.
Venue.
Homicide.
Assault in one county, death in another, §15-130.
Assault in this state, death in another, §15-131.
In county where death occurs, §15-133.
Improper venue met by plea in abatement.
Procedure, §15-134.

CONFLICT OF LAWS—Cont'd
Venue—Cont'd
Nonresidents, §1-82.
Offenses on waters dividing counties, §1-77.
Person in this state injuring one in another, §15-132.
Wells.
Well construction act, §87-96.
Wills, §§31-22 to 31-29.
See WILLS.

CONGRESS.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Amendments to the constitution, Const. U. S., art. V.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Arrest.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Bankruptcy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Borrowing money, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Consists of senate and house of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§1 to 10.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Amendments to the constitution, Const. U. S., art. V.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Army and navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Bankruptcy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Borrowing money, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Consists of senate and house of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Courts.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debt.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Defense.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Duties and imposts.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Elections, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4, 5; amd. XVII.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Foreign commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Freedom of speech.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
House of representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives."
Insurrections, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
International law.
Power of congress to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Invasions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Journals, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Legislative powers vested in congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Militia.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Money.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Piracy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post offices and post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Limitations on powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
CONGRESS—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
President.
Approval by president of order, resolution or vote, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Qualifications of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3, 5.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Senate. See within this heading, "Senate."
Sessions, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XX, §2.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Taxation.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Term, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
War.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Welfare.
Power of congress to provide for general welfare, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Courts.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debt.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Defense.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Depositions.
When depositions of members may be read on the trial, §8-83.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Districts.
Reapportionment.
Election of members of house of representatives, §163-202.
Specified, §163-201.
Duties and imposts.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Elections.
General provisions.
See ELECTIONS.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Senate, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XVII.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Foreign commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Freedom of speech.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Governor.
House of representatives.
Filling vacancy, §163-13.
United States senate.
Filling vacancy, §163-12; Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Depositions of members.
When depositions may be read, §8-83.
Elections.
Election of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Presidential elector.
Representative ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Voters, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Speaker, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Term, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XX.
Vacancies, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Filling, §163-13.
Insurrections, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
International law.
Power to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Invasions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Journals, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Legislative powers vested in, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Meeting.
Sessions. See within this heading, "Sessions."
Military services.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Money.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Piracy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post offices and post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Limitations on powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
President.
Approval of order, resolution or vote.
Disapproval.
Repassed by two-thirds vote, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Presented to president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Electors.
Eligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Public officers.
Holding more than one office.
Disqualification, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Qualifications.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3, 5.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Secretary of state.
Distribute acts of congress, §147-36.
Senate.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Defined.
Senator includes man or woman, §12-3, (13).
Depositions of members.
When depositions may be read, §8-83.
Elections.
Election of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Elections."
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Number of senators from each state, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; amd. XVII.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
President.
Pro tempore, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Vice-president as president, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Presidential elector.
Senator ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications of electors, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Qualifications of senators, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Term, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; amds. XX, XVII.
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, §163-12; Const. U. S., art. I, §3; amd. XVII.
Vice-president.
Election, Const. U. S., amd. XII.
Sessions, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XX, §2.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.

CONGRESS—Cont'd
Taxation.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
United States courts.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Vacancies.
House of representatives. See within this heading, "House of representatives."
Senate. See within this heading, "Senate."
Vice-president.
Confirmation of nomination of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV.
War.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Welfare.
Power of congress to provide for general welfare, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

CONNOR ACT.
General provisions, §47-18.

CONSANGUINITY.
Computation of degrees of kinship, §§29-5, 104A-1.
Family.
See FAMILY.
Kinship.
See KINSHIP.
Marriage, §§51-3, 51-4.

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS.
Militia.
Exemption from military duty, §127-5.

CONSENT, AGE OF.
Women, §§14-21, 14-26.

CONSENT JUDGMENTS.
See JUDGMENTS.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.
Advertising.
State resources and advantages, §113-15.
Aeronautics.
See AERONAUTICS.
Agricultural development districts.
General provisions.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Arrest.
Special peace officers.
Power of arrest, §113-28.2.
Beaches.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.
Board of conservation and development.
Aeronautics.
See AERONAUTICS.
Appointment of members by governor, §113-5.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT
—Cont'd
Board of conservation and development
—Cont'd
Bureau of mines or mineral museum.
Operation, §113-26.1.
Chairman.
Appointment, §113-5.
Designation by governor, §113-5.
Powers and duties, §113-5.1.
Vice-chairman, §113-5.1.
Commercial and sports fisheries committee.
Meeting with board, §113-6.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries.
See GAME LAWS.
Committees.
Appointment, §113-5.1.
Designation of chairman, §113-5.1.
Compensation of members, §113-7.
Composition, §113-4.
Conditions of trade and commerce, §113-8.
Control and management of department, §113-4.
Control of Mount Mitchell park and other state parks, §113-23.
Control of state forests, §113-22.
Counties and municipal corporations.
Co-operation with counties and municipal corporations, §§113-20, 113-21.
Creation, §113-4.
Definition of board, §113-1.
Director of conservation and development.
See within this heading, "Director of conservation and development."
Duties.
Generally, §113-8.
Eminent domain.
Forests.
Power to acquire lands as state forests, parks, etc., §113-34.
Power, §113-84, (4).
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Forest fires.
General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Forest maintenance, §113-8.
Forest rangers.
See FOREST RANGERS.
Forestry advisory committee, §§113-44.1, 113-44.2.
See FORESTS.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Geological surveys, §113-8.
Governor.
Appointment of members, §113-5.
Appointment of vice-chairman, §113-5.1.
Designation of chairman, §113-5.
Serving as chairman, §113-5.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT
—Cont'd
Board of conservation and development
—Cont'd
Investigations, §113-8.
Meetings.
Commercial and sports fisheries committee meeting with board, §113-6.
General provisions, §113-6.
Location of meetings, §113-6.
Number of meetings, §113-6.
Mount Mitchell park, §§100-11 to 100-15.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Number of members, §113-4.
Oaths.
Power to administer, §113-13.
Officers, §113-5.1.
Powers.
Generally, §113-8.
Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities to wildlife resources commission, §143-247.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Publications, §113-14.
Qualifications of members, §113-5.
Reports.
Mount Mitchell park.
Annual reports, §100-15.
Sales.
Application of proceeds from sale of products, §113-36.
Secretary.
Appointment, §113-5.1.
Duties, §113-5.1.
Services and advice for owners and operators of forest land, §§113-81.1 to 113-81.3.
See FORESTS.
State departments.
Co-operation with other state departments, §113-19.
Subpoenas.
Power to subpoena witnesses, §113-13.
Surveys and maps, §113-8.
Terms of office, §113-5.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-117.
Travel expenses of members, §113-7.
United States.
Co-operation with agencies of the federal government, §§113-16, 113-17.
Vice-chairman, §113-5.1.
Witnesses.
Power to examine, etc., witnesses, §113-13.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Boats.
Operation and use of boats on certain state waters.
Rules and regulations, §§113-34, 113-35.
Bonds, surety.
Special peace officers.
Bond required, §113-28.3.
Bureau of mines.
Authority for creation, §113-26.1.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries.
See GAME LAWS.
Commission on international co-operation.
Appointment, §113-28.14.
Composition, §113-28.14.
Duties.
Generally, §113-28.13.
Establishment, §113-28.13.
Officers, §113-28.15.
Powers.
Generally, §113-28.16.
Report.
Biennial report to governor and general assembly, §113-28.16.
Term of office, §113-28.14.
Co-operation.
Agencies of federal government, §§113-16, 113-17.
Counties and municipal corporations, §§113-20, 113-21.
Other state departments, §113-19.
Corporations.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Counties.
Co-operation of board with counties, §§113-20, 113-21.
Promotion of soil and water conservation work, §153-9, (35 ½).
Dam safety law, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.
Department.
Aeronautics.
See AERONAUTICS.
Agricultural development districts.
See AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS.
Board of conservation and development.
See within this heading, "Board of conservation and development."
Commission on international co-operation.
See within this heading, "Commission on international co-operation."
Control and management, §113-4.
Creation, §113-2.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Dam safety law, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.
Definitions, §113-1.
Director of conservation and development.
See within this heading, "Director of conservation and development."
Divisions. See within this heading, "Divisions."
Duties.
Generally, §113-3.
Established, §113-2.
Forestry services and advice for owners and operators of forest land, §§113-81.1 to 113-81.3.
See FORESTS.
Fur dealers, §§113-114 to 113-120.
See GAME LAWS.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Kerr reservoir development commission.
Responsibility and duties of department, §143-290.1.
Lands, buildings, etc., transferred to wildlife resources commission, §143-249.
Local affairs department.
Transferred to department of conservation and development in the department of natural and economic resources, §143A-128.
Mines and minerals registration act, §§74-39 to 74-45.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Mount Mitchell park, §§100-11 to 100-15.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Name, §113-2.
Natural and economic resources department.
General provisions, §§143A-109 to 143A-129.
See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Navigation.
Enforcement of section, §76-40.
North Carolina co-ordinate system, §§102-1 to 102-14.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Objectives, §113-3.
Official survey base, §§102-1 to 102-14.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Powers and duties.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Transfer of powers, duties, jurisdiction and responsibilities to wildlife resources commission, §143-247.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Department—Cont'd
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea.
Agreements between board of health and department, §§130-169.02, 130-169.05.
Special peace officers. See within this heading, "Special peace officers."
Surveys.
Official survey base, §§102-1 to 102-14.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Transferred to department of natural and economic resources, §143A-117.
Venus flytrap plant.
Permission to sell or barter, §14-129.1.
Director of conservation and development.
Aeronautics.
See AERONAUTICS.
American revolution bicentennial commission.
Director as member, §143-396.
Appointment of director, §113-9.
Appointment of heads of divisions, experts and assistants, §113-12.
Deputy directors and assistant directors, §113-12.
Assistant directors.
Appointment, §113-12.
Commissioner of game and inland fisheries.
See GAME LAWS.
Communication study commission.
Member of communication study commission, §143-275.
Compensation of the director, §113-11.
Control of state forests, §113-22.
Definition of director, §113-1.
Deputy directors.
Appointment, §113-12.
Duties of the director, §113-10.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.
Establishment of new divisions, §113-12.
Experts and assistants.
Appointment, §113-12.
Forest corporations.
Supervision, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Indians.
Commission of Indian affairs.
Member of commission, §71-16.
Industrial development financing authority.
Member of authority, §123A-4.
Investigations.
Employment of persons to check impact of proposed new and expanding industry, §113-15.2.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Director of conservation and development —Cont'd
Lands, buildings, records, etc., transferred to wildlife resources commission, §143-248.
National park, parkway and forests development commission.
Ex officio member of commission, §143-255.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Oaths.
Power to administer, §113-13.
Powers.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.
Transfer of certain powers, duties, functions and responsibilities, §143-355.
Qualifications, §113-9.
Removal, §113-9.
Salary, §113-11.
Special peace officers. See within this heading, "Special peace officers."
Subpoenas.
Power to subpoena witnesses, §113-13.
Term of office, §113-9.
Tryon's palace commission.
Ex officio member, §121-19.
Witnesses.
Power to examine, etc., witnesses, §113-13.
Divisions.
Appointment of division heads, experts and assistants, §113-12.
Forestry.
Designated as forest service, §113-29.
New divisions.
Establishment, §113-12.
Petroleum division.
General provisions, §§113-383 to 113-385.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Education.
Wildlife research and management, §113-84, (5).
Elections.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Eminent domain.
Acquisition of property to establish or develop airports, §113-28.12.
Board of conservation and development.
Powers, §113-84, (4).

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
Forests, §113-34.
Parks, §113-34.
Environmental responsibilities.
Investigation of impact of proposed new and expanding industry, §113-15.2.
Erosion equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See AGRICULTURE.
Estuarine waters.
Dredging or filling.
Defined, §113-229, (n).
Permits, §113-229.
Experts.
Appointment, §113-12.
Federal water resources development projects.
General provisions, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Notification of intent to begin or continue business of manufacturing products from mineral resources, §113-25.
Violation of regulations as to state forests, etc., §113-35.
Waterfowl food growing in public waters.
Protection of, §113-24.
Fire protection.
Rural fire protection, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Fires.
Forest fires.
General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Fish and fisheries.
See FISH AND FISHERIES.
Fisheries resources, §§113-127 to 113-322.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Forest fires.
General provisions, §§113-51 to 113-60.3.
See FOREST FIRES.
Forest rangers.
See FOREST RANGERS.
Forestry advisory committee, §§113-44.1, 113-44.2.
See FORESTS.
Forestry division.
Designated as forest service, §113-29.
Forests.
State forests.
See FORESTS.
Funds.
Motor vehicles.
Personalized registration plate fund, §20-81.3.
Game laws.
General provisions.
See GAME LAWS.
Gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Governor.
Commission on international co-operation.
Appointment of members, §113-28.14.
Hunting.
See GAME LAWS.
Impounded water.
Right of withdrawal, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Industries.
Investigation of impact of proposed new and expanding industry, §113-15.2.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.
Insect infestation and disease of forests, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.
See FORESTS.
International co-operation.
Commission. See within this heading, "Commission on international co-operation."
Investigations.
Impact of proposed new and expanding industry, §113-15.2.
Kerr reservoir development commission.
Appointment of member from board, §143-284.
Manufacturers.
Mineral resources.
Notification of intent to continue business, §113-25.
Meaning of terms, §113-1.
Mines and minerals.
Bureau of mines.
Creation, §113-26.1.
Mineral museum.
Establishment, §113-26.1.
Notification of intent to continue or discontinue business, §113-25.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Control of Mount Mitchell park and other state parks, §113-23.
Eminent domain, §113-34.
Municipal corporations.
Co-operation of board with municipal corporations, §113-20.
National park, parkway and forests development, §§143-255 to 143-260.
See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.
Natural and economic resources.
Department, §§143A-109 to 143A-129.
See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Oaths.
Powers of board and director, §113-13.
Special peace officers, §113-28.4.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Oil and gas conservation, §§113-378 to 113-415.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Peace officers.
Special peace officers, §§113-28.1 to 113-28.4. See within this heading, "Special peace officers."
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Permits.
Dredging or filling estuarine waters, state-owned lakes, etc., §113-229.
Petroleum division.
General provisions, §§113-383 to 113-385.
See OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION.
Printing.
Limitation on scope of publications, §143-169.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation.
General provisions, §113-14.1.
Publications.
Board of conservation and development, §113-14.
Limitation on scope, §143-169.
Public lands.
Disposition of mineral deposits in state lands under water, §146-8.
Real property.
Powers of board as to, §113-8.
Recreation.
Promotion of seashore industry and recreation, §113-14.1.
Referendum.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Reports.
Board of conservation and development.
Annual reports.
Mount Mitchell park, §100-15.
General provisions, §113-14.
Resources of state.
Advertising, §113-15.
Information, §113-8.
Publications, §113-14.
Rivers.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Rules and regulations.
Duties of director, §113-10.
Enforcement.
Special peace officers, §§113-28.1 to 113-28.4. See within this heading, "Special peace officers."
Game laws, §113-84.
Impact of proposed new and expanding industry by director, §113-15.2.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Board of conservation and development may establish, §113A-36.
Powers and duties of board, §113-8.
Scientific forestry services, §§113-81.1 to 113-81.3.
See FORESTS.
Seashore advisory board.
General provisions, §113-14.2.
Seashore industry.
Promotion, §113-14.1.
Seashore recreation.
Promotion, §113-14.1.
Services and advice for owners and operators of forest land, §§113-81.1 to 113-81.3.
See FORESTS.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Special peace officers.
Bond.
Required, §113-28.3.
Commission from governor, §113-28.1.
Compensation, §113-28.1.
Designation, §113-28.1.
Oaths.
Required, §113-28.4.
Powers of arrest, §113-28.2.
State forests.
See FORESTS.
Statutes.
Repeal of certain public, public-local, special and private acts, §113-377.8.
Streets and highways.
Test drilling or boring upon highway.
Filing record of results with department, §136-102.3.
Subpoenas.
Powers of board and director, §113-13.
Surveys.
Powers and duties of board, §113-8.
Tobacco museum board.
General provisions, §§143-429 to 143-432.
See TOBACCO.
Trees and timber.
Sale of state timber by department, §113-35.
Application of proceeds from sale of products, §113-36.
Taxation of timberland owned by state, §105-279.
Trespass.
Federal government.
Trespass on land under option by the federal government, §14-131.
United States.
Agreements with federal government, §§113-17, 113-40 to 113-44.

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT —Cont'd
United States—Cont'd
Co-operation with agencies of the federal government, §§113-16, 113-17.
Federal water power act.
Department authorized to receive funds, etc., §113-18.
Negotiations and conferences with federal government, §113-17.
Reimbursement of government for expense of emergency conservation work, §113-28.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Water-gauging stations, §62-46.
Waters and watercourses.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Water power.
Development of water resources of the state, §§113-18, 113-21.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-37.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Water use act of 1967.
General provisions, §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22.
See WATER USE ACT.
Wildlife resources commission, §§143-237 to 143-254.1.
See WILDLIFE RESOURCES COMMISSION.

CONSERVATORS.
Banks and banking, §§53-148 to 53-158.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Estates of absent persons.
Bonds, surety.
Judicial sales, §1-339.10.
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.
Judicial sales.
Who may hold judicial sale, §1-339.4.
Report of judicial sale, §§1-339.32, 1-339.40.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.

CONSIDERATION.
Contracts.
Failure of consideration.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Failure of consideration.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Pleading.
Failure of consideration.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

CONSIGNEES.
Reports.
Taxation.
Reports by persons having custody of tangible personal property of others, §105-315.
Taxation.
Reports required, §105-315.

CONSOLIDATED STATUTES.
Comparative tables, Appx. XI.

CONSOLIDATION OF CORPORATIONS, §§55-1 to 55-175.
See CORPORATIONS.

CONSPIRACY.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Abduction of children, §14-42.
Blacklisting.
Employees, §14-356.
Bombs.
Injury or damage by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Controlled substances.
Penalty, §90-98.
Corporate trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Embezzlement.
Conspiring with officers of railroad companies to embezzle, §14-95.
Employer and employee.
Blacklisting employees, §14-356.
Exemptions.
Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, §1-391.
Explosives.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Felony.
Offense to commit a misdemeanor, §14-3.
Misdemeanors.
Offense conspiracy to commit a misdemeanor.
Punishment, §14-3.
Monopolies.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.

CONSPIRACY—Cont'd
Railroads.
Embezzlement.
Conspiring with officers of railroad companies to embezzle, §14-95.
Officers failing to account, §14-253.
Train robbery, §14-89.
Rebellion, §14-9.
Restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
State.
Conspiracy against, §14-9.

CONSTABLES.
Accounts and accounting.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §§109-36, 109-37, 153-47.
Actions.
Recovery of sum paid to constable, §153-47.
Arrest.
General provisions, §§15-39 to 15-47.
See ARREST.
Bail and recognizance.
Not to become bail or act as agent for bonding company, §15-107.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Persons not to be bondsmen or runners, §85A-22.
Bonds, surety.
Actions on bond.
Liability and right of action on, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
County commissioners.
Approval of bond, §153-9, (11).
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Required, §152-3.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Collection.
Failure to pay on demand, §§109-36, 109-37, 153-47.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Counties.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties, §§153-236, 153-242.
County finance committee.
Penalty on constable for failure to settle with committee, §153-47.
Courts-martial, §§127-46, 127-47, 127-65.
Criminal justice system.
Training and standards council.
General provisions, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Damages.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.

CONSTABLES—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Death.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Debts.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Deeds.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Duties.
Powers and duties.
Generally, §152-7.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Elections.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Escape.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Evidence.
Bonds, surety.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Execution sales.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Execution sales.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Failure of constable to settle with committee, §153-47.
Officer failing to settle, §§109-36, 109-37.
Game laws.
Constituted deputy game protectors, §113-92.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Militia.
Courts-martial, §§127-46, 127-47, 127-65.
Motor vehicles.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-183.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Partition.
Summoning commissioners, §46-10.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."

CONSTABLES—Cont'd
Pensions.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Powers.
Duties and powers.
Generally, §152-7.
Prisons and prisoners.
Where no jail.
May imprison in jail of adjoining county, §153-188.
Qualifications, §152-3.
Receipt.
For process, §162-13.
Record and disposition of property seized or found, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Removal from office, §§128-16 to 128-20.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Reports.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Retirement.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Service of process, §§162-13, 162-14.
Failure to serve.
Penalty, §162-14.
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).
Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.
Subpoenas.
Service of subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).
Summons and process, §162-13.
False return or failing to make return, §14-242.
Sundays and holidays.
Execution of process on Sunday, §103-3.
Term of office, §163-1.
Vacancies in office.
Filled by county commissioners, §153-9, (12).
Witnesses.
Fees.
Uniform fees, §7A-314.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW.
Criminal procedure.
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Habeas corpus.
Constitutional provisions, §§17-1, 17-2.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
North Carolina.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Ordinances.
Consistent with constitutions of the United States and North Carolina, §160A-174.
Self incrimination, Const. N. C., art. I; Const. U. S., amd. V.
See WITNESSES.
Superior courts.
Enforcement or declaration of any claim of constitutional right, §7A-245.
United States.
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Actions.
Civil actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Form of actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Affirmation.
Support state constitution.
All officers to take, §11-7.
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const., N. C. art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Amendments.
By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Convention. See within this heading, "Convention."
Effective date, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
How constitution may be altered, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Power reserved to people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §2.
Proposed amendments, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Appeals.
Court of appeals.
Appeal of right from decision involving substantial question, §7A-30.
Criminal cases, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
From administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Appellate division.
Court of appeals. See within this heading, "Court of appeals."
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Supreme court. See within this heading, "Supreme court."
Apportionment.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§3, 5.
Appropriations.
Drawing money requires appropriations, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Arms.
Right to bear arms, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Assembly.
Right of, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Attainder, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Attorney and client.
Right to have counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Attorney general.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7, (1), (2), (8), 8.
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Auditor, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9. See within this heading, "State auditor."
Bail and recognizance.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Bill of rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §§1 to 36.
Boundaries of state, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
Bridges.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Capital.
State capital, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
Capital punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Capitation tax.
See CAPITATION TAX.
Cemeteries.
Exemption from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Charities.
Board of charities, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Charitable institutions and agencies.
Established by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Citizenship.
Public officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Powers.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Filling by judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Commissioner of insurance, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9. See within this heading, "Insurance commissioner."
Constitutional convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §§1 to 3. See within this heading, "Convention."
Convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §§1 to 3.
Calling.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
General assembly.
Calling.
Vote required, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Delegates.
Number of delegates, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Limitations upon authority of convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §1.
Revision or amendment.
People.
By convention of the people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §3.
Power reserved to people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §2.
Corporations, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §§1, 2.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Law.
Corporations under general laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Meaning of "corporation," Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Right to sue and be sued, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
What corporations shall include, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Correctional institutions and agencies.
Established by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. XI, §3.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §§5, (7), 8, 9, 14.
Extra sessions of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Counties.
Boundaries.
Fixed by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Capitation tax.
Application of proceeds, Const. N. C., art. V, §1, (2).
Contracts.
Limitation on contracting debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Debts.
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (3).
Limitations upon increase of local debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
General assembly.
Provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Limitations on contracting debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Loans.
No debt or loan except by a majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Merged or consolidated counties.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Taxation.
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Court of appeals.
Appeal of right.
Decision involving substantial question, §7A-30.
Substantial question arising under the constitution of the United States, §7A-30.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Composition.
Determined by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Established.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Fees, salaries and emoluments.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Judges.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Number of members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Removal for mental or physical incapacity.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Retirement.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Court of appeals—Cont'd
Jurisdiction.
Appellate jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Sessions.
Authorized to sit in divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1 to 21.
Administrative agencies.
Judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Administrative office.
General assembly to provide for administrative office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
Appeals, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§2, 5.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Costs.
Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Court of appeals. See within this heading, "Court of appeals."
District courts. See within this heading, "District courts."
Establishment of other courts by general assembly prohibited, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Expenses of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Paid from state funds, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Findings of court.
Verdict.
Force and effect of verdict, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
General court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Appeals from administrative agencies to general court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Constitute unified judicial system, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Impeachment.
Power of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Judicial divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Courts—Cont'd
Magistrates.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Open courts, Const. N. C., art. I, §18.
Powers.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Revenues of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Superior courts. See within this heading, "Superior courts."
Supreme court. See within this heading, "Supreme court."
Uniform general law.
Effect of requirement, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Waiver of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Arrest.
No person taken, etc., but by law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Attorney at law.
Right to have counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Bail and recognizance.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Capital punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Confronting accusers and witnesses, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Costs and jail fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Cruel or unusual punishment, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Indictments, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Information.
Right to be informed of accusation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Involuntary servitude, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Jail fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Jury.
Right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Persons restrained of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Self incrimination, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Warrants.
General warrants.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §20.
Witness fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Cruel or unusual punishment, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Death punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Debt.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Rebellion.
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §§3, (3), 4, (3).
State debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §3. See within this heading, "State debt."
Declaration of rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §§1 to 36.
Deeds, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Disseizin, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
District courts.
Conveyances by corporations owned by United States government, Filling, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
State and local court districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Chief district judge.
Designated by chief justice of supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Magistrates.
Appeals from.
Heard de novo, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Officers of district court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Removal of judges and magistrates, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Sitting.
Prescribing where district court shall sit, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Divorce and alimony.
No private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Due process of law, Const. N. C., art. I, §§18, 19.
Education, Const. N. C., art. I, §15; art. IX, §§1 to 10.
Board of education.
State board, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§4, 5. See EDUCATION.
Children must attend school, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
Compulsory education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Districts.
Educational districts, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Education shall be encouraged, Const. N. C., art. IX, §1.
Funds.
County school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
State school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
General assembly shall provide for schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Property devoted to educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
School districts.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
State board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§4, 5.
See EDUCATION.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
State board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§8, 9.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Term.
School term, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
University of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§8 to 10.
Elections, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 10.
Ability to read and write, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Ballots.
Elections to be by ballot, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Convicts, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Executive department.
Contested election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 7, (1); art VI, §5.
Free elections, Const. N. C., art. I, §10.
Frequent.
Elections should be frequent, Const. N. C., art. I, §9.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 20.
Election for members, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Officers.
Election of officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Judges.
Election and term of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Property qualification, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Qualifications of voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 4.
Registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§3, 4.
Solicitors, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Voters.
Qualification of voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
To be registered, Const. N. C., art. VI, §3.
Who may vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
Eminent domain.
Due process, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Emoluments or privileges.
Exclusive prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §32.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Hereditary emoluments, etc., Const. N. C., art. I, §33.
Enumeration of rights.
Does not destroy or impair other rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §36.
Equality and rights of persons, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Equal protection of the laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Escheats.
University of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Exclusive emoluments or privileges, Const. N. C., art. I, §32.
Executions.
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. X, §§1 to 5.
See within this heading, "Exemptions."
Executive department, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1 to 11.
Administrative reorganization, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (10).
Appointment.
Officers whose appointments are not otherwise provided for, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (8).
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5).
Commutations, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Compensation of executive officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Not to be diminished during term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Extra sessions of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Duties of other executive officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election of officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 7, (1).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Executive department—Cont'd
Governor.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Governor."
Impeachment of governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Lieutenant governor. See within this heading, "Lieutenant governor."
Officers of the executive department, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Qualifications.
Governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Reports.
Annual reports from officers of executive department and of public institutions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Reprieves, commutations and pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Seal of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).
Vacancies in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. X, §§1 to 5.
Homestead exemptions, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Mechanics' and laborers' liens not prevented by homestead lien, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Husband and wife.
Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Personal property.
Exemptions of personal property, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Mechanics' and laborers' liens not prevented by personal property lien, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Taxation.
Capitation tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Ex post facto laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Fees.
Criminal prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Ferries.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Fines, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1); art. XI, §1.
Excessive fines, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Fines—Cont'd
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Forfeitures.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Freedom of the press, Const. N. C., art. I, §14.
Fundamental principles.
Recurrence to, Const. N. C., art. I, §35.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§1 to 24.
Adjournment, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Amendment.
By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Apportionment, Const. N. C., art. II, §§3, 5.
Bills and resolutions.
Read three times, etc., Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Signing bills and resolutions, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Branches, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Citizenship.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Compensation of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Counties.
Provide local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Courts.
Administrative office.
Provided for by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
Divorce and alimony.
No private or special laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Education.
General assembly shall provide for schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Election.
Contested election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Members of the general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Election for members of the general assembly.
Members of the general assembly.
Each house judge of election, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Extra sessions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Fines, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Forfeitures, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Highways, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
House of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Apportionment, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Compensation of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Districts.
Representative districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Election, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Impeachments.
Power of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Number of representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §4.
Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Qualifications for representatives, Const. N. C., art. II, §7.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 9.
Illegitimacy.
Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Journals, Const. N. C., art. II, §§17, 19, 23.
Entering yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 23.
Limitations upon power of general assembly.
Enact private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Local government.
Provided by legislature, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Meetings.
Extra sessions.
Called by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
One legislative call, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Regular sessions, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Municipal corporations.
Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Names.
Municipal corporations.
Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Oath of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Officers.
Election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
House, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §15.
Pay of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Powers of the general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Protest, Const. N. C., art. II, §18.
Readings, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 22, 23.
Representation and taxation, Const. N. C., art. I, §8.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Revenue, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
Revision.
By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §1.
Apportionment, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Compensation of members and officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Election, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §14.
Number of senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §2.
Officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §§13, 14.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
President, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Qualifications for senators, Const. N. C., art. II, §6.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 9.
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Sessions. See within this subheading, "Meetings."
Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).
Special or private legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Style of the acts, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 9.
Time of assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §11.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. II, §10.
Voting.
Yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §19.
Yeas and nays, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 23.
Government, Const. N. C., art. I, §2.
Allegiance to the United States government, Const. N. C., art. I, §5.
Internal government of the state, Const. N. C., art. I, §3.
Seat of government, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
Sovereignty of the people, Const. N. C., art. I, §2.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1 to 11.
Absent from state, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Age, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.
Commissions of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Commutation of sentence by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Extra sessions of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Duties.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. III, §5.
Education.
State board of education.
Appointment of members, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1); art. VI, §5.
General assembly.
Extra sessions of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (7).
Grants.
Seal of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Lieutenant governor. See within this heading, "Lieutenant governor."
Mental incapacity, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Militia.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1, 5, (5).
Oath, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.
Pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Paroles, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Power.
Executive power, Const. N. C., art. III, §1.
Public officers.
Appointed, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (5).
Appointment, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (8).
Reports, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Reports.
Annual reports from departments, etc., to governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Reprieves, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Salary, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Seal of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Succession to office, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Grants.
Issuance by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Habeas corpus, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Remedy without delay for restraint of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Habeas corpus—Cont'd
Suspension of habeas corpus, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Health.
Public health.
Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Hereditary emoluments, etc., Const. N. C., art. I, §33.
Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Homestead exemptions, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
House of representatives.
Officers.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Illegitimacy.
Legitimation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Impeachment, Const. N. C., art. I, §22; art. III, §3.
Court for trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
House of representatives.
Power of impeaching, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Senate.
Court for trial, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Two-thirds vote, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Inalienable rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Income taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Information.
Right to be informed of accusation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Necessity for indictment or presentment, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Waiver, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Insurance.
Commissioner, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9. See within this heading, "Insurance commissioner."
Exemptions.
Husband and wife.
Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Insurance commissioner.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Internal government of the state, Const. N. C., art. I, §3.
Involuntary servitude, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Judges.
Court of appeals. See within this heading, "Court of appeals."
Diminution of compensation, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
District judges and magistrates.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
District judges generally. See within this heading, "District courts."
Judicial divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Salaries.
Diminution of compensation, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Superior courts. See within this heading, "Superior courts."
Supreme court.
Justices. See within this heading, "Supreme court."
Judicial department.
Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1 to 21. See within this heading, "Courts."
Jurisdiction.
General court of justice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Waiver.
In civil cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Jury.
Pay of jurors.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Qualifications.
Not excluded on account of sex, race, color, religion or national origin, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
Right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. I, §§24, 25; art. IV, §14.
Waiver of right, Const. N. C., art. IV, §14.
Women, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
Labor.
Commissioner of labor.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Laborers' liens.
Mechanics' and laborers' liens, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Laws.
Equal protection of the laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Suspension of laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §§7, 21.
Legislative department, Const. N. C., art. II, §§1 to 24. See within this heading, "General assembly."
Legislative, executive and judicial powers distinct, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Liberty.
Inalienable rights, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Persons restrained of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Recurrence to fundamental principles, Const. N. C., art. I, §35.
Religious liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §13.
Liens.
Mechanics' and laborers' liens, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.
Lieutenant governor.
Acting governor.
Succession as acting governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Age, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §6.
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 3; art. VI, §5.
Impeachment of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
President of the senate, Const. N. C., art. II, §13.
Qualifications, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (2).
Salary, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
State board of education.
Member of board, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Succession to office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).
Vacancy in office of governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §3.
Magistrates.
District judges and magistrates. See within this heading, "District courts."
Manufacturing.
Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Married women.
Powers of attorney, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Separate property of married women, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Mechanics' liens.
Mechanics' and laborers' liens.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. X, §3.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Military services.
Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
Militia, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.
Governor.
Commander in chief, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (5); art. XII, §1.
Holding more than one office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Quartering soldiers, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
Mines and minerals, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Private and special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Misdemeanors.
Trial and appeal, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Monopolies, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
Municipal corporations, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Capitation tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Debts.
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (3).
Limitations upon increase of local debt, Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
General laws, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Limitation on debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Names.
Change of name, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Organization of cities, towns, etc., Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Borrowing in anticipation of taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (3).
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).
Names.
Municipal corporation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Notaries.
Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Nuisances.
Abatement, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Oaths.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §12.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §4.
Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Public officers, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Support state constitution.
All officers to take, §11-7.
Open courts, Const. N. C., art. I, §18; art. IV, §22.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Orphans, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Welfare policy, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Outlawry, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Pardons, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Paupers, Const. N. C., art. V, §1, (2); art. XI, §4.
Welfare policy.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. XI, §4.
Penal institutions and public charities, Const. N. C., art. XI, §§1 to 4.
People.
Powers not delegated remain with people, Const. N. C., art. I, §36.
Perpetuities, Const. N. C., art. I, §34.
Political power, Const. N. C., art. I, §2.
Political societies.
Secret political societies, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Poll tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
See CAPITATION TAX.
Power of attorney.
Married women, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Powers not delegated remain with people, Const. N. C., art. I, §36.
Presentment, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Prisons and prisoners.
Commutation of sentence, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Death punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Disqualification for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Pardon, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Persons restrained of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Reprieve, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Right to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Private statutes, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Public officers.
Acting officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (5).
Appointment by governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (8).
Governor to make appointments, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3) to (5).
Commissions of office.
Issuance, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9; art. IV, §§20, 21.
Legislative officers, Const. N. C., art. II, §16.
Not to be diminished during term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Continuation in office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §10.
Corruption in office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Public officers—Cont'd
Disqualification for office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8; art. XI, §1.
Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Eligibility to office, Const. N. C., art. I, §11; art. VI, §§6, 8.
Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Governor.
Appointments, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (8).
Holding other office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Interim officers, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (4).
Malpractice, Const. N. C., art. VI, §8.
Officers previously elected or appointed.
Hold office until successor takes office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §10.
Official oath, Const. N. C., art. VI, §7.
Protection of office holders, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §4.
Qualifications.
Property qualification, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Reports.
Information to governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office.
Executive department, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
United States officers.
Ineligible to state office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Effect of adoption of constitution, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §4.
Public welfare.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Punishments. See within this heading, "Sentence and punishment."
Raleigh.
State capital, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
Rebellion.
Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §§3, (1), (3), 4, (3).
Recurrence to fundamental principles, Const. N. C., art. I, §35.
Religious liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §13.
Reports.
Executive department, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Public institutions.
Officers of public institutions, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (9).
Reprieves, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Use of funds restricted, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (2).
Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Revenue and taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §§1 to 7. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Revision.
By legislative initiation, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Convention. See within this heading, "Convention."
Effective date, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §4.
Power reserved to people, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §2.
Rights of persons, Const. N. C., art. I, §1.
Right to assemble, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§1 to 10. See within this heading, "Education."
Seal of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
Searches and seizures.
General warrants, Const. N. C., art. I, §20.
Secession.
Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §4.
Secretary of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Custodian of constitution and amendments, §147-36.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Secret political societies, Const. N. C., art. I, §12.
Sentence and punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §§1, 2.
Computation of sentence, Const. N. C., art. III, §5, (6).
Cruel or unusual punishment, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Death punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Enumeration and punishments, Const. N. C., art. XI, §1.
Separation of powers.
Legislative, judicial and executive powers distinct, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Sheriffs.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
See SHERIFFS.
Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
Slavery.
Involuntary servitude, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Soldiers.
Quartering, Const. N. C., art. I, §31.
Solicitors.
Districts.
Solicitorial districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Duties.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Special, local and private laws.
Corporations, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
State.
Boundaries, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §2.
Capital, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §1.
Giving or lending credit of state, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Seal, Const. N. C., art. III, §10.
State auditor.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
State debt.
Aid of rebellion.
Not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (3).
Convention of 1868, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).
Increase.
Restrictions upon increase, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Incurred in aid of insurrection or rebellion, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).
Invalidity of certain debts and bonds, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).
Legislatures of 1868, 1868-69, 1869-70, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).
Limitations upon increase, Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
Sinking fund, Const. N. C., art. V, §6, (1).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Administrative departments.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §11.
State treasurer, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
State treasurer—Cont'd
Duties.
Generally, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
State board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Term of office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Statutes.
Continuity of laws, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §4.
Ex post facto laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
General laws.
Effect of uniform general law requirement, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Readings, Const. N. C., art. II, §§19, 22, 23.
Repeal.
Continuity of laws, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §4.
Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Signing by presiding officers of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §22.
Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24.
Corporations, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Effect of uniform general law requirements on judiciary department, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Style of acts of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §21.
Taxation.
Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
Streets and highways.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Superintendent of public instruction.
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Duties generally, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1).
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Superior courts.
Clerks of court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Division of judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Judges.
Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§9, 16.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Superior courts—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Special or emergency judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Judicial districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Open at all times, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Session for trial of cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §9.
Solicitors. See within this heading, "Solicitors."
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§9, 19.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Power of suspending laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §7.
Suspension of habeas corpus, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Supreme court.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
Chief justice.
Assignment of judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Presides in impeachment of governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Composition of the supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.
Impeachment.
Senate.
Chief justice presides in impeachment of governor and lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. IV, §4.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Chief justice. See within this subheading, "Chief justice."
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Number of justices, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Removal for inability, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Retirement.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Terms of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§20, 21.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA—Cont'd
Supreme court—Cont'd
Separation of powers, Const. N. C., art. I, §6.
Sessions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §6.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Suspension of laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §7.
Taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §§1 to 7.
Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
Capitation tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1. See CAPITATION TAX.
Classification.
Uniform classification, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).
Counties.
Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).
Taxes levied for counties, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (4).
Exemptions, Const. N. C., art. V, §§1, 2, (3).
Extending time for assessment or collection of taxes, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
General assembly.
Relieving collector of taxes when due, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Income taxes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (6).
Municipal corporations.
Approval by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (5).
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Poll tax, Const. N. C., art. V, §1. See CAPITATION TAX.
Purposes.
Acts levying taxes shall state objects, etc., Const. N. C., art. V, §5.
Representation and taxation, Const. N. C., art. I, §8.
Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Revenue bills, Const. N. C., art. II, §23.
State-wide basis, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).
Total state and county tax on property, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (4).
Uniformity, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (2).
Townships, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Treason.
Corruption of blood or forfeiture prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Definition of treason against state, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Witnesses.
Required, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Treasurer, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9. See within this heading, "State treasurer."
United States.
Allegiance to the United States government, Const. N. C., art. I, §5.
Officers ineligible to state office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.

CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA —Cont'd
United States—Cont'd
Secession.
Debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §3, (3).
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. I, §4.
University of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§8 to 10.
Vacancies.
Courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Warrants.
General warrants, Const. N. C., art. I, §20.
Waters and watercourses.
Nonnavigable streams.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Weapons.
Carrying concealed weapons, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Right to bear arms, Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
Wills.
Powers of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Witnesses.
Confronting, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Self incrimination, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
Accounts and accounting.
Receipts and expenditures of public money.
Publication of statement and account, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Accused persons.
Rights of the accused, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
Actions.
Suits against United States, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
To which United States a party, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Adjournment of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; art. III, §2.
Jurisdiction of courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Alcoholic beverages.
Prohibition, Const. U. S., amd. XVIII.
Repeal of the eighteenth amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XXI.
Aliens.
Presidency.
Ineligibility for presidency, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Ambassadors and consuls.
Appointment by president, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Jurisdiction of cases affecting, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Receiving ambassadors, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd
Amendments, Const. U. S., art. V.
Bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Civil war amendments, Const. U. S., amds. XIII to XV.
Colored persons, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
Congress.
Sessions, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §2.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Time of convening, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §2.
Criminal law, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI, VIII.
Due process of law, Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.
Effect of enumeration of rights, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Elections, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XIV, XVII, XX, XXII, XXIV.
Electors, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XIV, XV, XVII.
Eminent domain, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Due process, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Former jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Freedom of religion, speech and press, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Guarantees in criminal cases, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
House of representatives.
Terms of representatives, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Income tax, Const. U. S., amd. XVI.
Intoxicating liquors, Const U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Jurisdiction of the United States courts, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Jury.
Trial by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Lame duck amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Manner of making amendments, Const. U. S., art. V.
President.
Death, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Election, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XX, XXIV.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Limitation on terms, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Succession to office, Const. U. S., amd. XXV.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amds. XX, XXII.
Prohibition, Const. U. S., amds. XVIII, XXI.
Proposal and ratification of amendments, Const. U. S., art. V.
Punishments, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Quartering soldiers in houses, Const. U. S., amd. III.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Ratification of amendments, Const. U. S., art. V.
Repeal of the eighteenth amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XXI.
Restriction of judicial power, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Rights and immunities of citizens, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Right to bear arms, Const. U. S., amd. II.
Right to vote, Const. U. S., amd. XV.
Searches and seizures, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Self incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Senate.
Election of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Terms of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Slavery, Const. U. S., amd. XIII.
States.
Reservation of powers to states, Const. U. S., amd. X.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Limitation on terms of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Trial by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Vice-president.
Death, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Election, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XX.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Succession to office, Const. U. S., amd. XXV.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., amd. XX, §1.
Women's suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.
Appeals.
Review of facts tried by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Apportionment.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3; amds. XIV, XVII.
Taxes.
Direct taxes, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9; amd. XVI.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Army, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Arms.
Right to bear, Const. U. S., amd. II.
Army and navy, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Arrest.
Congress.
Privilege from arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Assembly.
Right of, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Attainder, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.
Bill of attainder, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Attorney at law.
Right to have counsel, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Autrefois, acquit or convict, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Bail and recognizance.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Bankruptcy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Bill of attainder, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Bill of rights, Const. U. S., amds. I to X.
Bills of credit, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Capitation tax, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Census, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9.
Citizenship, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
Privileges and immunities, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
Colored persons, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Common law.
Suits at, Const. U. S., amd. VII.
Compacts.
Between state and foreign power, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Between the states, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§1 to 10.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Admiralty, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Amendments to the constitution, Const. U. S., art. V.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Appropriations, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Army and navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Bankruptcy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Borrowing money, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Consists of senate and house of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Courts.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES
—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
Debt.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Defense.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Duties and imposts.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Elections, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4, 5; amd. XVII.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Foreign commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Freedom of speech.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
House of representatives.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Elections.
Election of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Presidential elector.
Representative ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Voters, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES
—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
House of representatives—Cont'd
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Speaker, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Term, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Vacancies, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Insurrections, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
International law.
Power to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Invasions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Journals, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Legislative powers vested in, Const. U. S., art. I, §1.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Militia.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Money.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Piracy.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post offices and post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Limitations on powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
President.
Approval by president of order, resolution or vote, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Qualifications of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3, 5.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Senate.
Absent members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Adjournment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7; art. II, §3.
Arrest of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES
—Cont'd
Congress—Cont'd
Senate—Cont'd
Compensation of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Debate, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Elections.
Election of senators, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Equal suffrage in senate, Const. U. S., art. V.
Expulsion of member, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Holding other office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Journal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Libel and slander.
Privilege of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Number of senators from each state, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; amd. XVII.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Officers, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
President, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Pro tempore, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Presidential elector.
Senator ineligible, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Punishment of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications.
Judge of qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Members, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Qualifications of electors, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Qualifications of senators, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Rules of procedure, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Term, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; amd. XVII.
Vacancies, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Vice-president.
Election, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XXV.
Sessions, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XX, §2.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Taxation.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
War.
Articles of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Welfare.
Power of congress to provide for general welfare, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Construction.
Effect of enumeration of rights, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Consuls, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3; art. III, §2. See within this heading, "Ambassadors and consuls."
Contracts.
Impairment of obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Conventions, Const. U. S., art. V.
Copyright, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Counterfeiting, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Courts.
Congress.
Power to constitute tribunals inferior to supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Inferior courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Judges.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Tenure, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Jurisdiction, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amd. XI.
Restriction of judicial power, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Supreme court, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; art. II, §2; art. III, §2. See within this heading, "Supreme court."
Criminal law and procedure.
Accused persons.
Rights of the accused, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. V, VI.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Extradition, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Fines.
Excessive fines, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Fugitives from justice, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Guarantees in criminal cases, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
Jury.
Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amd. VI.
Public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Self incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Speedy trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Debts.
Aid of rebellion, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Debts and engagements contracted before adoption, Const. U. S., art. VI.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd
Debts—Cont'd
Not to be questioned, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Defense.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Electors for president and vice-president, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.
Double jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Due process of law, Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.
Duties and imposts.
Duty of tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Elections.
Age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Colored persons, Const. U. S., amd. XV.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Election of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XXII.
Qualifications of electors, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
President.
General provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX, XXII to XXIV.
Poll tax or other tax.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Senate, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Election of members, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Qualifications of electors, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Times, places and manner of holding, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XII.
Suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XV.
Women, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Electors.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd
Electors—Cont'd
Presidential electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.
Qualifications, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV, XVII.
Voters.
Qualifications, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Eminent domain, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Due process, Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.
Taking private property for public use without just compensation, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Emoluments, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Equal protection of the laws, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excessive fines, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Execution of laws, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Executive department, Const. U. S., art. II, §§1 to 4. See within this heading, "President."
Expenditures.
Necessity for appropriation, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Publication of statement, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Extradition, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Fines.
Excessive fines, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Foreign presents, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Former jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Freedom of conscience, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Freedom of the press, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Fugitives, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
General provisions, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Gifts.
Foreign presents to United States officials, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Grand jury.
Presentments by, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Habeas corpus, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §§1 to 7. See within this heading, "Congress."
Immigration, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Immunities, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amd. XIV.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 3; art. II, §4; art. III, §2.
Imports and exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd
Indians, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Indictments, informations and presentments, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Insurrection, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; amd. XIV.
International law.
Power of congress to punish offenses against, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Interstate commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Intoxicating liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Invasion, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8 to 10; art. IV, §4.
Involuntary servitude, Const. U. S., amd. XIII.
Jeopardy.
Double jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Journals.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§5, 7.
Judges, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Tenure, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Judgments.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Judiciary. See within this heading, "Courts."
Jurisdiction.
United States courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amd. XI.
Jury.
Jury of vicinage, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. VI, VII.
Lame duck amendment, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Legal tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Libel and slander.
Congress.
Privilege of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Military services.
Commander in chief, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Quartering soldiers in houses, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Militia, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; amd. II.
Quartering soldiers, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Ministers. See within this heading, "Ambassadors and consuls."
Money, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Coinage, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 10.
Counterfeiting, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES —Cont'd
Money—Cont'd
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Naturalization, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Navy, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Negroes, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XV.
New states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Nonresidents.
Jurisdiction of suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Oaths.
Affirmation, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amd. IV.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. VI; amds. IV, XIV.
Governor, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Lieutenant governor, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Judges, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Oath to support constitution of United States.
All officers to take, §11-6.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amd. XIV.
Public officers, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Senate, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Pardons, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Patents, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Payments.
Legal tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
People.
Powers reserved to states and people, Const. U. S., amd. X.
Reservation of rights of the people, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Petition.
Right of, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Piracy, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post offices, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Post roads, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
President.
Age, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Ambassadors and consuls, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3.
Appointment of officers, etc., Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Approval of order, resolution or vote of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Commander in chief, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES
—Cont'd
President—Cont'd
Congress.
Adjourning congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Convening congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Special sessions of congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Death, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX.
Disability, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Duties, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Election, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX, XXII to XXIV.
Electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.
Eligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Execution of laws, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Executive power, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. I, §3; art. II, §4.
Inability, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Limitation on terms, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Messages to congress, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Ministers.
Receiving, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; art. VI; amd. XIV.
Opinions from principal officers in executive departments, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Pardons, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Powers of president, Const. U. S., art. II, §§2, 3.
Presidential electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.
Public officers.
Commissions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Qualifications, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Removal, Const. U. S., art. II, §§1, 4.
Resignation, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.
Signing of bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Statutes.
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Succession to office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Death, resignation or removal of president.
Declaration of president's inability to perform duties, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §§3, 4.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES
—Cont'd
President—Cont'd
Succession to office—Cont'd
Vice-president.
Becomes president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
Vacancy in office of vice-president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
Supreme court.
Appointment of justices, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXII.
Limitation on terms, Const. U. S., amd. XXII.
Time of taking office, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Treaties, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Vacancy in office, Const. U. S., art. II, §§1, 2; amds. XX, XXV.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Vice-president. See within this heading, "Vice-president."
When vice-president acts, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Press.
Freedom of the press, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Privileges.
Citizens.
Privileges of citizens of the states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Privileged from arrest, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Privileges of citizens of the states, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Prohibition.
Alcoholic beverages, Const. U. S., amd. XVIII.
Repealed, Const. U. S., amd. XXI.
Protection and aid of states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Public debt, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; amd. XIV.
Public officers.
Appointment, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Senate recess, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Commissions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Disqualification, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Emoluments, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Foreign office or title, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Holding more than one office, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Ineligibility of members of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §6.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Presents from foreign states, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Presidential electors.
Eligibility, Const. U. S., art. II, §1.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Public officers—Cont'd
Religious tests, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Removal, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Vacancies during senate recess, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Punishment.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Quorum, Const. U. S., art. I, §5; amd. XII.
Ratification, Const. U. S., art. VII.
Records.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Redress of grievances.
Right to petition for, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Religious freedom, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Religious tests, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Republican form of government, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Right of assembly, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Rights and immunities of citizens, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2; amds. I to X, XIV.
Effect of enumeration of rights, Const. U. S., amd. IX.
Right to bear arms, Const. U. S., amd. II.
Right to petition for a redress of grievances, Const. U. S., amd. I.
Searches and seizures, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Self incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Senate, Const. U. S., art. I, §§1 to 7; amd. XVII. See within this heading, "Congress."
Sentence and punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Sessions of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §4.
Special sessions, Const. U. S., art. II, §3.
Slavery, Const. U. S., amds. XIII, XIV, XV.
Soldiers.
Quartering prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. III.
Speech.
Freedom of speech, Const. U. S., amd. I.
States.
Admission of new states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Apportionment of representatives, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amd. XIV, §2.
Bill of attainder, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Bills of credit, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Commerce, Const. U. S., art. I, §§8, 9.
Compacts between the states or with foreign powers, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Contracts.
Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Controversies between citizens of different states, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
States—Cont'd
Controversies between states, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Duties and imposts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Equal suffrage in senate, Const. U. S., art. V.
Exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Gold and silver coin tender in payment of debts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Imports and exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Invasion.
Protection against, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Legal tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Letters of marque and reprisal, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Money.
Right to coin money, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
New states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Powers.
Limitations on powers of states, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Reserved to states, Const. U. S., amd. X.
Protection and aid of states, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Republican form of government guaranteed, Const. U. S., art. IV, §4.
Reservation of powers to states, Const. U. S., amd. X.
Suits against state, Const. U. S., amd. XI.
Tender in payment of debts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Treaties, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Troops or ships of war in time of peace, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
War, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Statutes.
Approval of laws by president, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Ex post facto laws, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Full faith and credit clause, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Limitations on legislation, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Proof, Const. U. S., art. IV, §1.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Supreme law of the land, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Supreme court.
Chief justice.
Presides in impeachment of president, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Jurisdiction, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Justices.
Appointment, Const. U. S., art. II, §2.
Compensation, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Tenure, Const. U. S., art. III, §1.
Supreme law of the land, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Taxation.
Apportionment of direct taxes, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9; amd. XVI.
Capitation tax, Const. U. S., art. I, §9.
Direct taxes.
Apportionment, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 9; amd. XVI.
Excises.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Exports, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Limitations on powers of states, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Revenue bills, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Tender, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Territories, Const. U. S., art. IV, §3.
Time when constitution effective, Const. U. S., art. VII.
Titles of nobility, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. I, §6; art. II, §4; art. III, §3.
Treaties.
General provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §10; art. II, §2; art. III, §2.
Supreme law of the land, Const. U. S., art. VI.
Trial, Const. U. S., amds. VI, VII.
Public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. VI, VII.
Speedy trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Venue, Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amd. VI.
Veto, Const. U. S., art. I, §7.
Vice-president.
Bribery, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Death, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX.
Election, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.
Failure to qualify, Const. U. S., amd. XX.
Impeachment, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Oath, Const. U. S., art. VI; amd. XIV.
Presidential electors, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.
Qualifications, Const. U. S., amd. XII.

CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Vice-president—Cont'd
Removal, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Senate.
President of senate, Const. U. S., art. I, §3.
Succession to office of president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Becomes president upon death, removal or resignation of president, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §1.
Declaration of president's disability, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §4.
Terms of office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX, §1.
Treason, Const. U. S., art. II, §4.
Vacancy in office, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Nomination by president.
Confirmation by majority vote of both houses of congress, Const. U. S., amd. XXV, §2.
When vice-president acts, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XX.
War.
Articles of war, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Declaration by congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
State engaging in, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Warrants.
Searches and seizures.
Conditions for issuance, Const. U. S., amd. IV.
Weights and measures, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Welfare.
General welfare.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Witnesses.
Confrontation with witnesses, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Process to obtain, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Self incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Treason.
Number in treason cases, Const. U. S., art. III, §3.
Woman suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.

CONSTRUCTION.
Construction companies.
See CONTRACTORS.
Interpretation and construction.
See INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION.

CONSTRUCTIVE SERVICE.
Service by publication.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.

CONSULS, Const. U. S., art. II, §2; art. III, §2.
See AMBASSADORS AND CONSULS.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Accident and health insurance.
Credit accident and health insurance, §53-189.
Receipt of commissions or premiums, §53-189.
Advertisements.
Regulations, §53-183.
State supervision may be advertised, §53-183.
Anticipation.
Optional rates, maturities and amounts.
Repayments without penalty, §53-176.
Refund, §53-174.
Appeals.
Review of acts of commissioner by commission, §53-188.
Review of regulations, orders and acts of commission, §53-188.
Assets.
Loanable assets.
Defined, §53-165.
Required assets available, §53-168, (c).
Banks and banking.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Books and papers.
Regulations of commissioner, §53-172.
Borrower.
Confession of judgment by borrower prohibited, §53-181.
Defined, §53-165.
Power of attorney executed by borrower prohibited, §53-181.
Statements and information furnished to borrowers, §53-181.
Building and loan associations.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Business location, §53-170.
Additional places of business, §53-170.
Change of location, §53-170.
Conduct of other business.
Allocations of expense, §53-184.
Consent of commissioner in writing required, §53-172.
In same offices prohibited, §53-172.
Consent of commissioner in writing required, §53-172.
Installment paper dealers may maintain business in same office, §53-172.
Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.
Cash advance.
Defined, §53-165.
Charges.
Computation, §§53-173, 53-178.
Default charges, §53-175.
Limitation on, §53-175.
Deferment of charges, §53-173.
Installment past due.
Default charges, §53-175.
Insurance.
Credit life and property loss insurance premiums, §53-189.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Charges—Cont'd
Maximum rate of charge, §53-173.
No further charges, §53-178.
Notice.
Changing rates by commission, §53-173.
Optional rates, §53-176.
Redetermining and refixing charges by commission, §53-173.
Refund.
Contract paid in full, §53-174.
Schedules of refund, §53-174.
Schedule of charges, §53-173.
Made available to borrower, §53-181.
Stated clearly, §53-183.
Citation of article, §53-164.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Applicability of provisions, §25-9-203.
Validity of security agreement, §25-9-201.
Commission.
Defined, §53-165.
Rules and regulations, §53-185.
Deferments and deferment charges, §53-173.
Commissioner.
Defined, §53-165.
Deputy commissioner.
Defined, §53-165.
Expenses of supervision, §53-167.
Investigations.
Issue subpoenas, conduct hearings, give publicity, etc., §53-186.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths, §53-186.
Review of regulations by commission, §53-188.
Rules and regulations, §53-185.
Conduct of other business in same office prohibited, §53-172.
Confession of judgment.
By borrower prohibited, §53-181.
Contracts.
Splitting contracts prohibited, §53-178.
Void contracts.
Certain contracts void, §53-178.
Co-operative associations.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Credit unions.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Definitions, §53-165.
Motor vehicle lender, §53-176.1.
Evasions.
Defined, §53-166.
Prohibited, §53-166.
Splitting of contracts prohibited, §53-178.
Exemptions.
Businesses exempt, §53-191.
Expenses.
Allocations of expense of other businesses, §53-184.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
False pretenses and cheats.
Prohibited, §53-183.
Fees.
Credit life and property loss insurance commissions, §53-189.
Expenses of supervision, §53-167.
Insurance.
Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance, §53-177.
Investigating application, §53-168, (b).
Recording fees, §53-177.
Fraud.
False advertising, §53-183.
Hearings.
Commissioner's hearings, §53-186.
Investigation of applicants for license, §53-168, (b).
Husband and wife.
Considered one borrower, §53-178.
Information.
Securing of information for commissioner, §53-184.
Injunctions.
Power of commissioner, §53-187.
Installment paper dealers.
Conduct of business in same office, §53-172.
Exempted from consumer finance act, §§53-172, 53-191.
Exception, §53-191.
Installments.
Time and payment limitation, §53-180.
Insurance.
Commissions.
No further commissions than allowed under article, §53-178.
Credit accident and health insurance, §53-189.
Receipts of commissions or premiums, §53-189.
When credit insurance not to be required, §53-189.
Credit life and property loss insurance, §53-189.
Group contracts for insurance, §53-189.
Nonrecording or nonfiling insurance.
In lieu of collecting recording fee, §53-177.
Property loss insurance.
Credit accident and health insurance not required when property loss insurance required, §53-189.
Receipt of commissions or premiums, §53-189.
Required of only one obligor, §53-189.
Sale to comply with chapter 58, §53-189.
Interest, §53-166.
Charges. See within this heading, "Charges."
Computation, §53-178.
Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.
Rates. See within this heading, "Charges."

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Judgments.
Confession of judgment prohibited, §53-181.
Lenders.
Property loss insurance, §53-189.
Lending defined, §53-166.
Licenses.
Applicants.
Fees for investigation, §53-168, (b).
Financial responsibility, §53-168, (a).
Investigation, §53-168, (b).
Required assets available, §53-168, (a).
Application.
Contents, §53-169.
Form, §53-169.
Contents, §53-168, (e).
Continuing, §53-168, (e).
Convenience, advantage and financial responsibility, §53-168, (a).
Defined, §53-165.
Existing business.
Loan agencies or brokers, §53-168, (c).
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Fees.
Investigating application, §53-168, (b).
Issuance.
Prerequisite to issuance, §53-168, (a).
Licensee.
Affiliation with other licensees.
Allocations of expense, §53-184.
Defined, §53-165.
Expense of supervision, §53-167.
Financial responsibility, §53-168, (a).
Required assets available, §53-168, (d).
Loan agencies or brokers.
Existing business, §53-168, (c).
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Necessity for license, §53-168, (a).
Posting, §53-168, (e).
Required, §53-166.
Assets available, §53-168, (a).
Revocation or suspension.
Failure to maintain standards, §53-168, (d).
Grounds, §53-171.
Hearing, §53-171.
Loans.
Effect of revocation or suspension on loans, §53-171.
New license.
Issuance of new license, §53-171.
Order of commissioner, §53-171.
Procedure, §53-171.
Reinstatement of suspended license, §53-171.
Surrender of license.
Effect of surrender of license, §53-171.
Failure to make loan within ninety day period, §53-171.
Grounds, §53-171.
Reinstatement of surrendered license, §53-171.
Revocation of license, §53-171.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Transfer, §53-168, (e).
Life insurance.
Credit life insurance, §53-189.
Receipt of commissions or premiums, §53-189.
Loans.
Agencies or brokers.
Applying for license under act, §53-168, (b).
Amount of loan, §53-166.
Amount of loans.
Defined, §53-165.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Optional amounts, §53-176.
Splitting contracts to increase amount prohibited, §53-178.
Collection.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Confession of judgment prohibited, §53-181.
Failure to make loan within ninety day period.
Surrender of license required, §53-171.
Lending.
Defined, §53-166.
Limitations.
Amount, §53-166.
Interest, §53-166.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Multiple office loan limitations, §53-179.
Payment limitation, §53-180.
Time limitation, §53-180.
Loanable assets.
Defined, §53-165.
Made elsewhere.
Regulations, §53-190.
Nonresidents.
Made elsewhere, §53-190.
Payment limitation, §53-180.
Power of attorney prohibited, §53-181.
Statements and information furnished to borrowers, §53-181.
Time limitation, §53-180.
Void.
Violation of article, §53-166.
Management.
Change of management, §53-170.
Marketing associations.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Maturities.
Due date of first installment, §§53-173, 53-176.
Optional maturities, §53-176.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Motor vehicle lenders.
Defined, §53-176.1.
Existing business.
Applying for license under consumer finance act, §53-176.1.
Licenses, §53-176.1.
Limitation on loans, §53-176.1.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Motor vehicle lenders—Cont'd
Rates, §53-176.1.
Nonresidents.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Notice.
Hearings of applicants for license, §53-168, (b).
Redetermining and refixing maximum rates of charge by commission, §53-173.
Office. See within this heading, "Business location."
Ownership.
Change of ownership, §53-170.
Pawnbrokers.
Exemption from article, §53-191.
Payments.
Enforcement.
Loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Limitation, §53-180.
Receipts required, §53-182.
Return of cancelled contract, §53-182.
Penalties, §53-166.
Place of business. See within this heading, "Business location."
Pledge and collateral security.
Motor vehicles.
Regulation of motor vehicle lenders, §53-176.1.
Powers.
Power of attorney prohibited, §53-181.
Probate and registration.
Fees.
Recording fees, §53-177.
Property loss insurance.
Credit accident and health insurance not required when property loss insurance required, §53-189.
Real estate.
Property loss insurance, §53-189.
Receipts.
Required upon payment of loans, §53-182.
Receivers.
Power of commissioner to appoint, §53-187.
Powers and duties, §53-187.
Records.
Regulations of commissioner, §53-172.
Required of licensee, §53-184.
Refund.
Contract paid in full.
Charges refunded, §53-174.
Reports.
Required to be filed by licensee, §53-184.
Rules and regulations.
By banking commission and commissioner, §53-185.
Deferments and deferment charges, §53-173.
Review by commission, §53-188.
Savings and loan associations.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Scope of article, §53-166.

CONSUMER FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Summons and process.
Power of commissioner, §53-186.
Time.
Limitation, §53-180.
Title of article, §53-164.
Usury, §53-166.
Enforcement of loans made elsewhere, §53-190.
Maximum rate of charge, §53-173.
Verification.
Application for license, §53-169.
Witnesses.
Summoning witnesses.
Power of commissioner, §53-186.

CONSUMER PROTECTION.
Attorney general.
Intervention for public interest, §114-2.
Consumer finance act.
See CONSUMER FINANCE ACT.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violator subject to fine, §75-19.
Income tax.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.
Injunctions.
Violators enjoined, §75-19.
Insurance.
Injunction.
Violators subject to injunction, §75-19.
Lender may not require borrower to deal with particular insurer, §75-17.
Lender may require nondiscriminatory approval of insurer, §75-18.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Retail installment sales.
General provisions, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
Taxation.
Unauthorized disclosure of tax information, §75-28.

CONSUMPTION.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

CONTAGIOUS DISEASES.
General provisions, §§130-80 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Tuberculosis, §§130-113 to 130-122.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

CONTEMPT.
Acts punishable, §§5-1, 5-8.
Appeals, §5-2.
Courts and officers empowered to punish, §5-6.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Appearance.
Indirect contempt, §5-7.
Solicitor or attorney general to appear for the court, §5-3.
Arbitration and award.
Witnesses, §1-553.
Arrest in civil cases.
Nonapplicable proceedings for contempt, §1-409.
Attorney at law.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Attorney general.
Solicitor or attorney general to appear for the court, §5-3.
Banks and banking.
Investigations, §53-100.
Breach of the peace, §5-1.
Budget.
Punishment for violation of rules, etc., before joint meetings of committees, §143-14.
Civil contempt.
Acts punishable, §5-8.
Clerks of court, §7A-103.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §§28-69, 28-70.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Sales under power of sale.
Failure to comply with clerk's order to file report or account, §45-21.14.
Commissioners.
Commissioners to take depositions, §8-78.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Failure to account, §1-406.
Common law repealed, §5-1.
Coroners.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Corporations.
Failure to produce books, records and information, §55-38.
Counties.
Witnesses.
Punishment of witnesses before county commissioners, §153-9, (30).
County commissioners.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Court of appeals.
Appeal from judgment of guilty, §5-2.
Depositions.
Commissioners, §8-78.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Discovery.
Additional method of discovering assets.
Punishment for failure to comply with order, §1-352.2.
Failure to make discovery, §1A-1, Rule 37 (b).
Disorderly conduct in presence of court, §5-1.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
District courts.
Power to punish for contempt, §7A-291.
Divorce and alimony.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (j).
Order of custody.
Enforcement, §50-13.3.
Support of minor child.
Enforcement, §50-13.4, (f).
Education.
County and city boards have power to punish for contempt, §115-32.
Tax levying authorities.
Failure to levy as ordered by court, §115-87.
Failure to obey court, §115-88.
Enforcement of judgment, §1-302.
Enumeration of contempts, §§5-1, 5-8.
Examination before trial.
Refusal to answer question, §5-1.
Executors and administrators.
Compelling account, §28-118.
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §§28-69, 28-70.
Fire protection.
Failure to comply with summons or subpoena of insurance commissioner, §69-3.1.
Flags.
Desecration of state and national flags, §14-381.
General assembly.
Joint meetings of committees.
Punishment for violation of rules, etc., before joint meetings of committees, §143-14.
Guardian and ward.
Return of guardian.
Procedure to compel return, §33-37.
Habeas corpus, §§17-16 to 17-23.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Impeachment.
Power of senate as court, §123-3.
Indirect contempt, §§5-1, 5-7.
Industrial commission.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Infants.
Protection of minors from harmful materials, §19-20.
Injunction.
Violation of injunction, §§19-2, 19-4, 19-5.
Inquests, §5-1.
Interrogatories, §5-1.
Continue to ask interrogatories, §1-352.1.
In view of court, §5-1.
Appeal, §5-2.
Summary punishment for direct contempt, §5-5.
Trial of proceedings in contempt, §5-9.
Judges.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Personal conduct and fitness of judge involved, §5-9.
Judgments.
Enforcement of judgment, §1-302.
Failure to comply with judgment for specific acts, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Refusal to obey judgment, §1-302.
Judicial sales.
Failure to account or make report, §1-339.12.
Jury.
In presence of jury, §5-1.
Jurors, §5-8.
Labor.
Commissioner of labor.
Power to punish for contempt upon refusal to give information, §95-7.
Employers required to make reports to commissioner.
Refusal as contempt, §95-8.
Licenses.
Revocation and suspension, §150-17.
Magistrates.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Power to punish, §5-6.
Punish for contempt, §7A-292.
Malfeasance, §5-1.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Enforcement of commissioner's powers in gathering information, §106-549.36, (b).
Militia, §§127-43, 127-65.
Misfeasance, §5-1.
Misrepresentation.
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5-1.
Monopolies and trusts.
Failure to submit to examination, §75-10.
Witnesses, §75-10.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale.
Failure to comply with clerk's order to file report or account, §45-21.14.
Motions and orders.
Disobedience of orders, §5-1.
Order to show cause, §§5-7, 5-9.
Resistance of orders, §5-1.
National guard, §127-43.
Naval militia, §127-65.
Nonfeasance, §5-1.
Nuisances.
Breaking, entering or using building, §19-5.
Violation of injunction, §§19-2, 19-5.
Officers.
Officers empowered to punish, §5-6.
Officers of the court, §§5-1, 5-8.
Persons assuming to be officers, §5-8.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearing before division.
Procedure and powers, §113-398.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Optometry.
Board of examiners.
Powers to enforce orders, §90-117.
Order to show cause, §§5-7, 5-9.
Ordinances.
Enforcement of ordinance.
Unlawful use of real property, §160A-175, (e).
Parent and child.
Control of children.
Enforcement of article, §110-44.4.
Parties.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Partition.
Commissioners.
Delay or neglect of commissioner penalized, §46-9.
Payment into court.
Refusal to obey order, §1-509.
Power to punish, §§5-1, 5-5, 5-6, 5-8.
Presence of court, §5-1.
Appeal, §5-2.
Summary punishment for direct contempt, §5-5.
Trial of proceedings in contempt, §5-9.
Probate and registration.
Subscribing witnesses, §47-11.
Process, §§5-1, 5-9. See within this heading, "Summons and process."
Public officers, §§5-6, 5-8.
Officers empowered to punish, §5-6.
Public utilities.
Power of utilities commission, §62-61.
Punishment, §§5-4 to 5-6.
Receivers, §1-507.5.
Referees, §§5-1, 5-6, 5-8.
Reference.
Powers of referee, §1A-1, Rule 53 (e).
Registers of deeds.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Repeal of common law of contempt, §5-1.
Reports.
Publication of inaccurate reports of court proceedings, §5-1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sheriffs.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Solicitors.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Appearance.
Solicitor or attorney general to appear for the court, §5-3.
Special proceedings.
Commissioner's failure to account, §1-406.
Subpoenas.
Failure to obey, §1A-1, Rule 45 (f).
Subscribing witnesses.
Probate and registration, §47-11.
Summary punishment for direct contempt, §5-5.

CONTEMPT—Cont'd
Summons and process.
Disobedience of process, §5-1.
Resistance of process, §5-1.
Return, §5-9.
Supplemental proceedings.
Bond of debtor, §1-355.
Disobedience of orders punished as for contempt, §1-368.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-15.
Supreme court.
Appellate division of the general court of justice.
Appeal from judgment of guilty, §5-2.
Justices of the supreme court.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Taxation.
Commissioner of revenue.
Powers of commissioner, §105-258.
Trial of proceedings in contempt, §5-9.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-15.
Utilities commission.
Power to punish for contempt, §5-6.
What constitutes, §§5-1, 5-8.
Witnesses.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
Arbitration and award, §1-553.
Refusal to be sworn or to answer, §§5-1, 5-2, 5-8.
Subpoena for subscribing witness.
Contempt for refusal to obey, §47-11.
Workmen's compensation act.
Industrial commission.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.

CONTINGENT REMAINDERS.
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

CONTINUANCES.
Bail and recognizance.
On continuance before a justice, §15-109.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Insolvent debtors, §23-35.
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Clerks of court.
Pending foreclosure sales, §1-209.
Criminal procedure.
Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, §15-10.2.
Verdict.
Comment by judge on verdict, §1-180.1.
Eminent domain.
Proceedings by state highway commission, §136-110.
Execution sales.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58.
Uncompleted sale, §§1-339.61, 1-339.75.

CONTINUANCES—Cont'd
Illegitimacy.
Proceedings to determine paternity of child, §49-5.
Insolvent debtors, §23-35.
Judgments.
Summary judgment.
When affidavits unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).
Judicial sales.
Public sales.
Uncompleted sale, §1-339.22.
Justices of the peace.
Bail on continuance before justice, §15-109.
Landlord and tenant.
Bonds, surety.
Crops delivered to landlord on his undertaking, §42-19.
Crops sold if neither party gives undertaking, §42-20.
Tenant's undertaking on continuance or appeal, §42-18.
Magistrates.
Small claim actions, §7A-214.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Clerk of court, §1-209.
Sales under power of sale.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §45-21.24.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Superior and district courts.
General rules of practice, Appx. I, (5), Rule 3.
Service of process.
Failure to extend time for service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (e).
When defendant not served in time, §1A-1, Rule 4 (d).
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, §136-110.
Summary judgment.
When affidavits are unavailable, §1A-1, Rule 56 (f).
Trial.
Application of court required, §1A-1, Rule 40 (b).
Grounds, §1A-1, Rule 40 (b).
Terms and conditions, §1A-1, Rule 40 (b).
Verdict.
Comment on verdict by judge, §§1-180.1, 1A-1, Rule 51 (c).

CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Alternative site of government, §162B-1.
Conflict of laws.
Provisions of article control over local law, §162B-4.

CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY—Cont'd
Definitions.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-7.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §§162B-5 to 162B-13.
Attack.
Defined, §162B-7.
Citation of article.
Short title, §162B-5.
Definitions, §162B-7.
Disputes.
Adjudication, §162B-13.
Interim successor.
Defined, §162B-7.
Designation by governing body, §162B-9.
Duties, §162B-9.
Enabling authority for emergency interim successors for local offices, §162B-8.
Formalities of taking office, §162B-10.
Local officers.
Emergency interim successors for, §162B-9.
Number to be designated, §162B-9.
Oath of office, §162B-10.
Period in which authority may be exercised, §162B-11.
Powers generally, §162B-9.
Removal of designees, §162B-12.
Termination of authority, §162B-11.
Office.
Defined, §162B-7.
Order of succession to be specified, §162B-9.
Period in which authority may be exercised, §162B-11.
Policy, §162B-6.
Political subdivision.
Defined, §162B-7.
Purpose, §162B-6.
Termination of authority of interim successors, §162B-11.
Unavailable.
Defined, §162B-7.
Executive and legislative powers, §162B-3.
Location of government.
Designation, §162B-1.
Meetings.
Emergency meetings, §162B-2.
Oaths.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-10.
Procedure.
Waiver of procedural requirements, §162B-3.
Public business.
Emergency public business, §162B-3.
Nature and conduct, §162B-3.
Waiver.
Procedural requirements, §162B-3.

CONTRACTORS, §§87-1 to 87-15.1.
Air conditioning contractors.
General provisions, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Architects.
Receiving bids from unlicensed contractors, §§87-13, 87-15.
Specifications to contain copy of article, §87-15.
Board for licensing contractors, §§87-2 to 87-8. See within this heading, "Licensing board."
Bonds, surety.
Contractor on municipal or county building to give bond.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Purchase and contract division.
Performance bond of successful bidder, §143-52.
Secretary-treasurer of licensing board, §87-4.
Building permits.
Building inspector.
Application for building permit, §87-14.
Issuance.
Regulations as to contractors, §87-14.
Certificate, §§87-10 to 87-15. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Corporations, §§87-10, 87-26, 87-37, 87-43, 87-57, 87-62.
Examination for license, §87-10.
Counties.
Inspection.
Building permits.
Contractors applying for building permits, §87-14.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Definitions.
General contractor, §87-1.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Engineers.
Receiving bids from unlicensed contractors, §§87-13, 87-15.
Specifications to contain copy of article, §87-15.
Evidence.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-13.
License.
Certificate evidence of license, §87-12.
Examination, §87-10.
Exemptions, §87-1.
False impersonation, §87-13.
Federal highway act, §87-9.
Fertilizers.
Licensing, §106-50.4.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Building permit violations, §87-14.
False certificates or giving false evidence, §87-13.
Impersonating contractor, §87-13.
Unauthorized practice of contracting, §87-13.
Fraud.
False certificate, §87-13.
Revocation of license, §87-11.
General contractors.
Defined, §87-1.
Reciprocity of licensing, §87-15.1.
Heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Impersonating contractors, §87-13.
Incompetency, §87-11.
Joint bidders.
Defined, §105-54, (f).
Licenses.
Application for license, §87-10.
Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, §§87-15, 87-38.
Board, §§87-2 to 87-8. See within this heading, "Licensing board."
Building contractor, §87-10.
Building permits.
Regulations for issuance, §87-14.
Certificate.
Evidence of license, §87-12.
Examination for, §87-10.
Issuance, §87-10.
Lost, destroyed or mutilated.
Replacement, §87-11.
Charges of fraud, negligence, incompetency, etc., §87-11.
Classifications, §87-10.
Copy of article included in specifications, §87-15.
Examination, §87-10.
Qualifications for examination, §87-10.
Exemption from chapter.
Building permits issued, §87-14.
Expiration, §87-10.
Fees, §87-10.
Fertilizers, §106-50.4.
Hearing.
Charges of fraud, negligence, incompetency, etc., §87-11.
Heating contractors, §105-91.
Highway contractor, §87-10.
Intermediate license, §87-10.
Limited license, §87-10.
List of licensed contractors, §87-8.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Public utilities contractor, §87-10.
Reciprocity, §87-15.1.
Register of applicants, §87-8.
Reissuance, §87-11.
Renewal, §87-10.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Revocation, §§87-11, 87-13.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Specialty contractor, §87-10.
Specifications of engineers and architects.
Contain copy of article, §87-15.
State-wide license, §105-54.
Taxation.
Required for building permit, §87-14.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Unlimited license, §87-10.
Value of projects, §87-10.
Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82.
See WELLS.
Licensing board.
Appointment of members, §87-2.
Assistants, §87-4.
Bonds, surety.
Secretary-treasurer, §87-4.
Certificate.
False certificate, §87-13.
Creation, §87-2.
Criminal procedure.
Use of funds to prosecute, §87-13.
Election of officers, §87-6.
Employees.
Retirement and disability compensation.
Provision for, §87-7.
Expenditures, §§87-4, 87-7.
Expiration.
Use of expired license, §87-13.
Fraud.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-13.
Funds.
Disposition, §§87-4, 87-7, 87-8.
Hearing.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-13.
Impersonating contractor, §87-13.
Meetings, §§87-4, 87-6.
First meeting of board, §87-4.
Notice of meetings, §87-6.
Oath of members, §87-3.
Officers, §87-4.
Organization, §87-2.
Penalties, §87-13.
Powers, §87-4.
Qualifications of members, §87-2.
Quorum, §87-6.
Reciprocity of licensing, §87-15.1.
Records, §§87-7, 87-8.
Removal of members, §87-2.
Report to governor, §87-8.
Revocation of license, §87-11.
Roster of licensed contractors, §87-8.
Rules, regulations and bylaws.
Provision for, §87-4.
Seal of board, §87-5.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Licensing board—Cont'd
Secretary of state, §87-8.
Notification of revocation or reissuance of license, §87-11.
Secretary-treasurer, §87-4.
Bond, §87-4.
Custodian of seal, §87-5.
Duties, §§87-5, 87-7, 87-8.
Register of applicants, §87-8.
Terms of office, §87-2.
Use of expired or revoked license, §87-13.
Vacancies, §87-2.
Limitation of actions.
Improvement to real property.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Lost instruments and records.
Replacement of lost or destroyed license, §§87-11, 87-60.
Mechanics' liens.
General provisions.
See LIENS.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-490.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Inspection.
Contractors applying for building permits, §87-14.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Negligence.
Revocation of license, §87-11.
Nonresidents.
Bid not considered unless contractor licensed, §87-15.
Notice.
Licensing board.
Notice of meetings, §87-6.
Oath.
Licensing board, §87-3.
Partnerships.
License.
Examination for license, §87-10.
Permits.
Building permits.
Issuance.
Regulations, §87-14.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Police.
Special police for construction companies, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Private patrol or guard service.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Public buildings.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.

CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Quorum.
Licensing board for contractors, §87-6.
Reciprocity.
Licensing, §87-15.1.
Records.
Licensing board for contractors, §§87-7, 87-8.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-52 to 87-64.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
Registration, §§87-10 to 87-15. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Regulations.
Building permits, §87-14.
Reports.
Licensing board.
Report to governor, §87-8.
Retirement system.
Licensing board.
Provision for retirement and disability compensation for employees, §87-7.
Seal.
Licensing board, §87-5.
Secretary of state.
Licensing board.
Copy of report and roster, §87-8.
Specifications.
Copy of article included in architects' and engineers' specifications, §87-15.
State buildings.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
State licensing board for contractors, §§87-2 to 87-8. See within this heading, "Licensing board."
Streets and highways.
Bond.
Contractor to give bond.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Bonds, surety.
Contractor to give bond, §44-14.
Compliance with federal highway act, §87-9.
Highway contractor's license, §87-10.
Taxation.
License tax, §87-14.
Tile contractors, §§87-28 to 87-38.
See TILE CONTRACTORS.
Unauthorized practice of contracting, §87-13.
United States.
Compliance with federal highway act, §87-9.
Value of projects, §87-1.
Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82.
See WELLS.
Wells.
Water well contractors, §§87-65 to 87-82.
See WELLS.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

CONTRACTS.
Accounts and accounting.
Local governmental units, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Aeronautics.
Jurisdiction of contracts entered into in flight, §63-17.
Agency.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Agreements between employer and employee, §§97-82 to 97-84, 97-87.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Airplanes.
Jurisdiction over contracts entered into by persons in flight, §63-17.
Aliens.
Contracts validated, §64-2.
Annuities.
State employees annuities, §147-9.3.
Apprenticeship, §§94-1 to 94-11.
Barbers and barbershops.
General provisions, §§86-1 to 86-25.
See BARBERS.
Cosmetic art.
See COSMETIC ART.
General provisions.
See APPRENTICES.
Arbitration and award, §§1-544 to 1-567.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Armory commission.
Power to make, §143-234.
Attorney at law.
Solicitation prohibited, §84-38.
Banks and banking.
Bank deposits created by written agreement.
Form, §41-2.1.
Depositories.
State treasurer.
Contracts as to payment of interest, §147-81.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Sale and transfer of assets, §53-18.
False representations, §§53-129, 53-130.
Public officer contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
Burial.
Funeral and burial trust funds.
Preneed burial contract, §§65-36.1 to 65-36.8.
See CEMETERIES.
Carriers.
Public utilities.
Approval of utilities commission, §62-153.
Cemeteries.
Article part of contracts, §65-34.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Coin-operated machines.
Slot machines.
Agreements with references to slot machines or devices made unlawful, §14-305.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
Extension units of community college system.
Establishment and operation, §115A-5.
Consideration.
Failure of consideration.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.
Constitutional provision.
Impairment of obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Corn.
Unfair practices by handlers.
Article not applicable to corn grown under contract for seed purposes, §106-500.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Counties.
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Damages.
Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).
Declaratory judgments.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Before or after breach, §1-254.
Division of purchase and contract, §§143-48 to 143-63.
See PURCHASE AND CONTRACT.
Drainage districts.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Economic development commissions.
Services, §158-10.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Electric membership corporations, §117-18.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Eminent domain.
Purchase of lands, §40-3.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employer and employee.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Evidence.
With deceased persons, §8-51.
With insane persons, §8-51.
Executors and administrators.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Book accounts under sixty dollars.
Evidence, §§8-42, 8-43.
Charging representative personally, §22-1.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28-98.
Satisfaction of debts other than by payment, §28-105.1.
Failure of consideration.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Fair trade, §§66-50 to 66-57.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Farm products.
Handlers' and producers' contracts, §106-499.
Approval of commissioner, §106-499.
Fire protection.
Rural fire protection districts.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Fraud, §23-17.
See FRAUD.
Frauds, statute of, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Futures.
General provisions, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Gaming contracts, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Guardian and ward.
Approval by clerk of court, §33-24.
Holding companies.
Public utilities, §62-153.
Hospital authorities law.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospitalization insurance.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals.
Medical care of sick and afflicted poor.
Contracts of counties with hospitals, §153-176.1.
Housing authorities law.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing corporation.
Powers of corporation, §122A-5, (15).
Husband and wife.
Acknowledgment.
Form of acknowledgment between husband and wife, §47-39.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Affecting corpus or income of wife's estate, §§10-4, 52-6.
Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, §52-6.
Writing required, §52-6.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
Capacity to contract, §52-2.
Earnings or married person's property, §52-4.
Estates by the entirety.
Infants may execute, §39-13.2.
General provisions.
Contracts between husband and wife generally, §§10-4, 52-10.
Privy examination.
Validation of contracts executed without privy examination, §39-13.1.
Probate and registration.
Contracts of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.
Releases, §52-10.
Separation agreement.
Certifying officer must find contract not unreasonable or injurious to wife, §52-6.
Wife with husband affecting her estate.
Divorce.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Validation.
Certificates of notaries public, §52-7.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Illegal contracts, §39-20.
Corporate trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Fire insurance.
Performance of contracts as to devices not prohibited, §58-157.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Futures, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Gaming contracts, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Labor organizations.
Between governmental units and labor unions, etc., concerning public employees declared illegal, §95-98.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Bona fide purchaser of mortgaged property not affected by illegal consideration of note secured, §39-20.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Illegal contracts—Cont'd
Public officers.
Sale or bargain for office, §§14-228, 128-3.
Trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Impairment of obligation of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
Implied contracts.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Income tax.
Transfer for value.
Gross income, §105-141.1, (f).
Indians.
Cherokee Indians, §22-3.
Eastern bands, §71-4.
Robeson county.
Contracts to be in writing, §71-3.
Industrial development.
Financing authority.
Conflict of interest, §123A-11.
Construction contracts, §123A-10.
General powers, §123A-5.
Infants.
Estate by the entirety.
Infants may execute, §39-13.2.
Failing to pay minors for doing certain work, §14-321.
Power to make annuity contract, §58-205.1.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Insurance premium financing.
General provisions, §§58-55 to 58-56.1.
See INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCING.
Interest.
Contract rates, §24-1.1.
Maximum fees on loans secured by real property, §24-10.
Contracts to bear interest, §24-5.
Time from which interest runs, §24-3.
Jails.
District confinement facilities.
Service contracts, §153-53.7.
Judgments.
Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Labor.
Labor organizations.
Contracts between governmental units and labor unions, etc., concerning public employees declared illegal, §95-98.
Learning institute.
Operation of advancement school authorized, §116-211.
State agencies and institutions may contract with learning institute, §116-210.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Leases.
General provisions.
See LEASES.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Libraries.
Public libraries.
Contract with existing libraries for service, §153-250.5.
With other libraries, §153-250.5.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Action upon contract, or liability arising out of contract, §1-52.
Local government acts.
Approval.
Contract for services must be approved by commission, §159-20.
Local governmental units.
Auditing, §§153-143, 153-144.
Local government finance.
General provisions.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Lotteries.
Pyramid and chain schemes.
Void, §14-291.2.
Marketing contracts.
Marketing associations.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Married women, §§52-6 to 52-10. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Mentally ill.
Capacity to contract, §25-1-103.
Rights of patients in hospitals, §122-46.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Power to enter into contracts, §153-300.
Mines and minerals.
Department of conservation and development.
Grants from federal government, §74-68.
Monopolies and corporate trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title.
Contents of certificate, §20-57.
Registration plates.
Commission contracts for issuance, §20-63, (h).
Municipal corporations.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-490.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Nurseries.
Spraying, pruning, etc., §66-29.
Parking authorities, §160-483.
Tax by the state, §160-492.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Partnership.
Obligations not impaired by uniform act, §59-34.
Paupers.
Medical care of sick and afflicted poor.
Contracts of counties with hospitals, §153-176.1.
Peanuts.
Unfair practices by handlers.
Article not applicable to peanuts grown under contract for seed purposes, §106-500.
Plant pests.
Agreements against plant pests, §106-420.1.
Pollution.
Construction contracts.
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing, §159A-9.
Prisoners.
Farming out convicts,
See STATE PRISON.
Prisons and prisoners.
Farming out convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70.
Public building contracts.
Law applicable to department of correction, §143-134.
Probation.
Juvenile services.
Agreements as to persons providing juvenile probation services, §110-21.
Public accountants.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government units, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Public lands.
Discovery agreements, §146-17.
Public officers.
Contracting for his own benefit, §14-234.
Illegal contracts.
Sale or bargain for office, §§14-228, 128-3.
Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, §14-235.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Purchase and contract.
Division, §§143-48 to 143-63.
See PURCHASE AND CONTRACT.
Railroads.
Exemption from liability.
Void, §62-242.
Powers of utilities commission, §62-153.
Rates.
Contracts as to rates submitted to commission, §62-142.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Railroads—Cont'd
Through freight.
Agreements for through freight and travel, §62-222.
Real property, §22-2.
Sale of real property.
Married person.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
Regional planning commissions.
For services, §153-278.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-36.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Retail installment sales.
General provisions, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Hospital and medical insurance coverage, §135-33.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rural recreation districts.
Annexation of district to city or town, §153-381.
Methods of providing recreational programs and facilities, §153-372.
Rural rehabilitation.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Seal.
See SEALS.
Securities law, §§78-3, 78-22.
Exempted securities, §78-3.
Sewer authorities.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Social services.
Powers and duties of state board, §108-4.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Powers of districts and supervisors, §139-8, (9).
State.
Impairing obligations of contracts, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
State building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
State civil air patrol.
State not liable for contracts, §167-2.
State construction finance authority.
Powers of authority, §129-54, (2), (11).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Agent.
Public officer acting as agent for those furnishing supplies for schools and other state institutions, §14-236.
Annuities for state employees, §147-9.3.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
State departments, institutions and agencies—Cont'd
Nonstate funds.
Statement of participation in contracts, etc., for nonstate funds, §143-34.2.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Trading by interested officials forbidden, §143-113.
State prison.
Farming out convicts, §§148-66 to 148-70.
See STATE PRISON.
State treasurer.
Depositories.
Contracts as to payment of interest, §147-81.
Statute of frauds, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Streets and highways.
Letting of contracts, §§136-28.1 to 136-28.3.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.
Municipal corporations.
Maintenance of municipal streets which form part of state highway system, §136-41.3.
State highway commission.
Powers, §136-18, (1).
Supreme court reports.
Reprints, §147-52.
Suretyship, §§26-1 to 26-12.
See SURETYSHIP.
Textbooks.
See EDUCATION.
Third-party practice, §1A-1, Rule 14 (a).
Torrens system registration, §43-38.
Trusts and trustees.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Tuberculosis.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
United States.
Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
Hospital authorities law.
Contracts with federal government, §131-108.
Housing authorities law.
Agreement to sell as security for obligations to federal government, §157-39.8.
Contracts with federal government, §157-23.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Contracts, etc., with federal government, §165-37.
Water and sewer authorities.
Powers of authority generally, §162A-6.

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
University of North Carolina.
Power of board of trustees to enter into and carry out contracts, §116-41.2.
Usury.
Contract rates of interest, §24-1.1.
Costs.
No costs to be recovered by party seeking recovery on usurious contracts, §6-25.
General provisions.
See USURY.
Veterans.
Department of veterans affairs.
Powers and duties, §165-6.
Minor spouses of veterans, §165-18.
Minor veterans, §165-16.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Writing.
Necessity, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Youthful development.
Care of persons under federal jurisdiction, §§134-19 to 134-21.
Zoological authority.
Powers of board of directors, §143-175.

CONTRIBUTION AND EXONERATION.
Bail and recognizance.
Civil cases, §§1-433 to 1-435.
Covenants.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
Executors and administrators.
After-born child, §§28-155, 28-156.
Compelling contribution among heirs, etc., §28-67.
Posthumous child, §§28-155, 28-156.
Sales of specifically devised property, §28-95.
Specifically devised realty, §28-95.
Intestate succession.
Posthumous child, §§28-155, 28-156.
Joint and several debtors.
Judgment.
Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.
Joint tort-feasors.
Payment of judgment by one of several, §1B-7.
Partnership.
Dissolution.
Right of partner to contribution after dissolution, §59-64.
Limited partnership, §§59-4, 59-17.

CONTRIBUTION AND EXONERATION —Cont'd
Releases.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Release or covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
Suretyship.
Contribution among sureties, §26-5.
Torts.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Citation.
Short title, §1B-6.
Enforcement, §1B-3.
Pro rata shares.
Determining, §1B-2.
Release or covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
Right to contribution, §1B-1.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1B-5.
Trusts and trustees.
Uniform trusts act, §36-36.

CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE.
See NEGLIGENCE.

CONTROL CORNERS IN REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENTS.
General provisions, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Administer.
Defined, §90-87, (1).
Hypodermic syringes and needles.
Possession regulated, §90-113.4.
Agent.
Defined, §90-87, (2).
Alcoholic beverages.
Article does not include distilled spirits, wine or malt beverages, §90-88.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §90-113.2.
Article.
Citation, §90-86.
Effective date, §90-113.7.
Attempts to commit crime.
Penalty, §90-98.
Attorney general.
Co-operation with federal government in other states, §90-111.
Payments and advances.
Investigations and information, §90-113.6.
Authority to control, §90-88.
Bureau.
Defined, §90-87, (3).
Notified of all orders suspending or revoking registration, §90-103.
Cannabis. See within this heading, "Marijuana."
Charities.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable institutions, §90-113.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Citation.
Title of article, §90-86.
Clerks of court.
Names of all persons convicted filed with department of justice, §§90-96, (c), 90-113.14.
Community drug abuse programs.
General provisions, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Conspiracy.
Penalty, §90-98.
Continuing criminal enterprise.
Penalty, §90-95.1.
Control.
Authority to control, §90-88.
Defined, §90-87, (4).
Counterfeit substance.
Creation, distribution or possession with intent to distribute.
Penalty, §90-95, (b).
Defined, §90-87, (6).
Criminal law and procedure.
Bar to prosecution in this state.
Conviction or acquittal under federal or other state law, §90-97.
Burden of proof, §90-113.1.
Pending proceedings, §90-113.7.
Sentence and punishment. See within this heading, "Sentence and punishment."
Definitions, §90-87.
Deliver.
Defined, §90-87, (7).
Department of justice.
Conditional discharges.
Confidential file, §90-96, (c).
Enforcement of article, §90-113.5.
Dispense.
Defined, §90-87, (8).
Dispenser.
Defined, §90-87, (9).
Distribute.
Defined, §90-87, (10).
Distributor.
Defined, §90-87, (11).
Infants.
Via two infants, §90-95, (i).
Drug.
Defined, §90-87, (12).
Dependent person.
Defined, §90-87, (13).
Drug abuse programs.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Drug authority.
Co-operation with federal government in other states, §90-111.
Judicial review of findings, §90-113.2.
Research.
Encourage research, §90-113.3.
Drug dependent person.
Defined, §90-87, (13).

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Drug dependent person—Cont'd
Treatment.
General provisions, §§90-109, 90-109.1.
Education.
Duties of department of public instruction and board of higher education, §90-113.3.
Enforcement.
By state board of pharmacy, department of justice and peace officers, §90-113.5.
Liability of officer, §90-113.1.
Exemptions.
Not necessary for state to negate any exemption or exception, §90-113.1.
Felony.
Continuing criminal enterprise, §90-95.1.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable, mental or penal institutions, §90-113.
Violations, §90-95, (b).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Continuing criminal enterprise, §90-95.1.
Other penalties, §90-97.
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Second violation, §90-95, (b).
Subject to forfeiture, §90-112.
Third or subsequent violation, §90-95, (b).
Violations, §90-95.
Hallucinogenic substances.
Schedule I. See within this heading, "Schedule I."
Health.
State board of health. See within this heading, "State board of health."
Hospitals.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable institutions, §90-113.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable or mental institutions, §90-113.
Hypodermic syringes.
Possession.
Regulated, §90-113.4.
Immediate precursor.
Defined, §90-87, (14).
Designation by board of health, §90-88.
Infants.
Distribution to infants.
Sentence and punishment, §90-95, (i).
Informer.
Payments, §90-113.6.
Injunctions.
Pending proceedings, §90-113.7.
Violations, §90-110.
Jails.
Furnishing to inmates of penal institutions, §90-113.
Labeling.
Requirements, §90-106.
License.
Nonprofessional treatment, §90-109.
Manufacture.
Defined, §90-87, (15).

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Marijuana.
Defined, §90-87, (16).
Plants.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Schedule VI, §90-94.
Mentally ill.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable or mental institutions, §90-113.
Misdemeanors.
Possession of substances in schedules III to VI, §90-95, (d), (e).
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Narcotic drug.
Defined, §90-87, (17).
Needles.
Possession.
Regulated, §90-113.4.
Nonnarcotic substance.
Excluded from article, §90-88.
Opiates.
Defined, §90-87, (18).
Schedule I. See within this heading, "Schedule I."
Opium.
Derivatives. See within this heading, "Schedule I."
Opium poppy defined, §90-87, (19).
Plants.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Paregoric.
Medicinal purposes, §90-106.
Payments.
By attorney general and department of justice, §90-113.6.
Peace officers.
Enforcement of article, §90-113.5.
Person.
Defined, §90-87, (20).
Pharmacist.
Signature on prescription, §90-106.
Police.
Enforcement.
Liability, §90-113.1.
Poppy straw.
Defined, §90-87, (21).
Possession.
Hypodermic syringes and needles regulated, §90-113.4.
Practitioner.
Defined, §90-87, (22).
Distribution.
By order form, §90-105.
Order forms.
Inspection, §90-107.
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Records.
Maintaining inventories and records, §90-104.
Treatment.
General provisions, §90-109.1.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Prescriptions.
Copies.
Requirements, §90-106.
Defined, §90-87, (23).
Inspection.
By federal and state officers, §90-107.
Refilling.
Not for schedule II substance, §90-106.
Schedule III and IV substances, §90-106.
Schedule II.
Required for substances in schedule II, §90-106.
Schedules III and IV substances.
Requirements, §90-106.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Exemptions and exceptions, §90-113.1.
Possession in any schedule of article, §90-95, (f).
Prosecutions by state, §90-113.1.
Prisons and prisoners.
Furnishing to inmates of penal institutions, §90-113.
Privileged communications.
Drug dependent person.
Treated by practitioner, §90-109.1.
Inspection officers, §90-107.
Probation.
Possession of substances included in schedules I or II, §90-95, (c).
Rehabilitation treatment, §90-95, (g).
Revocation of special probation term, §90-95, (h).
Production.
Defined, §90-87, (24).
Programs.
Drug abuse.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27.
See DRUGS.
Prohibited acts.
Penalties, §90-108.
Records.
Expunction of records for first offense, §§90-96, 90-113.14.
Registrants and practitioners.
Maintaining inventories and records, §90-104.
Registrant.
Defined, §90-87, (25).
Distribution.
By order form, §90-105.
Order forms.
Inspection, §90-107.
Prohibited acts, §90-108.
Records.
Maintaining inventories and records, §90-104.
Registration.
Burden of proof, §90-113.1.
By drug authority, §90-101.
Drug authority.
Rules and regulations, §90-101.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Federal registration.
Effect, §90-102.
Issuance.
By drug authority, §90-102.
Requirements, §90-101.
Revocation or suspension.
Bureau.
Notified of all orders for suspending or revoking registration, §90-103.
By drug authority, §90-103.
Limit to particularly controlled substances, §90-103.
Order to show cause served on applicant or registrant, §90-103.
Procedure, §90-103.
Reports.
Hospital, public agency or drug treatment facility, §90-109.1.
Rules and regulations.
By drug authority, §90-100.
Continuation of regulations, §90-113.8.
Schedule I.
Forfeitures, §90-112.
Hallucinogenic substances.
Included in schedule, §90-89, (c).
Lists.
Enumeration of controlled substances, §90-89.
Opiates.
Included in schedule, §90-89, (a).
Opium derivatives.
Included in schedule, §90-89, (b).
Order forms.
Distribution, §90-105.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (c).
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (c).
Schedule II.
Coca leaves.
Included in schedule, §90-90, (a).
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Injectionable liquid.
Included in schedule, §90-90, (c).
Lists.
Substances included in schedule, §90-90.
Opiate.
Included in schedule, §90-90.
Opium.
Included in schedule, §90-90.
Order forms.
Distribution, §90-105.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (c).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (c).
Prescription.
Required, §90-106.
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Schedule III.
Amphetamine.
Included in schedule, §90-91, (a).
Codeine, §90-91, (d).
Depressants.
Effect on central nervous system, §90-91, (b).
Determining substances within schedule.
By state board of health, §90-91.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-96.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Lists.
Inclusions within schedule, §90-91.
Nalorphine, §90-91, (c).
Paregoric, §90-91, (e) to (h).
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Presumption and burden of proof, §90-95, (f).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Prescriptions.
Requirements, §90-106.
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.
Stimulant or depressant substances, §90-91, (i).
Schedule IV.
Barbital, etc., §90-92, (a).
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-96.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
List determined by state board of health, §90-92.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Presumption and burden of proof, §90-95, (f).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (d).
Prescriptions.
Requirements, §90-106.
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.
Stimulant or depressant substance, §90-92, (b).
Schedule V.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-96.
Forfeiture, §90-112.
Lists determined by state board of health, §90-93.
Medicinal purposes, §§90-93, (c), 90-106.
Narcotic drugs.
Compound having valuable medicinal qualities, §90-93, (a).
Pharmacist require purchaser to furnish proof of age, identification, etc., for record, §90-93, (d).

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Schedule V—Cont'd
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.
Substances dispensed without prescription by registered pharmacist, §90-93, (b).
Schedule VI.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-96.
Forfeitures, §90-112.
Marijuana, §90-94.
Plants.
Forfeitures, §90-112.
Possession.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Presumption and burden of proof, §90-95, (f).
Second or subsequent offenses.
Penalty, §90-95, (e).
Republishing of schedules, §90-99.
Scientific or research purposes, §90-106.
Tetrahydrocannabinols, §90-94.
Searches and seizures.
Forfeitures, §90-112.
Pending proceedings, §90-113.7.
Sentence and punishment.
Adult.
Distribution to infants, §90-95, (i).
Continuing criminal enterprise, §90-95.1.
Conviction or acquittal under federal law or other state law.
Bar to prosecution in this state, §90-97.
Discharge.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records for first offense, §§90-96, 90-113.14.
Infants.
Distribution to infants, §90-95, (i).
Other penalties, §90-97.
Second violation, §90-95, (b).
Violations, §90-95.
Sheriff.
Enforcement of article.
Liability, §90-113.1.
State board of health.
Adding, deleting or rescheduling substances within schedules, §90-88.
Federal law.
Designating rescheduling, etc., substances under federal law.
Procedure by board of health, §90-88.
Judicial review, §90-113.2.
State prison.
Furnishing to inmates of penal institutions, §90-113.
Superior court.
Injunctions.
Violations, §90-110.
Third or subsequent violations, §90-95, (b).

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES—Cont'd
Tobacco.
Article does not include tobacco, §90-88.
Toxic vapors.
General provisions.
See TOXIC VAPORS.
Treatment.
Drug treatment facility.
License.
By drug authority, §90-109.
Required, §90-109.
Reports.
Required, §90-109.1.
Nonprofessional treatment.
General provisions, §90-109.
United States.
Conviction or acquittal under federal law.
Bar to prosecution in this state, §90-97.
User.
Ultimate user.
Defined, §90-87, (27).
Violations.
Continuing criminal enterprise.
Penalty, §90-95.1.
Payments and advances.
Information and investigations, §90-113.6.

CONVENTION.
Constitutional convention, Const. N. C., art. XIII, §§1 to 3.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., arts. V, VI.

CONVERSION.
Equitable conversion.
Guardian and ward, §33-32.
Trover and conversion.
See TROVER AND CONVERSION.

CONVEYANCES, §§39-1 to 39-39.
Acknowledgments, §§47-37 to 47-108.12.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Aliens, §64-1.
Associations.
Voluntary charitable, fraternal, religious, etc., §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Banks and banking.
Attestation of bank conveyances by secretary or cashier, §47-42.
Curative acts, §§47-41, 47-42.
Boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-4.
See BOUNDARIES.
Building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Conditional sales, §§47-1, 47-20.
See CONDITIONAL SALES.
Construction and sufficiency, §§39-1 to 39-6.3.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Control corners in real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Corporations.
Curative acts.
See CORPORATIONS.
Dissolved corporations, §§47-108.6, 55-160.
Power to make, §55-17.
Probate and registration, §§47-16, 47-41.
Seal.
Corporate seal omitted prior to 1957, §55-158.
United States corporations, §55-161.
Validation.
Certain corporate conveyances, §55-36.1.
Voluntary organizations and associations, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Counties.
Reconveyance of property donated to county, §153-3.
Validation of prior conveyances for armory purposes, §143-235.1.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Curative acts. See within this heading, "Validation."
Deeds.
General provisions.
See DEEDS.
Deeds of trust, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Description.
Sufficiency of description, §39-2.
Vagueness not to invalidate, §39-2.
Divorce and alimony.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Drainage districts.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Duress, §39-11.
Eminent domain.
Conveyances pending proceedings, §40-26.
Estates, §§41-1 to 41-13.
See ESTATES.
Evidence, §§8-6 to 8-33.
General provisions.
See EVIDENCE.
Judgment declaring transfer of title, §1-229.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Execution.
General provision, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Execution sales.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Fee simple.
Presumption of fee though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Fraud and deceit, §39-11.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Frauds, statute of, §§22-2, 43-38.
Fraudulent conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Future interests.
Inter vivos and testamentary conveyances of future interests permitted, §39-6.3.
Revocation of conveyances to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deeds, §39-6.1.
Heirs, §§28-83, 28-84.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Heirs construed children in certain cases, §41-6.
Homesteads, §1-370.
Husband and wife.
Deeds, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.
See DEEDS.
General provisions.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Validation.
Certificates of notaries public, §52-7.
Where wife is not privately examined, §52-8.
Indians.
Cherokee Indians.
Eastern bands.
Right to inherit, acquire, use or dispose of property, §71-4.
Infants.
Trustees.
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Interpretation and construction.
Court gives effect to intent of the parties, §39-1.1.
Intestate succession.
Heir's conveyances of realty within two years voidable, §28-83.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Judgment.
Evidence.
Copy of judgment evidence, §1-229.
Nature, §1-228.
Regarded as deed and registered, §1-228.
Stay of execution, §§1-291, 1-292.
Validation where judgment not entered on Monday, §§1-215.1, 1-215.3.
Judicial sales, §39-5.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Land registration, §§43-31 to 43-44.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Leases.
General provisions.
See LEASES.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Livery of seizin, §47-17.
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Married women.
Deeds, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.
See DEEDS.
General provisions.
See MARRIED WOMEN.
Powers and liabilities of married persons, §§52-1 to 52-12.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Mentally ill.
Rights of patients in hospitals, §122-46.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Municipal corporations.
Reconveyance of property donated to city, §153-3.
Parties.
In construing conveyances.
Court gives effect to intent of parties, §39-1.1.
Partnership.
See PARTNERSHIP.
Personal property.
Creation of interest or estate in, §39-6.2.
Probate, §§47-1 to 47-16.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Proof, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Public lands, §§146-74 to 146-78.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Recording acts, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-28.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Religious societies, §§61-1 to 61-6.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Conveyance of future interests, §39-6.3.
Risk.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
Rural recreation districts.
Annexation of district to city or town, §153-381.
Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Sales.
General provisions.
See SALES.
Seals.
Corporate seal, §47-41.1.
Secretary of state.
Custodian of conveyances and mortgages belonging to the state, §147-36.
Shelley's case.
Section not to prevent application of rule in Shelley's case, §39-1.1.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Societies and clubs, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Stamps.
Excise stamp tax. See within this heading, "Taxation."
State construction finance authority.
Property by authority to state, §129-63.
Transfer of state property to authority, §129-62.
Subscribing witnesses.
Proof of unattested writing, §47-13.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
Administrative provisions, §105-228.35.
Application.
To whom article applicable, §105-228.28.
Commissioner of revenue.
Stamps furnished to register of deeds, §105-228.31.
Costs.
Fee for recovery by action, §105-228.33.
County.
Retained by county, §105-228.30.
Duties.
Party presenting instrument for registration, §105-228.32.
Exclusion.
Conveyances excluded, §105-228.29.
Forgery.
Reproduction of tax stamps punishable as forgery, §105-228.36.
Imposition.
Levy of tax, §105-228.30.
Issuance.
Register of deeds, §105-228.31.
Payment.
By transferor, §105-228.30.
Willful failure to pay, penalty, §105-228.34.
Penalty.
Willful failure to pay tax, §105-228.34.
Rate of tax, §105-228.30.
Recovery.
By action, §105-228.33.
Register of deeds.
Duties, §§105-228.31, 105-228.32.
Recovery by action, §105-228.33.
Registration.
Duty of party presenting instrument for registration, §105-228.32.
Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302.
Obtaining information on real property transfers, §105-303.
Recording tax, §102-13.
Remedies against personal property, §105-366.
Transferee liability, §105-239.1.

CONVEYANCES—Cont'd
Torrens act, §§43-1 to 43-57.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Undue influence, §39-11.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
United States.
Recording conveyances of lands acquired, §104-4.
Unit ownership, §47A-5.
Validation.
Administrator c.t.a. conveyance, §28-39.1.
Conveyances by foreign executors, §28-39.1.
Conveyances pursuant to orders made on days other than Mondays, §1-215.3.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Deeds of revocation of conveyances of future interests to persons not in esse, §39-6.1.
Foreign executor's conveyance validated, §28-39.1.
Instruments which do not contain readable impression of notary's name, §10-14.
Judgment or order not entered on Monday, §1-215.1.
Vendor and purchaser, §39-7.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Voluntary conveyance, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Water and sewer authorities.
Between political subdivisions and authority, §162A-14.
Wills.
No revocation by subsequent conveyance, §31-5.6.
Witnesses.
Subscribing witnesses, §§47-12 to 47-12.2.
Writing.
Necessity, §§22-2, 43-38.

CONVICTS.
Extradition.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15-55 to 15-84.
See EXTRADITION.
Prisoners, §§14-255 to 14-265.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
State prison, §§148-1 to 148-95.
See STATE PRISON.

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Absent members voting, §54-122.
Amendment of articles, §54-125.
Annual reports, §54-128.
Apportionment of earnings, §54-126.
Articles of agreement, §54-113.
Contents, §54-113.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Authorized association, §54-111.

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Board of directors.
General provisions, §54-123.
Business authorized, §54-124.
Bylaws.
Provisions required, §54-116.
Certificate of incorporation.
Amendment, §54-125.
Fees for incorporation, §54-115.
Issuance.
By secretary of state, §54-114.
Prerequisites, §54-114.
Recordation, §54-114.
Filing fees, §54-115.
Consumer finance act.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Corporations.
Admittance of existing corporations.
Upon filing written declaration, etc., §54-118.
Charter.
Amendment to form co-operative association, §§55-99, 55-101, 55-103.
Class voting, §55-101.
Existing mutual corporations, etc.
Admittance upon filing declaration, §54-118.
General corporation law applied, §54-117.
Incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Other corporations admitted, §54-118.
Stock and stockholders, §§54-119 to 54-122. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Subsidiaries, §54-158.
Dealing in products of nonmembers, §54-117.
Directors.
General provisions, §54-123.
Dividends.
Apportionment of earnings, §54-126.
Escheats.
See ESCHEATS.
Time of distribution, §54-127.
Duties.
Generally, §§54-124 to 54-128.
Earnings.
Apportionment, §54-126.
Time of distribution, §54-127.
Escheats.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (e).
Fees.
Incorporation.
Filing articles of incorporation, etc., §54-115.
Foreign co-operative.
Domestication of foreign co-operative corporations, §54-139.

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Franchises.
Franchise taxes, §54-118.2.
General corporation law applied, §54-117.
Guaranty associations.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Housing organizations and projects.
Income tax.
Sale of principal residence of taxpayer.
Tenant-stockholder in co-operative housing corporation, §105-144.2, (f).
Renting to nonmembers, §54-117.
Income tax.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (e).
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Incorporation.
Amendment of articles, §54-125.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Bylaws, §54-116.
Certificate of incorporation. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Fees.
Filing fees, §54-115.
Interstate co-operation commission, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Licenses, §54-118.1.
Certain co-operative associations, §105-102.1.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Mutual.
Use of term restricted, §54-112.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Name.
Articles of agreement to contain name of association, §54-113.
Use of term "mutual" restricted, §54-112.
Nature of association, §54-111.
Nature of business, §54-124.
Officers.
General provisions, §54-123.
Organization of associations, §§54-111 to 54-118.
Powers.
Generally, §§54-124 to 54-128.
Purchase of business.
Shares issued on purchase, §54-121.
Purposes authorized, §54-111.
Articles of agreement to state, §54-113.
Register of deeds.
Amendment of articles of incorporation.
Recordation, §54-125.

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Register of deeds—Cont'd
Certificate of incorporation.
Transmittal to secretary of state, §54-114.
Reports.
Annual report to secretary of state, §54-128.
Taxation.
Report required, §105-315.
Restrictions on membership, §54-111.
Secretary of state.
Annual reports, §54-128.
Certificate of incorporation.
Issuance, §54-114.
Fees.
Filing articles of incorporation, etc., §54-115.
Shares and shareholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Commission on interstate co-operation, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.
Stock and stockholders, §§54-119 to 54-122.
Absent members voting, §54-122.
Articles of agreement.
Contents, §54-113.
Board of directors, §54-123.
Certificates for stock.
Full payment before issuance, §54-119.
Diminishing amount of capital stock.
Amendment of articles, §54-125.
Directors, §54-123.
Dividends.
Apportionment of earnings, §54-126.
Time of distribution, §54-127.
Increasing or diminishing amount of capital stock.
Amendment of articles, §54-125.
Liability of stockholders, §54-113.
Limitation on aggregate amount of stock owned, §54-120.
Officers, §54-123.
Ownership of shares limited, §54-120.
Par value of stock.
Articles of agreement to state, §54-113.
Payment before issuance of certificates, §54-119.
Reservation of right to purchase, §54-120.
Shares issued on purchase of business, §54-121.
Transfer may be limited, §54-120.
Subsidiaries, §54-158.
Taxation.
Deductions and credits, §105-281, (c).
Franchise taxes, §§54-118.2, 105-125.
Licenses, §54-118.1.
Property classified and excluded from tax base.
Real and personal property owned by nonprofit water or sewer associations, etc., §105-275.

CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Reports to be furnished, §105-316.
Terms construed, §54-111.
Voting.
Absent members voting, §54-122.

CO-OPERATIVE MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.

CO-OPERATIVE ORGANIZATIONS, §§54-1 to 54-166.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Credit unions, §§54-74 to 54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Insurance.
Assessment companies, §§58-105 to 58-112.1.
See INSURANCE.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Interstate co-operative commission, §§143-178 to 143-186.
See INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION.

CO-ORDINATE SYSTEM.
Official survey base, §§102-1 to 102-14.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.

COPARTNERSHIPS.
Partnerships, §§59-1 to 59-84.1.
See PARTNERSHIP.

COPIES.
Appeals.
Settlement of case on appeal, §1-283.
Arrest in civil cases.
Affidavit and order delivered to defendant, §1-414.
Authentication, Appx. IV.
Banks and banking.
Certified copies of records as evidence, §53-113.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Notice of filing claims.
Copies mailed, §53-20, (j).
Certified copies.
Banks and banking.
Certified copies of records as evidence, §53-113.

COPIES—Cont'd
Certified copies—Cont'd
Board of dental examiners, §90-27.
Coroners.
Certified copies of bonds, §152-4.
Corporations.
Certificates and certified copies to be received in evidence, §55-169.
Evidence.
See EVIDENCE.
Judgments.
Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, §1-302.
Certified registered copy.
Evidence, §1-229.
Maps of Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Optometry.
Certified copies of license, §90-120.
Register of deeds.
Certify and register copies, §§161-15, 161-16.
Fees, §161-10.
Statutes or joint resolutions.
Certified copies as evidence, §8-1.
Torrens system registration.
Certified copy of order of court noted, §43-39.
Wills.
Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.
Proved in another state, §31-22.
Commercial code.
Security agreement.
Use of duplicate as financing statement, §25-9-402.
Copy-sheet.
Defined, §147-38.
Fees collected by secretary of state, §147-37.
Coroners.
Certified copies of bonds, §152-4.
Corporations.
Filed documents.
Fees, §55A-77.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55A-84.
Definitions.
Copy-sheet, §147-38.
Department of archives and history.
Furnishing copies of records, §121-5.
Historical records and relics, §121-2.
Drainage districts.
Assessment rolls.
Number of copies of new assessment rolls, §156-114, (i).
Drugs.
Prescriptions, §90-70.

COPIES—Cont'd
Evidence.
Generally.
See EVIDENCE.
Lost instruments and records.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Fees.
Copy-sheet.
Defined, §147-38.
Fees collected by secretary of state, §147-37.
Historical records and relics, §121-2.
Injured plaintiffs.
Right to copy of statement, §8-89.1.
Insurance.
Books and papers.
Schedule of fees and charges, §58-63.
Judgments, §§1-234 to 1-237.
Certified copy of judgment served upon party against whom it is given, §1-302.
Certified registered copy evidence, §1-229.
Justices of the peace.
Parties entitled to copies of papers, §15-160.
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Maps and plats.
Photographic copies of plats, etc., §§47-32, 47-32.1.
Motor vehicles.
Photostatic copies.
Driver's license.
Violation of license provisions, §20-30, (6).
Reports by state, city or county police and coroners as to accident or collision.
Fees for copies, §20-166.1.
Names.
Assumed name statute.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Optometry.
Certified copies of license, §90-120.
Pharmacists.
Prescriptions, §90-70.
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Photostatic copies.
Corporations.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55-171.
Maps and plats, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
Motor vehicle driver's license.
Violation of license provisions, §20-30, (6).
Reproduction, §§153-15.1 to 153-15.6.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Physical therapy.
Records, §90-258.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

COPIES—Cont'd
Public lands.
Grants, §§8-10 to 8-12.
Records.
General provisions.
See RECORDS.
Tyrrell county, §8-23.
Registered instruments.
Evidence, used as, §§8-18, 8-20, 47-31.
Alien property custodian admissible in evidence, §47-34.
Register of deeds.
Certify and register copies, §§161-15, 161-16.
Fees, §161-10.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Reproduction.
Photographic reproduction of records, §§153-15.1 to 153-15.6.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Secretary of state.
Copy-sheet.
Defined, §147-38.
Fees, §147-37.
Records.
Fees, §147-37.
Torrens system registration.
Certified copy of order of court noted, §43-39.
Veterans.
Records.
Copies furnished department of veterans affairs, §165-11.
Vital statistics.
Army, navy and air force.
Without charge, §130-67.
Birth or death certificates, §130-66.
State registrar to forward copies to register of deeds, §130-63.
Warrants.
Copy to each defendant, §15-21.

COPYRIGHT.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Electrical transcriptions.
Prohibition of rights to further restrict or to collect royalties on commercial use, §66-28.
Phonograph records.
Prohibition of rights to further restrict or collect royalties on commercial use, §66-28.
Tar heel.
Trademark for standardized farm products, §106-198.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property.
Defined, §105-273, (8).
Uniform principal and income act, §37-10.

CORD.
Firewood.
Sale in towns, §66-8.

CORN.
Arson.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Contracts.
Unfair practices by handlers.
Article not applicable to corn grown under contract for seed purposes, §106-500.
Grits.
Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits.
General provisions, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.
Larceny.
Trading without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Ungathered crops, §14-78.
Motor vehicles.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title.
Trailer or semi-trailer transporting corn, §20-51.
Trading.
Without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.

CORN MEAL.
Bleached flour, §§106-210 to 106-219.
See FLOUR, CORN MEAL AND GRAIN.
Enrichment, §§106-219.1 to 106-219.9.
See FOOD.

CORONERS.
Abolished.
Inquests.
Effect on holding inquests, §130-202.2.
Appointment, §152-1.
Arrest, §§152-7, (4), 152-11.
Attorney at law.
Right to counsel, §152-7, (8).
Autopsy, §90-213.
Bail and recognizance.
Recognizance of witnesses, §152-7, (5).
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond.
Liability and right of action, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Amount, §152-3.
Approval, §§152-3, 152-4.
Certified copies, §152-4.
Condition, §152-3.
Evidence, §152-4.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Execution, §152-3.

CORONERS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Official bond.
Approved by county commissioners, §153-9, (11).
Registration, §152-4.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Term of bond, §109-3.
Clerk of court.
Appointment by clerk in special cases, §152-1.
Special coroner, §152-1.
Collection.
Failure to pay on demand, §§109-36, 109-37.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Commitments and preliminary examinations, §152-7.
Compensation of jurors, §152-9.
Habeas corpus, §152-10.
Contempt.
Acts punishable as for contempt, §5-8.
County commissioners.
Appointment to fill vacancy, §152-1.
Damages.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Debts.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Deeds.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, §39-5.
Duties.
Inquests and preliminary hearings, §152-7.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Elections.
Date of election, §163-1.
Election of coroner, §152-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Escape.
Allowing prisoner to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Evidence.
Coroners' bonds, §152-4.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Inquests, §152-7.
Executions.
Directed to sheriff or coroner, §1-313.
Fees, §152-5.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.

CORONERS—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Mines and minerals.
Neglect or refusal to hold inquest, §74-14.
Special coroners, §152-6.
Habeas corpus, §152-10.
Precept to bring up party detained, §17-19.
Service.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.
Sheriff.
Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner.
Procedure, §17-18.
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Inquests, §152-7.
Adjournment, §152-7, (9).
Affidavit indicating blame for death, §152-7, (1).
Ascertainment of guilty parties, §152-7.
Bail and recognizance, §152-7, (5).
Cause of death, §152-7.
Commitment, §152-7, (4).
Compensation of jurors at inquest, §152-9.
Contempt, §5-1.
Counsel for accused person, §152-7, (8).
Counsel for family of the deceased, §152-7, (8).
Death from natural causes, §152-7, (1).
Duties, §152-7.
Evidence, §152-7.
Fees, §152-5.
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Holding inquests, §130-202.2.
Exception when office of coroner abolished, §130-202.2.
Jury.
Duties of coroner, §152-7.
Medical examiners notified, §152-7, (1), (6).
Notice to solicitor and medical examiner, §152-7, (6).
Place of inquiry, §152-7, (9).
Reducing testimony of witnesses to writing, §152-7, (10).
Reports, §152-7, (1), (10).
Summoning jury, §152-7, (2).
Warrant for arrest, §152-7, (4).
When and where held, §152-7, (9).
Witnesses, §152-7.
Copy of testimony filed with solicitor of superior court and county medical examiner, §152-7, (10).
Reducing testimony to writing, §152-7, (10).
Signing testimony, §152-7, (10).
Jury, §152-7.
Compensation of jurors at inquest, §152-9.
Fees.
Uniform fees for coroner's juror, §7A-312.

CORONERS—Cont'd
Jury—Cont'd
Mileage, §152-9.
Summoning jury, §152-7, (2).
Medical examiners.
Appointment when physician refused to accept, §130-197.
Holding inquests.
Report to superior court and the county medical examiner, §130-202.2.
Inquests, §152-7.
Reports and evidence filed with, §152-7, (1), (10).
Mines.
Accidental deaths, §§74-11, 74-14.
Motor vehicles.
Accidents or collisions.
Report of death, §20-166.1.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Notice.
Inquests.
Notice to solicitor and medical examiner, §152-7, (6).
Oath, §152-2.
Official bond. See within this heading, "Bond."
Paupers.
Burial expenses, §152-5.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Preliminary hearings.
Duties of coroner, §152-7.
Hearing by coroner in lieu of other preliminary hearing, §152-10.
Process.
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §152-8.
Service of process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Receipt.
For process, §162-13.
Register of deeds.
Bonds of coroners, §152-4.
Reports, §152-7, (1), (10).
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
File written report with solicitor and county medical examiner, §130-202.2.
Motor vehicles.
Accident or collision.
Fees for copies, §20-166.1.
Inspection, §20-166.1.
Report of death, §20-166.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Seal.
Service of process outside county in which body found, §152-11.
Service of process, §162-13.
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §152-8.
Service of process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Service when sheriff interested, §152-8.

CORONERS—Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).
Sheriffs.
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §§152-8, 162-5, 162-16.
Habeas corpus.
Attachment against sheriff to be directed to coroner.
Procedure, §17-18.
Service.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.
Service of process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Solicitors.
Escape.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Notice to solicitor, §152-7, (6).
Reports and evidence filed with solicitor and county medical examiner, §152-7, (1), (10).
Special coroner.
Acting as sheriff, §152-8.
Appointment, §152-1.
Authority, §152-6.
Duties.
Generally, §152-6.
Liabilities, §152-6.
Penalties, §152-6.
Powers, §152-6.
Subpoenas, §152-11.
Service of subpoenas, §1A-1, Rule 45 (e).
Summons and process, §162-13.
Acting as sheriff in certain cases, §152-8.
Service of process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Service of process when sheriff interested, §152-8.
Term of office, §§152-1, 163-1.
Acting after expiration, §§39-5, 152-1.
Vacancy, §152-1.
Filled by county commissioners, §153-9, (12).
Warrants.
Duties of coroners with respect to inquests and preliminary hearings, §152-7, (4).
Service of process issued by coroner, §152-11.
Witnesses, §152-7.
Copy of testimony filed with solicitor of superior court and county medical examiner, §152-7, (10).
Recognizance, §152-7, (5).
Reducing testimony to writing, §152-7, (10).
Signing testimony, §152-7, (10).

CORPORATE TRUSTS.
Monopolies and trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.

CORPORATIONS.
Accident and health insurance.
Insurable interest in officers, employees, security holders, and others, §55-17.
Power to insure officers, employees and security holders, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Accountants.
Public practice of accountancy by corporations, §93-8.
Use of title "certified public accountant" by corporation, §93-5.
Accounts and accounting.
Books and records, §55-37.
Form, §55-37.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.
Guardian and ward.
Procedure to compel corporate guardian to account, §33-40.
Acknowledgments.
Curative statutes, §§47-64, 47-97.1, 55-36.1.
Deeds containing error in acknowledgment or probate.
Validation, §47-97.1.
Forms, §47-41.
Probate of corporate deeds, where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
Probates before officers, stockholders or directors of corporations prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Signing and acknowledging articles of incorporation, §55-6.
Actions.
Against foreign corporations, §§55A-66, 55A-67.
Directors.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Action to cancel voluntary dissolution proceedings, §55-120.
Credit as action for involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55-128.
Involuntary dissolution in action by attorney general, §55-122.
Duties of attorney general, §55-123.
Proceedings for liquidation by attorney general, §55-114.
Shareholder's action for involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Dividends.
Actions to compel payment, §55-50.
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
General provisions, §55-19.
In corporate action, §55-21.
Limitation of actions. See within this heading, "Limitation of actions."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
Nonprofit corporations.
Amendment of charter.
Effect, §55A-37.
Foreign corporations.
Actions against, §§55A-66, 55A-67.
Ultra vires a defense, §55A-17.
Power to sue and be sued, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Right to sue and be sued, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Secondary action by shareholder.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Subscriptions for shares.
Action to collect, §55-43.
Defenses.
Representation as to preferences or rights, §55-43.
Enforcement of subscription, §55-43.
Suing any number of stockholders in same action, §55-54.
Suit to remove director, §55-27.
Ultra vires.
Defense of ultra vires, §55-18.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-17.
Address.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Administrative agencies.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Administrative or investigative proceedings by outsiders, §55-20.
Agents. See within this heading, "Officers and agents."
Agreements.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Agricultural societies and fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Air pollution.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Amendments.
Articles of amendment.
General provisions, §55-103.
Tax, §55-156.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Cross references, §55-175.
Effect, §§55-99, 55-104.
Effect of merger or consolidation, §55-110.
Extension of corporate existence, §55-115.
Validated, §§55-162; 55A-89.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Amendments—Cont'd
Fee.
Filing articles of amendment, §55-155, (a) (10).
Foreign corporations.
Certificate of authority, §55-149.
Charter, §55-147.
Fee for filing copy of amendment to articles, §55-155, (a) (11).
Limitation of actions.
Actions attacking validity of corporate action on grounds amendment not filed during corporate existence, §§55-163, 55-164.
Limitations on amendments, §§55-99 to 55-101, 55-103.
Merger or consolidation.
Effect, §55-110.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Objecting stockholders' rights, §§55-100, 55-101, 55-113.
Dissent by fiduciary on behalf of beneficiary, §55-113.
Offer of exchange of securities for preferred shares, §55-102.
To change, decrease or increase number of shares, §55-99.
Procedure, §§55-100, 55-101.
Professional corporations.
Declaration of shareholders have elected corporation within professional corporation act, §55B-15.
Reserve power in general assembly, §55-174.
Restated charter, §55-105.
Right to, §55-99.
Taxes, §55-156.
Validation.
Prior to 1901 validated, §55-157.
Voting, §§55-100, 55-101.
Class voting, §55-101.
Without limitations, §55-99.
Antitrust laws.
Stock distribution pursuant to.
Income tax, §105-144.4.
Appeals.
Corporations for protection and development of forests.
Appeal by corporation to governor, §113-66.
Applicability of chapter.
Foreign corporations generally, §55-2, (4).
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this state, §55-153.
General provisions, §55-3.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-3.
Appropriations.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Architects.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Regulation of practice, §83-12.
Arrest in civil cases.
Officers and agents, §1-410.
Arson.
Corporate buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.
Articles of incorporation.
Acknowledgments.
Requirements, §55-6.
Address.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Amendments. See within this heading, "Amendments."
Board of directors.
Initial board of directors. See within this subheading, "Initial board of directors."
Cancelled.
Restoration of corporate rights, §105-232.
Tax report.
Failure to file tax report, §105-230.
Certified copy.
Effect of certified copy, §55-8.
Charter. See within this heading, "Charter."
Contents, §55-7.
Corporate existence.
Upon filing articles with secretary of state, §55-8.
Defined, §55-2, (3).
Directors.
Initial board of directors. See within this subheading, "Initial board of directors."
Duration to be set out, §55-7.
Filing.
Effect, §55-8.
Fee, §55-155, (a) (3), (10).
Initial board of directors.
Name and address of each member set out, §55-7.
Number set out, §55-7.
Merger or consolidation, §55-109.
Taxes, §55-156.
Name.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Powers need not be set out, §55-7.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Proof of corporate articles before officer authorized to probate, §47-75.
Purposes, §55-5.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Requirement before commencing business, §55-9.
Restated charter, §55-105.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Articles of incorporation—Cont'd
Signing and acknowledging by incorporators, §55-6.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-6.
Stock and stockholders.
Provisions required under article, §55-7.
Surrender.
Voluntary surrender of corporate rights and franchises by incorporators, §55-130.1.
Taxes, §55-156.
Assets.
Defined, §55-2, (2).
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Distribution of assets.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32, (e).
Lease, mortgage, sale, etc., of assets, §55-112.
Rights of objecting shareholders, §55-113.
Liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Net assets defined, §55-2, (8).
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §55-119.
Records, §55-37.
Sale, lease, mortgage, etc., of assets, §55-112.
Rights of objecting shareholders, §55-113.
Statement of assets and liabilities.
Conversion rights and options.
Statements to be included, §55-44.
Required, §55-37.
Surplus, §55-49.
Valuation, §55-49.
Assumed name statute, §§66-68 to 66-71.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Attachment and garnishment.
Garnishment.
To whom garnishment process may be delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Levy on stock, §1-440.19.
Sale of stock, §1-440.46.
Attorney at law.
Attorney's fees.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agent, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Fiduciary capacity.
Licensed attorney required to be retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Attorney at law—Cont'd
Forbidden to practice law, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Exceptions as to provisions of chapter 55B, §§84-4, 84-5.
Penalty, §84-8.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Unauthorized practice.
Injunction and criminal proceedings to be brought by solicitors, §84-7.
Attorney general.
Defense of ultra vires, §55-18.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Proceedings for liquidation by attorney general, §55-114.
Foreign corporations.
Enforcing compliance with article, §55-154.
Internal improvements.
Investigation of corporations, §124-7.
Interrogatories by secretary of state.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-79.
Prosecution of disclosures of violations, §55-165.
Involuntary dissolution.
Action by attorney general, §55-122.
Duties of attorney general, §55-123.
Nonprofit corporations.
Dissolutions.
Duties of attorney general with respect to actions for involuntary dissolution, §55A-51.
Involuntary dissolution in action by attorney general, §55A-50.
Foreign corporations.
Action to obtain certificate of authority, §55A-76.
Professional corporations.
Action to dissolve corporation, §55B-7.
Restraint of exercise of corporate franchises not granted, §55-10.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §§85-10 to 85-27.
See AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS.
Averment of capacity.
Form, §1A-1, Rule 84 (16).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Nonprofit corporations.
Insolvent defined, §55A-2.
Trustee in bankruptcy.
Recognition of acts of record owners of shares or other securities, §55-59.
Trustee voting stock, §55-69.
Banks and banking.
Banking generally, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Bond issues.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Banks and banking—Cont'd
Deeds.
Executed by banks validated, §55-159.
General corporation law applicable to banks, §53-135.
Loans.
Limitations on loans, §53-48.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Blue sky law.
Sale of building lots in North Carolina, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Board of directors. See within this heading, "Directors."
Bond issues.
Banks holding bonds in name of nominee, §36-32.
Buy-sell agreements.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Conversion rights and options, §55-44.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-52, 156-53.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-18, 117-21 to 117-23.
General powers, §55-17.
Insurance.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Power to issue, §55-44.
Record owners.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Reorganization.
Issuance during reorganization, §1-507.11.
Rights of holders of debt securities, §55-44.1.
Transfer.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Bonds, surety.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Officers and agents, §137-32.1.
Books.
Books of corporations.
Nonresident custodian.
Duty and liability of custodian, §1-324.7.
Evidence.
Duly authenticated print-out or translation, §55-37.1.
Information storage devices, §55-37.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Books—Cont'd
Examination by holders of debt securities.
Right conferred by charter, §55-44.1.
Examination by shareholder, §55-38.
Exceptions as to banking corporation, §55-38.
Executions.
Duty and liability of nonresident custodian of corporate books, §1-324.7.
Proceedings when custodian of corporate books is a nonresident, §1-324.6.
Stock, §§1-324.5 to 1-324.7. See within this heading, "Executions."
Form of records, §55-37.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.
Nonresident custodian, §1-324.7.
Duty and liability of custodian, §1-324.7.
Executions, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
Notice of writ to nonresident clerk, cashier or other officer, §1-324.7.
Office.
Records required at registered office, §55-37.
Proceedings when custodian of corporate books is nonresident, §1-324.7.
Production, §55-38.
Conversion of records kept on information storage device, §55-37.1.
Enforcement by contempt and mandamus, §55-38.
Records. See within this heading, "Records."
Taxation.
Examination by commissioner of revenue for tax purposes, §105-258.
Transfer books.
Closing and fixing record date, §55-60.
Broughton hospital.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
Agents, §53A-10.
Amendment of charter, §§53A-8, 53A-9.
Applications for membership, §53A-6.
Board of directors.
Defined, §53A-1.
Election, first meeting, §53A-14.
Elections generally, §53A-10.
Liability, §53A-10.
Net earnings and surplus determined, §53A-11.
Number, §53A-10.
Powers, §53A-10.
Vacancies, §53A-10.
Bylaws, §53A-8.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Business development corporations—Cont'd
Capital stock. See within this subheading, "Stock and stockholders."
Certificates of incorporation, §§53A-2 to 53A-4. See within this subheading, "Incorporation."
Chapter void unless corporations organized, §53A-17.
Charter.
Amendment of charter, §§53A-8, 53A-9.
Duration of corporation, §53A-16.
Void unless business begun, §53A-17.
Credit of state not pledged, §53A-18.
Definitions, §53A-1.
Department of conservation and development.
Co-operation with, §53A-2.
Deposits.
Banks to be designated, §53A-12.
Corporations not to receive, §53A-12.
Duration of corporation, §53A-16.
Earned surplus requirements, §53A-11.
Examinations, §53A-13.
Financial institutions.
Becoming members, §§53A-5, 53A-6.
Borrowing money from institutions, §53A-2.
Defined, §53A-1.
Limitation on stock, §53A-5.
Incorporation.
Authorized, §53A-2.
Certificates.
Approval by governor and council, §53A-4.
Contents, §§53A-2, 53A-3.
Filing, §§53A-2, 53A-3.
Provisions, §53A-3.
Information required, §53A-2.
Meetings.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Organizational meetings, §53A-14.
Purpose, §53A-2.
Quorum, §53A-14.
Loans.
By members to corporations, §53A-6.
Limits.
Amounts, §53A-6.
Defined, §53A-1.
Members loan limit, §53A-6.
Powers, §53A-2.
Members.
Applications for membership, §53A-6.
Borrowing money from members, §53A-2.
Defined, §53A-1.
Election of directors, §§53A-10, 53A-14.
Financial institutions.
Becoming members, §§53A-5, 53A-6.
Limitation of stock, §53A-5.
Loans to corporations by members.
Loan limit, §53A-6.
Voting, §53A-8.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Business development corporations—Cont'd
Members—Cont'd
Meeting.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Notice.
Withdrawal, §53A-7.
Powers generally, §53A-8.
Term of membership, §53A-7.
Voting, §53A-8.
Withdrawal, §53A-7.
Net earnings.
Determined, §53A-11.
Notice.
Withdrawal of membership, §53A-7.
Officers, §53A-10.
Powers.
Generally, §53A-2.
Members, §53A-8.
Stockholders, §53A-8.
Property.
Acquiring property, §53A-2.
Quorum, §53A-14.
Reports, §53A-13.
Securities.
Acquired, §53A-5.
State credit not pledged, §53A-18.
Stock and stockholders.
Acquisition, §53A-5.
Capital stock, §53A-3.
Election of directors, §§53A-10, 53A-14.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Limitation on stock acquired by members, §53A-5.
Meeting.
First meeting, §53A-14.
Powers, §53A-8.
Voting, §53A-8.
Surplus.
Determined, §53A-11.
Requirements as to earned surplus, §53A-11.
Taxation, §53A-15.
Credit, §53A-15.
Exemptions, §53A-15.
Net income.
Computing, §53A-15.
Term of membership, §53A-7.
Withdrawal of member, §53A-7.
Bylaws.
Amendments.
Generally, §55-16.
Contents.
Generally, §55-16.
Directors.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Qualifications may be prescribed, §55-24.
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Validity, §55-19.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-2, 55A-14.
Officers.
Prescribing, §55-34.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Bylaws—Cont'd
Repeals, §55-16.
Requirements generally, §55-16.
Stock and stockholders.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Campaign funds.
Contributions by corporations for political purposes, etc., prohibited, §163-269.
Capital.
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Earned surplus, §55-49.
Reduction of stated capital, §55-48.
Surplus, §55-49.
Capital issues law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Capital stock. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Cemetery associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
See CEMETERIES.
Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §115-336.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
See ORPHANS.
Certificate of incorporation.
Banks, §§53-2 to 53-5.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Co-operative associations.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Land and loan associations, §54-51.
Certificates.
Certificate of completed liquidation, §55-121.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a) (26).
Certificate of incorporation. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Foreign corporations.
Certificate of authority. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Issued by secretary of state.
Received in evidence, §§55-169, 55A-82.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Reduction of stated capital, §55-48.
Fee for filing certificate of reduction of capital, §55-155, (a) (9).
Stock certificates. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Amendment or extension, §55-72.
Certified public accountants.
Use of title "certified public accountant" by corporation, §93-5.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Chapter.
Applicability of chapter, §55-3.
Foreign corporations heretofore domesticated in this state, §55-153.
Banks.
General corporation law to apply to banks, §53-135.
Citation of chapter, §55-1.
Cross references, §55-175.
Charitable corporations.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Charter.
Amendments. See within this heading, "Amendments."
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Cancelled.
Penalty for exercising corporate functions after cancellation or suspension of charter, §105-231.
Restoration of corporate rights, §105-232.
Tax report.
Failure to file tax report, §105-230.
Creation.
By general laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Defined, §55-2, (3).
Directors.
Amendment of charter to change. See within this heading, "Amendments."
Qualifications may be prescribed, §55-24.
Dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Dividends.
Amendment of charter, §55-101.
Duration. See within this heading, "Duration."
Effect of merger or consolidation, §55-110.
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Validity, §55-19.
Expiration of charter, §55-114.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a) (3).
Forfeiture.
Failure to file reports.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
General assembly.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Name.
Amendment of charter to change corporate name, §55-99.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Charter—Cont'd
Preemptive rights.
Enlarging, limiting or denying rights, §55-56.
Repeal.
By special act, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Reserve power in general assembly, §55-174.
Restated charter, §55-105.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a) (12).
Special laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Chattel mortgages.
Documents. See within this heading, "Documents."
Cherry hospital.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Chiropractic.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Citation of act, §55-1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-1.
Clerks of court.
Decedent's estate.
Examination of corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §§28-69 to 28-72.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Duties as to decrees and orders, §55-129.
Commencing business.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32, (g).
Requirements, §55-9.
Foreign corporations, §55-131.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Exception of sales on dissolution or reorganization, §25-6-103.
Commercial paper.
Corporation exceeding powers.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Payee described as agent or officer, §25-3-117.
Signature by authorized representative, §25-3-403.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Commissions.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Committees.
Executive committee, §55-31.
Minutes of meeting, §55-37.
Informal or irregular action by, §55-29.
Limitation on authority, §55-31.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-23.
Companies.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Conditional sales.
Documents. See within this heading, "Documents."
Confederate woman's home, §§112-1 to 112-6.
See CONFEDERATE WOMAN'S HOME.
Conflict of laws.
Application for foreign corporations, §55-2, (4).
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Conservation and development.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Consolidation. See within this heading, "Merger or consolidation."
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §§1, 2.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Meaning of "corporation," Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Right to sue and be sued, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
What corporations shall include, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Contempt.
Failure to produce books, records and information, §55-38.
Contractors.
License.
Examination for license, §87-10.
Contracts.
Adverse interest of director, §55-30.
Documents generally. See within this heading, "Documents."
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Validity, §55-19.
Power to make, §55-17.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Contributions for political purposes.
Prohibited, §163-269.
Conveyances.
Acknowledgments.
Form of acknowledgment, §47-41.
Curative acts, §47-71.1.
Acknowledgments, §47-41.
Certain corporate conveyances, §§55-36.1, 55-158.
Corporate deeds containing error in acknowledgment or probate, §47-97.1.
Corporations owned by the United States government, §55-161.
Dissolved corporations, §55-160.
Foreign.
Certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Registration of certain corporate deeds, etc., §47-108.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Conveyances—Cont'd
Curative acts—Cont'd
Seal.
Corporate seal omitted prior to 1957, §55-158.
Dissolved corporations.
Validated, §§47-108.6, 55-160.
Power to make, §55-17.
Probate and registration, §47-41.
Where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
United States corporations, §55-36.
Validated, §55-161.
Validation.
Acknowledgments, §47-41.
Certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Certain corporate conveyances, §§55-36.1, 55-158.
Corporate deeds containing error in acknowledgment or probate, §47-97.1.
Corporations owned by the United States government, §55-161.
Dissolved corporations, §55-160.
Registration of certain corporate deeds, etc., §47-108.1.
Seal.
Corporate seal omitted prior to 1957, §55-158.
Voluntary organizations and associations, §§39-24 to 39-27.
See SOCIETIES AND CLUBS.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Copies.
Certificates and certified copies to be received in evidence, §55-169.
Fees.
Filed documents, §§55-155, 55A-77.
Nonprofit corporations.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55A-84.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55-171.
Corporate existence.
Amendments.
Extension of corporate existence, §55-115.
Validated, §55-162.
Begins when, §55-8.
Exercise of corporate franchises not granted, §55-10.
Requirements before commencing business, §55-9.
Costs.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
General provisions, §55-19.
In corporate action, §55-21.
Liability for costs, §6-15.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Counties, §§153-1 to 153-367.
See COUNTIES.
Creation.
General laws, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
Creditors. See within this heading, "Debtor and creditor."
Credit unions, §§54-74 to 54-110.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Executions.
Agent must furnish information as to debts, §§1-324.4, 1-324.5.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Officers and agents.
Refusing information as to debts and shares of stock, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Cross references, §§55-175, 55A-89.
Curative acts.
Acknowledgments, §§47-41, 47-64.
Amendments prior to 1901, §55-157.
Amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence.
Validation, §55-162.
Conveyances.
Certain corporate conveyances, §§55-36.1, 55-158.
Corporate deeds containing error in acknowledgment or probate, §47-97.1.
Corporations owned by the United States government, §55-161.
Dissolved corporations, §§47-108.6, 55-160.
Registration of certain corporate deeds, etc., §47-108.1.
Seal.
Corporate seal omitted prior to 1957, §55-158.
Deeds executed by banks validated, §55-159.
Dissolved corporations, §§47-108.6, 55-160.
Extension of corporate existence validated, §55-162.
Limitation of actions attacking validity of corporate action, §§55-163, 55-164.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
Nonprofit corporations.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
United States.
Corporations owned by the United States government.
Conveyances validated, §55-161.
Death of receiver.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (e).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Debtor and creditor.
Actions.
Creditors action for involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Action by creditor, §55-125.
Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, §55-126.
Disposition of interest of unavailable creditors, §55-130.
Executions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7. See within this heading, "Executions."
Nonprofit corporations.
Dissolution.
Disposition of amounts due certain creditors upon dissolution and liquidation, §55A-57.
Decedent's estate.
Consent of commissioner for transfer of stocks and bonds, §105-11.
Nonresident corporation, §105-11.
Nonresident decedents.
Consent not required, §105-11.1.
Penalty for failure to obtain, §105-11.
Waiver by commissioner, §105-11.
Deeds, §§47-41, 47-42.
Containing error in acknowledgment or probate.
Validation, §47-97.1.
Documents generally. See within this heading, "Documents."
Foreign dissolved corporations.
Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Mistake as to officer's name.
Validation of corporate deed, §§47-97, 47-97.1.
Name.
Corporate name not affixed but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1963, §47-72.
Probate and registration.
Corporate deeds where corporation has ceased to exist, §47-16.
Oath of subscribing witness, §47-73.
Validation of registration of certain corporate deeds, etc., §47-108.1.
Validation of certain corporate conveyances, §§55-36.1, 55-158.
Executed by banks, §55-159.
Definitions, §§32-14, 55-2, 105-114.
Business development corporations, §53A-1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-2.
Professional corporations, §55B-2.
Taxation.
Machinery act, §105-273, (6).
What corporation shall include, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §2.
Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dentists.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Directors.
Amendment of charter to change, §55-99.
Appointment.
Validity.
Proceedings to determine, §55-71.
Banks and banking, §§53-78 to 53-91.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Board of directors generally, §55-24.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Bylaws.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Qualifications of directors may be prescribed, §55-24.
Classification, §55-26.
Commencing business.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32, (g).
Committees, §55-31.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-23.
Compensation, §55-30.
Consolidation.
Procedure for consolidation, §55-107.
Contracts.
Adverse interest, §55-30.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Deadlock.
Involuntary dissolution.
Power of courts to liquidate, §55-125.
President has authority to institute or defend legal proceedings, §55-34.
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Dissolution of corporations, §§55-116, 55-118.
Dividends generally. See within this heading, "Dividends."
Duty to corporation, §55-35.
Effect of dissolutions, §55-114.
Election, §55-25.
Cumulative voting, §55-67.
Filling vacancies, §55-27.
Jurisdiction of superior court, §55-71.
Plurality required, §55-67.
Validity.
Proceedings to determine, §55-71.
Voting of shares, §55-67.
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Indemnity for litigation expenses in corporate action, §55-21.
Validity, §55-19.
Executive committee.
Power and authority, §55-31.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Fractional share certificates or script.
Issuance, §55-58.
Indemnification, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
General provisions, §55-19.
Litigation expenses in corporate action, §55-21.
Providing insurance, §55-19.
Informal or irregular action by, §55-29.
Initial board of directors.
Action without meeting, §55-11.
Meeting, §55-11.
Number, §55-25.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §§55-7, 55-25.
Number, §55-25.
Insurance companies.
See INSURANCE.
Interest in corporation.
Adverse interest, §55-30.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Liability.
Actions, §55-32.
Additional liabilities in certain cases, §55-32.
Certain cases, §55-32.
Not relieved by delegation of authority to committees, §55-31.
Loans and guaranties.
General provisions, §55-22.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Lost or destroyed certificate of stock.
Liability for issuance of new certificate, §55-57.
Malfeasance in office, §14-254.
Meetings, §55-28.
General provisions, §55-28.
Initial board of directors, §55-11.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Minutes of meetings, §55-37.
Form, §55-37.1.
Organization, §55-11.
Quorum, §55-28.
Merger.
Procedure for merger, §55-106.
Mutual trust investment companies, §§36-55 to 36-61.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Nonresident.
Jurisdiction, §55-33.
Notice, §55-173.
Service of process, §55-33.
Notice.
Outside United States, §55-173.
Waiver, §55-172.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Number, §55-25.
Amendment of charter or bylaws to change, §§55-25, 55-99.
Officers and agents.
Jurisdiction.
Personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Removal, §55-34.
Organization, §55-11.
Action without meeting, §55-11.
Penalties.
Failure to answer interrogatories of secretary of state, §55-166.
Powers.
Issue shares, §55-40.1.
Probates before directors of corporations prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Qualifications, §55-24.
Quorum, §55-28.
Reduction of stated capital, §55-48.
Removal, §55-27.
Suit to remove, §55-27.
Shares of stock.
Determination of classification of shares, §55-42.
Power of directors to issue shares, §55-40.1.
Staggered board of directors, §55-26.
Suit to remove, §55-27.
Surplus, §55-49.
Term, §55-25.
Staggered board of directors, §55-26.
Vacancies, §55-27.
Voting inspectors.
Appointment, §55-70.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55-128.
Foreign corporations.
Dismissal of actions against foreign corporations, §55-133.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Action to cancel voluntary dissolution proceedings, §55-120.
Amendment of charter.
Class voting, §55-101.
Objecting shareholders' rights on amendments, §55-101.
Articles of dissolution.
Filing, §§55-114, 55-119.
Tax, §55-156.
Automatic, §55-114.
Banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Conveyances.
Validation.
Dissolved corporations, §§47-108.6, 55-160.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Creditor.
Unknown or absent.
Disposition of amounts due, §55-130.
Credit unions, §54-92.
Deeds.
Probate of corporate deed where corporation ceased to exist, §47-16.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55-128.
Duration of charter.
Expiration, §55-114.
Extension of duration, §55-115.
Effect of dissolution, §55-114.
Escheat.
State treasurer, §55-130.
Failure to produce books, records and information.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Fees, §55-155.
Filing orders and decrees of dissolution, §55-129.
Foreign dissolved corporations.
Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Insurance companies.
Guaranty fund, §58-90.
Involuntary dissolution.
Action by attorney general, §55-122.
Attorney general.
Action by, §55-122.
Duties, §55-123.
Grounds for action by, §55-122.
Decrees.
Duties of officials, §55-129.
Power of court, §55-125.
Recording and indexing, §55-129.
Disposition of amounts due unavailable stockholders or creditors, §55-130.
Duties of officials, §55-129.
General provisions, §55-114.
Grounds, §§55-122, 55-125.
Power of court, §§55-122, 55-125.
Action by attorney general, §55-122.
Power to liquidate and decree involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Service of process, §55-124.
Action by stockholders, §55-125.
Stockholders.
Action by stockholders, §55-125.
Venue, §55-124.
Action by stockholders, §55-125.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Lien.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Liquidation.
Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, §55-126.
Parties, §55-126.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55-128.
Disposition of amounts due unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Power of court to liquidate and decree involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
Procedure in liquidation by court, §55-127.
Receivers appointed by court, §55-127.
Shareholders.
Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, §55-126.
Uniform principal and income act, §37-5.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights in corporate charter forfeited, §55-164.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-44 to 55A-57. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Procedure after filing articles, §55-119.
Procedures generally, §55-114.
Real property.
Torrens system registration.
Procedure for issuance of new certificate, §§43-17.1 to 43-17.5.
Shareholders.
Disposition of amounts due unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Shareholder's action for involuntary dissolution, §55-125.
State treasurer.
Escheat of amounts due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Taxation.
Enforcement of tax, §105-232.
University of North Carolina.
Application for liquidation, §55-126.
Voluntary dissolution.
Articles of dissolution.
Filing, §§55-114, 55-119.
Procedure after filing, §55-119.
Cancellation of proceedings, §55-120.
Fee for filing statement of revocation of dissolution, §55-155, (a) (25).
Certificate of completed liquidation.
Effect of filing, §55-121.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a) (26).
Completion of liquidation, §55-121.
Certificate of completed liquidation, §55-121.
Fee for filing certificate, §55-155, (a) (26).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Voluntary dissolution—Cont'd
Directors.
Fee for filing articles of voluntary dissolution by directors, §55-155, (a) (22).
Voluntary dissolution by directors, §§55-116, 55-118.
Fee for filing articles of voluntary dissolution, §55-155, (a) (22) to (24).
Incorporators.
Voluntary surrender of corporate rights and franchises by incorporators, §55-130.1.
Liquidation.
Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, §55-126.
Procedure after filing articles, §55-119.
Procedure generally, §55-114.
Revocation of proceedings, §55-120.
Fee for filing statement of revocation of dissolution, §55-155, (a) (25).
Stockholders.
Action of directors and shareholders, §55-118.
Fee for filing articles of voluntary dissolution by written consent of shareholders, §55-155, (a) (24).
Written consent of shareholders, §55-117.
Dividends.
Accrued dividends defined, §55-2, (1).
Actions to compel payment, §55-50.
Amendment of charter, §§55-99, 55-101.
Bank account to pay dividends.
Uniform trusts act, §36-25.
Banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Cash, §55-50.
Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §55-60.
Compelling payment.
Actions, §55-50.
Credit unions, §54-91.
Directors.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Disclosure of source from which paid, §55-50.
Dividend credit defined, §55-2, (5).
Escheats.
See ESCHEATS.
Exceptions as to banks and insurance companies, §55-50.
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Limitation of actions, §1-50.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-28.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dividends—Cont'd
Payment.
Apportionment where right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Compelling payment, §55-50.
Unlawful payment, §55-54.
Property, §55-50.
Reports to commissioner of revenue, §105-130.21.
Restrictions upon payment, §55-50.
Stock dividends, §55-51.
Disclosure required, §55-51.
Requirements and restrictions generally, §55-51.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Unlawful payment.
Liability of shareholders for receiving unlawful payments, §55-54.
Yearly dividend credit defined, §55-2, (5).
Documents.
Articles of amendment.
General provisions, §55-103.
Tax, §55-156.
Articles of dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Articles of merger or consolidation, §55-109.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a) (14).
Certificate of completed liquidation.
Filing, §55-121.
Fee, §55-155, (a) (26).
Certificate of reduction of capital.
Contents, §55-48.
Execution, §55-48.
Filing, §55-48.
Fee, §55-155, (a) (9).
Certified copies.
Duty of secretary of state, §55-4, (c).
Evidence.
Received in evidence, §55-169.
Fees for preparing and furnishing copies, §55-155, (a) (27).
Copies.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55-171.
Deeds. See within this heading, "Deeds."
Effectiveness, §55-4, (b).
Execution.
Authority, §55-36.
Generally, §55-4, (a), (b).
Proof, §55-36.
Federal corporation.
Execution, §55-36.
Fees for filing, §55-155.
Filing, §55-4, (a), (b).
Forms of documents required to be filed in office of secretary of state, §55-170.
Penalty for failure to file, §55-4, (b).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Documents—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Photostatic copies acceptable, §55-171.
Forms of documents required to be filed in office of secretary of state, §55-170.
Inspection and production of writings.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-82 to 55A-84. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Photostatic copies, §55-171.
Recording.
Forms of documents, §55-170.
Penalty for failure to record, §55-4, (b).
Photostatic copies acceptable, §55-171.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Record of incorporation, §55-4, (a), (b).
Restated charter, §55-105.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a) (12).
Seal, §55-4, (a).
Signing, §55-4, (a).
Stock and stockholders.
Statement of classification of shares, §55-42.
Filing fee, §55-155, (a) (5).
Dorothea Dix hospital.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-37 to 156-53.
See DRAINAGE.
Drains and sewers.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Duration, §55-17.
Amendment of charter to change duration, §55-99.
Business development corporations, §53A-16.
Expiration of charter.
Dissolution and its effect, §55-114.
Extension of duration after expiration, §55-115.
Nonprofit corporations.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Perpetual duration, §55-7.
Stated in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Earned surplus, §55-49.
Education.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
See ORPHANS.
Voluntary endowment funds for public schools, §§115-316 to 115-320.
See EDUCATION.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Educational corporations.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Elections.
Directors, §55-25.
Cumulative voting, §55-67.
Filling vacancies, §55-27.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-20.
Plurality required, §55-67.
Staggered board of directors, §55-26.
Voting of shares, §55-67.
Jurisdiction of superior court, §55-71.
Officers, §55-34.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-25.
Rights of holders of debt securities.
Power to vote conferred by charter, §55-44.1.
Validity.
Proceedings to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71.
Violations by corporations, §163-269.
Electrical contractors.
Practice of electrical contracting, §87-43.2.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-28.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Embalmers, §90-209.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employees.
Defined for purposes of workmen's compensation act, §97-2, (2).
Generally. See within this heading, "Officers and agents."
Salaries.
Lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Shares of stock.
Sale of shares and options to employees, §55-45.
Engineers.
Limitations on application of chapter, §89-12.
Practice of engineering or land surveying, §89-13.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Regulations, §89-13.
Escheats.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
State treasurer.
Amounts due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Evidence.
Articles of incorporation, §55-8.
Certificate of voting inspectors, §55-70.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Certificates and certified copies as evidence, §55-169.
Irregular meeting of stockholders.
Prima facie evidence that no objection made, §55-63.
Nonprofit corporations.
Articles of incorporation, §55A-8.
Certificates and certified copies issued by secretary of state as evidence, §55A-82.
Ownership of stock.
Certificate of stock, §55-57.
Photostatic copies of documents acceptable for filing or recording, §55-171.
Records.
Duly authenticated print-out or translation, §55-37.1.
Information storage devices, §55-37.1.
Exchanges.
Assets.
Sale, lease, exchange and mortgage of assets, §55-112.
Preferred stock for securities.
Offer of exchange, §55-102.
Rights of objecting shareholders, §§55-102, 55-113.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.
Sale, lease, exchange and mortgage of assets, §55-112.
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Corporate actions, §55-21.
Validity, §55-19.
Executions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7.
Against corporation, §1-324.1.
Agents must furnish information.
Debts, §§1-324.4, 1-324.5.
Property of officers, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Books of corporations.
Nonresident custodian.
Proceedings when custodian is nonresident, §1-324.6.
Current moneys, §1-324.1.
Debts due or to become due, §§1-324.2, 1-324.4, 1-324.5.
Duty of agent, §§1-324.4, 1-324.5.
Information.
Duty of agent to furnish information, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Issuance.
How issued, §1-324.1.
Nonresident custodian, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
Proceedings when custodian is nonresident, §1-324.6.
Notice of writ to nonresident clerk, cashier or other officer, §1-324.6.
Proceedings when custodian of corporate books is nonresident, §1-324.6.
Property subject to execution, §1-324.1.
Agent must furnish information as to, §1-324.2.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Executions—Cont'd
Shares of stock, §§1-324.3, 1-324.5 to 1-324.7.
Violations.
Misdemeanor, §1-324.5.
Wilfully refusing to give information, §1-324.5.
Executors and administrators.
Foreign corporation.
Prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.
Exceptions, §55-132.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporation not entitled to act as executor or administrator, §55A-59.
Securities.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24. See FIDUCIARIES.
Stock and stockholders.
Voting as stockholder.
Joint personal representatives, §28-184.1.
Factors and commission merchants.
Usury.
Certain loans not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Fairs.
Incorporation.
County societies, §§106-505 to 106-511. See FAIRS.
Fees.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Filing orders and decrees of dissolution, §55-129.
Documents.
Filing documents in secretary of state's office, §55-4, (a), (b).
General provisions, §55-155.
Name.
Filing corporate name in secretary of state's office, §§55-12, 55-155, (a) (1).
Registering name of foreign corporation, §§55-12, 55-155, (a) (1).
Transfer of reserved corporate name, §§55-12, (g), 55-155, (a) (2).
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-77.
Professional corporations, §§55B-10, 55B-11.
Register of deeds, §55-155, (c).
Secretary of state, §55-155.
Change of registered office or registered agent of foreign corporation, §§55-142, 55-155, (a) (6).
Fiduciaries.
Authorized to act in fiduciary capacity, §84-5.
Licensed attorney retained to perform certain legal services, §84-5.
Salaried employee of corporation not to perform certain legal services, §84-5.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Fiduciaries—Cont'd
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Oaths, §11-5.
Objecting shareholders.
Dissenting on behalf of beneficiary, §55-113.
Officers and agents.
Duty of directors and officers to corporation, §55-35.
Owner of shares or other securities.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Stock and stockholders.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §32-4.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24. See FIDUCIARIES.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers.
Corporation.
Defined, §32-14.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §32-4.
Voting of shares of stock, §§55-67, 55-69.
Corporation's own shares held as fiduciary, §55-67.
Joint personal representatives, §28-184.1.
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Watered stock.
Liability of fiduciary, §55-53.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Executions, §§1-324.4, 1-324.7.
Professional corporations.
Failure to renew certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Foreign corporations.
Actions against, §§55-133, 55-143, 55-144.
Dismissal of actions against foreign corporations, §55-133.
Foreign corporations transacting business in state without authorization, §55-144.
Jurisdiction over foreign corporations not transacting business in state, §55-145.
Nonprofit foreign corporations, §§55A-66, 55A-67.
Nonresident against corporation, §1-80.
Service of process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Suits against foreign corporations authorized to do business in this state, §55-143.
Agents.
Registered agents.
Change of registered agent, §§55-142, 55-155, (a) (6).
Required, §55-141.
Service of process, §55-143.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Amendments.
Certificate of authority, §55-149.
Fee for filing application and issuance of amended certificate, §55-155, (a) (13).
Charter, §55-147.
Fee for filing copy of amendment, §55-155, (a) (11).
Application of chapter, §§55-2, (4), 55-3, 55-153.
Attachment and garnishment.
Delivery of garnishment process, §1-440.26.
Grounds for attachment, §1-440.3.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Certificate of authority.
Amendments, §55-149.
Fee for filing application and issuance of amended certificate, §55-155, (a) (13).
Requirements, §55-149.
Application for, §55-138.
Contents, §55-138.
Execution, §55-138.
Filing application, §55-139.
Filing fee, §55-155, (a) (4).
Tax, §55-156.
Effect, §55-140.
Issuance by secretary of state, §55-139.
Fee, §55-155, (a) (4).
When name similar to name of another corporation, §55-137.
Name of corporation, §55-137.
Procuring, §55-131.
Required, §55-131.
Revocation, §55-151.
Failure to produce books, records and information, §55-38.
Issuance of certificate of revocation, §§55-152, 55-155, (a) (19).
Transacting business without, §55-154.
Penalty, §55-154.
Withdrawal, §55-150.
Fee for filing application and issuance of certificate, §55-155, (a) (21).
Charter.
Amendments, §55-147.
Fee for filing copy, §55-155, (a) (11).
Defined, §55-2, (3).
Commercial factors.
Usury.
Certain loans not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Conflict of laws.
Application, §55-2, (4).
Corporate name, §55-137.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Deeds.
Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Defined, §55-2, (4).
Doing business.
Actions against, §55-143.
Defined, §105-114.
Income tax return.
Not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Right to, §55-131.
Without certificate of authority prohibited, §55-154.
Penalty, §55-154.
Domesticated in state.
Applicability of chapter, §55-153.
Executors and administrators.
Foreign corporations prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.
Exceptions, §55-132.
Fees.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §§55-142, 55-155, (a) (6).
General provisions, §55-155.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-77.
Fire insurance, §§58-53.1 to 58-53.3.
See INSURANCE.
Foreign dissolved corporations.
Validation of certain conveyances of foreign dissolved corporations, §47-108.6.
Guardian and ward.
Foreign corporations prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.
Insurance companies, §§58-149 to 58-155.
See INSURANCE.
Jurisdiction, §55-145.
Alternative procedure for obtaining, §55-146.1.
When not doing business in state, §55-145.
Life insurance, §§58-195 to 58-223.1.
See INSURANCE.
Merger or consolidation.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §55-111.
Foreign corporations authorized to transact business within state, §55-148.
Name, §55-137.
Registration, §55-12.
Fee, §55-155, (a) (1).
Reserved or registered.
When similar name may be used, §55-137.
Similar to name of another corporation.
Restrictions on use, §55-137.
When assumed name to be used, §55-137.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-58 to 55A-76. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Nonresidents.
Action by nonresident against corporation, §1-80.
Office.
Registered office.
Change of registered office, §§55-142, 55-155, (a) (6).
Required, §55-141.
Powers, §55-132.
Process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Process agents.
Foreign corporations qualifying as testamentary trustee or executor, §55-132.
Right to transact business.
Requirements, §55-131.
Secretary of state. See within this heading, "Secretary of state."
Service of process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Suits against.
Dismissal, §55-133.
Jurisdiction over foreign corporations not transacting business in state, §55-145.
Nonresident against corporation, §1-80.
Service of process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
When authorized to transact business in state, §55-143.
When doing business within state without authorization, §55-144.
Taxation.
Franchise or privilege tax, §105-122.
Law applicable to foreign corporations, §105-250.
Telephone membership corporations, §117-28.
Trusts and trustees.
Prohibited from qualifying as testamentary trustees, §55-132.
Exceptions, §55-132.
Ultra vires.
Defense of ultra vires, §55-18.
Usury.
Certain loans not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Venue, §1-80.
Withdrawal.
Certificate of withdrawal, §55-150.
Procedure and requirements, §55-150.
Forests.
Protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Forfeiture.
Reports.
Failure to make tax report, §105-230.
Failure to report.
New corporation organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
Forgery.
Certificates of stock.
Forging certificates and uttering forged certificates, §14-124.
Forms.
Acknowledgments.
Corporate conveyances, §47-41.
Probate and registration, §47-41.
Documents required to be filed in office of secretary of state, §55-170.
Proxies, §55-68.
Records, §55-37.1.
Franchise.
Effect of merger or consolidation, §55-110.
Forfeiture, §105-230.
Restraint of exercise of franchise not granted, §55-10.
Voluntary surrender of corporate rights and franchises by incorporators, §55-130.1.
Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See TAXATION.
Fraternal orders and societies.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Fraud.
Revocation and cancellation of voluntary dissolution proceedings, §55-120.
Funeral directors, §§90-209, 90-210.11.
Futures, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Gas, §14-152.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
General assembly.
Reserve power in general assembly, §55-174.
Gifts.
Power to make, §55-17.
Governor Morehead school, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Guaranty.
Directors, officers or dominant shareholders, §55-22.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Power to enter into contracts, §55-17.
Guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Guardian and ward.
Accounts and accounting.
Procedure to compel corporate guardian to account, §33-40.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Guardian and ward—Cont'd
Foreign corporations.
Prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporation not eligible to act as guardian, §55A-59.
Transfer of stock, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Holders of debts securities.
Rights, §55-44.1.
Holding corporations.
Contracts.
Public utilities.
Approval by utilities commission, §62-153.
Insurance, §§58-124.1 to 58-124.11.
See INSURANCE.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Home owners loan corporation.
Conveyances by corporations owned by the United States governme nt, §55-36.
Conveyances by corporations owned by United States government,
Validation,
Validation, §55-161.
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospital service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Husband and wife.
Joint ownership.
Corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.
Improvements.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Watershed improvement districts.
Corporations owning land in proposed district, §139-18, (n).
Income tax, §§105-130 to 105-130.21.
See INCOME TAX.
Incorporation.
Articles of incorporation. See within this heading, "Articles of incorporation."
Banks, §§53-2 to 53-9.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Certificate of incorporation. See within this heading, "Certificate of incorporation."
Purposes, §55-5.
Records of incorporation, §55-4.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Incorporators.
Addresses stated in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Names and addresses stated in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-6.
Number, §55-6.
Qualifications, §55-6.
Signing and acknowledging articles of incorporation, §55-6.
Voluntary surrender of corporate rights and franchises by incorporators, §55-130.1.
Information.
Shareholders, §55-38.
Injunctions.
Attorney at law.
Unauthorized practice.
Injunction and criminal proceedings to be brought by solicitors, §84-7.
Exercise of corporate franchises not granted, §55-10.
Name.
Use of corporation name in violation of chapter, §55-12.
Insolvency.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Bankruptcy and insolvency."
Inspection and production of writings.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Insurance.
Insurable interest in officers, employees, security holders and others, §55-17.
Liability insurance.
Providing for director, officers, employees or agents, §55-19.
Power to insure officers, employees and security holders, §55-17.
Insurance companies, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Interest.
Usury.
Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Interrogatories.
By secretary of state.
Authority to propound, §55-165.
Information disclosed, §55-167.
Penalties imposed upon officers, etc., for failure to answer interrogatories, §55-166.
Procedure, §55-165.
Nonprofit corporations.
By secretary of state, §55A-79.
Penalty for failure to answer, §55A-80.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Investments.
Power to make, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Professional corporations, §55B-14.
John Umstead hospital.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.
Record owners of shares or other securities.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Voting stock, §55-69.
Joint ventures.
Power to enter into, §55-17.
Judgments.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Filing, recording and indexing decrees and orders, §55-129.
Executions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7. See within this heading, "Executions."
Judicial sales.
Public utilities.
Reorganization, §§62-290 to 62-293.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Jurisdiction.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Actions against officer or director.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71.
Foreign corporations, §55-145.
Alternative procedure for obtaining jurisdiction, §55-146.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-68.1.
When not doing business in state, §55-145.
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporations.
Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction, §55A-68.1.
Nonresident director, §55-33.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Production of books, records and information.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-125.
See LABOR.
Land and loan associations, §§54-45 to 54-73.
See LAND AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Land and mortgage companies.
Title insurance companies and land and mortgage companies.
Issuing collateral loan certificates, §§58-135 to 58-137.
See TITLE INSURANCE.
Landlord and tenant.
Leases, §§55-112, 55-113.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-15, 55A-43.
Larceny.
Stock, §14-75.
Leases.
Generally, §55-112.
General powers of corporation, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-15, 55A-43.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.
Liabilities.
Costs.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Defined, §55-2, (7).
Directors.
Additional liabilities in certain cases, §55-32.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Effect of merger or consolidation, §55-110.
Individual liability of stockholders, §55-53.
Receiving unlawful payments, §55-54.
Insurance.
Liability insurance.
Providing for directors, officers and employees or agents, §55-19.
Procedure after filing articles of dissolution, §55-119.
Professional corporations.
Professional liability, §55B-9.
Receiving unlawful payments.
Liability of shareholders, §55-54.
Records, §55-37.
Statement of assets and liabilities.
Conversion rights and options.
Statements to be included, §55-44.
Licenses.
Change in ownership of stock incorporation.
Effect on license, §105-106.
Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See TAXATION.
Reporting financial standing.
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Liens.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Receivers.
Sale of encumbered property, §1-507.8.
Sale of encumbered property by receiver, §1-507.8.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Life insurance.
General provisions, §§58-195 to 58-223.1. See INSURANCE.
Insurable interest between persons contracting to buy survivors stock, §58-204.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Insurable interest in officers, employees, security holders and others, §55-17.
Power to insure officers, employees and security holders, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Limitation of actions.
Action on account of dividends, §1-50.
Nonprofit corporations.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Validation of corporate action, §§55-163, 55-164.
Amendments not filed during corporate existence, §§55-163, 55-164.
Liquidation. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Loans.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Companies.
Building and loan associations, §§54-19 to 54-23.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Directors.
General provisions, §55-22.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32.
Dominant shareholders, §55-22.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-18.
Officers, §55-22.
Power to make, §55-17.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Limitations of powers as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Usury.
Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Lost instruments and records.
Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Certificate of stock.
Issuance of new certificate, §55-57.
Malfeasance.
Malfeasance of officers and agents, §14-254.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Mandamus.
Production of books, records and information, §55-38.
Shareholder may apply for writ to compel keeping of records, §55-37.
Margins, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Medical service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Medical society.
North Carolina medical society, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.
Meetings of stockholders.
Action without, §55-63.
Adjourned meeting.
Absence of a quorum, §55-65.
Notice, §55-62.
Agreements, §55-73.
Annual meetings, §55-61.
Substitute annual meetings, §55-61.
Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §55-60.
Failure to hold.
Action without, §55-63.
Effect, §§55-61, 55-63.
Form of records, §55-37.1.
Irregular meetings, §55-63.
Objections.
Minutes prima facie evidence, §55-63.
List of shareholders entitled to vote, §55-64.
Matters considered, §55-61.
Merger or consolidation.
Approval by shareholders, §55-108.
Minutes of proceedings, §55-37.
Notice, §55-62.
Adjourned meeting, §55-62.
Annual meetings.
Matter of business need not be specifically stated, §55-61.
Contents, §55-62.
Requirements, §55-62.
Place of meetings, §55-61.
Proxies, §55-68.
Authority, §55-36.
Authority conferred upon two or more persons, §55-68.
Duration, §55-68.
Execution, §55-36.
Form, §55-68.
General provisions, §55-68.
Proof, §55-36.
Revocation, §55-68.
Shares controlled defined, §55-67.
Substitute appointed in writing by proxy holder, §55-68.
Term of validity, §55-68.
Validity term, §55-68.
Voting of shares, §55-67.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Meetings of stockholders—Cont'd
Quorum.
Ascertaining presence of quorum, §55-69.
General provisions, §55-65.
Irregular meetings, §55-63.
One-third of outstanding shares entitled to vote, §55-65.
Regular meetings.
Quorum, §55-63.
Requirements, §55-61.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Special meetings, §55-61.
Time of annual meeting, §55-61.
Trusts.
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Amendment or extension, §55-72.
Voting.
Action without meetings, §55-63.
Amendment of charter, §§55-100, 55-101.
Approval of merger or consolidation, §55-108.
By corporations, §55-69.
Class voting, §55-101.
Co-owners, §55-69.
Corporation's own shares, §55-67.
Cumulative voting, §55-67.
Determination of stockholders entitled to vote.
Closing of transfer books and fixing record date, §55-60.
Directors.
Election of directors, §55-67.
Executors and administrators.
Joint personal representatives, §28-184.1.
Fiduciaries, §55-69.
Inspectors, §55-70.
Certificate of inspectors prima facie evidence of facts, §55-70.
Powers and duties, §55-70.
Life tenants, §55-69.
List, §55-64.
Pledges, §55-69.
Proceedings to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71.
Proxies, §55-68.
Quorum.
Generally, §55-65.
Required votes, §55-66.
Shareholders' agreements, §55-73.
Shares, §55-67.
Votes required, §55-66.
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Amendment or extension, §55-72.
Mercantile agencies, §105-57.
Merger or consolidation.
Abandonment, §55-108.
Acquisition by a corporation of its own shares, §55-52.
Approval by stockholders, §55-108.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Merger or consolidation—Cont'd
Articles of, §55-109.
Fee for filing, §55-155, (a) (14).
Taxation, §55-156.
Banks, §§53-12 to 53-17.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Certificate.
Registration, §47-18.1.
Domestic and foreign corporations, §§55-111, 55-148.
Foreign corporations authorized to transact business within state, §55-148.
Effect, §55-110.
Fees, §55-155, (a) (14).
Foreign and domestic corporations, §§55-111, 55-148.
Fraternal orders.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §§57-19, 57-19.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-38 to 55A-42. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Objecting shareholders, §§55-108, 55-111, 55-113.
Plan for consolidation, §55-107.
Plan for merger, §55-106.
Procedure for consolidation, §55-107.
Procedure for merger, §55-106.
Shareholders' approval, §55-108.
Subsidiary merged into parent, §55-108.1.
Surplus, net profits and valuation of assets, §55-49.
Time effected, §55-109.
Uniform principal and income act, §37-5.
Microfilming.
Form of records, §55-37.1.
Photostating. See within this heading, "Photography and photostating."
Monopolies.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Assets, §§55-112, 55-113.
Cancellation of lost mortgages by register of deeds, §45-42.1.
Corporations as trustees.
Acts validated, §45-21.
Electric membership corporations, §117-20.
Foreclosure by receivers and trustees of corporate mortgagees or grantees, §§1-507.2, 1-507.4.
Mortgage of assets, §§55-112, 55-113.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-43.
Power to make, §55-17.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-15.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Release of corporate mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust—Cont'd
Reorganization, §1-507.11.
Public utilities, §§62-290 to 62-293. See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §55-113.
Validation of certain corporate conveyances, §55-36.1.
Motor clubs and associations, §§66-49.9 to 66-49.18.
See MOTOR CLUBS AND ASSOCIATIONS.
Motor vehicles.
Change of name.
Correction of certificate of title, §20-64, (b).
Incorporation of proprietorship or partnership.
Transfer of certificate of title, §20-64, (d).
Registration plates.
Assignment to subsidiary corporation, §20-64, (a).
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-490. See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Mutual trust investment companies, §§36-55 to 36-61.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Name.
Amendment of charter to change corporate name, §55-99.
Assumed name statute, §§66-68 to 66-71. See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Banks and banking.
Unauthorized use of words "bank," "banking," "banker" or "trust," §53-127.
Filing in office of secretary of state.
Reservation of name, §55-12, (f).
Fees, §55-155, (a) (1).
Foreign corporations, §55-137. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Injunctions.
Enjoining use of name, §55-12, (j).
Limitations on, §55-12.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-10.
Foreign corporations, §55A-60.
Fee, §55A-77.
Professional corporations, §55B-5.
Registration.
Foreign corporations, §55-12, (h).
Fee, §55-155, (a) (1).
Use of registered name of another prohibited, §55-12, (c).
Requirements, §55-12.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Name—Cont'd
Reservation, §55-12, (d), (e), (f), (g).
Transfer of reserved corporate name.
Fee, §55-155, (a) (2).
Use of reserved name of another prohibited, §55-12, (c).
Revocation of reservation or registration, §55-12, (i).
Same or deceptively similar to another.
Use prohibited, §55-12, (c).
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Transfer of reserved corporate name, §55-12, (g).
Fee, §55-155, (a) (2).
Negotiable instruments.
Documents generally. See within this heading, "Documents."
Nonprofit corporations.
Accident and health insurance on employees for benefit of corporation, §55A-15.
Accounts and accounting.
Form of records, §55A-27.1.
Actions.
Against foreign corporations, §§55A-66, 55A-67.
Amendment of charter.
Effect, §55A-37.
Ultra vires a defense, §55A-17.
Amendment of charter.
Articles of amendment, §§55-103, 55A-36.
Effect of certificate of amendment, §55A-37.
Certificate of amendment.
Effect, §55A-87.
Changing corporation into nonprofit corporation, §55-99.
Class voting, §55-101.
Class voting and objecting shareholders' rights on amendments, §55-101.
Fee for filing, §55A-77.
Foreign corporation, §55A-69.
Amendment of certificate of authority, §55A-71.
Limitations of actions.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Procedure, §55A-35.
Reserve power, §55A-87.
Right to amend, §55A-34.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Applicability of chapter, §55A-3.
Articles of incorporation, §55A-7.
Contents, §55A-7.
Corporate existence.
Articles of incorporation as evidence, §55A-8.
Evidence.
Effect of filing, §55A-8.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Articles of incorporation—Cont'd
Filing.
Effect, §55A-8.
Fee, §55A-77.
Included in term charter, §55A-2.
Powers enumerated, §55A-7.
Reserve power, §55A-87.
Restated charter, §55A-37.1.
Signed and acknowledged by incorporators, §55A-6.
Tax, §55A-78.
Books, §55A-27.
Form of records, §55A-27.1.
Bylaws, §55A-14.
Defined, §55A-2.
Cemetery associations, §§65-16 to 65-17.1.
See CEMETERIES.
Chapter.
Applicability, §55A-3.
Charitable associations deemed incorporated, §55A-88.
Charter.
Amendments. See within this subheading, "Amendment of charter."
Articles. See within this subheading, "Articles of incorporation."
Defined, §55A-2.
Citation of chapter, §55A-1.
Committees, §55A-23.
Action without meeting, §55A-86.
Limitations on powers, §55A-23.
Consolidation, §§55A-38 to 55A-42. See within this subheading, "Merger or consolidation."
Contracts.
Documents. See within this subheading, "Documents."
Power to make, §55A-15.
Creditors.
Disposition of amounts due certain, §55A-57.
Cross references, §55A-89.
Curative acts.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Deeds.
Documents. See within this subheading, "Documents."
Definitions, §55A-2.
Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Directors.
Action without meeting, §55A-86.
Bylaws.
Adoption, §55A-14.
Committees, §55A-23.
Action without meetings, §55A-86.
Limitations on powers, §55A-23.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Deadlock.
Power of court to liquidate affairs of corporation, §55A-53.
Defined, §55A-2.
Election, §55A-20.
Loans to prohibited, §55A-18.
Meetings.
Action without meeting, §§55A-9, 55A-86.
Notice, §55A-24.
Organization meeting, §55A-9.
Place, §55A-24.
Notice.
Waiver, §55A-85.
Number, §55A-20.
Qualifications, §55A-19.
Quorum, §55A-22.
Removal, §55A-20.
Term, §55A-20.
Vacancies, §55A-21.
Disposition of amounts due certain creditors, members and other persons, §55A-57.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Articles of dissolution.
Contents, §55A-48.
Effect of filing, §55A-49.
Execution and filing, §55A-48.
Certificate of dissolution, §55A-49.
Decrees.
Duties of officials as to decrees and orders concerning dissolution, §55A-56.
Directors.
Deadlock, power of court to liquidate assets, §55A-53.
Disposition of amounts due certain creditors, members and other persons, §55A-57.
Distribution of assets.
Plan of distribution, §55A-46.
Procedure, §55A-45.
Fees, §55A-77.
Involuntary dissolution.
Action of attorney general, §55A-50.
Discontinuance, §55A-55.
Disposition of amounts due certain creditors, members and other persons, §55A-57.
Duties of attorney general, §55A-51.
Duties of officials, §55A-56.
Liquidation as to power of court, §55A-53.
Procedure for liquidation, §55A-54.
Service of process, §55A-52.
Venue, §55A-52.
Liquidation.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55A-55.
Grounds, §55A-53.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Dissolution and liquidation—Cont'd
Liquidation—Cont'd
Power of court to liquidate assets and affairs of corporation, §55A-53.
Procedure by court, §55A-54.
Voluntary, §55A-44.
Revocation of proceedings, §55A-47.
Dividends.
Prohibited, §55A-28.
Documents.
Certificates and certified copies as evidence, §55A-82.
Effectiveness, §55A-4.
Execution, §55A-4.
Filing, §55A-4.
Form for those filed in secretary of state's office, §55A-83.
Photostatic copies, §55A-84.
Recording, §55A-4.
Drives.
Public parks and drives, §55A-16.
Duration.
Validation of amendments to corporate charters extending corporate existence, §55A-89.1.
Educational associations deemed incorporated, §55A-88.
Elections.
Directors, §55A-20.
Officers, §55A-25.
Evidence.
Articles of incorporation.
Effect of filing, §55A-8.
Certificates and certified copies, §55A-82.
Records kept in information storage device.
Duly authenticated readout or translation, §55A-27.1.
Exchange of assets, §55A-43.
Fees.
Generally, §55A-77.
Foreign corporations.
Actions against, §§55A-66, 55A-67.
Agent registered, §55A-64.
Change, §55A-65.
Amendment of charter, §55A-69.
Certificate of authority.
Amendment, §55A-71.
Application, §55A-61.
Conducting affairs without prohibited, §55A-76.
Contents of application, §55A-61.
Effect, §55A-63.
Execution of application, §55A-61.
Filing, §55A-62.
Issuance by secretary of state, §55A-62.
Issuance of certificate of withdrawal, §55A-74.
Purposes set forth in application, §55A-59.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Certificate of authority—Cont'd
Required, §§55A-58, 55A-59.
Revocation, §§55A-73, 53A-74.
Tax, §55A-78.
Withdrawal, §55A-72.
Defined, §55A-2.
Domesticated in this state.
Application of chapter, §55A-75.
Fees, §55A-77.
Jurisdiction.
Alternative procedure for obtaining, §55A-68.1.
Merger, §55A-70.
Name, §55A-60.
Registration, §55A-10.
When assumed name required, §§55A-60, 55A-61.
Office registered, §55A-64.
Change, §55A-65.
Powers, §55A-59.
Right to conduct affairs, §55A-58.
Secretary of state, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55A-65.
Issuance of certificate of authority, §55A-62.
Requiring corporations to obtain certificates of authority; enforcement, §55A-76.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §§55A-73, 55A-74.
Service on, §55A-68.
Tax, §55A-78.
Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55A-72.
Service of process, §55A-68.
Alternative procedure, §55A-68.1.
Taxes, §55A-78.
Withdrawal, §55A-72.
Guardian and ward.
Foreign corporation not eligible to act as guardian, §55A-59.
Hospital service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Incorporators, §55A-6.
Number, §55A-6.
Qualifications, §55A-6.
Signing and acknowledging articles of incorporation, §55A-6.
Insolvent.
Defined, §55A-2.
Interrogatories.
By secretary of state, §55A-79.
Penalties for failure to answer, §55A-80.
Investments.
Power to make, §55A-15.
Lease of assets, §55A-43.
Power to lease, §55A-15.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Life insurance.
Employees, §55A-15.
Liquidation. See within this subheading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Loans.
Power to make, §55A-15.
Prohibited to directors and officers, §55A-18.
Medical service corporations, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Members, §55A-29.
Action by members without meeting, §55A-86.
Majority vote, §55A-86.
Certificate of membership, §55A-29.
Classes, §55A-29.
Defined, §55A-2.
Expulsion.
Proceedings, §55A-29.
Valuation of distributive share, §55A-29.
Meetings, §55A-30.
Notice, §55A-31.
Merger or consolidation.
Approval, §55A-40.
Notice.
Waiver, §55A-85.
Quorum, §55A-33.
Unknown or absent.
Disposition of liquidation dividends, §55A-57.
Voting, §55A-32.
Action without meeting, §55A-86.
Proxies, §55A-32.
Merger or consolidation.
Approval by members, §55A-40.
Articles.
Procedure, §55A-41.
Effect of, §55A-42.
Fees, §55A-77.
Foreign corporation, §55A-70.
Procedure for consolidation, §55A-39.
Procedure for merger, §55A-38.
Mortgage of assets, §55A-43.
Power to mortgage, §55A-15.
Name, §55A-10.
Reservation or registration, §55A-10.
North Carolina rural rehabilitation corporation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Notice.
Directors' meeting, §55A-24.
Waiver, §55A-85.
Office.
Registered, §55A-11.
Change, §55A-12.
Officers and agents.
Change of agent.
Fee, §55A-77.
Election of officers, §55A-25.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Officers and agents—Cont'd
Enumeration of officers, §55A-25.
Insurance on life or physical or mental ability of employees, §55A-15.
Loans to prohibited, §55A-18.
Registered agent, §55A-11.
Change, §55A-12.
Service of process when failure to be maintained in state, §55A-13.
Removal of officers, §55A-26.
Parks, §55A-16.
Photostatic copies.
Filing and recording, §55A-84.
Pledge of assets, §55A-43.
Powers.
Enumerated in articles of incorporation, §55A-7.
Generally, §55A-15.
Limitations as to private foundations, §55A-15.
Private foundations.
Limitations on powers, §55A-15.
Reserve power, §55A-87.
Special, §55A-16.
Private foundations.
Charitable trusts generally.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Limitations on powers, §55A-15.
Proxies, §55A-32.
Public parks and drives, §55A-16.
Purpose, §55A-5.
Receivers.
Procedure in liquidation of corporation by court, §55A-54.
Records, §55A-27.
Form, §55A-27.1.
Keeping in information storage device, §55A-27.1.
Conversion of records for inspection, §55A-27.1.
Duly authenticated readout or translation as evidence, §55A-27.1.
Recreational corporations, §55A-16.
References.
Cross references, §55A-89.
Religious organizations or associations deemed incorporated, §55A-88.
Rules of civil procedure.
Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction and service of process, §55A-68.1.
Rural rehabilitation corporation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Sale of assets, §55A-43.
Power to sell, §55A-15.
Secretary of state.
Certificates and certified copies as evidence, §55A-82.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55A-12.
Dissolution.
Certificate of dissolution, §55A-49.
Documents.
Certified copies, §55A-4.
Collecting penalty for failure to record documents, §55A-4.
Filing documents, §55A-4.
Fees, §55A-77.
Foreign corporations, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55A-65.
Issuance of certificate of authority, §55A-62.
Name registration, §§55A-10, 55A-60, 55A-61.
Requiring corporations to obtain certificates of authority, §55A-76.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §§55A-73, 55A-74.
Service of process on foreign corporation by service on secretary of state, §55A-68.
Tax, §55A-78.
Withdrawal of foreign corporations, §55A-72.
Form of documents filed in office, §55A-83.
Interrogatories, §55A-79.
Penalties for failure to answer, §55A-80.
Name.
Registration, §§55A-60, 55A-61.
Powers, §55A-81.
Service on secretary when failing to maintain registered agent, §55A-13.
Tax, §55A-78.
Service of process, §55A-13.
Foreign corporations, §55A-68.
Alternative procedures, §55A-68.1.
Involuntary dissolution, §55A-52.
Stock.
Shares prohibited, §55A-28.
Taxation, §55A-78.
Ultra vires.
Defense, §55A-17.
Nonresidents.
Custodian of stock books.
Execution.
Duty and liability of custodian, §1-324.1.
Proceedings when custodian is nonresident, §1-324.6.
Decedents' estates.
Transfer of stocks and bonds.
Commissioner's consent not required for nonresident decedents, §105-11.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Nonresidents—Cont'd
Decedents' estates—Cont'd
Transfer of stocks and bonds—Cont'd
Consent of commissioner of revenue required, §105-11.
Directors.
Jurisdiction over in service of process upon, §55-33.
Notice to director or shareholder outside the United States, §55-173.
Executions.
Proceedings when custodian of corporate books is nonresident, §1-324.6.
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Jurisdiction over and service on nonresident director, §55-33.
Notice to director or shareholder outside the United States, §55-173.
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
North Carolina rural rehabilitation corporation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
North Carolina schools for the deaf, §115-336.
Notaries.
Notary who is stockholder, officer or employee of corporation, §10-4.
Notice.
Business development corporations.
Notice of withdrawal of membership, §53A-7.
Directors.
Organization meeting of directors, §55-11.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Procedure after filing articles for dissolution, §55-119.
Executions.
Notice to nonresident clerk, cashier or other officer, §§1-324.6, 1-324.7.
Execution sales.
Notice when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
Meetings of stockholders, §55-62.
Annual meetings.
Matter of business need not be specifically stated, §55-61.
Merger or consolidation.
Approval by shareholders, §55-108.
Nonprofit corporations.
Directors' meeting, §55A-24.
Waiver, §55A-85.
Persons outside United States, §55-173.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Receiver's sale, §1-507.8.
Stock and stockholders.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Waiver, §55-172.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-85.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Oaths.
Fiduciary.
Corporation acting as fiduciary, §11-5.
Oaths of corporations, §11-5.
Office.
Address.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Change.
Fee, §55-155, (a) (6).
Procedure, §55-14.
Registered office.
Books and records, §55-37.
Change, §55-14.
Fees, §55-155, (a) (6).
Designation of registered office, §55-13.
Initial registered office, §55-7.
Initial registered office.
Address stated in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Required, §55-13.
Venue, §1-79.
Officers and agents.
Appointment.
Proceedings to determine validity, §55-71.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Attachment and garnishment.
Garnishment.
To whom process delivered when garnishee is corporation, §1-440.26.
Authority.
Generally, §55-34.
Banks and banking, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Business development corporations, §53A-10.
Bylaws.
Compensation, §55-16.
May prescribe, §55-34.
Certificate of stock.
Signing, §55-57.
Compensation.
Bylaws, §55-16.
Powers of corporation, §55-17.
Criminal actions.
Indemnification, §55-20.
Disclosure.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.
Duties.
Generally, §55-34.
Election or appointment.
Proceedings to determine validity, §55-71.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Employees. See within this heading, "Employees."
Enumeration, §55-34.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Officers and agents—Cont'd
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Indemnity for litigation expenses in corporate action, §55-21.
Validity, §55-19.
Executions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7. See within this heading, "Executions."
Fiduciaries.
Duties of directors and officers to corporation, §55-35.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Holding more than one office, §55-34.
Indemnification, §§55-19 to 55-21.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Corporate actions, §55-21.
General provisions, §55-19.
Providing insurance, §55-19.
Information.
Refusing information as to debts and shares of stock, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Insurance.
Power to insure, §55-17.
Life insurance.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Power to insure, §55-17.
Loans and guaranties, §55-22.
Malfeasance, §14-254.
Misconduct in office, §14-254.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Release of mortgages by corporate officers, §45-42.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Notary who is officer or employee, §10-4.
Oaths, §11-5.
Penalties.
Aiding or abetting officers, agents or employees in violation of act, §105-234.
Failure to answer interrogatories of secretary of state, §55-166.
Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.
Persons trading as "company" or "agent" to disclose real parties, §66-72.
Powers.
Generally, §55-34.
Probates before officers of corporation prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Process agents.
Executors.
Nonresident executors, §§28-186 to 28-188.
General provisions.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Officers and agents—Cont'd
Registered agent.
Change.
Fee, §55A-77.
Fee charged by secretary of state, §§55-14, 55-155, (a) (6).
Procedure, §55-14.
Designation of registered agent, §55-13.
Initial registered agent, §55-7.
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Initial registered agent.
Name and address stated in articles of incorporation, §55-7.
Required, §55-13.
Resignation, §55-14.
Filing fee, §55-155, (a) (7).
Service of process, §55-15.
Removal.
By directors, §55-34.
Reports.
Falsifying reports, §14-254.
Salaries.
Lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Service of process, §55-15.
Stock and stockholders.
Refusing information as to debts and shares of stock, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Sale of shares and options to employees, §55-45.
Taxation.
Aiding or abetting officers, agents or employees in violation of act, §105-234.
Penalty.
Failure to comply with tax law, §105-233.
Personal liability, §105-253.
Voting inspectors, §55-70.
Voting list.
Duties as to, §55-64.
Opticians, §§90-252 to 90-255.
Sales, §90-250.
Optometry.
Practicing, §90-125.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Orphans.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §115-346.
Osteopathy.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Parent corporation defined, §55-2, (9).
Parties.
Death of receiver.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (e).
Dissolution and liquidation.
Application for liquidation by court after dissolution, §55-126.
Pawnbrokers, §91-1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Payment into court.
Dissolution and liquidation of corporation.
Disposition of amounts due unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pensions.
Power of corporation, §55-17.
Pharmacists.
North Carolina pharmaceutical association, §§90-53 to 90-55, 90-57.
See PHARMACISTS.
Photography and photostating.
Form of records, §55-37.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-84.
Photographic or photostatic recording.
Documents acceptable for recording, §55-171.
Physicians and surgeons.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Pleading.
Pleading legal existence and capacity to sue, §1A-1, Rule 9 (a).
Verification of pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 11 (b), (d).
Pledge and collateral security.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-43.
Pledgee voting stock, §55-69.
Powers of corporation, §55-17.
Watered stock.
Liability of pledgee, §55-53.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-21, 87-26.
Podiatrists.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Political contributions.
Contributions for political purposes, etc., prohibited, §163-269.
Pollution.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Domestic or foreign corporations.
Deductible liability reserves for entire cost of treatment, §105-122, (b).
Powers generally, §55-17.
Effect of dissolution, §55-114.
Effect of merger or consolidation, §55-110.
Principal office. See within this heading, "Office."
Private foundations.
Charitable trusts generally.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Limitations on powers, §55A-15.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Process.
Service of process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
Applicability of business corporation act.
Corporate name, §55B-5.
Applicability of chapter, §§55B-3, 55B-15.
Articles of incorporation.
Amendment.
Declaration that shareholders have elected to bring corporation within provisions of act, §55B-15.
Requirements, §55B-4.
Attorney general.
Action to dissolve corporation, §55B-7.
Board.
Licensing board. See within this subheading, "Licensing board."
Business corporation act applicable, §55B-3.
Corporate name, §55B-5.
Capital stock, §55B-6.
Certificate of registration, §55B-10.
Duration, §55B-10.
Issuance, §55B-10.
Renewal, §55B-11.
Revocation, §55B-13.
Suspension, §55B-13.
Failure to renew, §55B-11.
Citation.
Chapter cited, §55B-1.
Definitions, §55B-2.
Directors.
Disqualification.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration of corporations, §55B-13.
One director to be licensee, §55B-4.
Disqualified person.
Defined, §55B-2.
Dissolution.
Disqualification of officer, shareholder, agent or employee, §55B-7.
Fees.
Registration fees, §55B-10.
Renewal of certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Formation, §55B-4.
Incorporators.
One to be a licensee, §55B-4.
Investments, §55B-14.
Liability of person providing professional services, §55B-9.
Licensee.
Defined, §55B-2.
Disqualification.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
One incorporator, one director and one officer to be licensee, §55B-4.
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
Stock to be owned and held by licensees, §55B-4.
Transfer of shares, §55B-6.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Professional corporations—Cont'd
Licensing board.
Application of regulations, §55B-12.
Certification that stockholders are licensees, §55B-4.
Certification that transferree of shares is licensee, §55B-6.
Defined, §55B-2.
Disciplinary powers, §55B-12.
Registration with, §55B-10.
Regulations.
Corporate name, §55B-5.
Reports.
Death of shareholder reported to licensing board, §55B-7.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
Name, §55B-5.
Officers and employees.
Death or disqualification, §55B-7.
Disqualification, §55B-7.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration of corporation, §55B-13.
One officer to be licensee, §55B-4.
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
Penalties.
Failure to renew certificate of registration, §55B-11.
Personal property.
Power to own, §55B-14.
Professional service.
Defined, §55B-2.
Liability of person furnishing, §55B-9.
Professional relationship not altered, §55B-9.
Rendition of, §55B-8.
Types, §55B-14.
Real property.
Power to own, §55B-14.
Registration with licensing board.
Certificate of registration, §§55B-10, 55B-11, 55B-13. See within this subheading, "Certificate of registration."
Regulations.
Corporate names, §55B-5.
Corporation subject to rules and regulations of licensing board, §55B-12.
Rendition of professional services, §55B-8.
Acts shareholders prohibited from doing, §55B-12.
Liability of person furnishing, §55B-9.
Professional relationship not altered, §55B-9.
Types, §55B-14.
Reports.
Death of shareholder, §55B-7.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Professional corporations—Cont'd
Secretary of state.
Disqualification of officer or shareholder. Duties, §55B-7.
Notice of suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
Stock and stockholders.
All shares to be owned and held by licensees, §§55B-4, 55B-6.
Capital stock, §55B-6.
Death or disqualification of stockholder, §55B-7.
Suspension or revocation of certificate of registration, §55B-13.
Licensees.
All shares to be held and owned by licensees, §§55B-4, 55B-6.
Licensing board.
Certification that stockholders are licensees, §55B-4.
Certification that transferree is licensee, §55B-6.
Transfer of shares, §55B-6.
Death or disqualification of stockholder, §55B-7.
Voting trusts.
Prohibited, §55B-6.
Title of act, §55B-1.
Profits.
Net profits, §§55-49, 55-50.
Promoters.
Incorporators. See within this heading, "Incorporators."
Promoting corporations.
Insurance, §§58-120 to 58-124.
See INSURANCE.
Proxies. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Psychologists.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Public accountants.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Public practice of accountancy by corporations, §93-8.
Use of title "certified public accountant" by corporation, §93-5.
Public corporations.
Voluntary endowment funds for public schools, §§115-316 to 115-320.
See EDUCATION.
Public utilities.
Assumption of certain liabilities, etc.
Approval by commission, §§62-160 to 62-171.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Purposes, §55-5.
Amendment of charter to change, §55-99.
Records of incorporation, §55-4.
Set out in articles of incorporation, §55-7.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Quorum.
Business development corporations, §53A-14.
Directors, §55-28.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-22, 55A-33.
Stockholders. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Rates.
Public utilities act, §§62-1 to 62-326.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Real estate brokers and salesmen, §§93A-1 to 93A-10.
See REAL ESTATE BROKERS AND SALESMEN.
Real property.
Merger or consolidation.
Certificate.
Registration of certificate, §47-18.1.
Taxation.
Property listed in name of corporation, §105-302, (c).
Receivers.
General provisions.
See RECEIVERS.
Superior courts.
Jurisdiction, §7A-249.
Recording acts, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Records.
Books.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Books."
Documents generally. See within this heading, "Documents."
Evidence.
Duly authenticated print-out or translation, §55-37.1.
Information storage devices, §55-37.1.
Examination by holders of debt securities.
Rights conferred by charter, §55-44.1.
Examination by shareholder, §55-38.
Exceptions as to banking corporation, §55-38.
Execution, filing, recording and effectiveness of recording documents, §55-4.
Filing and recording.
Photostatic copies, §55-171.
Form, §55-37.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-27.
Production, §55-38.
Conversion of records kept upon information storage device, §55-37.1.
Enforcement by contempt and mandamus, §55-38.
Records of incorporation, §55-4.
Required, §55-37.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Taxation.
Examination by commissioner of revenue for tax purposes, §105-258.
Voting list, §55-64.
References.
Cross references in chapter, §55-175.
Refrigeration contractors, §§87-57, 87-62.
Register of deeds.
Articles of merger or consolidation.
Recordation, §55-109.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Filing and indexing orders and decrees, §55-129.
Nonprofit corporations.
Duties of register, §55A-56.
Nonprofit corporations.
Documents.
Recordation, §55A-4.
Fees, §55A-77.
Merger or consolidation.
Recordation of articles, §55A-41.
Recording and copying corporate documents.
Fees, §55-155, (c).
Records of incorporations, §55-4.
Purposes, §55-4.
Registered office or registered agent.
Record of change, §55-14.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Religious societies.
General provisions, §§61-1 to 61-6.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Nonprofit corporations generally, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Life tenants.
Voting stock, §55-69.
Reorganization.
Bonds, §1-507.11.
Consent of court, §1-507.11.
Defined, §105-145.
Mortgages, §1-507.11.
Public utilities, §§62-290 to 62-293.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Receivers, §1-507.11.
Reports.
Business development corporations, §53A-13.
Exceptions.
Receivers, §1-507.7.
Falsifying reports, §14-254.
Foreign corporations. See within this heading, "Foreign corporations."
Forfeiture of charter for failure to report, §105-230.
New corporations organized to succeed to rights, §55-164.1.
Franchise tax, §§105-122, 105-123, 105-125.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Receivers, §§1-507.3, 1-507.7, 1-507.8.
Exceptions, §1-507.7.
Stock and stockholders.
Intangible personal property tax.
Report of corporations to commissioner of revenue, §105-209.
Tax report.
Forfeiture of charter for failure to make report, §105-230.
Residence.
Venue, §1-79.
Rules of civil procedure.
Alternative jurisdiction over and service of process on foreign corporations, §55-146.1.
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporations.
Alternative procedures for obtaining jurisdiction and service of process, §55A-68.1.
Rural rehabilitation corporation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Sale of assets.
Generally, §55-112.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-43.
Savings and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Seal.
Corporate seal.
Execution of documents, §47-41.1.
Powers of corporation, §55-17.
Secretary of state.
Articles of amendment.
Filing, §55-103.
Articles of dissolution.
Procedure after filing, §55-119.
Revocation and cancellation of voluntary dissolution proceedings.
Fee for filing statement of revocation of dissolution, §55-155, (a) (25). §55-120.
Articles of incorporation.
Cancellation for failure to file report, §105-230.
Restoration of rights, §105-232.
Effect of filing articles of incorporation, §55-8.
Articles of merger or consolidation.
Filing, §55-109.
Fee, §55-155, (a) (14).
Business development corporations.
Articles of amendment, §53A-9.
Filing certificates of incorporations, §§53A-2, 53A-4.
Reports to secretary of state, §53A-13.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Certificate of completed liquidation.
Filing.
Duties of secretary, §55-121.
Fee, §55-155, (a) (26).
Certificates as evidence, §55-169.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Fees, §55-155.
Filing orders and decrees, §55-129.
Filing articles of dissolution, §55-114.
Documents.
Certified copies.
Duty of secretary of state, §55-4, (c).
Fees for preparing and furnishing, §55-155, (a) (27) (28).
Filing in office of secretary of state, §55-4, (a), (b).
Forms of documents required to be filed with, §55-170.
Duties as to, §147-36.
Fees.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55-14.
General provisions, §§55-129, 55-155.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-77.
Foreign corporations.
Amendment to charter.
Filing duly authenticated copy, §55-147.
Certificate of authority.
Fees for filing and issuance, §55-155, (a) (4).
Filing application, §55-139.
Issuance, §55-139.
Issuance when name similar to name of another corporation, §55-137.
Procuring, §55-131.
Certificate of withdrawal.
Issuance, §§55-150, 55-155, (a) (21).
Change of registered office or registered agent, §§55-142, 55-155, (a) (6).
Fees, §§55-142, 55-155, (a) (6).
Procedure, §55-142.
Charter amendments.
Filing duly authenticated copy, §55-147.
Filing application for certificate of authority, §55-139.
Fee, §55-155, (a) (4).
Name.
Issuance of certificate of authority when name similar to name of another corporation, §55-137.
Nonprofit corporations. See within this heading, "Nonprofit corporations."
Required to obtain certificate of authority, §55-154.
Revocation of certificate of authority, §55-151.
Fee for issuance of certificate of revocation of authority, §55-155, (a) (19).

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Revocation of certificate of authority —Cont'd
Issuance of certificate of revocation, §§55-152, 55-155, (a) (19).
Service of process.
Suits against foreign corporations transacting business in state without authorization, §55-144.
Service on foreign corporations by service on secretary of state.
Fee for receiving service, §55-155, (a) (18). §55-146.
Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55-150.
Fee for filing application and issuance of certificate of withdrawal, §55-155, (a) (21).
Interrogatories by secretary of state, §§55A-79, 55A-80.
Authority to propound, §55-165.
Information disclosed, §55-167.
Penalties for failure to answer, §55-166.
Procedure, §55-165.
Name.
Filing reservation in office, §55-12, (f).
Foreign corporation.
Issuance of certificate of authority when name similar to name of another corporation, §55-137.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-10.
Foreign corporations, §§55A-10, 55A-61.
Reservation and registration.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-10.
Revocation of reservation or registration, §55-12, (i).
Nonprofit corporations.
Certificates and certified copies as evidence, §55A-82.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §55A-12.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Certificate of dissolution, §55A-49.
Documents.
Certified copies, §55A-4.
Collecting penalty for failure to file, §55A-4.
Filing, §55A-4.
Fees, §55A-77.
Foreign corporations.
Change of registered office or registered agent, §§55A-65.
Issuance of certificate of authority, §55A-62.
Names registration, §§55A-10, 55A-60, 55A-61.
Registration of name, §55A-10.
Requiring corporations to obtain certificates of authority, §55A-76.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations—Cont'd
Foreign corporations—Cont'd
Revocation of certificate of authority, §§55A-73, 55A-74.
Service of process on foreign corporation by service on secretary of state, §55A-68.
Tax, §55A-78.
Withdrawal of foreign corporation, §55A-72.
Form of documents filed in secretary's office, §55A-83.
Interrogatories, §55A-79.
Penalties for failure to answer, §55A-80.
Name.
Reservation and registration, §55A-10.
Powers, §55A-81.
Service of process on secretary when corporation fails to maintain registered agent, §55A-13.
Tax, §55A-78.
Powers generally, §55-168.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Public utilities.
Reorganization.
Certificate to be filed with secretary of state, §62-292.
Registered office or registered agent.
Change.
Fees, §55-14.
Procedure, §55-14.
Restated charter.
Filing, §55-105.
Fee, §55-155, (a) (12).
Service of process.
Nonresident director, §55-33.
Fee for receiving service, §55-155, (a) (18).
Upon failure to appoint registered agent, §55-15.
Fee for receiving service, §55-155, (a) (18).
Taxes, §55-156.
Voluntary surrender of corporate rights, etc., by incorporators.
Filing certificate, §55-130.1.
Securities.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Exchange of securities for preferred stock.
Rights of objecting stockholders, §§55-102, 55-113.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Securities—Cont'd
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Holders of debts securities.
Rights, §55-44.1.
Insurance.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Record owners.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Rights of holders of debt securities, §55-44.1.
Transfer.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Service of process.
See SERVICE OF PROCESS.
Sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Shareholders. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Soil and water conservation districts.
Public body corporate and politic, §139-8.
Special, local and private laws.
Creation under, Const. N. C., art. VIII, §1.
State.
Execution sales.
Notice when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Stated capital. See within this heading, "Capital."
State treasurer.
Escheats.
Amounts due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Statutes.
Curative acts. See within this heading, "Curative acts."
Stock and stockholders.
Acquisition by a corporation of its own shares, §55-52.
Acquisition of all shares by less than three persons.
Effect, §55-3.1.
Actions.
Suing any number of stockholders in same actions, §55-54.
Amendment of charter.
Class voting, §55-101.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Amendment of charter—Cont'd
Objecting stockholders' rights, §§55-100, 55-101.
Offer of exchange of securities for preferred shares, §55-102.
To change, decrease or increase number, etc., of shares, §55-99.
Articles of incorporation.
Provisions required in articles, §55-7.
Assessments.
Drainage.
Shareholders to pay assessments, §156-45.
Liability of shareholders, §55-53.
Attachment and garnishment.
Levy on stock, §1-440.19.
Sale of stock, §1-440.46.
Authorized shares, §55-40.
Banks, §§53-39 to 53-42.1.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Blue sky law.
General provisions, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Sale of lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Bona fide purchasers.
Liability, §55-42.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Buy-sell agreements.
Insurable interest, §58-204.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Bylaws.
Adoption, etc., §55-16.
Capital.
Capital issues law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Capital surplus, §55-49.
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Reduction of stated capital, §55-48.
Fee for filing notice of reduction, §55-155, (a) (9).
Taxation, §55-156.
Cemetery associations.
Quorum at stockholders' meeting of certain nonprofit cemetery corporations, §65-17.1.
Certificates of stock, §55-57.
Contents, §55-57.
Execution, §55-57.
Forging certificate of corporate stock and uttering forged certificates, §14-124.
Fractional share, §55-58.
Lost or destroyed certificates, §55-57.
Issuance of new, §55-57.
Requirements, §55-57.
Classes of shares, §§55-40 to 55-42, 55-99.
Amendment of charter to change, §55-99.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Classes of shares—Cont'd
Determination by shareholders and directors of classification, §55-42.
Special classes, §55-40.
Issuance in series, §55-41.
Statements of classification of shares, §55-42.
Filing fee, §55-155, (a) (5).
Commercial code.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Conservators.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Consideration.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Conversion rights and options, §55-46.
Issuance of shares, §55-46.
Payment in full, §55-57.
Contracts.
Agreements of stockholders, §55-73.
Conversion rights and options, §55-44.
Amendment of charter.
Class voting, §55-101.
To change, §55-99.
Consideration, §55-46.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Convertible shares, §55-40.
Co-operative associations, §§54-119 to 54-122.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Credit unions.
See CREDIT UNIONS.
Deadlock.
Involuntary dissolution.
Power of courts to liquidate, §55-125.
Dissolution and liquidation. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Distribution.
Liability of shareholders for receiving unlawful payments, §55-54.
Pursuant to antitrust laws.
Income taxes, §105-144.4.
Dividends. See within this heading, "Dividends."
Dominant shareholder.
Defined, §55-2, (6).
Exculpatory and indemnification provisions.
Validity, §55-19.
Loans and guaranties, §55-22.
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Employees.
Sale to employees, §55-45.
Exchange of stock.
Insurance companies, §§58-86.3 to 58-86.9.
See INSURANCE.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Executions, §§1-324.3 to 1-324.7.
Shares of stock, §§1-324.3, 1-324.5 to 1-324.7.
Executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Fees.
Filing classification, §55-155, (a) (5).
Fiduciaries. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Forests.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Forging certificate of corporate stock and uttering forged certificates, §14-124.
Fractional shares.
Issuance of fractional share certificates or script, §55-58.
Futures, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
General powers of corporation, §55-17.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Guardian.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Watered stock, §55-53.
Husband and wife.
Joint ownership, §41-2.2.
Indemnity for litigation expenses in corporate action.
Approval of shareholders, §55-21.
Individual liability of stockholders, §55-53.
Banks, §§53-39 to 53-42.1.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Insurance.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.
Insurable interest, §58-204.
Providing insurance on security holders to purchase securities, §55-17.
Internal improvements, §§124-1 to 124-7.
See INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS.
Investments.
Insurance companies, §58-79.
Life insurance companies, §58-79.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §128-29.1.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Authority to invest in certain common and preferred stocks, §135-7.2.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Issuance.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Payment in full, §55-57.
Definition of "issued," §55-47.
Directors.
Power of directors to issue shares, §55-40.1.
Fractional share certificates or script, §55-58.
Limitations on issuance of stock, §55-40.
Preferred shares in series, §55-41.
Special classes in series, §55-41.
Statement of classification of shares, §55-42.
Joint ownership.
General provisions, §41-2.2.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Record owners of shares or other securities.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Voting stock, §55-69.
Judicial sales.
Private sale, §1-339.34.
Larceny, §14-75.
Liability of stockholders, §55-53.
Arising from acquisition of shares, §55-53.
Effect of acquisition, §55-53.
Effect of transfer, §55-53.
Receiving unlawful payments, §55-54.
Life insurance.
Insurable interest.
Contract to buy survivors stock, §58-204.
Liquidation of corporations. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
List of shareholders.
Penalty when obtained for improper purposes, §55-38.
Shareholders entitled to vote, §55-64.
Loans and guaranties.
Consent of stockholders, §55-22.
Lost or destroyed certificates.
Transfer of shares, §55-57.
Mandamus.
Compelling corporation to keep records, §55-37.
Examination and production of books, records and information, §55-38.
Margins, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Marketing associations, §§54-129 to 54-166.
See MARKETING ASSOCIATIONS.
Meetings of stockholders. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."
Merger or consolidation.
Approval of merger or consolidation, §55-108.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Mutual trust investment companies, §§36-55 to 36-61.
See MUTUAL TRUST INVESTMENT COMPANIES.
Nonprofit corporations.
Issuance of shares prohibited, §55A-28.
Nonresident.
Notice to shareholder outside the United States, §55-173.
Notaries, §10-4.
Notice.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Shareholder outside the United States, §55-173.
Waiver, §55-172.
Number of shareholders.
Effect when less than three, §55-3.1.
Objecting stockholders. See within this subheading, "Rights of stockholders."
Officers and agents.
Refusing information as to debts and shares of stock, §§1-324.2 to 1-324.5.
Options.
Conversion rights and options, §55-44.
Sale to employees, §55-45.
Par value.
Amendment of charter to change, §55-99.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Determination of stated capital, §55-47.
Reduction of stated capital, §55-48.
Payment. See within this subheading, "Consideration."
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Charter may enlarge, limit or deny, §55-56.
Limitations, §55-56.
Notice, §55-56.
Preferred shares, §55-40.
Amendment of charter, §55-99.
Class voting, §55-101.
Cumulative preferred shares, §55-40.
Defined, §55-2, (10).
Exchange of securities for.
Offer of exchange, §55-102.
Issuance in series, §55-41.
Noncumulative preferred shares, §55-40.
Probates before stockholder of corporation prior to January 1, 1945, §47-64.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Proxies.
Authority to execute, §55-36.
County commissioner to appoint to vote county stock, §153-9, (32).
Execution, §55-36.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-32.
Proof, §55-36.
Voting of shares, §55-67.
Shares controlled defined, §55-67.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Purchase or redemption of own shares, §55-52.
Liability of directors in certain cases, §55-32, (c).
Qualified shareholder defined, §55-38.
Quorum, §§55-63, 55-65, 55-69. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."
Receivers.
Recognition of acts of record owners of shares or other securities, §55-59.
Receiving unlawful payments.
Liability of shareholders, §55-54.
Record owners.
Recognition of acts, §55-59.
Records.
Production of records and information.
Exceptions as to banking corporation, §55-38.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Voting list, §55-64.
Redemption, §55-40.
Amendment of charter.
Class voting, §55-101.
Liability of shareholders for receiving unlawful payments, §55-54.
Made pro rata or by lot, §55-52.
Purchase of redeemed shares, §55-52.
Representation in connection with subscriptions, §55-43.
Restrictions on authorized shares, §55-40.
Rights of stockholders.
Amendment of charter.
Class voting, §55-101.
Objecting stockholders, §§55-100, 55-101.
Banks and banking.
Consolidation of banks, §53-16.
Conversion rights and options, §55-44.
Objecting stockholders.
Amendment of charter, §§55-100, 55-101, 55-113.
Certain exchanges of shares, §55-113.
Class voting and objecting shareholders' rights on amendments, §55-101.
Dissent by fiduciary on behalf of beneficiary, §55-113.
Merger or consolidation, §§55-108, 55-111, 55-113.
Offer of exchange of securities for preferred shares, §55-102.
Upon fundamental changes, §55-113.
Preemptive rights, §55-56.
Limitations, §55-56.
Notice, §55-56.
Rural rehabilitation corporation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Sales of stock, §1-440.46.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Corporation purchasing own stock, §55-52.
Effect on liability of original holder, §55-53.
Judicial sales.
Private sale, §1-339.34.
Sale to employees, §55-45.
Treasury shares.
Surplus arising from sale, §55-49.
Validation, §53-21.
Script.
Issuance for fractional share, §55-58.
Secondary action by shareholder.
Complaint to be verified, §1A-1, Rule 23 (b).
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Service of process, §55-15.
Nonresident.
Director, §55-33.
Share dividends, §55-51.
Shares.
Classes of shares. See within this subheading, "Classes of shares."
Preferred shares, §55-40.
Special classes.
Authorized, §55-40.
Issuance in series, §55-41.
Split-up or division of issued shares.
Construction, §55-51.
State.
Deemed shareholder in corporation accepting appropriation for internal improvements, §124-2.
Stockholder in corporate debtor.
Notice of execution sale, §1-339.55.
Subscriptions for shares, §55-43.
Amendment of charter.
Rights of subscribers on amendment, §55-100.
Enforcement, §55-43.
Action to collect, §55-43.
Defenses, §55-43.
Irrevocable for six months, §55-43.
Payments, §55-43.
Release, §55-43.
Requirements, §55-43.
Rescission, §55-43.
Revocation, §55-43.
Status of creditor prohibited, §55-43.
Suit to remove director, §55-27.
Taxation, §55-156.
Intangible personal property tax, §§105-203, 105-209.
Transfer agent.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock and stockholders—Cont'd
Transfer of stock.
Decedents' estates.
Commissioner's consent not required for nonresident decedent, §105-11.1.
Consent of commissioner of revenue required for transfer of stocks and bonds, §105-11.
Effect on stockholders liability, §55-53.
Fiduciaries.
Registration of transfer of securities held by fiduciaries, §32-4.
Investment securities, §§25-8-101 to 25-8-407.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Record date.
Fixing, §55-60.
Transfer books.
Closing, §55-60.
Executions, §§1-324.3, 1-324.5 to 1-324.7.
Watered shares.
Liability of original holder continues, §55-53.
Treasury shares.
Distribution not share dividend, §55-51.
No voting or dividend rights, §55-52.
Surplus arising from sale, §55-49.
Trusts and trustees.
Corporate trustee buying its own stock prohibited, §36-30.
Fiduciaries. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Voting stock, §36-31.
Watered stock.
Liability of trustee, §55-53.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Unknown or absent stockholders.
Disposition of amounts due on liquidation, §55-130.
Voluntary dissolution. See within this heading, "Dissolution and liquidation."
Voting generally. See within this heading, "Meeting of stockholders."
Voting list.
Requirements, §55-64.
Voting trusts.
General provisions, §55-72.
Watered shares, §55-53.
Defined, §55-53.
Liability of original holder, §55-53.
Without nominal or par value.
Class of stock, §55-40.
Consideration for shares, §55-46.
Stock books.
Evidence, §55-37.1.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Stock books—Cont'd
Form, §55-37.1.
Streets and highways, §§136-1 to 136-155.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Subscriptions for shares. See within this heading, "Stock and stockholders."
Subsidiary.
Acquisition by a corporation of its own shares, §55-52.
Books, records and information.
Examination and production, §55-38.
Defined, §55-2.
Franchise tax, §§105-122, (b), 105-123.
Loans and guaranties, §55-22.
Merger of wholly-owned subsidiary into parent, §55-108.1.
Surplus, net profits and valuation of assets, §55-49.
Summary remedies and proceedings.
Determination of validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71.
Superior courts.
Receiverships, §7A-249.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-356, 1-360.
Surety companies.
Bonds, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Suretyship.
Power to enter into contracts, §55-17.
Surplus.
Business development corporations, §53A-11.
Earned surplus, §55-49.
Generally, §55-49.
Surveys and surveyors.
Limitations on application of chapter, §89-12.
Practice of land surveying, §89-13.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Taxation.
Business development corporations. See within this heading, "Business development corporations."
Franchise tax, §§105-114 to 105-129.1.
See TAXATION.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Income tax, §§105-130 to 105-130.21.
See INCOME TAX.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Intangible personal property tax.
General provisions, §§105-198 to 105-217.
See TAXATION.
Levy and collection of taxes, §§105-1 to 105-462.
See TAXATION.
Machinery act, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Telegraph companies, §§14-370 to 14-372.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Telephone companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-29 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Tile contractors, §§87-28, 87-37.
Time.
Corporate existence, §55-8.
Transfer agent.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Transfer books, §55-60.
Trees and timber.
Corporations for protection and development of forests, §§113-61 to 113-77.
See FORESTS.
Trust companies.
Bonds, surety, §§109-16 to 109-23.
See TRUST, FIDUCIARY AND SURETY COMPANIES.
Trusts and trustees.
Corporate trustee buying its own stock prohibited, §36-30.
Foreign corporations.
Prohibited from qualifying as testamentary trustees, §55-132.
Exceptions, §55-132.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Fiduciaries."
Loan of trust funds, §36-26.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Voting stock, §36-31.
Voting trusts.
Professional corporations.
Agreements prohibited, §55B-6.
Wills.
Corporate trustee not disqualified by witnessing of will by stockholder, §31-10.1.
Ultra vires.
Defense of, §55-18.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-17.
Uniform commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Uniform trusts act, §§36-24 to 36-46.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
United States.
Conveyances, §55-36.
Validated, §55-161.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
University of North Carolina, §116-3.
Dissolution and liquidation of corporation.
Application for liquidation, §55-126.
Usury.
Certain loans to corporations organized for profit not subject to claim or defense of usury, §24-9.
Corporate bonds may be sold below par, §24-2.
Utilities commission, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Validating statutes, §§55-157 to 55-164.1. See within this heading, "Curative acts."
Venue.
Dissolution and liquidation, §§55-124, 55-125.
Domestic corporations, §1-79.
Foreign corporations, §1-80.
Generally, §1-79.
Nonprofit corporations.
Involuntary dissolution, §55A-52.
Proceedings to cancel voluntary dissolution, §55-120.
Proceedings to determine validity of election or appointment of directors or officers, §55-71.
Production of books, records and information.
Proceedings by qualified shareholder, §55-38.
Veterans recreation authorities, §§165-23 to 165-38.
See VETERANS RECREATION AUTHORITIES.
Veterinarians.
Professional corporations. See within this heading, "Professional corporations."
Veterinary medical association, §90-179.
Voting.
Stock and stockholders. See within this heading, "Meetings of stockholders."
Voting trusts, §55-72.
Wages.
Lien upon insolvency, §44-5.1.
Waiver.
Decedent's estate.
Consent for transfer of stocks and bonds waived by commissioner of revenue, §105-11.
Nonprofit corporations.
Notice, §55A-85.
Notices, §§55-172, 55A-85.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Watershed improvement districts.
Corporations owning land in proposed districts, §139-18, (n).
Withholding income taxes, §§105-163.25 to 105-163.37.
See INCOME TAX.

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Writing.
Documents. See within this heading, "Documents."

CORRECTION.
Commissioner of correction.
See STATE PRISON.
Commission of correction.
See STATE PRISON.
Department of correction, §§148-1 to 148-10.
See STATE PRISON.
Social rehabilitation and control.
Department, §§143A-163 to 143A-170.
See SOCIAL REHABILITATION AND CONTROL.

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1.
See EDUCATION.

CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT.
General provisions, §§163-259 to 163-278.
See ELECTIONS.

COSMETIC ART.
Application of chapter, §§88-7, 88-22.
Apprentice.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Certificate of registration.
Fees, §88-21.
Issuance, §88-18.
Qualifications for, §88-10.
Renewal, §88-25.
Defined, §88-9.
Examinations, §§88-16, 88-17.
Fees, §88-21.
Operation of shop, §88-11.
Period of apprenticeship, §88-12.
Service under supervision, §§88-11, 88-12.
Beauty parlor.
Defined, §88-4.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Accounts and accounting, §88-15.
Appointment and qualifications of members, §88-13.
Audit, §88-15.
Budget, §88-15.
Compensation of members, §88-15.
Composition, §88-13.
Creation, §88-13.
Established, §88-13.
Examinations, §§88-16, 88-17.
Executive secretary, §88-14.
Bond, §88-14.
Employment, §88-14.
Expenses, §88-15.
Filling unexpired terms, §88-13.
Funds generally, §88-14.
Inspectors, §88-15.
Meetings, §88-17.

COSMETIC ART—Cont'd
Board of cosmetic art examiners—Cont'd
Mileage, §88-15.
Occupational licensing boards, §§93B-1 to 93B-5.
See LICENSES.
Office in Raleigh, §88-14.
Officers, §88-14.
Qualifications of members, §88-13.
Records to be kept by board, §88-29.
Removal of members, §88-13.
Reports, §88-15.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Rules and regulations of board, §88-23.
Violation, §§88-28, 88-28.1.
Seal, §88-14.
Term of office, §88-13.
Vacancies.
Filling, §88-13.
Bonds, surety.
Board of cosmetic art examiners.
Executive secretary, §88-14.
Certificate of registration.
Apprentice, §§88-10, 88-18.
Bribery, etc., to obtain, §88-28.
Cosmetologist, §§88-12, 88-18.
Display, §§88-24, 88-28.
Expired certificate.
Restoration, §88-25.
Fees, §88-21.
Fraudulent misrepresentation to obtain, §88-28.
Issuance, §88-18.
Refusal to issue, §§88-26, 88-27.
Grounds, §88-26.
Procedure, §88-27.
Manicurist, §88-30.
Posting, §§88-24, 88-28.
Practice without certificate, §§88-1, 88-28.
Qualifications for, §88-10.
Refusal to issue, §§88-26, 88-27.
Grounds, §88-26.
Procedure, §88-27.
Registration procedure, §88-20.
Renewal, §88-25.
Annual renewal, §88-25.
Fee, §88-21.
Refusal to renew, §§88-26, 88-27.
Grounds, §88-26.
Procedure, §88-27.
Restoration of expired certificate, §88-25.
Revocation.
Causes, §88-26.
Procedure, §88-27.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Suspension.
Causes, §88-26.
Procedure, §88-27.

COSMETIC ART—Cont'd
Comity.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Cosmetic art shop.
Defined, §88-4.
Cosmetologist defined, §88-3.
Definitions.
Apprentice, §88-9.
Beauty parlor, §88-4.
Cosmetic art, §88-2.
Cosmetic art shop, §88-4.
Cosmetologist, §88-3.
Itinerant cosmetologist, §88-7.
Hairdressing establishment, §88-4.
Itinerant cosmetologist, §88-7.
Manager, §88-5.
Managing cosmetologist, §88-5.
Manicurist, §88-8.
Operator, §88-6.
Examinations.
Applicants for examination, §88-16.
Conduct of examinations, §88-17.
General provisions, §88-17.
Operators from other states, §88-19.
Requirements for examinations, §88-16.
Exemptions, §§88-7, 88-22.
Persons exempt from chapter, §88-22.
Fees.
Applicants for examination, §88-16.
General provisions, §88-21.
Licenses, §105-75.
Operators from other states, §88-19.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Fraud.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Hairdressing establishment.
Defined, §88-4.
Illegal practices.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in, §88-28.1.
Injunctions.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Inspectors, §§88-15, 88-23.
Appointment, etc., §88-15.
General provisions, §88-15.
Right of entry, §88-23.
Itinerant cosmetologist.
Defined, §88-7.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."
Manager.
Defined, §88-5.
Managing cosmetologist.
Defined, §88-5.
Manicurist.
Defined, §88-8.
Exemption from chapter, §88-22.
License, §105-75.
Registered manicurist, §88-30.

COSMETIC ART—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Acts made misdemeanor, §88-28.
Nonresidents.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Operator.
Defined, §88-6.
Operators from other states, §88-19.
Pedicuring.
Registered manicurist, §88-30.
Persons exempt, §§88-7, 88-22.
Posting of certificate.
Failure to display certificate, §88-28.
Required, §88-24.
Practice of cosmetology regulated, §88-1.
Practice without certificate of registration, §§88-1, 88-28.
Qualifications for certificate of registration.
Apprentice, §88-10.
Cosmetologist, §88-12.
Reciprocity.
Admitting operators from other states, §88-19.
Records.
Keeping by board, §88-29.
Registration.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."
Fees, §88-21.
Manicurist, §88-30.
Procedure, §88-20.
Reports.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-15.
Restraining orders against persons engaging in illegal practices, §88-28.1.
Rules and regulations.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-23.
Sanitation.
Rules for sanitation, §88-23.
Seals.
Board of cosmetic art examiners, §88-14.
State board of cosmetic art examiners. See within this heading, "Board of cosmetic art examiners."

COSMETICS.
Adulteration and misbranding, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Cosmetic act, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Cosmetic art, §§88-1 to 88-30.
See COSMETIC ART.
Definitions, §106-121.

COSTS.
Alimony, §6-21.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.

COSTS—Cont'd
Allowance.
Items allowed as costs, §6-1.
Appeals.
Appeal bonds.
See APPEALS.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Security for costs, §§1-285 to 1-297. See within this heading, "Security for costs."
Apportionment.
Discretion of court, §6-21.
Arrest.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Arrest in civil cases.
Recovered by defendant, §1-417.
Assault and battery.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Assignments.
Costs against assignee after action brought, §6-32.
Assignments for benefit of creditors.
Priority of payments by trustee, §23-10.
Attachment and garnishment.
Expense of care of attached property, §1-440.35.
Attorney at law.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
Attorney's fees, §§6-21, 6-21.1.
Action for alimony not included in costs, §6-21.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Failure to file complaint.
Attorney liable for costs, §84-12.
Attorney general.
Appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
Refund of costs.
Motor vehicles.
Prosecuting automobile theft cases, §20-219.
Bail and recognizance.
Payment by bail in civil cases, §1-438.
Several actions on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
Bill of costs.
Clerk to annex bill of costs to execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Personal representatives for certain recipients.
Costs waived, §111-30.
Bond issues.
Several suits on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.

COSTS—Cont'd
Bonds, surety.
Appeal bonds.
See APPEALS.
Bond to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Prosecution bonds, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Defense without bond, §1-112.
Divorce and alimony.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Ejectment.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Bond for costs required of objector, §1-383.
Prosecution bonds.
General provisions, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Several suits on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
Boundaries.
Disputed boundaries.
Surveys, §38-4.
Capias.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Certiorari.
Security for costs, §1-269.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Change of venue.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
Children's year's allowance.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Child welfare.
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Responsibility for cost, §110-58.
Civil actions and proceedings, §§6-18 to 6-32.
Defendant's costs. See within this heading, "Defendant's costs."
Plaintiff's costs. See within this heading, "Plaintiff's costs."
Claim and delivery, §§6-18, 6-19.
Defendant's bond, §1-478.
Intervener's liability for, §1-482.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Clerk of court.
Awarding, §7A-103.
Clerk to annex bill of costs to execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Entering costs in case file, §6-7.
Execution for unpaid costs, §6-4.
Commissioners' fees, §§1-408, 6-7.

COSTS—Cont'd
Condemnation proceedings. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Conditional sales.
Attorneys' fees in conditional sale contract in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Convict.
Liability between counties, §6-40.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Counties.
Criminal actions. See within this heading, "Counties in criminal actions."
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Prosecution bond, §1-109.
Settlement of disputed county lines, §153-11.
Counties in criminal actions.
Change of venue, §6-40.
Removal from one county to another, §6-40.
Court of appeals.
Schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Security for costs.
Appeal to appellate division, §§1-270, 1-285.
Courts-martial, §127-46.
Criminal conversation.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals.
Paupers.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Arrest for nonpayment of fine and costs, §6-48.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Counties. See within this heading, "Counties in criminal actions."
Discharge of persons imprisoned for nonpayment of costs in criminal cases, §23-24.
Fees of witnesses, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
Imprisonment for failure to pay.
Discharge of insolvent debtor, §23-24.
Judgment confessed or bond given to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Liability of counties in criminal actions. See within this heading, "Counties in criminal actions."
Liability of defendant in criminal actions, §§6-47, 6-48.
Liability of prosecuting witness for costs, §§6-49, 6-50.
Court to determine prosecuting witness, §6-49.

COSTS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Liability of prosecuting witness for costs —Cont'd
Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful nonpayment of costs if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
Prosecuting witness liable for costs in certain cases, §6-49.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Prosecuting witness's liability, §§6-49, 6-50.
Review of criminal trials, §15-219.
Records, §15-220.
Surrender of earnings to court.
Deduction from earnings, §15-199.
Witness fees, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
Damages.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Dams.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Dead bodies.
Disposition of dead domesticated animals.
Municipality or county to recover costs from owner, §106-403.
Deaf and mute.
Interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses.
Fee as part of costs, §8A-1.
Declaratory judgments.
General provisions, §1-263.
Defendant's costs, §6-19.
Assault and battery, §6-19.
Criminal actions. See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Criminal conversation, §6-19.
Defendant unreasonably defending after notice of no personal claim to pay costs, §6-23.
Discretion of court, §§6-20, 6-21.
Ejectment, §6-19.
False imprisonment, §6-19.
Fiduciary, §6-31.
Infant plaintiff.
Guardian responsible, §6-30.
Liability of counties in criminal actions. See within this heading, "Counties in criminal actions."
Libel and slander, §6-19.
Malicious prosecution, §6-19.
Of course, §6-19.
Personal property, §6-19.
Plaintiff not entitled to costs, §6-19.
Real property, §6-19.
Recovery of personal property, §6-19.
Recovery of real property, §6-19.
Seduction, §6-19.
Several defendants, §6-19.
When allowed, §6-19.

COSTS—Cont'd
Depositions.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Compensation of referees and commissioners, §6-21.
Deposit for costs required.
Deposition used in another state, §8-84.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-24.
Discretion of court.
Allowance of costs, §§6-20, 6-21.
Appellate court, §6-33.
Apportionment, §6-21.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Voluntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41 (d).
District courts.
Compensation of judge or magistrate.
Not dependent on collection of costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Uniform costs.
Trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Uniform schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Divorce and alimony, §6-21.
Allowed either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Military personnel.
Payment of defendant's travel expenses by plaintiff, §50-18.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Drainage, §§6-21, 6-22.
Apportionment of costs, §6-21.
Ascertaining amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Draining or damming lowlands.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Drainage districts, §6-21.
Prosecution bond, §1-109.
Easements.
Eminent domain.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Ejectment, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Election.
Plaintiff's costs.
Several suits on one instrument or for same cause of action, §6-18.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain, §§6-22, 62-185.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.

COSTS—Cont'd
Eminent domain.
Attorney's fee.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies, §§6-22, 62-185.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Railroads, §6-22.
When petitioner to pay, §6-22.
Entry in case file.
Duty of clerk, §6-7.
Estates of missing persons.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28A-16.
Executions.
Bill of costs to be attached, §6-4.
Unpaid costs, §6-4.
Execution sales.
Payment of judgment and costs before sale completed, §1-339.57.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§6-21, 6-28, 6-29.
Bond for costs required of objector, §1-383.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §§1-390, 1-391.
Reallotment of homestead, §6-21.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Extradition, §15-78.
Fugitives from this state, §15-78.
When borne by state, §15-78.
False imprisonment.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Fees.
Commissioners, §1-408.
Solicitors' fees, §15-152.
Witnesses, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
Ferries.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.
Fiduciaries, §6-31.
Resignation, §36-12.
Forma pauperis, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Guardian ad litem, §6-30.
Guardian and ward.
Liability for costs, §6-30.
Habeas corpus, §6-21.
Highways.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.

COSTS—Cont'd
Homestead exemption, §§6-21, 6-28, 6-29.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Reallotment, §6-21.
Reassessment, §6-29.
Husband and wife.
Actions against married women, §1-223.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Illegitimacy.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Blood tests.
Paid by party requesting, §49-7.
Imprisonment for failure to pay, §6-50.
Discharge of insolvent debtor, §23-24.
Industrial commission, §§97-80, 97-88.
Infants.
Guardian responsible, §6-30.
In forma pauperis, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Inmates of state institutions.
Payment of costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Insolvency.
Discharge of persons imprisoned for nonpayment of costs in criminal cases, §23-24.
Insurance.
Action against insurance company upon policy.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs, §6-21.1.
Interest, §24-7.
Cost not to bear interest, §24-5.
Interest from verdict to judgment added as costs, §24-7.
Itemized bill of costs. See within this heading, "Bill of costs."
Items allowed as costs, §6-1.
Jails.
Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful nonpayment of costs if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
Joinder of actions.
Plaintiff's costs.
Several suits for same cause of action, §6-18.
Judgments.
Clerk to enter costs in case file after judgment, §6-7.
Confession of judgment or bond given to secure fine and costs, §6-47.
Costs follow the judgment, §6-1.
Interest, §§24-5, 24-7.
When costs allowed, §6-1.
When offer of judgment not accepted, §1A-1, Rule 68.

COSTS—Cont'd
Judicial department.
Uniform costs and fees in trial division, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Landlord and tenant.
Summary ejectment, §42-33.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Liability of prosecuting witness, §§6-49, 6-50.
Libel and slander, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Local government acts.
Administrator of finance.
Costs of appointment, §159-31.
Taxing costs.
Validation of bonds and notes, §159-55.
Lost instruments and records.
Petitions and motions, §98-14.
Magistrates.
Appeals, §6-33.
Malicious prosecution, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Maps and plats.
Photographic copies, §§47-32, 47-32.1.
Married women, §1-223.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Actions to recover forfeitures for failure to file reports, §106-549.36, (c).
Mentally ill.
Inmates of state institutions to pay costs.
General provisions, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Militia.
Courts-martial, §127-46.
Mills and milldams.
Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §73-28.
Petitions for condemnation of water millsites, §6-22.
Mines and minerals.
Action for damages from adjacent mines, §74-36.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Chattel mortgages.
Attorneys' fees in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Motor vehicles.
Larceny.
Refund of costs to counties, §20-219.
Municipal corporations.
Eminent domain, §6-22.

COSTS—Cont'd
Municipal corporations—Cont'd
Liability for costs, §6-15.
Prosecution bond, §1-109.
Negotiable instruments.
Attorneys' fees in notes in addition to interest, §6-21.2.
Several suits on one instrument, §6-18.
Nolle prosequi.
Prosecuting witness's liability, §6-49.
Notice of no personal claim.
Defendant unreasonably defending after notice of no personal claim to pay costs, §6-23.
Notices.
Security for costs.
Motion to dismiss for irregularity, §1-287.
Nuisances.
Abatement of nuisances, §§19-3, 19-7, 19-8.
Attorney's fees may be taxed as costs, §19-8.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearing before petroleum division, §113-400.
Parties.
Party entitled, §6-1.
Partition, §6-21.
Paupers, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See IN FORMA PAUPERIS.
Personal property.
Recovery of personal property, §§6-18, 6-19.
Pesticides.
Condemnation, §143-447, (e).
Petitioner.
When petitioner to pay costs, §6-22.
Plaintiff's costs, §6-18.
Amount of recovery, §6-18.
Appeals from magistrates, §6-33.
Assault and battery, §6-18.
Criminal conversation, §6-18.
Defendant unreasonably defending after notice of no personal claim to pay costs, §6-23.
Discretion of court, §§6-20, 6-21.
Ejectment, §6-18.
Election.
Several suits on one instrument or for same cause of action, §6-18.
False imprisonment, §6-18.
Fiduciary, §6-31.
Infants, §6-30.
Liability of prosecuting witness for costs.
See within this heading, "Criminal law and procedure."
Libel and slander, §6-18.
Limited by recovery, §6-18.
Malicious prosecution, §6-18.
Of course, §6-18.
Personal property, §6-18.
Real property, §6-18.
Recovery of personal property, §6-18.
Recovery of real property, §6-18.
Seduction, §6-18.

COSTS—Cont'd
Plaintiff's costs—Cont'd
Several suits on one instrument or for same cause of action, §6-18.
When allowed, §6-18.
Prisons and prisoners.
Counties, §6-40.
Imprisonment of prosecuting witness for willful nonpayment of costs if prosecution frivolous, §6-50.
Liability between counties, §6-40.
Process tax, §105-93.
Prosecution bonds.
General provisions, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Public officers.
Liability of state for costs, §§6-13 to 6-17.1.
Removal, §128-20.
Public utilities.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain, §§6-22, 62-185.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies, §§6-22, 62-185.
Railroads.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Regulating speed through municipalities, §62-239.
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Quo warranto, §§1-516, 1-525, 1-527.
Railroads.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Regulation of speed through municipalities, §62-239.
Real property.
Prosecution bond.
Defendant's bond in action for land, §1-111.
Recovery of real property, §§6-18, 6-19.
Receivers, §1-507.9.
Corporations, §1-507.9.
Recognizances.
Several actions on one instrument, §§6-18, 6-19.
Recordari.
Security for costs, §1-269.
Reference.
Compensation of referees, §§6-21, 6-31.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Security for costs, §§1-285 to 1-297.
Affidavit of surety, §1-286.
Amount, §1-285.
Appeal in criminal cases, §§15-181, 15-182.

COSTS—Cont'd
Security for costs—Cont'd
Appeal to appellate division, §§1-270, 1-285.
Employment security commission, §96-4, (n).
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Certiorari, §1-269.
Clerk of court.
Appeal from clerk to judge, §1-272.
Defendants, §1-111.
Deposit in lieu of undertaking, §1-285.
Dismissal for want of, §§1-285, 1-287.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-185.
Exception to surety, §1-286.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Undertaking of objector to allotment, §1-383.
Filing, §1-285.
Forma pauperis.
Civil, §1-288.
Judgment on undertaking, §1-297.
Justification of surety, §1-286.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Necessity for, §1-285.
New bond or deposit, §1-287.
Notice of motion to dismiss for irregularity, §1-287.
One or more instruments, §1-295.
Plaintiffs, §1-109.
Prosecution bonds.
General provisions, §§1-109 to 1-112.
See PROSECUTION BONDS.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Recordari, §1-269.
Required, §1-285.
Review of criminal trials.
Petitioner unable to pay costs, §15-219.
Service of copy on appellee, §1-295.
Surety, §1-286.
Time, §1-285.
Transcript of record, §1-284.
Undertaking on appeal.
Appeal bonds, §§1-285 to 1-297.
See APPEALS.
Waiver, §1-285.
Seduction, §§6-18, 6-19, 14-180.
Marriage between parties.
Liability for costs, §14-180.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Sheriffs.
Execution for unpaid costs.
Levy, §6-4.
Solicitor.
Fees, §15-152.

COSTS—Cont'd
Special proceedings, §§1-339.71, 1-408, 6-26.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28-71.
Uniform costs in trial divisions, §7A-306.
State.
Actions by state for private persons, etc., §6-15.
Civil actions by and against state officers, §6-14.
Civil actions by the state, §6-13.
Joinder of private party, §6-13.
Federal litigation.
Appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
Costs and expenses of state in connection with federal litigation arising out of state cases, §6-17.1.
Joinder of private party, §6-13.
On appeal to federal courts, §6-17.
Prosecution bond, §1-109.
When state liable for costs, §§6-13 to 6-17.1.
State bureau of investigation.
Mileage and witness fees, §114-15.
State construction finance authority.
See STATE CONSTRUCTION FINANCE AUTHORITY.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Inmates of state institutions to pay costs, §§143-117 to 143-127.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Judicial review of decisions, §143-311.
Sterilization.
Appeals, §35-49.
Streetcars.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Streets and highways.
Application for establishment, alteration or discontinuance, §6-21.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, §136-119.
Summary ejectment, §42-33.
Superior courts.
Uniform costs in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Uniform schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-11.1.
Supreme court.
Security for costs.
Appeal to appellate division, §§1-270, 1-285 to 1-297.
See APPEALS.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Deduction from earnings, §15-199.
Taxation.
Foreclosure of tax lien by action in nature of action to foreclose a mortgage, §105-374, (i).

COSTS—Cont'd
Torts.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Claims against state departments and agencies, §143-291.1.
Trial divisions.
Uniform costs, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Trusts and trustees, §6-31.
Construction of trust agreement, §6-21.
Resignation, §36-12.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-12, 37-13.
Uniform schedule of costs throughout state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Judicial department.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
United States courts.
Appeals to federal courts, §6-17.
Costs of state on appeal, §6-17.
State cases.
Costs and expenses of state in connection with federal litigation arising out of state cases, §6-17.1.
Usury, §6-25.
No costs to be recovered by party seeking recovery on usurious contracts, §6-25.
Venue.
Change of venue.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
Vital statistics.
Establishing fact of birth.
By person without certificate, §130-72.
Voluntary dismissal of action.
Dismissal of subsequent action for failure to pay, §1A-1, Rule 41 (b).
Wages.
Criminal law.
Deduction from earnings, §15-199.
Water companies and waterworks.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Widow's year's allowance, §6-21.
Wills.
Caveat to will, §6-21.
Construction of wills or fixing rights of parties, §6-21.
Witnesses.
Fees, §§6-51 to 6-62.
See WITNESSES.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-80, 97-88.
Year's support, §6-21.
Application for year's support, §6-21.

COTENANT.
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.

COTTON.
Actions.
Marketing cotton.
Power of superintendent to sue or to be sued, §106-440.
State warehouse superintendent, §106-440.
Arson, §14-67.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Associations.
North Carolina cotton promotion association.
Special provisions, §106-559.
Attorney general.
Gins.
Registration of gins.
Collection of penalty for failure to register, §106-436.
Boll weevil.
Generally, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Bonds, surety.
Marketing cotton.
Superintendents, state employees and private warehouse facilities and their employees, §106-434.
State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Superintendent and employees of warehouse, §106-434.
Buyers.
Licenses, §105-68.
Compresses.
Licenses, §105-63.
Cottonseed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Counties.
Cotton grading.
County commissioners to co-operate, §106-427.
Definitions.
Public gin, §106-451.
Evidence.
Grader's certificate as evidence, §106-429.
Grades as evidence, §106-428.
Fire insurance, §106-447.
Gins.
Burning, §§14-64, 14-67.
Public gin.
Defined, §106-451.
Records and reports, §106-436.
Registration of gins, §106-436.
Tax.
Payment of tax, §106-436.
Grading, §§106-424 to 106-429.
Co-operation with United States department of agriculture, §106-426.
Cotton to be graded, stapled and weighed, §106-441.
County commissioners to co-operate, §106-427.
Evidence.
Grader's certificate as evidence, §106-429.

COTTON—Cont'd
Grading—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Grades as evidence, §106-428.
Expert graders to be employed, §106-426.
Certificate as evidence, §106-429.
Federal standards recognized, §106-438.
Owners.
Grading at owner's request, §106-428.
Receipts, §§106-441 to 106-448. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Standards.
Federal standards recognized, §§106-424, 106-438.
Duplicates of federal samples may be used, §106-425.
Insurance, §106-447.
Intrastate shipment.
Rates, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Larceny, §14-78.
Licenses.
Buyers and sellers on commission, §105-68.
Compresses, §105-63.
Liens.
Insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Marketing cotton, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1.
Agricultural warehouse act.
Short title, §106-429.1.
Assistants, §106-433.
Board of agriculture, §§106-432 to 106-433.
Bonds, surety.
State warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Superintendents, state employees and private warehouse facilities and their employees, §106-434.
Collateral, §106-435.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Debts of warehouse, §106-446.
Definitions.
Other agricultural commodities, §106-431.
Delivery of cotton without receipt or failure to cancel receipt, §106-444.
Duties of operating warehouse system, §106-439.
Employees, §§106-433, 106-434.
Employer-employee relationship.
Bond of state employees, §106-434.
Officers and assistants.
Employment, §106-433.
Private facilities.
Bond of employees of private facilities, §106-434.
Licensing employees of private facilities, §106-433.
State, board, superintendent or system.
When person deemed to be, §106-432.1.

COTTON—Cont'd
Marketing cotton—Cont'd
Employer-employee relationship—Cont'd
When deemed to exist, §106-432.1.
Employment of officers and assistants, §106-433.
False receipt, §106-443.
Fund for support of system, §106-435.
Collection, §106-435.
Investment, §106-435.
Warehouse receipt as collateral, §106-435.
Gins.
Records and reports, §106-436.
Registration, §106-436.
Guarantee fund, §106-435.
Insurance of cotton, §106-447.
Premiums, §106-447.
Lien for insurance and storage charges, §106-447.
Manner of operating warehouse system, §106-439.
Negotiable receipts. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Night.
Sales at night under certain conditions, §14-345.
Officers, §106-433.
Private facilities.
Bond, §106-434.
Employees.
Licensing employees of private facilities, §106-433.
Licensing as components of warehouse system, §106-433.
Purchasers.
Records.
Keep records of purchases, §106-451.1.
Purpose of law, §106-430.
Receipts, §§106-441 to 106-448. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Records.
Purchasers of cotton to keep records of purchases, §106-451.1.
Standards.
Adopted by superintendent, §106-438.
Warehouse superintendent to accept federal standards, §§106-424, 106-438.
State not liable on warehouse debts, §106-446.
Superintendent, §106-438.
Accept federal standards, §106-438.
Appointment of superintendent, §106-432.
Bond, surety.
Liability on bond, §§106-434, 106-440.
Compliance with United States warehouse law, §106-450.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Duties of superintendent, §§106-438, 106-439.

COTTON—Cont'd
Marketing cotton—Cont'd
Superintendent—Cont'd
Leasing and licensing of property, §106-439.
Manner of operating warehouse system, §106-439.
Negotiate loans on receipts and sell cotton for owners, §106-448.
Power of superintendent to sue or to be sued, §106-440.
Torts.
Liability for tort, §106-440.
Taxation, §§106-436, 106-446.
Continued if losses sustained, §106-446.
Warehouses and co-operative growers and marketing associations to furnish reports, §105-315.
Torts.
Liability for tort, §106-440.
Trailer or semitrailer transporting unginned cotton.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.
Warehouse manager.
Qualifications, §106-437.
Warehouse receipts, §§106-441 to 106-448.
See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Warehouse system.
Manner of operating, §106-439.
Private facilities.
Licensing private facilities as components of warehouse system, §106-433.
Weighing.
Cotton to be graded, stapled and weighed, §106-441.
Meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Milling-in-transit or warehousing-in-transit rates.
Regulation by utilities commission, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Motor vehicles.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title.
Trailer or semitrailer transporting unginned cotton, §20-51.
Operation of flat trucks on state highways regulated, §20-120.
Trailers.
Exemption from registration and certificate of title, §20-51.
Negotiable receipts, §§106-441 to 106-448. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Night.
Sale of cotton at night under certain conditions, §14-345.

COTTON—Cont'd
Oath.
Cotton weigher's oath.
Form, §11-11.
Penalties.
Gins.
Operation of gin without registration, §106-436.
Numbering of cotton bales by public ginneries, §106-451.
Sale of seed cotton, §106-66.
Traveling seed cotton buyers must report.
Failure a misdemeanor, §106-67.
Warehouse receipt.
Issuance of false receipt, §106-443.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Failure to keep records, §106-66.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Public utilities.
Flammable substances.
Regulation of transportation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Inflammable substances.
Regulating transportation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Railroads.
Flammable substances.
Regulation of transportation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Inflammable substances.
Regulation of transportation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Rates.
Milling-in-transit or warehousing-in-transit rates.
Regulation by utilities commission, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Receipts, §§106-441 to 106-448. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Records.
Marketing cotton.
Purchasers of cotton to keep records of purchases, §106-451.1.
Sale of seed cotton, §106-66.
Reports.
Gins.
Records and reports, §106-436.
Traveling seed cotton buyers must make report, §106-67.
Failure to make report a misdemeanor, §106-67.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Sales.
Marketing, §§106-429.1 to 106-451.1. See within this heading, "Marketing cotton."
Night sales of cotton.
Under certain conditions, §14-345.
Seed cotton, §§106-66, 106-67.

COTTON—Cont'd
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (4).
Seed cotton.
Sale of seed cotton, §§106-66, 106-67.
Seed meal, §§106-68 to 106-78.
See COTTONSEED MEAL.
Standards.
Federal standards, §§106-424, 106-438.
State warehouse superintendent. See within this heading, "Marketing cotton."
Superintendent of warehouse. See within this heading, "Marketing cotton."
Taxation.
Baled cotton for manufacture or processing in state.
Property classified for taxation at reduced rate, §105-277.
Classified property taxed at reduced rate, §105-277.
Deductions and credits, §105-281, (b).
Exemptions, §105-280, (12), (15).
Loss from cotton warehouse system, §106-446.
Number of bales ginned, §106-436.
Property classified and excluded from tax base, §105-275.
Reports.
Warehouses and co-operative growers or marketing associations to furnish reports, §105-315.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (4).
Time of payment, §106-436.
Warehouses and co-operative growers and marketing associations to furnish reports, §105-315.
Torts.
State warehouse superintendent, §106-440.
United States.
Co-operation with United States department of agriculture, §106-426.
Federal standards, §§106-424, 106-425, 106-438.
United States warehouse law.
Bond of state warehouse system under United States warehouse act, §106-450.1.
Compliance, §106-450.
Warehouse manager.
Qualifications, §106-437.
Warehouse receipts. See within this heading, "Warehouse receipts."
Warehouse receipts, §106-441.
Agricultural warehouse act, §106-429.1.
Authentication of receipts, §106-441.
Delivery of cotton without receipt or failure to cancel receipt, §106-444.
Duplicate receipts.
Rules for issuance of duplicate receipts, §106-445.

COTTON—Cont'd
Warehouse receipts—Cont'd
Effect of receipt, §106-442.
False receipt.
Issuance of false receipt a felony. Punishment, §106-443.
Issuance, §§106-441, 106-442.
Loan on receipts.
Superintendent to negotiate loans on receipts and sell cotton for owners, §106-448.
Seal in name of state, §106-441.
Signature of warehouse manager, §106-441.
Statement of grade and staple, §106-441.
Transfer of receipt, §106-442.
Weight.
Fluctuations in weight, §106-441.
Warehouse system. See within this heading, "Marketing cotton."
Weighing, §81-50.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §81-50.
Oath.
Cotton weigher's oath, §11-11.

COTTONSEED MEAL, §§106-68 to 106-78.
Adulteration prohibited, §106-78.
Analysis, §106-76.
Bags to be branded with specified particulars, §106-69.
Branding.
Tags, §106-72.
Definition, §106-68.
Forfeiture, §106-72.
Method of seizure and sale on forfeiture, §106-75.
Release from forfeiture, §106-74.
Unauthorized sale, §106-74.
Grades and standards established, §106-70.
Inspection.
Inspection tax, §106-68.
Oleomargarine, §§106-233 to 106-239.
See OLEOMARGARINE.
Penalty, §§106-71 to 106-73.
Release from forfeiture, §106-74.
Rules to enforce statute, §106-71.
Sales.
Below guaranteed quality.
Duties of commissioner, §106-77.
Contrary to act a misdemeanor, §106-73.
Forfeiture for unauthorized sale, §106-74.
Method of seizure and sale on forfeiture, §106-75.
Release from forfeiture, §106-74.
Tag.
Sales without tag, §106-72.
Samples, §106-76.
Collection and analysis of samples, §106-76.
Searches and seizures, §§106-74, 106-75.
Standards, §106-70.
Tags, §106-72.
Forfeitures, §106-72.
Misuse of tag, §106-72.
Penalty, §106-72.

COTTONSEED MEAL—Cont'd
Tags—Cont'd
Sales without tag, §106-72.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §§106-69, 106-72.

COUNCIL OF STATE.
Governor.
See GOVERNOR.

COUNSEL, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

COUNTERCLAIM.
General provisions.
See SET-OFF AND COUNTERCLAIM.
Rules of civil procedure.
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.

COUNTERFEITING, §§14-13 to 14-16.
Bills of lading, §21-42.
Cigarettes.
Stamps.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.34.
Coin-operated machines.
Obtaining property by false tokens and other false pretenses, §14-108.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Credit device.
False or fraudulent use, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Definition, §14-13.
False coins or tokens.
Obtaining property or services from slot machines, etc., §14-108.
False pretenses and cheats, §14-100.
Obtaining property by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Manufacture, sale or gift of devices for cheating slot machines, etc., §14-109.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Possession of counterfeiting tools, §14-14.
Fisheries resources.
Inland fishing license.
Counterfeiting, altering or falsifying any application, license or permit, §113-275.
Forgery, §§14-119 to 14-125.
See FORGERY.
Making counterfeit coin, §14-13.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license, §20-30, (2).
Registration plates, §20-63, (f).
Obtaining property.
By false tokens and other false pretenses, §§14-100, 14-108.
Sentence and punishment, §14-13.
Possession of counterfeiting tools, §14-14.

COUNTERFEITING—Cont'd
Substitutes.
Issuing substitutes for money without authority, §14-15.
Receiving or passing unauthorized substitutes for money, §14-16.
Tools.
Possession of counterfeiting tools, §14-14.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §80-55.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Uttering.
Counterfeit coin, §14-13.
Counterfeit paper, §14-120.

COUNTIES, §§153-1 to 153-367.
Accountant, §§153-115 to 153-136. See within this heading, "County accountant."
Accounts and accounting.
Audit of accounts against county.
Powers of board, §153-9, (31).
Capital reserve act.
Establishment of capital reserve accounts instead of funds, §153-142.5.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
County accountant, §§153-115 to 153-136.
See within this heading, "County accountant."
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
County treasurer.
General provisions, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Director of local government.
Prescribe system, §153-30.
Supervision of accounting system, §§153-31, 153-32.
Finance committee.
Publish itemized account of condition of county, §153-43.
Itemized account of condition of county.
Report of finance committee, §153-43.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Powers and duties of the board, §153-26.
Treasurer.
County treasurer, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Uniform accounting system.
Director of local government, §§153-29 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Acknowledgments.
Official bonds, §109-11.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Actions.
Bonds, §§155-17, 155-18.
Treasurer's bond, §§155-17, 155-18.
Breach of county treasurer's bond, §155-17.
By citizen to recover funds of county retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Damages.
Liability for violating county fiscal control act.
Recovery of damages, §153-138.
Demand against county before suit, §153-64.
Election officials.
Funds for defense of election officials provided by county commissioners, §153-9, (48).
Lynchings.
Recovery against county, §162-23.
Officers failing to account to treasurer sued by commissioners, §155-18.
Paupers.
Recovery against county of residence.
Expense for maintenance, §153-9, (23).
Power to sue and be sued, §153-2.
Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.
Administration.
Joint administration. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
Advertisements.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Procedure for letting of public contracts.
Second advertisement for bids, §143-132.
Aeronautics.
Activities eligible for state aid, §113-28.7.
General provisions, §§63-1 to 63-58.
See AERONAUTICS.
State aid.
Acceptance, receipt, accounting and expenditure of state and federal funds, §113-28.10.
Agents.
Purchasing agent, §153-27.
Agricultural societies and fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Air conditioning.
Inspector.
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Air pollution.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Airports, §§63-1 to 63-58.
See AERONAUTICS.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Allowances.
Notice of intention to change, §153-13.
Ambulances.
Lien for services.
General provisions, §§44-51.1 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Provisions for ambulance service, §153-9, (58).
Amusements.
Regulate and prohibit certain activities, §153-9, (55).
Annexation. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
Appeals.
Bonds, surety.
Official bonds.
Appeal from decision of county commissioners, §153-9, (11).
Planning and zoning.
Rules and regulations.
Appeal from commission to county commissioners, §153-264.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Appeal to superior court, §153-294.12.
Streets and highways.
Appeal from decision of commission to governor, §136-64.
Zoning and regulation of buildings.
Board of adjustment, §153-266.17.
Appearance.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Apportionment.
Apportionment of funds between altered townships, §153-9, (29).
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities, §153-294.16.
Appropriations.
Agricultural development act, §106-585.
Expenditures for purposes of article, §106-587.
Animal diseases.
Eradication of tuberculosis, §§106-343, 106-346.
Armories, §127-112.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Appropriations—Cont'd
Blind.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-17.
Intercounty transfer of recipients, §111-19.
Bridging interval, §153-128.
Civil defense, §166-10.
Contracts.
Continuing contracts.
Appropriation required, §153-2.1.
County planning board, §153-9, (40).
Expense of fire control, §113-54.
Fairs, §106-520.
Historical organizations.
Authorized to make, §153-248.
Expenditures, §153-249.
Hospital authorities law.
Appropriations by city and county, §131-114.
Hospitals.
Additional appropriations, §131-17.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §131-46.
Orthopedic hospitals, §153-11.3.
Hospitals for the mentally disordered.
Facilities for the mentally retarded, §153-9, (59).
Interim appropriations, §153-128.
Libraries, §153-9, (37).
Powers of board, §153-9, (37).
Mandatory appropriations, §153-120.
Militia.
Armories, §127-112.
Support of militia, §127-101.
National guard.
County may appropriate for national guard, §153-9, (36).
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Open space, §160A-406.
Paupers.
Hospitalization and medical treatment of paupers, §153-152.
Payment.
General provisions, §§153-130 to 153-132.
Pensions, §112-30.
Resolution, §§153-120, 153-121.
Transfer, §153-127.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Special appropriations authorized, §153-289.
Water and sewer lines.
Construction of water and sewer lines, §153-11.2.
Architects.
Record of registered architects, §83-14.
Armories.
Aid for construction, §§127-112 to 127-117.
See ARMORIES.
Armory commission.
Appropriations for benefit of military units, §143-236.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Armory commission—Cont'd
Leasing, conveying or acquiring property for use as armory, §143-235.
Prior conveyances validated, §143-235.1.
Art.
Financial support of art galleries and museums, §160A-488.
Assessments.
Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane works, §§153-325 to 153-341.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Attachment and garnishment.
Ambulance service.
General provisions, §§44-51.4 to 44-51.8.
See AMBULANCES.
Attorney.
Abatement of nuisances, §19-3.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Enforcement of lien, §108-36.
Furnishing information on termination of assistance, §108-35.
County boards of alcoholic control.
Approval of bond by attorney, §18A-16, (d).
County finance act.
Anticipation loans.
Approval, §153-108.
Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.
Duties, §153-111.
Oath.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Public officers.
County attorney to prosecute, §128-17.
Removal of public officer, §128-17.
Social services.
Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108-20 to 108-22.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Bonds, surety.
Power to take, §153-9, (21).
License tax, §85-5.
Sales of articles containing hidden value.
Counties may tax, §85-27.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Contracts generally, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Director of local government.
Establishing competent administration, §§153-29 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Auditing generally.
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Auditor.
Acting as county accountant, §153-115.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Report to county and city superintendents of schools, §115-62.
Includes man or woman, §12-3.
Taxation.
Keep list of statutes authorizing special tax, §161-25.
Auditorium.
County finance act.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (2), (6).
Authorities.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Automobiles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Autopsy.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Application of chapter, §85A-34.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Banks and banking.
Deposits by officers, §153-135.
Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.
Contract with bank or trust company, §153-111.
Beach erosion control.
Assessments for, §§153-325 to 153-341.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Beautification.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Bids.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-34.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Board of commissioners, §§153-4 to 153-15. See within this heading, "Commissioners."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Boards.
County boards of elections, §§163-30 to 163-35.
See ELECTIONS.
Education, board of.
See EDUCATION.
Pensions, board of.
See PENSIONS.
Planning board, §153-266.14.
Powers of board, §153-9, (40).
Reapportionment of board, §§153-5.1 to 153-5.8. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Social services, board of.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Zoning and regulation of buildings.
Advisory commissions, §153-266.14.
Board of adjustment, §153-266.17.
Bond issues.
Armories.
Aid for construction, §§127-113, 127-115.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
Liability for bonded indebtedness, §153-235.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Interest.
Levy of taxes for interest and sinking funds for outstanding bonds not provided for, §153-9, (5).
Investments.
Investment of trust funds by clerks of court, §7A-112.
Legal investments.
Building and loan associations, §54-21.3.
Fiduciaries, §36-2.
Issuance.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77.
Joint county-municipal buildings.
Issuance of bonds for construction or acquisition, §153-56.
Judgments payable in bonds, §153-142.
Limitation of actions.
Action to recover, §1-53.
Local government bond act.
General provisions, §§159-43 to 159-76.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing.
General provisions, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Purchases.
County indebtedness.
Power of board, §153-9, (4).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Reformatories.
Issued for reformatories, §153-212.
Refunding bonds.
County finance act.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (9).
Sinking funds. See within this heading, "Sinking funds."
Taxation.
Levy taxes for interest for outstanding bonds.
Power of board, §153-9, (5).
Provide interest and sinking funds, §153-9, (5).
Bonds, surety.
Annual examination of official bonds, §109-5.
Approval of county commissioners, §§109-11 to 109-15, 153-9, (11).
Annual approval, §§109-5, 109-6.
Liability of commissioners as surety, §§109-13, 109-14.
Misdemeanor to approve insufficient bond, §153-14.
Person required to approve bond not to be surety, §109-15.
Recording, §109-11.
Record of board conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Registering, §109-11.
Votes of commissioners on approval recorded by clerk, §109-12.
Penalty for failure, §109-12.
Assistants, deputies and other employees, §109-4.
Blanket bonds.
When county may pay premiums, §109-4.
Clerk of board.
Duty of clerk of board to record vote of approval, §109-12.
Contractors on county buildings to give bond, §44-14.
Action on bond, §44-14.
County building inspectors, §153-9, (52).
County electrical inspectors, §153-9, (47a).
County officers.
Approval by county commissioners, §153-9, (11).
Appeal from decision, §153-9, (11).
Judgment of superior court final, §153-9, (11).
Required to give, §109-3.
Examination of surety, §109-7.
Increase or renewal, §§109-5, 109-6.
Irregularities not to invalidate official bonds, §109-1.
Liability of county commissioners as surety, §§109-13, 109-14.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Notice.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of surety company, §109-18.
Officers required to give bond, §109-3.
Official bonds.
Approval by county commissioners.
Approving insufficient bond misdemeanor, §153-14.
County treasurer.
Suits, §§155-17, 155-18.
General provisions, §§109-1 to 109-15.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Justification of sureties, §§109-7 to 109-10.
Notice.
Clerk to notify commissioners of condition of surety company, §109-18.
Premiums.
Payment of premiums by county, §109-4.
Suits upon failure to pay over county funds, §155-18.
Premiums.
County officers.
Payment by commissioners, §109-4.
Payment of premiums on official bonds by county, §109-4.
Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.
Public building contracts.
Contractor required to give bond, §143-129.
Records of commissioners conclusive as to facts stated, §109-14.
Renewal.
Failure to renew official bond, §109-6.
Sheriffs, §§162-8 to 162-12.
See SHERIFFS.
Standard keeper, §153-9, (33).
Sureties.
Justification of, §§109-7 to 109-10.
When commissioner liable as surety, §§109-13, 109-14.
Surety company bonds, §§109-16 to 109-23.
Condition of company.
Clerk to notify county commissioners, §109-18.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
Forfeiture.
Failure to pay judgment is forfeiture of right to do business, §109-21.
Induction of officer on presentation of proper bond, §109-22.
Premium on fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
Release of company from liability, §109-19.
State officers may be bonded in surety company, §109-16.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Surety company bonds—Cont'd
Sufficient surety on bonds, §109-17.
Ultra vires.
Company not to plead ultra vires, §109-20.
Tax collectors, §§105-349, (c), 105-352, (b).
Warrants for payment.
Liabilities of officers on bond, §153-131.
Weights and measures.
Standard keeper, §153-9, (33).
Bookkeeping.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Books and papers.
Clerk to board of commissioners to keep for examination, §153-41.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties, §153-234.
Transfer, §153-241.
Boundaries.
Board of commissioners.
Settle disputed county lines, §153-11.
Fixed by legislature, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Bridges.
See BRIDGES.
Budget.
County fiscal control act, §§153-117 to 153-121.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Local government budget, §§159-7 to 159-17.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Building and loan associations.
Prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.
Building code.
County building inspectors, §153-9, (52).
Appointed to enforce state building code, §153-9, (52).
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Building contracts.
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Buildings.
Building permits.
Regulations as to contractors, §87-14.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Buildings—Cont'd
County building inspectors.
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Designation, §153-9, (52).
General provisions, §153-9, (52).
Penalties.
Violation as to issuance of permit to contractors, §87-14.
Powers generally, §153-9, (52).
County buildings. See within this heading, "County buildings."
Historical buildings.
Assistance to historical associations, §§153-247 to 153-250. See within this heading, "Historical organizations."
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Inspection.
State buildings exempt from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
Joint county-municipal buildings, §§153-54 to 153-58. See within this heading, "County buildings."
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
State buildings exempt from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
Consideration of recommendations by counties, §143-135.1.
Zoning and regulation of, §§153-266.10 to 153-266.21. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Business, §§66-1 to 66-88.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds.
Accounting, §153-142.26.
Depository, §153-142.22.
Establishment, §153-142.22.
Expenditures.
Unlawful expenditures, §153-142.25.
Investments, §153-142.24.
Purpose, §153-142.22.
Withdrawals.
From reserve fund, §153-142.23.
Unlawful withdrawals, §153-142.25.
Capital reserve act.
County capital reserve act, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this heading, "County capital reserve act."
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Capital reserve funds.
Accounting, §115-80.5.
County capital reserve act, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this heading, "County capital reserve act."
Capitation tax.
Application of proceeds, Const. N. C., art. V, §1, (2).
Exemptions, §153-9, (1); Const. N. C., art. V, §1.
Powers of board to exempt on account of poverty and infirmity, §153-9, (1).
Cattle tick, §§106-351 to 106-363.
See CATTLE TICK.
Cemeteries.
General provisions, §§65-1 to 65-40.
See CEMETERIES.
Removal of graves.
Powers of county, §65-13, (a).
Census.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Change of venue, §§1-83 to 1-87.
See VENUE.
Charities.
Social services, §§108-1 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Trust funds, §§155-11 to 155-14.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Child welfare.
Homes for indigent and delinquent children.
Provision for, §153-9, (38).
Civil defense.
Appropriations, §166-10.
Local organization, §166-8.
Utilization of existing services and facilities, §166-11.
Claims.
County treasurer.
Speculating in county claims, §155-10.
Demand before suit, §153-64.
Limitation of actions, §1-53.
Limitation of actions.
Against counties, §1-53.
Lynchings.
Liability of county, §162-23.
Payment.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, §153-142.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §14-235.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Commissioners obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Clerks of court.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Clerk to board of commissioners, §§153-40, 153-41.
Administering oaths, §153-41.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Clerk to board of commissioners—Cont'd
Appointment of county officer or employee as clerk, §153-40.
Approval of official bonds by commissioners.
Clerk records vote approving bond, §109-12.
Duties of clerk, §109-12.
Penalty for neglecting to record, §109-12.
Books and papers, §153-41.
County finance act, §§153-70 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.
Duties, §153-111.
Duties of clerk generally, §153-41.
Indexes.
Ordinance book, §153-17.
Ordinance book.
Index, §153-17.
Requirements, §153-9, (55).
Resolution of change of form of government filed in book, §153-17.
Recordation of commissioners' votes, §153-41.
Records, §153-41.
Votes of commissioners approving bond, §109-12.
Register of deeds.
Ex officio clerk, §§153-40, 161-23.
Per diem allowed, §161-11.
Resolution changing composition or mode of election of board.
Filed with secretary of state, §153-17.
Code.
Fire prevention code.
Powers of board, §153-9, (39b).
Coin-operated machines.
Tax prohibited, §105-66, (e).
Commerce, §§66-1 to 66-88.
See COMMERCE AND BUSINESS IN STATE.
Commissioners.
Accounting.
Proper accounting, §153-26.
Acts through commissioners, §153-1.
Aeronautics, §§63-1 to 63-58.
See AERONAUTICS.
Agriculture.
Compensation for making reports, §106-26.
Co-operation between department and United States department of agriculture and county commissioners, §§106-24 to 106-26.1.
All counties affected by article, §153-33.
Approval of official bonds, §§109-11, 109-12.
Misdemeanor to approve insufficient bond, §153-14.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-34.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Bonds, surety. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Boundaries. See within this heading, "Boundaries."
Brands and marks.
Owner of stock to register, §80-45.
Bridges and ferries.
Authority, §136-88.
Budget resolution.
Amendment, §153-127.
Procedure as to, §153-120.
Buildings.
Zoning and regulation of buildings, §§153-266.10 to 153-266.21. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Capital reserve funds.
County capital reserve act, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this heading, "County capital reserve act."
Cartways, §§136-68 to 136-70.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Cemeteries.
General provisions, §§65-1 to 65-40.
See CEMETERIES.
Removal of graves.
Duties of commissioners, §65-13, (g).
Chairman, §153-8.
County board of health ex officio member of board, §130-13.
County fiscal control act.
Report of violations to solicitor, §153-139.
Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.
Duties, §153-111.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths, §11-9.
Riots and civil disorders.
Power to extend emergency restrictions imposed in municipality, §14-288.14.
Selection, §153-17, (e).
Subpoenas.
Authorized to issue subpoenas, §153-9, (30).
Temporary chairman, §153-8.
Vice-chairman, §153-8.
Change of form of government.
How change may be made, §153-17.
Modification of form, §153-16, (a).
Clerk to board of commissioners. See within this heading, "Clerk to board of commissioners."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Commissioners for opening and clearing streams, §§77-1 to 77-11.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Commission to study care of the aged and handicapped.
Member of commission, §143-280.
Committees.
Finance committee, §§153-43 to 153-48.
See within this heading, "Finance committee."
Compensation, §153-13.
Notice of intention to change, §153-13.
Confederate monuments, §100-9.
Contempt.
Empowered to punish, §5-6.
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Contracts.
Contracting for own benefits, §14-234.
Paupers.
Hospitalization and medical treatment of paupers, §153-152.
County board of equalization and review.
Composed of board of county commissioners, §§105-322 to 105-325.
See TAXATION.
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
County roads.
Change of secondary highways, §§136-61 to 136-64.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
County surveyor.
Appointment, §154-1.
County treasurer, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Deeds.
Warranty deeds by counties.
Relief from personal liability, §160A-275.
Depositions, §8-76.
Discharges from the military services.
Registration.
Payment of expense, §47-114.
Dogs.
Action to collect damages from owner, §67-13.
License tags.
Optional use of tags and collars, §67-6.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Duties.
Care of county property, §153-28.
Generally, §153-26.
Purchasing agent, §153-27.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Duties—Cont'd
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Elections, §153-4.
Altering mode of election, §153-16, (d).
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Erosion equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See AGRICULTURE.
Estrays.
Costs for keeping strays, §79-2.
Fees.
Collection of penalty for failure to report fees, §128-13.
Finance committee, §§153-43 to 153-48. See within this heading, "Finance committee."
Fiscal management.
Unifying, §153-26.
Funds.
Wrongful retention of county funds, §128-10.
Garbage collection and disposal. See within this heading, "Garbage."
Harbor masters.
Appointment, §76-56.
Hearing.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities, preliminary assessment roll, §153-294.10.
Water and sewerage facilities, preliminary resolution, §153-294.7.
Jury.
Appointment of member of jury commission, §9-1.
Local development.
Tax elections for industrial development purposes, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local modifications, §153-5.
Manager form, §§153-20 to 153-23. See within this heading, "Manager form."
Meetings of the board of commissioners, §153-8.
Adjournment, §153-8.
Place of meeting, §153-8.
Quorum, §153-8.
Special meeting, §153-8.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective, §§35-36 to 35-57. See MENTALLY ILL.
Mileage, §153-13.
Misdemeanor.
Approving insufficient bond, §153-14.
Neglect of duty, §153-15.
Neglect of duty, §153-15.
Number of commissioners, §153-4.
Change, §153-16, (b).
Local modifications, §153-5.
Oaths, §153-7.
Administration of oaths by chairman of board of county commissioners, §11-9.
Oil, gas and mineral interests.
Recorded and listed for taxation.
Publication of subsection, §1-42.2, (d).
Orders.
Respecting county property, §143-9, (13).
Ordinance book.
Clerk required to keep, §153-9, (55).
Indexes, §153-17.
Recording resolutions, changing composition or mode of election of board, §153-17.
Ordinances generally.
Better government of the county, §153-9, (55).
Procedure for passage, §153-9, (55).
Photographic recording, §§153-9.1 to 153-9.7, 153-15.1 to 153-15.6. See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Planning and zoning, §§153-256 to 153-260. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Planning areas, §§153-251 to 153-266. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Powers of board, §153-9.
Abandoned motor vehicles, §153-9, (54a).
Accounting.
Proper accounting, §153-26.
Accounts.
Audit accounts against county, §153-9, (31).
Alcoholic beverages.
License for retailers of spirituous and other liquors, §153-9, (20).
All counties affected by article, §153-33.
Ambulances.
Provision for ambulance services, §153-9, (58).
Auctioneers.
License, §153-9, (21).
Beach erosion control.
General provisions, §153-9, (56).
Bond issues.
Purchase county indebtedness, §153-9, (4).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Powers of board—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Taxation, levy taxes for interest and sinking funds, §153-9, (5).
Bonds, surety.
Approve bonds of county officers, §153-9, (11).
Boundaries.
Settlement of disputed county lines, §153-11.
Bridges, §153-9, (17).
Fishing from bridges prohibited or regulated, §153-9, (66).
Grant right to bridge navigable streams, §153-9, (19).
Buildings.
County building inspectors, §153-9, (52).
Care of county property, §153-28.
Contracts.
Mapping and discovery contracts, §153-9, (7a), (50).
County buildings.
Building, §153-9, (8).
Designation of site, §153-9, (9).
Purchases, §153-9, (15).
County farm.
Purchase or lease, §153-9, (16).
Work convicts thereon, §153-9, (16).
County officers.
Induct into office, §153-9, (11).
Reports, §153-9, (10).
Vacancies filled, §153-9, (12).
Courthouse.
Building, §153-9, (8).
Building, special tax for construction, §153-9, (8a).
Damages.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages, §153-9, (44).
Debts.
Payment, provide for payment by taxation, §153-9, (3).
Purchase county indebtedness, §153-9, (4).
Referendum, §153-9, (62).
Deeds, §153-9, (14).
Elections.
Funds for defense of election officials, §153-9, (48).
Electricity.
County electrical inspectors, §153-9, (47a).
Emergencies.
Ordinances and proclamations, §153-9, (61).
Eminent domain.
Exercise of power, §153-9, (57).
Execution sale.
Purchase at execution sale, §153-9, (15).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Powers of board—Cont'd
Execution sale—Cont'd
Sale of land purchased, §153-9, (15).
Expenditures, §153-26.
Extension employees.
Rules governing leave, etc., §153-9, (35).
Farmers' co-operative demonstration work.
Promotion, §153-9, (35).
Fire department.
Provisions for county fire department, §153-9, (39).
Fire marshal.
County fire marshal, §153-9, (39a).
Fire prevention code.
Inspectors, §153-9, (39b).
Provisions for, §153-9, (39b).
Fishing from bridges regulated, §153-9, (66).
Floods and hurricanes.
Protection from, §153-9, (56).
Funds.
Expenditures of county funds, §153-9, (2 ½).
Garbage collection and disposal. See within this heading, "Garbage."
General provisions, §153-26.
Hawkers.
Prohibit or regulate, §153-9, (20a).
Highways.
Change of secondary roads, §§136-61 to 136-64.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Holidays.
Prescribing, §153-9, (49).
Hospitals.
Establish public hospitals, §153-9, (24).
Indigent and delinquent children.
Homes for, §153-9, (38).
Inspection.
Establish places of inspection and appoint inspectors, §153-9, (22).
Insurance.
Obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Jails.
Special tax for construction, §153-9, (8a).
Junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
Law enforcement agencies.
Training and development programs, §153-9, (64).
Leases.
County farm, §153-9, (16).
Real property, §153-9, (14).
Libraries.
Appropriations for, §153-9, (37).
Expenditure of surplus funds for library purposes, §153-9, (41).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Powers of board—Cont'd
Licenses.
Auctioneers, §153-9, (21).
Peddlers and retailers of liquors, §153-9, (20).
Mentally retarded.
Appropriations and expenditures to assist facilities, §153-9, (59).
Merchants.
Prohibit or regulate itinerant merchants, §153-9, (20a).
Motor vehicles.
Abandoned motor vehicles, §153-9, (54a).
Junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
Junked or abandoned vehicles, disposition, §153-9, (54a), (54b), (63).
Parking on county-owned property, §153-9, (54).
National guard.
Appropriation for, §153-9, (36).
Navigation.
Grant right to bridge navigable streams, §153-9, (19).
Office hours, §153-9, (49).
Orders.
Respecting county property, §153-9, (13).
Ordinances.
Adoption for better government of county, §153-9, (55).
Orphans.
Maintain homes for indigent orphan children, §153-9, (24).
Peddlers.
Licenses, §153-9, (20).
Prohibit or regulate, §153-9, (20a).
Planning board.
Provisions for county planning board, §153-9, (40).
Plumbing.
County plumbing inspectors, §153-9, (47).
Poor.
Provide for the maintenance of the poor, §153-9, (23).
Preservation of property, §153-26.
Prisons and prisoners.
Employment of prisoners, §153-9, (26).
House of correction provided, §153-9, (25).
Work convicts on county farm, §153-9, (16).
Property.
Orders respecting county property, §153-9, (13).
Proxies.
Represent county in railroad or corporation meeting, §153-9, (32).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Powers of board—Cont'd
Public lands.
Mapping and discovering unlisted land, §153-9, (7a).
Purchases.
County farm, §153-9, (16).
Public buildings, §153-9, (15).
Purchasing agent, §153-27.
Real property.
Sale or lease, §153-9, (14).
Reports.
Require officers to report, §153-9, (10).
Revenue.
Preservation of sources of revenue, §153-26.
Riots and insurrections.
Suppression, §153-9, (53).
Safeguarding collections, §153-26.
Sales.
Real property, §153-9, (14).
Seal.
Adopted county seal, §153-9, (34).
Sewers.
Sanitary sewer systems, §153-9, (46).
Soil and water conservation work.
Promotion, §153-9, (35 ½).
Solicitors.
Prohibit or regulate, §153-9, (20a).
Streets and highways.
Closing any street or road, §153-9, (17).
Designating names of roads in unincorporated areas, §153-9, (45).
General provisions, §153-9, (17).
Subpoenas.
Issuance by chairman, §153-9, (30).
Taxation.
After adjournment of board of equalization and review, §105-325.
Bond issues, levy taxes for interest and sinking funds, §153-9, (5).
County buildings, §153-9, (8), (8a).
Debts, provide for payment of existing debts, §153-9, (3).
Delinquent taxes paid into general fund, §153-9, (42).
Exemption of capitation tax in special cases, §153-9, (1).
Law enforcement personnel and equipment, §153-9, (53).
Levy county taxes, §153-9, (2).
Levy for certain special purposes in certain counties, §153-9, (43).
Mapping and discovery contracts, §153-9, (7a), (50).
Mapping lands and discovering unlisted land, §153-9, (7a).
Rate limit, §153-9, (6).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Powers of board—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Revaluation expense, §153-9, (51).
Special tax authorized for certain purposes, §153-9, (6).
Special tax levy, §153-9, (51).
Townships.
Apportion funds between altered townships, §153-9, (29).
Divide county into townships, §153-9, (27).
Erect, divide and alter townships, §153-9, (28).
Tuberculosis.
Establish tuberculosis dispensaries, §153-9, (24).
Vocational rehabilitation.
Aid to sheltered workshops or other facilities, §153-9, (60).
War effort.
Donations to governmental agencies in war effort, §153-11.1.
Waters and watercourses.
Appointment of commissioners to open, §153-9, (18).
Establish public landings, §153-9, (22).
Water systems.
Generally, §153-9, (46).
Weights and measures.
Procure, §153-9, (33).
Workdays.
Prescribing, §153-9, (49).
Preservation of property, §153-26.
Purchases.
From federal government, §143-129.
Qualifying.
When to qualify, §153-7.
Quorum, §153-8.
Reapportionment of board, §§153-5.1 to 153-5.8.
Cherokee county.
Not applicable to, §153-5.8.
Denial of equal representation.
Action which board may take by resolution, §153-5.2.
Finding, §153-5.1.
Effective date of resolution, §153-5.5.
Effect on other laws, §153-5.7.
Finding.
Denial of equal representation, §153-5.1.
Redefined election or residence areas.
Requirements, §153-5.3.
Resolution.
Action which board may take by resolution, §153-5.2.
Effective date of resolution, §153-5.5.
Filing copies of resolution, §153-5.6.
Terms of commissioners.
Unexpired terms, §153-5.4.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Records of board.
Conclusive in actions against commissioners as sureties, §109-14.
Evidence.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Register of deeds as clerk, §161-23.
Reports.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Revenue.
Preservation of sources of revenue, §153-26.
Roads.
Change of system, §§136-45 to 136-64.4.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Rural recreation districts, §§153-368 to 153-382.
See RURAL RECREATION DISTRICTS.
Salaries, §153-13.
Sheriffs.
Bonds, surety, §§162-8 to 162-12.
See SHERIFFS.
Vacancy.
Filling vacancy by county commissioners, §§162-3, 162-5.
Sinking fund, §§153-148 to 153-151. See within this heading, "Sinking funds."
Special assessments for water and sewerage facilities. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Stock law.
General provisions, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Strays.
Costs for keeping, §79-2.
Streets and highways.
Powers as to, §136-51.
Taxation.
Powers.
Generally, §153-9, (2).
Term of commissioners, §§153-4, 163-1.
Change, §153-16, (c).
Local modifications, §153-5.
Modification of form, §153-16.
When term begins, §153-7.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls, §§72-31 to 72-52.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Trust funds.
Commissioners to keep records of trust funds, §155-13.
Recovery, §155-13.
Vacancies in board.
Clerk of court.
Fill vacancy when board unable to do so, §153-6.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Vacancies in board—Cont'd
Filled by board, §153-6.
Qualification of person filling vacancy, §153-6.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Zoning.
Planning and zoning, §§153-251 to 153-266. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Commissions.
Advisory commissions.
Zoning regulations, §153-266.14.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Industrial development commission, §§158-21 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government commission, §§159-1 to 159-68.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Regional planning commissions, §§153-276 to 153-283.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Committees.
Finance committee, §§153-43 to 153-48. See within this heading, "Finance committee."
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Community colleges generally, §§116-47 to 116-62.1.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (18).
Complaint.
Demand before suit, §153-64.
Requirements and contents of complaint against counties, §153-64.
Confederate monuments.
County commissioners may protect monuments, §100-9.
Conservation and development.
Co-operation with department, §§113-20, 113-21.
Promotion of soil and water conservation work, §153-9, (35 ½).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties, §§153-227 to 153-246.
Administration.
Joint administrative functions of contiguous counties and cities, §153-246.
Annexation.
Books and papers.
Transfer, §153-241.
Constables.
Hold over, §153-242.
Court records transferred, §153-242.
Dissolution of county merged, §153-240.
Elections, §§153-238, 153-239.
General assembly.
Membership in, §153-245.
Justices of the peace.
Hold over, §153-242.
Offices.
Abolition of offices in merged county, §153-241.
Plan of government, §153-244.
Procedure, §153-238.
Records.
Court records transferred, §153-242.
Transfer, §153-241.
Rights of annexing county, §153-243.
Bond issues.
Liability for bonded indebtedness, §153-235.
Books and papers.
Transfer, §§153-234, 153-241.
Constables, §§153-236, 153-242.
Holding over, §153-242.
Contiguous counties may consolidate into one, §153-227.
Court records transferred, §153-242.
Dissolution of county merged, §153-240.
Elections.
Ballots, §153-228.
Calling of special election, §153-227.
Certification of results, §153-228.
Laws applicable, §§153-228, 153-239.
Merger, §§153-238, 153-239.
New county board of elections, §153-229.
Notice.
Publication, §153-227.
Registration, §153-228.
Special election for new county officers, §153-230.
General assembly.
Membership in general assembly, §153-245.
Representation in general assembly, §153-237.
Judicial districts, §153-234.
Justices of the peace, §153-236.
Holding over, §153-242.
Merged or consolidated counties and cities.
Deemed both county and city, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties—Cont'd
Merging of one contiguous county with another authorized.
Election, §§153-238, 153-239.
Procedure, §153-238.
Municipal corporations.
Joint administrative functions of contiguous counties and cities, §153-246.
Name of proposed new county, §153-227.
Officers.
Abolition of offices in merged county, §153-241.
Duties of new officers, §153-233.
Election.
Special election for new county officers, §153-230.
Powers of new officers, §153-233.
Retention of old officer until qualification of new, §153-232.
Salaries of new officers, §153-231.
Term of new officers, §153-231.
Personal property.
Rights of annexing county, §153-243.
Plan of government, §153-244.
Real property.
Rights of annexing county, §153-243.
Records.
Transfer, §§153-234, 153-241, 153-242.
Resolution of county commissioners, §153-227.
Constables.
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CONSTABLES.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Capitation tax.
Application of proceeds, Const. N. C., art. V, §1, (2).
Contracts.
Limitation on contracting debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Loans.
No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Local government.
Provided by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Merged or consolidated counties, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Taxation.
Exemption of property from taxation, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Contempt.
Witnesses.
Punishment of witnesses before county commissioners, §153-9, (30).
Contiguous counties.
Joint administration. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Contractors.
Inspection.
Building permits.
Contractors applying for building permits, §87-14.
Contracts.
Actions.
Complaint, §153-64.
Demand before suit against county, §153-64.
Advertising.
Legal advertising, §§1-595 to 1-600.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Buildings.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Continuing contracts.
Requirements, §153-2.1.
Contracting for own benefit, §14-234.
Contractors.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.
Separate contractors.
Defined, §143-128.
Liability, §143-128.
Debts.
Limitation on contracting debts, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Division of contract to evade provisions of article prohibited, §143-133.
Fire department.
Contracts with municipal corporations for assistance, §69-21.
Grants from other governments, §160A-17.1.
Heating.
Specifications, §143-128.
Joint county-municipal buildings, §153-55.
Paupers.
Hospitalization and medical treatment of paupers, §153-152.
Medical care of sick and afflicted poor, §153-176.1.
Payment.
Provisions for payment, §153-130.
Photographic recording of instruments and documents filed for record, §153-9.1.
Photographic reproduction of records.
Authority to execute contracts, §153-15.5.
Plumbing.
Specifications, §143-128.
Power to contract, §153-2.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
Public building contracts.
General provisions, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.
Specifications.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Statute of frauds, §153-130.
Water and sewerage facilities, §153-284.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Generally, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Conveyances.
Reconveyance of property donated to county, §153-3.
Validation of prior conveyances for armory purposes, §143-235.1.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Convicts.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Co-operation.
Interlocal co-operation.
Joint exercise of powers, §§160A-460 to 160A-465.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Coroners.
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CORONERS.
Corporate existence, §153-1.
Corporations.
Corporate powers of counties, §153-2.
County as corporation, §153-1.
Proxies.
Powers of board to appoint, §153-9, (32).
Costs.
General provisions, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.
Cotton.
Cotton grading.
County commissioners to co-operate, §106-427.
County accountant, §§153-115 to 153-136.
Accounts.
Examination of accounts, §153-116.
Kept by, §153-133.
Appointment, §153-115.
Appropriation resolution, §153-121.
Assistants, §153-115.
Bond, §153-134.
Bonds, surety.
Liability on bond, §153-131.
Budget, §153-119.
Duties, §153-118.
Estimates, §§153-118, 153-119.
Time for filing budget estimate, §153-119.
Heads of departments to file statement with, §153-117.
Form prescribed, §153-117.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County accountant—Cont'd
Budget—Cont'd
Resolution.
Amendments delivered to accountant, §153-127.
Copies filed with accountant, §153-121.
Duties, §153-120.
Form prescribed by accountant, §153-120.
Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds.
Accounting, §153-142.26.
Capital reserve funds.
Accounting for the capital reserve fund, §115-80.5.
Certification.
Warrants for payment, §153-131.
Contracts.
Certification, §153-130.
Violation of section, §153-132.
County finance act.
Definition, §153-70.
Destruction of surrendered bonds, §153-111.
County officers who may be appointed, §153-115.
Daily deposits.
Filing proof with county accountant, §153-135.
Debt service budget.
Examination, §115-80, (d).
Definition, §153-115.
Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons.
Duties, §153-111.
Duties, §§153-111, 153-115, 153-132, 153-133.
Additional duties, §153-116.
Education.
Capital reserve fund.
Accounting, §115-80.5.
Estimates, §§153-117 to 153-119.
Financial condition of county.
Publication of statement, §153-123.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Conduct by county accountant constituting misdemeanor, §153-136.
Report to county and city superintendents of schools, §115-62.
Misconduct of, §153-136.
Payments.
County commissioners reversing the county accountant's disallowance, §153-131.
Expenditures in violation of section 153-130 or 153-131, §153-132.
Provisions for payment.
Certificate, §153-130.
Received from Tennessee valley authority in lieu of taxes, §105-461.
Warrants, §153-131.
Qualifications, §153-115.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County accountant—Cont'd
Records.
Supervision by director of local government, §§153-30 to 153-32.
Reports.
Financial condition of county.
Publication of statement of financial condition, §153-123.
Fines and other money.
Officers collecting fines and public money, §153-116.
Supervision by director of local government, §§153-30 to 153-32.
Requisition.
Certification, §153-130.
Salary, §153-115.
Levies of special tax to pay, §153-9, (43).
Settling with county officers, §§153-116, 153-135.
Signature.
Facsimile signature, §153-131.
Statement of financial condition, §§153-116, 153-123.
Taxation.
Statement furnished state treasurer at end of fiscal year, §105-248.
Warrants for payment of money.
Payment, §153-131.
State fund drawn on, §153-133.
County attorney. See within this heading, "Attorney."
County auditor. See within this heading, "Auditor."
County board of education.
See EDUCATION.
County board of pensions.
See PENSIONS.
County buildings, §§153-2, 153-3, 153-9.
Arson, §14-59.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Bond issues.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (2) to (6), (11), (13).
Bonds, surety.
Contractors' bond, §44-14.
Build and maintain.
Levy special tax for construction, etc., §153-9, (8a).
Power of board, §153-9, (8).
Care of property, §153-28.
Community appearance commissions.
General provisions, §§160A-451 to 160A-455.
See COMMUNITY APPEARANCE COMMISSIONS.
Contractor on county building to give bond, §44-14.
Action on bond, §44-14.
Contractors.
Responsible contractors, §143-128.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County buildings—Cont'd
Contractors—Cont'd
Separate contractors.
Defined, §143-128.
Liability, §143-128.
Contracts.
Separate specifications for contracts, §143-128.
Courthouse. See within this heading, "Courthouse."
Demonstrations or assemblies of persons kneeling or lying down in public buildings, §14-132.1.
Historical organizations, §§153-247 to 153-250. See within this heading, "Historical organizations."
Hospitals. See within this heading, "Hospitals."
Inspection.
County building inspectors.
Provision for, §153-9, (52).
Jails.
See JAILS.
Joint county-municipal buildings.
Acquisition.
Joint acquisition, §153-54.
Bond issues.
Issuance of bonds for construction or acquisition, §153-56.
Construction.
Joint construction, §153-54.
Contracts.
General provisions, §153-55.
Conveyances.
Prohibited except by joint action, §153-57.
Powers in addition and supplementary to existing powers, §153-58.
Procedure.
Generally, §153-55.
Libraries, §§153-250.1 to 153-250.13.
See LIBRARIES.
Notice of proposed change in site, §153-9, (9).
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied.
Maturity, §153-80.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Site.
Power of board to designate site, §153-9, (9).
Taxation.
Special tax authorized for certain purposes, §153-9, (6).
Limit of rate, §153-9, (6).
Zoning and regulation of buildings, §§153-266.10 to 153-266.21. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County capital reserve act.
Accounts.
Capital reserve accounts, §153-142.5.
Amendments.
Generally, §153-142.4.
Authority supplemental, §153-142.9.
Citation.
Short title, §153-142.1.
Fund.
Establishment of fund, §153-142.3.
Funding, §153-142.6.
Investment, §153-142.7.
Powers.
Conferred, §153-142.2.
Withdrawals, §153-142.8.
County commissioners, §§153-4 to 153-15. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
County fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
County finance act.
General provisions, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
County finance committee, §§153-43 to 153-48. See within this heading, "Finance committee."
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
County game commission.
Powers and duties, §113-89.
County home.
See COUNTY HOME.
County hospital act, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22.
See HOSPITALS.
County jails.
See JAILS.
County medical examiner.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
County officials and employees.
Accounts and accounting.
Officers failing to account to treasurer sued by commissioners, §155-18.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Action to try title to office.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Bonds, surety. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Budget.
Heads of departments and officers to file statement, §153-117.
Certified public accountants.
Application of chapter, §93-11.
Claims.
Speculating in claims against towns, cities and the state, §14-235.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County officials and employees—Cont'd
Clerk to board of commissioners. See within this heading, "Clerk to board of commissioners."
Commissioners, §§153-4 to 153-15. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Consolidation. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
Constables.
General provisions.
See CONSTABLES.
Contracts.
Making without obtaining certificate of county accountant.
Penalty, §153-132.
County accountant, §§153-115 to 153-136. See within this heading, "County accountant."
County attorney. See within this heading, "Attorney."
County auditor. See within this heading, "Auditor."
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
County surveyor.
General provisions, §§154-1, 154-2.
See COUNTY SURVEYOR.
County treasurer, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Damages.
Liability for damages for officer or person violating act, §153-137.
Recovery of damages.
Violating fiscal control act, §153-138.
Deposits by officers.
Daily deposits, §153-135.
Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Double office-holding.
Allowed when, §128-1.1.
Exception, §128-1.
Prohibited, §§128-1, 128-2.
Duties.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Electricity.
County electrical inspector, §153-9, (47a).
Embezzlement, §§128-11, 128-12.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §§162B-5 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Extension employees.
Rules governing leaves, etc., of, §153-9, (35).
Fees.
Commissioners to fix fees, §153-48.1.
Limitations on authority, §153-48.2.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County officials and employees—Cont'd
Fire marshal.
County fire marshal, §153-9, (39a).
Funds.
Wrongful retention of funds, §128-10.
Hours of labor, §153-9, (49).
Induction into office.
Powers of county commissioners, §153-9, (11).
Labor unions.
Public employees prohibited from becoming members, §§95-97 to 95-100.
See LABOR.
Leaves of absence, §128-40.
County extension employees.
Rules governing, §153-9, (35).
Life insurance.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Manager, §§153-20 to 153-23. See within this heading, "Manager form."
Motor vehicles.
Mileage allowances for public or private automobiles.
Exemption of counties, §147-9.1.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Negligence.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Commissioners obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Number.
Commissioners to fix number, §153-48.1.
Limitations on authority, §153-48.2.
Special regulations, §153-48.3.
Office hours, workdays and holidays.
Prescribed by county commissioners, §153-9, (49).
Penalties.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Public accountants.
Application of chapter, §93-11.
Public administrator, §§28-17 to 28-21.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Purchasing agent.
General provisions, §153-27.
Regional councils of government.
General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See REGIONAL COUNCILS.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-28.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Reports. See within this heading, "Reports."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County officials and employees—Cont'd
Retirement, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Salaries.
Commissioners to fix salaries, §153-48.1.
Limitations on authority, §153-48.2.
Special regulations pertaining to sheriff and register of deeds, §153-48.3.
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes from, §105-242, (b).
Treasurer, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Vacancies.
Filling by commissioners, §153-9, (12).
Workdays, §153-9, (49).
Workmen's compensation.
Applicability of workmen's compensation act to county employees, §97-7.
County physician, §130-23.
County poor.
County home, §§153-152 to 153-155.
See COUNTY HOME.
Paupers, §§153-152 to 153-176.4.
See PAUPERS.
County prisons.
Jails.
See JAILS.
County property.
Buildings. See within this heading, "County buildings."
Purchase and contract.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Taxation.
Liability for tax, §105-248.
County revenue.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
County surveyor.
General provisions, §§154-1, 154-2.
See COUNTY SURVEYOR.
County treasurer.
General provisions, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Hospitals in counties, townships and towns.
County treasurer as treasurer of board of trustees, §131-8.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Courthouse.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Bond issues.
Building, altering and repairing courthouse, §§153-77, (2), 153-80.
Build and maintain.
Powers of board, §153-9, (8).
Special tax for construction, §153-9, (8a).
Execution sales.
Sale of land under execution, §1-339.44.
Flags to be displayed at county courthouse, §144-4.
New site.
Location, §153-9, (9).
Register of deeds.
Office, §161-7.
Saturdays.
Closing on Saturdays, §103-5.
Taxes, §§153-77, (2), 153-80.
United States, §§104-1 to 104-10.
See UNITED STATES.
Courts.
Judicial districts.
See COURTS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Costs.
See COSTS.
Crossings.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §§153-77, (7), 153-80.
Daily deposit act.
Collection of taxes, §105-248.
Damages.
Liability for violating county fiscal control act, §153-137.
Recovery of damages, §153-138.
Recovery of damages, §153-138.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Commissioners obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Dam safety law.
General provisions, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.
Dead bodies.
Dead domesticated animals.
Designation of appropriate person to make disposition, §106-403.
Debts.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
Liability for bonded indebtedness, §153-235.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Definition of indebtedness, §153-77, (9).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Debts—Cont'd
Election.
Referendum as to contractual obligation creating debt for local government, §153-9, (62).
In aid of rebellion not to be paid, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (3).
Limitation on indebtedness, §§153-72, 153-87, 153-113, 159-55.
Two-thirds limitation, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (1).
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Payment.
Provided by taxation or otherwise, §153-9, (3).
Purchase county indebtedness.
Power of board, §153-9, (4).
Purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (1).
Vote of the people, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Deeds.
Counties authorized to execute warranty deeds, §160A-275.
Reconveyance of property donated to county, etc., for specific purpose, §153-3.
Validation of prior conveyances for armory purposes, §143-235.1.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Definitions.
Governmental unit, §160A-274.
Manager, §153-20.
Demand before suit, §153-64.
Department of archives and history.
Records.
Inventorying, repairing and microfilming for security purposes, §121-5.1.
Department of conservation and development.
Co-operation with, §§113-20, 113-21.
Departments.
Acquisition of vehicles, equipment, apparatus or furnishings, §153-77, (24).
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Depositions, §8-76.
Depositories.
Designated by board of county commissioners, §153-135.
Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, §147-79.
Deposits.
Daily deposit act, §153-135.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Development.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Director of local government.
Assistance to local units, §§153-29 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Discrimination.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
District hospital-home, §§153-162 to 153-176.
See PAUPERS.
District prison farm, §§153-199 to 153-208.
See DISTRICT PRISON FARM.
Districts.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Sanitary districts, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Zoning and regulation of buildings, §§153-266.10 to 153-266.21. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Dogs, §§67-1 to 67-36.
See DOGS.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drains and sewers.
Appropriations for water and sewer lines, §153-11.2.
Bond issues.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (17).
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Sanitary sewer systems.
Powers of board, §153-9, (46).
Water and sewerage facilities, §§153-284 to 153-294.18. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Dwellings.
Housing standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Education.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Airports.
Special tax levy for airport purposes, §63-8.1.
Alcoholic beverages.
A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.
Animal diseases.
Eradication of tuberculosis, §§106-343, 106-344.
Armories.
Questions of levying taxes, §127-116.
Art galleries and museums.
Special election for tax to support, §160A-488.
Consolidation. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
County boards of elections.
See ELECTIONS.
County commissioners, §§153-4, 153-5.
County finance act, §§153-91 to 153-100.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Debts.
Referendum as to contractual obligation creating debt for local government, §153-9, (62).
Election officials.
Funds for defense, §153-9, (48).
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Municipal corporations authorized to use county registration records, §163-71.
No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Open space.
Special tax elections, §160A-406.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.3.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Salaries.
Election officers.
Compensation. See within this subheading, "Election officers."
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Voting machine.
Bond issue to purchase, §153-77, (15).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39, 139-40.
Electricity.
County electrical inspectors.
Appointment, §153-9, (47a).
Bonds, surety, §153-9, (47a).
Buildings.
Designated as county building inspector, §153-9, (52).
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMFNT.
Duties.
Generally, §153-9, (47a).
General provisions, §153-9, (47a).
Qualifications, §153-9, (47a).
Electrification.
General provisions, §§117-1 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Embezzlement, §14-92.
County officers, §§128-11, 128-12.
Emergencies.
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Ordinances and proclamations.
Dealing with states of emergency, §153-9, (61).
Eminent domain.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
General provisions, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Employees. See within this heading, "County officials and employees."
Employment security.
Co-operation of towns, townships and counties with division, §96-26.
Local employment offices, §§96-24, 96-26, 96-27.
Entry-taker.
See ENTRY-TAKER.
Environmental policy act.
Major development projects.
Requirements, §113A-8.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
Erosion equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See AGRICULTURE.
Estimates.
Budget, §§153-117 to 153-119.
Executions.
Issuance to different counties at same time, §1-308.
Issued to sheriff of any county where judgment docketed, §1-308.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Executions—Cont'd
Situs of property required by judgment to be delivered, §1-308.
Execution sales.
Place of sale of land under execution, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Purchase of public buildings, §153-9, (15).
Sale of land so purchased, §153-9, (15).
Sale of land under execution, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Executors and administrators.
Public administrator.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Exemptions.
Planning and zoning.
Rules and regulations, §153-259.
Expenditures.
Directed by commissioners, §153-9, (2 ½).
Expenses.
Necessary expenses.
Election not required, Const. N. C., art. V, §§2, (5), 4, (2).
Fairs, §§106-502 to 106-520.7.
See FAIRS.
Farmers.
Agriculture.
See AGRICULTURE.
Federal aid.
Law enforcement agencies.
Training and development programs, §153-9, (64).
Federal water resources development projects, §§143-215.38 to 143-215.43.
See FEDERAL WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.
Fees.
Commissioners to fix fee charged by officer or employee, §153-48.1.
Limitations on authority, §153-48.2.
Special regulations pertaining to sheriff and register of deeds, §153-48.3.
County electrical inspectors.
Examinations, §153-9, (47a).
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Payment, §138-2.
Planning and zoning.
Permits, §153-264.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions.
Not required to advance certain fees, §7A-317.
Unincorporated seats of court.
Disposition of fees, §7A-317.1.
Water and sewerage facilities, §153-286.
Ferries, §§136-82 to 136-89.
See FERRIES.
Finance.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Finance—Cont'd
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Finance committee.
Compensation, §153-44.
County officers.
Penalty on officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Recovery of sums paid to county officers, §153-47.
Duties, §153-43.
Election by board, §153-43.
Oaths.
Administer oaths, §153-46.
Oath of members, §153-45.
Powers.
Generally, §153-46.
Publication of reports, §153-43.
Report.
Annual report of finance committee, §153-48.
By public advertisement, §153-43.
Itemized account of condition of county, §153-43.
Witnesses.
Summoning witnesses, §153-46.
Financial control.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Bonds, surety.
When commissioner liable as surety, §§109-13, 109-14.
County accountant.
Conduct by accountant constituting misdemeanor, §153-136.
County commissioners.
Neglect of duty, §153-15.
County officials and employees.
County fiscal control act.
Violation of article, §153-137.
Deposit by county officers.
Daily deposit act, §153-135.
Education.
Appropriated to county school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Garbage and trash.
Failure to remove or dispose of, §153-10.1.
Motor vehicles.
Abandoned vehicles, §153-9, (54a).
Violations of parking regulations, §153-9, (54).
Officer failing to settle, §153-47.
Paupers.
Support of paupers, §153-160.
Planning and zoning.
Violations, §153-266.18.
Rules and regulations, §153-265.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Reports filed with county accountant, §153-116.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Violation of regulations, §153-286.1.
Fire department.
Authority to send firemen and apparatus beyond territorial limits. Privileges and immunities, §69-40.
County fire marshal.
Acting as county electrical inspector, §153-9, (47a).
Appointment, §153-9, (39a).
Buildings.
Designated as county building inspector, §153-9, (52).
Duties generally, §153-9, (39a).
Investigation of fires, §69-1.
Establishment and maintenance.
Powers of board, §153-9, (39).
Gasoline tax.
Refund of taxes paid, §105-446.1.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Fire protection.
County fire marshal.
General provisions, §153-9, (39a).
County fire prevention code.
Inspectors.
General provisions, §153-9, (39b).
Powers of board, §153-9, (39b).
Fire department. See within this heading, "Fire department."
Fire prevention inspector.
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
General provisions, §153-9, (39b).
Investigation, §§69-1 to 69-7.
See FIRES.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Fiscal control, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Fish and fisheries.
Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153-9, (66).
Fisheries resources.
Bridges.
Regulation of fishing from bridges, §153-9, (66).
Floodway regulations, §§143-215.51 to 143-215.61.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Forest fires.
Co-operation between counties and state in development of forests and forest fire protection, §113-59.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Forest rangers.
See FOREST RANGERS.
Forests.
Procedure for acquisition of delinquent tax lands from counties, §113-31.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.
Purchase of lands for use as demonstration forests, §113-32.
Forest management appropriation, §113-33.
Use of lands acquired by counties through tax foreclosures as demonstration forests, §113-30.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Forms of government.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties, §153-244.
County commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
How change may be made, §153-17.
Manager form of government. See within this heading, "Manager form."
Modification of form, §153-16.
Foster homes.
Contributions by counties, §108-66.
State foster home fund, §108-66.
Franchise tax.
Motor vehicles, §20-97.
Funds.
Capital public health and mental health center funds.
Reserve funds. See within this heading, "Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds."
County capital reserve act, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this heading, "County capital reserve act."
Election officials.
Defense of election officials, §153-9, (48).
Expenditures.
Directed by commissioners, §153-9, (2 ½).
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Money in hand.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Recovery by citizen of funds retained by delinquent official, §128-10.
Game laws, §§113-82 to 113-126.1.
See GAME LAWS.
Garbage.
Control of private collectors, §153-272.
County collection and disposal, §153-273.
Tax levy, §153-273.
County finance act.
Issuance of bonds, §153-77, (23).
Health boards.
Powers of local boards of health unaffected, §153-274.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Garbage—Cont'd
Penalty.
Violations, §153-10.1.
Powers granted supplementary, §153-275.
Removal and disposal, §153-10.1.
State highway commission.
Authorized to co-operate with counties in establishing and operating garbage disposal facilities, §153-275.1.
Gases.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Safety code.
Adoption, §119-49.
Gasoline tax.
Refund of taxes paid by counties, §105-446.1.
General assembly.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
Membership in general assembly, §153-245.
Representation in general assembly, §153-237.
County buildings.
Approval of change of new site by general assembly, §153-9, (9).
Provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Government.
General assembly to provide for local government, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Local government acts, §§159-1 to 159-68.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Governmental unit.
Defined, §160A-274.
Governor Morehead school.
Clothing, etc.
When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.
Habeas corpus.
Service.
Power of county to aid service, §17-22.
Handicapped persons.
Sheltered workshops or rehabilitation facilities.
Aid to, §153-9, (60).
Harbor master, §76-56.
Health.
Capital public health and mental health center funds.
Reserve funds. See within this heading, "Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds."
General provisions.
See HEALTH.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Health—Cont'd
Sanitary districts.
Dissolution of districts located wholly within or coterminous with corporate limits of city or town, §130-151.1.
Hearings.
Planning and zoning, §§153-251 to 153-266.
See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Subdivisions.
Regulations authorizing territory outside municipal jurisdiction, §§153-266.1 to 153-266.8.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Heating.
Inspector.
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Separate specifications for building contracts, §143-128.
Highways, §§136-1 to 136-155.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Historical organizations.
Appropriations.
Counties and municipalities authorized to make, §153-248.
Expenditures of, §153-249.
Assignment of room in public building for use of organization, §153-250.
Purpose of article, §153-247.
Report of organization.
Annually, §153-249.
Historic districts, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Historic properties commissions.
General provisions, §§157A-1 to 157A-13.
See HISTORIC PROPERTIES COMMISSIONS.
History and archives.
Acquisition procedures where assistance extended to counties, §121-7.5.
Hog cholera, §§106-310 to 106-322.3.
See HOG CHOLERA.
Hospital authorities law, §§131-90 to 131-116.1.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospital-home, §§153-162 to 153-176.
See PAUPERS.
Hospitals.
Additional and further authority to finance facilities, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30, 131-126.41 to 131-126.4
See HOSPITALS.
Additional and further authority to finance hospital facilities.
See HOSPITALS.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Hospitals—Cont'd
County hospital act, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22.
See HOSPITALS.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Donations to orthopedic hospitals, §153-11.3.
Establishment of public hospitals.
Powers of board, §153-9, (24).
Financing hospital facilities.
See HOSPITALS.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Joint county and municipal tuberculosis hospitals, §§131-46 to 131-51.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Medical care of sick and afflicted poor, §§153-176.1 to 153-176.4.
See PAUPERS.
Paupers, §§153-162 to 153-176.
See PAUPERS.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §§153-77, (5), 153-80.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Admission of patients.
Certificate of physician.
Costs borne by county of residence, §122-58.
Expenses to be paid by county of residence, §122-41.
Penalty for failure to pay expense, §122-41.
Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, §122-41.
Conveying patient to hospital without authority, §122-50.
Discharge of patients, §122-67.
Expenses paid by county of residence, §122-67.
Escaped patient.
County bearing expense for return, §122-27.
Establishment of hospitals by counties and towns, §122-73.
Expenses paid by county of residence.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-84, 122-87.
Recovery from estate of patient or inebriate, §122-41.
Facilities for the mentally retarded.
Appropriations and expenditures, §153-9, (59).
Local mental health clinics, §§122-35.1 to 122-35.12.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Hours of labor.
Powers of board, §153-9, (49).
Houses of correction, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Housing inspector.
County inspection department.
General provisions, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Housing standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Assessment.
General provisions, §§153-325 to 153-341.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Beach erosion control.
Protection from floods and hurricanes.
Powers of board of county commissioners, §153-9, (56).
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-15.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Immunities.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Commissioners obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Improved method of county government.
Manager form, §§153-20 to 153-23. See within this heading, "Manager form."
Improvements.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Income tax.
Counties not to levy income tax, §105-247.
Indebtedness. See within this heading, "Debts."
Industrial development commission, §§158-21 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Infants.
Homes for indigent and delinquent children.
Powers of county board, §153-9, (38).
Inheritance tax.
Counties not to levy inheritance tax, §105-247.
Injunctions.
Zoning and regulation of buildings.
Remedies for violation, §153-266.18.
Inspection.
Appointment of inspectors, §153-9, (22).
Care of county property, §153-28.
County electrical inspectors.
General provisions, §153-9, (47a).
County fire prevention inspectors.
General provisions, §153-9, (39b).
County inspection department.
General provisions, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Inspection—Cont'd
Electricity.
County electrical inspectors, §153-9, (47a).
Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.
Jails.
Department of social services, §108-79.
Meat.
Inspection of meat, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Meat packing establishments, See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Places of inspection.
Establishment by county commissioners, §153-9, (22).
Plumbing.
County plumbing inspectors.
General provisions, §153-9, (47).
Slaughterhouses, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Inspection and production of documents.
County commissioners.
Powers of commissioners, §153-9, (30).
Institutions.
Fiscal year, §147-85.
Insurance.
Depositories.
Guarantee or insurance for funds, §147-79.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Interest.
Levy of taxes for interest and sinking funds for outstanding bonds not provided for, §153-9, (5).
Public building contracts.
Interest on final payments due to prime contractors, §143-134.1.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities, §153-294.15.
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
Investments.
Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds, §153-142.24.
Capital reserve fund, §153-142.7.
Cash balances, §153-135.1.
Legal investments, §54-21.3.
Sinking fund, §153-149.
Jails.
Approval of new facilities, §108-80.
Bond issues.
Building, altering and repairing jail, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Jails—Cont'd
Costs.
Liability of counties where trial removed from one county to another, §6-40.
General provisions, §§153-177 to 153-198.
See JAILS.
Inspection.
Department of social services, §108-79.
Failure to allow inspection, §108-81.
Local confinement facilities, §§153-49 to 153-53.7.
See JAILS.
Joint administration. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
Joint exercise of powers.
General provisions, §§160A-460 to 160A-465.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Judgments.
Bonds acceptable in payment of certain judgments, §153-142.
Junkyard control act.
Disposing of junked or abandoned vehicles, §153-9, (63).
Jurisdiction.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Justices of the peace.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties, §§153-236, 153-242.
Kerr reservoir development commission.
Contributions from certain counties, §143-289.
Labor unions.
Public employees prohibited from becoming members, §§95-97 to 95-100.
See LABOR.
Law enforcement agencies.
Plan and execute training and development programs, §153-9, (64).
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Payment into fund, §143-166, (i).
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Leases.
Real property.
Powers of board, §153-9, (14).
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Libraries.
Appropriations by county board, §153-9, (37).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Libraries—Cont'd
Funds.
Expenditure of surplus funds for library purposes, §153-9, (41).
Interstate library compact, §§125-12 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
Joint libraries, §153-250.4.
Public libraries, §§153-250.1 to 153-250.13.
See LIBRARIES.
Licenses.
Alcoholic beverages.
Retailers of spirituous liquors.
Powers of commissioners, §153-9, (20).
Amusement parks.
Levy not to be made by county, §105-34.
Amusements generally, §105-66.
Auctioneers, §153-9, (21).
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Tax not in excess of state tax, §105-41.1.
Barbershops.
Prohibited from taxing, §105-75.
Bicycle dealers.
Tax not to be levied by county, §105-49.
Campgrounds, trailer parks and tent camping areas.
Prohibited from levying tax, §105-61.1.
Carnival companies, etc., regulated, §105-39.
Coal and coke dealers.
Tax prohibited, §105-44.
Collection of delinquent taxes, §105-109.
Collection of taxes, §105-33, (i).
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Dogs.
License taxes on dogs, §§67-5 to 67-28.
See DOGS.
Duration, §105-33, (c).
Elevators and automatic sprinkler systems.
Installing and repairing, §§105-55, 105-56.
Fur dealers, §113-116.
General provisions.
See LICENSES.
Hotels, motels, tourist courts and tourist homes.
Prohibited from licensing, §105-61, (f).
Issuance of county license, §105-33, (i).
Junk dealers, §105-102.
Laundries.
License tax, §105-85.
Motor advertisers, §105-87.
Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.
Motor vehicles.
Automobiles, wholesale supply dealers and service stations, §105-89.
License tax limited to one dollar per vehicle per year, §20-97.
Outdoor theaters.
Schedule of tax, §105-36.1.
Patent rights and formulas, §105-100.
Pawnbrokers, §105-50.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Peddlers, §105-53, (g).
Powers of commissioners, §153-9, (20).
Prohibit or regulate itinerant merchants, peddlers and hawkers, §153-9, (20a).
Photographers.
Itinerant photographers, §105-48.1.
Phrenologists, §105-48.
Pianos, organs, record players, etc.
Regulation, §105-82.
Population.
Effect, §105-264.
Pressing clubs, dry cleaning plants, and hat blockers.
Collection of privilege license tax limited, §105-74.
Professionals.
Not to levy any license tax on businesses or professions, §105-41, (h).
Restaurants.
Tax prohibited, §105-62.
Savings and loan associations, §105-228.25.
Prohibited, §105-228.25.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Sewing machines.
Agents, §105-52.
Sheriff to make report, §105-113.
Soda fountains and soft drink stands.
Tax prohibited, §105-79.
Solicitation.
Prohibit or regulate solicitors, §153-9, (20a).
Tobacco warehouses.
Tax prohibited, §105-77, (h).
Traveling theatrical companies, etc.
License tax not in excess of state tax, §105-35.
Undertakers and retail dealers in coffins.
Tax prohibited by county, §105-46.
Liens.
Recovery for services to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities, §153-294.10.
Life estates.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Assessments in case of tenants for life or years, §153-294.16.
Limitation of actions.
Claims against counties, §1-53.
Limitation on indebtedness, §§153-72, 153-87, 153-113; Const. N. C., art. V, §4.
Liquefied petroleum gases.
Safety code.
Adoption, §119-49.
Loans.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Loans—Cont'd
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
No debt or loan except of majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Lobbying, §120-46.
Local development, §§158-1 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government acts, §§159-1 to 159-68.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Lynching.
Liability of county, §162-23.
Machinery act.
Taxation, §§105-271 to 105-395.
See TAXATION.
Manager form, §§153-20 to 153-23.
Administrative duties, §153-21.
Appointment or designation of manager, §153-20.
Compensation of manager, §§153-20, 153-123.
Definition.
Manager, §153-20.
Duties and powers of manager, §§153-20, 153-21.
Employees.
Appointment of employees, §153-21.
Officers and agents.
Compensation, §153-23.
Removal of officers and agents, §153-22.
Reports, §153-21.
Term of office, §153-23.
Maps and plats.
Discovery of unlisted land.
Special tax to defray expenses.
Power of commissioner, §153-9, (7a).
Taxation.
Discovery and assessment of property not listed.
Defraying expense of discovering unlisted land by county commissioner, §153-9, (7a), (50).
Marketing associations.
License tax not to be levied upon co-operative marketing associations by counties, §105-102.1.
Meat and meat products.
Inspection, §106-161.
Fees, §106-162.
Meat packing establishments, §§106-169 to 106-173.
See MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Memorials.
Counties, cities and towns may contribute toward erection of memorials, §100-10.
Mental health programs.
Area mental health programs, §§122-35.18 to 122-35.22.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Mentally ill.
Capital public health and mental health center funds.
Reserve funds. See within this heading, "Capital public health and mental health center reserve funds."
Inebriates.
Liability for hospital expenses, §35-2.
Sheltered workshops or vocational rehabilitation.
Aid to facilities, §153-9, (60).
Sterilization, §§35-36 to 35-57.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Merger.
Consolidation. See within this heading, "Consolidation,
Annexation and joint administration of counties."
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Migratory farm workers.
Duties and powers of law enforcement officers, §20-215.5.
Mileage.
County commissioners, §153-13.
Militia.
Appropriation for national guard, §153-9, (36).
Appropriations generally, §127-101.
Support of families of soldiers absent on duty, §127-86.
Misdemeanors.
Violation of local ordinances, §14-4.
Money in hand.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Contribution toward erection of memorials, §100-10.
Protection of monuments.
County commissioners may protect monuments, §100-9.
Purpose for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (8), (13).
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Substitution of trustees, §45-11.
Mosquito control, §§130-206 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Motions and orders.
Power to make orders for the disposition or use of property, §153-2.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Abandoned motor vehicles.
Liability to owner of abandoned vehicle, §153-9, (54a).
Powers of board of commissioners, §153-9, (54a).
Prohibited abandonment, §153-9, (54a).
Provision for removal and disposition, §153-9, (54a).
Cost of prosecuting theft cases.
Refund to counties, §20-219.
Crossings.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings.
Authority of counties, §20-143.
Drivers of state, county and city vehicles subject to provisions of this article, §20-168.
Financial responsibility.
Assigned risk plan.
Applicability to county vehicles operated as ambulance service or rescue squad, §20-279.34.
Franchise tax, §20-97.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Junked or abandoned vehicles.
Disposition financed by board, §153-9, (63).
Tax on each vehicle for financing, §153-9, (63).
Disposition of junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
Powers of board of commissioners, §153-9, (54b).
Removal and disposition of abandoned vehicle, §153-9, (54a).
Marking.
Publicly owned vehicles to be marked, §14-250.
Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.
Mileage allowances for public or private automobiles.
Exemption of counties, §147-9.1.
Parking on county-owned property.
Regulations, §153-9, (54).
Towing and storage of illegally parked vehicles, §153-9, (54).
Powers of local authorities, §20-169.
Publicly owned vehicle to be marked.
Exemptions and exceptions, §14-250.
Public officers.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (24).
Registration of vehicles owned by counties, §20-84.
Size or weight limitations of vehicles.
Alteration regulated by county, §20-115.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Speed.
Regulation of speed, §20-141.
Tires.
Restrictions as to tire equipment, §20-122.
Turning at intersections.
Regulations, §20-153.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Vehicles excepted, §20-318.
Municipal aid.
Bonds to finance joint enterprises, §153-77, (11).
Fairs, §106-520.
Municipal corporations.
Acquiring property by eminent domain.
Procedure, §160A-243, (b).
Extension of corporate limits.
Counties excepted from part.
Part 1 continued for such counties, §§160-453.12, 160-453.24.
Garbage and trash.
Joint regulation, §160A-192.
Joint administrative functions of contiguous counties and cities, §153-246.
Merged or consolidated counties.
Deemed both county and city, Const. N. C., art. VII, §3.
Planning and zoning.
Area annexed or adjacent to municipality, §153-262.
Sale of municipal property.
Exchange, etc., and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Governmental unit.
Defined, §160A-274.
Joint use, sale, lease or exchange of governmental property, §160A-274.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Joint action by counties and municipalities, §153-287.
Municipal securities.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Museums.
Financial support of museums, §160A-488.
National guard.
County may make appropriation for, §153-9, (36).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Navigation.
Public landings.
Establishment by county commissioners, §153-9, (22).
Negligence.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Commissioners obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
County obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
New counties.
Consolidation, etc. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."
Newspapers.
Publication. See within this heading, "Publication."
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
North Carolina symphony society.
Contributions by counties, §140-10.
Notice.
Bonds, surety.
Official bonds.
Clerk to notify county commissioners of condition of surety company, §109-18.
Notice of appeal, §153-9, (11).
Compensation and allowances.
Publication of notice to change, §153-13.
County buildings.
Notice of proposed change in site, §153-9, (9).
Meeting of the board of county commissioners.
Place of meeting, §153-8.
Planning and zoning.
Hearing, §153-253.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Settlement of disputed county lines, §153-11.
Townships.
Altering and changing, §153-9, (28).
Nuisances.
Prevent and abate nuisances, §153-9, (55).
Oaths.
Administration of oath by chairman of board of county commissioners, §11-9.
Clerk of board may administer, §153-41.
County commissioners, §153-7.
Finance committee, §153-45.
May administer, §153-46.
Tax collectors, §105-349, (g).
Officers and employees.
Consolidation, etc. See within this heading, "Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Officers and employees—Cont'd
County commissioners, §§153-4 to 153-15. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
County officials. See within this heading, "County officials and employees."
Inspectors.
See INSPECTION.
Official bonds.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Open spaces.
General provisions, §§160A-401 to 160A-407.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Orders.
Power to make orders for the disposition or use of county property, §153-2.
Ordinances.
Abandoned motor vehicles, §153-9, (54a).
Ambulances.
Provisions for ambulance service, §153-9, (58).
Better government of the county, §153-9, (55).
Procedure of passage, §153-9, (55).
Emergencies.
Dealing with states of emergency, §153-9, (61).
General provisions.
See ORDINANCES.
Junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
Motor vehicles.
Abandoned vehicles, §153-9, (54a).
Junked motor vehicles, §153-9, (54b).
Organization of local government.
General assembly to provide, Const. N. C., art. VII, §1.
Orphans.
Homes for indigent orphan children.
Powers of board, §153-9, (24).
Outer banks.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-15.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Parks and public squares.
Bond issues.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (8).
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Contributions toward erection of memorials, §100-10.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-80.
Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Paupers.
County-city hospital facilities for the poor, §§131-28.23 to 131-28.28.
See HOSPITALS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Paupers—Cont'd
General provisions, §§153-152 to 153-176.4.
See PAUPERS.
Overseers of the poor.
Employment by county commissioners, §153-9, (23).
Provide maintenance for the poor.
Powers of board, §153-9, (23).
Pawnbrokers.
Copy of pawn ticket to be filed with county sheriff, §91-5.
Payment.
General provisions, §§153-130 to 153-132.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities, §§153-294.14, 153-294.15.
Peace officers.
Radio system, §20-196.
State highway patrol.
Co-operation.
Compensation for special services, §20-195.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pensions.
Appropriations, §112-30.
County board.
See PENSIONS.
Increase by counties, §112-30.
Retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Tax to increase pensions, §112-30.
Personal property.
Care of county property, §153-28.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
Rights of annexing county, §153-243.
Power to purchase and hold personal property, §153-2.
Preservation of property, §153-26.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use, §160A-274.
Petitions.
Alcoholic beverages.
Elections.
A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.
Boundaries.
Settlement of disputed county lines, §153-11.
Planning and zoning areas, §§153-251 to 153-266. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Photographic or photostatic recording.
Provision for, §§153-9.1 to 153-9.7, 153-15.1 to 153-15.6.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Photography and photostating.
Records.
Microfilming county records, §121-5.1.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons.
County physician, §130-23.
Recorded as medical examiner, §130-23.
Planning and zoning.
Appeals.
Rules and regulations.
Appeal to county commissioners, §153-264.
Application of article, §153-266.
Areas.
Adding territory to area, §153-262.
Consolidation, §153-261.
Contiguous planning and zoning areas, §153-261.
Creation of area.
Authority of county commissioners, §§153-251, 153-252.
Excepted areas, §153-259.
Minimum requirements, §153-254.
Organized under other laws, §153-263.
Removing territory from area, §153-262.
Buildings.
Advisory commissions, §153-266.14.
Areas less than entire county, §153-266.13.
Article deemed supplementary, §153-266.20.
Authority of county commissioners, §153-266.10.
Board of adjustment.
Appeals, §153-266.17.
Appointment, §153-266.17.
Hardship cases, §153-266.17.
Powers and duties, §153-266.17.
Review of decisions, §153-266.17.
Special exceptions, §153-266.17.
Conflict with other laws or regulations, §153-266.19.
Design.
Comprehensive design, §153-266.12.
Districts, §153-266.11.
Erection or alteration of structure.
Permit, §153-264.
Hearings.
Requirements for public hearings, §153-266.16.
Jurisdiction, §153-266.13.
Misdemeanors.
Violation a misdemeanor, §153-266.18.
Plan.
Action by county commissioners, §153-266.15.
Amendments, §153-266.15.
Certification to county commissioners, §153-266.15.
Comprehensive plan, §153-266.12.
Hearings, §§153-266.15, 153-266.16.
Planning board's powers and duties, §153-266.14.
Preparation of zoning plan by board, §153-266.15.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Planning and zoning—Cont'd
Buildings—Cont'd
Public buildings and grounds.
Article applicable to buildings constructed by state and its subdivisions, §153-266.21.
Remedies for violations, §153-266.18.
Repeals.
Other laws not repealed, §153-266.20.
Territory which may be regulated, §153-266.13.
Violations.
Misdemeanor, §153-266.18.
Remedies for violations, §153-266.18.
Witnesses.
Oaths of witnesses, §153-266.17.
Commissioners, §153-256.
Appointment, §153-256.
Recordation of appointment, §153-256.
Chairman.
Duties, §153-257.
Expenses, §153-256.
Meetings.
Organizational meetings, §153-257.
Rules and regulations, §§153-258 to 153-260.
Secretary.
Duties, §153-257.
Term, §153-256.
Counties within article, §153-266.
County planning board.
Appropriation for, §153-266.14.
Composition, §153-266.14.
Creation, §§153-9, (40), 153-266.14.
General provisions, §153-9, (40).
Number, §153-266.14.
Powers and duties, §§153-9, (40), 153-266.14.
Exceptions, §153-259.
Hearings.
Rules and regulations, §153-259.
Zoning and regulation of buildings.
Requirement for public hearings, §153-266.16.
Laws applicable.
Areas organized under other laws, §153-263.
Map.
Recording, §153-255.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Co-operation with planning agencies, §153-319.
Municipal corporations.
Area annexed or adjacent to municipality, §153-262.
Notice.
Hearings.
Rules and regulations, §153-259.
Order creating area.
Contents, §153-255.
Entry by county commissioners, §153-254.
Recordation, §153-255.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Planning and zoning—Cont'd
Organization under other laws, §153-263.
Permits.
Erection or alteration of structures, §153-264.
Fees, §153-264.
Recording and indexing orders altering regulations, §153-264.
Refusal.
Appeal to county commissioners, §153-264.
Petition of freeholders.
Amendment, §153-254.
Creation of area, §153-252.
Hearing.
Continuances of hearing, §153-254.
Expression of opinion at hearing, §153-254.
Investigation, §153-253.
Notice, §153-253.
Order, §153-253.
Order of county commissioners, §153-254.
Regional planning commissions, §§153-276 to 153-283.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Removal of territory from area, §153-262.
Rules and regulations.
Altering, §153-264.
Recording and indexing orders, §153-264.
Areas organized under other laws, §153-263.
Effective when, §153-260.
Hearing on, §153-259.
Indexing, §153-259.
Altering regulations, §153-264.
Penalty for violation, §153-265.
Power to formulate, §153-258.
Recording, §153-259.
Subdivisions, §§153-266.1 to 153-266.8.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Uses.
Nonconforming uses, §153-259.
Playgrounds.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (8).
Plumbers and plumbing.
County plumbing inspector.
Buildings.
Designated as county building inspector, §153-9, (52).
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
General provisions, §153-9, (47).
Plumbing contracts.
Specifications, §143-128.
Police.
Joint county and city auxiliary police, §160A-283.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Poor.
County home, §§153-152 to 153-155.
See COUNTY HOME.
Medical care of sick and afflicted poor, §§153-176.1 to 153-176.4.
See PAUPERS.
Population.
Estimates of population, §160A-486.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Powers.
Board of commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Corporate powers of counties, §§153-2, 153-9.
General powers, §153-2.
Joint exercise of powers, §§160A-460 to 160A-465.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Photostatic and photographic registration.
Counties may authorize, §47-22.
Reconveyance of property donated to county, etc., for specific purpose, §153-3.
Preservation of open spaces.
General provisions, §§160A-401 to 160A-407.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Prisons and prisoners.
County jails.
Local confinement facilities, §§153-49 to 153-53.7.
See JAILS.
General provisions.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Probate and registration.
Certified copies registered in another county and used in evidence, §8-20.
Photographic recording of instruments, etc., filed for record, §§153-9.1 to 153-9.7, 153-15.1 to 153-15.6.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Planning and zoning.
Appointment of commissioners.
Recordation of order, §153-256.
Order and map of area, §153-255.
Rules and regulations, §153-259.
Altered regulations, §153-264.
Registration of official discharges from the military services.
Payment of expenses incurred, §47-114.
Probation officers.
Accommodations furnished by county, §15-209.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Property.
Orders of commissioners respecting, §153-9, (13).
Personal property. See within this heading, "Personal property."
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Prosecution bonds.
Exceptions, §1-109.
Proxies.
Appoint proxies.
Powers of board, §153-9, (32).
Public administrator, §§28-17 to 28-21.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Publication.
Compensation and allowances.
Notice of intention to change, §153-13.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
Notice of election, §153-227.
Conveyances.
Notice of reconveyance of property donated to county, §153-3.
Finance committee.
Itemized account of condition of county, §153-43.
Financial statement.
Publication of statement of financial condition of county, §153-123.
Meetings of board of commissioners, §153-8.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Confirmation of assessment roll, §153-294.11.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153-294.9.
Preliminary resolution, §153-294.6.
Public buildings.
County buildings. See within this heading, "County buildings."
State buildings exempt from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
Consideration of recommendations by counties, §143-135.1.
Public health.
See HEALTH.
Public lands.
Change of county line before grant issued or registered, §146-47.
Conveyances.
Admission to registration in counties, §146-77.
Entries in wrong county, §146-48.
Public officers.
Mileage allowances for using public or private automobiles.
Exemption of counties, §147-9.1.
Public utilities.
Electric service areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2.
General provisions, §62-110.2.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Public utilities—Cont'd
Report to utilities commission.
Municipalities owning utilities, §62-47.
Public vehicles.
Motor vehicles. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Public welfare.
Social services, §§108-1 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Public works.
Eminent domain public works law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Purchase and contract.
Bids.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Purchasing agent, §153-27.
Purchasing agent.
General provisions, §153-27.
Quarantine, §§106-304 to 106-309.
See QUARANTINE.
Quorum.
Meetings of board of commissioners, §153-8.
Railroads.
Proxies.
Powers of board to appoint proxies, §153-9, (32).
Rates.
Water and sewerage facilities, §153-286.
Real property.
Care of county property, §153-28.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties.
Rights of annexing county, §153-243.
County farm.
Purchase or lease, §153-9, (16).
Work convicts, §153-9, (16).
Execution sale.
Purchase of property at, §153-9, (15).
Joint county municipal buildings, §§153-54 to 153-58. See within this heading, "County buildings."
Lease.
Powers of board, §153-9, (14).
Motor vehicles.
Regulation and control of parking, §153-9, (54).
Power to purchase and hold lands, §153-2.
Preservation of property, §153-26.
Public buildings.
Purchase, §153-9, (15).
Reconveyance of property donated to county, §153-3.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use.
Deed.
Counties authorized to execute warranty deeds, §160A-275.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use—Cont'd
Deed—Cont'd
Relief from personal liability, §160A-275.
General provisions, §160A-274.
Powers of board, §153-9, (14).
Reapportionment of board.
General provisions, §§153-5.1 to 153-5.8. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Records.
Administration.
Director of local government to establish competent, §§153-29 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Clerk to keep records, §153-41.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties, §§153-234, 153-241, 153-242.
Transfer of records, §§153-241, 153-242.
County commissioners.
Evidence.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Inventorying, repairing and microfilming for security purposes, §121-5.1.
Larceny, mutilation or destruction, §14-76.
Microfilming, §121-5.1.
Photographic reproductions and photographic recording, §§153-9.1 to 153-9.7, 153-15.1 to 153-15.6.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Records of board conclusive in actions against commissioners as sureties, §109-14.
Trust funds, §155-13.
Recreation enabling law.
General provisions, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Recreation generally.
Regulate and prohibit certain activities, §153-9, (55).
Recreation systems and playgrounds.
Rural recreation districts, §§153-368 to 153-382.
See RURAL RECREATION DISTRICTS.
Redevelopment law.
County redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160-457.2.
Regional redevelopment commission.
Creation, §160-457.3.
Referendum.
County finance act, §§153-91 to 153-100.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Elections."

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Referendum—Cont'd
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Recreation enabling law.
Establishment of system, §160A-357.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Regional councils.
General provisions, §§160A-470 to 160A-478.
See REGIONAL COUNCILS.
Regional planning commissions, §§153-276 to 153-283.
See REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSIONS.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-28.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Relocation assistance.
Public works, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Closing of streets and roads by counties.
Reversion of abandoned road to abutting property owners, §153-9, (17).
Reconveyance of property donated to county, etc., for specific purpose, §153-3.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities.
Assessments in case of tenants for life or years, §153-294.16.
Reports.
Boundaries.
Settlement of disputed county lines, §153-11.
Budget.
Heads of departments to file statement with county accountant, §153-117.
County accountant.
Financial condition of county.
Publication of statement of financial condition, §153-123.
Officers collecting fines and public money, §153-116.
Supervision by director of local government, §§153-30 to 153-32.
County fiscal control act.
Chairman of county commissioners to report violations to solicitor, §153-139.
County manager, §153-21.
Failure to make reports and discharge other duties, §14-231.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Finance committee.
Annual report of finance committee, §153-48.
Publishing itemized account of condition of county, §153-43.
Historical organizations, §153-249.
Officers receiving funds.
Penalty for failure to report, §128-13.
Public utilities, §62-47.
Required by county commissioners, §153-9, (10).
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Rescue squads.
Financial support, §160A-487.
Reserve act.
County capital reserve act, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this heading, "County capital reserve act."
Retirement system, §§128-21 to 128-38.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR COUNTIES AND CITIES.
Revenue.
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Riots and civil disorders.
Ordinances.
Effective date, §14-288.17.
Power to enact ordinances to deal with emergencies, §14-288.13.
Proclamations, §14-288.16.
States of emergency.
Ordinances and proclamations dealing with, §153-9, (61).
Suppression.
Powers of county commissioners, §153-9, (53).
Tax for additional expense, §153-9, (53).
Roads.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Rules and regulations.
Fire department.
Governing fire department, §153-9, (39).
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §104B-9.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Rural recreation districts, §§153-368 to 153-382.
See RURAL RECREATION DISTRICTS.
Rural rehabilitation, §§137-31 to 137-43.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Personal property.
Power to purchase and hold personal property, §153-2.
Real property. See within this heading, "Real property."
Sundays.
Certain articles prohibited on Sunday, §14-346.2.
Counties excepted, §14-346.2.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (17).
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Refunds.
Certain refunds authorized, §105-164.14, (c).
Sand dunes.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-15.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Sanitary districts.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Savings and loan associations.
Prohibited from levying license tax, §105-228.25.
Schools, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Seals.
Powers of commissioners to adopt county seal, §153-9, (34).
Secretary of state.
County seal.
Description and impression filed in office, §153-9, (34).
Settlement of disputed county lines.
Recordation of report in secretary of state's office, §153-11.
Townships.
Map and survey filed in office, §153-9, (27).
Sentence and punishment.
Prisoners.
Power of sentencing prisoners to work on county property, §148-32.
Service of process.
Acceptance of service.
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Manner of service to exercise personal jurisdiction, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Personal jurisdiction by acceptance of service, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j1).
Withholding information necessary for service on law enforcement officer prohibited, §1-589.1.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Sewerage.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Water and sewerage facilities, §§153-284 to 153-294.18. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.
Sinking funds.
Appeal to local government commission, §153-151.
Bond issues.
Counties and municipalities authorized to apply sinking funds to purchase of own bonds, §153-148.
Petition of taxpayers to have sinking funds applied to purchase of bonds, §153-150.
County capital reserve act, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See within this heading, "County capital reserve act."
Investment of sinking funds.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Supervision of local government commission, §153-149.
Levy taxes for interest and sinking funds.
Power of board, §153-9, (5).
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Slaughterhouses.
Inspection.
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals, §§106-159 to 106-168.
See AGRICULTURE.
Social services.
Levy taxes, §108-56.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Promotion of work by county commissioners, §153-9, (35 ½).
Solicitors.
See SOLICITORS.
Special assessments.
Water and sewerage facilities, §§153-294.1 to 153-294.18. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Special proceedings.
Boundaries.
Settlement of disputed county lines, §153-11.
Time for filing answer or plea, §1-394.
Standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Standards.
Housing standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
State buildings exempt from county building requirements, §143-135.1.
State highway patrol.
Peace officers.
Co-operation.
Compensation for special services, §20-195.
Statements. See within this heading, "Reports."
State prison.
County prisoners.
Contractual arrangements, §148-37.
Prisoners working on county property, §148-32.
State schools for the deaf.
Arrangements for joint water supply, lighted areas, sewage facilities, etc., §115-342.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
Statutes.
Certain acts applicable to all counties, §153-33.
Sterilization of insane, §§35-36 to 35-57.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Stock law.
Livestock law, §§68-15 to 68-25.
See LIVESTOCK.
Streets and highways.
General provisions.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Subdivisions.
General provisions.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Regulations authorized for territory outside municipal jurisdiction, §§153-266.1 to 153-266.8.
Regulations authorized for territory outside municipal jurisdiction, See SUBDIVISIONS.
Zoning.
Regulations within zoned areas only, §153-266.1.
Submission to voters.
County finance act, §§153-91 to 153-100.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Subpoena duces tecum.
Powers of board to produce books and papers, §153-9, (30).
Subpoenas.
Issuance.
Chairman authorized to issue subpoenas, §153-9, (30).
Suits. See within this heading, "Actions."
Sundays and holidays.
Powers of board as to holidays, §153-9, (49).

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Superintendent of public instruction.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Remedies.
Counties furnishing support, §52A-8.1.
Surveyors.
County surveyor.
General provisions, §§154-1, 154-2.
See COUNTY SURVEYOR.
Settlement of disputed county lines.
Appointment of surveyor by judge, §153-11.
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Restaurants.
Tax prohibited, §105-62.
Savings and loan associations, §105-228.25.
Taxicabs.
Proof of financial responsibility.
Filing with governing board of county, §20-280.
Telephones.
Authority to engage in telephone business, §117-32.
Timberland owned by state.
Payment of part of proceeds of sale into general county fund, §105-279.
Toll bridges.
See BRIDGES.
Torrens system registration.
Assessment for assurance fund, §43-49.
Land lying in two or more counties, §43-7.
Who may institute proceedings, §43-6.
Torts.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Commissioners obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls, §§72-31 to 72-52.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Townships, §153-9, (27) to (29).
Altering townships.
Apportion funds between altered townships, §153-9, (29).
Powers of county commissioners, §153-9, (28).
Bond issues.
Funding and refunding, §§159-59 to 159-62.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Townships—Cont'd
Constables.
General provisions.
See CONSTABLES.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
County commissioners.
Election of commissioners, §153-5.
Director of local government.
Assistance to local units, §§153-29 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Divide county into townships.
Powers of board of commissioners, §153-9, (27).
Dividing townships.
Apportionment of funds, §153-9, (29).
Powers of county commissioners, §153-9, (28).
Elections.
Officers.
Generally, §163-1.
Employment security.
Local employment offices, §§96-24, 96-26, 96-27.
Erecting township.
Powers of county commissioners, §153-9, (28).
Fiscal control, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
No money drawn except by law, Const. N. C., art. V, §7.
Sheriffs.
See SHERIFFS.
Trash.
Garbage. See within this heading, "Garbage."
Treasurer.
General provisions, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Trees and timber.
Timberland owned by state.
Payment of part of proceeds of sale into general county fund, §105-279.
Trust funds.
Treasurer administers property held in trust for county, §§155-11 to 155-14.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Tuberculosis.
Establish tuberculosis dispensaries.
Powers of board, §153-9, (24).
General provisions.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Hospitals.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Tuberculosis—Cont'd
Prisoners.
County physicians or health officers.
Reports to sanatorium for tubercular prisoners, §131-85.
Examination of prisoners, §130-121.
Responsibility for fee in sanatorium, §130-114.
Segregated, §130-115.
Unions.
Public employees prohibited from joining unions, §§95-97 to 95-100.
See LABOR.
United States.
Investment of sinking funds.
Bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Purchase from federal government, §143-129.
Universities and colleges.
Taxation.
Election on question of levying tax, §116-56.
Payment of expenses, §116-60.
Maintenance of college, §116-56.
University of North Carolina.
Power of board of trustees to enter into and carry out contracts, §116-41.2.
Venue, §§1-76 to 1-87, 15-128 to 15-136.
See VENUE.
Veterans.
Department of veterans' affairs.
Contributions, §165-6.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Conveyances to, §165-36.
Veterans' service officer.
Salary and expenses.
Levy of special tax to pay, §153-9, (43).
Vocational rehabilitation.
Aid for facilities, §153-9, (60).
Volunteer fire department.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
War.
Contributions to governmental agencies in war effort, §153-11.1.
Warrants.
Indorsed or certified and served in another county, §15-22.
Warrants for payment of money.
Accounts kept by county accountant, §153-133.
General provisions, §153-133.
Governor Morehead school.
When clothing, etc., for pupils paid for by county, §115-334.
Water and air resources department.
General provisions, §§143-211 to 143-215.10.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Water and sewerage facilities.
Acquisition and operation authorized, §153-284.
Prerequisites to acquisition, §153-291.
Agreements, §153-284.
Appropriations.
Special appropriations authorized, §153-289.
Assessments.
Special assessments. See within this subheading, "Special assessments."
Charges, §153-286.
Connections.
Authority to require connections, §153-294.18.
Contracts, §153-284.
Diversion of water from certain river basins prohibited, §153-293.
Joint action by counties and municipalities.
Authorized, §153-287.
Procedure, §153-287.
Liability.
Nonliability for failure to furnish services, §153-285.
Municipal corporations.
Joint actions with, §§153-287, 153-288.
Operation.
Regulations relating to operation of system, §153-286.1.
Penalty.
Violations, §153-286.1.
Powers granted.
Deemed supplementary, §153-290.
Prerequisites to acquisition of water, water rights, etc., §153-291.
Protection.
Regulating relating to protection of system, §153-286.1.
Rates, §153-286.
Regional sewage disposal planning.
General provisions, §§162A-26 to 162A-30.
See DRAINS AND SEWERS.
Riparian rights.
Law with respect to riparian rights not changed, §153-292.
Venue for actions by riparian owners, §153-294.
Services.
Authority to furnish services, §153-285.
Nonliability for failure to furnish services, §153-285.
Special assessments.
Abeyance.
Authority to hold assessments in abeyance, §153-294.17.
Appeal to superior court, §153-294.12.
Apportionment of assessments, §153-294.16.
Authority, §153-294.1.
Basis for making, §153-294.2.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Water and sewerage facilities—Cont'd
Special assessments—Cont'd
Connections to system.
Authority to require connection, §153-294.18.
Corner lots.
Exemptions, §153-294.3.
Cost.
Determination of cost, §153-294.8.
Exemptions.
Corner lot exemptions, §153-294.3.
Lands exempt from assessments, §153-294.4.
Hearing.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153-294.10.
Preliminary resolution, §153-294.7.
Lien.
Preliminary assessment roll, §153-294.10.
Life tenants.
Assessments in case of, §153-294.16.
Municipal corporations.
Assent of municipality within boundaries, §153-294.1.
Payments.
Cash payments, §153-294.14.
Enforcement of payment, §153-294.15.
Installments, §153-294.14.
Preliminary assessment roll.
Confirmation, §153-294.10.
Hearing on, §153-294.10.
Lien, §153-294.10.
Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153-294.11.
Prepared, §153-294.9.
Publication, §§153-294.9, 153-294.11.
Revision, §153-294.10.
Preliminary resolution.
Adoption, §153-294.5.
Contents, §153-294.5.
Directing undertaking of project, §153-294.7.
Hearing on preliminary resolution, §153-294.7.
Publication of preliminary resolution, §153-294.6.
Projects.
Resolution directing undertaking of project, §153-294.7.
Publication.
Assessment roll, §153-294.9.
Notice of confirmation of assessment roll, §153-294.11.
Preliminary resolution, §153-294.6.
Reassessment, §153-294.13.
Tenant for life or years.
Assessment in case of, §153-294.16.
Taxation.
Special taxes authorized, §153-289.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Water companies and waterworks.
Acquisition, construction and maintenance.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (16).
Appropriations for water and sewer lines, §153-11.2.
Waters and watercourses.
Cleaning and draining of streams, etc., under supervision of governmental agencies, §156-139.
Commissioners for opening and clearing streams, §§77-1 to 77-14.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Co-operation with state in making water resource survey, §113-21.
Open rivers and creeks.
Appointment of commissioners to open, §153-9, (18).
Public landings.
Powers of commissioners to establish, §153-9, (22).
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-37.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Water systems.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Regional water supply planning.
General provisions, §§162A-20 to 162A-25.
See WATER SYSTEMS.
Requiring and operating.
Powers of board, §153-9, (46).
Sewage. See within this heading, "Water and sewerage facilities."
Water use act of 1967.
General provisions, §§143-215.11 to 143-215.22.
See WATER USE ACT.
Weights and measures.
Powers of board to procure, §153-9, (33).
Standard keeper.
Bonds, surety, §153-9, (33).
Election, §153-9, (33).
General provisions, §153-9, (33).
Welfare.
Social services, §§108-1 to 108-81.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Witnesses.
Finance committee may summons, §153-46.

COUNTIES—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
Hearings before county commissioners, §153-9, (30).
Workdays.
Powers of board, §153-9, (49).
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicability of act, §97-7.
Self-insurance, §97-7.
Subordinate governmental agencies included under coverage, §97-7.
Wrongful death.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Commissioners obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
Zoning.
Buildings.
Zoning and regulation of buildings, §§153-266.10 to 153-266.22. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Inspector.
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Planning, §§153-251 to 153-266. See within this heading, "Planning and zoning."
Zoological authority.
Appropriation of funds, §143-177.2.

COUNTY ACCOUNTANT.
General provisions, §§153-115 to 153-136.
See COUNTIES.

COUNTY AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.
General provisions, §§106-505 to 106-511.
See FAIRS.

COUNTY ATTORNEY.
Social services.
Special county attorneys for social service matters, §§108-20 to 108-22.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

COUNTY AUDITOR.
Auditor.
See COUNTIES.

COUNTY BOARD OF EDUCATION.
See EDUCATION.

COUNTY BOARD OF PENSIONS.
See PENSIONS.

COUNTY BOARD OF SOCIAL SERVICES.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.

COUNTY CAPITAL RESERVE ACT.
General provisions, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9.
See COUNTIES.

COUNTY CLERK.
Clerk to board of commissioners, §§153-40, 153-41.
See COUNTIES.

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS.
Commissioners, §§153-4 to 153-15.
See COUNTIES.

COUNTY FARM.
Prisons and prisoners.
Purchase or lease of county farm, §153-9, (16).
Working convicts thereon, §153-9, (16), (26).

COUNTY FINANCE ACT, §§153-69 to 153-113.
Adjournment.
Hearing, §153-87.
Application, §153-71.
Armories.
Aid for construction, §§127-113 to 127-116.
Article.
Short title, §153-69.
Authentication, §153-105.
Bond issues, §§153-77 to 153-113.
Anticipation loans, §§153-73, 153-108.
Application of proceeds, §153-107.
Armories.
Aid for construction, §§127-113, 127-115.
Authority for issuance.
Bonds and notes shall recite the authority for issuance, §153-109.
Consolidated bond issues, §153-82.
County tuberculosis hospitals.
Conversion to other uses, §131-33.5.
Coupons, §153-106.
Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons, §153-111.
Education.
Sworn statement of debt before authorization of bonds for other than school purposes, §153-83.
Elections, §§153-91 to 153-100. See within this heading, "Submission to voters."
Enforcement of act by courts, §153-112.
Execution of bonds, §153-105.
Form, §153-105.
Full faith and credit of county pledged, §153-110.
Funding or refunding bonds, §153-80.
Hearing, §§153-86, 153-87.
Issuance of bonds.
Authority.
Reciting authority, §153-109.
Before order takes effect, §153-101.
Material of construction and other details stated before issuance, §153-88.
Preparation for issuing bonds, §153-101.
Purpose of issuance, §153-77.
Repeal of order, §153-102.
Within what time bonds issued, §153-102.
Limitation of action to set aside order, §153-90.

COUNTY FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Limitations, §§153-87, 153-113.
Loans. See within this heading, "Loans."
Material of construction and other details, §153-88.
Maturity of bonds, §§153-80, 153-81.
Accelerating maturity of bonds and notes of counties and municipalities, §153-81.
Bonded debt payable in installments, §153-103.
Consolidated bond issues, §153-82.
Order of governing body. See within this heading, "Order of governing body."
Payment. See within this heading, "Payment."
Redemption of, §153-103.1.
Refunding bonds.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (9).
Registration of bonds, §153-106.
Removal of board or officer, §153-112.
Repeals, §153-113.
Sale of bonds. See within this heading, "Sale of bonds."
Statement of public debt, §§153-83 to 153-85.
Evidence, §153-85.
Submission to voters, §§153-91 to 153-100. See within this heading, "Submission to voters."
Taxes levied for payment of bonds, §153-110.
Transfer of bonds, §153-106.
Bridges.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (10).
Chief financial officer.
Defined, §153-70.
Limitation of indebtedness.
Determination, §153-72.
Notes.
Execution of notes, §153-75.
Citation.
Title of act, §153-69.
Clerk.
Defined, §153-70.
Election.
Recording results, §153-99.
Notes.
Signature on notes, §153-74.
Publication of bond order, §153-86.
Referendum.
Petition for referendum on bond order.
Investigation of petition by clerk, §153-91.
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Filing.
Security interests to which filing provisions of article do not apply, §25-9-302.

COUNTY FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Community colleges.
Erection of community colleges, §153-77, (18).
Consolidated bond issues, §153-82.
County accountant.
Definition, §153-70.
Destruction of surrendered bonds, §153-111.
County attorney.
Anticipation loans.
Approval, §153-108.
Destruction of surrendered bonds, §153-111.
County capital reserve act.
General provisions, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9. See COUNTIES.
County fiscal control, §§153-114 to 153-142. See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
County homes.
Erection and purchase.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (4).
County treasurer.
Destruction of surrendered bonds, §153-111.
Coupons, §§153-74, 153-105, 153-106.
Destruction of interest coupons, §153-111.
Courts.
Enforcement of act by courts, §153-112.
Debt.
Limitation, §§153-72, 153-87, 153-113.
Statement, §§153-83 to 153-85. See within this heading, "Statement of public debt."
Definitions, §153-70.
Drains and sewers.
Acquisition, construction and maintenance of sanitary sewer, §153-77, (17).
Maturity of bonds, §153-80.
Education.
Bond issues, §153-83.
Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties, §115-109.
Limit of issue of school bonds, §153-87.
Maturity of bonds, §153-80.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (1), (9), (19).
State literary fund for certain counties.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (19).
Sworn statement of debt, §153-83.
Elections. See within this heading, "Submission to voters."
Enforcement of act, §153-112.
Expenses.
Anticipation loans for ordinary expenses, §153-72.
Necessary expenses.
Defined, §153-70.
Revenue anticipation loans for ordinary expenses, §153-72.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Misappropriation of funds, §§153-107, 153-110.

COUNTY FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Violation of act, §§153-107, 153-110.
Forms.
Ballots, §153-96.
Bonds, §153-105.
Governing body.
Defined, §153-70.
Penalty.
Applying proceeds of bonds in violation of section, §153-107.
Governmental aid.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77.
Health.
Quarters for public health departments or local public health departments.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (5).
Hearing, §§153-86, 153-87.
Hospitals.
Financing hospital facilities, §§131-126.18 to 131-126.30, 131-126.41 to 131-126.4 See HOSPITALS.
Interest.
Anticipation loans, §153-108.
Coupons, §153-106.
Destruction of interest coupons, §153-111.
Execution of coupons, §153-105.
Payment, §§153-104, 153-107.
Rate of interest, §153-74.
Interpretation and construction, §153-71.
Jails.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (2).
Libraries.
Erection and purchase of library building and equipment, §153-77, (14).
Public libraries.
Issuance of bonds, §153-250.9.
Limitation of actions.
Invalidity of election, §153-100.
Set aside order for bonds, §153-90.
Limitation on indebtedness, §§153-72, 153-87, 153-113.
School debt, §153-113.
Loans.
Amount.
Delegation of powers to fix face amount and interest rate, §153-74.
Anticipation loans, §153-108.
Certification of revenue anticipation notes, §153-75.
Debt service, §153-73.
Notes evidencing revenue anticipation loans, §153-74.
Revenue anticipation loans for ordinary expenses, §153-72.
Coupons.
Authentication of coupons, §153-74.
Debt service, §153-73.
Execution of notes, §153-74.

COUNTY FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Loans—Cont'd
Interest.
Rate of interest, §153-74.
Limit of amount, §§153-72, 153-87, 153-113.
Maturity of loan, §§153-72, 153-73.
Final limit for maturity, §153-74.
Notes.
Evidencing anticipation loans, §153-74.
Renewable, §153-74.
Proceeds lost in insolvent banks, §153-76.
Resolution authorizing notes, §153-74.
Sale of notes, §153-74.
Years chargeable with loan, §153-73.
Local government acts.
Anticipation loans.
Public or private negotiation, §153-108.
Funding and refunding.
Debts of local units.
Applicability of act, §§159-60, 159-62.
Debts of local units other than counties, cities and towns.
Applicability of act, §159-62.
Local government finance,
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Maturity of bonds, §§153-80, 153-81.
Accelerating maturity of bonds and notes of counties and municipalities, §153-81.
Destruction of paid bonds and interest coupons, §153-111.
Installments.
Bonded debt payable in installments, §153-103.
Memorials.
Veterans of World War I and World War II, §153-77, (13).
Motions and orders.
Order.
Defined, §153-78.
Governing body, §153-78.
Motor vehicles.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (24).
Negotiable instruments. See within this heading, "Notes."
Notes.
Accelerating maturity of notes of counties and municipalities, §153-81.
Amount of notes.
Delegation of powers to fix face amount of notes, §153-74.
Anticipation loans, §153-108.
Certification of revenue anticipation notes, §153-75.
Evidencing revenue anticipation loans, §153-74.
Execution, §153-108.
Payment, §153-107.
Authority.
Bonds and notes shall recite the authority for issuance, §153-109.
Resolution authorizing, §153-74.

COUNTY FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Notes—Cont'd
Coupons.
Authentication of coupons, §153-74.
Execution of notes, §153-74.
Full faith and credit of county pledged, §153-110.
Interest.
Delegation of powers to fix rate of interest, §153-74.
Maturity.
Final note for maturity, §153-74.
Renewable, §153-74.
Sale of notes.
Delegation of powers to sell notes, §153-74.
Validation.
Certain notes of counties validated, §153-76.
Notice, §153-89.
Election.
Notice of election, §153-95.
Publication. See within this heading, "Publication."
Registration.
Notice of registration for bond election, §153-94.
Order of governing body.
Conditions upon which order is effective, §153-78.
Contents, §153-79.
Definition of order, §153-78.
Effective date.
Bonds not issued until order takes effect, §153-101.
Limitation of action to set aside order, §153-90.
Material of construction and other details stated after order, §153-88.
Publication, §§153-78, 153-86, 153-87, 153-89.
Repeal of order.
Effect, §153-102.
Required, §153-78.
Vote of the people, §153-78.
What the order shall state, §153-78.
Order need not specify details of purpose, §153-79.
Payment.
Application of proceeds from sale of bonds, §153-107.
Destruction of paid bonds, §153-111.
Installments.
Bonded debt payable in installments, §153-103.
Medium of payment, §153-104.
Place of payment, §153-104.
Taxes levied for payment of bonds, §153-110.
Pledge.
Full faith and credit of county pledged, §153-110.

COUNTY FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Publication.
Bond order, §§153-86, 153-89.
Definition, §153-70.
Determination and declaration of result, §153-99.
Form, §153-86.
Notice of election, §153-95.
Notice of registration for bond election, §153-94.
Order for bonds.
Publication of bond order, §§153-86, 153-89.
Statement to be made in notice, §153-95.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77.
Referendum, §§153-91 to 153-100. See within this heading, "Submission to voters."
Registration of bonds, §153-106.
Removal of board or officer, §153-112.
Repeals.
Effect of repeal of other acts, §153-113.
Riots.
Suppression of riots or insurrections.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (20).
Sale of bonds, §153-106.
Application of funds, §153-107.
Costs, §153-107.
Surplus, §153-107.
Transfer, §153-106.
Signatures.
Notes, §153-74.
Sinking funds.
Appeal to local government commission, §153-151.
Bond issues.
Counties and municipalities authorized to apply sinking funds to purchase of own bonds, §153-148.
Petition of taxpayers to have sinking funds applied to purchase of bonds, §153-150.
Investment of sinking funds.
Investment in bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Supervision of local government commission, §153-149.
Stadium.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (13).
Statement of public debt, §§153-83 to 153-85.
Bond issues.
Evidence, §153-85.
Inspection.
Financial statement filed for inspection, §153-85.
School bonds.
Sworn statement of debt before authorization of school bonds, §153-83.
Statement of debts before issuance of bonds other than for schools, §153-84.

COUNTY FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Submission to voters, §§153-91 to 153-100.
Application of other laws, §153-98.
Armories.
Aid for construction, §§127-114 to 127-116.
Ballots, §153-96.
Paper ballots where voting machines are used, §163-138, (c).
Canvass of returns, §153-97.
Determination and declaration of result, §153-99.
Limitation as to actions upon elections, §153-100.
Majority vote.
Approval of majority of votes cast, §§153-92, 153-92.1.
National guard armories.
Authority to raise funds, §127-113.
Notice of election.
Statement to be made in notice, §153-95.
Notice of registration for bond election, §153-94.
Order of governing body, §153-78.
Petition for referendum of bond order, §153-91.
Publication of notice of election, §153-95.
Referendum.
Petition for referendum on bond order, §153-91.
Registration.
New registration, §153-94.
Publication of notice of registration for bond election, §153-94.
Regular election, §153-93.
Result.
Determination and declaration of result, §153-97.
Publication of result of bond election, §153-99.
Statement of result, §§153-97, 153-99.
Returns.
Canvassed, §153-97.
Special election, §153-93.
Time.
When election held, §153-93.
Voting machines.
Debt limitations, §153-87.
When election held, §153-93.
Taxation.
Bond issues.
Taxes levied for payment of bonds, §153-110.
Levy.
Tax to be annually levied, §153-78.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77.
Time.
Issuance of bonds.
Within what time bonds issued, §153-102.
Transfer of bonds. See within this heading, "Sale of bonds."

COUNTY FINANCE ACT—Cont'd
Voters, §§153-91 to 153-100. See within this heading, "Submission to voters."
Voting machines.
Bond issue to purchase, §153-77, (15).
Debt limitations, §153-87.
Maturity of bonds, §153-80.
Water and water companies.
Acquisition, construction and maintenance, §153-77, (16).
Maturity of bonds, §153-80.
Water systems.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (16).

COUNTY FINANCE COMMITTEE.
General provisions, §§153-43 to 153-48.
See COUNTIES.

COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT, §§153-114 to 153-142.
Actions.
Recovery of damages, §153-138.
Application of act, §153-141.
Appropriations.
Bridging interval, §153-128.
Interim, §153-128.
Mandatory appropriation, §153-120.
Payment.
Provisions for payment, §153-130.
Resolution.
Budget resolution, §§153-120, 153-121.
Transfer, §153-127.
Assessments, §153-114.
Banks and banking.
Daily deposits by collecting or receiving officers, §153-135.
Local units authorized to accept own bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, §153-142.
Bond issues.
Payment of claims.
Local units authorized to accept own bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, §153-142.
Sinking funds, §§153-148 to 153-151. See within this heading, "Sinking funds."
Bonds, surety.
County accountant, §153-134.
County officials and employees.
Improper use of signature machines, §153-131.
Budget, §§153-117 to 153-121.
Amendments, §153-127.
Balancing budget, §153-140.
Copies filed with county treasurer and county accountant, §153-121.
County accountant.
Message, §153-118.
Estimate, §§153-118, 153-119.
County accountant.
Duties, §153-118.

COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT—Cont'd
Budget—Cont'd
Estimate—Cont'd
Posting.
When no newspaper published in county, §153-119.
Submitted to board, §153-118.
Time for filing, §153-119.
Heads of offices, departments, institutions and agencies.
File statements before June 1, §153-117.
Publication, §153-119.
Purpose of act, §153-140.
Resolution, §153-120.
Amendments, §153-127.
Appropriations, §153-120.
Contents, §153-120.
Copies filed with county treasurer and county accountant, §153-121.
Form, §153-120.
Uniform procedure for the preparation and administration of budget, §153-140.
Year.
Defined, §153-114.
Citation of article, §153-114.
Contracts, §153-130.
County accountant.
General provisions, §§153-115 to 153-136.
See COUNTIES.
County capital reserve act, §§153-142.1 to 153-142.9.
See COUNTIES.
County commissioners.
Budget resolution.
Powers and duties, §153-120.
Chairman of county commissioners.
Report violations to solicitor, §153-139.
Depositories.
Designation, §153-135.
Powers of board as to expenditures of county funds, §153-9, (2 ½).
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
County officers.
Liability for violating act, §153-137.
Recovery of damages, §153-138.
County treasurer, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Damages, §§153-137, 153-138.
Liability for violation by officers, §153-137.
Recovery of damages, §153-138.
Debt service.
Budget estimate, §153-118.
Budget resolution, §153-120.
Defined, §153-114.
Definitions, §153-114.
Depositories.
Designated by county commissioners, §153-135.
Deposits.
Daily deposits by collecting or receiving officers, §153-135.

COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT—Cont'd
Districts, §153-114.
Special districts, §153-114.
Drainage districts, §153-114.
Financial statement by county accountant.
Publication of statement of financial condition of county, §153-123.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
County accountant.
Conduct by accountant constituting misdemeanor, §153-136.
Daily deposit.
Failure to make, §153-135.
Violations by officer or other persons, §153-137.
Fiscal year.
Defined, §153-114.
Fraud.
Conduct by county accountant constituting misdemeanor, §153-136.
Fund.
Cash balances.
Investment, §153-135.1.
Defined, §153-114.
Heads of departments, institutions and agencies.
File statements before June 1, §153-117.
Hospital authorities law.
Exemption from, §131-113.
Interpretation and construction.
Construction and application of article, §153-141.
Investments.
Cash balances, §153-135.1.
Jurisdiction.
Damages for violation, §153-138.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local units.
Authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, §153-142.
Misdemeanors.
Conduct by county accountant, §153-136.
Notes.
Anticipation of taxes.
Execution, §153-126.
Execution of notes in anticipation of taxes, §153-126.
Payment.
Contracts in violation, §153-132.
Debt service, §153-114.
Expenditures in violation, §153-132.
General provisions, §§153-130 to 153-132.
Local units authorized to accept their bonds in payment of certain judgments and claims, §153-142.
Provisions for payment, §153-130.
Warrants, §153-131.
Facsimile signature, §153-131.

COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT—Cont'd
Public officers.
County accountant, §§153-115 to 153-136.
See COUNTIES.
Purpose of article, §153-140.
School districts, §153-114.
Signatures.
Facsimile signature.
Machines, plates or stamps.
Regulations, §153-131.
Sinking funds.
Appeal to local government commission, §153-151.
Bond issues.
Counties and municipalities authorized to apply sinking funds to purchase of own bonds, §153-148.
Petition of taxpayers to have sinking funds applied to purchase of bonds, §153-150.
Investment of sinking funds.
Investment in bonds guaranteed by United States, §53-44.
Supervision of local government commission, §153-149.
Solicitors.
Chairman of county commissioners to report to solicitor, §153-139.
Prosecution by solicitor, §153-139.
Assistance to be furnished by county, §153-139.
Special assessments, §153-114.
Subdivision.
Defined, §153-114.
Surplus.
Defined, §153-114.
Taxation.
Notes in anticipation of taxes.
Execution, §153-126.
Title, §153-114.
Treasurer, §§155-1 to 155-18.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Exemption from act, §165-35.
Violations.
Chairman of county commissioners to report to solicitor, §153-139.
County accountant, §153-136.
Failure to raise revenue, §153-125.
Liability for damages for violation by officer or person, §153-137.
Warrants for payment of money.
Accounts to be kept by county accountant, §153-133.
Procedure for payment, §153-131.
State fund drawn on, §153-133.

COUNTY HEALTH OFFICER.
Local health director.
See HEALTH.

COUNTY HOME.
Cemeteries.
County commissioners may establish new cemeteries, §65-5.
Removal and reinterment of bodies, §65-6.
Closing of county homes.
On opening of district hospital-home, §153-169.
County finance act.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (4).
District hospital-home, §§153-162 to 153-176.
See PAUPERS.
Grand jury.
Visit to county home and jail, §9-26.
Maintenance, §153-153.
Paupers maintained at county home, §153-153.
Pensions.
Persons not entitled to pensions, §112-20.
Records for county.
How to be kept, §153-154.
Reports.
Reports to commissioners and state board of social services, §153-154.
Social services.
Report of superintendent to board of social services, §153-154.
Superintendent.
Compensation, §153-155.
Employment, §153-152.
Records.
Required to be kept, §153-154.
Reports, §153-154.
Support of county home, §153-155.
Taxation.
Special tax authorized, §153-9, (6).
Limit on rate, §153-9, (6).

COUNTY HOSPITAL ACT, §§131-28.1 to 131-28.22.
See HOSPITALS.

COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Actions.
In event of failure to take corrective action, §153-360.
Appeals.
General appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153-366.
Order to take corrective action, §153-362.
Stop orders.
Appeal to commissioner of insurance, §153-353.
Appropriations.
Financial support, §153-346.
Certificates of compliance.
General provisions, §153-355.
Commissioner of insurance.
Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Composition, §153-342.

COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT —Cont'd
Condemnation.
Unsafe buildings, §153-358.
Conflicts of interest.
Members of department, §153-347.
Defects in buildings.
Correction, §153-357.
Action in event of failure to take corrective action, §153-360.
Order to take corrective action, §153-361.
Appeal, §153-362.
Failure to comply with order, §153-363.
Finality of order if not appealed, §153-362.
Director.
Head of department, §153-342.
Duties.
Failure to perform duties, §153-348.
Generally, §153-343.
Enforcement of article.
Equitable enforcement, §153-364.
Established.
By board of commissioners, §153-342.
Fees.
Authority to fix, §153-346.
Fire limits.
Establishment, §153-367.
Injunctions.
Equitable enforcement of article, §153-364.
Inspections.
Work in progress, §153-352.
Inspectors.
Conflicts of interest, §153-347.
Duties.
Failure to perform, §153-348.
General provisions, §153-342.
Periodic inspections, §153-356.
Salaries, §153-346.
Joint inspection department.
General provisions, §153-345.
Other arrangements, §153-345.
Jurisdiction.
Territorial jurisdiction, §153-344.
Municipal corporations.
Joint inspection department, §153-345.
Notices.
Condemned buildings.
Removing prohibited, §153-359.
Failure to take corrective action, §153-360.
Permits.
Certificates of compliance.
Issued at conclusion of work, §153-355.
Changes in work.
Effect, §153-351.
Discontinuance of work.
Expiration of permit, §153-350.
Duration, §153-350.
Fees.
Authority to fix, §153-346.
Form, §153-349.

COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT—Cont'd
Permits—Cont'd
Issuance.
Prerequisites, §153-349.
Required.
When, §153-349.
Revocation.
By inspector, §153-354.
Grounds, §153-354.
Validity.
Time limitations on validity, §153-350.
Work in progress.
Inspections, §153-352.
Records.
General provisions, §153-365.
Reports.
Periodic reports to local governing body and commissioner of insurance, §153-365.
Responsibilities.
Generally, §153-343.
Right of entry.
Periodic inspections, §153-356.
State building code council.
Further appeals, §153-366.
Stop orders.
Appeals.
To commissioner of insurance, §153-353.
Hearing.
By commissioner of insurance, §153-353.
Requirements, §153-353.
Unincorporated areas.
Territorial jurisdiction, §153-344.
Unsafe buildings.
Condemnation, §153-358.
Removing notice from condemned buildings, §153-359.
Work in progress.
Inspections, §153-352.

COUNTY JAILS.
General provisions, §§153-177 to 153-198.
See JAILS.
Local confinement facilities, §§153-49 to 153-53.7.
See JAILS.

COUNTY POOR.
Home, §§153-152 to 153-155.
See COUNTY HOME.
Paupers, §§153-152 to 153-176.4.
See PAUPERS.

COUNTY SURVEYOR.
Appointment, §154-1.
Bonds, surety.
Action on, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Official bond approved by county commissioners, §153-9, (11).

COUNTY SURVEYOR—Cont'd
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
County commissioners may appoint, §154-1.
Damages.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Drainage.
Board appointed by county commissioners.
County surveyor chairman of board, §156-32.
Duties, §154-1.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Homesteads, §1-371.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Power to administer oaths, §11-10.
Partition.
Employment by commissioners, §46-18.
Penalties.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Qualifications, §154-2.
Reports.
Fees.
Failure to report fees, §128-13.
Surveys and surveyors generally, §§89-1 to 89-16.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Term, §154-1.
Vacancy in office.
Filled by county commissioner, §153-9, (12).

COUNTY TREASURER.
Abolition of office.
Bank or trust company appointed.
Bonds required, §155-3.
Certain counties, §155-3.
Sheriff acting as treasurer, §155-6.
Accounts.
Keep accounts, §155-7.
Officers failing to account to treasurer sued by commissioners, §155-18.
Penalty for treasurer failing to settle accounts, §153-47.
Trust funds, §155-14.
Separate statement as to trust funds, §155-14.
Acting treasurer.
Generally, §155-4.
Sheriff acting as treasurer, §155-6.
Actions.
Bond.
Action on bond, §155-17.
Recovery of money paid to treasurer, §153-47.
Agricultural development districts.
Bonds.
County treasurer's liability, §107-18.

COUNTY TREASURER—Cont'd
Bail and recognizance.
Refund of money by treasurer, §15-118.
Banks and banking.
Abolition of county treasurer's office.
Commissioners of certain counties may abolish office and appoint bank, §155-3.
Bonds, surety, §109-3.
Action on bond.
Action on treasurer's bond to be by commissioners, §155-17.
Additional bond for county trust funds, §155-12.
Approved by county commissioners, §153-9, (11).
Bank or trust company established in place of county treasurer, §155-3.
Breach of treasurer's bond, §155-17.
Commissioners may fix, §155-2.
Condition, §155-2.
Drainage district bonds.
Liability on official bond, §156-99.
Increasing or strengthening, §155-2.
Necessity of bond, §155-2.
Penalty, §155-2.
Renewal, §155-2.
Required, §155-2.
Sheriff acting as treasurer, §155-6.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Sureties required, §155-2.
Trust fund administration, §155-12.
Books and papers.
Delivery to successor, §155-16.
Budget resolution.
Copies of amendments delivered to, §153-127.
Claims.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §§14-235, 115-96, 155-10.
Collection.
Failure to pay on demand, §§109-36, 109-37.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Summary remedy on official bond, §109-36.
Compensation, §155-8.
Counties.
Abolition of office of county treasurer.
Commissioners of certain counties may abolish office and appoint bank, §155-3.
County finance act.
Destruction of surrendered bonds, §153-111.
County finance committee.
Penalty on treasurer for failure to settle accounts with committee, §153-47.
County fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Damages.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.

COUNTY TREASURER—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Definitions.
Office includes person acting as treasurer, §155-4.
Deposits.
Daily deposits by collecting or receiving officers, §153-135.
Drainage districts.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Duties.
Generally, §155-7.
Willfully failing to discharge duties, §14-230.
Education.
General provisions, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Elections.
Date of election, §163-1.
Election of county treasurer, §155-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Embezzlement.
Funds kept separate, §§128-11, 128-12.
Fees.
Compensation of treasurer, §155-8.
Finance officer.
Fiscal control, §§159-24 to 159-38.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Speculating in claims against governmental units, §155-10.
Fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Funds.
Trust funds. See within this heading, "Trust funds."
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Oaths.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Office includes person acting as treasurer, §155-4.
Official bonds. See within this heading, "Bonds, surety."
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Property.
Treasurer administers property held in trust for county, §§155-11 to 155-14.
See within this heading, "Trust funds."
Quo warranto.
Depositions in quo warranto proceedings, §8-77.
Reformatories.
Pay directors, §153-214.
Reports.
Swearing falsely to official reports, §14-232.
Salary, §155-8.

COUNTY TREASURER—Cont'd
Schools.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Sheriffs.
Acting as treasurer, §155-6.
Bond of sheriff liable, §155-6.
Speculating in county claims, §155-10.
Successor.
Treasurer to deliver books, etc., to successor, §155-16.
Term of office, §163-1.
Trust, fiduciary and security companies.
Abolition of office of treasurer and appointment of trust company, §155-3.
Trust funds, §§155-11 to 155-14.
Accounts.
Separate statement as to trust funds, §155-14.
Administration.
Treasurer administers property held in trust for county, §155-11.
Bond.
Additional bond, §155-12.
Charge of funds.
Treasurer to take charge of county trust funds, §§155-11, 155-12.
Commissioners to keep record of trust funds, §155-13.
Kept separate, §§128-11, 128-12.
Vacancy in office.
Filled by county commissioner, §153-9, (12).

COUNTY TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

COUPONS.
County finance act.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
State debt.
General provisions.
See STATE DEBT.

COURTHOUSE.
Arson.
Burning certain public buildings, §14-59.
County courthouse.
See COUNTIES.
United States.
Real property acquired for courthouse.
See UNITED STATES.

COURT OF APPEALS.
Appeals.
Appellant.
Defined, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 4.
Bonds, surety.
Appeals from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 18.
Discretionary review by supreme court.
After determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 2.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Discretionary review by supreme court —Cont'd
Before determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 1.
Generally, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Jurisdiction, §7A-26.
Record.
Appeals to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 5 to 7.
Review of criminal trials.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Right to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 3.
Rules of practice, Appx. I, (4), Rules 1 to 50.
See RULES OF COURT.
Supplementary rules of supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 1 to 18.
See RULES OF COURT.
Appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §5.
General court of justice, §7A-5.
Bonds, surety.
Appeal bond.
Appeals to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 18.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Clerk's bond, §7A-20.
Briefs.
Appeals to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 6 to 8.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.
Case on appeal.
Extension of time for service, Appx. I, (4), Rule 50.
Certification of decisions.
By supreme court, §7A-31.
Criminal cause, §7A-31.
Post-conviction proceeding, §7A-31.
Certiorari.
Discretionary review by supreme court.
After determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 2.
Before determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 1.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Review of criminal trials.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Clerk.
Appellate division report.
Furnished to clerks, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Lending prohibited, §147-51.
Responsibility of clerk, §147-51.
Appointment by court of appeals, §7A-20.
Assistants.
Bonds, §7A-20.
Generally, §7A-20.
Number and salaries, §7A-20.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Clerk—Cont'd
Audit of accounts by state auditor, §7A-20.
Bond, §7A-20.
Fees.
Bill for services, §7A-20.
Remitted to state treasurer, §7A-20.
Judgment.
Transcript of judgment delivered on request, §1-235.
Oath, §7A-20.
Salary, §7A-20.
Seal of office, §7A-20.
Term of office, §7A-20.
Composition.
Determined by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Appeal of right.
Decision involving substantial question, §7A-30.
Constitution of the United States.
Appeal of right.
Substantial question arising under the constitution of the United States, §7A-30.
Contempt.
Appeal from judgment of guilty, §5-2.
Costs.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Security for costs.
Appeal to appellate division, §§1-270, 1-285.
Creation, §7A-16.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals.
Generally, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Post-conviction proceedings.
Decisions final, §7A-28.
Review of criminal trials.
Certiorari.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (4), Rule 6.
Depositions.
When deposition of judge of court of appeals may be read, §8-83.
Dismissal of appeals.
General provisions, §§1-285, 1-287, 1-287.1.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.
Docket.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.
Elections.
Judges. See within this heading, "Judges."
Vacancies, §163-9.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Established.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Executions.
Generally, Appx. I, (4), Rule 43.
Exhibits.
Filing copies, Appx. I, (4), Rule 19.
Expenses of judicial department.
Paid from state funds, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Fees.
Clerk.
Fee bill, §7A-20.
Prescribed by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
General assembly.
Removal of judges.
Procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Governor.
Judges.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Habeas corpus.
Application for writ, §17-6.
Issuance of writ without application, §17-8.
Power to issue writ, §7A-32.
Hearing.
Rules of court.
See RULES OF COURT.
Insurance.
Review of insurance commissioner's orders and decisions, §58-9.3.
Interlocutory determinations.
Discretionary review by supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 2.
Interlocutory orders.
Discretionary review by supreme court, §7A-31.
Judges.
Age limit.
Service as justice or judge, §7A-4.20.
Exception, §7A-4.20.
Appointments.
Initial appointment by governor, §7A-16.
Term of office, §7A-16.
Chief judge.
Designated by chief justice of the supreme court, §7A-16.
Judicial council.
Member of, §7A-400.
Panels.
Assignment, §7A-16.
Retirement. See within this heading, "Retirement."
Schedule of sessions, §7A-19.
Term of office, §7A-16.
Compensation, §7A-18.
Elections, §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Date of election, §163-1.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
First election, §7A-16.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Judicial standards commission, §§7A-375 to 7A-377.
See JUDICIAL STANDARDS COMMISSION.
Number of members, §7A-16; Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Oath of office, §7A-16.
Administration.
Validation of administration prior to March 7, 1969, §11-7.1.
Oaths.
Oath of office, §7A-16.
Panels.
Assignment by chief judge, §7A-16.
Generally, §7A-16.
Presiding judges, §7A-16.
Quorum, §7A-16.
Removal for mental or physical incapacity.
By general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Research assistants.
Entitled to services of one research assistant, §7A-7.
Qualifications, §7A-7.
Salaries.
Set by administrative officer, §7A-7.
Retirement.
General provisions, §§7A-39.1 to 7A-39.11; Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Recall of retired members, Const. N. C., art. IV, §8.
Salaries.
Not diminished during continuance in office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Terms of office, §§7A-16, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Judgments.
Appeal.
Judgment on appeal, §1-297.
Docketing, §1-235.
Lien of judgments, §1-235.
Judicial council, §§7A-400 to 7A-408.
See JUDICIAL COUNCIL.
Jurisdiction.
Administrative agencies.
Appeals of right from certain administrative agencies, §§7A-29, 7A-250.
Appeals.
Right of appeal.
Certain decisions of court of appeals, §7A-30.
Courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
Appellate jurisdiction, §7A-26; Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Post-conviction proceedings.
Decisions final, §7A-28.
Remedial writs.
Power to issue, §7A-32.
Library.
Books taken out, Appx. I, (4), Rule 41.
Branch libraries, §7A-13.
Mandamus.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Maps and plats.
Filing copies, Appx. I, (4), Rule 19.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Appeals from condemnation orders, §106-549.32.
Mileage.
Judges, §7A-18.
Motions and orders, Appx. I, (4), Rule 36.
Notices.
Judges.
Removal procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Oaths.
Administration of oath by judge.
Prior to March 7, 1969.
Validated, §11-7.1.
Clerk's oath, §7A-20.
Official oath of judge, §7A-16.
Organization.
Generally, §7A-16.
Panels. See within this heading, "Judges."
Parent and child.
Enforcement of parental control of children.
Appeals from orders of superior court, §110-44.4.
Photography and photostating.
Filing copies, Appx. I, (4), Rule 19.
Prohibition, writ of.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Quarters.
Generally, §7A-19.
Quorum, §7A-16.
Removal of causes.
Transfer of cause to supreme court, §7A-31.
Reporters for appellate division.
Appointment.
By supreme court, §7A-6.
Certified transcription.
Used as evidence, §8-85.
Generally, §7A-6.
Reports.
Advance sheets.
Distribution.
By administrative officer, §7A-6.
Citation, Appx. I, (4), Rule 46.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Clerks of superior court.
Responsible for appellate division reports, §147-51.
Lending prohibited, §147-51.
Custody.
Illegal disposition, §14-241.
Distribution.
By administrative officer, §147-45.
Printing.
Contract by administrative officer, §7A-6.
Sale.
By administrative officer, §7A-6.
Illegal disposal, §14-241.
Rules of practice and procedure.
General provisions, Appx. I, (4), Rules 1 to 50.
See RULES OF COURT.
Supplementary rules of supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 1 to 18.
See RULES OF COURT.
Supreme court to prescribe appellate division rules, §7A-33.
Salaries.
Clerk, §7A-20.
Judges, §7A-18.
Seals.
Clerk's seal, §7A-20.
Seats.
Generally, §7A-19.
Secretaries.
Under control of administrative officer, §7A-7.
Service of process.
Case on appeal.
Extension of time for service, Appx. I, (4), Rule 50.
Sessions.
Additional sessions of court, Appx. I, (4), Rule 47.
Authorized to sit in divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
General provisions, §7A-19; Appx. I, (4), Rule 1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §7.
Location, §7A-19.
Scheduled by chief judge, §7A-19.
Sittings of the court, Appx. I, (4), Rule 45.
State auditor.
Clerk of court.
Annual audit of accounts, §7A-20.
Stenographers.
Under control of administrative officer, §7A-7.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Power to issue writ of supersedeas, §7A-32.
Supreme court.
Appeal bond.
Appeals from court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 18.
Appeals of right, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 3.

COURT OF APPEALS—Cont'd
Supreme court—Cont'd
Briefs, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 6 to 8.
Time for filing, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 8.
Not extended by removal before determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 11.
Causes transferred by written order, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 13.
Discretionary review by supreme court, §7A-31; Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 1, 2.
After determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 2.
Before determination by court of appeals, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 1.
Record on appeal.
Filing, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 6, 7.
What constitutes, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 5.
Time of hearing cause, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 9, 10.
Notice to counsel of records, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 12.
Torts.
Claims against state departments and agencies.
Appeals to court of appeals, §143-293.
Transcript of record.
Appeals from court of appeals to supreme court, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 5 to 7.
Workmen's compensation act.
Appeal from superior court.
Procedure, §97-86.
Certification of question of law by industrial commission, §97-86.
Persons unable to appeal award by reason of poverty.
Provisions for, §97-86.
Writs.
Power to issue remedial writs, §7A-32.
Remedial writs, Appx. I, (4), Rule 49.

COURTS.
Adjournment.
Sheriff.
Adjournment by sheriff, §7A-96.
Supreme court.
Reconvening court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 47.
Administrative agencies.
Judicial powers, Const. N. C., art. IV, §3.
Administrative office.
Creation, §7A-2.
Director.
Appointment.
By chief justice of supreme court, §7A-341.
Assistant director.
Appointment, §7A-342.
Compensation, §7A-342.
Generally, §7A-340.

COURTS—Cont'd
Administrative office—Cont'd
Director—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Record-keeping procedures directed by director, §7A-109.
Salaries, decision of administrative officer final, §7A-101.
Duties.
Generally, §7A-343.
Special duties, §7A-344.
North Carolina courts commission.
Ex officio member, §7A-501.
Overcrowded dockets.
Temporary assignment of assistant solicitors, §7A-64.
Paupers.
Representation of indigent persons, §7A-344.
Reporters of appellate division.
Salary fixed by director, §7A-6.
Reports of supreme court and court of appeals.
Advance sheets, distribution, §7A-6.
Duties of administrative officer, §7A-6.
Printing, §7A-6.
Sales, §7A-6.
Research assistance for justices and judges.
Qualifications, §7A-7.
Salary set by director, §7A-7.
Retirement, §§7A-50 to 7A-55.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.
Salary, §7A-341.
Secretaries and stenographers.
Number and salaries fixed by director, §7A-7.
Service as director.
Effect, §7A-341.
Supervision, §7A-340.
Term of office, §7A-341.
Established, §7A-340.
General assembly to provide for administrative office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
Officers.
Director. See within this subheading, "Director."
Administrative officer.
Superior courts.
Reporting of trials.
Duties of administrative officer, §7A-95.
Appeals, §§1-268 to 1-298; Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
See APPEALS.
Appellate division of the general court of justice.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§2, 5, 13.

COURTS—Cont'd
Appellate division of the general court of justice—Cont'd
Court of appeals.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-7, 7A-16 to 7A-20.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Supreme court.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13.
See SUPREME COURT.
Arbitration and award, §§1-544 to 1-567.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Attorney at law.
Inherent powers not affected by state bar act, §§84-36 to 84-38.
Authentication of records and judicial proceedings, Appx. IV.
Breach of the peace.
In presence of court, §15-37.
Calendar.
Docket.
See DOCKETS.
Generally.
See CALENDAR.
Chambers and vacation.
See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.
Charge of court, §§1-180 to 1-182.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Children, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Clerks of court.
District courts.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Driver's license.
Convictions.
Agent for department of motor vehicles for purpose of receiving licenses, §20-24.
Forward license to department and report convictions, §20-24.
Receipt for surrendered license, §20-24.
General provisions.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Superior courts.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Commission.
North Carolina courts commission, §§7A-500 to 7A-505.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1 to 21.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Constitution of the United States, Const. U. S., art. III, §§1 to 3; amd. XI.
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
Contempt, §§5-1 to 5-9.
See CONTEMPT.

COURTS—Cont'd
Costs.
General provisions, §§6-1 to 6-62.
See COSTS.
Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Courthouse.
See COUNTIES.
Court of appeals.
General provisions.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Courts-martial.
National guard, §§127-38 to 127-48.
See MILITIA.
Criminal procedure, §§15-1 to 15-222.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Definitions.
Partnership.
Definition of "court," §59-32.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Deposit or delivery of money or other property, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
District courts.
General provisions, §§7A-130 to 7A-232; Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Judges.
Salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
District prison farm.
Notification of readiness of farm, §153-205.
Districts. See within this heading, "Judicial districts."
Docket.
See DOCKETS.
Execution sales, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Expenses of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Paid from state funds, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Extradition.
Right to be taken before judge of a court, §§15-64, 15-65.
Family court services.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Federal courts.
See UNITED STATES COURTS.
Fees, salaries and emoluments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Schedule for uniform costs throughout the state, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Findings of court, §1-186.
General provisions.
See FINDINGS OF COURT.
Verdict.
Force and effect of verdict, Const. N. C., art. IV, §15.
General assembly.
Judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.

COURTS—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Not to establish or authorize other courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
General court of justice.
Appellate division.
Court of appeals.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
District court.
See DISTRICT COURT.
Judicial department.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Superior court.
See SUPERIOR COURT.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Remission of penalties, §122-22.
Impeachment.
Senate as court, §§123-1 to 123-4.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Trial of impeachments, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1, 4.
Inferior courts.
Appeals.
Trial de novo, §15-177.1.
Instructions, §§1-180 to 1-182.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Judges.
See JUDGES.
Judgments.
See JUDGMENTS.
Judicial council, §§7A-400 to 7A-408.
See JUDICIAL COUNCIL.
Judicial department.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§1 to 21.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
General provisions, §§7A-1 to 7A-505.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Judicial districts, §84-19.
Change.
Council of state bar.
Effect of change on councilors of state bar, §84-19.
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties, §153-234.
Judicial divisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Jurisdiction.
General provisions, §§1-75.1 to 1-75.12.
See JURISDICTION.
Judicial power, Const. N. C., art. IV, §1.

COURTS—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
Waiver.
In civil cases, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Jury.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-26.
See JURY.
Magistrates.
District courts.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
General provisions.
See MAGISTRATES.
Militia.
Courts-martial.
See MILITIA.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Forward license to department and report convictions, §20-24.
North Carolina courts commission, §§7A-500 to 7A-505.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Obstructing justice, §§14-221 to 14-227.
See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
Open courts.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §18.
Partnership.
Definition of "court," §59-32.
Payment into court, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Prosecuting attorney.
Removal from office, §§128-16 to 128-20.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Solicitors.
See SOLICITORS.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Power to revoke license, §93A-7.
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Records.
See RECORDS.
Removal of causes.
General provisions.
See REMOVAL OF CAUSES.
Reporters.
Certified transcription.
Offered in evidence as deposition of witness, §8-85.
Court of appeals.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Superior courts.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Supreme court.
See SUPREME COURT.
Retirement of judges.
Retirement system for appellate division.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR APPELLATE DIVISION.
Superior court, §§7A-50 to 7A-55.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES.

COURTS—Cont'd
Revenues of the judicial department, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Rules of court.
Court of appeals.
Supplementary rules, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 1 to 18.
See RULES OF COURT.
General provisions.
See RULES OF COURT.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rules 1 to 47.
See RULES OF COURT.
Salaries, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Seal of court, §7A-103.
Governor to procure, §147-28.
New seals when necessary, §147-30.
Senate.
Impeachment, §§123-1 to 123-4.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.
Solicitors.
See SOLICITORS.
Special terms of court.
See TERMS OF COURT.
State bar act.
Change of judicial districts, §84-19.
Inherent powers not affected by state bar act, §§84-36 to 84-38.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
North Carolina courts commission, §§7A-500 to 7A-505.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Submission of controversy.
Utilities commission.
Commission to hear and determine controversies submitted, §62-40.
Superior courts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Appeals.
See APPEALS.
General provisions, §§7A-40 to 7A-49.3.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Court of this state as responding state, §§52A-12, 52A-12.1, 52A-15, 52A-16.
Supreme court.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §§2, 5, 6, 13.
General provisions, §§7A-5 to 7A-13, 11-11.
See SUPREME COURT.
Rules of practice.
General provisions, Appx. I, (1), Rules 1 to 47.
See RULES OF COURT.
Supplementary rules, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rules 1 to 18.
See RULES OF COURT.

COURTS—Cont'd
Supreme court—Cont'd
United States.
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
Terms of court, §15-167.
See TERMS OF COURT.
Trusts and trustees.
Charitable trusts.
Enforcing trust, §36-20.
Power of the court, §36-42.
Uniform general law.
Effect of requirement, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
United States courts.
Constitutional provisions.
See CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.
General provisions.
See UNITED STATES COURTS.
Vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Vacation.
See CHAMBERS AND VACATION.
Venue.
Criminal procedure, §§15-128 to 15-136.
See VENUE.

COURTS-MARTIAL.
National guard, §§127-38 to 127-48.
See MILITIA.

COVENANTS.
Collateral warranties abolished, §41-8.
Contribution and exoneration.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
Electric membership corporations.
Covenants for security of bonds, §117-22.
Evidence.
Probate and registration, §§8-18, 8-20, 8-34 to 8-36.
Execution, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Housing authorities law.
Provisions of bonds, trust indentures and mortgages, §157-16.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Life tenants.
Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.
Probate, §§47-1 to 47-16.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Proof, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Recording acts, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Registration, §§47-17 to 47-46.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests, §41-8.
Seizin, §41-7.

COVENANTS—Cont'd
Torts.
Uniform contribution among tort-feasors act.
Covenant not to sue, §1B-4.
Warranty.
Collateral warranty abolished, §41-8.

CREAMERIES.
Imported milk or cream, §§106-266.1 to 106-266.5.
See MILK.
Milk and cream.
Production and distribution, §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19.
See MILK.
Records, §§106-256 to 106-259.
See MILK.
Reports.
Milk distributors and processors, §§106-260 to 106-266.
See MILK.

CREDIT CARDS.
Cardholder.
Defined, §14-113.8.
Definitions, §14-113.8.
Evidence.
Forgery.
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
Larceny.
Prima facie evidence of theft, §14-113.10.
Expired credit card.
Defined, §14-113.8.
False or fraudulent use of credit devices, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Fees.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
General provisions, §14-113.17.
Forgery.
Criminal possession of credit card forgery devices, §14-113.14.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
General provisions, §14-113.11.
Fraud.
Criminal receipt of goods and services fraudulently obtained, §14-113.15.
General provisions, §14-113.13.
Insurance.
Payment of premiums.
Through credit card facilities, §58-61.2.
Premium financing.
Solicitation, negotiation or payment of premiums.
Through credit card facilities, §58-61.2.
Interest.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.

CREDIT CARDS—Cont'd
Issuer.
Defined, §14-113.8.
Larceny.
Evidence.
Prima facie evidence of theft, §14-113.10.
General provisions, §14-113.9.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Criminal receipt of goods and services fraudulently obtained, §14-113.16.
Receives.
Defined, §14-113.8.
Revoked credit card.
Defined, §14-113.8.
Sentence and punishment.
General provisions, §14-113.17.
Usury.
Revolving credit charges, §24-11.

CREDIT INSURANCE.
General provisions.
See INSURANCE.

CREDITORS.
General provisions, §§23-1 to 23-48.
See DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.

CREDIT UNIONS.
Administrator.
Additional offices.
Approval of administrator, §54-98.
Appointment by secretary of commerce, §54-74.
Approval.
Certificate of approval.
Revocation, §54-108.
Assistants, §54-74.
Bylaws.
Approval, §54-79.
Central association.
Approval by administrator, §54-110.
Certificate of incorporation.
Approval, §54-78.
Change of place of business.
Approval of application, §54-81.
Credit union commission.
Powers over administrator, §143A-181.
Dissolution of credit union.
Voluntary dissolution, §54-92.
Duties.
Generally, §54-75.
Examinations.
Duty of administrator as to examinations, §54-107.
Powers.
Examinations, §54-107.
Generally, §54-75.
Revocation of certificate of approval, §54-108.
Taking possession of credit union business and property, §54-109.
Revocation of certificate of approval, §54-108.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Administrator—Cont'd
Rules and regulations, §54-105.
Salary, §54-74.
Supervision by administrator, §54-105.
Supervision of secretary of commerce, §54-74.
Appeals.
Change of place of business.
Judicial review of administration decision, §54-81.
Liquidation and dissolution.
When administrator takes possession of credit union business and property, §54-109.
Assignments.
Claims against state.
Exceptions as to credit unions, §147-62.
Board of directors. See within this heading, "Directors."
Bonds, surety.
Minimum fidelity and faithful performance bond, §54-75, (5).
Borrowing money, §54-84.
Building and loan associations, §§54-1 to 54-44.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Bylaws.
Adoption of bylaws, §54-77.
Amendment of bylaws, §54-79.
Borrowing money, §54-84.
Contents, §54-77.
Central associations.
Creation, §54-110.
Approval by administrator, §54-110.
Membership, §54-110.
Powers.
Generally, §54-110.
Regulations.
Generally, §54-110.
Taxation.
Exemptions, §54-110.
Certificate of approval.
Revocation, §54-108.
Certificate of incorporation. See within this heading, "Incorporation."
Commercial code.
Secured transactions.
Transfer of accounts excluded from provisions, §25-9-104.
Commission.
Appointment.
By governor, §143A-181.
Chairman.
Secretary of commerce, §143A-181.
Composition, §143A-181.
Created.
In department of commerce, §143A-181.
General provisions, §143A-181.
Powers.
Generally, §143A-181.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Secretary of commerce.
Duties, §143A-181.
Ex officio member of commission, §143A-181.
Committees, §§54-101 to 54-104.
Credit committees. See within this heading, "Credit committee."
Supervisory committee. See within this heading, "Supervisory committee."
Consumer finance act.
Businesses exempted, §53-191.
Contracts of guaranty.
Authority to execute in certain instances, §54-85.
Conversion of status.
Conversion from state to federal credit union and vice versa, §54-85.1.
Credit committee.
Appeal from decisions of credit committee to board of directors, §54-103.
Appointment of loan officers, §54-103.
Directors.
When board of directors to serve as credit committee, §54-101.
Duties.
Generally, §54-103.
Election of members, §54-101.
Loan officer.
Appointment, §54-103.
Meetings, §54-103.
Number of members, §54-101.
Oath, §54-101.
Powers.
Generally, §54-103.
Debts.
Borrowing money.
Power of credit union, §54-84.
Limitation on indebtedness, §54-84.
Definition of bank, §53-1.
Department of commerce.
Secretary of commerce.
Fixing supervisory and examination fees, §54-106.
Deposits.
Central associations, §54-110.
Infants, §54-95.
Receiving deposits, §54-83.
Shares and deposits for minors and in trust, §54-95.
Trust deposits, §54-95.
Withdrawal. See within this heading, "Withdrawals."
Directors.
Bonds.
Duty to require adequate bond and insurance coverage, §54-75.
Surety bonds.
Duties of board of directors, §54-102.
Central associations, §54-110.
Compensation, §54-102.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
Credit committee.
When board of directors to serve as credit committee, §54-101.
Declaring dividends, §54-91.
Duties.
Generally, §54-102.
Election of directors, §54-101.
Election of executive officers, §54-102.
Interest rates.
Duties of board of directors, §54-102.
Investment of funds, §54-102.
Management generally, §54-102.
Membership.
Acting on applications for membership and expulsion of members, §54-102.
Number of directors, §54-101.
Number of shares to be fixed by directors, §54-102.
Oath, §54-101.
Supervisory committee.
Appointment and removal, §54-102.
Surety bonds.
Duties of board of directors, §54-102.
Vacancies.
Duty to fill, §54-102.
Discounts.
Authority to deduct interest, §54-88.
Central associations, §54-110.
Dissolution.
Liquidation on revocation of certificate of approval, §54-108.
Voluntary dissolution, §54-92.
When administrator may take possession of credit union business and property, §54-109.
Dividends, §54-91.
Division of department of agriculture.
Credit union commission.
Transferred to department of agriculture, §143A-180.
Division of department of commerce.
Credit union division, §54-74.
Education.
Payroll deductions.
Authority for, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Eligibility for membership, §54-98.
Examinations.
Annual examinations.
Required, §54-107.
Appointment of examiners, §54-107.
Costs.
Payment of costs, §54-107.
Examiners.
Appointment, §54-107.
Fees, §54-106.
Powers, §54-107.
Powers of administrator, §54-107.
Exemptions from taxation, §§54-93, 105-212.
Central associations, §54-110.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Federal credit union.
Conversion from state to federal credit union, §54-85.1.
Fees.
Added to reserve fund, §54-90.
Examination fees, §54-106.
Liquidating agent's fee, §54-92.
Paid to administrator, §54-106.
Recordation of certificate of incorporation.
In office of register of deeds, §54-78.
Supervision fees, §54-106.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to make payments, §54-96.
Added to reserve fund, §54-90.
Funds.
Investment of funds, §54-86.
Reserve fund, §54-90.
General nature of business, §54-82.
Guaranty.
Authority to execute contracts of guaranty, §54-85.
Guaranty associations.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Incorporation.
Application for incorporation, §54-76.
Contents, §54-76.
Execution, §54-76.
Bylaws. See within this heading, "Bylaws."
Central associations, §54-110.
Certificate of incorporation.
Approval of administrator, §54-78.
Certificate of approval recorded in office of register of deeds, §54-78.
Filed in office of administrator of credit unions, §54-78.
Recordation in office of register of deeds.
Fee, §54-78.
Infants.
Shares and deposits for minors, §54-95.
Interest.
Authority to deduct interest, §54-88.
Central associations, §54-110.
Directors to establish rate, §54-102.
Rate of interest, §54-88.
Secondary or junior mortgages.
Exemptions from article, §24-16.1.
Investments.
Directors to invest, §54-102.
Farm credit administration.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.1.
Federal home loan bank board.
Obligations of agencies supervised by, §53-44.2.
Funds, §54-86.
In mutual deposit guaranty associations, §54-86.
Landlord and tenant.
Leases, §54-89.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Liability of shareholders, §54-97.
Limitation on indebtedness, §54-84.
Liquidation.
On revocation of certificate of approval, §54-108.
Voluntary dissolution, §54-92.
When administrator may take possession of business and property, §54-109.
Loan officers.
Appointment, §54-103.
Duties, §54-103.
Powers, §54-103.
Qualifications, §54-103.
Loans generally, §54-87.
Loans to members.
Duties of credit committee, §54-103.
Duties of loan officers, §54-103.
General nature of business, §54-82.
Members of committee, §54-87.
Persons not members prohibited, §54-87.
Regulations, §54-87.
Repayment of loans, §54-87.
Reserve fund, §54-90.
Management.
General management, §54-102.
Meetings.
Generally, §54-100.
Members.
Central associations, §54-110.
Eligibility for membership, §54-98.
Expulsion, §54-99.
Meetings, §54-100.
Shares and shareholders, §§54-94 to 54-104.
See within this heading, "Shares and shareholders."
Voting rights, §54-100.
Who may become members, §54-98.
Withdrawal, §54-99.
Membership committee.
Election of officers, §54-101.
Minors.
Shares and deposits for minors, §54-95.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations.
General provisions, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
Investment of credit union funds, §54-86.
Name.
Unlawful use, §54-80.
Oaths.
Directors, officers and members of committees, §54-101.
Office.
Branch office, §54-98.
Officers.
Central associations, §54-110.
Compensation, §54-102.
Directors. See within this heading, "Directors."
Election of executive officers, §54-102.
Loan officer, §54-103.
Membership officer, §54-101.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
Oath of office, §54-101.
Secretary and treasurer's office may be combined, §54-102.
Surety bonds, §54-102.
Ownership.
Real property, §54-89.
Payment.
Fines and penalties for failure to make payments, §54-96.
Place of business.
Additional offices, §54-98.
Change of place.
Approval of administrator, §54-81.
Appeal from decision, §54-81.
Procedure, §54-81.
Powers, §§54-82 to 54-93.
Administrator's powers, §54-75.
Authority to execute contracts of guaranty, §54-85.
Borrowing money, §54-84.
Central associations, §54-110.
Contracts of guaranty.
Authority to execute in certain instances, §54-85.
Deposits, §54-83.
Discount, §54-88.
Dissolution, §54-92.
Dividends, §54-91.
Exemption from taxation, §54-93.
General nature of business, §54-82.
Guaranty contracts, §54-85.
Interest, §54-88.
Investment of funds, §54-86.
Loans to members.
General nature of business, §54-82.
Regulations, §54-87.
Rate of interest, §54-88.
Receiving deposits, §54-83.
Reserve fund, §54-90.
Savings institution.
Credit union deemed savings institution, §54-93.
Tax exemption, §54-93.
Voluntary dissolution, §54-92.
Probate and registration.
Certificate of incorporation, §54-78.
Change of place of business.
Application for change, §54-81.
Real property.
Ownership and leasing, §54-89.
Register of deeds.
Change of place of business.
Recordation of approval, §54-81.
Recordation of certificate of incorporation.
Fee, §54-78.
Voluntary dissolution.
Recordation of duplicate of certificate, §54-92.
Reports.
Biannual report, §54-106.

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Failure to make semiannual reports, §54-106.
Penalty for failure to make, §54-106.
Revocation of certificate of approval on failure to file report, §54-108.
Semiannual reports, §54-106.
Reserve fund, §54-90.
Restriction on use of name, §54-80.
Revocation of certificate of approval, §54-108.
Rules and regulations.
By administrator, §54-105.
Savings and loan associations and building and loan associations.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Savings institution.
Credit union deemed savings institution, §54-93.
Shareholders. See within this heading, "Shares and shareholders."
Shares and shareholders.
Cancellation of shares, §54-94.
Central associations, §54-110.
Commissions not to be paid as inducement for memberships, §54-98.
Credit committee. See within this heading, "Credit committee."
Directors. See within this heading, "Directors."
Election of directors and committees, §54-101.
Eligibility for membership, §54-98.
Expulsion of members, §54-99.
Failure to meet payments, §54-96.
Fines and penalties for failure to make payments, §54-96.
Liability of shareholders, §54-97.
Lien on shares, §54-94.
Meetings, §54-100.
Membership committee, §54-101.
Minors, §54-95.
Ownership of shares, §54-94.
Penalties for failure to make payments, §54-96.
Supervisory committee. See within this heading, "Supervisory committee."
Trust shares, §54-95.
Who may become members, §54-98.
Withdrawals. See within this heading, "Withdrawals."
State credit union.
Conversion from federal to state credit union, §54-85.1.
Subpoenas.
Powers of administrator and examiners, §54-107.
Superintendent of credit unions.
Administrator. See within this heading, "Administrator."

CREDIT UNIONS—Cont'd
Supervision and control.
Generally, §§54-105 to 54-109.
Supervisory committee.
Annual audit, §54-104.
Appointment of members, §54-102.
Duties.
Generally, §54-104.
Election of members, §54-101.
Grounds for suspension or removal, §54-102.
Number of members, §54-102.
Powers.
Generally, §54-104.
Removal of members, §54-102.
Suspension of members, §54-102.
Terms of members, §54-102.
Taxation.
Exemptions from taxation, §54-93.
Central associations, §54-110.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Trusts and trustees.
Shares and deposits held in trust, §54-95.
Unlawful use of name, §54-80.
Voluntary dissolution, §54-92.
Voting rights, §54-100.
Withdrawals.
Expulsion and withdrawal of members, §54-99.
Infants, §54-95.
Minors, §54-95.
Trust shares, §54-95.

CREEKS.
Navigation, §§76-1 to 76-73.
See NAVIGATION.
Rivers and creeks.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Waters and watercourses.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

CREMATION.
See BURIAL.

CRIMINAL CONVERSATION.
Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Limitation of actions, §1-52.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witness, §§8-56, 8-57.
Parties, §8-50.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Council. See within this heading, "Training and standards council."
Definitions, §17A-2.
Findings of general assembly, §17A-1.
Police.
Standards.
Required, §17A-7.
Policy, §17A-1.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM—Cont'd
Sheriffs.
Standards.
Required, §17A-7.
Standards of officers.
Required standards, §17A-7.
Training and standards council.
Appropriations, §17A-9.
At-large groups, §17A-3.
Chairman.
Generally, §17A-5.
Vice-chairman.
Generally, §17A-5.
Compensation, §17A-4.
Composition, §17A-3.
Departments.
Generally, §17A-3.
Donations, §17A-9.
Established, §17A-3.
Ex officio members, §17A-3.
Grants.
Under supervision of council and state, §17A-8.
Meetings.
Generally, §17A-5.
Officers.
Generally, §17A-5.
Police officers.
Members, §17A-3.
Powers.
Generally, §17A-6.
Reports.
Generally, §17A-5.
Sheriffs.
Members, §17A-3.
Standards.
Required standards, §17A-7.
Terms of office, §17A-3.
Vacancies.
Filling, §17A-3.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Abandoned property.
Iceboxes, refrigerators, etc.
Precautions required, §14-318.1.
Abandonment.
Wife or child, abandonment of, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Abduction, §§14-39 to 14-43.
See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.
Abortion, §§14-44 to 14-46.
See ABORTION.
Accomplices and accessories.
General provisions, §§14-5 to 14-7.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Accused persons.
Attorney at law.
Appointment of counsel for indigents, Appx. VIII.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Attorney at law."

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Accused persons—Cont'd
Double jeopardy, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Jury.
Impartial jury, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Rights of the accused, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., art. III, §2; amds. V, VI.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Attorney at law."
Self incrimination, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Trial.
Right to speedy and public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Venue, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Witnesses.
Compulsory process, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Confrontation with witnesses against him, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Actions.
Form of action, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Admissions in pleading.
Not to be used against pleader, §1-149.
Adoption.
Procuring custody or abduction of child by forfeiting parents declared crime, §48-33.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.
Adulteration.
See ADULTERATION.
Adultery, §14-184.
See ADULTERY.
Advertisements.
Injuring notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Affidavits.
Depositions for defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Alcoholic beverages.
Drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Separate offenses united in separate counts, §18A-12.
Ambulances.
General provisions.
See AMBULANCES.
Animals.
Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Anonymous letters, §14-394.
Answers.
Review of criminal trials.
Answer of state, §15-220.
Appeals, §§15-177 to 15-186.1.
Certiorari.
Review by application for certiorari.
Review of criminal trials, §15-222.
General provisions, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Manuscript record or statement of case on appeal.
Copy for attorney general, Appx. I, (1), Rule 25.
Priority over civil cases, Appx. I, (1), Rule 6.
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
When cases heard, Appx. I, (1), Rule 8.
Appearance.
Generally.
See APPEARANCE.
Argument of counsel.
See ARGUMENT OF COUNSEL.
Arrest, §§15-39 to 15-47.
See ARREST.
Arrest of judgment.
Commenting on verdict, §1-180.1.
Arson, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Assault and battery, §§14-28 to 14-34.2.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Assignation.
Houses, §§14-187, 14-188, 14-204, 14-206.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.
Athletic contests.
Bribery.
Players, referees, umpires or officials, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Attempts.
See ATTEMPTS TO COMMIT CRIME.
Attorney at law.
Accused entitled to counsel, §§15-88, 15-219, 152-7, (8).
Communication with counsel, §15-47.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Coroners inquest, §152-7, (8).
Preliminary examination, §15-87.
Right of cross-examination, §15-88.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Representation of indigent defendants, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Suspension of sentence and probation, §15-200.1.
Appeals.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Extradition.
Rights of accused persons, §§15-64, 15-65.
General provisions, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.
Paupers.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Attorney at law—Cont'd
Preliminary examination.
Accused entitled to counsel, §§15-87, 15-88.
Public defender, §§7A-465 to 7A-470.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Review of criminal trials.
Petitioner unable to procure counsel, §15-219.
Appointment by court, §15-219.
Compensation paid by state, §15-219.
Waiver of indictment.
Misdemeanor cases.
Consent of defendant's counsel required, §15-140.
Autopsy.
See AUTOPSY.
Bad checks.
General provisions, §§14-106, 14-107.
See CHECKS.
Bail and recognizance, §§15-102 to 15-124.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §§85A-1 to 85A-34.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Bailments.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Banks and banking, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.
See DRUGS.
Baseball, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Bastardy.
General provisions, §§49-1 to 49-16.
See ILLEGITIMACY.
Batteries, §§14-170 to 14-176.
See STORAGE BATTERIES.
Bawdyhouses.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Bearbaiting, §14-362.
Betting.
Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-309.
See GAMING.
Gaming contracts and futures, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Bigamy, §14-183.
See BIGAMY.
Bill of particulars, §15-143.
Birth of child.
Abortion, §§14-44 to 14-46.
See ABORTION.
Blacklisting.
General provisions, §§14-355, 14-356.
See BLACKLISTING.
Boardinghouses.
General provisions, §§14-185 to 14-187.
See HOTELS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Bombs.
Making a false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Bonds, surety.
Bail and recognizance, §§15-102 to 15-124.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Security to keep the peace, §§15-28 to 15-38.
See SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.
Breach of the peace.
Generally.
See BREACH OF THE PEACE.
Peace warrants, §§15-28 to 15-38.
See SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.
Bribery.
Athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Generally, §§14-217 to 14-220.
See BRIBERY.
Budget.
Prosecution of wrongful expenditures, §143-32.
Buggery.
See SODOMY.
Building and loan associations.
Agents.
Certificates required, §54-31.
Derogatory, etc., statements about financial condition, §54-44.
Failing to exhibit books, §54-30.
False statements, §54-30.
Bullbaiting, §14-362.
Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Burglary, §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
Burning, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Calendar.
All terms for trial of criminal cases, §7A-49.3.
Capias, §15-175.
Capital punishment, §§15-187 to 15-196.
Acquittal of crime on account of insanity.
Discharge from hospital.
Act of general assembly required, §122-86.
Appeals.
Bail pending appeal, §15-183.
Forma pauperis, §§15-181, 15-182.
Supreme court.
Right of appeal from courts of the trial divisions, §7A-27.
Argument of counsel, §84-14.
Solicitor may argue for death penalty, §15-176.1.
Arson, §14-58.
Attorney at law.
Representation of indigent person.
Waiver of counsel, §7A-457.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Capital punishment—Cont'd
Burglary.
First degree, §14-52.
Certificate filed with clerk, §15-192.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Disposition of body, §15-196.
Execution.
Guard or guards or other person to be named and designated by the warden to execute the sentence, §15-190.
Gas.
Death by administration of lethal gas, §15-187.
Governor fixing day, §15-194.
Indictment.
Bill returned by entire grand jury, §15-141.
Waiver of indictment in noncapital felony cases, §15-140.1.
Judgments sustained on appeal, reprieve, time for execution, §15-194.
Jury.
Peremptory challenges, §9-21.
Lethal gas, §15-187.
Manner and place of execution, §15-188.
Murder in the first degree, §14-17.
New trial.
Granted.
Prisoner taken to place of trial, §15-195.
Notice to reprieve or new trial, §15-193.
Penitentiary.
Prisoner taken to penitentiary, §15-189.
Punishment for capital crimes committed prior to July 1, 1935, §15-191.
Rape, §14-21.
Reprieve, §§15-193, 15-194.
Review of sentence, §§15-217 to 15-222. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
Sentence of death, §15-189.
Witnesses, §15-190.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum.
Authority to issue writ, §17-41.
Oath.
Form of oath, §11-11.
Carnal knowledge, §§14-21 to 14-27.
See RAPE.
Carriers.
See CARRIERS.
Carrying concealed weapons, §14-269; Const. N. C., art. I, §30.
See WEAPONS.
Castration, §§14-28, 14-29.
See CASTRATION.
Cemeteries.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Cemeteries—Cont'd
Operated for private gain.
Violation of article a misdemeanor, §65-31.
Certiorari.
Review of criminal trials.
Application for certiorari, §15-222.
Chain gang.
Prisoners on roads.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Change of venue, §§1-84 to 1-87, 15-135, 15-136.
See VENUE.
Charge of court.
General provisions, §§1-180 to 1-182.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Cheats, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Child labor.
Prosecutions, §110-19.
Children, §§14-202.1, 14-313 to 14-326.1.
See INFANTS.
Child welfare.
Juvenile services, §§110-21 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Cigarettes.
Minors.
See CIGARETTES.
Citizenship restored, §§13-1 to 13-3.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Civil and criminal remedies.
Not merged, §1-8.
Civil terms of court, §7A-49.2.
Clairvoyance.
Practice prohibited, §14-401.5.
Clerks of court.
Indexes.
Names of all defendants, §7A-109.
Record-keeping procedures, §7A-109.
Cockfighting, §14-362.
Combinations in restraint of trade.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Commitments.
Commitments and preliminary examinations.
See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Complaint, §§15-137 to 15-155.
See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.
Compulsory attendance.
See EDUCATION.
Concealed weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.
Concealment.
See CONCEALMENT.
Confessions.
See CONFESSIONS.
Consolidation of cases, §15-152.
Conspiracy.
See CONSPIRACY.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Constables.
General provisions.
See CONSTABLES.
Constitutional law.
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
Constitutional provisions.
Accused.
Rights of the accused, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Appeals, Const. N. C., art. I, §24.
Arrest.
No person taken, etc., but by law of the land, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.
Attorney at law.
Right to have counsel, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Bail and recognizance.
Excessive bail, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Capital punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Confronting accusers and witnesses, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Costs and jail fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Cruel or unusual punishment, Const. N. C., art. I, §27; Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Excessive bail, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Extradition, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Fine.
Excessive fine, Const. N. C., art. I, §27.
Fugitives from justice, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Guarantees in criminal cases, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
Indictments, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Involuntary servitude, Const. N. C., art. I, §17.
Jail fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Jury.
Right of trial by jury, Const. N. C., art. I, §24; Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Persons restrained of liberty, Const. N. C., art. I, §21.
Public trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Retrospective laws, Const. N. C., art. I, §16.
Right of trial by jury, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Rights of the accused, Const. U. S., amds. V, VI.
Right to be informed of accusation, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Self incrimination, Const. N. C., art. I, §23; Const. U. S., amd. V.
Speedy trial, Const. U. S., amd. VI.
Warrants.
General warrants, Const. N. C., art. I, §20.
Witness fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Contempt, §§5-1 to 5-9.
See CONTEMPT.
Continuance.
Comment by judge on verdict, §1-180.1.
Detainer of prisoner to answer another charge, §15-10.2.
Controlled substances.
Bar to prosecution in this state.
Conviction or acquittal under federal or other state law, §90-97.
Burden of proof, §90-113.1.
Pending proceedings, §90-113.7.
Convicts, §§14-255 to 14-265.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Coroners.
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CORONERS.
Corporate trusts.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Corporations.
Indemnification of directors, officers, employees or agents.
Actions by outsiders, §55-20.
Costs.
General provisions.
See COSTS.
Counsel.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Attorney at law."
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Counties, §§153-1 to 153-367.
See COUNTIES.
County treasurer.
General provisions.
See COUNTY TREASURER.
Court of appeals.
Appeals.
Generally, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Post-conviction proceedings.
Decisions final, §7A-28.
Review of criminal trials.
Certiorari.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (4), Rule 6.
Courts.
Juvenile courts.
General provisions, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Credit cards.
Credit card crime act, §§14-113.8 to 14-113.17.
See CREDIT CARDS.
False or fraudulent use of credit devices, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Credit unions.
Rate of interest, §54-88.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Credit unions—Cont'd
Semiannual reports.
Penalty for failure to make, §54-106.
Unlawful use of name, §54-80.
Crime against nature.
See SODOMY.
Criminal action.
Defined, §1-5.
Criminal trespass, §§14-126 to 14-164.
See TRESPASS.
Crossings.
Private crossings.
Failure to erect and maintain cattle guards, §62-226.
Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Dance hall.
Use of name of college in connection with, §14-397.
Deaf and mute.
Interpreters.
Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses, §8A-1.
Death.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Death sentence, §§15-187 to 15-196. See within this heading, "Capital punishment."
Debt adjusting, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Declarations and admissions.
Supplemental proceedings.
Parties and witnesses in supplemental proceedings, §1-357.
Definitions.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Delinquent children.
General provisions.
See DELINQUENT CHILDREN.
Demurrer to the evidence, §15-173.
Depositions.
Affidavit.
Defendant's affidavit for taking deposition, §8-74.
Change of venue.
After cause directed to be removed, §1-87.
Defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Detainer.
Prisoner to answer another charge.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Disorderly houses, §§14-187, 14-188, 14-206.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
District courts.
Appeals.
Appeals from district court in criminal cases, §7A-290.
General provisions, §§7A-190 to 7A-199.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Misdemeanors, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Disturbing meetings, §§14-272, 14-273.
See DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Dogs, §§14-362, 67-1 to 67-36.
See DOGS.
Double jeopardy.
See DOUBLE JEOPARDY.
Drug addicts.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Drugs.
Controlled substances.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
General provisions.
See DRUGS.
Drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Dueling, §§14-20, 14-270.
See DUELING.
Eavesdropping.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Education.
Compulsory attendance.
See EDUCATION.
Eggs.
Warnings in lieu of criminal prosecution, §106-245.25.
Elections.
See ELECTIONS.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
General provisions.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Secret listening.
General provisions, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Employer and employee.
General provisions, §§14-348 to 14-357.1.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Employment security.
Prosecution for violations, §96-7.
Escape.
General provisions.
See ESCAPE.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Evidence.
Appeals.
Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, §15-173.1.
Blood tests.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping test, §8-50.1.
Demurrer to, §15-173.
Judge not to comment on evidence, §1-180.
Pleadings, §1-149.
Not to be used against party making, §1-149.
Review of criminal trials, §15-221.
Subpoena duces tecum.
Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §8-61.
Execution.
General provisions.
See EXECUTIONS.
Executions.
Capital punishment, §§15-187 to 15-196. See within this heading, "Capital punishment."
General provisions.
See EXECUTIONS.
Stay of execution, §15-184.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Failure of officer to make proper allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Fraudulent allotment, §1-391.
Explosions and explosives.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49 to 14-50.1.
See EXPLOSIVES.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49 to 14-50.1.
See EXPLOSIVES.
Extradition.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §§15-55 to 15-84.
See EXTRADITION.
Fairs.
See FAIRS.
False personation.
See FALSE PERSONATION.
False pretenses and cheats.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
False reports.
Marketing associations, §54-157.
False swearing.
General provisions, §§14-209 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Fees, Const. N. C., art. I, §23.
Not demandable in advance, §138-2.
Payment in criminal actions, §7A-316.
Solicitors' fees, §15-152.
Witnesses' fees.
Liability of state in criminal cases when defendant is not liable, §7A-315.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Felonies.
Accomplices and accessories, §§14-5 to 14-7.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Argument of counsel, §84-14.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted of felonies, §§148-82 to 148-84.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
General provisions, §§14-1 to 14-3.
See FELONY.
Habitual felons, §§14-7.1 to 14-7.6.
See HABITUAL FELONS.
Verification of pleadings.
When verification omitted, §1-149.
Fines.
See FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES.
Fingerprints.
See FINGERPRINTS.
Firearms, §§14-87, 14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.
Firecrackers and fireworks, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Fire insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Fires.
Arson, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Fireworks, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Flags.
Desecration of state and national flags, §14-381.
Food.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Forcible entry and detainer, §14-126.
Forest fires.
Deputy investigators.
Prosecution, §69-5.
Forgery, §§14-119 to 14-125.
See FORGERY.
Fornication.
See FORNICATION.
Fortunetelling.
Prohibited, §14-401.5.
Fraud, §§14-114 to 14-118.3.
See FRAUD.
Fugitives from justice, §§15-48 to 15-84.
See EXTRADITION.
Futures, §§16-3 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Gaming contracts and futures, §§16-1 to 16-6.
See GAMING CONTRACTS AND FUTURES.
Ginseng, §§14-392, 14-393.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Gold and silver articles.
Stamping of gold and silver articles, §§80-40 to 80-44.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Graves, §14-401.3. See within this heading, "Cemeteries."
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Halloween.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween prohibited, §14-401.11.
Hazing, §§14-35 to 14-38.
See HAZING.
Hearings.
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
Highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Hoax.
Perpetrating hoax by use of false bomb or other device, §14-69.2.
Homicide, §§14-17 to 14-20.
See HOMICIDE.
Horses.
Protection of horse shows, §§14-380.1 to 14-380.4.
See HORSES.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Hotels.
General provisions, §§14-185 to 14-187.
See HOTELS.
Housebreaking.
General provisions, §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
Husband and wife.
Abandonment, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Impeachment.
General provisions, §§123-1 to 123-13.
See IMPEACHMENT.
Imprisonment.
Jails.
See JAILS.
Prisons.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Incest, §§14-178, 14-179.
See INCEST.
Indecent language, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Indictments, informations and presentments, §§15-137 to 15-155.
See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.
Infamous crimes.
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-3.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Infants.
Facilities and programs for youthful offenders, §§148-49.1 to 148-49.9.
See STATE PRISON.
General provisions.
See INFANTS.
Husband and wife.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Investigation of abandonment and nonsupport of children.
Aid to dependent children, §§15-155.1 to 15-155.3.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
In forma pauperis.
Defendant may appeal without security for costs, §15-181.
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Review of criminal trials.
Costs of record, §15-220.
Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, §15-219.
Insane persons.
Drug addicts.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
General provisions.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Instructions.
General provisions, §§1-180 to 1-182.
See INSTRUCTIONS.
Insurance.
Fire insurance, §§14-65 to 14-68, 58-53.2, 58-162, 58-172, 58-173.
See INSURANCE.
General procedure, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Unfair trade practices.
Immunity from prosecution, §58-54.13.
Insurrection, §§14-8 to 14-10.
See REBELLION.
Interest.
Credit unions.
Rate of interest, §54-88.
Intimidation.
See DURESS.
Jails.
General provisions.
See JAILS.
Prisons.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Jamaica ginger, §14-389.
Joinder of offense, §15-152.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Junk dealers.
See JUNK DEALERS.
Jurisdiction.
Superior court.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages.
Concurrent jurisdiction, §80-29.
Trial divisions.
District courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Jury.
General provisions, §§9-1 to 9-26.
See JURY.
Justices of the peace, §§15-156 to 15-158.
See JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.
Justices of the peace.
Appeal from justice of the peace.
Trial de novo, §§15-177, 15-177.1, 15-178.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages.
Concurrent jurisdiction of superior courts and justices of the peace, §80-29.
Trial before justice, §§15-156 to 15-161.
See JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.
Juvenile courts.
General provisions, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Kidnapping, §§14-39 to 14-43.
See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.
Labor.
Employer and employee, §§14-348 to 14-357.1.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Landlord and tenant.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Larceny.
General provisions,
See LARCENY.
Law and order.
See LOCAL AFFAIRS.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Assessment of cost against defendant in criminal action, §143-166, (a).
General provisions.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' BENEFIT AND RETIREMENT FUND.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Lethal gas, §§15-187 to 15-196. See within this heading, "Capital punishment."
Lewdness.
See OBSCENITY.
Libel and slander.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Libraries.
Retention, removal, destruction, etc., of library items or equipment, §153-250.13.
Licenses.
Marriage.
Obtaining license by false representation a misdemeanor, §51-15.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Linseed oil, §106-297.
Livestock.
Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
General provisions.
See ANIMALS.
Local government acts.
Prosecution by attorney general, §159-40.
Lotteries, §§14-289 to 14-291.1.
See LOTTERIES.
Lynching, §§15-98, 15-99.
See LYNCHING.
Magistrates.
Magistrate may associate another with him, §15-9.
Powers in criminal actions, §7A-273.
Special authority of magistrate assigned to municipality located in more than one county of a district court district, §7A-293.
Maiming, §§14-28 to 14-30.1.
See MAYHEM.
Malicious mischief.
See MALICIOUS MISCHIEF.
Manslaughter, §15-144.
See HOMICIDE.
Marathon dances and endurance contests, §§14-310 to 14-312.
See MARATHON CONTESTS.
Marketing associations.
Breach of marketing contract, §54-157.
False reports, §54-157.
Reports.
Spreading false reports about finances or management, §54-157.
Marriage.
Obtaining license by false representation a misdemeanor, §51-15.
Married women.
Abandonment, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.
Masks and hoods.
Wearing prohibited, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.
Master and servant, §§14-104, 14-105.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Mayhem, §§14-28 to 14-30.1.
See MAYHEM.
Meetings, §§14-272, 14-273.
See DISTURBING MEETINGS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Mental examinations.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-8.1, 122-84.
Mentally ill.
Criminal insane.
General provisions, §§122-1 to 122-111.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Guardian or trustee.
Appointment when issues answered by jury in any case, §35-2.1.
Mentally-ill criminals, §§122-83 to 122-91.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Merger.
Remedies not merged, §1-8.
Minors.
See INFANTS.
Miscegenation, §§14-181, 14-182.
See MISCEGENATION.
Misconduct in public office, §§14-228 to 14-252.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Misdemeanors.
Extradition, §§15-55 to 15-84.
See EXTRADITION.
General provisions, §§14-1, 14-3, 14-4.
See MISDEMEANORS.
Money.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Monopolies and trusts.
General provisions.
See MONOPOLIES AND TRUSTS.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
Inscription on gravestone or monument charging commission of crime, §14-401.3.
Mortgage.
Security for appearance cost of fine.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-25 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Motor vehicles.
Alcoholic beverages and drunkenness.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Public officers, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Municipal corporations.
Defense of employees and officers in criminal actions, §160A-167.
Murder.
See HOMICIDE.
Narcotic drugs.
Controlled substances.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Drugs.
See DRUGS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Navigable waters, §14-133.
See NAVIGATION.
Negotiable instruments.
See NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS.
New trial, §15-174.
Commenting on verdict, §1-180.1.
Nolle prosequi.
See NOLLE PROSEQUI.
Nonresidents.
Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§8-65 to 8-70.
See WITNESSES.
Notice.
Capital punishment.
Reprieve or new trial, §15-193.
Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Obstructing justice, §§14-221 to 14-227.
See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
Offenses against property.
Embezzlement, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
False pretenses and cheats, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Forgery, §§14-119 to 14-125.
See FORGERY.
Fraud, §§14-114 to 14-118.3.
See FRAUD.
Larceny, §§14-70 to 14-86.
See LARCENY.
Robbery, §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.
Offenses against public justice, §§14-209 to 14-268.
Bribery, §§14-217 to 14-220.
See BRIBERY.
Custodial institutions, §§14-266 to 14-268.
Misconduct in private office, §§14-253, 14-254.
Misconduct in public office, §§14-228 to 14-252.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Obstructing justice, §§14-221 to 14-227.
See OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE.
Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Prison breach and prisoners, §§14-255 to 14-265.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Offenses against public morality and decency.
General provisions, §§14-177 to 14-202.1.
See MORALITY.
Nuisances, §§19-1 to 19-8.
See NUISANCES.
Offenses against public safety, §§14-278 to 14-288.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Offenses against the habitation and other buildings.
Arson, §§14-58 to 14-69.2.
See ARSON.
Burglary, §§14-51 to 14-57.
See BURGLARY.
Explosions and explosives.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49 to 14-50.1.
See EXPLOSIVES.
Offenses against the person.
Abduction, §§14-39 to 14-43.
See ABDUCTION AND KIDNAPPING.
Abortion, §§14-44 to 14-46.
See ABORTION.
Assault, §§14-28 to 14-38.
See ASSAULT AND BATTERY.
Explosions and explosives.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49 to 14-50.1.
See EXPLOSIVES.
Hazing, §§14-35 to 14-38.
See HAZING.
Homicide, §§14-17 to 14-20.
See HOMICIDE.
Libel and slander.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.
Rape, §§14-21 to 14-27.
See RAPE.
Slander.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.
Offenses against the public peace, §§14-269 to 14-277.
Disorderly conduct, §§14-132, 14-275.1, 143-344.
See DISORDERLY CONDUCT.
Disturbing meetings, §§14-272, 14-273.
See DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Dueling, §§14-20, 14-270.
See DUELING.
False personation.
See FALSE PERSONATION.
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.
Ordinances.
General provisions.
See ORDINANCES.
Palmistry.
Prohibited, §14-401.5.
Parent and child.
Abandonment of wife or child, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Adoption.
Procuring custody or abduction of child by forfeiting parents declared crime, §48-33.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.
Liability of parent.
When child sixteen years of age or older, §110-44.3.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Paupers.
Administrative office of courts.
Director.
Special duties concerning representation of indigent persons, §7A-344.
Appointment of counsel for indigent defendants, Appx. VIII.
In forma pauperis. See within this heading, "In forma pauperis."
Representation of indigent persons, §§7A-344, 7A-450 to 7A-459.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Peace.
Offenses against, §§14-269 to 14-277.
Peace warrants, §§15-28 to 15-38.
See SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.
Peeping Tom.
Secretly peeping into room occupied by female person, §14-202.
Penalties.
Generally.
See FINES, PENALTIES AND FORFEITURES.
Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Personal property.
Hired personal property.
Injury or conversion, §§14-165 to 14-169.
See PERSONAL PROPERTY.
Personation.
See FALSE PERSONATION.
Pharmacists.
Enjoining illegal practices, §90-85.1.
Secretary-treasurer of board of pharmacy to investigate and prosecute violations, §90-59.
Phrenology.
Prohibited, §14-401.5.
Physicians and surgeons.
Attorney general.
Duties of attorney general, §90-21.
Prosecution for certain violations, §90-21.
Pleadings.
Admissions not to be used against pleader, §1-149.
General provisions.
See PLEADING.
Review of criminal trials.
General provisions, §15-220.
Verification of pleadings.
When verification omitted, §1-149.
Poisonous reptiles, handling, etc., §§14-416 to 14-422.
See POISONOUS REPTILES.
Police information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Police regulations.
Abandonment, §§14-322 to 14-326.
See ABANDONMENT.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Police regulations—Cont'd
Animals running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368.
See ANIMALS.
Athletic contests, §§14-373 to 14-379.
See ATHLETIC CONTESTS.
Cruelty to animals, §§14-360 to 14-363.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Cutting timber on town watershed without disposing of boughs and debris, §14-383.
Dairy.
Pollution of water on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.
Debt adjusting, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Employer and employee, §§14-348 to 14-357.1.
See EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Fireworks, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Infants generally, §§14-313 to 14-321.
See INFANTS.
Landlord and tenant, §§14-358, 14-359.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Lotteries, §§14-289 to 14-291.1.
See LOTTERIES.
Marathon dances and endurance contests, §§14-310 to 14-312.
See MARATHON CONTESTS.
Miscellaneous police regulations, §§14-381 to 14-401.10.
Pyrotechnics, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Reptiles, §§14-416 to 14-422.
See POISONOUS REPTILES.
Running at large, §§14-366 to 14-368.
See ANIMALS.
Sales.
Regulation of sales, §§14-342 to 14-346.2.
See SALES.
Slot machines, §§14-301 to 14-309.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Telephone companies, §§14-370 to 14-372.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
See WEAPONS.
Post-conviction hearing act, §§15-217 to 15-222. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
Postmortem.
General provisions.
See POSTMORTEMS.
Medical examiner.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Preliminary examination, §§15-85 to 15-101.
See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Presentment, §§15-137 to 15-139.
See INDICTMENTS, INFORMATIONS AND PRESENTMENTS.
Pretenses, §§14-100 to 14-113.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Pre-trial hearings.
Witnesses and exhibits of the state.
Examination by accused or his counsel, §15-155.4.
Expert witnesses.
Contents of order for examination, §15-155.5.
General provisions, §15-155.4.
Written request by accused to solicitor, §15-155.4.
Principals and accessories, §§14-5 to 14-7.
See ACCOMPLICES AND ACCESSORIES.
Prisons and prisoners, §§14-255 to 14-265.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Prize fights, §§14-271.
See PRIZE FIGHTS.
Probation, §§15-197 to 15-209.
See SUSPENSION OF SENTENCE AND PROBATION.
Procedure, §§15-1 to 15-222.
Process. See within this heading, "Summons and process."
Profanity, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.
Protection of minors, §§14-313 to 14-321.
See INFANTS.
Psychiatric examinations.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §§122-8.1, 122-84.
Public officers.
Defense of state employees, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.5.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
General provisions, §§14-228 to 14-252.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Public peace, §§14-269 to 14-277.
Public vehicles.
Public officers.
Private use of publicly owned vehicle, §§14-247 to 14-252.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Punishment.
Sentence and punishment.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.
Pyrotechnics, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Questions of law and fact.
Judge to explain law, but give no opinion on facts, §1-180.
Province of judge and jury, §1-180.
Quo warranto.
Refusal to deliver books and papers, §1-531.
Railroads.
Injury to property, §§14-278, 14-279.
See RAILROADS.
Rape and kindred offenses, §§14-21 to 14-27.
See RAPE.
Rebellion, §§14-8 to 14-10.
See REBELLION.
Receiving stolen goods, §§14-71 to 14-73.1.
See RECEIVING STOLEN GOODS.
Recognizance, §§15-102 to 15-124.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Records.
Adoption.
Unlawful disclosure of records, §48-25.
Records section, §§148-74 to 148-80.
See STATE PRISON.
Regulation of sales, §§14-342 to 14-346.2.
See SALES.
Religious societies.
General provisions, §§14-62, 14-67, 14-144, 14-199.
See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.
Reports.
Credit unions.
Semiannual reports, §54-106.
False reports.
Marketing associations, §54-157.
Spreading false reports about finances or management, §54-157.
Making a false report concerning destructive device, §14-69.1.
Reptiles, §§14-416 to 14-422.
See POISONOUS REPTILES.
Restaurants.
See RESTAURANTS.
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-3.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Review of criminal trials.
Answer.
By solicitor, §15-220.
State's answer, §15-220.
Appeals.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Certification of review.
By state, §7A-31.
Certiorari.
Review by application for certiorari, §15-222.
Costs.
Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel, §15-219.
Records, §15-220.
Counsel.
Procurement of counsel for petitioner, §15-219.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Review of criminal trials—Cont'd
Court of appeals.
Post-conviction proceedings.
Decisions final, §7A-28.
Evidence.
General provisions, §15-221.
Hearing.
General provisions, §15-221.
Institution of proceeding, §15-217.
Petition.
Amendments, §15-220.
Claims not alleged.
Waiver, §15-218.
Contents, §15-218.
Copy.
Delivery of copy to solicitor, §15-217.1.
Filing petition with clerk, §15-217.1.
Judge.
Review of petition by judge, §15-217.1.
Petitioner unable to pay costs or procure counsel.
Compensation paid by state, §15-219.
Withdrawal, §15-220.
Records.
Costs, §15-220.
Remedies.
Effect on other remedies, §15-217.
State.
Answer of the state, §15-220.
Waiver.
Claims not alleged in petition, §15-218.
Rewards.
Extradition, §§15-53, 15-53.1, 15-54.
See EXTRADITION.
General provisions.
See REWARDS.
Right of asylum.
Extradition.
No immunity from other criminal prosecution, §15-82.
Right to counsel. See within this heading, "Attorney at law."
Riots and civil disorders, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.19.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
Roads and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Robbery, §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Superior court and district court divisions.
General assembly may make rules of procedure and practice, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Delegation of rule-making power to supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Supreme court.
Authority to make rules for appellate division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Sales.
Regulation, §§14-342 to 14-346.2.
See SALES.
Sand dunes.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §§104B-3 to 104B-15.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Schools.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Search warrants, §15-25 to 15-27.1.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Second offense.
Abandonment of wife or child, §14-322.
Alcoholic beverages.
Manufacturing or distilling, §18A-5, (a).
Classification and commutation of time for prisoners, §14-263.
Controlled substances.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Habitual felons, §§14-7.1 to 14-7.6.
See HABITUAL FELONS.
Indictment.
Former conviction alleged in bill for second offense, §15-147.
Malicious maiming, §14-30.
Manslaughter, §14-19.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Intoxicating liquors or narcotic drugs.
Driving under influence, §20-179.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license, §20-13.
Moving violation, §20-13.
Prostitution.
Degrees of guilt, §14-207.
Prior conviction admissible as evidence, §14-206.
Shoplifting, §14-72.1.
Secret societies and activities, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.
Security to keep the peace, §§15-28 to 15-38.
See SECURITY TO KEEP THE PEACE.
Seduction.
Generally, §14-180.
See SEDUCTION.
Seized property.
Record and disposition of seized articles, §§15-11 to 15-17.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Self incrimination.
See WITNESSES.
Sentence and punishment.
General provisions.
See SENTENCE AND PUNISHMENT.
Sentence of death, §§15-187 to 15-196. See within this heading, "Capital punishment."

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Shoplifting.
Concealment of merchandise in mercantile establishments, §14-72.1.
Silver articles.
Stamping of gold and silver articles, §§80-40 to 80-44.
See TRADEMARKS, BRANDS AND MARKS.
Slander.
Libel and slander, §§99-1 to 99-5.
See LIBEL AND SLANDER.
Slot machines, §§14-301 to 14-309.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Sodomy.
See SODOMY.
Solicitors.
General provisions, §§7A-60 to 7A-66.
See SOLICITORS.
Responsibility for prosecution of criminal actions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Review of criminal trials.
Answer by solicitor, §15-220.
Special constables.
General provisions, §152-5.
Speedy trial.
See TRIAL.
State.
Appeals.
When state may appeal, §15-179.
Offenses against the state.
Counterfeiting, §§14-13 to 14-16.
See COUNTERFEITING.
Rebellion, §§14-8 to 14-10.
See REBELLION.
Secret societies and activities, §§14-12.2 to 14-12.15.
See SECRET SOCIETIES AND ACTIVITIES.
Subversive activities, §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
See SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.
Witnesses.
Liability of state for witnesses' fees.
When defendant not liable, §7A-315.
State bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
State employees.
Defense, §§143-300.2 to 143-300.5.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
State prison, §§148-1 to 148-95.
See STATE PRISON.
Statistics.
Division of criminal statistics.
General provisions, §114-10.
Police information network, §114-10.1.
Statutes.
Effect of repeal of general statutes, §164-4.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Statutes—Cont'd
General statutes.
Offenses, penalties and liabilities not affected, §164-4.
Stock law.
See FENCES.
Storage batteries, §§14-170 to 14-176.
See STORAGE BATTERIES.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Subversive activities, §§14-11 to 14-12.1.
See SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.
Summons and process, §14-242.
Date of receipt and service indorsed on process, §15-3.
Issuance.
Criminal process, §15-2.
Return.
Criminal process, §15-2.
Warrants.
See WARRANTS.
Superior courts.
Calendar.
Criminal trial sessions, §7A-49.3.
Civil cases at criminal sessions, §7A-49.2.
Supplemental proceedings.
Incriminating answers not used in criminal proceedings, §1-357.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Suspension of sentence, §§15-197 to 15-209.
See SUSPENSION OF SENTENCE AND PROBATION.
Taxation.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Tear gas.
Unlawful to possess except for certain purposes, §14-401.6.
Telegraph and telephone companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Terms of court, §15-167.
See TERMS OF COURT.
Threatening letters, §14-394.
Timber, §14-128.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Tobacco.
Cigarettes,
See CIGARETTES.
General provisions.
See TOBACCO.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Mineral waters and beverages.
Concurrent jurisdiction of superior courts and justices of the peace, §80-29.
Train robbery, §§14-88, 14-89.
Tramps.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Trees and timber, §14-128.
See TREES AND TIMBER.
Trespass, §§14-126 to 14-164.
See TRESPASS.
Trial, §§15-162 to 15-176.
Before justices of the peace, §§15-156 to 15-161.
See JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.
General provisions.
See TRIAL.
Jurisdiction of trial divisions.
District courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See DISTRICT COURTS.
Superior courts, §§7A-270 to 7A-274.
See SUPERIOR COURTS.
Review of criminal trials, §§15-217 to 15-222. See within this heading, "Review of criminal trials."
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
United States courts, Const. U. S., art. III, §2.
Solicitors.
Prosecution of cases removed to federal courts, §147-89.
Universities and colleges.
Lewd women, §14-198.
Unlawful assemblies.
Subversive activities, §14-12.1.
Usury.
See USURY.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.
Venue.
Change of venue, §§1-84 to 1-87, 15-135, 15-136.
See VENUE.
General provisions, §§15-128 to 15-136.
See VENUE.
Verdict.
See VERDICT.
Voters.
See ELECTIONS.
Wagers.
Gaming, §§14-292 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Waiver.
Review of criminal trials.
Claims not alleged in petition waived, §15-218.
Warehouse receipts, §§27-54 to 27-59.
See WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS.
Warrants, §§15-18 to 15-24.1.
General provisions.
See WARRANTS.
Search warrants, §§15-25 to 15-27.1.
See SEARCHES AND SEIZURES.
Weapons, §§14-402 to 14-409.
Deadly weapons, §§14-31 to 14-33.
See WEAPONS.
General provisions.
See WEAPONS.

CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE—Cont'd
Wiretapping.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Witnesses.
Attendance of witnesses from without state, §§8-65 to 8-70.
See WITNESSES.
Criminals not excluded by crime, §8-49.
Fees.
Liability of state when defendant not liable, §7A-315.
Payment in criminal actions, §7A-316.
General provisions.
See WITNESSES.
Pre-trial examination of witnesses and exhibits of the state.
Contents of order for examination of expert witnesses, §15-155.5.
General provisions, §15-155.4.
Subpoenaed, §7A-49.3.
Worthless checks.
Bad checks, §§14-106, 14-107.
See CHECKS.
Wrecks.
See WRECKS.

CRIPPLES.
Cerebral palsy hospital, §§131-127 to 131-136.
See HOSPITALS.
Motor vehicles.
Drivers.
General provisions, §§20-37.1 to 20-37.6.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

CROATAN INDIANS.
General provisions, §§71-1 to 71-3.
See INDIANS.

CROPPER.
Tenant, §§14-358, 14-359, 42-15 to 42-25.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

CROPS.
Advances.
Landlord failing to make advances, §14-359.
Landlord's remedies, §§42-15 to 42-25.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Tenant failing to pay for advances, §14-358.
Agricultural tenancies.
Tobacco.
Failure of tenant to account for sale under tobacco marketing cards, §42-22.1.
Arson.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Board of crop seed improvement, §§106-269 to 106-276.
See SEEDS.

CROPS—Cont'd
Combines and power threshers.
Harvest.
Reports of crops harvested by means of, §106-495.1.
Sales.
Reports of sales of combines or power threshers, §106-495.2.
Commercial code.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Sales.
Definition of "goods," §25-2-105.
Goods to be severed from realty, §25-2-107.
Identification of goods to contract for sale, §25-2-501.
Secured transactions.
After-acquired property clause, §25-9-204.
Classification of goods, §25-9-109.
Description of land, §25-9-203.
Place of filing, §25-9-401.
Requisites of financing statement, §25-9-402.
Warehouse receipts.
Storage under government bond, §25-7-201.
Cropper.
Tenant. See within this heading, "Landlord and tenant."
Crop pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Damages.
Injury to crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Deer destroying crops.
Permits to kill or trap game injurious to agriculture, §113-87.
Emblements, §42-7.
Executions, §1-315.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Executors and administrators.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28-190.
Crops ungathered at death, §§28-56, 28-190.
Family's use of crops before year's support assigned, §28-3.
Exemptions, §1-315.
Farm products.
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202, 106-430 to 106-448.
See AGRICULTURE.
Fertilizers, §§106-50.1 to 106-50.22.
See FERTILIZERS.
Fires.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Injuring.
Crop lands, §14-128.

CROPS—Cont'd
Insurance.
Landlord's lien on crop insurance for rents, advances, etc., §42-15.1.
Jurisdiction.
Action to settle disputes between parties, §42-17.
Landlord and tenant.
Advances.
Landlord failing to make advances, §14-359.
Tenant failing to comply with advances, §14-358.
Contracts.
Violation of certain contracts between landlord and tenant, §14-358.
General provisions.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
In lieu of emblements, farm lessee holds out year, with rents apportioned, §42-7.
Lien on crops, §§42-15 to 42-18.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Neglect of crops by tenant, §14-359.
Regulation of landlord and tenant, §14-358.
Trading for corn without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Larceny, §14-78.
Larceny of ungathered crops, §14-78.
Trading without permission of owner of premises, §14-78.1.
Leguminous crops.
Inoculating culture for, §106-20.
Liens.
Landlord and tenant, §§42-15 to 42-18.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Peanuts.
Effective period for lien on peanuts, §44-69.1.
Tobacco.
Effective period for lien on leaf tobacco sold in auction warehouse, §44-69.
Marketing and branding farm products, §§106-185 to 106-202, 106-430 to 106-448.
See AGRICULTURE.
Penalty.
Marketing and branding farm products, §106-196.
Pests.
Plant pests, §§106-419 to 106-423.1.
See PLANT PESTS.
Potatoes.
Seed potato law, §§106-284.5 to 106-284.13.
See POTATOES.
Research, §§106-568.1 to 106-568.12.
See AGRICULTURE.
Sales.
Combines and power threshers.
Reports of sales, §106-495.2.
Promotion of use and sale of products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.

CROPS—Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Unfair practices by handlers of farm products, §§106-496 to 106-501.
See AGRICULTURE.
Seeds, §§106-269 to 106-277.28.
See SEEDS.
Trespass.
Burning or otherwise destroying crops in the field, §14-141.
Injury to trees, woods, crops, etc., near highway, §14-128.
Year's support.
Executors and administrators, §28-3.

CROSSES.
Burning.
Placing burning or flaming cross on property of another, §14-12.12.
Placing on streets or highways.
Prohibited, §14-12.12.

CROSSINGS.
Abandonment of grade crossings, §136-18, (11).
Appeals.
Order or decision of commission, §136-20, (g).
Carriers.
Regulating the crossing of public utility lines.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Cattle guards, §62-226.
Approval by utilities commission, §62-226.
Closing grade crossings, §136-18, (11).
Construction and maintenance, §136-20.
Payment of cost of maintenance, §136-20, (h).
Controlled-access highways.
Grade crossings eliminated, §136-89.53.
Cost for abolishment of grade crossings, §62-237.
Proportion payment by railroad and commission, §136-20, (b).
Counties.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (7).
Defective crossings, §62-224.
Notice.
Service of notice, §62-224.
Electric, telephone and telegraph companies.
Regulating the crossing of power lines by other utilities.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Elimination of grade crossings, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.
Controlled-access highways, §136-89.53.
Eminent domain.
Intersection of railroads with highways, §62-223.
Explosives.
Vehicles transporting explosives.
Stop at crossings, §20-143.1.

CROSSINGS—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Cattle guards, §62-226.
Failure to repair after notice, §62-224.
Private crossings.
Failure to erect and maintain cattle guards, §62-226.
Railroads.
Failure to perform orders of commission, §136-20, (e).
Grade crossings.
Abolishing grade crossings, §62-237.
Cost of abolishing grade crossings, §§62-237, 136-20, (b).
Elimination, §153-80.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (7).
State highway commission, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad crossings, §20-143.1.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.
Substitution of underpass or overhead bridge, §62-223.
Hearings.
Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20, (b).
Intersections.
Motor vehicles, §§20-38, 20-147, 20-153, 20-175.1 to 20-175.4.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Railway track and highway, §62-223.
Jurisdiction.
State highway commission, §136-20, (f).
Motor carriers.
Stopping.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Motor vehicles.
Dangerous articles.
Vehicles conveying dangerous articles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Intersections generally.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Overtaking and passing.
Limitations on privilege of overtaking and passing, §20-150.
Railroad warning signals must be obeyed, §20-142.
Right side of highway.
Keeping to the right in crossing intersections or railroads, §20-147.
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Vehicles must stop at certain railway grade crossings, §20-143.

CROSSINGS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Underpasses.
Liability of owner or operator for damage to structure by oversize vehicle, §20-116.
Municipal corporations.
Authority of city, §160A-298, (a).
Bridge or underpass.
Payment of costs, §160A-298, (d).
Construction and maintenance.
Uniform law concerning, §160A-298, (e).
Costs of constructing and widening borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (b).
Costs of maintaining and repairing after construction borne by railroad company, §160A-298, (b).
Costs of maintaining borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (c).
Widening or changing of street.
Costs borne by city and railroad, §160A-298, (e).
Notice.
Defective crossings.
Service, §62-224.
Failure to repair after notice, §62-224.
Service of notice, §62-224.
Hearings.
Before state highway commission, §136-20, (a).
Obstructing highways.
Defective crossings.
Failure to repair after notice, §62-224.
Overpasses.
Elimination or safeguarding, §136-20.
Intersection of railroads with highways, §62-223.
Maintenance.
Payment of cost by commission, §136-20, (h).
Pipelines.
Regulating the crossing by another utility.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Private crossings, §62-226.
Public utilities.
Regulating the crossing of one utility by another.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Utilities commission.
Powers.
Abolishing grade crossings, §62-237.
Regulation of crossings, §62-237.
Signals.
Installation and maintenance of automatic signals at railroad intersections, §62-236.
Railroads.
Crossing another railroad.
Automatic signals at railroad intersections, §62-236.
Obtaining temporary track across railroad, §62-228.
Powers of railroad, §62-220, (6), (7).

CROSSINGS—Cont'd
Railroads—Cont'd
Regulating the crossing by another utility.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Raising or lowering of tracks.
Powers of utilities commission, §62-237.
Regulating the crossing by another utility.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Removal of dangerous conditions, §136-20, (a).
Repairs.
Failure to repair after notice, §62-224.
Service of notice, §62-224.
Right of way.
Regulating the crossing of one utility by another.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Safeguarding of grade crossings.
Inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20.
Safety devices.
General provisions, §136-20.
School buses.
Stopping.
Required to come to complete stop, §20-143.1.
Service of process.
Notice of defective crossings, §62-224.
Special proceedings.
Elimination or safeguarding of grade crossings and inadequate underpasses or overpasses, §136-20.
State highway commission.
Power of state highway commission, §§136-18, (11), 136-20.
State highway system, §136-18, (11).
Stopping, §20-143.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Streets and highways.
Stopping.
Certain vehicles must stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Substitution of underpass or overhead bridge, §136-18, (11).
Taxicabs.
Exemptions from provisions of section, §20-143.1.
Underpasses.
Elimination or safeguarding, §136-20.
Maintenance.
Payment of cost by railroad, §136-20, (h).
Motor vehicles.
Damage to structure by oversize vehicle.
Liability of owner or operator, §20-116.
Reconstruction of underpass to permit oversize vehicles not required, §20-116.
State highway commission.
Power of commission, §136-18, (11).

CRUELTY.
Cruel and unusual punishment, Const. U. S., amd. VIII.
Divorce and alimony.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (3).

CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Bearbaiting, cockfighting and similar amusements, §14-362.
Punishment, §14-362.
Carriers.
Conveying animals in a cruel manner, §14-363.
Civil remedies for the protection of animals, §§19A-1 to 19A-4. See within this heading, "Protection of animals."
Cockfighting, §14-362.
Construction of the statute, §14-360.
Conveying animals in a cruel manner, §14-363.
Punishment, §14-363.
Definitions, §14-360.
Protection of animals, §19A-1.
Dogfighting, §14-362.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §§14-360 to 14-363.
Injunction.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunctions, §19A-3.
Instigating or promoting cruelty to animals, §14-361.
Punishment, §14-361.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Municipal corporations.
Abuse of animals.
City may define and prohibit abuse of animals, §160A-182.
Protection of animals.
Definitions, §19A-1.
Dumb animals.
Defined, §19A-1.
Injunctions.
Permanent injunction, §19A-4.
Preliminary injunction, §19A-3.
Person.
Defined, §19A-1.
Purpose of chapter, §19A-2.
Restraining order, §19A-3.
Sentence and punishment, §§14-360 to 14-363.
Society for the prevention of cruelty to animals, §105-280, (5).
Taxation.
Property exempt, §§105-278, (5), 105-280, (5).
Torment.
Defined, §14-360.
Transportation of animals, §14-363.

CRUSTACEA.
Sanitation of shellfish and crustacea, §§130-169.01 to 130-169.06.
See SHELLFISH.

CULTURE.
Department of art, culture and history.
General provisions, §§143A-191 to 143A-230.
See ART.

CURATIVE ACTS.
General provisions.
See STATUTES.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.

CURATOR.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.

CURFEW.
Universities and colleges.
Campus of state-supported institution subject to curfew, §116-212.
Punishment, §116-213.
Violation a misdemeanor, §116-213.
University of North Carolina.
Enforcement, §§116-212, 116-213.

CURRITUCK SOUND.
Navigation.
Obstructing waters of, §76-41.

CURTESY.
Abolished, §29-4.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

CUSTODIANS.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Securities.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.

CUSTODY OF CHILDREN.
Divorce and alimony.
Action or proceeding for custody, §§50-13.1 to 50-13.8.
See DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.

CUSTOMSHOUSE.
Clerks.
Exemption from military duty, §127-5.

CY PRES.
Charitable trusts administration act, §36-23.2.
Wills.
General provisions.
See WILLS.

D

DAILY DEPOSIT ACT.
General provisions.
See DEPOSITS.

DAIRY.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Criminal law.
Pollution of water on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.
Health.
Misbranding milk or cream prohibited, §106-268.
Supervision of dairy products by department of agriculture, §106-267.
Ice cream plants, creameries and cheese factories.
General provisions, §§106-246 to 106-255.
See MILK.
Imported cream or milk, §§106-266.1 to 106-266.5.
See MILK.
Inspection, grading and testing.
Milk and dairy products, §§106-267 to 106-268.1.
See MILK.
Milk and cream.
Production and distribution, §§106-266.6 to 106-266.19.
See MILK.
Records of creamery and milk products plant.
See MILK.
Reports of milk distributors and processors, §§106-260 to 106-266.
See MILK.
Tubercular animals, §§106-336 to 106-350.
See ANIMALS.
Waters and watercourses.
Pollution of water on lands used for dairy purposes, §14-382.

DAMAGES.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Action against firm or corporation, §14-39.
Actions.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Receiving person charged with duty of retaining funds for purpose stated, §44-50.
Advertisements.
Defacing or destroying public notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Aeronautics.
Collision of aircraft, §63-15.
Liability for forced landing, §63-13.
Liability of owner of aircraft, §§63-13 to 63-16.
Zoning regulations, §63-36.
Arrest in civil cases.
Bond for damages, §1-412.
Causes not arising out of contract, §1-410.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Assault and battery.
Inflicting serious damage to another person, §14-33.
Assets.
Recovery not assets of estate for distribution, §28-173.
Attorney at law.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Averment.
Special damages, §1A-1, Rule 9 (g).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Banks and banking.
Stockholders.
Action against directors, §53-82.
Betterments.
Damages for waste, §§1-340, 1-341, 1-343, 1-344.
Blacklisting.
Recovery of penal damages in civil action, §14-355.
Bonds, surety.
Arrest in civil cases.
Bond for damages, §1-412.
Claim and delivery, §§1-475, 1-478, 1-482.
Cost bond.
Defendant's bond in actions for land, §§1-111, 1-112.
Ejectment.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.
Injunctions.
Bond for damages, §1-488.
Liability of officers in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Bridges.
Liability for failure to maintain bridges, §136-74.
Load limits.
Injury to bridge on violation, §136-72.
Carriers.
Railroads. See within this heading, "Railroads."
Cemeteries.
Desecration of public and private cemeteries, §14-150.1.
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover by nonprofit cemetery.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Civil defense.
Governmental immunity, §166-9.1.
Immunity and exemption, §166-9.1.
Liability for damages, §§166-8.1, 166-9.1.
No private liability, §166-8.1.
Claim and delivery.
Bond for damages required, §§1-475, 1-482.
Defendant's undertaking, §1-478.
Judgment for damages for withholding personal property, §1-230.
Plaintiff's undertaking, §1-475.
Clerks of court.
Inquiry of damages, §1-209.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Coin-operated machines.
Destroying coin-operated machines, §14-56.2.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
Limitation by agreement, §25-4-103.
Measure of damages, §25-4-103.
Buyer's damages, §§25-2-713 to 25-2-717.
Documents of title.
Limitation of liability in bill of lading, §25-7-309.
Limitation of warehouseman's liability, §25-7-204.
Sales.
Liquidation or limitation, §§25-2-718, 25-2-719.
Seller's damages for repudiation, §25-2-708.
Seller's incidental damages, §25-2-710.
When consequential, special or penal damages recoverable, §25-1-106.
Compromise and settlement.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability, nor bar party seeking damages for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Settlement of property damage claims arising from motor vehicle collisions or accidents, §1-540.2.
Constables.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Contracts.
Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).
Coroners.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Costs.
Allowance of counsel fees as part of costs in certain cases, §6-21.1.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Costs—Cont'd
Cost bond.
Defendant's bond in actions for land, §§1-111, 1-112.
Counties.
Liability for violating county fiscal control act.
Recovery of damages, §153-138.
Waiver of immunity from liability for damages.
Commissioners obtaining liability insurance, §153-9, (44).
County fiscal control act, §§153-137, 153-138.
County surveyor.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
County treasurer.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Crops.
Injury to crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Dams.
Dam safety law.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Death by wrongful act. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Dissolution of injunction, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).
Dogs.
See DOGS.
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts.
Assessment of damages, §156-70.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Education.
See EDUCATION.
Electricity.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Legal responsibility of proper installations, §66-26.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.
Inspection of premises, §62-188.
Eminent domain.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
State highway commission, §§136-111, 136-112.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Entry-taker.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Evidence.
Dying declarations, §28-173.
Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc., §44-50.
Excessive damages.
Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Executors and administrators.
Maintain suits for injury to property of estate, §28-182.
Wrongful death, §§28-173, 28-174.
Exemplary damages.
Fraudulent practice.
Attorney liable in double damages, §84-13.
Waste, §1-538.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §§1-390, 1-391.
Explosives.
Conspiracy to injure or damage by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49, 14-50.
Malicious damage of occupied property.
By use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.1.
Express companies.
Claims for loss of or damage to goods.
Transportation in general, §§62-202 to 62-206.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Fisheries resources.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Damages for taking of property.
Application of claim to industrial commission, §113-206.
Floodway.
Obstruction.
Liability for damages, §143-215.60.
Forest fires.
Setting fire to grass, brushlands and woodlands, §14-136.
Gas and gas companies.
Injuring fixtures and other property.
Double damages, §14-152.
Habeas corpus.
Failure to discharge prisoner in obedience to order, §17-23.
Husband and wife.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
From personal injury or married person's property, §52-4.
Judgment against married woman for damages, §1-223.
Postnuptial crimes and torts, §52-12.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Husband and wife—Cont'd
Recovery of damages between husband and wife, §52-5.
Actions arising out of acts occurring outside state, §52-5.1.
Inadequate damages.
Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Injunctions.
Bond for damages, §1-488.
Dissolution of injunction or restraining order, §1A-1, Rule 65 (e).
When security not required, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).
Inquiry of damages.
Clerk of court, §1-209.
Default, §1-209.
Interest, §24-6.
Quo warranto, §1-525.
Jails.
Injury to prisoner by jailer, §14-260.
Judgments.
Conditional offer of judgment for damages, §1A-1, Rule 68 (b).
Improvements on land held under color of title, §1-344.
Withholding personal property, §1-230.
Labor organizations.
Recovery of damages by persons denied employment, §95-83.
Landings.
Establishment, §77-11.
Landlord and tenant.
Accidental damage.
Tenant not liable for accidental damage, §42-10.
Building destroyed or damaged.
Lessee may surrender, §42-12.
Intentional.
Criminal law, §42-11.
Summary ejectment, §§42-32, 42-36.
Assessed to trial, §42-32.
To tenant for dispossession, if proceedings quashed, etc., §42-36.
Liability of landowners to authorized users, §§113-120.5 to 113-120.7.
See REAL PROPERTY.
Libel and slander.
Proving mitigating circumstances, §1A-1, Rule 9 (i).
Libraries.
Destruction of property of public libraries, §14-398.
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Attorney's fees, §44-50.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
Recoveries for personal injuries—Cont'd
Medical attention—Cont'd
Evidence, §44-50.
Limitation of lien, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Life tenant.
Taxation.
Liability of life tenant failing to pay taxes, §105-384.
Limitation of actions.
Death by wrongful act, §1-53.
Establishment of public landing, §77-11.
Incorporeal hereditament.
Injury to, §1-50.
Injury to person, §1-52.
Personal property, §1-52.
Railroads, §§1-51, 62-243.
Real, personal or bodily injuries.
Improvements.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Livestock.
Running at large.
Impounding.
Determination of damages, §68-19.
Right to recover damages, §68-17.
Marine insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Married women, §1-223.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
Liability for costs and damages, §1-223.
Militia.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (e), (f).
Replacement of lost or damaged property, §127-93.
Mills and milldams.
General provisions.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Injuries to dams and water channels of mills and factories, §14-142.
Mines and minerals.
Adjacent mines, §§74-33 to 74-36.
Double damages for minerals carried away, §74-32.
Liability for damages for trespass, §74-32.
Owner liable to surveyors, §74-35.
Waterways obtained, §§74-27, 74-28.
Monopolies and trusts.
Treble damages, §75-16.
Motorboats.
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
Motor carriers.
Carriers of property.
Liability for damages to property in transit, §62-203.
Evidence.
Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible, §62-274.
Liability of surety or insurer, §62-274.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Museums.
Theft or destruction of property of museums, §14-398.
National guard mutual assistance compact.
Injury while going to or returning from duty, §127-126.
Navigation.
Port wardens to appraise damages.
Wilmington, §§76-19, 76-20.
New trials.
Excessive or inadequate damages, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Notice.
Injuring notices and advertisements, §§14-384, 14-385.
Nuisances, §1-539.
Parent and child.
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
Action to recover, §1-538.1.
Partnership.
Partnership bound by partner's wrongful act, §59-43.
Personal property.
Hired personal property.
Malicious or wilful injury, §14-165.
Wilful and wanton injury, §14-160.
Pesticides.
Damaged person must file report of loss, §143-457, (a).
Contents, §143-457, (a).
Effect of failure to file, §143-457, (b).
Time for filing, §143-457, (a).
Financial responsibility of licensee or applicant, §143-467.
Rules and regulations to prevent damage, §143-458.
Physicians and surgeons.
Report of abuse or emergency treatment of minors, §90-21.4.
Immunity of physicians from damages, §90-21.4.
Pilots.
Liability for damages.
Morehead City, §76-64.
Suits for damages against, §§76-8, 76-45, 76-64.
Pleading.
Special damages, §1A-1, Rule 9 (g).
Poisons and poisoning.
Putting poisonous foodstuff, etc., in certain public places, §14-401.
Public buildings and grounds.
Injury to building or grounds, §14-132.
State bureau of investigation.
Authority to investigate, §114-15.
Public landings.
Establishment, §77-11.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Public officers.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Unlawfully detaining money, §109-37.
Wrongfully withholding money, §109-37.
Public utilities.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Quo warranto, §§1-523, 1-525.
Defendant's undertaking, §1-523.
Railroads.
Action for any neglect or refusal to carry according to schedule, §62-233.
Assumption of risk as defense, §62-242.
Defective machinery, §62-242.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Fellow servant rule abrogated, §62-242.
Freight.
Failure to receive and forward freight tendered, §62-245.
Injuries through fellow servant or defective appliances, §62-242.
Injury to passenger while in prohibited place.
Railroad not liable, §62-240.
Limitation of actions, §1-51.
Violation of rules of utilities commission, §62-243.
Litigation.
Contributory negligence no bar but mitigates damages, §62-242.
Unlawful injury to property, §14-279.
Violation of rules of utilities commission, §62-243.
Willful injury to property, §14-278.
Real property.
Injury to trees, crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
Wilful and wanton injury to real property, §14-127.
Register of deeds.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.
Religious societies.
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover, §1-538.1.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Seeds.
Investigation committee, §106-277.29.
Sheriffs.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Officer unlawfully detaining money liable for damages, §109-37.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Special damages.
Averment of, §1A-1, Rule 9 (g).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.
Measure of damages, §136-112.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.
Liability of highway commission for damage sustained on system, §136-97.
Trees and timber.
Costs.
Unlawful cutting or removal.
Attorney's fee, surveying fee and appraisal expense taxed as costs in certain cases, §1-539.1.
Cutting, injuring or removing another's timber, §14-135.
Injury to trees, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Misrepresentation of property lines, §1-539.1.
Unlawful cutting or removal, §1-539.1.
Fees and expenses taxed as costs in certain cases, §1-539.1.
Trespass.
Forest fires.
Setting fire to grass, brushlands and woodlands, §14-136.
Injury to trees, crops, lands, etc., of another, §14-128.
Unlawful cutting or removal of timber, §1-539.1.
Fees and expenses taxed as costs in certain cases, §1-539.1.
Wilful and wanton injury to real property, §14-127.
Unit ownership.
Failure to comply with regulations and covenants, §47A-10.
Partition sale on resolution not to restore, §47A-25.
Repair or restoration, §47A-25.
University of North Carolina.
North Carolina state university at Raleigh.
Nuclear reactors.
Liability for construction or operation, §116-37.1.
Vendor and purchaser.
Uniform vendor and purchaser risk act, §§39-37 to 39-39.
See VENDOR AND PURCHASER.
Waste, §1-533.
Improvements made on land held under color of title, §§1-340, 1-341, 1-343, 1-344.
Judgment for treble damages and possession, §1-538.

DAMAGES—Cont'd
Workmen's compensation act.
Rights and remedies against third parties, §97-10.2, (a), (b).
Wrongful death.
Dying declarations as evidence, §28-173.
Evidence of damages, §28-174.
General provisions, §§1-53, 28-173, 28-174.
Limitation of actions, §1-53.
Recoverable for death by wrongful act.
Enumeration, §28-174.

DAMS.
Alteration.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Appeals.
Dam safety law.
Judicial review, §143-215.33.
Approval.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Commissioners for opening and clearing streams, §§77-21 to 77-7.
Construction.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Costs.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Damages.
Dam safety law.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Dam safety law.
Alteration.
Application. See within this subheading, "Application."
Certificate of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Requirements generally, §143-215.27.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Appeals.
Judicial review, §143-215.33.
Application.
Action by board, §143-215.28.
Alteration of dams, §143-215.27.
Approval by board, §143-215.28.
Construction of dams, §143-215.26.
Defective applications, §143-215.28.
Disapproval by board, §143-215.28.
Removal of dams, §143-215.27.
Repair of dams, §143-215.27.
Board.
Defined, §143-215.25.
Citation.
Short title, §143-215.23.

DAMS—Cont'd
Dam safety law—Cont'd
Construction.
Application. See within this subheading, "Application."
Approval.
Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Notice required before construction commenced, §143-215.28.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Requirements generally, §143-215.26.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
When construction shall be commenced, §143-215.28.
Damages.
Liability for damages, §143-215.35.
Dangerous or defective dams.
Powers of board, §143-215.32.
Declaration of purpose, §143-215.24.
Definitions, §143-215.25.
Department.
Defined, §143-215.25.
Engineers.
Employment of consultants, §143-215.34.
Supervision of projects by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Injunctions.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Inspections.
By board, §143-215.32.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Dangerous or defective dams, §143-215.32.
Investigations. See within this subheading, "Investigations."
Periodic inspections, §143-215.32.
Rights of investigation, entry, access and inspection, §143-215.37.
Investigations.
By department, §143-215.34.
Inspections. See within this subheading, "Inspections."
Rights of investigation, entry, access and inspection, §143-215.37.
Maintenance and operation.
Supervision over, §143-215.31.
Minimum stream flow.
Defined, §143-215.25.
Safeguarding requirements, §143-215.31.
Notice.
Board notice as to modification during work, §143-215.29.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Defective applications, §143-215.28.

DAMS—Cont'd
Dam safety law—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Prior to commencing construction, §143-215.28.
Operation and maintenance.
Supervision, §143-215.31.
Penalties. See within this subheading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Permits. See within this subheading, "Application."
Purpose.
Declaration of purpose, §143-215.24.
Removal.
Application. See within this subheading, "Application."
Approval.
Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Requirements generally, §143-215.27.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Repairs.
Application. See within this subheading, "Application."
Approval.
Certification of final approval, §143-215.30.
Completion of work.
Inspection, §143-215.30.
Notice, §143-215.30.
Modification during work, §143-215.29.
Reports of progress, §143-215.29.
Requirements generally, §143-215.27.
Supervision by qualified engineers, §143-215.29.
Reports.
From supervising engineer, §143-215.29.
Right of entry.
Generally, §§143-215.34, 143-215.37.
Rules and regulations.
By board, §143-215.34.
Short title, §143-215.33.
Standards.
Discretion of board, §143-215.31.
Maintenance and operation of dams, §143-215.31.
Supervision.
Maintenance and operation of dams, §143-215.31.
Violations.
Injunctive, etc., relief, §143-215.36.
Penalties, §143-215.36.
Withdrawal of impounded water.
Right of, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.

DAMS—Cont'd
Defective or dangerous dams.
Powers of board, §143-215.32.
Definitions.
Dam safety law, §143-215.25.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Power companies.
Relocated highways, §136-28.2.
Engineers.
Dam safety law. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Failure of owner to keep dams, §77-7.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Dam safety law.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Fish and fisheries.
Passage of fish, §77-3.
Fisheries resources.
Fishways.
Keeping open fishways and dams, §113-293.
Inspecting plans and specifications of dams, §113-263.
Gates and slopes on milldams, §§77-4 to 77-7.
Injunctions.
Dam safety law.
Violations, §143-215.36.
Injuring or destroying, §14-142.
Inspections.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Investigations.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Magistrates.
Assess contributions for damages or work done on dams, §7A-292.
Maintenance and operation.
Dam safety law.
Requirements, §143-215.31.
Mills, §§73-1 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Notice.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Dam safety law.
Board's notice as to modification during work, §143-215.29.
Completion of work, §143-215.30.
Notice of defective application, §143-215.28.
Notice required before construction of dam commenced, §143-215.28.
Permits.
Dam safety law, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Removal.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."

DAMS—Cont'd
Repair.
Dam safety law requirements. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Repairing breaks in streams, §§77-8, 77-9.
Reports.
Dam safety law.
From supervising engineer, §143-215.29.
Right of entry.
Powers of board, §§143-215.34, 143-215.37.
Rules and regulations.
Dam safety law.
Powers of board, §143-215.34.
Safety law, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Slopes, §§77-3 to 77-7.
Standards.
Authority of board, §143-215.31.
Dam safety law. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
Streets and highways.
Relocated highways, §136-28.2.
Contracts let by others, §136-28.2.
Supervision.
Dam safety law. See within this heading, "Dam safety law."
United States.
Acquisition of lands for river and harbor improvement, §104-6.
Withdrawal of impounded water.
Rights, §§143-215.44 to 143-215.50.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.

DAM SAFETY LAW.
General provisions, §§143-215.23 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.

DANCE HALLS.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of dance halls, §160A-181.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Outside corporate limits, §§72-31 to 72-52.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.
Universities and colleges.
Use of name of denominational college in connection with dance hall, §14-397.

DANCES.
Arts council, §§143-403 to 143-408.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Licenses, §105-37.1.
Exemption of school, civic or fraternal organization, etc., §105-37.1.
Sponsorship of dance by school, civic or fraternal organization not an exemption, §105-37.1.

DANCES—Cont'd
Marathon dances and endurance contests, §§14-310 to 14-312.
See MARATHON CONTESTS.
North Carolina arts council, §§143-403 to 143-408.
See ARTS COUNCIL.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
School for professional training in performing arts, §§116-63 to 116-70.1.
See SCHOOL FOR PERFORMING ARTS.

DANGEROUS WEAPONS.
General provisions, §§14-31 to 14-33.
See WEAPONS.

DATE.
Commercial paper.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Proof of dates.
Clark's calendar, §8-48.

DAY-CARE FACILITIES.
Appeal.
Administrative appeal, §110-94.
Judicial review, §110-96.
Hearing, §110-95.
Judicial review, §110-97.
Judicial review.
Administrative appeals, §110-96.
Hearing, §110-97.
Board.
Appeal.
Administrative appeal, §110-94.
Appointment.
By governor, §110-87.
Creation, §110-87.
Defined, §110-86.
Director. See within this heading, "Director."
Duties.
Generally, §110-88.
Ex officio members, §110-87.
Powers.
Generally, §110-88.
Buildings.
Standards, §110-91, (4).
Day care.
Defined, §110-86.
Definitions, §110-86.
Director.
Defined, §110-86.
Duties.
Generally, §§110-89, 110-90.
Powers.
Generally, §110-90.
Qualifications, §110-89.
Fire prevention, §110-91, (5).
Governor.
Appointment of board, §110-87.
Health-related activities, §110-91, (2).

DAY-CARE FACILITIES—Cont'd
Hearings.
Appeal hearing, §110-95.
Judicial review of hearing, §110-97.
Legislative intent, §110-85.
License.
Defined, §110-86.
Display, §110-99.
Fees, §105-60.
Mandatory license.
General provisions, §110-98.
Procedure.
Licensing procedure, §110-93.
Property of state, §110-100.
Standards.
Mandatory standards, §110-91.
Violations.
Penalty, §110-103.
Location, §110-91, (3).
Medical care and sanitation.
General provisions, §110-91, (1).
Operator.
Defined, §110-86.
Parent and child.
Information for parents, §110-102.
Plan.
Day-care plan.
Defined, §110-86.
Purpose, §110-85.
Records.
Generally, §110-91, (9).
Registration.
Violations.
Penalty, §110-103.
With board, §110-101.
Rules and regulations.
Child day-care licensing board, §110-88.
Social services.
Duties of state department of social services, §110-92.
Space.
Requirements, §110-91, (6).
Staff.
Qualifications, §110-91, (8).
Ratio.
Staff-child ratio, §110-91, (7).
State and local agencies.
Duties, §110-92.
Violations.
Penalty, §110-103.

DEAD BODIES.
Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Animals.
Disposition of dead animals and fowls, §106-403.
Autopsy, §§90-217 to 90-220.
See AUTOPSY.
Cadavers for medical schools, §§90-211 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

DEAD BODIES—Cont'd
Cemeteries, §§65-1 to 65-40.
See CEMETERIES.
Costs.
Disposition of dead domesticated animals.
Municipality or county to recover costs from owner, §106-403.
Counties.
Dead domesticated animals.
Designation of appropriate person to make disposition, §106-403.
Cremation.
Approval required before cremation, §130-45.
Embalmers, §§90-203 to 90-210.8.
See EMBALMERS.
Funeral directors, §§90-210.9 to 90-210.16.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
Municipal corporations.
Dead domesticated animals.
Designation of appropriate person to make disposition, §106-403.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
Poultry.
Disposal of dead poultry at commercial farms, §§106-549.70, 106-549.71.
Disposition of dead animals and fowls, §106-403.
Streets and highways.
Removal and disposition of all dead bodies on rights of way, §136-18, (21).
Notification of owner, §136-18, (21).
Transportation of dead bodies.
Burial-transit permit.
Interment without prohibited, §130-47.
Required, §130-47.
Contagious diseases.
Persons dying of reportable diseases, §130-86.
Universities and colleges, §§90-211 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Waters and watercourses.
Domesticated animals.
Burying close to flowing stream or public body of water prohibited, §106-403.

DEAD MAN'S STATUTE, §8-51.
Evidence.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.

DEAF AND MUTE.
Blind commission.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Bureau of labor for the deaf.
Appointment of chief of bureau, §95-71.
Assignment of other duties of chief of bureau, §95-72.
Creation, §95-70.
Duties of chief of bureau, §95-71.
Assignment of other duties, §95-72.

DEAF AND MUTE—Cont'd
Census.
Deaf, §95-71.
Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Costs.
Interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses.
Fee as part of costs, §8A-1.
Criminal law and procedure.
Interpreters.
Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties or witnesses, §8A-1.
Education.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12.
See EDUCATION.
Hearing-impaired children.
In public schools, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6.
See EDUCATION.
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining money by false representation of physical defect, §14-113.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of deaf students, §115-325.
Guardian and ward.
Education.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
General provisions, §§93D-1 to 93D-16.
See HEARING AID DEALERS.
Infants.
Hearing-impaired children.
Education in public schools, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6.
See EDUCATION.
Labor.
Bureau of labor for the deaf, §§95-70 to 95-72. See within this heading, "Bureau of labor for the deaf."
Mentally ill.
Commitment to mental institution.
Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties, §8A-1.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Deaf person may drive, §20-7.
North Carolina schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

DEAF AND MUTE—Cont'd
Parent and child.
Education.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
Parties.
Interpreters.
Appointment of interpreters for deaf parties, §8A-1.
Sales.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Schools.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175.
See EDUCATION.
Schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Statistics.
Duties of chief of bureau of labor for the deaf, §95-71.
Witnesses.
Interpreters.
Appointment of interpreters for deaf witnesses, §8A-1.
Workmen's compensation act.
Occupational diseases.
Hearing loss, §97-53.

DEALERS.
Gasoline and oil inspection, §§119-14 to 119-47.
See GASOLINE AND OIL INSPECTION.
Junkyard control act.
General provisions, §§136-141 to 136-155.
See JUNKYARD CONTROL.
Licenses.
Bicycle dealers, §105-49.
Coal dealers, §105-44.
Horses and mules.
Dealers in horses and mules, §105-47.
Installment paper dealers, §105-83.
Motorcycle dealers, §105-89.1.
Motor vehicles, §105-89, (c).
Automotive equipment and supply dealers at wholesale, §105-89, (b).
Pistols and other weapons, §105-80.
Railroads.
News dealers on trains, §105-78.
Security dealers, §105-67.
Sewing machines, §105-52.
Liquefied petroleum gases, §§119-48 to 119-53.
See GAS AND GAS COMPANIES.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Tobacco.
Scrap tobacco dealers, §§106-466 to 106-470.
See TOBACCO.

DEALERS—Cont'd
Weapons.
Record of sales, §14-406.

DEATH.
Abatement, revival and survival.
Generally, §1-22.
General provisions, §1-22.
No abatement after verdict, §1A-1, Rule 25 (g).
Public officers, §1A-1, Rule 25 (f).
Receiver of corporation, §1A-1, Rule 25 (e).
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 37.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (a).
Adoption.
One of adopting parents dying before final order.
Legal effect of final order, §48-23.
Spouse of petitioner.
Effect of death before final decree, §48-18.
Advancements.
Death of advancee before intestate donor, §29-27.
Aeronautics.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Annuities.
Apportionment when right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Attachment and garnishment.
Effect of defendant's death after levy, §1-440.34.
Autopsy.
General provisions, §§90-217 to 90-220.
See AUTOPSY.
Cadavers for medical schools, §§90-211 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Capital punishment, §§15-176.1, 15-187 to 15-196.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Certificate of death.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Constables.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Death punishment, Const. N. C., art. XI, §2.
Coroners.
General provisions, §§152-1 to 152-11.
See CORONERS.

DEATH—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Depositions.
When deposition of deceased witness may be read on trial, §8-83.
Witness dead, §8-83.
Deputies.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Dividends.
Apportionment when right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Divorce and alimony.
When marriage declared void after death, §51-3.
Dying declarations.
Death by wrongful act, §28-173.
Executors and administrators, §28-173.
Elections.
Primary elections.
Candidate dying before primary, §163-112.
Embalmers, §§90-203 to 90-210.8.
See EMBALMERS.
Evidence.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Transactions with deceased persons, §8-51.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Executions.
Defendant dying in execution, §1-312.
Executors and administrators.
Limitation of actions.
Action by or against executor, §1-22.
Sales of real property.
Where executor with power dies.
Power executed by survivor, etc., §28-97.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Allotted after death of homesteader, §1-389.
Fees.
Register of deeds.
Uniform fees, §161-10.
Firemen's death benefit act.
General provisions, §§118A-1 to 118A-7.
See FIREMEN'S DEATH BENEFIT.
Fisheries resources.
Officers.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.

DEATH—Cont'd
Forest rangers.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Funeral directors, §§90-210.9 to 90-210.16.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
Game laws.
Wardens.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Gifts.
Gift taxes.
Death of donor within three years, §105-194.
Made in contemplation of death.
Defined, §105-2, (3).
Subject to inheritance tax, §105-2, (3).
Power of appointment, §105-2, (5).
Homestead, §1-389.
Owner's death, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Hospitals.
Funds of deceased inmates of state institutions applied to debts due hospital, etc., §131-83.
Illegitimacy.
Mothers death not to bar proceedings, §49-5.
Income tax.
Armed forces.
Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.
Inheritance taxes.
Transfers presumed to be in contemplation of death, §105-2, (5).
Insurance.
Life insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Securities.
Ownership of corporate stock and investment securities, §41-2.2.
Landlord and tenant, §§42-5, 42-6.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Limitation of actions.
Action by or against executor, §1-22.
Death before limitation expires, §1-22.
Marriage.
Void and voidable marriage.
When marriage declared void after death, §51-3.
Medical examiner.
Death certificate.
Cause of death unknown.
Duties of medical examiner, §130-46.

DEATH—Cont'd
Medical examiner—Cont'd
Death without medical attendance.
Duties of medical examiner, §130-45.
Reference to chief medical examiner, §130-45.
Military services.
Income taxes.
Abatement of income taxes of certain members of armed forces upon death, §105-158.
Mines and minerals.
Investigation of death by accident, §74-18.
Notice of accidents, §74-11.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
Survivorship among donees of power of sale, §45-8.
Motor carriers.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Municipal corporations.
Candidates or elected officers.
Death of candidate in nonpartisan election before election, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.
Elected officers, §§163-294.1, 163-294.4.
National guard mutual assistance compact.
While going to or returning from duty, §127-126.
Parties.
Death pending appeal, Appx. I, (1), Rule 37.
Partnership.
Amendments.
Certificate.
When certificate shall be cancelled or amended, §59-24.
Dissolution.
Causes, §59-61.
Liability of individual property of deceased partner, §59-66.
General partner in limited partnership.
Effect, §59-20.
Limited partnerships.
Death of limited partner, §59-21.
Property rights, §59-55.
Rights of estate when business continued, §59-72.
Survivorship in joint tenancy, §41-2.
Peace officers.
Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Pensions.
Apportionment when right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.

DEATH—Cont'd
Police.
Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Postmortem medicolegal examinations.
General provisions, §§130-192 to 130-202.2.
See MEDICAL EXAMINER.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Presumption and burden of proof.
Not presumed after seven years' absence, §28A-1.
Exposure to specific peril to be considered, §28A-1.
Prisons and prisoners.
Investigation of death of convicts, §148-25.
Public officers.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Substitution of parties, §1A-1, Rule 25 (f).
Railroads.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Records.
Vital statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Registration.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Death prior to retirement, §128-27, (l).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Death prior to retirement, §135-5, (l).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Death of party, Appx. I, (1), Rule 37.
Sheriffs.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Ships and shipping.
Death certificate.
Filed where body removed from conveyance, §130-46.
Simultaneous death act, §§28-161.1 to 28-161.7.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
State highway patrol.
Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.

DEATH—Cont'd
State highway patrol—Cont'd
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
State prison.
Investigation of death of convicts, §148-25.
Statistics.
General provisions, §§130-36 to 130-73.
See VITAL STATISTICS.
Survivorship.
Banks and banking.
Joint deposits, §53-146.
Joint tenancy abolished.
Proviso as to partnership, §41-2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Donees of power of sale, §45-8.
Trustees, §41-3.
Torrens system registration.
Procedure for issuance of new certificate upon death of registered owner, §§43-17.1 to 43-17.5.
Uniform simultaneous death act, §§28-161.1 to 28-161.7.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Veterans.
Taxation.
Cancellation of certain assessments, §105-244.1.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XX, XXV.
Wardens.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

DEATH BY WRONGFUL ACT.
Wrongful death, §§28-173, 28-174.
See WRONGFUL DEATH.

DEBT ADJUSTING.
Adjuster.
Defined, §14-423.
Debtor.
Defined, §14-423.
Definitions, §14-423.
Exemptions.
Certain persons and transactions not deemed under article, §14-426.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Engaging, etc., in business, §14-424.
Injunctions.
Enjoining practice of debt adjusting, §14-425.
Jurisdiction, §14-425.

DEBT ADJUSTING—Cont'd
Misdemeanor.
Engaging, etc., in business of debt adjuster a misdemeanor, §14-424.
Receiver.
Appointment of receiver for money and property employed, §14-425.
Solicitor.
Enjoining practice of debt adjusting, §14-425.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR.
Actions.
See ACTIONS.
Adjusting.
Debt adjusting, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Arbitration and award, §§1-544 to 1-567.
See ARBITRATION AND AWARD.
Arrest in civil cases, §§1-409 to 1-439.
See ARREST IN CIVIL CASES.
Arson.
Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, etc., §§14-65, 14-66.
Personal property.
Willful and malicious burning of personal property, §14-66.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Attachments.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Bail in civil cases, §§1-413, 1-419 to 1-439.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Bankruptcy and insolvency, §23-15.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Banks and banking.
Consolidation of banks.
Rights protected on consolidation of banks, §§53-12, 53-16.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Bond for sole benefit of general creditors when bank resumes business, §53-20, (f).
Order of preference in distribution, §53-20, (m).
Sale or compromise of debts and claims, §53-20, (g).
Voluntary liquidation, §53-18.
Refusal to pay creditors.
Grounds for involuntary liquidation, §53-19.
Civil procedure, §§1-1 to 1-600.
See CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Collection of accounts, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Commercial code, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Compromise and settlement.
See COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions.
Imprisonment for debt, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Convicts.
Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§23-18 to 23-22.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Corporations.
Executions, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7.
See CORPORATIONS.
Debt adjusting, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §23-15.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Discovery.
Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
Easements.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Execution sales.
Real property.
Notice to judgment debtor of sale of real property, §1-339.54.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Fiduciaries.
Check drawn by fiduciary payable to third person, §32-6.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283.
Fraud.
Simulation of court process.
In connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Frauds, statute of, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Garnishment, §§1-440.21 to 1-440.32.
See ATTACHMENT AND GARNISHMENT.
Gifts.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-26.
Guardian and ward.
Sale of ward's estate to make assets, §33-33.
Imprisonment for debt.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Insolvency, §§23-13 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Insurance.
Examination of companies.
Request of creditors, §58-16.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—Cont'd
Insurance—Cont'd
Life insurance.
Beneficiaries.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Benefits of life insurance.
Creditors deprived of benefits except in case of fraud, §58-206.
Group life insurance.
Standard provisions of policies, §58-211.
Interrogatories.
Discover assets.
Failure of judgment debtor to answer, §1-352.1.
Objections by judgment debtor, §1-352.1.
Served on judgment debtor, §1-352.1.
Written interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Intestate estate.
Payment to clerk of court.
Sums not exceeding one thousand dollars due and owing intestates, §§28-68 to 28-68.3.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Intestate succession.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.
Joint and several debtors.
See JOINT AND SEVERAL DEBTORS.
Life insurance.
Beneficiaries.
Group life insurance, §58-210.
Benefits of life insurance.
Creditors deprived of benefits except in case of fraud, §58-206.
Group life insurance.
Standard provisions of policies, §58-211.
Limited partnership.
See PARTNERSHIP.
Marriage settlements.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Marriage settlements void as to existing creditors, §39-18.
Registration necessary for validity against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
Oath.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-23.
Partition.
Petition by judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
Partnership.
See PARTNERSHIP.
Prisoners.
Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime, §§23-18 to 23-22.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR—Cont'd
Probate and registration.
Conveyances, contracts to convey and leases of land, §47-18.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-18.
Deeds of trust, mortgages and conditional sales contracts.
Registration necessary to pass title as against creditors or bona fide purchasers, §47-20.
Easement.
Deed of easement.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors, §47-27.
Gifts.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-26.
Marriage settlement.
Registration necessary for validity against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-25.
Removal of debtor.
Persons aiding debtor to remove to defraud creditors liable for debts, §39-22.
Service of process.
Simulation of court process.
In connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Statute of frauds, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Supplemental proceedings.
General provisions, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Suretyship.
Joinder of debtor by surety, §26-12.
Trustee for estate of debtor imprisoned for crime.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Writings.
Necessity, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.

DEBTS.
Actions.
Child labor.
Recovery of penalties for violations, §110-20.
Collection of debts.
Intangible personal property tax.
Payment required, §105-202.
Adjusting.
Debt adjusting, §§14-423 to 14-426.
See DEBT ADJUSTING.
Asheville-Biltmore college.
Buncombe county and the city of Asheville liable for financial affairs of college, §116-39.2.

DEBTS—Cont'd
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Bonds, surety.
Official bonds.
Considered debts and liabilities, §109-9.
Collecting agencies, §§66-41 to 66-49.
See COLLECTING AGENCIES.
Collections.
Public officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Congress.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Constables.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Coroners.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Counties.
See COUNTIES.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Credit unions.
Borrowing money.
Power of credit union, §54-84.
Limitation on indebtedness, §54-84.
Guardian and ward.
Mentally ill.
Liability.
Guardian not bound personally by renewal of obligations, §35-9.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Guardian not bound personally by renewal of obligations, §35-9.
Liability of guardian, §35-8.
Husband and wife.
Antenuptial contracts and torts, §52-11.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Imprisonment for debt.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §28.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (10).
Inheritance taxes.
Debts of decedents as deductions, §105-9.
Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.
Taxes constitute a debt, §105-31.
Liens.
General provisions.
See LIENS.

DEBTS—Cont'd
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Married persons.
Property of married persons secured, §52-1.
Mentally ill.
Disability of person owing debt, §35-8.
Guardian not personally liable, §35-9.
Limitations of actions, §35-8.
Renewal by guardian, §35-8.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-1 to 160A-490.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Municipal securities.
See MUNICIPAL SECURITIES.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Pawnbrokers, §§91-1 to 91-8.
See PAWNBROKERS.
Public debt.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; amd. XIV.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54; Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
See STATE DEBT.
Public officers.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
Sales and use tax.
Bad debts.
Deduction from gross sales, §105-164.13, (15).
Sheriffs.
Negligence.
Officer liable for negligence in collecting debt, §109-39.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54; Const. N. C., art. V, §3.
See STATE DEBT.
Taxation.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (10).
Inheritance tax.
Debts of decedents as deductions, §105-9.
Proportion of tax to be repaid upon certain conditions, §105-26.
Taxes constitute a debt, §105-31.
Intangible personal property tax.
Bonds, notes and other evidence of debt, §105-202.
Tax a debt, §105-238.
Wilmington university.
Liability for debts of Wilmington college.
New Hanover county and city of Wilmington, §116-39.1.

DECEDENTS' ESTATES.
Corporations.
Consent of commissioner for transfer of stocks and bonds, §105-11.
Nonresident corporation, §105-11.
Penalty for failure to obtain, §105-11.
Waiver by commissioner, §105-11.
Escheats.
General provisions, §§116A-1 to 116A-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See ESCHEATS.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Intestate succession.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.

DECENCY.
Adultery, §14-184.
See ADULTERY.
Bigamy, §14-183.
See BIGAMY.
Buggery, §§14-23, 14-177, 50-5.
See SODOMY.
Disorderly houses, §§14-187, 14-188, 14-206.
See DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Fornication, §§14-184 to 14-186.
See FORNICATION.
Hotels.
Immoral practices, §§14-185 to 14-187.
See HOTELS.
Incest.
See INCEST.
Indecent language, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Miscegenation.
See MISCEGENATION.
Nuisances against public morals, §§19-1 to 19-8.
See NUISANCES.
Obscenity, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Profanity.
General provisions, §§14-195 to 14-197.
See PROFANITY.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.
Rape, §§14-21 to 14-27.
See RAPE.
Seduction.
See SEDUCTION.
Sodomy.
See SODOMY.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls, §§72-37 to 72-44.
See TOURIST CAMPS, ROADHOUSES AND DANCE HALLS.

DECLARATION.
Complaints.
See COMPLAINT.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission.
Remedy where no declaration of taking filed, §136-111.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Admission of facts, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Adultery, §§14-184, 50-10.
Attachment and garnishment.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Garnishment.
Admission by garnishee, §1-440.28.
Compromise and settlement.
Motor vehicles.
Not to constitute admission of liability for bodily injury or death, §1-540.2.
Confessions.
See CONFESSIONS.
Criminal law.
Parties and witnesses in supplemental proceedings, §1-357.
Pleadings not to be used against party making admission, §1-149.
Divorce.
Husband and wife, §50-10.
Documents.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Dying declarations.
Death by wrongful act, §28-173.
Executors and administrators, §28-173.
Evidence.
Injured persons.
Right to copy of statement, §8-89.1.
Fornication, §14-184.
Genuineness of documents, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Husband and wife.
Divorce, §50-10.
Inspection and production of writings.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
Limitation of actions.
Admission by partner, §1-27.
Admission by party, co-obligor or guarantor, §1-27.
Partnership.
Admission of partner.
Effect, §59-39.1.
Partnership bound, §59-41.
Bound by acts of partner, §59-41.
Limitation of actions.
Admission by partner, §1-27.
Payment into court.
Defendant ordered to satisfy admitted sum, §1-510.

DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS —Cont'd
Payment into court—Cont'd
Satisfaction of admitted sum, §1-510.
Pleading.
Inadmissible in criminal prosecution to prove fact alleged or admitted, §1-149.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Statement of injured plaintiff.
Right to copy, §8-89.1.
Verification of pleadings, §1-149.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS, §§1-253 to 1-267.
Affirmative character of judgment, §1-253.
Appeals.
Review, §1-258.
Attorney general.
Party to proceedings attacking constitutionality of statute or ordinance, §1-260.
Categories of relief, §§1-254, 1-255.
Citation.
Short title, §1-267.
Contracts.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Before or after breach, §1-254.
Costs.
General provisions, §1-263.
Debtor and creditor.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Deeds.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Definition.
Person, §1-265.
Discretion of court, §1-257.
Effect, §1-253.
Entry.
Courts of record permitted to enter, §1-253.
Enumeration of declarations, §§1-254, 1-255.
Not exclusive, §1-256.
Executors and administrators.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Fiduciaries.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Franchises.
Municipal corporation shall be made party, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Further relief, §1-259.
Guardian and ward.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Hearings.
Before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, §1-262.
What judge may hear, §1-262.
Heirs.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Interpretation and construction.
Liberal construction and administration, §1-264.

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS—Cont'd
Interpretation and construction—Cont'd
Power of construction of all instruments, §1-254.
Uniformity of interpretation, §1-266.
Judges.
Hearing before judge where no issues of fact raised or jury trial waived, §1-262.
What judge may hear, §1-262.
Jurisdiction, §1-253.
Jury.
Trial by jury to determine issue of fact, §1-261.
Waiver.
Jury trial waived, §1-262.
Kinship.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Municipal corporations.
Ordinance or franchise.
Municipalities made party, §1-260.
Negative character of judgment, §1-253.
Notice.
Hearing, §1-262.
Ordinances.
Municipal corporation to be made party, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Parties.
Generally, §1-260.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Person.
Defined, §1-265.
Purpose of article, §1-264.
Review, §1-258.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Statutes.
Constitutionality.
Attorney general to be made party, §1-260.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Superior courts.
Enforce or invalidate statutes, §7A-245.
Supplemental relief, §1-259.
Trusts and trustees.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Uniform declaratory judgment act.
Short title, §1-267.
Waiver.
Jury trial waived, §1-262.
Wills.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.

DECREES.
See JUDGMENTS.

DEDICATION.
Abandonment of highways, roads, etc., dedicated to public use.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.

DEDICATION—Cont'd
Control corners in real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
State fair, §106-504.

DEEDS.
Acknowledgments.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Adjoining.
Use of word "adjoining" instead of "bounded by," §39-2.
After-acquired property clause.
Defined, §47-20.5.
Registration.
Effectiveness, §47-20.5.
Notice of extension, §47-20.5.
Aliens, §64-1.
Copies of deeds made by alien property custodian, §§47-33, 47-34.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §§23-1 to 23-17.
See ASSIGNMENTS FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS.
Associations, §39-25.
Banks and banking.
Attestation.
By secretary or cashier, §47-42.
Execution of deeds by commissioner of banks validated, §53-35.
Nonresident.
Executed by nonresident bank.
Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident banks, §47-108.16.
Boundaries, §§38-1 to 38-4.
See BOUNDARIES.
Building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
Cemeteries.
Cemeteries operated for private gain.
Delivery of deed, §65-30.
Clerks of court.
Validating statutes.
Clerk appointing self to sell, §47-65.
Constables.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Constitution of North Carolina.
Married women, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Special, local and private laws, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Control corners in real estate developments, §§39-32.1 to 39-32.4.
See SUBDIVISIONS.
Conveyances.
Generally, §§39-1 to 39-39.
See CONVEYANCES.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Coroner.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, §39-5.
Corporations.
Documents.
See CORPORATIONS.
Name.
Corporate name not affixed but signed otherwise prior to January 1, 1963, §47-72.
Counties.
Counties authorized to execute warranty deeds, §160A-275.
Powers of commissioners, §153-9, (14).
Reconveyance of property donated to county, §153-3.
Validation of prior conveyances for armory purposes, §143-235.1.
Veterans recreation authorities, §165-36.
Covenants.
See COVENANTS.
Curative acts.
See STATUTES.
Declaratory judgments.
Power of courts to construe, §1-254.
Description.
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.
Vagueness of description not to invalidate, §39-2.
Divorce and alimony.
Separation deed.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Draftsman.
Designated for acceptance for probate or recordation, §47-17.1.
Easements.
Registration, §47-27.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
After-acquired property clause.
Effect, §47-20.5.
Estates, §§41-1 to 41-13.
See ESTATES.
Evidence, §§8-1 to 8-89.1.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Execution.
Certain deeds dated before 1835 evidence of due execution, §8-13.
Execution sales, §§1-309, 1-316, 1-317, 1-339.68.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Executors and administrators.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28-98.
Fraud.
Purchase by administrator.
Impeachment for fraud, §28-103.
Heir's conveyances within two years voidable, §28-83.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Presumption.
Recitals in deeds presumed correct, §28-103.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28-99.
Validation.
Bona fide sales of real estate made without order of court to obtain assets to pay debts, §28-103.
Certain executors' deeds without bond validated, §28-39.1.
Certain executors' deeds without bond before 1911 validated, §28-39.
Voidable.
Heir's conveyances within two years voidable, §28-83.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Fee simple.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Foreign deeds.
Certified copies of deeds and wills from other states, §8-32.
Validation of certain deeds executed in other states where seal omitted, §47-108.5.
Forgery, §14-122.
Forms.
Blank or master forms, §§47.21, 47-35.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Future interests.
Conveyance of future interests, §39-6.3.
Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deeds of revocation of future interests to persons not in esse, §39-6.1.
Gas and gas companies.
After-acquired property clause.
Effect, §47-20.5.
Grantor.
Name omitted from record.
Validation, §47-107.
Guardian and ward.
Validation.
Certain deeds of guardians omitting seal validated, §33-35.1.
Heirs.
Conveyances within two years voidable, §28-83.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Heirs construed children in certain cases, §41-6.
Homestead.
Deed for homestead may be made, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Husband and wife, §§39-7 to 39-13.5.
Absence of wife's acknowledgment does not affect deed as to husband, §39-9.
Acknowledgments.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Conveyances between, §39-13.3.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife, §39-13.4.
Estates by the entireties.
Infants.
Married persons under eighteen executing conveyances with respect to estates by the entirety, §39-13.2.
Tenants by the entireties.
Creation, §39-13.3.
Dissolution, §39-13.3.
Execution.
Husband to execute, §39-7.
Fraud.
Certain conveyances not affected by fraud if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Homestead.
Requirements, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Infants.
Married person under eighteen.
Executing conveyances with respect to estates by the entirety, §39-13.2.
Insane wife.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Interest affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Exceptions, §39-7.
Joinder of spouse, §39-7.
Joinder of spouse, §39-7.
Exceptions, §39-7.
Married women.
Interest affecting married person's title, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Power of married women to execute and acknowledge deeds, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Power of married women to execute and acknowledge deeds, §52-6.
Privy examination.
See ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Purchase money mortgage.
Spouse need not join in purchase money mortgage, §39-13.
Validation of certain transactions, §39-13.2.
Husband not executing instrument, §39-7.1.
Indefiniteness.
Charitable trusts.
Deed, etc., not void for indefiniteness, §§36-21, 36-23.1.
Gift, etc., not void, §§36-21, 36-23.1.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Indians.
Cherokee Indians.
Eastern bands.
Rights to convey, §71-4.
Infants.
Trustees.
Conveyances by infant trustees, §39-4.
Judgment.
Evidence.
Certified registered copy of judgment as evidence, §1-229.
Regarded as deed and registered, §1-228.
Specific act, §1A-1, Rule 70.
Judicial sales.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, §39-5.
Private sale, §1-339.38.
Public sale of real property, §1-339.29.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Land registration, §§43-31 to 43-44.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Lost instruments and records, §98-18.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §98-17.
Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Presuming that lost deeds and records were in due form, §8-21.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Married women.
Husband and wife. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Property secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Mentally ill.
Conveyance without joinder of wife.
Probate of husband's deed where wife insane, §47-15.
Married person.
Execution of instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Rights of patients in hospitals, §122-46.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Municipal corporations.
Municipalities authorized to execute warranty deeds, §160A-275.
Reconveyance of property donated to city, §153-3.
Next of kin.
Defined, §41-6.1.
Nonresidents.
Banks.
Validation of certain deeds executed by nonresident bank, §47-108.16.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Parties.
Grantee of real estate, §1-57.
Partition.
Effect of deed, §46-30.
Partnership.
Conveyance of real property, §59-40.
Posthumous children.
Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Unborn infant may take by deed or writing, §41-5.
Power of appointment.
Release, §§39-33 to 39-36.
See POWERS.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Probate.
General provisions, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Proof, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Public lands.
Forfeiture of grants for failure to register deeds, §146-20.
Public utilities.
After-acquired property clause.
Effect, §47-20.5.
Recitals.
Tax deed.
Recitals in tax deeds in Haywood and Henderson counties, §8-22.
Recording acts, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Register of deeds, §§161-1 to 161-28.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Religious societies.
Authority of officers to hold and transfer property, §61-5.
Trustees' deeds, §61-4.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Conveyance of future interests, §39-6.3.
Revocation of deeds to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deeds, §39-6.1.
Rescission, cancellation and reformation.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Deeds of future interests, §39-6.
Validation of deeds of revocation of conveyances of future interests to persons not in esse, §39-6.1.
Revocation.
Deeds of future interests.
Made to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Validation of deeds of revocation, §39-6.1.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sale of building lots, §§39-28 to 39-32.
See SALES.
School property.
Custody, §115-127.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Execution documents.
Corporate seal, §47-41.1.
General provisions.
See SEALS.
Seizin, §41-7.
Sheriffs.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is not in office, §39-5.
Redemption.
Sale of equity of redemption under execution, §1-317.
Replacing lost official conveyances, §98-11.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.
Trust estate.
Sale of trust estates under execution, §1-316.
Simultaneous death act.
Application, §28-161.5.
Societies and clubs.
Prior deeds validated, §39-27.
Stamps.
Excise stamp tax, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
See CONVEYANCES.
Taxation.
Excise stamp tax on conveyances, §§105-228.28 to 105-228.36.
See CONVEYANCES.
Recording tax, §102-13.
Transferee liability, §105-239.1.
Tax deeds.
See TAXATION.
Title.
Husband and wife.
Instruments affecting married person's title, §39-7.
Torrens system registration.
General provisions, §§43-1 to 43-57.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.
Trust deeds, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.
Trusts and trustees.
Revocation of deeds of future interests made to persons not in esse, §39-6.
Unenforceable oral trust created by deed, §36-39.
Tryon's palace.
Execution of, §121-14.
Unborn infant.
May take by deed or writing, §41-5.

DEEDS—Cont'd
Uniform simultaneous death act.
Application, §28-161.5.
United States.
Conveyances by the United States acting by and through the general services administration, §47-108.14.
Recording conveyances of lands acquired, §104-4.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.
Use.
Possession transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Validation.
Curative acts.
See STATUTES.
Description.
When description not to invalidate, §39-2.

DEEDS OF TRUST.
General provisions, §§45-4 to 45-45.1.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

DEER.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.

DEFAULT JUDGMENTS.
See DEFAULTS.

DEFAULTS.
Accounts and accounting.
When accounting necessary to enter judgment, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Affidavits.
Showing default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (a).
Verified pleading in lieu of defaults in certain cases, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Assistance, §1-209.
Bonds, surety.
Service by publication, §1A-1, Rule 55 (c).
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish boundaries, §38-3.
Clerks of court.
Defaults final and default and inquiry, §1-209.
Entry of judgment by default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Interest.
Clerk ascertains interest, §24-6.
Judgment by clerk, §1-209.
Removal of cloud from title to real estate.
Validation of judgment, §1-217.2.
When clerk may enter judgment, §1-209.
Cloud on title.
Action to remove cloud from title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.
Counterclaimants, §1A-1, Rule 55 (e).

DEFAULTS—Cont'd
Crossclaimants, §1A-1, Rule 55 (e).
Damages.
Inquiry of damages, §1-209.
Demand for judgment.
Limitation upon judgment granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c).
Drainage.
Judgments against owner in default, §156-13.
Entry, §1A-1, Rule 55 (a).
Judgment by default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Final judgment.
Removal of cloud from title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.
Interest.
Clerk ascertains interest, §24-6.
Involuntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41 (b).
Judges.
Entry of judgment by default, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Judgment.
Final judgment, §1-209.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §1-209.
Entry of judgment by default by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Negotiable instruments.
Judgment by default, §1-209.
Prayer for relief.
Limitation upon judgment granted, §1A-1, Rule 54 (c).
Public officers.
Claim must be established by evidence, §1A-1, Rule 55 (f).
Quieting title.
Validation of judgment by clerk, §1-217.2.
Quo warranto.
Judgment by default and inquiry on failure of defendant to give bond, §1-525.
Retail installment sales.
Charges, §25A-29.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Service of process.
Attack on judgment by default, §1A-1, Rule 4 (j).
Publication, §1A-1, Rule 55 (c).
Service by publication, §1A-1, Rule 55 (c).
Setting aside, §1A-1, Rule 55 (d).
Special proceedings.
Notice in summons, §1-394.
State.
Claim must be established by evidence, §1A-1, Rule 55 (f).
Summary ejectment, §42-30.
Taxation.
Entry of judgment by clerk, §1A-1, Rule 55 (b).
Tax foreclosures, §1-209.
Third-party plaintiff, §1A-1, Rule 55 (e).
Time for entering judgments, §1-217.

DEFAULTS—Cont'd
Torrens system registration.
No judgment by default, §43-11.
Writs.
Writ of assistance and possession, §1-209.

DEFENDANTS.
General provisions.
See PARTIES.

DEFENSE.
Civil defense agencies, §§166-1 to 166-12.
See CIVIL DEFENSE.

DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS.
General provisions.
See JUDGMENTS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§45-21.36 to 45-21.38.
See MORTGAGES AND DEEDS OF TRUST.

DEFINITIONS.
Abandonment.
Wife or child, abandonment of, §14-322.
Acceptance.
Bank acceptance, §53-56.
Accountants.
Public accountants, §93-1.
Accounts and accounting.
Accounts payable, §105-201.
Actions, §§1-1 to 1-7.
Acts barring property rights, §31A-3.
Administration department, §143-336.
Administrative agencies, §§143-306, 143-317.
Adoption.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §110-56.
Adulteration, §106-268.
Adultery, §14-184.
Advancements, §29-2.
Advertisements, §106-121.
Aeronautics.
See AERONAUTICS.
After-acquired property clause, §47-20.5.
Agents.
Principal defined, §32-2.
Agricultural commodities.
Other agricultural commodities, §106-431.
Agricultural labor camps, §130-166.1.
Agriculture.
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
Air pollution, §143-213.
Alcoholic beverages, §§18A-2, 105-113.68.
Barrel, §81-14.5.
Major disaster, §105-113.86, (i).
Alcoholism.
Chronic alcoholism, §122-65.6.
Alimony, §50-16.1.
Ambulances, §130-3.
Anatomical gift act, §90-220.1.
Animals.
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Animals—Cont'd
Domesticated animals, §106-403.
Annuities, §§105-141.1, (a), (b), 135-1.
Antifreeze, §106-569.
Apothecaries, §90-75.
Apprentices, §94-6.
Arbitration and award.
Court, §1-546.
Architects, §83-1.
Armories, §143-229.
Arts council.
Arts.
Defined, §143-403.
Asbestosis and silicosis, §97-62.
Assignment, §32-14.
Athletic contests.
Bribe, §14-376.
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
Radioactive materials, §20-143.1.
Attachment and garnishment.
Garnishee, §1-440.21.
Nature of attachment, §1-440.1.
Attorney at law.
Competent local attorneys, §53-20, (w).
Practice law defined, §84-2.1.
Authority.
Three or more exercised by majority, §12-3.
Bail bondsmen and runners, §85A-1.
Bakeries.
Chain store, §105-98.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls or buns, §106-225.3.
Banks and banking.
Bank defined, §32-2.
Banking institutions, §41-2.1.
Control, §53-42.1.
Deposit account, §41-2.1.
Unwithdrawn deposit, §41-2.1.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Taxation.
Entire net income, §105-228.14.
Gross income, §105-228.15.
Barbers, §86-2.
Barrel, §§81-14.5, 81-22, 81-23.
Battleship commission, §143-361.
Bedding, §130-171.
Bigamy, §14-183.
Biological residues in animals, §106-549.81.
Blacklisting, §14-355.
Blind persons, §105-249.
Visually handicapped person defined, §111-11.
Bombs.
Explosive or incendiary device or material, §14-50.1.
Bond issues, §105-144.3.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Bread.
Sale of artificially colored bread, rolls and buns, §106-225.3.
White bread, §106-219.2.
Bribery, §§14-217 to 14-220.
Athletic contests, §14-376.
Horse shows, §14-380.3.
Bridges.
State bridge revenue bond act, §136-89.32.
Brucellosis, §106-389.
Budget, §143-1.
Budget year, §153-114.
Building and loan associations, §54-1.
Buildings, §14-54.
Burglary, §14-51.
Larceny deemed a felony without regard to value of property in question, §14-51.
Bushel, §§81-14.5, 81-22, 81-23.
Business development corporations, §53A-1.
Business paper, §53-55.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-245.
Butane gas, §119-48.
Capital, §53-62.
Cemeteries, §65-19.
Funeral and burial trust funds, §65-36.1.
Certified public accountants.
Public accountants, §93-1.
Chain stores, §105-98.
Charities, §36-23.2.
Checks, §53-193.
Child welfare.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §110-58.
Chiropractors, §§90-18, 90-143.
Cigarette tax, §105-113.4.
Citizenship, Const. U. S., amd. XIV, §1.
City transit system, §105-446.3.
Civil defense, §166-2.
Civil procedure, §§1-1 to 1-7.
Actions, §1-2.
Kind of actions, §1-4.
Civil action, §1-6.
Court.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Remedies, §1-1.
Special proceedings, §1-3.
Cleaners, §66-85.
Clerks of court.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Closing-out sales, §66-76.
Code, §130-24.
Coin-operated machines.
Illegal slot machines, §14-296.
Merchandising dispensers, §105-65.1.
Slot machine or other device, §14-306.
Collection agencies, §66-42.
Combat zone, §105-249.2.
Commercial code.
General provisions.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Commercial feeding stuffs, §106-95.
Customer formula feed, §106-95.1.
Commercial paper, §53-55.
Communication, §143-274.
Community college, §§115A-2, 116-49.
Compensation, §14-291.2.
Conservation and development.
Department of conservation and development, §113-1.
Consumer finance act.
General provisions, §53-165.
Contractor, §44A-17.
General contractors, §87-1.
Subcontractors.
First tier subcontractor, §44A-17.
Obligor, §44A-17.
Second tier subcontractor, §44A-17.
Third tier subcontractor, §44A-17.
Controlled substances, §90-87.
Conviction, §14-415.1.
Copies.
Copy-sheet.
Defined, §147-38.
Corn grits, §106-219.2.
Corn meal, §106-219.2.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Cosmetic art, §§88-2 to 88-9.
Cosmetics, §106-121.
Cotton.
Public gin, §106-451.
Cottonseed meal, §106-68.
Council on state goals and policy, §143-478.
Counterfeiting, §14-13.
Countinuity of local government in emergency.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-7.
County fiscal control, §153-114.
County manager, §153-20.
County treasurer.
Office includes person acting as treasurer, §155-4.
Courts.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Credit card, §14-113.8.
Criminal justice system, §17A-2.
Criminal law and procedure.
Criminal action, §1-5.
Cruelty to animals, §14-360.
Protection of animals, §19A-1.
Dams.
Dam safety law, §143-215.25.
Dangerous article, §20-143.1.
Day-care facilities, §110-86.
Debt adjusting, §14-423.
Declaratory judgments.
Person, §1-265.
Defense of state employees, §143-300.2.
Dental hygiene, §90-221.
Dentists, §90-29.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Department of conservation and development, §113-1.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §66-49.2.
Diamond industry, §66-73.
Disorderly conduct, §§14-286.1, 14-286.4.
Disorderly houses.
Keepers of such houses, §14-188.
Dispensers, §105-65.1.
District courts.
Small claim action, §7A-210.
Documents.
Taxation.
Machinery act, §105-273, (7).
Dogs.
Canned dog food, §106-147.
Drainage districts, §156-138.2.
Drugs, §106-121.
Drugstores, §90-75.
Dry cleaning, §105-74.
Dwelling, §160A-442.
Education.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Eggs, §106-245.14.
Elections.
Criminal offenses, §163-259.
Majority, §163-111.
Near relative, §163-152, (d).
Political parties, §163-96.
Residence.
Defined for registration and voting, §163-57.
Electrical contracting, §87-43.
Electric membership corporations, §117-7.
Embalmers, §90-204.
Embezzlement, §14-74.
Emergencies.
Declared state of emergency, §14-288.1.
Emergency interim succession to local offices, §162B-7.
Emigrant agent, §105-90.1.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-32.
Employer and employee.
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Employment agencies, §95-37.
Employment security.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Engineers, §89-2.
Environmental protection.
Environmental policy act, §113A-9.
Equity securities, §58-86.2.
Escape, §§148-4, 148-45.
Estate.
Net estate, §29-2.
Estuarine waters, §113-229, (n).
Evidence.
Rules of evidence of administrative proceeding before state agencies, §143-317.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Execution sales, §1-339.41.
Single tract, §1-339.44.
Executive authority, §15-55.
Executors and administrators.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Inheritance tax law, §105-30.
Personal representative, §28-184.1.
Explosives.
Explosive or incendiary device or material, §14-50.1.
Extradition, §15-55.
Factors and commission merchants.
Commercial factors, §24-9.
Fairs, §106-520.1.
Fair trade, §66-51.
Family.
Immediate family, §14-259.
Farm products, §106-185.
Felony, §14-1.
Fertilizers, §106-50.3.
Fiduciaries, §§32-2, 32-25.
Terms, §32-2.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §32-14.
Filing with court.
Defined, §1A-1, Rule 5 (e).
Firemen's death benefit, §118A-2.
Firemen's pension fund.
Eligible firemen, §118-23.
Fireworks.
Pyrotechnics, §14-414.
Fiscal year, §153-114.
Fish and fisheries.
License agents, §113-81.5.
Fisheries resources.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
Flags.
Desecration of state and national flags, §14-381.
Floodway, §143-215.52.
Flour, §106-219.2.
Following, §12-3.
Food, drug and cosmetic act, §106-121.
Forests.
Insect infestation and disease, §113-60.6.
Fornication, §14-184.
Fraternal orders and societies.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.
Freeholders, §41-13.
Fuels tax, §105-449.2.
Funds, §153-114.
Funeral directors, §§90-210.9, 130-3.
Gambling, §14-292.
Game laws, §113-83.
Big game, §113-95.2.
License agents, §113-81.5.
Gaming, §14-292.
Illegal punchboards or slot machines, §14-296.
Garbage, §106-405.1.
Solid waste disposal, §130-166.16.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Gasoline, §119-15.
Gasoline tax, §105-430.
City transit system defined, §105-446.3.
Gender.
Masculine gender, etc., §12-3.
General law, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Good faith, §32-2.
Governor, §15-55.
Guardian and ward, §33-31.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Habitual felons, §14-7.1.
Habitual offenders, §20-221.
Hat blocking, §105-74.
Hazing, §14-35.
Health.
General provisions, §130-3.
Hearing aid dealers, §93D-1.
Heirs, §29-2.
Lineal descendants, §29-2.
Higher education, §116-155.
Hog cholera.
Virulent hog cholera virus, §106-316.2.
Home for aged and infirm, §§130-9, (e), 131-126.1.
Homicide.
Murder, §14-17.
Hospital authorities law, §131-92.
Hospital licensing act, §131-126.1.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations, §57-1.
Hospitals, §90-200.1.
Additional authority to finance, §131-126.18.
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §90-290.
Hospitals for mentally disordered, §122-36.
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §90-290.
Long term patient, §143-127.1.
Hotels, §105-61.
Hours of labor.
Maximum hour law, §95-18.
Housing authorities law, §157-3.
Housing project.
Defined, §157-49.
Municipal co-operation and aid, §157-41.
National defense housing projects, §157-53.
Housing corporation, §122A-3.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
Beach erosion control and flood and hurricane works, §153-325.
Protection of sand dunes along outer banks, §104B-13.
Ice cream, §105-97.
Illegitimacy.
Child within the meaning of law, §49-2.
Improved, §44A-7.
Improvement, §44A-7.
Income tax.
General provisions.
See INCOME TAX.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Income tax—Cont'd
Individual income tax act, §105-135.
Industrial bank, §53-136.
Industrial development.
Financing act, §123A-3.
Industrial education center, §115A-2.
Inebriates, §35-1.
Infants.
Abused or neglected child, §110-117.
Common law definition of minor abrogated, §48A-1.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Guaranty association, §58-155.45.
Holding company system.
Registration and disclosure act, §58-124.1.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.1.
Post-assessment insurance guaranty association, §58-155.45.
Premiums.
Gross premiums, §105-228.5.
Interest.
Regular interest, §135-1, (19).
Interstate compact on juveniles.
Delinquent juvenile.
Defined, §110-58.
Intestate succession.
General provisions, §29-2.
Joint bidders, §105-54, (f).
Judges, §1A-1, Rule 30 (h).
Judgments, §1A-1, Rule 54 (a).
Judicial sales, §1-339.1.
Junkyard control, §136-143.
Jurisdiction, §1-75.2.
Kerosene, §119-16.1.
Kidnapping, §14-39.
Kinship.
Next of kin defined, §41-6.1.
Knowledge, §59-33.
Labor.
Labor organization defined, §95-101.
Maximum hour law, §95-18.
Lakes.
State-owned lakes, §113-229, (n).
Land and loan associations, §54-45.
Landscape architects, §89A-1.
Law enforcement officers, §143-166, (m).
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §143-166.2.
Legal possessor, §44A-1.
Libraries.
Interstate library compact.
State library agency, §125-14.
Licenses.
Occupational licensing boards, §93B-1.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §150-9.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Lienor, §44A-1.
Liens.
Mechanics, laborers and materialmen dealing with owner, §44A-7.
Statutory liens and charges, §44A-1.
Life estate, §29-2.
Liquefied petroleum gas, §119-48.
Livestock, §§68-15, 80-46.
Loans.
Construction loan, §24-10.
Lobbying, §120-40.
Local affairs.
Department, §143-320.
Local confinement facilities, §153-50.
Local government, §143-215.52.
Local government acts, §159-2.
Local government finance, §159-1.
Local government bond act, §159-44.
Manpower council, §143-283.42.
Marketing associations, §54-130.
Markets.
Livestock markets, §106-407.
Mass gatherings, §130-241.
Meat and meat products.
Grading law, §106-173.2.
Mentally ill, §122-36.
Developmental disabilities, §35-74.1.
Inebriates, §35-1.
Mental disease or mental defective, §35-1.1.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §153-296.
Metropolitan water districts, §162A-32.
Milk, §§106-260, 106-266.6, 106-268.
Adulteration, §106-268.
Misbranded, §106-268.
Mills and milldams.
Public mills, §73-1.
Mines and minerals, §74-49.
Registration act, §74-40.
Minimum wage act, §95-86.
Miscegnation, §14-181.
Misdemeanors, §14-1.
Mobile homes, §143-145.
Monopolies and trusts, §75-5.
Month, §12-3.
Imprisonment for one month, §12-3.
Monuments, memorials and parks.
See MONUMENTS, MEMORIALS AND PARKS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §§41-11, 47-20.2.
Sales under power of sale, §45-21.1.
Motels, §105-61.
Motorboats, §75A-2.
Motor carriers, §105-449.37.
Migratory farm workers, §20-215.1.
Motor clubs and associations, §66-49.9.
Motor fuel, §119-16.
Motor vehicles.
Dealers and manufacturers, §20-286.
Driver's license act.
Words and phrases, §20-6.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Driving training school licensing law, §20-320.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Habitual offenders, §20-221.
Handicapped drivers, §20-37.5.
Liability insurance policies.
Grounds and procedure for cancellation or nonrenewal, §20-310.
Motor vehicle liability policy, §20-279.21.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §20-4.2.
Safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Words and phrases defined, §20-279.1.
School bus.
Private and parochial school buses, §20-218.1.
Municipal corporations.
Electric service in urban areas, §160A-331.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Murder, §14-17.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §54-44.1.
Mutual trust investment companies, §36-56.
National defense housing projects, §157-53.
National guard mutual assistance compact, §127-120.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
Net proceeds, §146-15.
Next of kin, §41-6.1.
Nonprofit corporations, §55A-2.
North Carolina housing corporation, §122A-3.
Nuisances.
Nuisance against public morals, §19-1.
Number.
Singular and plural number, §12-3.
Nurses, §90-158.
Nursing home administrator, §90-276.
Nursing homes, §130-9, (e).
Determination of need for medical care facilities, §90-290.
Oaths, §12-3.
Obscenity, §14-190.1.
Harmful materials to minors, §19-12.
Occupational licensing boards, §93B-1.
Oil and gas conservation, §113-389.
Oils.
Re-refined or reprocessed oil, §119-13.1.
Oleomargarine, §106-233.
Open space, §160A-407.
Opticians, §§90-235, 90-236.
Optometry, §90-114.
Osteopathy, §90-129.
Outdoor advertising control act, §136-128.
Ownership, §§44A-1, 44A-7.
Parties, §1-75.2.
Plaintiff and defendant, §1-10.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Partnership, §59-36.
Dissolution, §59-59.
Limited partnership defined, §59-1.
Property.
Partnership property defined, §59-38.
Uniform partnership act.
Terms defined, §§59-32, 59-33.
Passenger tramways, §95-117.
Patents.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
Pawnbrokers, §§91-1, 105-50.
Peace officers.
Law enforcement officer, §14-288.1.
Peddlers, §105-53.
Perjury, §14-209.
Person, §12-3.
Personal property.
Hired personal property, §14-168.2.
Personal representative, §28-184.1.
Pesticides, §143-460.
Pharmacy, §90-75.
Physical therapy, §90-256.
Physicians and surgeons, §130-3.
Practice of medicine, §90-18.
Qualified physician, §122-36.
Treatment, §90-21.2.
Places or towns, §105-33, (e).
Plant pests, §106-419.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §87-21, (a).
Podiatrists, §90-188.
Political parties, §163-96.
Political subdivision, §153-296.
Pollution abatement and industrial facilities financing, §159A-3.
Potatoes.
Seed potato law, §106-284.6.
Poultry, §§106-541, 106-549.2.
Poultry products inspection act, §106-549.51.
Powers.
General power of appointment, §§105-2, (5), 105-188.1, (a).
Preceding, §12-3.
Preference.
Assignments for benefit of creditors, §23-3.
Pressing establishments, §105-74.
Private detectives, §66-49.2.
Professional corporations, §55B-2.
Promotes, §14-291.2.
Propane gas, §119-48.
Property, §12-3.
Prostitution, §14-203.
Psychologists.
Practicing psychologists, §90-270.2.
Public accountants, §93-1.
Public building contracts, §143-135.3.
Public buildings and grounds, §143-336.
Public building or facility defined, §14-132.
Public lands, §146-64.
Public officers, §12-3.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Public utilities, §62-3.
Enumeration, §62-3, (23).
Taxation.
Public service companies, §105-333.
Public vehicular area, §§20-16.2, (g), 136-91.
Public works.
Relocation assistance, §133-7.
Pyramid distribution plan, §14-291.2.
Pyrotechnics, §14-414.
Rabies, §106-364.
Radio common carriers, §62-119.
Radiology, §90-18.
Real estate brokers and salesmen, §§93A-2, 105-41, (a).
Real property, §§12-3, (6), 44A-7.
Receiving stolen goods, §14-71.
Recreation, §143-320.
Refrigeration contractors, §87-58.
Regional water supply system, §162A-22.
Relocation assistance, §133-7.
Rendering plants, §106-168.1.
Rescue squads.
Death benefit act, §118B-2.
Residence.
Registration and voting, §163-57.
Retail installment sales.
General provisions, §§25A-1 to 25A-45.
See RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES.
Retirement system.
Counties, cities and towns, §128-21.
For appellate division, §7A-39.1.
For teachers and state employees, §135-1.
Revenue bond act of 1938, §160-414.
Riots, §14-288.1.
Rivers.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
Sale of checks, §53-193.
Sales.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Sales under power of sale, §45-21.1.
Sales and use tax, §105-164.3.
Local government sales and use tax, §105-474.
Sanitarians, §90A-1.
Savings and loan associations, §54-1.
Scrap processors, §105-102.2.
Seal, §12-3.
Secret societies and activities, §14-12.2.
Secret technical processes, §14-75.1.
Secured party, §44A-1.
Securities.
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Securities law, §78-2.
Dealers and salesmen, §78-19.
Security dealers, §105-67.
Security funds, §97-106.
Security instrument, §45-67.
Security interest, §44A-1.
Seduction, §14-180.
Seeds, §106-277.2.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Sewage.
Regional sewage disposal system, §162A-27.
Sewerage, §153-296.
Systems, §153-296.
Shares, §29-2.
Silver.
Sterling silver, §80-41.
Slot machines, §14-306.
Small claim actions.
District courts, §7A-210.
Social security, §135-20.
Social services.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Sodomy, §14-177.
Soft drinks, §106-175.
Soft drink tax, §105-113.44.
Soil and water conservation districts, §139-3.
Solid waste disposal, §130-166.16.
Special proceedings, §§1-1, 1-3.
Spouses.
Dependent or supporting spouses, §50-16.1.
State, §§12-3, 15-55.
Council on state goals and policy, §143-478.
State board of higher education, §§116-49, 116-155.
State buildings, §143-336.
State construction finance authority, §129-52.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Agency, §143A-3.
Head of department, §143A-2.
State education assistance authority, §116-201.
Statutes.
General law, Const. N. C., art. XIV, §3.
Rules for the construction of statutes, §12-3.
Stock growers, §80-46.
Storage batteries.
Rental battery, §14-170.
Stream, §143-215.52.
Streets and highways.
Controlled-access facility, §136-89.49.
Neighborhood public roads, §136-67.
Public vehicular area, §136-91.
Street defined, §136-41.1.
Structural pest control, §106-65.24.
Subdivisions, §§153-266.7, 160A-376.
Superior courts.
When court means clerk, §1-7.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-3.
Suretyship.
Surety defined, §§26-3.1, 26-12.
Surveys and surveyors, §89-2.
Swimming pools, §130-169.1.
Taxation.
Discovered property, §105-312, (a).
Excise tax on banks.
Entire net income, §105-228.14.
Gross income, §105-228.15.
Machinery act, §§105-273, 105-333.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Public service companies, §105-333.
Records.
Tax records, §105-319, (a).
Teacher, §135-1, (25).
Technical institute, §115A-2.
Tile contracting, §87-29.
Title insurance.
Unearned premium reserve, §58-134.2.
Tobacco.
Nested, shingled or overhung tobacco, §106-461.
Scrap or untied tobacco, §106-466.
Tourist courts and tourist homes, §105-61.
Trade acceptance, §53-55.
Trademark registration act, §80-1.
Train robbery, §14-88.
Tramps, §14-338.
Tramways.
Passenger tramways, §95-117.
Treason, Const. N. C., art. I, §29.
Trees and timber.
Ornamental plants or trees, §14-128.1.
Trusts and trustees.
Uniform trusts act, §36-24.
Unfair trade practices.
Insurance, §§58-54.2, 58-54.4.
Uniform principal and income act, §37-1.
United States, §12-3.
Unit ownership, §47A-3.
Universities and colleges.
Contracts with private institutions to aid students, §116-158.4.
Revenue bonds for student housing, student activities, physical education and recreation, §§116-175, 116-189.
University of North Carolina.
Chapel Hill.
Revenue bonds for service and auxiliary facilities, §116-41.1.
Use tax, §105-164.3.
U.S.S. North Carolina battleship commission, §143-361.
Vagrancy.
Persons classed as vagrants, §14-336.
Vegetable plants, §106-284.16.
Vehicle equipment safety compact, §§20-183.13, 20-183.21.
Veterans.
Department of veterans affairs, §165-3.
Korean and Vietnam veterans, §165-44.
Minor spouses of veterans, §165-17.
Minor veterans, §165-13.
Recreation authorities, §165-25.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §165-20.
Veterans' guardianship act, §34-2.
Veterinarians, §90-179.1.
Visually handicapped persons, §111-11.
Wages, §105-163.1.
Minimum wage act, §95-86.

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Watches.
Secondhand watches, §§66-30, 66-31.
Watchmakers, §93C-15.
Water and air resources department, §§143-213, 143-350.
Water and sewer authorities, §162A-2.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §113A-33.
Water systems.
Regional water supply system, §162A-22.
Water use act.
Capacity use areas, §143-215.13.
Terms generally, §143-215.21.
Water well contractors, §87-66.
Weapons.
Antique firearms, §14-409.11.
Carrying concealed weapons, §14-269.
Dangerous firearms, §14-316.
Dangerous weapons, §14-288.1.
Historic edged weapon, §14-409.12.
Switch-blade knives, §14-269.2.
Weapon of mass death and destruction, §14-288.8.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Weights and measures, §§81-14.5, 81-15, 81-20, 81-22, 81-23.
Acre, §81-25.
Liquid fertilizers, §81-74.
Net weight, §§81-17, 81-19.
Person, §81-19.
Public weighmasters, §81-36.
Scale mechanics, §81-53.
Well construction act, §87-85.
Wildlife resources, §143-238.
Wills, §12-3.
Witnesses.
Out-of-state witnesses, §8-65.
Woodland, §§14-136, 14-138.
Workmen's compensation act, §97-2.
Accident, §97-52.
Security funds, §97-106.
Writing, §12-3.
Year, §12-3.
Leap year, §12-3.
Youth councils act, §143-283.26.
Youthful offender, §148-49.2.

DEGREES.
Schools, §116-16.
See EDUCATION.

DELINQUENT CHILDREN.
Accomplices and accessories.
Encouraging delinquency by others, §14-316.1.
Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36, 110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Compacts.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.

DELINQUENT CHILDREN—Cont'd
Contributing to delinquency.
Generally, §14-316.1.
District courts.
Neglect by parents, etc., §14-316.1.
Encouraging delinquency.
By others, §14-316.1.
Guardian and ward.
Neglect by guardian, §14-316.1.
Homes for indigent and delinquent children.
Powers of county board, §153-9, (38).
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Parent and child.
Neglect by parents, §14-316.1.
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Stonewall Jackson school.
See STONEWALL JACKSON SCHOOL.

DELIVERY.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.
Public utilities.
Freight.
Duty to deliver freight within reasonable time, §62-200.
Failure to deliver to consignee on tender of charges, §62-201.
Railroads.
Partial charges for partial deliveries, §62-246.

DEMURRAGE.
Public utilities.
Regulations, §62-207.

DEMURRER.
Abolished, §1A-1, Rule 7 (c).
Appeals, Appx. I, (1), Rule 4(a).
Demurrer to the evidence.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.
Evidence.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.
Pleading.
Demurrers abolished, §1A-1, Rule 7 (c).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Demurrer to affidavit, §143-297.

DENTAL HYGIENE, §§90-221 to 90-233.
Administration of article, §90-222.
Board of examiners.
Administration of article, §90-222.
Defined, §90-221.
Disciplinary measures, §90-229.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-231.

DENTAL HYGIENE—Cont'd
Board of examiners—Cont'd
Powers and duties of board, §90-223.
Records, §90-223.
Certificates. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Definitions, §90-221.
Dental hygienist.
Defined, §90-221.
Records of board, §90-223.
Dental students.
Loan fund for, §§130-188 to 130-190.
See DENTISTS.
Disciplinary measures.
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-231.
Discipline of dental hygienist, §90-229.
Examinations, §90-225.
Eligibility of applicants, §90-224.
Powers and duties of board, §90-223.
Fees.
General provisions, §90-232.
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-231.
Licenses.
Application.
Eligibility of applicants, §90-224.
Definition, §90-221.
Disciplinary measures, §90-229.
Display.
Required, §90-225.
Fees, §90-232.
Issuance, §90-225.
Nonresidents.
Certificate upon transfer to another state, §90-230.
Provisional license, §90-226.
Provisional license.
Fee, §90-232.
General provisions, §90-226.
Refusal.
Opportunity for applicant to have hearing, §90-231.
Renewal, §90-228.
Certificate, §90-227.
Defined, §90-221.
Fee, §90-232.
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §90-229.
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee to have hearing, §90-231.
Nonresidents.
Certificate upon transfer to another state, §90-230.
Fee, §90-232.
Provisional license, §90-226.
North Carolina state board of dental examiners. See within this heading, "Board of examiners."
Practice of dental hygiene, §90-233.

DENTAL HYGIENE—Cont'd
Renewal certificates.
Licenses. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Rules and regulations.
By board of examiners, §§90-223, 90-224.
Violation.
Misdemeanor, §90-233.1.

DENTISTS, §§90-22 to 90-48.1.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Reporting law, §§110-115 to 110-122.
See INFANTS.
Accident and health insurance.
Right to choose services, §58-260.
Advertisement, §90-29.1.
Extraoral services performed for dentists, §90-29.1.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-41.
Alcoholic beverages.
Exemptions as to grain alcohol, §18A-4, (a).
Attorney at law.
Disciplinary action.
Employment of counsel by board, §90-41.
Board of examiners.
Bylaws and regulations, §90-28.
Compensation, §§90-22, (d), 90-43.
Composition, §90-22, (b).
Created, §90-22, (b).
Dental practice act.
Distribution, §90-48.
Dental schools and colleges, §90-47.
Exemptions, §90-29.
Disciplinary action.
General provisions, §90-41.
Election of members, §90-22, (c).
Evidence.
Certified copies as evidence, §90-27.
Expenditures, §§90-22, (d), 90-43.
Expenses, §90-43.
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-41.1.
Investigators, §90-41.
Judicial powers, §90-27.
Meetings.
Adjourned meetings, §90-24.
Annual and special, §90-26.
Notice of meetings, §90-26.
Quorum, §90-24.
Nominations, §90-22, (c).
Oaths, §90-27.
Office.
General provisions, §90-22, (e).
Officers.
Authority to administer oaths, §90-27.
General provisions, §90-23.
Qualifications of members, §90-22, (b).
Records and transcripts, §90-25.
Additional data for records, §90-27.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Board of examiners—Cont'd
Registered dentist.
List of registered dentists kept, §90-22, (e).
Report.
Annual report of board, §90-44.
Restoration of revoked license, §90-42.
Rules and regulations.
Distribution, §90-48.
Penalty for violation, §90-48.
Violation a misdemeanor, §90-48.
Seal, §90-23.
Secretary.
General provisions, §90-22, (e).
Secretary-treasurer.
General provisions, §90-23.
Service of process, §90-27.
Subpoenas, §90-27.
Terms of members, §90-22, (b).
Vacancies, §90-22, (b).
Certificate of registration, §§90-29 to 90-48. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Construction of article, §90-22, (a).
Corporations.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Corporations for dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Definitions, §90-29.
Dental hygiene, §§90-221 to 90-233.
See DENTAL HYGIENE.
Dental hygienist, §90-29.
Dental service plans, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Dental students.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190.
Administration of fund, §130-190.
Conditions under which loans to be made, §130-189.
Custody of fund, §130-190.
Established by state board of health, §130-188.
Infants.
Loan to minors, §130-190.
Medical care commission, §§131-121, 131-124.
Name of fund, §130-188.
Negro students, §131-124.
Selection of recipients, §130-190.
Dentistry.
Defined, §90-29.
Dentures, bridges and replacements.
Services for dentists, §90-29.1.
Disciplinary action.
By board of dental examiners.
General provisions, §90-41.
Drugs.
Addiction, §§90-30, 90-41.
Filling prescriptions of dentists, §90-46.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Education.
Free dental treatment for underprivileged children, §115-204.
Evidence.
Certified copies of records, etc., §90-27.
Transcripts of records, §90-25.
Examinations.
Board of examiners. See within this heading, "Board of examiners."
Fees, §90-39.
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-41.1.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Qualifications of applicants, §90-30.
Exemptions from operation of act, §§90-29, 90-29.1.
Extraoral services performed for dentists.
Regulation, §90-29.1.
Work orders, §§90-29.1, 90-29.2.
Fees.
Collectible by board, §90-39.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Failure to pay.
Grounds for refusal to grant renewal, §90-34.
Renewal of license, §§90-31, 90-39.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to obey subpoena, etc., §90-27.
Practicing without license, §90-40.
Fraud, §90-30.
Grounds for revocation or suspension of license, §90-41.
Funds.
The Little Jack loan fund.
Loans for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Dental students."
Guardian and ward.
Consent of minors eighteen years of age or older for treatment, §90-21.5.
Hearings.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-41.1.
Hospitalization insurance.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Dental services, §§57-3, 57-3.1.
Hospitals.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Free choice by patients guaranteed, §90-48.1.
Infants.
Emancipated minors.
Consent for treatment, §90-21.5.
Loan fund for dental students, §130-190.
Minors eighteen years of age or older.
Consent for treatment, §90-21.5.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Injunctions.
Unlawful practice, §90-40.1.
Interpretation and construction.
Article liberally construed, §90-22, (a).
Lectures.
Restrictions on lectures and teaching, §90-47.
Licenses.
Contents of original license, §90-32.
Displaying license, §90-33.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Examination and licensing of applicants, §90-30.
Exemptions, §§90-29, 90-29.1.
Fees, §§90-39, 105-41.
Duplicate licenses, §90-35.
Hearing.
Opportunity for licensee or applicant to have hearing, §90-41.1.
Necessity for license, §90-29.
Nonresidents.
Certificate issued to dentist moving out of state, §90-37.
Fee, §90-39.
Fee, §90-39.
Out-of-state dentists, §90-36.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Practicing without license a misdemeanor, §90-40.
Provisional licenses.
General provisions, §90-29.3.
Qualifications, §90-30.
Reciprocity.
Practitioners from other states, §90-36.
Records.
List of licensees, §90-25.
Refusal to grant.
Grounds for refusal, §90-30.
Renewal of license, §90-31.
Certificate of renewal, §90-32.
Displaying certificate of renewal, §90-33.
Fee, §§90-31, 90-39.
Refusal to grant renewal license, §90-34.
Resumption of practice.
Dentists who move back into state and resume practice, §90-38.
Fee, §90-39.
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §90-41.
Practice after prohibited, §90-41.
Procedure.
Generally, §90-41.
Restoration of revoked license, §90-42.
Unauthorized practice, §90-40.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Unlawful acts, §90-40.1.
Written work orders.
Violation of requirements in respect to written work orders, §90-29.2.

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
State-wide license, §105-41.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Void licenses, §90-30.
Licensing board. See within this heading, "Board of examiners."
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries, §§44-49 to 44-51.
Services rendered to injured persons.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Loan fund for dental students, §§130-188 to 130-190. See within this heading, "Dental students."
Loans.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
Malpractice, §90-41.
Medical care commission, §§131-117 to 131-126.
See HOSPITALS.
Mental health council.
Member of council, §122-105.
Military services.
Exemption of dentists in armed forces, §90-29.
Misdemeanors, §§90-40, 90-48.
Written work orders.
Violation of requirements, §90-29.2.
Nonresidents, §90-29.
Certificate issued to dentist moving out of state, §90-37.
Fees, §90-39.
Former dentists who have moved back into state or have resumed practice, §90-38.
Licenses.
Out-of-state dentists, §90-36.
Provisional licenses, §90-29.3.
North Carolina medical care commission, §§131-117 to 131-126.
See HOSPITALS.
Notice.
Hearings, §90-41.1.
Oaths, §90-27.
Parent and child.
Consent of minors eighteen years of age or older for treatment, §90-21.5.
Patients.
Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-48.1.
Permit.
Intern permit, §90-29.4.
Disciplinary action, §90-41.
Fee, §90-39.
Refusal to grant renewal, §90-34.
Practice.
Defined, §90-29.
Intern permit, §90-29.4.
Regulation of practice in public interest, §90-22, (a).

DENTISTS—Cont'd
Practice—Cont'd
Unlawful practice, §90-40.
Enjoining, §90-40.1.
Without license forbidden, §90-29.
Prescriptions, §90-46.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Public health.
Division of oral hygiene.
Limited license to employees, §90-29.
Reciprocity.
Fees, §90-39.
Out-of-state dentists, §90-36.
Records, §90-25.
Board of examiners.
Additional data for records, §90-27.
Registered dentists.
List kept by board, §90-22, (e).
Registration, §§90-29 to 90-48. See within this heading, "Licenses."
Reports.
Board of examiners, §90-44.
Rules and regulations.
Board of examiners, §90-28.
Penalty for violation, §90-48.
Provisional licenses, §90-29.3.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions, §105-164.13, (12), (13).
Scholarships.
Student loan fund, §§131-121, 131-124.
School of dentistry.
Lectures and teaching in, §90-47.
License, §90-29.
Seals.
Board of dental examiners, §90-23.
Service of process.
Board of dental examiners, §90-27.
Service plans.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental services, §§57-1 to 57-20.
See HOSPITALS.
Social security.
Free choice by patient guaranteed, §90-48.1.
Student loan fund. See within this heading, "Dental students."
Teaching.
Restrictions on lectures and teaching, §90-47.
Universities and colleges.
Interns.
Permit, §90-29.4.
Venue.
Enjoining unlawful acts, §90-40.1.
Work orders.
Extraoral services, §§90-29.1, 90-29.2.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.
Attorney general.
Duties.
Transfer of duties to attorney general, §143A-49.1.
Transfer of duties to department, §143A-50.
General provisions, §§114-1 to 114-7.
See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Head of department, §143A-49.
Duties.
Transfer of duties to attorney general, §143A-49.1.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-50.
Powers.
Transfer of powers to attorney general, §143A-49.1.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-50.
Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19. See within this heading, "State bureau of investigation."
Codification.
Division. See within this heading, "Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes."
Controlled substances.
Conditional discharges.
Confidential file, §90-96, (c).
Enforcement of article, §90-113.5.
Creation, §§114-1, 143A-49.
Criminal justice training and standards council.
General provisions, §§17A-1 to 17A-9.
See CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.
Director of bureau of investigation. See within this heading, "State bureau of investigation."
Division of criminal statistics.
Duties generally, §114-10.
Establishment, §114-10.
Police information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes.
Completion of general statutes, §164-9.
Creation of division, §114-9.
Duties, §114-9.
General statutes.
Codification of, §§164-9, 164-13.
Supplements, §§164-10 to 164-11.1, 164-13.
General statutes commission.
Advise and co-operate with division, §164-13.
Powers, §114-9.
Revisor of statutes, §114-9.1.
Supplements to general statutes, §§164-10 to 164-11.1, 164-13.
Duties and powers, §164-10.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd
Drugs.
Conditional discharges.
Confidential file, §90-113.14.
Established, §114-1.
Fire investigators.
Fires and forest fires.
Duties to investigate transfer to department of justice, §143A-52.
General statutes commission.
Transferred to department of justice, §143A-53.
Head of department.
Attorney general, §143A-49.
Hospital insurance and insurance regulations.
Duties remain with commissioner of insurance, §143A-52.
Inspection of buildings and removal of dangerous materials.
Duties remain with commissioner of insurance, §143A-52.
Investigations.
Bureau of investigation, §§114-12 to 114-19. See within this heading, "State bureau of investigation."
Legislative drafting.
Division. See within this heading, "Division of legislative drafting and codification of statutes."
Police.
Company police.
Powers, duties and functions.
Transferred to department of justice, §143A-54.
Information network.
General provisions, §114-10.1.
Transferred to department of justice, §143A-55.
Special police for public utility companies.
Appointed by department of justice, §§74A-1, 143A-54.
Railroads.
Special police for public utility companies.
Appointed by department of justice, §143A-54.
Revisor of statutes.
General provisions, §114-9.1.
Science and technology.
State bureau of investigation.
Employment of criminologists, scientists, etc., §114-16.
State bureau of investigation.
Arrest.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
Arson.
State-owned property, §114-15.
Authority, etc., of state highway patrol.
Applicable to officers and agents of bureau, §114-13.
Badges.
Deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Clinical facilities, §114-16.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd
State bureau of investigation—Cont'd
Commissioner of motor vehicles.
Co-operation with bureau, §114-17.1.
Co-operation of local enforcement officers, §114-17.
Costs.
Assessment of additional costs upon conviction.
Benefit of law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (a).
Creation, §114-12.
Criminologists.
Employment, §114-16.
Damages.
State-owned personal property, buildings or other real property, §114-15.
Death.
Badges or service revolver of deceased members, §20-187.2.
Director.
Appointment, §114-13.
Arrests.
Powers and duties, §114-14.
Assistants, §§114-13, 114-14.
Authority, duty, etc., of commanding officer of state highway patrol or commissioner of motor vehicles vested in director, §114-13.
Mileage and witness, §114-15.
Powers and duties generally, §114-14.
Salary, §114-13.
Term of office, §114-13.
Duties generally, §114-12.
Elections.
Investigation of election frauds, §114-15.
Evidence, §114-15.
Fingerprints.
Facilities for examination, §114-16.
Records and equipment.
Central prison identification bureau, §114-18.
Taking fingerprints of suspects and convicts, §114-19.
Criminal statistics of bureau, §114-19.
Fraud.
Investigation of election frauds, §114-15.
Social security laws, §114-15.
Fund of bureau.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
Gaming.
Violations of lottery and gaming laws, §114-15.
Governor.
Consolidated records section.
Transfer of activities to bureau, §114-18.
Criminologists, §114-16.
Laboratory and clinical facilities, §114-16.
Powers and duties of bureau, §§114-12, 114-14, 114-15, 114-18.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd
State bureau of investigation—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Requests by governor, §§114-14, 114-15.
Services subject to call of governor, §114-15.
Judges.
Assistants to judges, §114-14.
Laboratory and clinical facilities, §114-16.
Larceny.
State-owned property, §114-15.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Lynchings.
Investigation of lynchings, §114-15.
Mileage and witness, §114-15.
Motor vehicles.
Special agents.
Investigating registration plates and drivers' licenses, §114-17.1.
Parole commissioner.
Assistance to commissioner, §114-14.
Personnel.
General provisions, §114-13.
Transfer, §114-14.1.
Photography.
Records, §114-18.
Taking photographs of suspects and convicts, §114-19.
Criminal statistics of bureau, §114-19.
Transfer of activities of central prison identification bureau, §114-18.
Police.
Assistance to police, §114-14.
Co-operation with bureau, §114-17.
Powers and duties generally, §114-12.
Purchase of revolvers by active members, §20-187.2.
Radio system, §114-16.
Records, §114-15.
Retirement.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166.
Salaries, §114-13.
Scientists.
Employment, §114-16.
Sheriffs.
Assistance to sheriffs, §114-14.
Co-operation with bureau, §114-17.
Social security.
Frauds arising under social security laws, §114-15.
Solicitors.
Assistance to solicitors, §114-14.
State highway patrol.
Officers and agents of bureau have authority, etc., of members of highway patrol, §114-13.
Statistics.
Criminal statistics, §114-19.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Cont'd
State bureau of investigation—Cont'd
Transfer of activities of identification bureau at prison, §114-18.
Transfer of personnel, §114-14.1.
Transferred to department, §143A-51.
Weapons.
Service revolver of deceased or retiring members, §20-187.2.
Witnesses.
Fees and mileage for director and assistants, §114-15.
Statistics.
Criminal statistics of state bureau of investigation, §114-19.
Division of criminal statistics.
General provisions, §114-10.
Police information network, §114-10.1.
Supervision of attorney general, §114-1.

DEPARTMENTS.
General provisions.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

DEPENDENT CHILDREN.
Adoption, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Compacts.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on juveniles, §§110-58 to 110-64.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Interstate compact on placement of children, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Placement of children.
Compact, §§110-57.1 to 110-57.7.
See CHILD WELFARE.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents, §§110-50 to 110-57.
See ADOPTION.
Stonewall Jackson school.
See STONEWALL JACKSON SCHOOL.

DEPOSITIONS.
Affidavit.
Criminal law and procedure.
Affidavit of defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Depositions for defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Ambassadors and consuls.
Persons before whom depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 28.
Arbitration and award, §1-554.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Attorney at law.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Disqualifications to take depositions, §1A-1, Rule 28 (c).
Civil actions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.
Court reporter's certified transcription, §8-85.
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Taken in the state to be used in another state, §8-84.
Clerk of court.
Duties of clerk, §§8-74, 8-76.
Issue of commissions.
Take testimony of witnesses within or without the state, §7A-103.
Municipal authorities.
Depositions before municipal authorities, §8-76.
Commission.
Clerks of court.
Issue of commissions to take testimony of witnesses within or without the state, §7A-103.
Commissioner.
Attendance before commissioner enforced, §§8-79, 8-84.
Attendance of witnesses, §§8-78 to 8-80.
Contempt.
Subpoena witness and punish for contempt, §8-78.
Costs.
Compensation of commissioner, §6-21.
Defaulting witnesses.
Remedies against defaulting witness before commissioner, §8-80.
Subpoena witness, §8-78.
Competency.
When deposition may be read on trial, §8-83.
Completion and return.
Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32 (d).
Congress.
When depositions of members may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Contempt.
Commissioners, §8-78.
Costs.
Allowance to either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Compensation of referees and commissioners, §6-21.
Deposit for costs required.
Deposition used in another state, §8-84.
County commissioners, §8-76.
Court of appeals.
When deposition of judge of court of appeals may be read, §8-83.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Court reporters.
Certified transcription.
As deposition of witness, §8-85.
Criminal law and procedure.
Affidavit.
Defendant's affidavit for taking deposition, §8-74.
Change of venue.
After cause directed to be removed, §1-87.
Defendant in criminal actions, §8-74.
Taken in the state to be used in another state, §8-84.
Death.
Deposition of deceased witness may be read on trial, §8-83.
Depositions taken in the state to be used in another state, §8-84.
Application filed, §8-84, (b).
By whom obtained, §8-84, (a).
Costs.
Deposit for costs required, §8-84, (e).
Subpoena issued, §8-84, (c).
Who may obtain, §8-84, (a).
Witness compelled to attend and testify, §8-84, (d).
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §84-29.
Divorce and alimony.
Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).
Exceptions.
Errors and irregularities in depositions, §1A-1, Rule 32.
Objections. See within this heading, "Objections."
Fees.
Taking depositions, §7A-308.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Defaulting witnesses, §§8-79, 8-80, 8-84.
Penalty for failure to attend taking of depositions, §8-79.
Foreign.
Depositions. See within this heading, "Depositions taken in the state to be used in another state."
Witnesses.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
General assembly.
Contests, §120-11.
When witness is a member of general assembly.
Deposition may be read when, §8-83.
Governor.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Superintendent.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Industrial commission, §97-80.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Infirm.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Insane persons and incompetents. See within this heading, "Mentally ill."
Judgments.
Summary judgment, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
Larceny, §14-76.
Lost instruments and records.
Copies contained in court records may be recorded, §98-13.
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Magistrates.
Power to take depositions, §7A-292.
Reading depositions in magistrates' courts, §8-83.
Taking depositions.
Fees, §7A-309.
Mentally ill.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Motions and orders.
Protection of parties and deponents.
Depositions of witnesses upon written interrogatories, §1A-1, Rule 31 (d).
Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.
Taking upon oral examination.
Protection of parties and deponents, §1A-1, Rule 30 (b).
Motor vehicles.
Department may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.
Municipal corporations.
Depositions before municipal authorities, §8-76.
Mutilation or destruction, §14-76.
Nonresidents.
Before whom depositions may be taken, §1A-1, Rule 28.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Notaries, §§8-76, 8-77, 10-4.
Before municipal authorities, §8-76.
Foreign states and countries, §8-76.
Quo warranto proceedings, §8-77.
Notice.
Defendant's application in criminal actions, §8-74.
Solicitor or prosecuting attorney to have notice, §8-74.
Taking upon oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (a).
Nuisances.
Abatement of nuisances, §19-2.
Objections.
After trial.
Deposition not quashed after trial begun, §8-82.
Before trial.
Objection to deposition before trial, §8-81.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Old age.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Other states, §8-84. See within this heading, "Depositions taken in the state to be used in another state."
Physicians and surgeons.
Board of medical examiners, §90-14.5.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
President of the United States.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Prisons and prisoners.
Witness confined in prison.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Public utilities.
Before utilities commission, §62-66.
Utilities commission.
Examination before hearing, §62-67.
Quashing.
Not quashed after trial begun, §8-82.
Quo warranto, §8-77.
Reading deposition on trial, §§8-83, 8-85.
When may be read on trial, §8-83.
Rules of civil procedure.
General provisions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Service of process.
Notice of taking of deposition upon oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (a).
Sheriffs.
Subpoenas, §8-79.
Sick or infirm.
When witness is so old, sick or infirm as to be unable to attend court. When deposition may be read, §8-83.
Solicitors.
Notice of defendant's application to take depositions, §8-74.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
When deposition of head of department, etc., may be read, §8-83.
Stipulations.
Stipulations regarding taking depositions, §1A-1, Rule 29.
Subpoena.
Commissioner may subpoena witness and punish for contempt, §8-78.
Place of examination, §1A-1, Rule 45 (d).
Sheriff, §8-79.
Taking deposition, §1A-1, Rule 45 (d).
Witness compelled to attend and testify.
Depositions taken in the state to be used in another state, §8-84, (d).
Summary judgment.
Use of depositions, §1A-1, Rule 56 (e).
Supreme court.
Justice's deposition.
When read on the trial, §8-83.

DEPOSITIONS—Cont'd
Towns.
Board of town commissioners, §8-76.
Trial.
Court reporter's certified transcription, §8-85.
When deposition may be read on the trial, §§8-83, 8-85.
United States.
When deposition of head of department, etc., may be read, §8-83.
When deposition of judge or clerk may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Universities and colleges.
President of university or head of other incorporated college.
When depositions may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Venue.
Change of venue.
After cause directed to be removed, §1-87.
Who may take, §§8-74, 8-76, 8-77.
Wills.
Probate of will.
Witnesses ill or in another county, §31-25.
Witnesses, §§8-78 to 8-80.
Attendance.
Compelled to attend and testify, §§8-79, 8-84, (d).
Enforced.
Attendance before commissioner enforced, §§8-79, 8-80, 8-84.
Penalties for default, §§8-79, 8-80.
Court reporter's certified transcription, §8-85.
Deceased.
When deposition of deceased witness may be read on the trial, §8-83.
Defaulting witnesses, §§8-79, 8-80, 8-84.
Department of motor vehicles may summon witnesses and take testimony, §20-47.
Nonresident.
Witness out of the state, §8-83.
Reading in magistrate's court, §8-83.
When depositions may be read, §8-83.
Workmen's compensation act, §97-80.

DEPOSITORIES.
Banks, §§53-1 to 53-163.
Daily deposit of funds to credit of state treasurer, §147-77.
General provisions.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemption, §105-212.
Bonds, surety.
Obligations of agencies supervised by farm credit administration as securities, §53-43.1.
Building and loan associations.
Shares acceptable as deposit of securities, §54-18.2.

DEPOSITORIES—Cont'd
Counties.
Designated by board of county commissioners, §153-135.
Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, §147-79.
Drainage districts.
Drainage bonds received as deposits, §156-102.
Education.
Capital reserve fund, §115-80.1.
Local government fiscal control.
Selection of depository, §159-31.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Remittance and deposit of funds, §153-309.
Municipal corporations.
Guarantee, insurance or security for funds, §147-79.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Selection, §128-29, (e).
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Power of board of directors to fix depositories, §137-32.1.
Securities.
Obligations of agencies supervised by federal home loan bank board as securities, §53-43.2.
State depositories, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
State treasurer.
See STATE TREASURER.
University of North Carolina, §116-41.5.
Wills.
Depository for wills, §31-11.

DEPOSITS.
Agricultural development districts.
Landowner's deposits, §107-2.
Appeals.
In lieu of undertaking on appeal, §§1-285, 1-287, 1-297.
Bank deposits, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Building and loan associations.
Savings accounts, §§54-18.3 to 54-18.5.
See BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections, §§25-4-101 to 25-4-504.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Counties.
Collection of taxes, §105-248.
Daily deposit act.
Counties, §153-135.
Officer and employee of local government or public authority, §159-32.
Public officers, §147-77.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §105-248.

DEPOSITS—Cont'd
Deposit or delivery of money or other property.
Bail, §§15-102 to 15-124.
See BAIL AND RECOGNIZANCE.
Payment to court, §§1-508 to 1-510.
See PAYMENT INTO COURT.
Fiduciaries.
Fiduciary's personal account.
Deposit in fiduciary's personal account, §32-10.
In name of fiduciary as such, §32-8.
Principal's name.
Deposit in name of principal, §32-9.
Two or more trustees.
Deposit in names of two or more trustees, §32-11.
Fiscal control.
Local government, §§159-7 to 159-38.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Guaranty.
Mutual deposit guaranty associations, §§54-44.1 to 54-44.13.
See MUTUAL DEPOSIT GUARANTY ASSOCIATIONS.
On mineral water and beverage vessels, §80-30.
Prosecution bonds.
Cash deposit, §1-109.
Public officers.
Daily deposit act, §147-77.
Seeds.
Security deposit by dealer or grower using reporting system, §106-277.28.
State treasurer.
See STATE TREASURER.
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Universities and colleges.
Requirements and regulations, §116-143.

DEPOTS.
Eminent domain.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Stations.
See STATIONS.
Union depots.
Eminent domain.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

DEPUTIES.
Attorney general.
See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Bonds, surety, §109-4.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Death.
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.

DEPUTIES—Cont'd
Law enforcement officers' death benefit act, §§143-166.1 to 143-166.7.
See LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' DEATH BENEFIT.
Motor vehicles.
Appointment of field deputies by commissioner, §20-39.
Witnesses may be summoned, §20-47.
Oaths, §11-8.
Register of deeds.
See REGISTER OF DEEDS.
Sheriffs, §§162-1 to 162-25.
See SHERIFFS.
State departments.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Tax collectors.
See TAXATION.

DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION.
General provisions, §§28-152 to 28-161, 29-1 to 29-30, 49-11, 49-12.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

DESERTION AND NONSUPPORT, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.

DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS AND PAPERS.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.

DETAINER.
Compacts.
Interstate agreement.
Prisoners, §§148-89 to 148-95.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
Criminal law and procedure.
Prisoner to answer another charge, §§15-10.1 to 15-10.3, 148-85 to 148-95.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

DETECTIVES.
Collecting agencies.
Forbidden to engage in business, §14-401.2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Collecting claims, accounts, etc., prohibited, §14-401.2.
Licenses.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
State-wide license, §105-42.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.

DETENTION HOMES.
Child welfare.
General provisions, §110-24.
Temporary custody of child when no detention home available, §110-24.

DETINUE.
Claim and delivery, §§1-472 to 1-484.
See CLAIM AND DELIVERY.

DEVASTAVIT.
Executors and administrators.
Representatives liable for devastavit, §28-185.

DEVELOPMENT.
Agricultural development act, §§106-580 to 106-587.
See AGRICULTURE.
Business development corporations, §§53A-1 to 53A-18.
See CORPORATIONS.
Conservation and development, §§113-1 to 113-414.
See CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT.
Economic development commissions, §§158-8 to 158-15.
See ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Environmental policy act.
Major development projects.
Requirements, §113A-8.
Industrial development.
Industrial development finance act, §§123A-1 to 123A-27.
See INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT.
Tax elections for industrial development purposes, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local development.
General provisions.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Motor vehicles.
Reciprocity agreements as to registration and licensing, §§20-4.1 to 20-4.12.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
National park, parkway and forests development commission, §§143-255 to 143-260.
See NATIONAL PARK, PARKWAY AND FORESTS DEVELOPMENT.
Urban redevelopment law, §§160-454 to 160-474.2.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

DIAMOND INDUSTRY.
Definitions, §66-73.
Penalties.
Violation of unfair trade practices, §66-75.
Unfair trade practices, §§66-73 to 66-75.
Definitions, §66-73.
Each practice a separate offense, §66-75.
Penalty for violation, §66-75.
What constitutes, §66-74.

DIPHTHERIA.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.

DIRECTORS.
Banks, §§53-78 to 53-91.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Budget, §§143-1 to 143-34.2.
See BUDGET.
Business development corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
House of correction.
See REFORMATORIES.
Local government acts, §§153-29 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

DIRK.
Weapons.
See WEAPONS.

DISABILITY.
Blind persons.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Deaf and mute.
See DEAF AND MUTE.
Handicapped persons.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Infants.
See INFANTS.
Mentally ill.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Prisoners.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.

DISASTER.
Emergencies.
See EMERGENCIES.
Hurricanes or other acts of nature.
See HURRICANES OR OTHER ACTS OF NATURE.
Riots and civil disorders.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
State disaster coordinator.
Director of civil defense, §166-3.

DISBARMENT.
Attorney at law, §§84-1 to 84-38.
See ATTORNEY AT LAW.

DISCLAIMER.
Compromise and settlement.
Offer of judgment and disclaimer, §1A-1, Rule 68.
Insurance.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.2, (i).
Quieting title, §41-10.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Torrens system registration.
Filed by party defendant, §43-9.

DISCONTINUANCE.
See DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.

DISCOVERY.
Admission of facts, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Contempt.
Additional method of discovering assets.
Punishment for failure to comply with order, §1-352.2.
Failure to make discovery, §1A-1, Rule 37 (b).
Debtor and creditor.
Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
Depositions, §1A-1, Rules 26 to 32.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Failure of party to attend or serve answers, §1A-1, Rule 37 (d).
Documents.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Effect of admissions, §1A-1, Rule 36 (c).
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Objections, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).
Procedure on objections, §1A-1, Rule 36 (b).
Request for admission, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).
Use of admissions, §1A-1, Rule 36 (c).
Facts and documents. See within this subheading, "Admission of facts and genuineness of documents."
Production of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Evidence.
Documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Examinations.
Physical and mental examination of persons.
Order for examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).
Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Executors and administrators.
Examination of persons believed to have property of decedent, §§28-69 to 28-72.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Failure to answer.
After denial of protective order, §1A-1, Rule 37 (b).
Consequences, §1A-1, Rule 37 (a).
Failure to make.
Consequences, §1A-1, Rule 37.
Fees.
Filing verified petitions, §7A-305.1.
Genuineness of documents, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Inspection and production of writings.
Documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

DISCOVERY—Cont'd
Inspection and production of writings —Cont'd
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
Insurance.
Depositions in pending action.
Insurance agreements, §1A-1, Rule 26, (b).
Motions and orders.
Documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Entry upon land or other property, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Production of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Petition.
Fees.
Filing verified petition, §7A-305.1.
Photography and photostating.
Production of documents and things for inspection or photographing, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Right of entry.
Discovery and inspection of property, object or operation, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
General rules of practice.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 8.
Subpoena duces tecum.
See SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM.
Supplemental proceedings.
Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.
Taxation.
Property not listed, §§105-312, 153-9, (7a), (50).
Time.
Motion of judgment creditor.
Additional method of discovering assets, §1-352.2.

DISCRIMINATION.
Accident and health insurance.
Prohibited, §58-260.
Right to choose services of optometrist, podiatrist, dentist or chiropractor, §58-260.
Carriers.
Connecting carriers.
Discrimination between connecting line, §62-210.
Prohibited, §62-140.
Connecting carriers.
Between connecting lines, §62-210.
Constitutional provisions.
Person not subject to discrimination by state because of race, color, religion or national origin, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.

DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Counties.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
Electrification.
Electric membership corporations.
Discrimination prohibited, §117-16.1.
Insurance.
Accident and health insurance, §58-260.
Agents, §58-44.3.
Casualty insurance rating regulations.
Prohibited, §58-131.16.
Life insurance, §58-198.
Prohibited, §58-44.3.
Rate regulations of miscellaneous lines, §58-131.29.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (7).
Jury.
Not excluded from jury service on account of sex, race, color, religion or national origin, Const. N. C., art. I, §26.
Life insurance.
Between insurants forbidden, §58-198.
Motor carriers.
Penalty, §§62-279, 62-325.
Unlawful operations, §§62-279, 62-325.
Municipal corporations.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.
Personnel system.
Equal employment opportunity by state departments, agencies and local political subdivisions, §126-16.
Handicapped persons.
Prohibited in hiring, §128-15.3.
Public utilities, §62-140.
Between connecting lines, §62-210.
Rates.
Prohibited, §62-140.
Railroads.
Connecting carriers.
Discrimination between connecting carriers, §62-210.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Equal employment opportunity, §126-16.

DISEASES.
Animal diseases, §§106-304 to 106-405.9.
See ANIMALS.
Cancer control program, §§130-180 to 130-186.
See CANCER CONTROL PROGRAM.
Cancer study commission, §§130-186.1 to 130-186.3.
See CANCER STUDY COMMISSION.
Contagious diseases, §§130-80 to 130-86.
See HEALTH.
Forests, §§113-60.4 to 113-60.10.
See FORESTS.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.

DISEASES—Cont'd
Occupational diseases, §§97-52 to 97-76.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.
Poultry diseases, §§106-304 to 106-307.6.
See POULTRY.
Tuberculosis, §§130-113 to 130-122.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
Venereal diseases, §§130-94 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT.
Adoption.
Dismissal of proceedings, §48-20.
Appeals, §1-287.1.
See APPEALS.
Class actions.
Dismissal or compromise, §1A-1, Rule 23 (c).
Clerk of court.
Judgments of voluntary nonsuit, §§1-209, 7A-103.
Corporations.
Dissolution and liquidation.
Discontinuance of liquidation action, §55-128.
Foreign corporations.
Dismissal of actions against foreign corporations, §55-133.
Counterclaim, §1A-1, Rule 41 (c).
Crossclaim, §1A-1, Rule 41 (c).
Discovery.
Failure of party to attend or serve answers, §1A-1, Rule 37 (d).
Dismissal.
Involuntary dismissal.
Counterclaim.
Effect on counterclaim, §1-183.1.
Voluntary.
Counterclaim.
Effect on counterclaim of dismissal as to plaintiff's claim, §1-183.1.
Eminent domain.
Voluntary nonsuit, §1-209.2.
Involuntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41 (b).
Counterclaim.
Effect on counterclaim, §1-183.1.
Effect thereof, §1A-1, Rule 41 (b).
Judgments, §1-209.
Jurisdiction.
Lack of jurisdiction of subject matter, §1A-1, Rule 12 (h).
Misjoinder of parties.
Procedure, §1A-1, Rule 21.
Nonsuit.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.
Entry by clerk, §1-209.
Voluntary.
Clerks of court, §1-209.
Eminent domain proceedings, §1-209.2.

DISMISSAL, DISCONTINUANCE AND NONSUIT—Cont'd
Nuisances.
Abatement of nuisances.
Dismissal of complaint, §19-3.
Parties.
Procedure upon misjoinder, §1A-1, Rule 21.
Prosecution bonds.
Failure to meet requirements of clerk or judge, §1-109.
Quo warranto.
Failure to bring action within time, §1-522.
Insufficient bond, §1-518.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Set-off and counterclaim.
Dismissal.
Effect on counterclaim of dismissal as to plaintiff's claim, §1-183.1.
Third-party claim, §1A-1, Rule 41 (c).
Voluntary dismissal, §1A-1, Rule 41 (a).
Costs, §1A-1, Rule 41 (d).
Effect thereof, §1A-1, Rule 41 (a).

DISORDERLY CONDUCT.
Airports, §14-275.1.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and beer.
Prohibited on licensed premises, §18A-34, (a).
Bus or railroad station or airport, §14-275.1.
Carriers.
At bus or railroad station or airport, §14-275.1.
Contempt.
Presence of the court, §5-1.
Defined, §§14-288.1, 14-288.4.
Drunkenness.
Public drunkenness.
See DRUNKENNESS.
Public buildings and facilities, §14-132.
Public buildings and grounds, §143-344.
Riots and civil disorders, §§14-288.1 to 14-288.19.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
Stations, §14-275.1.
Trespass.
Disorderly conduct in and injuries to public buildings, §14-132.
Violating orders of court, §14-226.1.

DISORDERLY HOUSES.
Character in evidence, §14-188.
Conveyances, §14-204.
Definition.
Keepers of such houses, §14-188.
Evidence.
Certain evidence relative to keeping disorderly houses admissible, §14-188.
Inmates competent and compellable to testify, §14-337.
Lewd, dissolute and boisterous conversation, §14-188.

DISORDERLY HOUSES—Cont'd
Gambling houses, §§14-293 to 14-300.
See GAMING.
Infants.
Permitting unmarried female under eighteen in house of prostitution, §14-187.
Nuisances, §§14-188, 19-1.
Police.
Officers to furnish list of disorderly houses, §14-337.
Prostitution, §§14-203 to 14-208.
See PROSTITUTION.
Sentence and punishment.
Punishment for keeping, §14-188.
Vagrancy.
See VAGRANCY.
Witnesses.
Inmates competent and compellable to testify, §14-337.

DISPENSING OPTICIANS.
General provisions, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.

DISSEIZIN.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §19.

DISSENT FROM WILL, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.

DISSOLUTION.
Attachment and garnishment.
Order.
Stay, §1-440.38.
Banks.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Partnership, §§59-59 to 59-73.
See PARTNERSHIP.

DISTILLERS.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

DISTRIBUTION.
Intestate succession, §§28-153 to 28-161, 29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.

DISTRICT COURTS.
Accounts and accounting.
Small claim actions.
Complaint on an account, §7A-232, Form 5.
Actions.
Costs in civil actions, §7A-305.
Landlord and tenant.
Settling disputes between parties, §42-17.
Motion to transfer, §7A-258.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Small claim action. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."
Amount in controversy.
Proper division for trial of civil actions.
Determined by amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Rules for determining amount in controversy, §7A-243.
Answers.
Small claim actions.
Defendant's answer, §7A-218.
Appeals.
Costs.
Criminal actions, §7A-304.
Criminal cases, §7A-290.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
How appeals pending in superior court disposed of, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 14.
Removal of district judge, §7A-143.
Small claim actions.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Transfer matters.
Review, §7A-260.
Year's support, §§30-23, 30-24.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Attorney at law.
Judges prohibited from practicing law, §7A-140.
Bail and recognizance.
Additional powers of judges, §7A-291.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Magistrate's powers to make bail, §7A-273.
Officers authorized to take bail.
Powers of mayors, law enforcement officers, etc., to set bail terminated when district court established, §7A-274.
Orders as to bail or commitment, §7A-272.
Powers of assistant and deputy clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-181.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Powers of mayors, law enforcement officers, etc., to set bail terminated on establishment of district court, §7A-274.
Chambers in vacation.
Hearings and orders in chambers, §7A-191.
Hear motions and enter interlocutory orders, §7A-192.
Citizenship.
Restoration of citizenship, §§13-1 to 13-3.
See CITIZENSHIP.
Civil actions.
Clerk of superior court processes all actions and proceedings, §7A-255.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Civil jurisdiction.
Concurrent original jurisdiction allocated between trial divisions, §7A-242.
Civil procedure.
General provisions, §7A-193.
Jury trial, §7A-196.
Petit jurors, §7A-197.
Reporting of civil trials, §7A-198.
Claim and delivery.
Small claim actions, §7A-231.
Complaint to recover possession of chattel, §7A-232, Form 10.
Clerks of court.
Additional seats of court.
Clerical functions, §7A-182.
Assistant and deputy clerks of superior court.
Functions in district court matters, §7A-181.
Equipment and supplies become property of state, §7A-303.
Functions of clerks of superior court in district court matters, §7A-180.
General provisions.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Commitments and preliminary examinations.
Jurisdiction, §7A-272.
Complaint.
Small claim actions. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."
Consolidation of actions.
Actions pending in superior and district courts, §1A-1, Rule 42 (a).
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §2.
Contempt.
Power to punish for contempt, §7A-291.
Continuances, §7A-214.
Costs.
Compensation of judge or magistrate.
Not dependent on collection of costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Determination and distribution of costs.
After district court established, §7A-318.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Uniform schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Counties.
Number of magistrates and additional seats of court, §7A-133.
Creation, §7A-130.
Criminal law and procedure, §7A-194.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Costs in criminal actions, §7A-304.
Jurisdiction, §7A-272.
General jurisdiction, §7A-270.
Jury trial, §7A-196.
Misdemeanors, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Preliminary hearings, §7A-199.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Prosecution in district court division, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Definitions.
Small claim actions, §7A-210.
Delinquent children.
Neglect by parents, etc., §14-316.1.
Disability of judge.
Who may perform certain duties, §1A-1, Rule 63.
Districts.
Creation, §7A-130.
Establishment of district courts.
Schedule, §7A-131.
Family court services.
Population requirement, §7A-134.
Numbers and boundaries, §7A-130.
Division.
Local court districts, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Divorce and alimony.
Custody or support of minor children, §50-13.5, (h).
Trial of annulment, divorce, alimony, child support and child custody, §7A-244.
Dockets.
Causes docketed and retained in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
Elections.
Judges.
Election, §7A-140.
Establishment, §7A-131.
Family court services.
Counselors.
Assistant counselors, §7A-134.
Term of office, §7A-134.
Chief counselor.
Appointment, §7A-134.
Term of office, §7A-134.
Compensation, §7A-134.
Powers and authority, §7A-134.
Special counselor services.
Availability, §7A-134.
District.
Population requirement, §7A-134.
Fees.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Uniform costs and fees in trial divisions, §§7A-304 to 7A-318.
See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.
Uniform schedule of court fees and costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §20.
Felony.
Juvenile courts.
Jurisdiction and procedure, §7A-280.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Powers of district court, §7A-180.
Forms.
Small claim actions. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Governor.
Filling vacancies in office of judge, §7A-142.
Vacancy in office of district judge.
Filling by governor, §163-9.
Hearings.
Outside district.
Consent of parties required, §7A-191.
Procedure, §7A-191.
Indexes.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Infants.
Juvenile courts.
General provisions, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Judges.
Age limit for service as judge, §7A-4.20.
Exception, §7A-4.20.
Assignment, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Supervision of chief justice of supreme court, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
To another district for temporary or specialized duty, §7A-141.
Within local court district made by chief district judge, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Chief judge.
Administrative authority, §7A-146.
Annual conference of chief district judges, §7A-148.
Assignment of judges within each local court district, Const. N. C., art. IV, §11.
Bail.
Chief judge to issue policies, §15-103.2.
Designated by chief justice of the supreme court, §7A-141; Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Duties.
Generally, §7A-146.
Summons instead of warrant of arrest.
Recommendation of policy, §15-20.
Supervision by chief justice of the supreme court, §7A-146.
Traffic ticket and complaint.
Prescribe multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148.
Compensation, §7A-144.
Not dependent on decision or collection of costs, Const. N. C., art. IV, §21.
Election, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Date of election, §163-1.
General provisions, §7A-140.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Expenses.
Travel and subsistence expenses, §7A-144.
Juvenile jurisdiction, §7A-279.
Number.
Table, §7A-133.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Judges—Cont'd
Number, §§7A-132, 7A-133, 7A-140; Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Oath, §7A-140.
Powers.
Additional powers, §7A-291.
Practice of law prohibited, §7A-140.
Qualifications, §7A-140.
Removal, Const. N. C., art. IV, §17.
Appeal to court of appeals, §7A-143.
Grounds, §7A-143.
Procedure, §7A-143.
Reinstatement, §7A-143.
Residence, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Specialized judgeships.
Designated by administrative officer, §7A-147.
Election, §7A-147.
Powers.
Generally, §7A-147.
Suspension.
Grounds, §7A-143.
Procedure, §7A-143.
Reinstatement, §7A-143.
Review by superior court, §7A-143.
Term of office, §§7A-140, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Transfer.
Motion of judge, §7A-259.
Vacancies.
Filling, §163-9; Const. N. C., art. IV, §§10, 19.
By governor, §7A-142.
Judgments.
Concurrent jurisdiction.
Effect, §7A-242.
Interlocutory orders.
By whom power of district court to enter interlocutory orders exercised, §7A-192.
Recordation, §7A-199.
Small claim actions. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Civil jurisdiction.
Concurrent original jurisdiction allocated between trial divisions, §7A-242.
Original civil jurisdiction.
Generally, §7A-240.
Criminal actions, §§7A-270, 7A-272.
Domestic relations, §7A-244.
Original civil jurisdiction.
Generally, §7A-240.
Small claim actions.
Jurisdiction over person, §7A-221.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Jury.
Appeals.
Small claim actions.
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
Petit jurors, §7A-197.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Jury—Cont'd
Trials, §7A-196.
Juvenile courts.
General provisions, §§7A-277 to 7A-289.
See JUVENILE COURTS.
Juvenile services, §§110-21 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Landlord and tenant.
Action.
Settling disputes between parties, §42-17.
Crops.
Jurisdiction, §42-17.
Small claim actions.
Practice and procedure.
Summary ejectment, §7A-223.
Summary ejectment.
General provisions.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Small claim actions.
Form of complaint, §7A-232, Form 11.
Liens.
Small claim actions.
Judgments, §7A-225.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Magistrates.
General provisions, §§7A-170 to 7A-176.
See MAGISTRATES.
Small claim actions assignable to magistrates. See within this heading, "Small claim actions."
Vacancies in office.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Misdemeanors.
Jurisdiction, §7A-272.
Modes of prosecution, Const. N. C., art. I, §22.
Motions and orders.
Hearings and orders in chambers, §7A-191.
Interlocutory orders.
By whom power of district court to enter interlocutory orders exercised, §7A-192.
Transfer.
Motion to transfer, §7A-258.
On judge's own motion, §7A-259.
Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.
Motor vehicles.
Traffic offenses.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Traffic ticket and complaint.
Chief judge to prescribe multicopy uniform traffic ticket and complaint, §7A-148.
Municipal corporations.
Venue, §7A-199.
Negotiable instruments.
Small claim actions.
Complaint on a promissory note, §7A-232, Form 4.
New trial.
Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
New trial—Cont'd
Small claim actions.
No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228.
Notice.
Appeals in criminal cases, §7A-290.
Assignable to magistrates.
Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.
Small claim actions.
Appeals.
Oral notice, §7A-228.
Forms, §7A-232, Forms 2, 3.
Oaths.
Judges, §7A-140.
Obscenity.
Adversary proceedings prior to seizure, §14-190.2.
Open.
Courts always open, §7A-190.
Parent and child.
Neglect by parents, §14-316.1.
Pending cases.
Transfer when present inferior courts replaced by district courts, §7A-135.
Probation.
Juvenile services, §§110-21 to 110-24.
See JUVENILE SERVICES.
Process tax.
Not applicable in counties where district court established, §105-93.
Prosecutor.
Full-time assistant prosecutors.
Number, §§7A-132, 7A-133.
Number, §7A-132.
Records.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Removal of causes.
Transfer of pending cases.
When present inferior courts replaced by district courts, §7A-135.
Reporters.
General provisions, §7A-198.
Reporting of civil trials, §7A-198.
Rules of civil procedure.
General provisions.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Appeals pending in superior court.
How disposed of, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 14.
General rules of practice, Appx. I, (5), Rules 1 to 20.
See RULES OF COURT.
Rules of practice and procedure in superior court applicable, Appx. I, (2), Supp. Rule 16.
Rules of practice and procedure in trial courts.
By supreme court, §7A-34.
Rules of procedure, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Scope of rules, §1A-1, Rule 1.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Searches and seizures.
Power to issue warrants, §7A-291.
Warrants valid throughout county.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.
Seats of court, §7A-130.
Additional seats.
Clerical functions at additional seats, §7A-182.
Table, §7A-133.
Sessions.
Trial sessions.
Trials on merits conducted at trial sessions, §7A-190.
Set-off and counterclaim.
Amount in controversy.
Rules determining, §7A-243.
Sitting.
Prescribing where district court shall sit, Const. N. C., art. IV, §10.
Small claim actions.
Amount in controversy, §7A-210.
Answer.
Defendant, §7A-218.
Appeals.
Appropriate counterclaims, cross-claims and third party claims, §7A-220.
Jury trial on appeal, §7A-230.
Oral notice, §7A-228.
Perfected, §7A-228.
Trial de novo, §7A-228.
General provisions, §7A-229.
Assignable to magistrates.
Form.
Notice of assignment of action, §7A-232, Form 3.
General provisions, §7A-211.
Judgment of magistrate in action improperly assigned or not assigned, §7A-212.
Notice.
Request for and notice of assignment, §7A-213.
One bona fide resident of county where magistrate resides, §7A-211.
Purpose, §7A-211.
Claim and delivery, §7A-231.
Commencement of action.
Procedure, §7A-213.
Complaint.
Form, §§7A-216, 7A-232, Forms 4 to 11.
Perfection of claim, §7A-216.
Counterclaims.
Generally, §7A-219.
Cross-claims.
Generally, §7A-219.
Defendant.
Answer, §7A-218.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Defined, §7A-210.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Small claim actions—Cont'd
Forms.
Complaint, §§7A-216, 7A-232, Forms 4 to 11.
Account, §7A-232, Form 5.
Conversion, §7A-232, Form 8.
Goods sold and delivered, §7A-232, Form 6.
Injury to person or property, §7A-232, Form 9.
Money lent, §7A-232, Form 7.
Promissory note, §7A-232, Form 4.
Recover possession of chattel, §7A-232, Form 10.
Summary ejectment, §7A-232, Form 11.
Magistrate summons, §7A-232, Form 1.
Notice of assignment of action, §7A-232, Form 3.
Notice of non-assignment of action, §7A-232, Form 2.
Judgment.
Appeal.
Priority of judgment when appeal taken, §7A-226.
Stay of execution, §7A-227.
Entry, §7A-224.
Execution, §7A-225.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Lien, §7A-225.
Rendition, §7A-224.
Jurisdiction.
Defendant.
Methods of subjecting person of defendant to jurisdiction, §7A-217.
Over person, §7A-221.
New trial.
No new trial before magistrate, §7A-228.
Nonassignment of action.
Form.
Notice, §7A-232, Form 2.
Procedure, §7A-215.
Pleading.
No pleading other than complaint and answer, §7A-220.
Practice and procedure.
Commencement of action, §7A-213.
General trial, §7A-222.
Nonassignment, §7A-215.
Summary ejectment, §7A-223.
Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
Remedies.
Provisional and incidental remedies, §7A-231.
Subpoena duces tecum, §7A-231.
Third party claim.
Allowed on appeals, §7A-220.
Not permissible, §7A-219.
Venue.
Objections to venue, §7A-221.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Solicitors.
Prosecution, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Summons and process.
Clerk processes all actions and proceedings, §7A-255.
Superior courts.
Transfer of jurisdiction.
Injunctive or declaratory relief by any party not plaintiff.
Not grounds for transfer, §7A-245.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings.
Small claim actions.
Stay of execution on appeal, §7A-227.
Support and maintenance.
Child support, §7A-244.
Time.
Trial, §7A-214.
Torts.
Small claim actions.
Complaint for injury to person or property, §7A-232, Form 9.
Transfer.
Causes docketed and retained in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
Motion to transfer.
Contents, §7A-258, (d).
Filing.
Time for filing, §7A-258, (c).
Heard by judge of superior court, §7A-258, (b).
Judge's own motion, §7A-259.
Order of transfer, §7A-258, (h).
Parties may move, §7A-258, (a).
Review of transfer matters, §7A-260.
Second transfer, §7A-258, (i).
Sole method for seeking transfer, §7A-258, (g).
Transfer between trial divisions, §7A-257.
Trials.
Conducted at open court, §7A-191.
On merits conducted at trial sessions, §7A-190.
Time within which trial is set, §7A-214.
Trover and conversion.
Small claim actions.
Complaint for conversion, §7A-232, Form 8.
Venue.
Small claim actions.
Objections to venue, §7A-221.
Special venue rule.
When district court sits without jury in seat of court lying in more than one county, §7A-199.
Waiver.
Proper division, §7A-257.
Warrants.
Valid throughout the state.
Powers of clerks of court, §7A-180.

DISTRICT COURTS—Cont'd
Widow's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Witnesses.
Power to compel attendance of a witness, §7A-291.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §8; amd. XXIII.
Electors for president and vice-president, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.
Extradition.
Requisitions for fugitives from justice, Appx. V.
Judicial notice of laws, §8-4.
Laws.
Judicial notice of, §8-4.
Probate and registration, §47-2.
Statutes.
Judicial notice of, §8-4.

DISTRICT PRISON FARM.
Board of trustees. See within this heading, "Trustees."
Bonds and notes.
Payment for farm.
Maximum levy, §153-207.
Courts.
Notification of readiness of farm, §153-205.
Employees, §153-203.
Equipment, §153-201.
Establishment.
Notification to boards of commissioners and courts of readiness of farm, §153-205.
Two or more adjacent counties may establish, §153-199.
Location, §153-199.
Purchase of site, §153-201.
Notice.
Readiness of farm, §153-205.
Payment.
Bonds and notes for payment for farm, §153-207.
Proportion of payment among counties, §153-202.
Proportion of payment among counties, §153-202.
Reports.
Yearly report of operations, §153-208.
Segregation.
Separation of sexes, §153-201.
Sentence and punishment, §153-206.
Superintendent.
Election, §153-203.
Taxation.
Maximum levy, §153-207.
Trustees.
Additional trustee when only two counties, §153-199.

DISTRICT PRISON FARM—Cont'd
Trustees—Cont'd
Appointment, §§153-199, 153-200.
Compensation, §153-200.
Expenses, §153-200.
Meetings, §153-204.
Organization meeting, §153-201.
Report.
Yearly report of operation, §153-208.
Vacancies, §153-200.
Working prisoners.
Assignment of prisoners to work on farm, §153-206.
Prisoners on roads, §§153-194 to 153-198.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Regulations, §153-203.

DISTRICTS.
Accounts and accounting, §153-30.
Supervision by director of local government, §§153-31, 153-32.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Bankruptcy and insolvency, §23-48.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Director of local government.
Assistance to local units, §§153-29 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Drainage, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drains and sewers.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Fire protection, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Historic districts.
General provisions, §§160A-395 to 160A-399.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Hospital districts.
Authorized to issue bonds and levy taxes, §§131-126.31 to 131-126.40b.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospital-home, §§153-162 to 153-176.
See PAUPERS.
Judicial districts.
See COURTS.
Local control generally.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Metropolitan water districts.
General provisions, §§162A-31 to 162A-58.
See METROPOLITAN WATER DISTRICTS.
Mosquito control districts, §§130-210 to 130-220.
See MOSQUITO CONTROL.
Representative districts, §120-2; Const. N. C., art. II, §5.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.16.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Sanitary districts.
General provisions, §§130-123 to 130-156.2.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
School districts.
See EDUCATION.
Senate districts, §120-1; Const. N. C., art. II, §3.
Sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Solicitors.
See SOLICITORS.
Watershed improvement districts, §§139-16 to 139-37.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Wildlife resources commission, §143-240.

DISTURBING MEETINGS.
Disturbing picnics, entertainments and other meetings, §14-272.
Disturbing schools and scientific and temperance meetings, §14-273.
Political meetings, §14-272.
Religious congregations, §14-275.
Exhibitions.
Disturbing religious assembly by certain exhibitions, §14-200.
School entertainment, §14-272.

DITCHES.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.

DIVIDENDS.
Apportionment.
Right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.

DIVIDENDS—Cont'd
Banks and banking, §§53-1 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Co-operative associations.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Credit unions, §54-91.
Death.
Apportionment when right to payment terminated by death, §42-6.
Insurance.
General provisions, §§58-1 to 58-315.
See INSURANCE.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.

DIVISION OF CRIMINAL STATISTICS.
General provisions.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

DIVISION OF LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING AND CODIFICATION OF STATUTES.
General provisions, §§114-9, 114-9.1.
See DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE.

DIVISION OF PUBLICATIONS.
Secretary of state.
See SECRETARY OF STATE.

DIVISION OF PURCHASE AND CONTRACT.
General provisions.
See PURCHASE AND CONTRACT.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY.
Abandonment.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7, (1).
Absolute divorce. See within this heading, "A vinculo."
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Admissions of parties, §50-10.
Adoption.
Consent of father not necessary when child born after separation, §48-6.
Adultery.
Alimony.
Determination of amount, §50-16.5.
When alimony not paid, §50-16.6.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5, (1).
Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.
Affidavit.
Existence of cause for at least six months, §50-5.
Separation of husband and wife, §50-5.
Validation of prior judgments and decrees, §50-8.
Alcoholic beverages.
Excessive use of alcohol.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7, (5).

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Alcoholism.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).
Alimony.
Absolute divorce.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Action.
Without action, §50-16.10.
After absolute divorce, §50-11.
Amount.
Determination of amount, §50-16.5.
Attorney at law.
Fees.
In action for alimony, §50-16.4.
When not payable, §50-16.6.
Costs, §6-21.
Decree.
Confession of judgment, §50-16.10.
Enforcement, §50-16.7.
Modification of order, §50-16.9.
Procedure in actions, §50-16.8.
Definitions, §50-16.1.
Dependent spouse.
Defined, §50-16.1.
Executions.
Ten-year limitation on executions does not apply, §1-306.
Fees.
Counsel fees in actions for alimony, §50-16.4.
Grounds for alimony.
General provisions, §50-16.2.
Pendente lite, §50-16.3.
Income tax, §§105-141, 105-141.2.
Mentally ill spouses, §50-5, (6).
Order.
Modification of order, §50-16.9.
Payment.
How paid, §50-16.7.
When alimony not payable, §50-16.6.
Pendente lite.
Defined, §50-16.1.
Grounds for alimony, §50-16.3.
How paid, §50-16.7, (a), (d).
Procedure in action, §50-16.8.
When alimony not payable, §50-16.6.
Procedure in action, §50-16.8.
Real property.
Alimony in real estate, §50-17.
Supporting spouse.
Defined, §50-16.1.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Writ of possession, §50-17.
A mensa. See within this heading, "Bed and board."
Annulment of marriage.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Fraudulent misrepresentation as to age in obtaining license for marriage.
Grounds for annulment, §51-2.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Annulment of marriage—Cont'd
Grounds for annulment.
Void and voidable marriages, §51-3.
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Party's plaintiff.
Misrepresentation of age and application for marriage license, §51-2.
Reference.
When reference by consent prohibited, §1A-1, Rule 53 (a).
Registration, §130-48.
What marriages may be declared void, §50-4.
Answer.
Validation of judgment where defendant answered, §50-9.
Arrest in civil cases.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (b).
Creditor includes a dependent spouse who claims alimony, §1-410.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Attachment and garnishment.
Actions in which attachment may be had, §1-440.2.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (e).
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Attorney at law.
Alimony.
Counsel fees in actions for alimony, §50-16.4.
Fees.
Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.
A vinculo.
Answer.
Effect of answer of summons by defendant, §50-9.
Contract of wife with husband affecting her estate.
Effect of absolute divorce decree on certificate failing to comply with section 52-6, §52-9.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Alimony under prior orders not barred, §50-11.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §§50-5, 50-6.
Separation of one year, §50-6.
Bed and board.
Grounds for divorce, §50-7.
Bigamy, §14-183.
Bonds, surety.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (b).
Bonds for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Custody of child.
Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Change of venue, §1-83.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Children.
Born of voidable or bigamous marriage, §50-11.1.
Complaint.
Statement as to children in complaint, §50-8.
Custody of children.
Action or proceedings.
Custody of minor child, §50-13.1.
Attorney at law.
Counsel fees in actions, §50-13.6.
Bond, surety.
Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.
Fees.
Counsel fees in actions, §50-13.6.
Modification of order for child's support or custody, §50-13.7.
Order of custody.
Enforcement, §50-13.3.
Person incapable of self-support upon reaching majority.
Custody and support, §50-13.8.
Procedure in actions, §50-13.5, (a).
Support of minor child.
Action, §50-13.4.
Parents' rights inter partes, §50-13.5, (g).
Procedure in actions, §50-13.5, (a).
Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.
With intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Terms of custody, §50-13.2.
Who entitled to custody, §50-13.2.
Guardian.
Appointment of guardian, §33-4.
Order of custody.
Transporting child outside of state with intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Support.
Payments to support.
Income tax, §§105-141, 105-141.2.
Clerks of court.
Registration of divorce and annulment.
Duties, §130-48.
Complaint.
Contents of complaint, §50-8.
Statement as to children, §50-8.
Denial, §50-10.
Name.
Petition for change of name, §50-12.
Verification, §50-8.
Confession of judgment, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (a).
Alimony without action, §50-16.10.
Force and effect, §1A-1, Rule 68.1 (e).
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Contempt.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (j).
Order of custody.
Enforcement, §50-13.3.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Contempt—Cont'd
Support of minor child.
Enforcement, §50-13.4, (f).
Conveyances.
Deed of separation.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Costs, §6-21.
Allowed either party or apportioned in discretion of court, §6-21.
Bond for costs unnecessary, §50-2.
Military personnel.
Payment of defendant's travel expenses by plaintiff, §50-18.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Cruelty.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (3).
Custody of children, §§50-13.1 to 50-13.8. See within this heading, "Children."
Death.
When marriage declared void after death, §51-3.
Deeds.
Separation deed.
Conveyances by husband or wife under deed of separation, §39-13.4.
Definitions.
Alimony, §50-16.1.
Depositions.
Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).
Desertion. See within this heading, "Abandonment."
District courts.
Alimony.
Procedures in actions for alimony and alimony pendente lite, §50-16.8.
Custody or support of minor children, §50-13.5, (h).
Trial of annulment, divorce, alimony, child support and child custody, §7A-244.
Drugs.
Excessive use of drugs.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).
Drunkenness.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).
Habitual drunkard, §50-7, (5).
Evidence, §50-10.
Copy of record competent evidence, §130-48.
Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).
Executions.
Ten-year limitation on executions does not apply, §1-306.
Fees.
Counsel fees.
Custody and support of minor children, §50-13.6.
In actions for alimony, §50-16.4.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Fraudulent conveyances.
Dependent spouse.
Enforcement of decree for alimony, §50-16.7, (h).
General assembly.
Powers in relation to divorce and alimony, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Grounds for absolute divorce.
General provisions, §§50-5, 50-6.
Separation of husband and wife, §50-6.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board.
General provisions, §50-7.
Guardian ad litem.
Mentally ill spouses, §50-5, (6).
When not required, §1A-1, Rule 17 (d).
Guardian and ward.
Appointment on divorce of parents, §33-4.
Mentally ill spouse, §50-5, (6).
Handicapped persons.
Custody and support.
Person incapable of self-support upon reaching majority, §50-13.8.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Evidence in action for divorce on ground of insanity, §50-5, (6).
Illegitimacy.
Children born of voidable or bigamous marriage, §50-11.1.
Decree not to render children illegitimate, §50-11.
Impotency, §50-5, (2).
Income tax.
Alimony payments.
Gross income, §§105-141, 105-141.2.
Deductions, §105-147, (21).
Status determined, §105-149, (c).
Indignities, §50-7, (4).
Infants.
Children. See within this heading, "Children."
Separation agreements.
Execution by minors, §52-10.1.
Injunctions.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (f).
Custody of children.
Enforcement of order, §50-13.3.
Issuance of restraining order or preliminary injunction without security, §1A-1, Rule 65 (c).
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Judge.
Powers of judge when jury waived, §50-10.
Judgments.
Validation of prior judgments or decrees, §§50-8, 50-9.
Jurisdiction.
Child support and child custody, §50-13.5, (c), (h).
Custody of children.
Enforcement of order for custody, §50-13.3.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
Jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Annulment of marriage, §1-75.8.
Jury.
Material facts found by jury, §50-10.
Waiver of jury trial in certain actions, §50-10.
Liens.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (i).
Support of minor child.
General provisions, §50-13.4, (f).
Limitation of actions.
Ten-year limitations on executions does not apply, §1-306.
Malice.
Maliciously turning out of doors, §50-7, (2).
Marriage.
Remarriage.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Mentally ill.
Evidence, §50-5, (6).
Grounds for divorce, §50-5, (6).
Guardian ad litem, §50-5, (6).
Guardian and ward, §50-5, (6).
Jury.
Findings as to plaintiff's guilty conduct, §50-5, (6).
Procedure, §50-5, (6).
Residence requirements, §50-5, (6).
Separation requirement, §50-5, (6).
Military services.
Payment of defendant's travel expenses by plaintiff, §50-18.
Personal service on defendant required, §50-18.
Residence of military personnel, §50-18.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Alimony.
Securing payment of alimony, §50-16.7, (b).
Motions and orders. See within this heading, "Orders."
Names.
Petition for change of name, §50-12.
Resumption of maiden name upon divorce.
Fees, §7A-308.
Nonresidents.
Custody of child.
Taking child out of state, §50-13.2.
With intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Obtained outside of state.
Jurisdiction over person of dependent spouse not obtained.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Procedure, §50-8.
Venue when complainant is a nonresident, §50-8.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Nonsupport.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Notice.
Additional persons in custody actions and proceedings, §50-13.5, (e).
Nullity of marriage. See within this heading, "Annulment of marriage."
Orders.
Alimony.
Modification of order, §50-16.9.
Child support or custody.
Enforcement of order, §50-13.3.
Interlocutory orders, §50-13.5, (d).
Modification of order, §50-13.7.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (b).
Payments.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (c), (d).
Pendente lite.
Alimony, §§50-16.1, 50-16.3, 50-16.6 to 50-16.8.
Pleading.
Denial, §50-10.
Possession, writ of, §50-17.
Pregnancy of wife.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5, (3).
Private laws.
Prohibited, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Property rights.
Acts barring property rights, §31A-1.
Conveyance of property as if unmarried, §31A-1.
Real property.
Alimony, §50-17.
Transfer of real property or alimony, §50-16.7, (c).
Receivers.
Alimony.
Enforcement of decree, §50-16.7, (g).
Support of minor child, §50-13.4, (f).
Records.
Copy.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Reference.
When reference by consent prohibited, §1A-1, Rule 53 (a).
Registration of divorce and annulment.
Procedure, §130-48.
Remarriage.
Effects of absolute divorce, §50-11.
Residence.
Contents of complaint, §50-8.
Defendant mentally ill, §50-5, (6).
Military personnel, §50-18.
Requirements, §§50-5, 50-8.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sentence and punishment.
Transporting child outside state with intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Separation of husband and wife.
Alimony after absolute divorce, §50-11.
Allegation of complaint, §50-8.
Contract of wife with husband affecting corpus or income of estate, §52-6.
Contract of wife with husband affecting her estate.
Separation agreements.
By infants, §52-10.1.
Divorce after separation of one year, §§50-5, (4), (6), 50-6.
Infants.
Separation agreements.
Execution, §52-10.1.
Involuntary separation, §50-5, (4).
Jury.
Waiver of jury trial in certain cases, §50-10.
Property rights, §31A-1.
Trespass.
Spouse as witness in criminal actions, §8-57.
Service of process.
Custody or support of minor children, §50-13.5, (d).
Insane defendant, §50-5, (6).
Jury trial.
Effect of service on defendant as to waiver of jury trial, §50-10.
Military personnel.
Service on defendant required, §50-18.
Personal service upon defendant when complainant is nonresident, §50-8.
Sodomy.
Grounds for absolute divorce, §50-5.
Spouses.
Defined, §50-16.1.
Sterilization operations.
Effect of divorce, §90-271.
Summons and process.
Validation where summons answered, §50-9.
Support and maintenance.
Alimony. See within this heading, "Alimony."
Custody of children.
Support of minor child, §50-13.4.
Trespass.
Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Uncontested divorce cases.
Tried at criminal terms, §7A-49.2.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Venue, §50-3.
Change of venue, §1-83.
Custody proceedings, §50-13.5, (f).
Nonresident complainant, §50-8.
Verification.
Complaint verified, §50-8.

DIVORCE AND ALIMONY—Cont'd
Vital statistics.
Registration of divorce and annulment, §130-48.
Clerks of court.
Duty of clerk granting, §130-48.
Copies of record, §130-48.
Costs and fees, §130-48.
Wills.
Revocation, §31-5.4.
Witnesses.
Husband and wife as witnesses, §§8-56, 8-57, 50-10.
Parties cannot testify to adultery, §50-10.
Writ of possession, §50-17.

DOBB'S SCHOOL FOR GIRLS.
Administered and managed by youth development department, §134-2.
Designation, §134-2.
Youth development department.
General provisions, §§134-1 to 134-29.
See YOUTH DEVELOPMENT.

DOCKETS.
Appeals.
Appeal from decision of employment security commission, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (h), (i).
Call of docket, Appx. I, (1), Rule 9.
Dismissal.
Appeal docketed and dismissed not to be reinstated until appellant has paid costs, Appx. I, (1), Rule 18.
Failure to docket in time, Appx. I, (1), Rule 17.
End of docket, Appx. I, (1), Rule 8.
Entry of appeal on judgment docket, §1-280.
How docketed, Appx. I, (1), Rule 4.
Modification of judgment.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Priority.
Public utilities.
Appeal from utilities commission, §62-91.
Rehearing, Appx. I, (1), Rule 44.
Reversal.
Entry on docket, §1-242.
Utilities commission, §62-91.
When docketed.
Direct appeals from superior court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 5.
Attachment and garnishment.
Docketing levy on real property, §§1-440.17, 1-440.33.
Docketing notice of issuance of order of attachment, §1-440.33.
Attorney at law.
Appearance of attorney noted on docket, §84-11.
Calendar.
See CALENDAR.

DOCKETS—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Indexing, §7A-109.
Partition.
Clerk to docket owelty charges, §46-21.
District courts.
Causes docketed and retained in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
Executions.
Docketing of judgment before issuance, §1-308.
Executors and administrators.
Accounts, §§28-138, 28-139.
Judge's minute docket.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Recordation of revocation of probation, §15-200.
Judgments.
See JUDGMENTS.
Minute dockets, Appx. I, (1), Rule 39.
Notice.
Entry of appeal on judgment docket, §1-280.
Overcrowded dockets.
Solicitors.
Temporary appointment of assistant solicitors, §7A-64.
Public utilities.
Appeals.
Utilities commission, §62-91.
Priority, §62-91.
Rehearing, Appx. I, (1), Rule 44.
Solicitors.
Overcrowded dockets.
Temporary appointment of assistant solicitors, §7A-64.
Preparation of trial dockets, §7A-61.
Special proceedings docket.
Adoption proceedings.
Determination of abandoned child, §48-5.
Transferred to civil issue docket, §§1-339.17, 1-399.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Tort claims against state departments and agencies.
Docketing claim, §143-297.
Superior courts.
Causes docketed and retained in originally designated trial division until transferred, §7A-256.
Civil docket.
In cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (b).
Criminal docket.
In cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (b).
In cities other than county seats, §7A-42, (b).

DOCTORS.
General provisions, §§90-1 to 90-21.
See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE.
See EVIDENCE.

DOCUMENTS.
Admission of genuineness, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Articles of merger or consolidation.
Tax, §55-156.
Corporations.
See CORPORATIONS.
Declarations and admissions.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents.
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Definitions.
Taxation.
Machinery act, §105-273, (7).
Discovery.
Admission of facts and of genuineness of documents, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Effect of admissions, §1A-1, Rule 36 (c).
Expenses on refusal to admit, §1A-1, Rule 37 (c).
Objections, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).
Procedure on objections, §1A-1, Rule 36 (b).
Request for admission, §1A-1, Rule 36 (a).
Use of admissions, §1A-1, Rule 36 (c).
Facts and documents. See within this subheading, "Admission of facts and genuineness of documents."
Production of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Evidence.
Discovery of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Subpoenas.
For documentary evidence, §1A-1, Rule 45 (c).
Genuineness of documents, §1A-1, Rule 36.
Pleading.
Official document, §1A-1, Rule 9 (d).
Production.
See INSPECTION AND PRODUCTION OF WRITINGS.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Subpoenas.
Production of documents, §1A-1, Rule 45 (c).
Taxation.
State board of assessment.
Appeals, §105-290.
Powers of board, §105-291.
Tax supervisor.
Powers, §105-296, (g).

DOGS.
Actions.
County commissioners.
Reimbursement on determination of liability of owner, §67-13.

DOGS—Cont'd
Advertisements.
Impounded dogs to be advertised, §67-14.1.
Analysis.
Canned dog foods.
Samples for analysis, §106-151.
Bitch.
Permitting bitch at large.
Penalty, §67-2.
Blind persons.
Guide dogs serve as signal for the blind, §20-175.2.
Seeing eye guide dogs in public conveyances, etc., §67-29.
Canned dog foods, §§106-146 to 106-158.
Analysis.
Adoption of standards, §106-152.
Defined, §106-147.
Inspection.
Reporting system, §106-150.
Stamps, §106-150.
Failure to use tax stamps, §106-154.
Improper use of stamps, §106-154.
Tax, §106-150.
Labeling, §106-146.
Registration, §106-150.
Penalties.
Confiscation and sale by commissioner of agriculture in event of violation, §106-153.
Failure to comply with requirements, §106-155.
Violations a misdemeanor, §106-156.
Registration.
Annual registration.
Fee, §106-150.
Copies of labels with commissioner of agriculture, §106-148.
Fee.
Annual registration, §106-150.
Inspection tax, §106-150.
Refusal or revocation of registration upon failure to comply with regulations, §106-149.
Requirements.
Failure to comply with requirements, §106-155.
Sale.
Confiscation and sale by commissioner of agriculture in event of violation, §106-153.
Solicitors.
Prosecution of violations, §106-158.
Violations.
Notification by commissioner as to violation, §106-157.
Prosecution of violations, §106-158.
Capitol square, §14-396.
Carriers.
Blind persons.
Guide dogs accompanying blind persons in public conveyances, §67-29.

DOGS—Cont'd
Cattle-killing dogs.
May be killed, §§67-14, 67-27.
Collars, §67-6.
Unlawful to run at large without, §67-35.
Confinement of dogs.
Biting dogs, §106-380.
Suspected of having rabies, §106-378.
Vicious animals, §106-381.
Counties.
Special license tax on dogs.
Application of the law to counties having dog tax, §67-28.
County commissioners.
Actions.
Suing to recover damages, §67-13.
Application of proceeds from license tax, §67-13.
Complaints of injury or destruction by dogs, §67-13.
Damages.
Board of appraisers to determine damages, §67-34.
Payment of damages, §67-34.
Subrogation of county in action against dog owner, §67-34.
Dog tax.
Application of proceeds from dog license tax, §§67-13, 67-26, 67-70.
Dog wardens to be appointed, §67-30.
Order.
Whether the collar and tag shall be applied to county, §67-6.
Pound to be established, §67-32.
Referendum on special dog tax, §§67-20 to 67-24. See within this heading, "License taxes on dogs."
Criminal law. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Damages.
Bite by mad dog, §67-4.
Board of appraisers, §67-34.
Ascertain damages, §67-13.
Complaints of injury or destruction by dogs, §§67-13, 67-30, 67-34.
County may sue to recover damages, §67-13.
Dog damage fund, §67-30.
Injury to livestock or fowl, §67-1.
Liability of owner. See within this heading, "Liability of owner."
Listed dogs protected, §67-27.
Payment of damages, §67-13.
Permitting dog to run at large at night, §67-12.
Recovery by owner for loss of dog, §67-27.
Reimbursement by owner, §67-13.
Subrogation of county in action against dog owner, §67-34.
Definitions.
Canned dog food, §106-147.
Dogfighting, §14-362.

DOGS—Cont'd
Dog shows.
Licenses, §105-38.
Education.
School fund, §67-13.
Elections.
Special license tax on dogs. See within this heading, "License taxes on dogs."
Fees.
Canned dog foods.
Annual registration fee, §106-150.
Field trials.
Regulations, §113-104.
Fighting, §14-362.
Fines. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Food.
Canned dog foods, §§106-146 to 106-158. See within this heading, "Canned dog foods."
Fowl.
Injury to, §§67-1, 67-14.
Game laws.
Bird dogs running at large in certain counties, §113-125.
Field trials, §113-104.
Training dogs, §113-104.
Goat-killing dogs.
May be killed, §§67-14, 67-27.
Hog-killing dogs may be killed, §§67-14, 67-27.
Hotels.
Admittance to bedrooms prohibited, §72-7.
Impounding.
Disposition, §67-32.
Pound, §67-32.
Procedure, §§67-14.1, 67-32.
Recovery by owner, §§67-14.1, 67-32.
Unmuzzled dogs running at large on wildlife management area, §67-14.1.
Injury to livestock or fowl, §§67-1, 67-14.
Inspection.
Canned dog foods, §106-150.
Kennel tax, §67-33.
Killing dogs.
Impounded dogs, §§67-14.1, 67-32.
Injuring deer or bear on wildlife management area, §67-14.1.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Sheep-killing dogs to be killed, §§67-3, 67-14, 67-27.
Taxed dogs protected, §67-27.
Larceny, §§67-15, 67-27.
Larceny of dogs a misdemeanor, §14-84.
Leashes.
Confinement or leashing of vicious animals, §106-381.
Liability of owner, §§67-1 to 67-4.
Bitch.
Permitting bitch at large, §67-2.
Biting dogs.
Responsibility, §106-380.

DOGS—Cont'd
Liability of owner—Cont'd
Damages.
Amount of damages, §67-13.
How to determine, §67-13.
Payment by owner, §67-13.
Exception in certain counties, §67-13.
Livestock and fowl.
Liability for injury to livestock and fowl, §§67-1, 67-14.
Mad dogs to be killed, §67-4.
Running at large.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs.
Killed, §§67-3, 67-14, 67-27.
Licenses for dog shows, §105-38.
License taxes on dogs.
Amount of tax, §67-5.
Application of proceeds, §§67-13, 67-30.
Application to all counties, §67-18.
Collars and tags, §§67-6, 67-33, 67-35.
Damages.
Payment of damages, §67-13.
Reimbursement by owner, §67-13.
Failure to discharge duties imposed under law, §67-16.
Kennel tax, §67-33.
Larceny of taxed dog, §§67-15, 67-27.
Listing dogs for taxes, §67-7.
Penalty for failure to list, §67-7.
Personal property when listed, §67-15.
Protection after listed, §67-27.
Purchasers to ascertain listing, §67-11.
Tax listers.
Compensation for listing dogs, §67-10.
Inquiry, §67-10.
Report to sheriff or tax collector, §67-10.
Municipal corporations, §160A-212.
Payment.
When tax due, §67-8.
Penalty.
Failure to list, §67-7.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Receipt for tax a license, §67-9.
School funds.
Proceeds of tax to school fund, §67-13.
Special tax, §67-26.
Special license tax on dogs.
Additional tax, §67-19.
Special tax an additional tax, §67-19.
Amount of tax, §67-24.
Application of article to counties having dog tax, §67-28.
Application of tax, §67-26.
Collection of tax, §67-26.
Effect of article.
Nothing in this article abrogated by article 2, §67-19.
Elections, §§67-20 to 67-24.
Ballots and machinery, §67-22.

DOGS—Cont'd
License taxes on dogs—Cont'd
Special license tax on dogs—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Canvass of votes and returns, §67-23.
Commissioners to provide for registration, §67-22.
Conduct of elections, §67-21.
Frequency of elections, §67-21.
Notice of election, §67-24.
Petition for election, §§67-20, 67-24.
Record of petition, §67-24.
Submitted to voters on petition, §67-20.
Listed dogs protected.
Exceptions, §67-27.
Male and female dogs, §67-25.
Municipal corporations, §67-19.
Repealing any existing ordinance, §67-19.
Road fund, §67-26.
School fund, §67-26.
Tags, §§67-6, 67-33, 67-35.
License tags, §67-6.
When tax due, §67-8.
Listing.
Duty of owner to list for taxes, §67-7.
Listed dogs protected, §67-27.
Penalty for failure to list, §67-7.
Personal property when listed, §67-15.
Purchasers to ascertain listing, §67-11.
Tag.
Worn as evidence of listing, §67-33.
Tax listers, §67-10.
Livestock.
Injury to, §§67-1, 67-14.
Mad dogs, §67-4.
Dogs killing sheep, etc., may be killed, §67-14.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Misdemeanor. See within this heading, "Penalties."
Municipal corporations.
License tax, §160A-212.
Regulation of domestic animals, §160A-186.
Muzzled dogs.
Impounding unmuzzled dogs running at large in wildlife management area, §67-14.1.
Night.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Notice.
Canned dog foods.
Notification by commissioner as to violations, §106-157.
Election for special license tax, §67-24.
Impounded dogs, §§67-14.1, 67-32.
Ownership.
Liability. See within this heading, "Liability of owner."

DOGS—Cont'd
Penalties.
Bitch.
Permitting bitch at large, §67-2.
Canned dog food. See within this heading, "Canned dog foods."
Failure to discharge duties imposed under this article, §67-16.
Larceny of taxed dog a misdemeanor, §§67-15, 67-27.
Listing dogs for taxes.
Failure to list, §67-7.
Mad dog.
Failing to kill mad dog, §67-4.
Running at large.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Without collar and tag, §67-35.
Sheep-killing dogs.
Refusal to kill or confine sheep-killing dog, §67-3.
Personal property.
Collection of special dog tax in same manner as personal property, §67-26.
Dogs when listed are personal property, §67-15.
Listing for taxes, §67-7.
Poisons and poisoning.
Placing poisonous foodstuff, etc., in public places, §14-401.
Poultry.
Dogs killing poultry may be killed, §67-14.
Protection of animals.
General provisions, §§19A-1 to 19A-4.
See CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.
Protection of livestock and poultry from ranging dogs.
Damages. See within this heading, "Damages."
Impounding. See within this heading, "Impounding."
Killing dogs. See within this heading, "Killing dogs."
Warden. See within this heading, "Warden."
Quarantine.
Rabies.
See RABIES.
Receipt.
Tax receipt constitutes license, §67-9.
Reports.
Canned dog foods.
Inspection tax, §106-150.
Tax listers.
Report to sheriff or tax collector, §67-10.
Road fund, §67-26.
Running at large, §67-14.
Bird dogs in certain counties, §113-125.
Bitch, §67-2.
Permitting dogs to run at large at night, §67-12.
Sheep-killing dogs, §67-3.
May be killed, §§67-3, 67-14.

DOGS—Cont'd
Running at large—Cont'd
Tags, §67-33.
Unlawful to run at large without collar and tag.
Penalty, §67-35.
School funds.
Proceeds of tax to school fund, §67-13.
Special license tax on dogs, §67-26.
Sheep-killing dogs, §§67-3, 67-14, 67-27.
Solicitors.
Canned dog food.
Prosecution of violations, §106-158.
Special license tax on dogs, §§67-19 to 67-28. See within this heading, "License taxes on dogs."
Squirrels.
Worrying squirrels, §14-396.
Statutes.
Application of act, §67-18.
Article supplements existing laws, §67-36.
Streets and highways.
Removal of dead animals from rights of way.
Notice to owner, §136-18, (21).
Subrogation.
County in action against dog owner, §67-34.
Tags, §§67-6, 67-33.
Unlawful to run at large without, §67-35.
Wearing as evidence of listing, §67-33.
Taxation.
Article supplements existing laws, §67-36.
Canned dog foods.
Inspection tax, §106-150.
Kennel tax, §67-33.
License taxes on dogs, §§67-5 to 67-28. See within this heading, "License taxes on dogs."
Present dog tax limited, §106-386.
Vaccination.
Rabies, §§106-364 to 106-387.
See RABIES.
Vicious animals.
Confinement required, §106-381.
Warden.
Appointment, §67-30.
Authorized, §67-30.
Notice of impounded dog to owner, §67-32.
Pound to be supervised, §67-32.
Powers and duties, §67-31.
Rabies control officer, §67-31.
Record of impounding date, §67-32.
Salary, §67-30.
Wildlife resources commission.
Killing or impounding dogs on wildlife management area, §67-14.1.

DOGWOOD.
Official state flower, §145-1.

DOMESTIC RELATIONS COURTS.
Adoption.
Special proceedings, §§48-1 to 48-36.
See ADOPTION.
Blind persons.
Assistance for the blind.
Appointment of personal representatives, §§111-30 to 111-33.
See BLIND PERSONS.

DOMICILE.
Income tax.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Inheritance tax.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.
Probate and registration, §47-6.
Probate of wills, §28-1.
Residence.
See RESIDENCE.
Taxation.
Agreements with respect to, §105-240.1.

DOPE.
Controlled substances.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Drugs.
General provisions.
See DRUGS.

DOROTHEA DIX HOSPITAL.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.

DOUBLE JEOPARDY, Const. U. S., amd. V.
Accomplices and accessories, §§14-5, 14-7.
Accessories after the fact, §14-7.
Accessories before the fact, §14-5.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., amd. V.
False pretenses and cheats, §14-100.
Larceny, §14-100.
Justices of the peace, §§15-160, 15-161.
Sentence of justice.
Bar to proceedings in court, §§15-160, 15-161.
Larceny.
False pretenses and larceny, §14-100.

DOUBLE OFFICE-HOLDING.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §9.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.
Holding more than one office.
See PUBLIC OFFICERS.

DOVES.
See GAME LAWS.

DOWER.
Abolished, §29-4.
Annuities.
Present worth, §8-47.
Crops ungathered not to constitute, §28-56.

DOWER—Cont'd
Evidence.
Life tables, §8-46.
Intestate succession.
General provisions.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Interest, §8-47.
Life tables, §8-46.
Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.
Partnership.
Partner's rights in specific partnership property not subject to dower, §59-55.

DRAFTS.
Checks.
See CHECKS.
Commercial code.
General provisions, §§25-1-101 to 25-10-106.
See COMMERCIAL CODE.
Sale of checks.
General provisions, §§53-192 to 53-208.

DRAINAGE.
Actions.
Drainage by corporation.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Agreements by landowners.
Construction, §§156-26 to 156-31. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Appeals.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Highways, §136-23.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-29.
Application, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Assessments.
Deficiencies.
Supplemental assessments to make up deficiency, §156-22.
Drainage by corporation. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Jurors.
Assessment jurors.
Vacancy appointment, §156-22.
Liens.
Canals maintained for seven years, §156-21.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Supplemental assessments to make up deficiency, §156-22.
Viewers.
Assessment made by viewers.
Agreement for construction, §156-28.
Bakeries, §106-220.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Board.
Appointed by county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Reports. See within this heading, "Reports."
Bond issues.
Corporation authorized to issue bonds, §156-52.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-52, 156-53.
Drainage districts, §§156-94 to 156-124. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Investments.
Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36-1.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Bonds, surety.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-26, (d).
Bylaws.
Drainage by corporation, §156-42.
Canals.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-37 to 156-53. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Petition by individual owner, §§156-2 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Channelization.
Procedures to be followed in connection with watershed improvement or drainage projects that involve channelization, §139-47.
Clerks of court.
Drainage by individual owner.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26 to 156-31. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Commissioner of agriculture and board of agriculture, §106-22, (7).
Commissioners.
Appointment, §§156-2, 156-38.
Vacancy appointments, §156-22.
Board appointed by county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Corporations. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Drainage by corporation. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Drainage districts. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Duties generally.
Petition by individual owner, §156-3.
Enforcement of right acquired after seven years' possession, §156-21.
Examine lands and make report, §156-17.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Reports. See within this heading, "Reports."
Vacancy appointments, §156-22.
Confirmation of reports. See within this heading, "Reports."
Construction.
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Corporation, §§156-37 to 156-53. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Costs, §§6-21, 6-22.
Apportionment of costs, §6-21.
Ascertaining amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Draining or damming lowlands.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Counties.
County commissioners.
Jurisdiction, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Drainage by certain counties, §§156-139 to 156-141.
Cleaning and draining of streams, §156-139.
County commissioners to order, §156-139.
Tax levy to finance, §156-140.
County commissioners.
Jurisdiction, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
County surveyor.
Board appointed by county commissioners.
County surveyor chairman of board, §156-32.
Curtilage.
Exceptions as to easement acquired, §156-4.
Damages.
Compensation for damage to lands.
Drainage by corporation, §156-48.
Drainage by corporation, §156-48.
Eminent domain. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Payment in installments.
Agreement for construction, §156-31.
Payment of damages.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-27, 156-31.
Dams.
Earth for construction of dam, §156-7.
Entry for repairs, §156-6.
Fences.
Right of owner to fence, etc., §156-6.
Milldams.
Injury to mill prohibited, §156-4.
Removal of dam, §156-7.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Dams—Cont'd
Repairs.
Entry for, §156-6.
Width of right of way, §156-5.
Right of owner to fence across, etc., §156-6.
Width of right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Default.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Ditches.
Drainage by corporation, §§156-37 to 156-53. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Jurisdiction in county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Keeping ditch open, §§77-14, 156-35.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-2 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Drainage by corporation, §§156-37 to 156-53.
Actions.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Amount of capital stock, §156-41.
Assessments.
Approval by clerk, §156-42.
By board of directors, §156-42.
Canal already constructed, §156-43.
Judgments, §156-42.
Liens, §156-42.
Payment of dues entitles incorporator to use of canal, §156-46.
Penalty for nonpayment of assessments, §156-51.
Shareholders to pay assessments, §156-45.
Board of directors.
Bylaws, §156-42.
Duties, §156-42.
Powers, §156-42.
Bonds.
Actions to enforce payment, §156-53.
Corporation authorized to issue bonds, §156-52.
Payment of bonds enforced, §156-53.
Bylaws, §156-42.
Canals.
Payment of dues entitles incorporator to use of canal, §156-46.
Commissioners.
Appointed, §156-38.
Canal already constructed, §156-43.
Duties generally, §156-38.
Reports.
Confirmation, §156-40.
Contents, §156-38.
Duty of commissioners, §156-38.
Corporate name, §156-42.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Drainage by corporation—Cont'd
Damages.
Compensation for damage to lands, §156-48.
Directors. See within this subheading, "Board of directors."
Dissolution of corporation, §156-49.
Incorporation of canal already constructed, §156-43.
Infants.
Rights of infant owners protected, §156-47.
Judgments.
Assessments, §156-42.
Liabilities of corporation, §§156-44 to 156-53.
Liens.
Assessments, §156-42.
Bonds constitute lien upon lands drained, etc., §156-52.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
Manner of organization, §§156-37 to 156-43.
Name.
Corporate name, §156-42.
Officers, §156-42.
Organization.
Canal already constructed, §156-43.
Generally, §156-42.
Manner of organization, §§156-37 to 156-43.
Payment.
Entitles incorporator to use of canal, §156-46.
Petition.
Filed in superior court, §156-37.
Powers of corporation, §156-42.
Proprietors become a corporation, §156-41.
Report.
Canal already constructed, §156-43.
Commissioners' report.
Contents, §156-38.
Confirmation of report, §156-40.
Rights of corporation, §§156-44 to 156-53.
Stock.
Amount of capital stock, §156-41.
Shareholders to pay assessments, §156-45.
Shares of stock annexed to land, §156-44.
Surveyors employed, §156-39.
Drainage by individual owner.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Earth for construction of dam, §156-7.
Earth from canal removed or leveled, §156-8.
Easements.
Acquisition of easements, §156-4.
Exceptions, §156-4.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Easements—Cont'd
Fee simple, §156-4.
Petition by servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Right of way. See within this heading, "Right of way."
Surrender of easement of drainage, §156-23.
Eminent domain.
Drainage by corporation, §156-48.
Drainage by individual owner, §156-1.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3. See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
General provisions. See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Payment of damages.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-27, 156-31.
Fences and paths.
Right of owner, etc., to fence or make paths across canal, dam, etc., §156-6.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Board appointed by county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Obstructing drain cut by consent, §156-24.
Obstructions of canals, ditches and natural drains, §§156-19, 156-25.
Refusal to comply with requirements of board appointed by county commissioners, §156-33.
Refusal to serve on board appointed by county commissioners, §156-32.
Hearing.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-26, (c).
Highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Incorporation of canal already constructed, §156-43.
Infants.
Drainage by corporation.
Rights of infant owners protected, §156-47.
Judgments.
Costs of repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Default.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Drainage by corporation.
Assessments, §156-42.
Expense for repairs, §156-11.
Judgment against owner in default.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Jurisdiction in clerk of superior court.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Jurisdiction in clerk of superior court—Cont'd
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Jurisdiction in county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36.
Board.
Appointed, §156-32.
Compensation of board, §156-36.
Compliance with requirements, §156-33.
Composition, §156-32.
County surveyor chairman, §156-32.
Duties generally, §156-33.
Meetings, §156-33.
Notice to landowners, §156-32.
Powers generally, §156-33.
Qualifications of members, §156-32.
Refusal to serve misdemeanor, §156-32.
Report to be filed, §156-34.
Requirements.
Refusal to comply with requirements, §156-33.
Commissioners. See within this subheading, "Board."
Ditches.
Owners to keep open, §156-35.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Board.
Refusal to comply with requirements misdemeanor, §156-33.
Refusal to serve misdemeanor, §156-32.
Owners to keep ditch open, §156-35.
Petition filed, §156-32.
Viewers. See within this subheading, "Board."
Jury.
Petition by individual owner.
Vacancy appointments of assessment jurors, §156-22.
Petition under agreement for construction.
Jury trial, §156-29.
Report.
Petition under agreement for construction.
Confirmation of report, §156-30.
Report filed, §156-29.
Justices of the peace.
Ascertaining the amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Keeping ditch open, §77-14.
Liens.
Canals maintained seven years, §156-21.
Drainage by corporation.
Assessments, §156-42.
Bonds constitute a lien upon land drained, etc., §156-52.
Drainage by individual owner, §156-13.
Drainage districts, §156-105.
Laborer's lien for work on canal.
Drainage by corporation, §156-50.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Mechanics' liens.
Liens generally. See within this heading, "Liens."
Mills and milldams.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Notice.
Easements.
Drainage easement surrendered, §156-23.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26, (b), 156-28.
Repairs, §156-12.
Obstructions, §77-14.
Canal or ditch dug under agreement, §156-19.
Canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Drain cut by consent, §156-24.
Keeping ditch open, §156-35.
Penalties, §77-14.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Owners.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Payment of damages. See within this heading, "Damages."
Petition by individual owner.
Agreement for construction, §§156-26 to 156-31. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Appeal.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Assessments.
Deficiencies.
Supplemental assessments to make up deficiency, §156-22.
Jurors.
Vacancy appointments of assessment jurors, §156-22.
Canals.
Earth from canal removed or leveled, §156-8.
Expense apportioned, §156-21.
Necessity of canals presumed after seven years, §156-21.
No drain opened within thirty feet, §156-9.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Commissioners.
Appointed, §156-2.
Vacancy appointments, §156-22.
Canals.
Right to drain into canal, §156-10.
Duties generally, §156-3.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Petition by individual owner—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Examine lands and make report, §156-17.
Report.
Confirmation of report, §156-4.
Contents of petition, §156-2.
Contributions.
Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Dams.
Earth for construction of dam, §156-7.
Removal of dams, §156-7.
Default.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Lien, §156-13.
Ditch.
No drain opened within thirty feet, §156-9.
Easement.
Acquired, §156-4.
Petition by servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Surrender of drainage easement, §156-23.
Exceptions as to easements required, §156-4.
Expenses.
Apportionment of expenses, §156-17.
Fences and paths.
Rights of landowner, §156-6.
Filing.
Petition filed, §156-2.
Judgment.
Cost of repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Justices of the peace.
Ascertaining the amount of contribution for repairs, §156-15.
Lien.
Default judgment, §156-13.
Drainage assessments.
Canals maintained for seven years, §156-21.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Name of proceeding, §156-1.
Obstructing.
Canal or ditch dug under agreement, §156-19.
Drain cut by consent, §156-24.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Owners.
Consent of owner.
Drains open within thirty feet, §156-9.
Drains open within thirty feet.
Consent of owner, §156-9.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Petition by individual owner—Cont'd
Owners—Cont'd
Servient owner.
Obstructing canal or ditch dug under agreement, §156-19.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Presumption.
Canal for seven years presumed necessity, §156-21.
Proceedings, §156-1.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Repairs.
Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.
Cost of repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Entry for repairs, §156-6.
Expense of repairs apportioned, §156-11.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Notice of making repairs, §156-12.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Width of right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Report.
Commissioners to examine lands and make report, §156-17.
Confirmation.
Written report, §156-4.
Expense of repairs apportioned, §156-11.
Right of owner to fence, etc., §156-6.
Service of process, §156-2.
Servient owner against dominant owner.
Petition, §156-16.
Summons and process.
Servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Petition generally.
Drainage by corporation, §156-37.
Individual owner.
Agreement for construction, §§156-26 to 156-31. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Generally, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Jurisdiction in county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26 to 156-31.
Agreement, §156-26, (a).
Appeal, §156-29.
Bond required, §156-26, (d).

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Petition under agreement for construction—Cont'd
Commissioners, §156-26, (c).
Construction authorized, §156-26, (e).
Damages.
Payment.
Generally, §156-27.
Installment payment, §156-31.
Eminent domain.
Payment of damages, §§156-27, 156-31.
Hearing, §156-26, (c).
Jury trial, §156-29.
Names filed, §156-26, (a).
Notice to landowners, §§156-26, (b), 156-28.
Payment of damages, §§156-27, 156-31.
Petition by individual owner, §§156-1 to 156-25. See within this heading, "Petition by individual owner."
Procedure upon agreement, §156-26.
Recovery for benefits, §156-27.
Report, §§156-26, (d), 156-29, 156-30.
Confirmation of report, §156-30.
Filed, §156-29.
Viewers, §156-26, (c).
Assessment made by viewers, §156-28.
Presumption.
Necessity of canal presumed after seven years, §156-21.
Procedure.
Petition by individual owner, §156-1.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-26.
Projects.
Procedures to be followed in connection with watershed improvement or drainage projects that involve channelization, §139-47.
Protection of canals, ditches and natural drains, §156-25.
Publication.
Petition under agreement for construction.
Notice, §156-26, (b).
Repairs.
Amount of contribution for repair ascertained, §156-15.
Cost of repairs enforced by judgment, §156-18.
Entry for repairs, §156-6.
Expense of repairs apportioned, §156-11.
Judgment against owner in default, §156-13.
Notice of making repairs, §156-12.
Right of dominant owner to repair, §156-20.
Right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Subsequent owners bound, §156-14.
Width of right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Reports.
Board appointed by county commissioners, §156-34.
Commissioners, §156-4.
Commissioners to examine lands and make report, §156-17.

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Confirmation of report.
Commissioners' report.
Drainage by corporation, §156-40.
Petition by individual owner, §156-4.
Viewers' report, §156-30.
Drainage by corporation.
Canal already incorporated, §156-43.
Confirmation of report, §156-40.
Duty of commissioners, §156-38.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Filed.
Petition under agreement for construction, §156-29.
Jury.
Petition under agreement for construction.
Confirmation of report, §156-30.
Report filed, §156-29.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26 (b), 156-29, 156-30.
Right of entry.
Repairs, §156-6.
Right of way.
Easements. See within this heading, "Easements."
Width of right of way for repairs, §156-5.
Service of process.
Petition by individual owner, §156-2.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26, (b), 156-28.
Special assessments. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Special proceedings.
Dissolution of corporation, §156-49.
Stock and stockholders.
Drainage by corporation. See within this heading, "Drainage by corporation."
Summons and process.
Petition by individual owner, §156-2.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-26, (b), 156-28.
Servient owner against dominant owner, §156-16.
Surveys and surveyors.
County surveyor as chairman of board appointed by county commissioners, §156-32.
Drainage by corporation, §156-39.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Surveyor employed.
Drainage by corporation, §156-39.
Viewers.
Assessments made by viewers.
Agreement for construction, §156-28.
Board appointed by county commissioners, §§156-32 to 156-36. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."

DRAINAGE—Cont'd
Viewers—Cont'd
Commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Jurisdiction in county commissioners. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction in county commissioners."
Petition under agreement for construction. See within this heading, "Petition under agreement for construction."
Yards.
Exceptions as to easement acquired, §156-4.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Accounts and accounting.
Expenses.
Account of expenses to be filed, §156-77.
Acquisition and disposition of lands, §156-138.1.
Actions.
Bond issues.
Holder's remedy, §156-99.
Adjustment of delinquent assessments.
Amount of assessments limited, §156-129.
Authorized, §156-125.
Distribution of collections, §156-127.
Fund.
Disposition of collection, §156-127.
Special fund set up, §156-127.
Installments.
Extension of adjusted installments, §156-126.
Local government commission.
Approval of adjustments by local government commission, §156-128.
Reassessments regulated, §156-129.
Advertisements.
Notice. See within this heading, "Notice."
Publication. See within this heading, "Publication."
Anticipation notes. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Appeals.
Acquiring title for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.
Appeal from final hearing, §156-75.
Bond, §156-66.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Easements and rights of way.
Compensation for, §156-70.1.
From final hearing, §156-75.
Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries.
Appeals from confirmation of report of board of viewers, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Maintenance of drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Parties served as unknown owners, §156-58.
Public or private ways.
Maintenance of drainage across, §156-88.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads, §156-90.
Right of appeal, §156-66.
Appearance.
Parties treated as unknown, §156-58.
Assessments.
Advancement of funds and repayment from assessments, §156-61.
Amendment or reformation of proceedings, §156-104.
Anticipation notes. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Application of amendatory provisions of certain sections, §156-104.
Arrears.
Authority to collect, §156-110.
Delinquent assessments. See within this subheading, "Delinquent assessments."
Assessment rolls.
Change in assessment rolls.
Effect of change, §156-114, (g).
Modification of assessments. See within this subheading, "Modification of assessments."
Procedure, §156-114.
Change of assessments.
Clerk to prepare new assessment rolls, §156-114, (h).
Copies, number, §156-114, (i).
Duty of chairman and clerk, §156-114, (d).
Petition, §156-114, (b) to (g), (k).
Clerks of court.
Duties as to amendment and change, §156-114, (d), (h).
Prepare new assessment rolls, §156-114, (h).
Contents, §156-103.
Copies.
Distribution, §156-103.
Number of copies of new assessment rolls, §156-114, (i).
Excess assessment, §156-103.
Preparation, §156-103.
Recording, §156-103.
Benefits.
Classification, §156-71.
Bonds, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Certificate from commissioners to clerk of court.
Execution, §156-94.
Recorded in drainage record, §156-94.
Classification of land, §156-71.
Status of land fixed, §156-114, (a).
Clerk of court to make estimate, §156-61.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Collection.
Adjustment of delinquent assessments, §§156-125 to 156-129. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
Arrears, §156-110.
By sheriff or tax collector, §156-105.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Fees for collection, §156-113.
Manner of collecting, §§156-105, 156-106.
Not collectible out of other property of owner, §156-106.
One installment, §156-95.
Procedure generally, §§156-105, 156-106.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Conveyance of land. See within this heading, "Conveyance of land."
Cost.
Total cost of improvement.
Ascertained for three years, §156-94.
Rate per acre, §156-95.
Damages, §156-70.
Default.
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Defense to assessment waived by failure to pay, §156-96.
Deficit.
Modification of assessments, §156-116, (d).
Delinquent assessments.
Adjustment of delinquent assessments, §§156-125 to 156-129. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
Collection of arrears, §156-110.
Sale of land, §156-105.
Purchase by drainage commissioners, §156-105.
Sheriff and tax collector.
Power to collect, §156-105.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Due date, §156-103.
Estimate, §156-61.
Excess assessment, §156-98.
Preparation of assessment roll, §156-103.
Fees for collection, §156-113.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.5.
Judgment, §156-103.
Land liable for drainage tax as assessment, §156-106.
Liens, §§156-61, 156-105.
Payment of assessments which become liens after original bond issue, §156-100.2.
Maintenance, §§156-92, 156-93.1.
Modification of assessments, §156-116.
Bonds.
Additional bonds issued, §156-116, (e).

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Modification of assessments—Cont'd
Insufficient funds, §156-116, (d).
Relevy, §156-116, (a).
Sale of land.
Upon sale of land for assessments, §156-116, (b).
Surplus funds, §156-116, (c).
Upon sale of land for assessments, §156-116, (b).
No drainage assessments for original object may be levied on property when once paid in full, §156-124.
Not collectible out of other property of delinquent, §156-106.
Notice, §156-95.
Requirements, §156-138.3.
Payment.
Advancement of funds and repayment for assessments, §156-61.
Assessment rolls, §156-103.
Assessments which become liens after original bond issue, §156-100.2.
By landowner of full amount, §156-95.
Release, §156-95.
Save interest, §156-95.
Delinquent assessments.
Adjustment. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
Estimate of expense and manner of payment, §156-61.
Failure to pay deemed consent to bond issue, §156-96.
Manner of payment, §156-61.
No drainage assessments for original object may be levied on property when once paid in full, §156-124.
Time of payment, §156-95.
Warranty in deed runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Power to assess for construction and maintenance of public works, §156-54.
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Receipt book.
Lands in two or more counties, §156-109.
Preparation generally, §156-108.
Release.
Payment by landowner in full, §156-95.
Repairs, §156-92.
Rolls. See within this subheading, "Assessment rolls."
Sale of land.
Delinquent assessment, §156-105.
Sheriff selling property in good faith for assessment not liable for irregularity, §156-107.
Sheriff.
Authority to collect arrears, §156-110.
Collection of assessments, §156-105.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Assessments—Cont'd
Sheriff—Cont'd
Failure to make monthly settlements. Penalty, §156-111.
Fees for collection, §156-113.
Monthly settlements, §156-111.
Sheriff selling property in good faith for assessment not liable for irregularity, §156-107.
Subdistricts formed, §156-117.
Surplus assessment.
Excess assessment, §156-98.
Treasurer.
Duty of treasurer to make payment. Penalty for failure, §156-112.
Warranty in deed runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Attorney at law.
Certification by attorney for petitioners as to landowners, §156-57.
Petitioners' attorney.
General provisions, §156-60.
Payment, §156-61.
Auditor.
Appointed, §156-133.
Compensation, §156-133.
Duties, §§156-109, 156-133, 156-134.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Benefits.
Classification of land and benefits, §156-71.
Railroads.
Assessment benefits, §156-89.
Board of drainage commissioners, §§156-79 to 156-82.1. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Board of viewers. See within this heading, "Viewers."
Bond issues.
Amendment or reformation of proceedings, §156-104.
Amount of bonds, §156-97.
Anticipation notes.
Assessment anticipation notes.
Force and effect of bonds, §156-97.1.
Form, §156-98.
Interest rate, §156-97.1.
Issuance, §156-97.1.
Payment, §156-97.1.
Sale, §156-100.1.
Serial notes or amortized note, §156-97.1.
Form, §156-98.
Payment from proceeds from bonds, §156-97.
Prior to printing and delivery of bonds, §156-97.
Sale of assessment anticipation notes, §156-100.1.
Sinking fund, §156-100.3.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Application of amendatory provisions of certain sections, §156-104.
Application of funds, §156-99.
Assessments.
Assessment anticipation notes. See within this subheading, "Anticipation notes."
Generally, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Collection.
Holder's remedy, §156-99.
Consent to issuance.
Failure to pay assessments deemed consent to bond issue, §156-96.
Default.
Remedy of holder, §156-99.
Deposits.
Drainage bonds received as deposits, §156-102.
Duties and powers of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Excess assessment, §156-98.
First annual installment, §156-97.
Form of bonds, §156-98.
Funding and refunding.
Debts of local units other than counties, cities and towns, §§159-59 to 159-62. See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Improvement and maintenance.
Advertising and sale, §156-123.
Increase to extinguish debt, §156-122.
Interest on bonds, §156-123.
Maintenance anticipation notes, §156-93.1.
Notices, etc., §156-123.
Proceedings as for original bond issue, §156-123.
Redress to dissatisfied landowners, §156-121.
Improvement district bonds, §156-98.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.5.
Interest, §§156-95, 156-97.
Collection, §156-97.
Payment.
Duty of treasurer, §156-112.
Rate of interest, §156-97.
Investments.
Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36-1.
Issuance, §156-97.
Additional bonds, §156-116, (e), (f).
Manner of issue, §156-116, (f).
Modification of assessments, §156-116, (e), (f).
Consent to issuance.
Failure to pay assessments deemed consent to bond issue, §156-96.
Time of issuance by commissioners, §156-97.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Maintenance and improvement. See within this subheading, "Improvement and maintenance."
Maintenance anticipation notes, §156-93.1.
Modification of assessments.
Additional bonds issued, §156-116, (e), (f).
Manner of issue, §156-116, (f).
Notice of bond issue, §156-95.
Payment.
Enforcement, §156-99.
Excess assessment, §156-98.
First installment, §156-97.
Time of payment, §156-97.
Treasurer to make payment, §156-112.
Penalty for failure, §156-112.
Procedure, §156-97.
Publication of notice.
Contents, §156-95.
Purposes, §156-99.
Reclamation district bonds, §156-98.
Refunding bonds.
Adjustment of delinquent assessments, §§156-125 to 156-129. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
General provisions, §156-101.
Increase to extinguish debt, §156-122.
Remedy of holder, §156-99.
Requirements, §156-97.
Sale of bonds, §§156-99, 156-100.
Sinking fund, §156-100.3.
Treasurer and tax collector.
Liability on official bond, §156-99.
Bonds, surety.
Amount of penalty, §156-57.
Appeal bond, §156-66.
Contract bond, §156-84.
Costs.
Prosecution bond for costs, §1-109.
Filed with petition, §156-57.
Penalty.
Amount of penalty, §156-57.
Petition.
Filed with petition, §156-57.
Sureties, §156-57.
Treasurer's bond, §156-81.1.
Boundaries.
Enlargement, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Establishment, §156-65.
Bridges.
Control and repairs by drainage commissioners, §156-92.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Injuring, damaging, etc., §156-92.
Canals.
Control of water, §156-69.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Canals—Cont'd
Improvement, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Maintenance, §156-82.1.
Shown on ground before actual construction, §156-69.
Channelization.
Procedures followed in connection with drainage projects that involve channelization, §156-138.4.
Classification.
Lands and benefits, §156-71.
Redress to dissatisfied landowners, §156-121.
Clerks of court.
Assessment rolls.
Duties as to, §§156-103, 156-114, (d), (h).
Attorney for district.
Selection, §156-60.
Board of viewers appointed by clerk, §156-59.
Certificate of assessment recorded, §156-94.
Commissioners.
Appointment as alternative to election, §156-81, (i).
Treasurer.
Appointment by clerk, §156-81.1.
Compensation of board of viewers.
Fixed by clerk, §156-76.
Compensation of clerk.
Conveyance of land, §156-114, (j).
Drainage across public or private ways.
Appeal from clerk to the superior court, §156-88.
Drainage records. §156-78.
Certificate of assessment recorded, §156-94.
Estimate of expense and manner of payment, §156-61.
Hearing.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Improvement, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Jurisdiction.
To establish districts, §156-54.
Where land in two or more counties, §156-109.
Maintenance assessment.
Approval by clerk, §156-93.1.
Notice.
Requirements, §156-138.3.
Receipt books prepared, §156-108.
Lands in two or more counties, §156-109.
Sinking fund.
Approved by clerk, §156-100.3.
Commissioners.
Amendment or reformation of proceedings, §156-104.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Application of amendatory provisions of certain sections, §156-104.
Application of law, §156-81, (h).
Appointed by clerk of superior court as alternative to election, §156-81, (i).
Assessments. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Auditor. See within this heading, "Auditor."
Bond issues, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Borrowing in anticipation of revenue, §156-93.1.
Chairman, §§156-79, 156-81.
Certification of report, §156-130.
Duty of chairman of drainage commissioners.
Conveyance of land, §156-114, (d), (k).
Failure of chairman to act.
Conveyance of land, §156-114, (e).
Jurisdiction where land in two or more counties, §156-109.
Represents board.
Conveyance of land, §156-114, (k).
Compensation, §156-81, (g).
Control and repairs by drainage commissioners, §156-92.
Duties generally, §156-82.1.
Election.
Under amended act, §156-81.
Under original act, §156-79.
Validation of election of members of drainage commission, §156-82.
Engineering assistance, construction equipment, etc., §156-93.1.
Failure to elect, §156-81, (e).
Joint or consolidated maintenance operations, §156-93.1.
Maintenance assessments and contracts, §156-93.1.
Meetings, §156-81, (f).
Names of districts, §156-80.
Organization, §§156-79, 156-81.
Under original act, §156-79.
Powers generally, §§156-79, 156-82.1.
Recreation facilities.
Powers and duties, §156-82.1.
Repairs, §156-92.
Reports.
Annual report, §156-131.
Correcting and modifying details of report of engineers and viewers, §156-84.
Monthly statement, §156-130.
Penalty for failure to report, §156-132.
Seal, §156-79.
Subdistricts.
Powers and authority, §156-117.
Superintendent of construction.
Appointment, §156-83.
Term of office, §156-81, (c).

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Commissioners—Cont'd
Treasurer.
Appointment by clerk of court, §156-81.1.
Qualifications, §156-81.1.
Vacancies, §§156-79, 156-81.
Viewers. See within this heading, "Viewers."
Condemnation of land. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Construction of improvements.
Assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Bids.
Regulations, §156-84.
Bond issues, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Bond required of contractor, §156-84.
Contracts.
Bids.
Letting, §156-84.
Bond required of contractor, §156-84.
Failure of contractor, §156-86.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Payment, §156-85.
Reletting contract, §156-86.
Control by commissioners, §156-92.
Destruction of work.
Assessments, §156-116, (d).
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Equipment for maintenance, etc., §156-93.1.
Improvement, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Lateral drains.
Construction, §156-93.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Manner of construction across railroad, §156-91.
Payment.
Final payment, §156-85.
Monthly estimates for work, §156-85.
Railroads, §§156-89 to 156-91. See within this heading, "Railroads."
Repairs by drainage commissioners, §156-92.
Right to enter upon lands, §156-87.
Superintendent of construction.
Appointment, §156-83.
Canvassing bids and letting contracts, §156-84.
Copy of monthly and final estimates filed with department of water and air resources, §156-83.
Duties, §156-83.
Estimates.
Monthly estimates for work and payments thereon, §156-85.
Removal, §156-136.
Supervision of commissioners, §156-82.1.
Timber.
Removal of timber, §156-87.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Contracts.
Failure of contractor, §156-86.
Letting contracts for construction of improvements, §156-84.
Maintenance contracts, §156-93.1.
Monthly estimates for work and payments thereon, §156-85.
Procedure upon agreement, §156-26.
Recreation facilities.
Duties and powers of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Reletting, §156-86.
Conveyance of land.
Application of section, §156-114, (l).
Assessments.
Assessment rolls.
Change in assessment roll, §156-114.
Clerk to prepare new assessment rolls, §156-114, (h).
Number of copies, §156-114, (i).
Modification of assessments, §156-116.
Chairman.
Duty of chairman of drainage commissioners and clerk, §156-114, (d).
Failure of chairman of board to act, §156-114, (e).
Represents board, §156-114, (k).
Clerks of court.
Clerk to prepare new assessment rolls, §156-114, (h).
Compensation of clerk, §156-114, (j).
Duty of chairman and clerk, §156-114, (d).
When owner may file petition with clerk, §156-114, (f).
Costs determined, §156-114, (j).
Deeds.
Warranty runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Delinquent assessments.
Collection, §156-105.
Modification of assessments, §156-116.
Establishment of district.
Conveyance after district established, §156-114, (c).
Lease to or from federal or state government or agency thereof, §156-138.1.
Petition.
When owner may file petition with clerk, §156-114, (f).
Procedure, §156-114.
Report.
Conveyance before final report, §156-114, (b).
Sale of land.
Delinquent assessments, §156-105.
Status of land fixed, §156-114, (a).

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Copies.
Assessment rolls.
Number of copies of new assessment rolls, §156-114, (i).
Costs, §6-21.
Determination.
Conveyance of land and change in assessment rolls, §156-114, (j).
Payment by petitioners, §156-74.
Remission by department of water resources, §156-74.
Prosecution bond, §1-109.
Counties.
Drainage by counties, §§156-139 to 156-141. See DRAINAGE.
County fiscal control, §§153-114 to 153-142. See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
County treasurer. See within this heading, "Treasurer."
Curative statutes.
Validation of election of members of drainage commission, §156-82.
Damages.
Assessment of damages, §156-70.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Deeds. See within this heading, "Conveyance of land."
Definitions.
Majority of resident landowners, §156-138.2.
Owners of three-fifths of land area, §156-138.2.
Delinquent assessments.
Adjustment, §§156-125 to 156-129. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Depositories.
Drainage bonds received as deposits, §156-102.
Disposition of lands, §156-138.1.
Ditches.
Control and repairs by drainage commissioners, §156-92.
Injuring, damaging, etc., §156-92.
Drainage bonds, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Drainage by corporation.
Mechanic's lien.
Laborer's lien for work on canal, §156-50.
Drainage commissioners, §§156-79 to 156-82.1. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Easements.
Claim for compensation, §156-70.1.
Appeal, §156-70.1.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.6.
Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Easements—Cont'd
When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements, §156-70.1.
Appeal, §156-70.1.
Claim for compensation, §156-70.1.
Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.
Education.
Payment of drainage assessments by state board of education, §115-11, (9).
Elections, §§156-79, 156-81, 156-82.
Amended act, §156-81, (a).
Commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Original act, §156-79.
Validation, §156-82.
Eminent domain.
Acquisition and disposition of land, §156-138.1.
Assessment of damages, §156-70.
Compensation for landowners.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.
Condemnation of land, §156-67.
Engineer. See within this heading, "Surveys and surveyors."
Enlargement, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Establishment of districts, §§156-54 to 156-78.1.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Appeals. See within this heading, "Appeals."
Appearance. See within this heading, "Appearance."
Board of viewers. See within this heading, "Viewers."
Classification of lands and benefits, §156-71.
Clerks of court. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Commissioners. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Conveyance of land, §156-114.
Status of land fixed, §156-114, (a).
Expenses. See within this heading, "Expenses."
Further hearing, and district established, §156-65.
Hearings. See within this heading, "Hearings."
Jurisdiction, §156-54.
Municipal corporations.
Participation of municipalities in establishment of district, §156-78.1.
Notice. See within this heading, "Notice."
Parties. See within this heading, "Parties."
Petition. See within this heading, "Petition."
Publication. See within this heading, "Publication."

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Establishment of districts—Cont'd
Reports. See within this heading, "Report."
Special proceedings, §156-55.
Survey plans and specifications, §§156-68, 156-69.
Venue, §156-55.
Viewers. See within this heading, "Viewers."
Estimate of expense.
Manner of payment, §156-61.
Expenses.
Account of expenses to be filed, §156-77.
Advancement of funds and repayment from assessments, §156-61.
Assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Bond issues, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Estimate of expense and manner of payment, §156-61.
Railroads.
Construction across railroad, §156-91, (d).
Extension of boundaries. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Fees.
Collection of assessments and disbursements, §156-113.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Commissioners.
Penalty for failure to report, §156-132.
Failure of sheriff to make monthly settlements, §156-111.
Injuring, damaging or obstructing bridges, fences, ditches, etc., §156-92.
Punishment for violating law as to drainage districts, §156-138.
Railroads.
Drainage across railroads.
Penalty for delay, §156-91, (c).
Penalty for delay of railroad, §156-91.
Sheriff.
Failure to make monthly settlements, §156-111.
Treasurer.
Failure of treasurer to make payment, §156-112.
Penalty, §156-112.
Fiscal control, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Fisheries resources.
Conservation and replacement of fish, §156-69.
Forms.
Receipt books, §§156-108, 156-109.
Funds.
Adjustment of delinquent assessments. See within this heading, "Adjustment of delinquent assessments."
Advancement of funds.
Repayment from assessments, §156-61.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Assessments. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Duty of treasurer to make payment, §156-112.
Expenses. See within this heading, "Expenses."
Investment of surplus funds, §156-135.1.
Payment. See within this heading, "Payment."
Recreation facilities.
Duties and powers of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Sheriff to make monthly settlements, §156-111.
Sinking funds, §156-100.3.
Surplus funds.
Defined, §156-82.1.
Excess assessment, §156-98.
Investment, §156-135.1.
Use of surplus funds by commissioners, §156-82.1.
Treasurer. See within this heading, "Treasurer."
Game laws.
Conservation and replacement of wildlife habitat, §156-69.
General provisions, §§156-135 to 156-138.3.
Gifts.
Powers and duties of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Good faith.
Sheriff selling property in good faith for assessment not liable for irregularity, §156-107.
Hearing.
Final hearing.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Appeals from, §156-75.
Notice, §156-73.
First hearing of preliminary report of viewers, §156-63.
Further hearing.
District established, §156-65.
General provisions, §156-65.
Notice, §§156-64, 156-73.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Notice.
Final hearing, §156-73.
Further hearing, §§156-64, 156-73.
Report.
First hearing of preliminary report of viewers, §156-63.
Highways.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries.
Appeals to superior court, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Assessments, §156-93.5.
Bonds, §156-93.5.
Clerk of court.
Approval of proceedings, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Dismissal of proceedings, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Coordination of proceedings, §156-93.4.
Easements, §156-93.6.
Extension of boundaries.
Existing districts may act together to extend boundaries within watershed, §156-93.7.
General provisions, §§156-93.2 to 156-93.7.
Requirements and procedures, §156-93.3.
Hearing, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Notice, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Petition, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Proceedings, §§156-93.2 to 156-93.4.
Coordination of proceedings, §156-93.4.
Report.
Board of viewers, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Rights of way, §156-93.6.
Viewers, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Improvements.
Assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Construction, §§156-83 to 156-93. See within this heading, "Construction of improvements."
Extension, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Maintenance. See within this heading, "Maintenance."
Supervision and control.
Board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Interest.
Assessment anticipation notes, §156-97.1.
Bond issues, §§156-95, 156-97.
Treasurer to make payment, §156-112.
Penalty for failure, §156-112.
Interpretation and construction.
Construction of drainage law, §156-135.
Local drainage laws not affected, §156-137.
Intestate succession.
Change in assessment roll, §156-114.
Investment.
Surplus funds, §156-135.1.
Jails.
Use of prisoners on districts, §153-198.
Joint or consolidated maintenance operations, §156-93.1.
Judgments.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Assessment, §156-103.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Judgments—Cont'd
Assessment rolls.
Amendment of assessment rolls.
Effect, §156-114, (g).
Establishment of district, §156-65.
Jurisdiction.
Establishment of districts, §156-54.
Landlord and tenant.
Lease to or from federal or state government or agency thereof, §156-138.1.
Landowners.
Majority of resident landowners.
Defined, §156-138.2.
Owners of three-fifths of land area.
Defined, §156-138.2.
Lateral drains.
Construction, §156-93.
Rights of owners assessed, §156-93.
Leases.
Lease to or from federal or state government or agency thereof, §156-138.1.
Liens.
Assessment lien, §§156-61, 156-105.
Assessments which become liens after original bond issue.
Payment, §156-100.2.
Drainage, §§156-61, 156-105.
Local drainage laws not affected, §156-137.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Maintenance.
Assessments and contracts, §156-93.1.
Water retardant structures, §156-93.1.
Borrowing in anticipation of revenue, §156-93.1.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Duties and powers of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Engineering assistance, construction equipment, etc., §156-93.1.
Joint or consolidated maintenance operations, §156-93.1.
Maps and plats.
Accompany report, §156-69.
Contents, §156-69.
Conveyance of land, §156-114.
Copies kept by clerk, §156-78.
Municipal corporations.
Benefits to town or village.
Assessment for benefit, §156-71.
Participation of municipalities in drainage districts.
Procedure, §156-78.1.
Municipal securities, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Names of districts, §156-80.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Negotiable instruments.
Anticipation notes. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Notice.
Bonds.
Notice of bond issue, §156-95.
Drainage across railroads.
Notice to railroad, §§156-89, 156-90.
Hearing.
Final hearing, §156-73.
Further hearing, §§156-64, 156-73.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3, 156-138.3.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Notice of further hearing, §§156-64, 156-73.
Publication.
Unknown owners, §§156-57, 156-58.
Requirements, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3, 156-138.3.
Sale of bonds, §156-100.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way. Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.
Officers.
Removal of officers, §156-136.
Organization.
Amended act, §156-81, (b).
Original act, §156-79.
Parties.
Unknown owners.
Appeals, §156-58.
Publication of notice, §156-58.
Representation, §156-58.
Payment.
Assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Construction of improvements, §156-85.
Estimate of expense and manner of payment, §156-61.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Petition.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Amendment, §156-65.
Assessment roll.
Changing assessment roll, §156-114.
Attorney for petitioners, §156-60.
Payment, §156-61.
Contents, §156-56.
Dismissal.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Filing petition, §156-56.
Hearing. See within this heading, "Hearing."

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Petition—Cont'd
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Majority of resident landowners.
Defined, §156-138.2.
Owners of three-fifths of land area.
Defined, §156-138.2.
Refund of cost to petitioners, §156-61.
Signatures, §156-56.
Subsequent petition of proceeding, §156-63.
Who may file, §156-56.
Political subdivision of the state, §156-54.
Prisons and prisoners.
Use of prisoners, §153-198.
Private ways.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Publication.
Hearing.
Notice of further hearing, §§156-64, 156-73.
In case of unknown owners, §§156-57, 156-58.
Letting contracts, §156-84.
Notice. See within this heading, "Notice."
Sale of bonds.
Publication of notice, §156-100.
Railroads, §§156-89 to 156-91.
Appeals.
Drainage across railroads, §156-90.
Assessments.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Construction.
Manner of construction across railroad, §156-91.
Damages.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Drainage across railroads, §156-89.
Duty of railroad, §156-91, (a).
Payment of expense, §156-91, (d).
Penalty for delay, §156-91, (c).
Procedure, §156-89.
Expense, §156-91, (d).
Manner of construction across railroad, §156-91.
Notice to railroad, §§156-89, 156-90.
Utilities commission.
Construction across railroad.
Powers and duties of commission, §156-91, (b).
Receipt books.
Land in two or more counties, §156-109.
Prepared by clerk, §156-108.
Records.
Drainage record.
Assessment roll recorded, §156-103.
Bond issue recorded, §156-99.
Book kept by clerk, §156-78.
Certificate of assessment recorded, §156-94.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Recreation.
Powers and duties of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
Refunding bonds.
General provisions, §156-101.
Release.
Assessments.
Payment by landowner in full, §156-95.
Renovation.
Canals and structures. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Repairs.
Control and repairs by drainage commissioners, §156-92.
Report.
Annual report of commissioners, §156-131.
Auditor.
Duties of auditor, §§156-133, 156-134.
Commissioners.
Monthly statements, §156-130.
Contracts based on plans and specifications submitted by viewers in final report, §156-84.
Conveyance of land.
After final report, §156-114, (c).
Before final report, §156-114, (b).
Correction and modification by commissioners, §156-84.
Drainage.
See DRAINAGE.
Extension of time for report, §156-72.
Final reports.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Filed, §156-73.
Hearing.
Notice of final hearing, §156-73.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §§156-93.2, 156-93.3.
Officers, §§156-130 to 156-134.
Annual report of commissioners, §156-131.
Drainage commissioners to make statement, §156-130.
Penalty for failure of commissioners to report, §156-132.
Penalty for failure of commissioners to make, §156-132.
Preliminary report of viewers, §156-62.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Right of entry.
Entry upon lands, §156-87.
Right of way.
Claim for compensation, §156-70.1.
Appeal, §156-70.1.
Improvement, renovation, enlargement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries, §156-93.6.
Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Right of way—Cont'd
Release.
Powers of board of drainage commissioners, §156-82.1.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of rights of way, §156-70.1.
Appeal, §156-70.1.
Claim for compensation, §156-70.1.
Notice to landowner, §156-70.1.
Sales.
Assessment anticipation notes, §156-100.1.
Bond issue, §§156-99, 156-100.
Delinquent assessments.
Sale of land, §156-105.
Sale of land.
Conveyance. See within this heading, "Conveyance of land."
Seals.
Commissioners, §156-79.
Service of process.
Assessment rolls.
Change, §156-114.
Sheriffs.
Assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Collection of assessments, §156-105.
Failure to make monthly settlements.
Penalty, §156-111.
Fees for collection, §156-113.
Sale of land.
Collection of delinquent assessments, §156-105.
Sheriff selling property in good faith for assessment not liable for irregularity, §156-107.
Sinking fund.
Established by commissioners, §156-100.3.
Special assessments, §§156-94 to 156-124. See within this heading, "Assessments."
Special proceedings.
Establishment of district, §156-55.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Lease to or from, §156-138.1.
Storage of water, §156-69.
Streets and highways.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Subdistricts.
Authority and duties of drainage commissioners, §156-117.
Effect, §156-117.
Formed, §156-117.
Summons and process.
Issuance of summons, §156-57.
Unknown owners, §156-58.
Superintendent of construction. See within this heading, "Construction of improvements."
Surplus funds. See within this heading, "Funds."
Surveys and surveyors.
Appointment of drainage engineer, §156-59.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Surveys and surveyors—Cont'd
Classification of land and benefits, §156-71.
Compensation of engineer, etc., §156-76.
Complete survey ordered, §156-68.
Expenses.
Account of expenses to be filed, §156-77.
Nature of the survey, §156-69.
Removal of engineer, §156-136.
Taxation.
Power to levy taxes, §156-54.
Timber.
Removal of timber, §156-87.
Treasurer.
Appointment by clerk of superior court, §156-81.1.
Bond, surety, §156-81.1.
Fees.
Collection and disbursement, §156-113.
Funds generally. See within this heading, "Funds."
Jurisdiction where land in two or more counties, §156-109.
Liability on official bond, §156-99.
Default in bond issue, §156-99.
Payment.
Duty of treasurer to make payment, §156-112.
Penalty for failure, §156-112.
Qualifications, §156-81.1.
References, §156-81.1.
Surplus funds.
Modification of assessments, §156-116, (c).
Term of office, §156-81.1.
United States.
Lease to or from federal government or agency thereof, §156-138.1.
Venue.
Establishment of district, §156-55.
Viewers.
Appeals.
Title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.
Appointment.
Board of viewers appointed by clerk, §156-59.
Assistants.
Compensation, §156-76.
Survey, §156-69.
Classification of lands and benefits, §156-71.
Commissioners, §§156-79 to 156-82.1. See within this heading, "Commissioners."
Compensation of board of viewers, §156-76.
Conservation and replacement of fish in wildlife habitat.
Duties of viewers, §156-69.
Construction of structures, §156-69.
Drainage.
Generally, §§156-26 to 156-31. See DRAINAGE.

DRAINAGE DISTRICTS—Cont'd
Viewers—Cont'd
Drainage across railroads, §§156-89 to 156-91. See within this heading, "Railroads."
Duties generally, §156-59.
Enlargement and extension.
Canals, etc. See within this heading, "Improvement and extension of canals, structures and boundaries."
Examination of lands, §156-62.
Expenses.
Account of expenses to be filed, §156-77.
Nature of the survey, §156-69.
Notice to landowners.
Easements and rights of way acquired, §156-70.1.
Number, §156-59.
Qualifications, §156-59.
Removal, §156-136.
Report.
Adjudication upon final report, §156-74.
Correction and modification by commissioners, §156-84.
Extension of time for report, §156-72.
Final report.
Filed, §156-73.
Hearing.
First hearing of preliminary report, §156-63.
Preliminary report, §156-62.
Survey, §§156-68, 156-69.
Power as to survey, §156-69.
Violations.
Punishment, §156-138.
Waiver.
Assessments.
Defense to assessment waived, §156-96.
Warranty.
Deed of general warranty runs to purchaser who pays assessment, §156-115.
Waters and watercourses.
Control of water, §156-69.
Department of water resources.
Compensation of board of viewers, etc., §156-76.
Costs.
Remit and release costs to petitioners, §156-74.
Drainage engineer.
Appointed upon recommendation of department, §156-59.
Injuring or damaging levee, ditch, drain, etc., §156-92.
Storage of water, §156-69.
Water control structures, §156-69.
Water retardant structures.
Maintenance, §156-82.1.
Assessments and contracts, §156-93.1.

DRAINS AND SEWERS.
Agricultural labor camps.
Facilities required, §130-166.8.
Appeals.
Drainage across public or private ways, §156-88.
Assessments.
Drainage districts, §§156-94 to 156-124.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Authorities.
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Bridges.
Duty of persons ditching or enlarging ditches, §136-73.
Liability for failure to maintain, §136-74.
Contractors.
General contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.1.
See CONTRACTORS.
Corporations.
Franchise or privilege tax.
Credit to corporation for waste treatment plant or pollution abatement equipment, §105-122, (b).
Counties.
Appropriations for water and sewer lines, §153-11.2.
Bond issues.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (17).
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Sanitary sewer systems.
Powers of board, §153-9, (46).
Water and sewerage facilities, §§153-284 to 153-294.18.
See COUNTIES.
County finance act.
Acquisition, construction and maintenance of sanitary sewer, §153-77, (17).
Maturity of bonds, §153-80.
Districts.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Drainage.
General provisions, §§156-1 to 156-141.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts, §§156-54 to 156-138.3.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Drainage of highways, §§136-21 to 136-24.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Education.
Equipment of school buildings.
Approval by state board of health, §115-132.

DRAINS AND SEWERS—Cont'd
Eminent domain.
Condemnation of lands for sewerage system, §130-162.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Funds.
Regional sewage disposal planning revolving fund, §162A-29.
Highways.
Drainage of highways, §§136-21 to 136-24.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Duty as to bridges of persons ditching or enlarging ditches across highways, §136-73.
Obstructing highways by dirt or water, §136-95.
Permits for sewers, §136-93.
Powers of state highway commission, §136-18, (10).
Income tax.
Sewage or waste treatment plant.
Deductions, §105-147, (13).
Waste treatment facilities.
Deduction allowed for amortization by corporation, §105-130.10.
Local government finance.
Revenue bonds.
Approval of state agencies required in certain instances, §159-95.
Mines, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Municipal corporations.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Special assessments, §§160A-216 to 160A-236.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Rates.
Utilities commission, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Regional sewage disposal planning.
Citation.
Title of article, §162A-26.
Construction of article, §162A-30.
Definition.
Regional sewage disposal system, §162A-27.
Fund.
Regional sewage disposal planning revolving fund.
Conditions, §162A-29.
Established, §162A-29.
Procedures, §162A-29.

DRAINS AND SEWERS—Cont'd
Regional sewage disposal planning—Cont'd
Regional sewage disposal system.
Defined, §162A-27.
Water and air resources board.
Role and function, §162A-28.
Sanitary districts.
Construction of systems by corporations or individuals, §130-131.
Sewerage.
Contract with any municipal corporation, §130-128.
Sewerage.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Franchise tax, §105-116.
Metropolitan sewerage districts, §§153-295 to 153-324.
See METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICTS.
System.
Eminent domain.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Taxation.
Water pollution abatement equipment.
Exemption from taxation, §§105-278, (11), 105-280, (16).
Water and sewer authorities, §§162A-1 to 162A-19.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Water and sewer sanitation, §§130-157 to 130-166.
See HEALTH.

DRIVE-IN THEATERS.
Licenses, §105-36.1.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon premises by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Reckless driving upon premises, §20-140.1.

DRIVER'S LICENSE.
Motor vehicles.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.

DRUGGISTS.
See PHARMACISTS.

DRUGS.
Abortion.
Using drugs to destroy unborn child, §§14-44, 14-45.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Abuse.
Programs.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Community drug abuse programs."
Accident and health insurance.
Narcotic drugs.
Provision in policy as to, §58-251.1, (b) (10).
Addicts.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Adulteration.
General provisions.
See ADULTERATION.
Misdemeanor, §90-69.
Purity protected, §90-69.
Advertisements.
Patent medicines.
Certain advertising prohibited, §90-78.
Alcoholic beverages.
Exemption as to manufacture of patent drugs, etc., §18A-4, (f).
Appropriations.
Community drug abuse programs.
Funding of programs, §122-35.25.
Authority.
Administration of authority, §143-471.
Allowances for certain members, §143-472.
Citation of article, §143-475.
Composition, §143-472.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Director.
Administration of authority, §§143-471, 143-474.
Appointment, §143-471.
Delegation of powers and duties, §143-474.
Duties.
Generally, §143-474.
Powers.
Generally, §143-474.
Reports, §143-474.
Responsibilities.
Generally, §143-474.
Salary, §143-471.
Staff, §143-474.
Term, §143-471.
Establishment, §143-471.
Functions.
General provisions, §143-473.
Meetings, §143-473.
Membership generally, §143-472.
Officers.
General provisions, §143-472.
Organization.
General provisions, §143-472.
Per diem for certain members, §143-472.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Authority—Cont'd
Powers.
Generally, §143-473.
Reports.
Duties of director, §143-474.
Rules and regulations.
Powers of authority, §143-473.
Short title of article, §143-475.
Terms of certain members, §143-472.
Vacancies.
Filling by governor, §143-472.
Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Distribution.
Penalty, §14-401.11.
Generally, §14-258.1.
Glue.
Sniffing.
See TOXIC VAPORS.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license prohibited to addict, §20-9.
Cancer control program.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Cannabis.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Marijuana. See within this heading, "Marijuana."
Chain stores.
Licenses, §105-98.
Charities or penal institutions.
Furnishing narcotics to inmates, §14-258.1.
Clerks of court.
Convictions.
Filed with department of justice, §90-113.14, (c).
Cocaine.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Coca leaves.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Codeine.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Community drug abuse programs.
Appropriations.
Funding of community-based drug abuse programs, §122-35.25.
Areas in which programs are to be established.
Selection, §122-35.27.
Commissioner of mental health.
Establishment of programs, §122-35.24.
Selection of areas in which community-based drug abuse programs are to be established, §122-35.27.
Contracts for certain services, §122-35.26.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Community drug abuse programs—Cont'd
Establishment, §122-35.24.
Selection of areas in which community-based drug abuse programs are to be established, §122-35.27.
Funding programs.
Generally, §122-35.25.
Local mental health authorities to operate drug abuse programs, §122-35.26.
Locations.
Selection of areas in which community-based drug abuse programs are to be established, §122-35.27.
Operation.
Local mental health authorities to operate drug abuse programs, §122-35.26.
Scope, §122-35.24.
Standards.
Operation programs, §122-35.26.
Controlled substances.
General provisions, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Criminal law and procedure.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
Licenses.
Display, §90-67.
Definitions, §106-121.
Dentists.
Addiction, §§90-30, 90-41.
Filling prescriptions of dentists, §90-46.
Department of justice.
Conditional discharges.
Confidential file, §90-113.14.
Divorce and alimony.
Excessive use of drugs.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).
Drug addicts.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475. See within this heading, "Authority."
Drugstores.
General provisions.
See PHARMACISTS.
Licenses.
Display of license, §90-67.
Education.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Harmful or illegal drugs.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Narcotics.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
Powers of drug authority, §143-473.
Executors and administrators.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28-173.
Order of payment of debts.
Drugs and medical supplies during last illness, §28-105.
Federal aid.
Powers of drug authority, §143-473.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Advertising.
Patent medicines, §90-78.
Distribution of certain food at Halloween and all other times prohibited, §14-401.11.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-113.14.
Patent medicines.
General provisions, §§90-78, 90-79.
Salk vaccine.
Violations, §90-80.1.
Selling drugs without license, §§90-71, 90-72.
Fisheries resources.
Taking fish by drugs prohibited, §113-262.
Exceptions, §113-262.
Food, drug and cosmetic act, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Ginseng, §§14-392, 14-393.
Glue and toxic vapors.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Toxic vapors.
General provisions.
See TOXIC VAPORS.
Heroin.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Hypnotic drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Impairing drugs.
Defined, §20-19.
Motor vehicles.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Hospitalization.
See HOSPITALS FOR MENTALLY DISORDERED.
Infants.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-113.14.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Jamaica ginger.
Sales of, §14-389.
Licenses.
Chain stores, §105-98.
Display of license, §90-67.
Drugstores.
Display required, §90-67.
Patent medicines, §105-53, (e).
Liens.
Medical attention to injured persons, §§44-49, 44-50.
Applicable to persons non sui juris, §44-49.
Charges, §44-50.
Creation of lien, §44-49.
Evidence, §44-50.
Funds for purpose.
Duty of receiving person, §44-50.
Limit on recovery, §44-50.
Settlement.
Disputed claims to be settled before payments, §44-51.
Marijuana.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-113.14.
Possession of cannabis.
First offense.
Effect, §90-113.14.
Mentally ill.
Drug addicts.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Morphine.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Motorboats.
Operating while under influence of drugs prohibited, §75A-10.
Motor vehicles.
Driving under influence of narcotic drugs.
Limited driving privilege, §20-179.
Federal court.
Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.
Habitual offenders.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Impairing drugs.
Defined, §20-19.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Narcotic drugs.
Addicted persons not to be licensed to drive, §20-9.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of driving under influence of, §20-17.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence.
Limited driving privilege, §20-179.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Narcotic drugs—Cont'd
Operation of vehicle by person under influence—Cont'd
Penalty, §20-179.
Prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.
Revocation of driver's license of habitual user, §20-17.1.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence of narcotic drugs.
Penalty, §20-179.
Narcotic drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475. See within this heading, "Authority."
Drug users.
Inebriates, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Furnishing to inmates of charitable or penal institutions, §14-258.1.
Motorboats.
Operating while under influence prohibited, §75A-10.
Motor vehicles.
Addicted persons not to be licensed to drive, §20-9.
Driver's license.
Revocation of driver's license of habitual user, §20-17.1.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license by department upon conviction of driving under influence, §20-17.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence of narcotic drugs prohibited, §§20-139, 20-179.
Nuisances.
Illegal sales, §19-1.
Physicians and surgeons.
Addiction.
Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.
Prisons and prisoners.
Furnishing to inmates, §14-258.1.
Sale of drugs.
Nuisance, §19-1.
Veterinarians.
Sale, §90-184.
North Carolina drug authority, §§143-471 to 143-475. See within this heading, "Authority."
North Carolina pharmaceutical association, §§90-53 to 90-55, 90-57.
See PHARMACISTS.
Nuisances.
Sale of narcotic drugs, §19-1.
Opium.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Patent medicines.
See PHARMACISTS.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons.
Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Narcotic drugs.
Addiction to.
Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.
Poisons.
Exceptions, §90-77.
How poisons marked, §§90-71, 90-77.
Labels, §§90-71, 90-77.
Penalties.
Violations, §90-77.
Record of sale and delivery, §90-77.
Regulations, §90-77.
Sales.
Regulated, §§90-71, 90-77.
Prescriptions.
General provisions.
See PHARMACISTS.
Venereal diseases.
Requirements, §130-101.
Prisons and prisoners.
Barbiturates and stimulant drugs.
Furnishing to inmates of penal institutions, §14-258.1.
Furnishing poisons or narcotics to inmates of penal institutions, §14-258.1.
Use of narcotic drugs by prison employees prohibited, §148-23.
Programs.
Community drug abuse programs, §§122-35.24 to 122-35.27. See within this heading, "Community drug abuse programs."
Proprietary medicines.
Patent medicines.
See PHARMACISTS.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics, §§106-120 to 106-145.
See PURE FOOD, DRUGS AND COSMETICS.
Purity of drugs.
Protected, §90-69.
Records.
Poisons.
Sale and delivery of poisonous substances, §90-77.
Regulation of drug trade.
Exceptions, §§90-71, 90-75, 90-77.
Rehabilitation.
Powers of drug authority, §143-473.
Reports.
Drug authority.
Duties of director, §143-474.
Rules and regulations.
North Carolina drug authority.
Powers, §143-473.
Regulation of drug trade, §§90-71, 90-77 to 90-85.1.

DRUGS—Cont'd
Sales.
License.
Selling drugs without license prohibited, §§90-71 to 90-73.
Patent medicines, §90-78.
Poisons.
Regulated, §90-77.
Responsibility of seller.
Purity of drugs, §90-69.
Salk vaccine, §90-80.1.
Veterinarians.
Sale of narcotics or other dangerous drugs, §90-184.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (13).
Salk vaccine.
Unauthorized sale, §90-80.1.
Sanitarians.
Habitual use of drugs.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of certificate, §90A-11.
Sentence and punishment.
First offense.
Conditional discharge and expunction of records, §90-113.14.
Standards.
Community drug abuse programs.
Operation of programs, §122-35.26.
State prison.
Narcotic drugs.
Prison employees not to use narcotic drugs, §148-23.
Stimulant drugs.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Stock and poultry tonics, §§106-112 to 106-119.
See AGRICULTURE.
Toxic vapors.
General provisions.
See TOXIC VAPORS.
Tranquilizers.
Controlled substances, §§90-86 to 90-113.8.
See CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.
Tuberculosis.
Certain patent cures and devices prohibited, §90-78.
Venereal diseases.
Prescription of physician required, §130-101.
Purchaser of remedies may be examined, §130-102.
Veterinarians.
Addiction to drugs, §90-184.
Sale of narcotics or other dangerous drugs, §90-184.

DRUNKENNESS.
Aeronautics.
Infliction of serious bodily injury by operation of aircraft while intoxicated made felony, §63-28.
Operation of aircraft while intoxicated, §§63-27, 63-28.
Alcoholic beverages.
Malt beverages and wines.
Prohibited to sell to person in intoxicated condition, §18A-34, (a).
Alcoholism.
Chronic alcoholism.
Affirmative defense, §14-335.
Commitment to facility by court, §122-65.8.
General provisions, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Blood tests.
Evidence and presumptions, §20-139.1.
Procedure, §20-139.1.
Carriers.
Intoxicated persons on carriers, §62-150.
Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, §14-281.
Divorce and alimony.
Grounds for divorce from bed and board, §50-7, (5).
Executors and administrators.
Disqualification of administrator, §28-8.
Guardian, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Habitual drunkards.
Chronic alcoholism.
Affirmative defense, §14-335.
Guardian, §§33-1 to 33-77.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Inebriates.
General provisions, §§35-1 to 35-77.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Motor vehicles.
Habitual drunkards not to be issued driver's license, §20-9.
Operation of vehicles by habitual drunkards prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Penalty, §20-179.
Revocation of driver's license, §20-17.1.
Hearing aid dealers.
Licenses.
Grounds for suspension or revocation, §93D-13.
Impeachment.
Grounds for impeachment, §123-5.
Inebriates.
See MENTALLY ILL.
Jail.
Public drunkenness.
Sentence and punishment, §14-335.
Limitation of actions, §15-1.
Motorboats.
Operating, etc., while intoxicated prohibited, §75A-10.

DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd
Motor vehicles.
Chemical analysis.
Operation of vehicle by person under influence.
Result of analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Result of analysis admissible in evidence. Presumption, §20-139.1.
Consent to alcohol test, §20-16.2.
Effect of refusal to undergo test, §20-16.2.
Manner of administering test, §20-16.2.
Operation of motor vehicle deemed consent, §20-16.2.
Driver's license.
Habitual drunkard not to be issued license, §20-9.
Mandatory revocation of driver's license upon conviction of drunk driving, §20-17.
Period of revocation of driver's license, §20-19.
Revocation of license of habitual drunkards, §20-17.1.
Driveways.
Operation upon driveways of public or private institutions by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, §20-139.
Evidence.
Results of chemical analysis admissible in evidence, §20-139.1.
Habitual drunkards.
Detention, treatment and cure of inebriates.
Notice sent by clerk to commissioner of motor vehicles, §20-17.1.
Habitual offenders.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Operation of vehicle while under the influence.
Federal court.
Suspension of license for conviction of traffic offense in federal park, §20-23.2.
Prohibited, §§20-138, 20-139, 20-179.
Limited driving privilege, §20-179.
Penalty, §20-179.
Presumptions.
As to chemical analysis, §20-139.1.
Public drunk within a vehicle.
No points assessed for conviction, §20-16.
Public drunkenness.
Chronic alcoholics, §§122-65.6 to 122-65.9.
See ALCOHOLISM.
Disorderly conduct.
Public drunkenness and disorderliness, §14-334.
General provisions, §14-335.
Public officers.
Grounds for removal, §128-16.

DRUNKENNESS—Cont'd
Railroads.
Carriers, §14-281. See within this heading, "Carriers."
Intoxicated passengers, §62-150.
Sanitarians.
Habitual drunkenness.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of certificate, §90A-11.
Sentence and punishment.
Public drunkenness, §14-335.
Street railroads.
Operating trains and streetcars while intoxicated, §14-281.
Workmen's compensation act, §97-12.

DRY CLEANING PLANTS.
Defined, §105-74.
Employee.
Defined, §105-74.
Licenses.
Branches, §105-74.
Counties, cities and towns.
Limited as to collection, §105-74.
Definitions, §105-74.
Fees, §105-74.
Solicitor to carry license in cab of vehicle, §105-74.
Tax, §105-74.
Notice.
Disposition of unclaimed clothing, §66-67.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (10).
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (4).
Soliciting.
Defined, §105-74.
Unclaimed property.
Disposition of unclaimed clothing, §66-67.
Universities and colleges.
Section not applicable to bona fide student, §105-74.

DUELING.
Accomplices and accessories.
Aiders and abettors, §14-20.
Homicide.
Aiders and abettors, §14-20.
Killing adversary in duel, §14-20.
Pleading.
Plea of guilty, §14-20.
Sending, accepting or bearing challenges to fight duels, §14-270.
Sentence and punishment, §14-20.

DUE PROCESS OF LAW.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §§18, 19; Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.

DUMB.
See DEAF AND MUTE.

DURESS.
Collecting agencies.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account prohibited, §14-118.1.
Commercial code.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Commercial paper.
Negotiation effective although subject to rescission, §25-3-207.
Conveyances, §39-11.
Evidence.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Husband and wife.
Certain conveyances not affected by duress if acknowledgment or privy examination regular, §39-11.
Insurance.
Unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts or practices defined, §58-54.4, (4).
Jury, §14-226.
Obscenity.
Coercing acceptance of obscene articles or publications, §14-190.4.
Pleading.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Special matters, §1A-1, Rule 9 (b).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Secret societies and activities.
Placing exhibit with intention of intimidating, etc., another, §14-12.13.
Summons and process.
Simulation of court process in connection with collection of claim, demand or account, §14-118.1.
Witnesses, §14-226.

DURHAM.
College.
See NORTH CAROLINA CENTRAL UNIVERSITY.

DUTIES AND IMPOSTS.
Congress.
Powers of congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §8.
Duty of tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.
States, Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.
Tonnage, Const. U. S., art. I, §10.

DWELLINGS.
Arson.
Attempting to burn dwelling houses and certain other buildings, §§14-61, 14-67.
Fraudulently setting fire to dwelling houses, §14-65.

DWELLINGS—Cont'd
Burglary.
Breaking or entering buildings.
Generally, §14-54.
Breaking out of dwelling house burglary, §14-53.
Definition, §160A-442.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Eminent domain.
Dwelling houses of owner, etc., may be taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Eminent domain.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
May take in certain cases, §62-184.
Railroads.
Limitation on taking, §40-4.
Restriction on condemnation, §40-10.
Explosions and explosives.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Housing authorities law, §§157-1 to 157-60.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Liens.
Mechanic liens.
General provisions.
See LIENS.
Mobile homes.
Uniform standards code, §§143-144 to 143-151.1.
See MOBILE HOMES.
Municipal corporations.
Housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
North Carolina housing corporation.
General provisions, §§122A-1 to 122A-23.
See HOUSING CORPORATION.
Real property.
Taking unlawful possession of another's house, §14-143.
Standards.
Minimum housing standards, §§160A-441 to 160A-450.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Trespass.
Injuring buildings or fences, §14-159.
Injuring houses, churches, fences and walls, §14-144.
Taking unlawful possession of another's house, §§14-143, 14-159.
Unit ownership act, §§47A-1 to 47A-28.
See UNIT OWNERSHIP.

DYEING BUSINESS.
General provisions.
See DRY CLEANING PLANTS.

DYING DECLARATIONS.
Executors and administrators.
Death by wrongful act.
Use of declaration of deceased, §28-173.
Wrongful death.
Evidence, §28-173.

DYNAMITE.
Education.
Universities and colleges.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
University of North Carolina.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Explosives.
General provisions.
See EXPLOSIVES.

E

EARNINGS.
Salaries.
See SALARIES.
Wages.
See WAGES.
Workmen's compensation.
Rates based on wages, §§97-29 to 97-31.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

EASEMENTS.
Acknowledgments, §47-27.
Aeronautics.
General provisions.
See AERONAUTICS.
Bona fide purchasers.
Registration necessary for validity as against bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Churches.
Public utility lines leading to churches, §136-71.
Costs.
Eminent domain.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Debtor and creditor.
Registration necessary for validity as against creditors and bona fide purchasers, §47-27.
Deeds.
Registration, §47-27.
Drainage.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE.
Drainage districts.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Education.
Power of boards of education, §115-126, (f).
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Acquisition by contracts, §62-182.
Probate and registration, §47-27.

EASEMENTS—Cont'd
Eminent domain.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Streets and highways, §153-318.
Metropolitan water districts.
Streets and highways, §162A-54.
Municipal corporations.
Grant of easements of municipal property, §160A-273.
Street rights of way.
Power to grant, §160A-296.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Probate and registration.
Deeds of easements, §47-27.
Highways.
State highway commission required to record, §47-27.
Public lands, §146-11.
Allocated state lands.
Exemptions as to, §146-32.
In lands covered by water, §146-12.
Registration.
Deeds of easements, §47-27.
Schools.
Power of boards of education, §115-126, (f).
Streets and highways.
Closing and removal of easements.
By board of county commissioners, §153-9, (17).
Material deposits.
Return of easement to owner, §136-18, (3).
Unit ownership.
Unit owners not to impair easements, §47A-11.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Acquisition of land, §113A-38.
Claim and allowance of charitable deduction for contribution or gift of easement, §113A-39.
Repairing breaks.
Entry upon lands of another to make repairs, §77-9.

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY.
Bond issues.
Student housing and recreation.
General provisions, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Deposits.
Regulations, §116-143.
Designated, §116-44.11.
Fees.
Application fees, §116-143.
Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."

EAST CAROLINA UNIVERSITY—Cont'd
Graduate instruction.
Superintendents and principals of schools.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-46.3.
Medical school.
Accrediting agencies.
Meeting requirements, §116-46.4.
Authorized, §116-46.4.
Motor vehicles.
Registration and regulation.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.
Regional universities, §§116-44.10 to 116-44.16.
See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Subject to provisions of section 116-44.10, §116-44.11.
Tuition fees.
Deposits.
Required, §116-143.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Nonresidents.
Higher fees for nonresidents, §116-144.
Required to charge, §116-143.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

EASTERN CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL TRAINING SCHOOL FOR BOYS.
General provisions.
See RICHARD T. FOUNTAIN SCHOOL.

EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA SANATORIUM FOR TUBERCULOSIS.
General provisions, §§131-76 to 131-82.
See TUBERCULOSIS.

EASTERN NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.

EAVESDROPPING.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.

ECOLOGICAL PROTECTION.
Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to 113A-10.
See ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.

ECOLOGICAL PROTECTION—Cont'd
Rivers.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS.
Accounts and accounting.
Annual audit of receipts and expenditures, §158-12.
Appropriations.
General provisions, §158-12.
Authorization.
Creation authorized, §158-8.
Budget.
Expenditures, §158-12.
Chairman.
Election, §158-9.
Committees.
Appointment, §158-9.
Composition, §158-8.
Construction of article.
Powers granted herein supplementary, §158-15.
Contracts.
Services, §158-10.
Creation.
Municipal, county or regional commissions, §158-8.
Duties.
Generally, §158-13.
Equipment.
Generally, §158-11.
Expenditures.
Generally, §158-12.
Federal aid.
Funds, grants and services, §158-12.
Fiscal affairs.
Generally, §158-12.
Functions.
Generally, §158-13.
Joining regional commissions.
General provisions, §158-8.
Meetings.
General provisions, §158-9.
Notice.
Withdrawal from regional commissions, §158-8.
Office.
Quarters and office space, §158-11.
Officers.
Election, §158-9.
Organization of commissions.
General provisions, §158-9.
Personnel.
Generally, §158-10.
Planning.
Regional planning and economic development commissions authorized, §158-14.
Powers.
Generally, §158-13.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSIONS—Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Granted.
Supplementary, §158-15.
Regional planning commissions, §153-280, (6).
Regional planning and economic development commissions authorized, §§153-282, 158-14.
Rules and regulations, §158-9.
Staff.
Generally, §158-10.
Withdrawal from regional commissions.
General provisions, §158-8.

ECONOMIC RESOURCES.
Natural and economic resources.
Department, §§143A-109 to 143A-129.
See NATURAL AND ECONOMIC RESOURCES.

EDGE ACT.
Banks and banking.
Investments, §53-47.

EDUCATION.
Accounts and accounting.
Audits. See within this heading, "Audits."
Capital reserve fund, §115-80.5.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
Districts, §§153-30 to 153-32.
Actions.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Action on bond, §115-253.
By boards of education, §§115-27, 115-31.
Contracts.
Textbooks.
Attorney general may bring suit for breach of contract, etc., §115-206.9.
County and city boards of education.
Effect of board having secured liability insurance, §115-53.
County and city superintendents.
Right to try title to office in courts of state, §115-42.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Prosecuting and defending suits for or against corporation, §§115-27, 115-31.
State literary fund loans.
Compelling payment, §115-103.
Textbooks.
Attorney general may bring suit for breach of contract, etc., §115-206.9.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Treasurer.
Against treasurer to recover funds, §115-92.
Activity buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Administrative organization.
State board of education. See within this heading, "State board of education."
State superintendent of public instruction.
General provisions, §§115-12 to 115-15. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Administrative units.
City administrative units. See within this heading, "City administrative units."
Consolidation and merger, §115-11, (11).
Adjoining county school administrative units, §115-74.2.
County and city school administrative units located in same county, §115-74.1.
County administrative units. See within this heading, "County administrative units."
Power of state board to alter boundaries of city school administrative units, §115-11, (11).
School system. See within this heading, "School system."
Adult education.
Bond issues, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
General provisions, §115-199.
Provision for, §115-1.
Qualifications for, §115-1.
Revenue bonds, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Advancement school, §§115-352 to 115-357, 116-211.
Board of governors.
Appointment.
By state board of education, §115-354.
Composition, §115-354.
Duties.
Generally, §115-355.
Generally, §115-354.
Responsibilities, §115-355.
Secretary.
Director of school, §115-354.
Continuation by state board of education, §115-352.
Director.
Appointment.
By state board of education, §115-356.
Duties.
Generally, §115-357.
Responsibilities, §115-357.
Secretary to board of governors, §115-354.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Advancement school—Cont'd
Director—Cont'd
State board of education to appoint, §115-356.
Learning institute.
Contracts for operation.
Authorized, §116-211.
Location, §116-211.
Purpose, §115-353.
Reports.
Board of governors, §115-355.
Director, §115-357.
Responsibility for continuation, §115-352.
Advertisements.
Signs and signposts.
Obstructing view at entrance to school, §136-102.
Advisory committee.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Private schools advisory committee, §115-252.
Private business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-252.
Age.
Blind persons.
Compulsory attendance, §115-172.
Compulsory attendance, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Deaf and mute.
Compulsory attendance, §115-172.
Evidence.
Birth certificates, §130-61.
Pupil's age, §115-162.
Secondary proof of age, §130-61.
Kindergartens, §115-198.1.
Pupils, §§115-1, 115-162.
Deaf and blind, §115-172.
Requirement and time of enrollment, §115-162.
Teachers.
Minimum age, §§115-72, 115-152.
Agriculture.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Alcoholic beverages.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Malt beverages and wines.
Permit not to be issued for campus or property of any public school or college, §18A-40.
Retail permit prohibited for within fifty feet of school, §18A-40.
Exception, §18A-40.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of schools by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Subjects taught in public schools, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Americanism.
Course of study, §§115-37, 115-198.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Annuities.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Appeals.
Assignment of pupils to school buses.
Appeal from final order of board of education, §115-184, (e).
Board of education and superior court, §115-34.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license.
Judicial review, §115-251, (b).
Children not entitled to attend public schools.
Decision of county and city superintendents, §115-165.
Denial of right to enroll in school, §115-179.
Disapproval of application for reassignment, §115-178.
Employment system.
Right of appeal, §115-142, (e).
Jury trial.
Determine amount needed to maintain schools, §115-88.
Removal of teachers or principals.
Right of appeal, §115-145.
School buses.
Assignment of pupils to buses.
Appeal from final order of board of education, §115-184, (e).
Superior court from certain decision of county or city board, §115-34.
Tax levies.
Procedure in case of disagreement or refusal.
Tax levying authorities to levy taxes, §115-87.
Appropriations.
Capital reserve fund.
Establishment of capital reserve fund, §115-80.1.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §115-346.
Controller.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (1).
Driver education, §115-202.
In addition to receipts, §143-27.
Institutions.
Appropriations are in addition to receipts, §143-27.
Motor vehicle driver training, §115-202.
Objects of expenditure, §115-79.
School buses.
Fund, §115-181.
Purchase, §115-188.
State literary fund.
Special appropriation from fund for schoolhouse plans, etc., §115-108.
Textbooks, §115-206.12.
Vocational education, §115-232.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Arbor day.
Observance, §115-205.
Art.
Projects in the cultural and fine arts areas.
Programs for, §115-11, (16).
Promotion of public appreciation of art, etc.
North Carolina state art society, §140-14.
School for performing arts, §§116-63 to 116-70.1.
See SCHOOL FOR PERFORMING ARTS.
Assignment and enrollment of pupils. See within this heading, "Pupils."
Atomic energy, radioactivity and ionizing radiation.
See ATOMIC ENERGY, RADIOACTIVITY AND IONIZING RADIATION.
Attendance.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Counselors. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Records.
Investigations, §115-148.
Attorney general.
Claims for accidents involving school vehicles.
Duty of attorney general, §143-300.1, (b).
Textbooks.
Advice from and suits by, §115-206.9.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Sale of school property.
General provisions, §115-126.
Audits.
Capital reserve fund, §115-80.5.
Contracts for auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
School funds, §115-97.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (7).
Authority.
State education assistance authority.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Banks and banking.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Barber schools and colleges.
General provisions, §§86-1 to 86-25.
See BARBERS.
Billboards.
Obstructing view at entrance of school, §136-102.
Blind persons.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Discrimination against blind prohibited in training and hiring of teachers, §115-152.1.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Blind persons—Cont'd
General provisions.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Governor Morehead school, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
State school for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Boards.
Advancement school.
Board of governors. See within this heading, "Advancement school."
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
Board of directors and trustees.
See ORPHANS.
County and city boards. See within this heading, "County and city boards of education."
Endowment funds, §§115-316 to 115-320.
See within this heading, "Funds."
Governor Morehead school.
Board of directors.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
State board of education. See within this heading, "State board of education."
State board of higher education, §§116-154 to 116-167.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State schools for the deaf.
Board of directors.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Voluntary endowment funds for public schools.
Board of trustees. See within this heading, "Funds."
Bombs.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Bond issues.
Budget.
Debt service, §115-78, (d).
County finance act.
Limit of issue of school bonds, §153-87.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (1), (9), (19).
Sworn statement of debt before authorization of bonds for school purposes, §153-83.
Debt service fund.
Budget, §115-80, (d).
District indebtedness assumed by county.
See within this heading, "Districts."
Investments.
Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36-2.
Limit of issue of school bonds, §153-87.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Bond issues—Cont'd
Loans for building schoolhouses.
Citation to bond and note acts, ch. 142, art. 6.
Other than school purposes.
Sworn statement of debt before authorization of bonds for other than school purposes, §153-84.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
School plant construction and repair bonds, ch. 142, art. 6.
State bonds, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Bonds, surety.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
Treasurer's bond, §115-346.
Fidelity bonds.
Protection of funds, §115-85.
Treasurer of school funds, §115-91.
Books.
Textbooks.
General provisions, §§115-206.1 to 115-206.18. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Boundaries.
Power of state board to alter boundaries of city school administrative units, §115-11.
Brass knucks.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Budget.
Borrowing against amount approved in budget.
Duty of tax levying authorities, §115-89.
Capital outlay budget, §115-80, (c).
Reserve fund. See within this heading, "Funds."
Capital outlay fund, §115-78, (c).
Census.
Expenses included in budget, §115-161.
Contents.
Expenditures for operation of public schools, §§115-78, 115-79.
Controller.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (2).
Copies filed with state board of education, §115-82.
County-wide current expense fund budget, §115-80, (a).
Current expense fund, §§115-78, (b), 115-79.
Debt service budget, §115-80, (d).
County accountant to examine, §115-80, (d).
Debt service fund, §115-78, (d).
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Budget—Cont'd
Educational television, §115-78, (e).
Expenditure for operation of public schools.
Objects listed, §§115-78, 115-79.
Expenses over amount allowed by budget.
Personal liability of county and city boards of education, §115-48.
Hearing-impaired children.
Budgeting expenditures, etc., §115-315.5.
Mentally handicapped children.
Budgeting expenses, etc., §115-302.
Motor vehicle driver training.
Inclusion of expense in budget, §115-202, (b).
Objects of expenditures included in school budget, §§115-78, 115-79.
Operating budget.
General provisions, §115-83.
Operation of county and city school budget, §115-89.
Preparation.
Rules for preparation of school budgets, §115-80.
Provisions for, §115-188, (b), (h).
Reports.
Tax levying authorities must report action on budgets, §115-81.
Supplemental tax budget, §115-80, (b).
Tax budget.
Supplemental tax budget, §115-80, (b).
Tax levying authorities must report action on, §115-81.
Training of mentally retarded children, §115-297.
Building fund.
Citation to bond and note acts, ch. 142, art. 6.
Buildings.
Citation to bond and note acts, ch. 142, art. 6.
Schoolhouses. See within this heading, "Schoolhouses."
Building trades training, §§115-240 to 115-242. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Bulletins and forms.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Printing and distribution, §115-14.
Buses.
Activity buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Actions upon bond, §115-253.
Administration.
Article to be administered by state board of education, §115-247.
Commercial education fund to be used for administration of article, §115-250.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Business, trade and correspondence schools —Cont'd
Administration—Cont'd
Notice of change of administration, §115-249.
Qualifications of schools' administrators, directors, etc., §115-248, (c).
Advertising.
Regulated, §115-248, (c).
Advisory committee.
General provisions, §115-252.
Application of article, §115-246.
Board of education.
Administration of article, §115-247.
Defined, §115-245.
Bonds, surety.
Actions upon bond, §115-253.
Amount, §115-253.
Execution of bond required, §115-253.
Filing, §115-253.
Operating school without bond a misdemeanor, §115-254.
Recording, §115-253.
Required, §115-253.
Separate bonds required for branches, §115-253.
Bureau for tuberculosis.
Correspondence school to be maintained, §131-56.
Business school.
Defined, §115-245.
Private business school.
Defined, §115-245.
Colleges and universities.
Exempt from article, §115-246.
Contracts.
Void.
With unlicensed schools, §115-254.1.
Correspondence school.
Defined, §115-245.
Courses of instruction.
Notice of change of ownership, administration, etc., affecting courses, §115-249.
Requirements, §115-248, (c).
Definitions, §115-245.
Diplomas.
Issuance by schools, §§115-247, 115-248, (c).
Exemptions from article, §115-246.
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Operating school without license or bond misdemeanor, §115-254.
Fire protection.
Compliance with fire codes, etc., §115-248, (c).
Failure to provide safe premises, etc., grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §115-251.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Business, trade and correspondence schools —Cont'd
Fraternal orders and societies.
Exempt from article, §115-246.
Funds.
Commercial education fund.
Establishment, §115-250.
Indebtedness.
Evidences of indebtedness made null and void if made with unlicensed schools, §115-254.1.
Inspections, §115-247.
Investigations, §115-247.
Licenses.
Application.
Generally, §115-248, (b), (d).
Renewal, §115-249.
Supplementary applications, §115-248, (d).
Bond.
Required, §115-253.
Bond, surety.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Bonds, surety."
Operating without prohibited, §115-254.
Contracts and evidences of indebtedness with unlicensed schools null and void, §115-254.1.
Duration, §115-249.
Expiration, §115-249.
Fees.
No refund of fees, §115-250.
Grounds for suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115-251, (c).
Issuance, §§115-247, 115-248, (a), (c).
Requirements, §115-248, (c).
Nontransferable, §115-249.
Notice of change of ownership, administration, etc., §115-249.
Operating without license a misdemeanor, §115-254.
Ownership, §115-249.
Refunds.
No refund of fees, §115-250.
Renewal, §115-249.
Required, §115-248, (a).
Restricted to courses indicated, §115-248, (d).
Rules and regulations of board of education, §115-248, (a).
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license.
Appeal, judicial review, §115-251, (b).
Authority of board of education, §115-251, (a), (c).
Fee not refunded, §115-250.
Grounds, §115-251, (c).
Hearing, §115-251, (a).
Judicial review, §115-251, (b).
No refund of license fee, §115-250.
Notice, §115-251, (a).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Business, trade and correspondence schools —Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Term, §115-249.
Negotiable instruments.
Void if made with unlicensed schools, §115-254.1.
Nonprofit schools conducted by eleemosynary or religious institutions.
Exempt from article, §115-246.
Notice.
Change of ownership or administration, §115-249.
Ownership.
Notice of change of ownership, §115-249.
Private schools advisory committee.
General provisions, §115-252.
Private trade school.
Defined, §115-245.
Pupils.
Contracts with unlicensed schools and evidences of indebtedness made null and void, §115-254.1.
Records required, §115-248, (c).
Regulations, §115-247.
Religious institutions.
Exempt from article, §115-246.
Reports.
Required, §115-247.
Sanitation.
Compliance with sanitation codes, etc., §115-248, (c).
Failure to provide sanitary conditions grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §115-251.
Standards, §115-247.
Superintendent.
Defined, §115-245.
Textile training school, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Trade school.
Defined, §115-245.
Universities and colleges.
Exempt from article, §115-246.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Cafeterias.
Provisions for, §115-51.
Capital reserve fund. See within this heading, "Funds."
Census.
Continuous, §115-161.
Central North Carolina school for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §§115-344 to 115-348.
See ORPHANS.
Certificates.
Teacher's certificate. See within this heading, "Teachers."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Charitable trusts, §§36-19 to 36-23.3.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Child labor.
Certificate from department of labor for employment outside of school hours, §110-1.
Hours of labor for school children, §110-2.
Children in orphanages.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §§115-344 to 115-348.
See ORPHANS.
Chiropractors, §90-143.
City administrative units.
Alteration of boundaries, §115-11, (11).
Annexation.
School bus transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, §115-190.1.
Apportionment of funds, §115-86.
Board of education. See within this heading, "County and city boards of education."
Bond issues.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
Boundaries.
Power of state board to alter boundaries, §115-11.
Classified, §115-4.
Consolidation and merger.
County and city administrative units located in the same county, §115-74.1.
Power of state board to approve agreements, §115-11, (11).
School bus transportation continued for area, §115-190.1.
Consolidation with county administrative units.
Election, §115-116.
Division into attendance areas.
Power of board of education, §115-35, (c).
Election.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Enlargement.
Conveyance of school property upon enlargement, §115-122.2.
Effective date, §115-122.1.
Election to enlarge. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Enlarging by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115-77.
Exceptionally talented children.
Education, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Executive officer.
Defined, §115-8.
Governing board.
Defined, §115-8.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
City administrative units—Cont'd
Hearing-impaired children, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Merger. See within this subheading, "Consolidation and merger."
Officers, §115-4.
School system. See within this heading, "School system."
Supervision, §115-4.
Talented children.
Education of exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Tax levying authorities.
Defined, §115-9.
Treasurer of school funds.
General provisions, §115-91, (b).
Special funds of individual schools, §115-91, (c).
Vocational education.
Co-operation of county and city authorities with state board, §115-234.
Civil defense.
Use of school buses, §115-183, (6).
Claims.
Damages. See within this heading, "Damages."
Classification.
Administrative units, §115-4.
Schools, §115-6.
Classified principals. See within this heading, "Principals."
Clerks of court.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Duties as to payment into school fund, §115-98.
Speculating in personnel's salary vouchers prohibited, §115-96.
Tax levies.
Procedure in cases of disagreement or refusal of tax levying authorities to levy taxes, clerk as arbitrator, §115-87.
Closing schools.
Consolidation of districts, §115-76.
Fixing time for opening and closing schools by county and city boards of education, §115-35, (e).
Colleges, §§116-1 to 116-213.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Colored persons.
Indians, §147-18.
Medical training, §131-124.
Commercial and trade schools.
Business, etc., schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Commercial and trade schools—Cont'd
Textile training school, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Commissions.
Communication study commission, §§143-273 to 143-278.
See COMMUNICATION STUDY COMMISSION.
State education commission, §§143-261 to 143-266. See within this heading, "State education commission."
Textbook commission. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Committees.
Advisory committee for vocational training in building trades, §115-242.
Professional review committee.
Employment system. See within this heading, "Teachers."
School committees. See within this heading, "School committees."
Vocational education.
Advisory committee for vocational training in building trades, §115-242.
Community colleges.
General provisions.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Universities and colleges.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Compacts.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Interstate compact for education. See within this heading, "Interstate compact for education."
Compromise and settlement.
State board of education.
Power to adjust debts for purchase price of land, etc., §115-11, (10).
Compulsory attendance.
Age, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Attendance counselors.
Compensation, §115-168.
Employment, §115-168.
Investigations, §115-170.
Indigency of child, §115-171.
Suspension or dismissal of pupils, §115-147.
Prosecutions, §§115-168, 115-170.
Qualifications, §115-168.
Reports, §115-168.
Attendance district or zone.
Segregating persons prohibited, §115-176.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Compulsory attendance—Cont'd
Blind children.
Age limits, §115-172.
Attendance required, §115-172.
Minimum attendance, §115-172.
Failing to send blind child to school.
Misdemeanor, §115-174.
Proviso to requirements, §115-174.
Parents or guardians failing to send blind child to school guilty of misdemeanor, §115-174.
Superintendent to report blind and deaf children, §115-175.
Constitutional provision, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Deaf and blind children.
Age limits, §115-172.
Attendance required, §115-172.
Minimum attendance, §115-172.
Blind child.
Parents or guardians failing to send blind child to school guilty of misdemeanor, §115-174.
Deaf child.
Parents or guardians failing to send deaf child to school guilty of misdemeanor, §115-173.
Failing to send deaf child to school.
Misdemeanor, §115-173.
Proviso to requirements, §115-173.
Parents or guardians failing to send deaf child to school guilty of misdemeanor, §115-173.
Superintendent to report blind and deaf children, §115-175.
Encourage, entice or counsel child to be unlawfully absent, §115-166.
Enforcement of article, §115-167.
By teachers and principals, §115-146.
Investigation and prosecution by attendance counselor, §115-170.
Excuses for nonattendance.
Duties of state board, §115-167.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of law, §115-169.
Handicapped persons.
Deaf and blind children. See within this subheading, "Deaf and blind children."
Indigent children.
Investigation as to compulsory education, §115-171.
Investigations.
By attendance counselors, §115-170.
Indigency of child, §115-171.
Method of enforcement, §115-167.
Parent or guardian required to keep child in school, §115-166.
Exceptions, §115-166.
Prosecutions.
By attendance counselors, §115-170.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Compulsory attendance—Cont'd
Rules and regulations.
Duties of state superintendent of public instruction, §115-168.
Enforcement, §115-167.
State board of education to make, §§115-11, (14), 115-167.
When article not enforced, §§115-167, 115-168.
Truancy.
Reporting, §115-168.
Unlawful absence.
Determined, §115-167.
Evidence or reports, §115-170.
Reporting, §115-168.
Violation of law.
Investigation, §115-170.
Penalty, §115-169.
Prima facie evidence.
Reports of teachers and principals, §115-170.
Reports of teachers, §115-146.
Conflict of interest.
County and city boards of education.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Conservation and development.
Wildlife research and management, §113-84, (5).
Consolidation and merger.
Adjoining school administrative units.
Contiguous counties and cities, §115-74.2.
Approval of agreements for consolidation and merger of school administrative units, §115-11, (11).
Consolidation and merger of county and city school administrative units located in same county, §115-74.1.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §15; art. IX, §§1 to 10.
Children must attend school, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Compulsory education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
Education shall be encouraged, Const. N. C., art. IX, §1.
Escheats, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Funds.
County school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
State school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
General assembly shall provide for schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Property devoted to educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
School districts.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
State board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§4, 5.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
Superintendent of public instruction. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Term.
School term, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
University of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§8 to 10.
Contempt.
County and city boards have power to punish for contempt, §115-32.
Tax levying authorities.
Failure to levy as ordered by court, §115-87.
Failure to obey court, §115-88.
Continuing education programs.
Revenue bonds, §§116-187 to 116-198.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Contracts.
Annuity contracts.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Contracts with unlicensed schools declared null and void, §115-254.1.
Void if made with unlicensed school, §115-254.1.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Controller.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (5), (6).
Interstate educational personnel contracts, §115-151.3.
Officer contracting for his own benefit, §§14-234, 14-236, 14-237.
Principals.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Principals."
Superintendent may not pay without contract, §115-65.
Professional employees.
General provisions, §115-142.
Resignation of supervisor, principal or teacher, §115-144.
School buses.
Contract for transportation, §115-190.
Supplies.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies for schools and other state institutions, §14-236.
Teachers.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Superintendent may not pay without contract, §115-65.
Textbooks. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Controlled substances.
Duties of department of public instruction and board of higher education, §90-113.3.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Controller.
Appointment by state board of education, §115-11, (5).
Bookkeeping system, §115-17, (1).
Budget.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (2).
Contracts.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (5), (6).
County or city superintendents.
Filling vacancies in office of superintendent.
Duties, §115-55.
Disbursement of state funds.
Procedure, §115-84.
Duties, §§115-11, (5), 115-17.
Employees, §115-17, (9).
Fiscal affairs.
Administrator of fiscal affairs, §115-16.
Defined, §115-16.
Meetings of state board.
Attendance by controller, §115-17, (8).
Payroll vouchers.
Information required, §115-50.
Powers, §115-11, (5).
Purchases.
Duty of controller, §115-17, (5), (6).
Records.
Bookkeeping, §115-17, (1).
Reports.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (10), (11).
Requisitions.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (4).
Salaries, §115-11, (5).
Duties of controller, §115-17, (3).
Principals and teachers.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (3).
Term, §115-11, (5).
Corporations.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
See ORPHANS.
Nonprofit corporations, §§55A-1 to 55A-89.1.
See CORPORATIONS.
Correspondence schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Council.
North Carolina education council, §115-350.
Counselor.
School counselor.
Appointment or designated, §8-53.4.
Privilege.
General provisions, §8-53.4.
Counties.
Boards. See within this heading, "County and city boards of education."
Financial responsibility.
Local responsibility, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Financial responsibility—Cont'd
Supplement public school or post-secondary school program.
Local revenues, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Appropriated to county school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Funds.
County school fund.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Schoolhouses. See within this heading, "Schoolhouses."
County administrative units.
Advisory council.
Appointment, etc., §115-70.
Apportionment of funds, §115-86.
Board of education. See within this heading, "County and city boards of education."
Bond issues.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
Classified, §115-4.
Consolidation and merger.
Adjoining county school administrative units, §115-74.2.
County and city school administrative units located in same county, §115-74.1.
Power of state board to approve agreements, §115-11, (11).
Consolidation with city administrative units.
Election, §115-116.
County treasurer.
Treasurer of school funds.
General provisions, §115-91, (a).
Districts.
Power of state board to divide into districts, §115-11, (3).
Division into attendance areas.
Power of board of education, §115-35, (c).
Election.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Exceptionally talented children.
Education, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Executive officer.
Defined, §115-8.
Governing board.
Defined, §115-8.
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Merger. See within this subheading, "Consolidation and merger."
Officers, §115-4.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County administrative units—Cont'd
Principals, teachers and other approved personnel.
Elected by board of education, §115-58.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
School system. See within this heading, "School system."
Supervision, §115-4.
Talented children.
Education of exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Tax levying authorities.
Defined, §115-9.
Treasurer of school funds.
General provisions, §115-91, (a).
Vocational education.
Co-operation of county and city authorities with state board, §115-234.
County and city boards of education.
Accounts and accounting.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Actions, §§115-27, 115-31.
Activity buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Adult education, §115-199.
Agents.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Americanism.
Instruction in Americanism, §§115-37, 115-198.
Annuities.
Authority to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Appeals.
Board of education and superior court, §115-34.
Disapproval of application for reassignment of pupils, §115-178.
Hearing panels to hear appeals.
Designated by board, §115-34.
Superior court from certain decision of county or city board, §115-34.
Appointment or election of members of city boards of education, §115-21.
Assignment and enrollment of pupils. See within this heading, "Pupils."
Attendance areas.
Power to divide administrative units into attendance areas, §115-35, (c).
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Audit of school funds, §115-97.
Body corporate, §115-27.
Bonds, surety.
Fidelity bonds, §115-85.
Budget.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Budget."
Buses.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Certificates.
Teacher's certificate. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Chairman, §115-26.
Signature.
Paying out school funds, §115-90.
Claims for accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1, (a).
Compensation, §115-29.
Composition of county boards.
How constituted, §115-18.
Conflict of interest.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Consolidation and merger.
Adjoining county school administrative units, §115-74.2.
Administrative units, §115-74.1.
Constituted how, §115-18, 115-21.
City board of education, §115-21.
Contempt.
Power to punish, §115-32.
County superintendent. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
County treasurer. See within this heading, "County treasurer."
Courses of study.
Subjects taught in public schools, §§115-37, 115-198.
Current bills and other necessary operating expenses.
Payment, §115-47.
Discipline.
Rules and regulations, §115-146.
Double office-holding prohibited, §115-25.
Duties.
Generally, §115-35.
Election of county boards.
At large, §115-18.
County board of elections to provide for election, §115-20.
Statement required, §115-20.
General provisions, §§115-19, 115-20.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Employment of principals, teachers, janitors and maids in city administrative units, §115-21.
Employment system. See within this heading, "Teachers."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Endowment funds, §§115-316 to 115-320. See within this heading, "Funds."
Equipment and supplies.
Purchase of equipment and supplies, §115-52.
Exceptionally talented children.
Education, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Exchange of property with other governmental unit, §160A-274.
Execution of school laws, §115-27.
Expenditures.
Limitations on, §115-48.
Objects, §§115-78, 115-79.
Extracurricular activities.
Regulation, §115-35, (d).
Fees, charges and solicitations.
Power to regulate, §115-35, (f).
Food services.
Provided by, §115-51.
Funds.
Acceptance and administration of federal or private funds, §115-35, (g).
Apportionment of local funds among administrative units, §115-86.
Jury trial to determine amount needed, §115-88.
Payment.
How paid out, §115-90.
Provision for disbursement, §115-84.
General powers and general control, §115-35, (b).
Governmental property.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use, §160A-274.
Hearing.
Removal of superintendent, §115-42.
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Immunities.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Industrial education program.
Development, §115-230.1.
Insurance.
Cancellation of insurance.
Notice to be given, §115-141.
Duty to insure school buildings and equipment, §115-136.
Liability insurance, §115-53.
School property. See within this heading, "Insurance of public school property."
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Kindergartens.
Regulations, §115-38.
Length of day and term.
Determined, §115-36.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Liability for debts in excess of budget, §115-48.
Loans.
Loans to county boards for vocational buildings, §§137-34 to 137-38.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
State literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Lunchrooms.
Provisions for, §115-51.
Meetings.
General provisions, §115-28.
Minutes kept by secretary, §115-26.
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Mileage allowance, §115-29.
Monthly payrolls. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Motor vehicles.
Registration of vehicles owned by board of education, §20-84.
Nominations.
Vacancies.
County boards, §115-23.
Nonpartisan election of county boards, §115-19.
Number of members of county boards, §115-18.
Opening and closing schools.
Fixing time for, §115-35, (e).
Operating budget, §115-83.
Organization, §115-26.
Orthopedic hospital.
Supervision of county board of education of Gaston county, §131-3.
Pay of teachers and employees.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4. See within this heading, "Employees."
Payroll deductions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Per diem for members, §115-29.
Personal liability created when debt over amount of budget, §115-48.
Personnel.
Employees generally. See within this heading, "Employees."
Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel. See within this heading, "Teachers."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Personnel—Cont'd
Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."
Qualifications.
Interstate agreements. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Supervisors. See within this heading, "Supervisors."
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Petitions for special local tax elections. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Powers.
Generally, §§115-27, 115-32, 115-35.
Principals.
Authority of board over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Principals."
Property.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Providing adequate school system, §115-35, (a).
Purchases.
Equipment and supplies, §115-52.
Qualifications.
Eligibility for board membership, §115-25.
Members to qualify, §115-22.
Removal of members, §§14-236, 14-237, 115-30.
Removals by board.
Grounds for removal, §115-42.
Procedure, §115-42.
Research.
Authorization as to educational research, §115-35, (h).
Rewards.
Powers of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Rules and regulations.
Use of school property, §115-133.
Rural rehabilitation.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §§137-34 to 137-38.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Salaries.
Pay of teachers and employees, §§115-47, 115-49.
Vouchers.
Authority for, §115-50.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
School buses.
Claims for accidents involving school buses, §143-300.1.
School committees.
Removal of committeemen for cause, §115-43.
School day and term.
Length determined by board, §115-36.
School food services, §115-51.
Schoolhouses. See within this heading, "Schoolhouses."
Secretary.
County and city superintendents, §§115-26, 115-56.
Duties, §§115-26, 115-56.
Signature.
Paying out school funds, §115-90.
Superintendent of education, §115-26.
Service of process.
Subpoenas issued by board, §115-32.
Solicitations.
Power to regulate fees, charges and solicitations, §115-35, (f).
Subpoenas.
Power of boards, §115-32.
Suits and actions, §§115-27, 115-31.
Summer school.
Provisions for, §115-80, (e).
Superintendents.
General provisions. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Powers and duties of boards as to superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Supervisors.
Authority of boards over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
Employment and duties, §115-44.
Supplies for schools.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Talented children.
Education of exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Tax levy.
Procedure in case of disagreement or refusal of tax levying authorities to levy taxes, §115-87.
Teachers.
Authority of boards over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
Certificates. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Distribution, §115-72.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city boards of education—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
General provisions. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.
Provision for training, §115-46.
Salaries, §§115-47, 115-49.
Terms of office of county boards.
Generally, §§115-18, 115-19.
Staggered terms, §115-19.
Textbooks. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Torts of agents.
Waiver of immunity, §115-53.
Transfer of pupils.
Powers of boards, §115-27.
Vacancies.
Failure to qualify, §115-22.
Filling vacancies on city board of education, §115-21.
Filling vacancies on county boards, §115-24.
In office, §115-24.
Nominations for membership on county boards, §115-23.
Removal of member of county or city board, §115-30.
Vacations.
Appointment of responsible citizen to have charge of school property during vacation, §115-73.
Vocational education.
Co-operation of county and city authorities with state board, §115-234.
Witnesses.
Failure to appear before.
Misdemeanor, §115-33.
Subpoenas, §115-32.
County and city superintendents.
Acting superintendent.
Appointment during vacancy of superintendent, §115-55.
Administration and supervision of administrative units, §115-4.
Annuities.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Assistants.
Contracts for employment, §§115-44, 115-142.
Dismissal, §115-44.
Duties, §115-44.
Election, §115-44.
Employment, §115-44.
Graduate instruction.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-46.3.
Removal, §115-44.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city superintendents—Cont'd
Assistants—Cont'd
Terms of employment, §115-44.
Associate superintendents. See within this subheading, "Assistants."
Blind and deaf children.
Reporting, §115-175.
Clerical assistants, §115-40.
County health board.
County superintendent member of board, §130-13.
Deaf and blind children.
Reporting, §115-175.
Death.
Payment of salary on death of superintendent, §115-159.
Deeds.
Custodian of deeds to school property, §115-127.
Defined, §115-8.
Dismissal of pupils.
Approval required.
When, §115-147.
Districts.
Taxing districts.
Boundaries furnished by superintendent, §115-63.
Duties, §115-68.
Assignment to employee in event of vacancy in office, §115-55.
Oaths.
Authority to administer to teachers, etc., §115-56.
Prescribed by boards of education, §115-41.
Secretary to board of education, §§115-26, 115-56.
Toward school personnel, §§115-57, 115-58.
Elections.
Approve and record elections of teachers, principals and other personnel, §115-58.
Equipment and supplies, §115-40.
Exceptionally talented children.
Education, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Executive officer of administrative unit, §115-8.
Financial records.
Keeping proper records, §115-60.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Record, §115-62.
Funds.
Check records and taxes to see if poll tax, dog tax, fines, forfeitures and penalties are paid into school fund, §115-100.
Disbursement of local funds, §115-64.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city superintendents—Cont'd
Graduate instruction.
Superintendents and assistant superintendents.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-46.3.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Militia.
Leaves of absence, §127-83.
Oath, §115-54.
Authority to administer oaths to teachers, etc., §115-56.
Office, §115-40.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds. See within this heading, "Employees."
Pensions.
Certain superintendents and assistant superintendents, §135-14.1.
Personnel.
Duties towards, §§115-57, 115-58.
Powers.
Generally, §115-68.
Principals.
Election approved and recorded by superintendent, §115-58.
Payment.
Superintendent shall not pay without contract, §115-65.
Salaries.
When superintendent may withhold pay, §115-66.
Pupils.
Dismissal or suspension.
General provisions, §115-147.
Investigation, §115-147.
Qualifications, §§115-39, 115-54.
Records.
Financial records, §115-60.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §115-62.
Tax records.
County superintendent to keep record of local taxes, §115-61.
Special local tax elections for school purposes, §115-124.
Removal by board.
Failure to keep proper financial records, §115-60.
Failure to perform duties, §115-57.
Reports.
Blind and deaf children, §115-175.
Check as to taxes, fines, etc., paid into school fund, §115-100.
Upon election, §115-39.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city superintendents—Cont'd
Requirements and limitations of board in selecting superintendent and his term of office, §115-39.
Residence, §115-54.
Responsibilities.
Generally, §115-68.
Retirement, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Rules and regulations of board of education.
Duty to carry out, §115-41.
Salaries, §115-54.
Armed services.
Increments for experience in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Deductions.
Additional payroll deductions authorized, §115-153.3.
Credit union loans and deposits, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
Group insurance, credit union loans and association dues, §115-153.2.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Monthly payroll.
Authority of superintendent to issue salary vouchers, §115-158.
Not paid to persons without certificate, §115-155.
Payment.
General provisions, §115-157.
Installments, §115-157.
Not paid to persons without certificate, §115-155.
On death, §115-159.
Regulated, §115-153.
Schedule, §115-54.
Social security withholding, §115-157.
Vouchers.
Authorization as to issuance, §115-158.
Cashing on death, §115-159.
School buses.
Supervision of operation, §115-183.
Secretary to board of education, §§115-26, 115-56.
Selection by boards, §115-39.
Report to state superintendent of public instruction, §115-39.
Superintendents.
Requirements and limitations of board in selecting, §115-39.
Supervision and administration of administrative units, §115-4.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County and city superintendents—Cont'd
Supplies.
Duty of boards of education to furnish, §115-40.
Talented children.
Education of exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Taxation.
Record of local taxes, §115-61.
Records required to be kept, §115-124.
Taxing districts.
Furnish boundaries, §115-63.
Teachers.
Approve and record election, §115-58.
Election approved and recorded by superintendent, §115-58.
Organization statements.
Superintendent to prepare, §115-59.
Payment.
Superintendent shall not pay without contract, §115-65.
When superintendent may withhold pay, §115-66.
Suspension by superintendent, §115-67.
Terms of office, §115-39.
Textbooks.
Duties and authority, §115-206.17.
Vacancies, §115-55.
Filling.
Procedure, §115-55.
Workmen's compensation act applicable to, §115-160.
County finance act.
Bonds, §§153-77, 153-83, 153-87.
Limit of issue of school bonds, §153-87.
Maturity of bonds, §153-80.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (1), (9), (19).
State literary fund for certain counties.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (19).
Sworn statement of debt, §153-83.
County treasurer.
Action against to recover funds, §115-92.
Apportionment of funds, §115-86.
Audit of school funds, §115-97.
City school administrative unit, §115-91, (b).
Compensation of treasurer, §155-8.
County school administrative unit.
Treasurer of school funds.
General provisions, §115-91, (a).
Duties.
On expiration of term, §115-94.
Penalty for failure to perform duties, §115-95.
Ex officio treasurer of the county board of education, §155-5.
Salary, §155-8.
Expiration of term.
Duties of treasurer, §115-94.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
County treasurer—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Duties as to payment into school fund, §115-98.
Miscellaneous funds, §115-100.
Reports.
Annual report of treasurer, §115-93.
Penalty for failure to report, §115-95.
Salary from board of education, §155-8.
Special funds of individual schools, §115-91, (c).
Special local tax elections for school purposes.
Records required to be kept, §115-124.
Teachers' salary vouchers.
Speculating in, §115-96.
Courses of study.
Adoption of standard course of study by state board of education, §115-11, (14).
Adult education, §115-199.
Alcohol, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Americanism, §§115-37, 115-198.
Business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Continuous learning program, §115-198.
County and city boards of education.
Subjects taught, §115-37.
Driver training instruction, §115-201.
Boards of education required to provide courses in motor vehicle operation, §115-202.
Drugs.
Harmful or illegal drugs, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
English language.
Courses taught in, §115-198.
Exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Fire prevention, §115-37.
Government.
State of North Carolina, §115-37.
United States, §115-37.
Handicapped persons, §115-200.
Harmful or illegal drugs including alcohol, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Health education.
Instruction, §115-204.
History.
More adequate teaching of state and local history in public schools, §121-2.1.
Instruction for handicapped persons, §115-200.
Motor vehicles.
Boards of education required to provide courses in operation, §115-202.
Music education.
Instruction, §115-203.
Supervisor and area supervisors, §115-203.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Courses of study—Cont'd
Narcotics.
Harmful or dangerous drugs, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Nongraded program, §§115-37, 115-198.
Continuous learning bases, §§115-37, 115-198.
Individual learning levels, §§115-37, 115-198.
Nonpublic schools.
Instruction required, §115-256.
Observance of special days, §115-205.
Physical education.
Instruction, §115-204.
Safety education, §115-201.
Special days.
Observance, §115-205.
Standard course of study for each grade, §115-198.
State.
Government of the state of North Carolina, §115-37.
State board of education.
Adoption, §115-198.
State schools for the deaf.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
State superintendent.
Outline prepared by superintendent, §§115-37, 115-198.
Recommendation, §115-198.
Summer schools, §115-80, (e).
Talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Textbooks.
General provisions, §§115-206.1 to 115-206.18. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
United States.
Government of the United States, §115-37.
Credit unions.
Payroll deductions.
Authority for, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Cripples.
Instruction for handicapped persons, §115-200.
Cultural and fine arts programs.
Provision for, §115-11, (16).
Damages.
County and city boards of education.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Malicious or willful destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover by educational organizations, §1-538.1.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
School property.
Liability of teacher or principal, §115-149.
Parent and child.
Liability, §115-149.
Powers of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Rewards for arrest, etc., of persons damaging.
Power of boards of education, §115-133.2.
Textbooks.
Fees authorized, §115-206.16.
Deaf and mute.
Compulsory attendance, §§115-172 to 115-175. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Exceptional children. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
General provisions.
See DEAF AND MUTE.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of deaf students, §115-325.
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Definitions.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-245.
District, §§115-7, 115-112.
Exceptionally talented children, §115-307.
Eye protective devices, §115-260.
Governmental unit, §160A-274.
Hearing-impaired children, §115-315.2.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §115-151.2.
Officials, §115-8.
Schools, §115-6.
School system, §115-5.
Student teacher and student teaching, §115-160.5.
Tax levying authorities, §115-9.
Degrees, §116-16.
Fraud.
Obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, §14-118.2.
Regulation of degrees, §§116-158, 116-161.
University of North Carolina.
Awarding of degrees by consolidated university, §116-16.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Denominational schools.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Dental schools or colleges, §§90-29, 90-47.
Dentists.
Free dental treatment for underprivileged children, §115-204.
Department of archives and history.
Junior historian movement, §121-2, (11).
More adequate teaching of state and local history in public schools, §121-2.1.
Teaching of North Carolina history, §121-2, (13).
Department of publication.
Established, §115-14.
Organization, §115-14.
Superintendent of public instruction. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Department of public education.
Advancement school.
Transferred to department, §143A-46.
Community colleges.
Transfer to department of public education, §143A-43.
Created, §143A-39.
Duties.
Transfer of duties to department, §143A-41.
Head of department.
State board of public education, §143A-39.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel.
Supervised and administered by superintendent of public instruction, §143A-47.
Interstate compact for education.
Supervised and administered by superintendent of public instruction, §143A-45.
Powers.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-41.
State board of public education. See within this heading, "State board of education."
Textbook commission.
Transferred to department of public education, §143A-48.
Vocational textile school.
Transferred to department of public education, §143A-44.
Department of public instruction. See within this heading, "Department of public education."
Depositories.
Capital reserve fund, §115-80.1.
Director of social services.
Children not entitled to attend public schools, §115-165.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Disability.
Severely learning disabled.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Dismissal of teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Districts.
Accounts and accounting, §153-30.
Auditing and standardizing bookkeeping systems, §§153-143 to 153-147.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Supervision by director of local government, §§153-31, 153-32.
Administrative districts, §115-7.
Election of principals, teachers and other personnel.
Duties with respect to, §115-58.
Teachers.
Salaries, §115-49.
Administrative units.
Power of state board to divide administrative units into districts, §115-11, (3).
Assignment of pupils based on race, creed or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Local units authorized to avail themselves of provisions of bankruptcy law, §23-48.
Bond issues.
Elections.
Majority vote, §153-92.1.
Funding and refunding. See within this subheading, "Refunding and funding bonds of school districts."
Indebtedness assumed by counties. See within this subheading, "Indebtedness."
Local government acts, §§159-59 to 159-62.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Boundaries.
Changes.
Effect, §115-74.
Committees. See within this heading, "School committees."
Consolidation and merger, §§115-74, 115-76.
Adjoining county school administrative units, §115-74.2.
County and city school administrative units located in same county, §115-74.1.
Discontinuance of schools, §115-76.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1); art. IX, §4.
Creation.
By state board of education, §115-74.
From portions of contiguous counties.
General provisions, §115-74.
Defined, §§115-7, 115-112.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Districts—Cont'd
Director of local government.
Assistance to local units, §§153-29 to 153-32.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Educational districts.
General assembly shall divide state, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Number, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
State board of education.
Member from each district, §115-2.
State divided into districts.
Enumeration, §115-3.
Number, §115-3.
Elections.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties, §115-109.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Enumeration.
Educational districts, §115-3.
Executive officer.
Defined, §115-8.
Fiscal control act, §§153-114 to 153-142.
See COUNTY FISCAL CONTROL ACT.
Formed of portions of contiguous counties, §115-75.
Elections.
Special local elections for school purposes, §115-123.
Governing board.
Defined, §115-8.
Indebtedness.
Assumption by counties.
Allocation of taxes to district bonds, §115-111.
Discharge of sinking fund custodian, §115-110.
Election, §115-109.
Method, §115-109.
Taxes levied and collected for bonds assumed to be paid into school debt service fund, §115-110.
Validation, §115-109.
Joint local tax school districts.
Special local tax elections in districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Limitations upon power of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Loans.
State literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Local government acts, §§159-1 to 159-68.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local tax district, §115-7.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Districts—Cont'd
Modification.
By state board of education, §115-74.
Nontax district, §115-7.
Number.
Educational districts, §115-3.
Private or special legislation, Const. N. C., art. II, §24, (1).
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts.
Authorization of funding and refunding bonds, §115-114.
Continuance of district until bonds are paid, §115-113.
Debt statement, §115-115.
Definition of school district, §115-112.
Exchange, §115-114.
Investments.
Legal investments for fiduciaries, §36-2.
Issuance, §115-114.
Cities and towns, §115-115.
Sale, §115-114.
School district.
Defined, §115-112.
Tax levy for repayment, §§115-114, 115-115.
Segregating persons based on race, creed, color or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
State board of education. See within this heading, "State board of education."
Tax districts.
Assumption of indebtedness, §115-74.
Boundaries.
Superintendents must furnish boundaries of special taxing districts, §115-63.
Enlarging tax districts, §115-77.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts. See within this subheading, "Refunding and funding bonds of school districts."
Terms of district, §115-7.
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicability, §97-7.
Disturbing schools, §§14-272, 14-273, 14-274.
Injuring property, §14-273.
Penalty, §14-273.
School entertainment, §14-272.
Penalty, §14-272.
Women.
Disturbing students at schools for women, §14-274.
Dogs. See within this heading, "Funds."
Drainage districts.
General provisions.
See DRAINAGE DISTRICTS.
Payment of drainage assessments by state board of education, §115-11, (9).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Drains and sewers.
Equipment of school buildings.
Approval by state board of health, §115-132.
Driver training instruction. See within this heading, "Motor vehicles."
Drugs.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Harmful or illegal drugs.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Narcotics.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.
Powers of drug authority, §143-473.
Drunkenness.
Motor vehicles.
Operation upon driveways of schools by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Dynamite.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Easements.
Power of boards of education, §115-126, (f).
Elections.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties, §115-109.
Consolidation or merger.
Adjoining county school administrative units, §115-74.2.
County and city school administrative units located in same county, §115-74.1.
Literacy.
Qualifications to vote, §163-58.
Qualification of voters.
Reading and writing, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Special local tax elections for school purposes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Superintendent of public instruction, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1); art. VI, §5.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Elementary schools.
Defined, §115-6.
Kindergartens. See within this heading, "Kindergartens."
Organization, §115-5.
Prevocational education.
Development of program in middle and lower grades, §115-235.1.
Union school.
Defined, §115-6.
Vocational education.
Development of program, §115-235.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Elementary schools—Cont'd
Weapons on educational property, §14-269.2.
Embalmers, §90-210.
Embalming schools have same privileges of medical schools as to cadavers, §90-210.8.
Embezzlement.
Failure to pay fines, forfeitures, fees, etc., into school fund, §115-100.
Funds embezzled by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Eminent domain.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employees.
Annuities.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts, §115-153.1.
Bonds, surety.
Requirements for fidelity bonds, §115-85.
Certificates. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Claims against county and city boards of education.
Accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1, (a).
Contracts.
Professional employees, §115-142.
County and city superintendents.
Duties of superintendent towards school personnel, §§115-57, 115-58.
Death.
Payment of sums due deceased, §115-159.
Deductions. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Employment.
By school committee, §115-72.
Procedure, §115-72.
Grade.
Regulated, §115-153.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Insurance of public school property, §115-134.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Monthly payrolls. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Payroll deductions. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Professional employees.
Defined, §115-142.
Qualifications.
Interstate agreement on qualifications, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10. See within this heading, "Teachers."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Employees—Cont'd
Salaries.
Deductions.
Additional payroll deductions, §115-153.3.
Credit union loans and deposits, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
Group insurance, credit union loans and association dues, §115-153.2.
Purchase of annuity contracts, §115-153.1.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Monthly payroll.
Authorization of superintendent to issue vouchers, §115-158.
Not paid to persons without certificate, §115-155.
Payment.
County and city boards of education to provide for prompt payment of salaries, §115-47.
General provisions, §115-157.
Installments, §115-157.
Not paid to persons without certificate, §115-155.
On death, §115-159.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4.
Agreement between employee and board of education, §115-160.2.
Authority of administrative school unit to establish plan, §115-160.1.
Cancellation of agreement, §115-160.4.
Establishment of plan, §115-160.1.
Investment of payroll deductions in United States bonds, §115-160.3.
Payroll deductions, §115-160.3.
Refund to employee, §115-160.4.
Regulated, §115-153.
Social security withholding, §115-157.
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Vouchers, §115-50.
Authorization of superintendent to issue, §115-158.
Cashing upon death, §115-159.
Speculating in salary vouchers prohibited, §115-96.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Schoolhouses.
Duty to keep in repair, §115-133.
Torts.
Waiver of immunity, §115-53.
Workmen's compensation act applicable to school employees, §115-160.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Endowment.
Voluntary endowment funds, §§115-316 to 115-320. See within this heading, "Funds."
Engineers.
Qualifications, §§89-7, 89-8.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh, §§116-27 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Enrollment of pupils. See within this heading, "Pupils."
Escheats.
Distribution of income of escheat fund, §116A-9.
General provisions, §§116A-1 to 116A-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See ESCHEATS.
Higher education.
Worthy and needy students, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
University of North Carolina, §116-26; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Estrays.
Funds from sales, §79-3.
Evidence.
Compulsory attendance.
Reports of teachers and principals prima facie evidence of violation, §115-170.
Liability insurance.
Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, §115-53.
Exceptional children.
Amount of state grants, §115-315.10.
Application.
Local boards for grants, §115-315.11.
Definitions, §115-315.8.
Grants.
Application.
Who may apply for state grants, §115-315.9.
State board to administer student education expense grants, §115-315.12.
Regulative policy and purposes.
Statement, §115-315.7.
State board.
Administer student education expense grants, §115-315.12.
Defined, §115-315.8.
Exceptionally talented children.
Classification, §115-310.
Supervisors. See within this subheading, "Supervisor for testing and pupil classification."
Counseling.
Specialists for counseling, §115-310.
Definitions, §115-307.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Exceptionally talented children—Cont'd
Director.
Defined, §115-307.
District supervisors.
Appointment, §115-311.
Duties, §115-311.
Funds, §115-311.
Office expenses, §115-311.
Qualifications, §115-311.
Travel allowance, §115-311.
Division for education of exceptionally talented children.
Administered by director, §115-309.
Clerical help, §115-309.
Created, §115-308.
Director.
Administer division, §115-309.
Appointment, §115-309.
Assistance, §115-309.
Clerical help, §115-309.
Defined, §115-307.
Duties generally, §115-312.
Powers generally, §115-312.
Salary, §115-309.
Travel allowances, §115-309.
Funds.
Allotment of funds, §115-313.
District supervisors, §115-311.
Programs financed out of local funds not affected, §115-315.
Identification of students.
Specialists for, §115-310.
Joint programs, §115-313.
Pilot centers.
Programs, §115-314.
Programs.
Establishment of educational program, §115-306.
Financed out of local funds not affected by article, §115-315.
Funds. See within this subheading, "Funds."
Joint programs, §115-313.
Local programs, §115-313.
Submission for approval, §115-313.
Pilot centers, §115-314.
State-wide in operation and opportunity, §115-306.
Teachers. See within this subheading, "Teachers."
Qualifications possessed, §115-307.
Specialists for counseling and identification of students, §115-310.
State board.
Defined, §115-307.
State superintendent.
Defined, §115-307.
Supervisor for testing and pupil classification.
Appointment, §115-310.
District supervisors, §115-311.
Duties, §115-310.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Exceptionally talented children—Cont'd
Supervisor for testing and pupil classification—Cont'd
Qualifications, §115-310.
Responsibilities, §115-310.
Teachers.
Allotment, §115-313.
General provisions, §115-313.
Exemptions.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-246.
Expenditures for operation of schools.
Boards of education limited in expenditures, §115-48.
Objects, §§115-78, 115-79.
Payment by county and city boards of education, §115-47.
Tax levying authorities authorized to borrow, §115-48.
Experimental programs and purposes.
Allotment of teachers, §115-11, (12).
Explosives.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Extension work.
University of North Carolina, §116-15.
Extracurricular activities.
Regulation by county and city boards of education, §115-35, (d).
Eyes.
Protective devices.
Corrective-protective devices.
Required, §115-260.1.
Definitions.
Industrial quality eye protective devices, §115-260.
Industrial quality eye protective devices.
Defined, §115-260.
Required.
In certain courses, §115-258.
Visitors to wear eye safety devices, §115-259.
False pretenses and cheats.
Employee, teacher, etc., making false reports or records, §115-148.
Federal aid.
Acceptance.
Authority of state board, §115-11, (8).
Federal vocational education acts, §115-229.
Apportionment of funds.
Authority of state board, §115-11, (6).
Controller's duties as to funds, §115-17, (1).
County and city boards of education.
Acceptance and administration of federal funds, §115-35, (g).
North Carolina state university at Raleigh, §116-30.
Student housing at universities and colleges, §116-183.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Federal aid—Cont'd
Supervision and administration by state board.
Powers and duties, §115-11, (1).
Vocational education act.
Acceptance, §115-229.
Vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise, §115-243.
Fees.
County and city boards of education.
Regulation of fees, charges and solicitations, §115-35, (f).
Refund of fees.
Transfer of pupils, §115-150.4.
Textbooks.
Damage fees authorized, §115-206.16.
Rental fees prohibited, §115-206.16.
Financial assistance.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Operating school without license or bond, §115-254.
Census violations, §115-161.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
County school fund, §128-13; Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
Failure to pay fine, etc., into school fund, §115-100.
County treasurer.
Penalty for failure to perform duties, §115-95.
Disturbing school or injuring property, §14-273.
Failing to file report of fines, §§14-244, 115-98.
False reports or records, §115-148.
Fire protection.
Liability for failure to perform duties imposed, §115-150.3.
Insurance of public school property.
Failure to carry insurance, §115-133.1.
Making false reports or records, §115-148.
Payment into school fund, §115-98.
Record of fines paid into school fund.
Kept by county and city superintendents, §115-62.
Speculating in teachers' salary vouchers, §115-96.
State literary fund loans.
Pledge of nontax revenues to repayment.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115-101, §115-108.2.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Witnesses.
Failing to appear before board, §115-33.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Fire drills. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire insurance.
School property. See within this heading, "Insurance of public school property."
Fire protection.
Fire drills.
Authority and duty of principals, §115-150.
Reports, §115-150.
Fire prevention and fire prevention day, §69-7.
Inspection of insured public school property, §115-137.
Inspection of schools for fire hazards, §115-150.2.
Liability for failure to perform duties imposed, §115-150.3.
Removal or correction of hazard, §115-150.2.
Reports, §115-150.2.
Rules and regulations, §115-150.2.
Insurance of public school property. See within this heading, "Insurance of public school property."
Principals.
Authority and duty of principals, §§115-150, 115-150.1.
Duty of principal regarding fire hazards, §115-150.1.
Reduction of fire hazards in school facilities, §115-150.1.
Teaching fire prevention, §69-7.
Fiscal affairs.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
Food services.
Provided by county and city boards of education, §115-51.
Forest fires.
Instructions on forest preservation and development, §113-60.
Forests.
High schools offering vocational agriculture authorized to acquire lands for forest study, §115-235.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Fraud.
Assisting, etc., in obtaining academic credit by fraudulent means, §14-118.2.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Grounds for revocation, etc., of license, §115-251, (c).
Free public schools.
Uniform system, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Funds.
Administration of education funds by state board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages.
Commercial transportation.
Forfeiture of bond to school fund, §18A-29.
Confiscation.
Proceeds of sale turned over to school fund, §18A-24.
Apportionment.
Authority of state board, §115-11, (6).
Local funds apportioned among administrative units, §115-86.
Audit.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (7).
School funds, §115-97.
Bonds. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Bookkeeping system.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (1).
Budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
Building trades vocational training.
Use of funds for, §115-240.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Commercial education fund, §115-250.
Capital outlay fund, §115-78, (c).
Budget, §115-80, (c).
Capital reserve funds. See within this subheading, "Reserve fund."
Commercial education fund.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-250.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
County and city boards of education.
Acceptance and administration of federal or private funds, §115-35, (g).
County school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
County treasurer. See within this heading, "County treasurer."
Current expense fund, §115-78, (b).
Budget, §115-80, (a).
Debt service fund, §115-78, (d).
Budget, §115-80, (d).
Disbursement generally. See within this subheading, "Payment."
Disbursement of state funds.
Procedure, §115-84.
Provision for, §115-84.
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Dog taxes.
Check on payment into funds, §115-100.
Proceeds of tax to school fund, §§67-13, 67-26.
Reimbursement by owner, §67-13.
Special license tax on dogs, §67-26.
Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
Embezzlement.
Failure to pay taxes, fees, fines, etc., into school fund, §115-100.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Endowment funds.
Administration, §115-316.
Board of trustees.
Authority generally, §115-317.
Established, §115-316.
Expenditures, §§115-318, 115-319.
Investments, §115-317.
Organization, §115-316.
Powers, §115-317.
Public corporations, §115-317.
Creation of endowment fund, §115-316.
Expenditures.
General provisions, §115-318.
When only income from fund expended, §115-319.
Investments, §115-317.
Pledges, §115-318.
Purposes, §115-318.
Taxation.
Property and income exempt from taxation, §115-320.
Estrays.
Funds from sales, §79-3.
Exceptionally talented children.
District supervisor to be provided with funds, etc., §115-311.
Programs financed out of local funds not affected, §115-315.
Federal aid. See within this heading, "Federal aid."
Fidelity bonds required when, §115-85.
Proration of costs, §115-85.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Check by superintendent on payment into fund, §115-100.
Payment into school fund, §115-98.
Public officers failing to report fees, §128-13.
Record kept by county and city superintendents, §115-62.
Hearing-impaired children, §§115-315.5, 115-315.6.
Jury trial to determine amount needed, §115-88.
Kindergarten program, §115-198.1.
Literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Local funds.
Disbursement by county and city superintendents, §115-64.
Local government finance.
General provisions, §§159-1 to 159-182. See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local responsibility, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Mentally handicapped children. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Mentally retarded children.
Allocation of state-aid funds to local boards, §115-299.
Allocation of sufficient funds to administer training program, §115-298.
Miscellaneous funds, §115-100.
Nine months school fund.
Child health program.
Expenditures, §115-175.1.
Payment.
How paid out, §115-90.
Manner of disbursing, §115-90.
Pilots.
Fines collected to be applied to school fund, §76-31.
Poll tax.
Check on payment into fund, §115-100.
Principals.
Funds for clerical assistants, §115-11, (12).
Power of state board to allot funds for clerical assistants, §115-11, (12).
Property devoted to educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Public school insurance fund. See within this heading, "Insurance of public school property."
Reserve fund.
Accounting, §115-80.5.
Appropriations, §115-80.1.
Depository, §115-80.1.
Establishment of capital reserve fund, §115-80.1.
Expenditures.
Unlawful expenditures, §115-80.4.
Investment of moneys, §115-80.3.
Segregation, §115-80.1.
Withdrawals, §§115-80.1, 115-80.2, 115-80.4.
General provisions, §115-80.2.
Unlawful withdrawals, §115-80.4.
School buses.
Appropriations, §115-188.
Authority and duty of state board of education, §115-181.
Use of funds by county and city boards, §115-181.
School debt service fund.
Assumption by county of district indebtedness.
Taxes levied and collected for bonds assumed to be paid into school debt service fund, §115-110.
Special funds for individual schools, §115-90, (4).
Special license tax on dogs, §67-26.
State literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
State nine months school fund.
Compensation to county and city boards of education, §115-29.
School buses.
Operation paid from fund, effect on insurance, §115-53.
State school fund.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
General provisions, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Supervision and administration by state board, §115-11, (1).
Textbooks.
Powers and duties of state board of education, §115-206.12.
Treasurer.
County treasurer. See within this heading, "County treasurer."
Treasurer. See within this heading, "County treasurer."
Vocational education.
State treasurer authorized to receive and disburse vocational education funds, §115-233.
What property devoted to educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Funeral directors, §90-210.10.
Game laws.
Gifts to scientific educational institutions of plumes or skins of wild birds, etc., §113-91, (5).
Wildlife research and management, §113-84, (5).
Gasoline tax.
Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
General and uniform system, §115-1.
General compulsory attendance law. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Gifts.
Acceptance of gifts and grants.
Powers of state board, §115-11, (15).
Exemption from tax, §105-188, (h).
Game laws.
Gifts to scientific educational institutions of plumes or skins of wild birds, etc., §113-91, (5).
Hearing-impaired children, §115-315.5.
University of North Carolina, §§116-17, 116-18.
Voluntary endowment funds, §§115-316 to 115-320. See within this heading, "Funds."
Governor.
Board of education.
Appointment of members, §115-2.
Lieutenant governor.
Member of state board of education, §115-2.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Militia.
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127-23.
State board of education.
Appointment of members, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
State education commission.
Appointment of commission, §143-261.
Governor Morehead school.
State school for the blind, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Grade schools. See within this heading, "Elementary schools."
Grants.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Guardian and ward.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Deaf and blind children.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Removal of guardian for neglect to educate ward, §33-9.
Textbooks.
Right to purchase, §115-206.18.
Handicapped persons.
Children not entitled to attend public schools, §115-165.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Instruction for, §115-200.
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Hazing, §§14-35 to 14-38.
See HAZING.
Health.
Certificate required, §115-143.
Child health program.
Expenditures, §115-175.1.
Compensable injuries to school children.
Disease and injuries incurred while not riding on school bus not compensable, §115-196.
Duties of teachers generally, §115-146.
Health certificate required, §115-143.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Health—Cont'd
Health education.
Instruction in, §115-204.
Private institutions.
Regulation of sanitation by state board of health, §130-170.
Report of unsanitary conditions by teacher or principal, §115-149.
School buildings.
Sanitation of school buildings to be approved by state board of health, §115-132.
Hearing-impaired children.
Budget.
Expenditure included in state budget, §115-79.
Budgeting expenses, §115-315.5.
Current expense fund, §115-78, (b).
Deaf.
Defined, §115-315.2.
Definitions, §115-315.2.
Eligibility for instructional training, §115-315.3.
Examinations.
Otological and audiological examination of preschool children, §115-315.4.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Expenditures.
State and local funds, §115-315.5.
Funds.
Expenditure of state and local funds, §115-315.5.
Transfer of funds, §115-315.6.
Gifts, §115-315.5.
Hard-of-hearing.
Defined, §115-315.2.
Joint operation of programs, §115-315.4.
Local school units.
Authority to establish programs, §115-315.4.
Information to, §115-315.3.
Local superintendent.
Duties, §115-315.4.
Preschool children.
Otological and audiological examinations, §115-315.4.
Program, §§115-315.3, 115-315.4.
Survey, §115-315.4.
Program.
Administration, §115-315.3.
Authority of local school board to establish, §115-315.4.
Availability, §115-315.3.
Budgeting expenses, §115-315.5.
Eligibility for instructional training, §115-315.3.
Funds. See within this subheading, "Funds."
Gifts, §115-315.5.
Organization, §115-315.3.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Hearing-impaired children—Cont'd
Program—Cont'd
Preschool children, §115-315.3.
Rules and regulations, §115-315.3.
Supervision, §115-315.3.
Teachers, §115-315.6.
Purpose of article, §115-315.1.
Reports.
Duty of local superintendent, §115-315.4.
Rules and regulations, §115-315.3.
State board.
Allotments, §115-315.6.
Disapproval of request for allotment, etc., §115-315.6.
Survey of preschool children.
Duty of local superintendent, §115-315.4.
Teachers.
Request for teachers, §115-315.6.
Hearings.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115-251, (a).
Employment system, §115-142, (g).
Programs.
Local superintendent's duties, §115-315.4.
Higher education.
Benefits of to people of state free of expense, Const. N. C., art. IX, §9.
Employment security, §§96-1 to 96-27. See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Escheats, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Maintained by general assembly, Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Retirement program for state institutions of higher education.
Optional retirement program, §135-5.1.
State board of higher education, §§116-154 to 116-167.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Universities and colleges.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
High I. Q.
Exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
High schools.
Average daily attendance required, §115-76.
Bombs.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Consolidation of districts, §115-76.
Defined, §115-6.
Discontinuance of schools, §115-76.
Driver education.
Course of training and instruction required in public high schools, §115-202.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
High schools—Cont'd
Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
Explosives.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Forest study.
Schools offering vocational agriculture authorized to acquire lands for forest study, §115-235.
Junior high school.
Composition, §115-5.
Defined, §115-6.
Motor vehicles.
Driver education.
Course of training and instruction required in public high schools, §115-202.
Organization, §115-5.
Secondary school.
Defined, §115-5.
Grades seven through twelve, §115-5.
Senior high school.
Composition, §115-5.
Defined, §115-6.
Union school.
Defined, §115-6.
Vocational agriculture.
Authorized to acquire lands for forest study, §115-235.
Weapons on educational property, §14-269.2.
History.
More adequate teaching of state and local history in public schools, §121-2.1.
Holidays.
Certified teachers, §115-142.1.
Classified principals, §115-157.
Hospitals.
Orthopedic hospital.
School for patients, §131-3.
Hygiene. See within this heading, "Health."
Immunities.
County and city boards of education.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Income tax.
Deductions.
Contributions to educational institutions, §105-147, (16).
Educational institution.
Defined, §§105-135, 105-147, (16).
Grants not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Indebtedness.
Bond issues. See within this heading, "Bond issues."
Districts. See within this heading, "Districts."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Indians.
Indian day, §147-18.
Industrial education.
Development of industrial education program, §115-230.1.
Industrial education centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Industrial schools.
Development of industrial education program, §115-230.1.
Private business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Training schools. See within this heading, "Training schools."
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Infants.
Authorization to borrow for higher education, §116-174.1.
Exceptions, §116-174.1.
Interest, §116-174.1.
Requirements of loans, §116-174.1.
Inheritance taxes.
Exemptions, §105-3.
Inspections.
Activity buses, §115-187.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-247.
Fire hazards. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Insured public school properties, §115-137.
Principal.
Duty of principal to make, §115-150.
Schools for fire hazards.
Liability for failure to perform duties imposed, §115-150.3.
Principals.
Duty of principal regarding fire hazard, §115-150.1.
Removal or correction of hazard, §115-150.2.
Reports, §115-150.2.
Rules and regulations, §115-150.2.
Instruction.
Americanism, §§115-37, 115-198.
Courses of study. See within this heading, "Courses of study."
Exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Instructional materials.
Textbooks. See within this heading, "Textbooks."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Instruction—Cont'd
Textbooks.
General provisions, §§115-206.1 to 115-206.18. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Insurance.
Group insurance.
Authority for payroll deductions, §115-153.2.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Liability insurance.
Actions.
No defense that negligence was in pursuance of governmental functions and notice of claim required, §115-53.
County and city boards of education, §115-53.
Jury not to receive notice of insurance, §115-53.
Premiums, §115-53.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Jury not to receive notice of insurance, §115-53.
Premiums.
Payment, §115-53.
School buses.
Provisions as to, §115-53.
Secured by county and city boards of education.
Effect, §115-53.
Losses.
Public school property.
Apportionment of payments on insurance policy, §115-86.
Premiums.
Insurance of public school property. See within this heading, "Insurance of public school property."
Public school property. See within this heading, "Insurance of public school property."
Insurance of public school property.
Amount of insurance to carry, §115-133.1.
Cancellation of insurance by state board, §115-141.
Certificate of insurance carried, §115-139.
County and city boards of education.
Cancellation of insurance.
Notice to be given, §115-141.
Governing boards to insure, §115-136.
Information to be furnished, §115-136.
Division.
Establishment, §115-134.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Insurance of public school property—Cont'd
Duty of boards of education and tax levying authorities to insure public school buildings and equipment, §115-133.1.
Election to insure.
By county and city boards of education, §115-136.
Notice of election to be given by boards, §115-136.
Employees.
General provisions, §115-134.
Engineering service.
Maintenance, §115-141.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to carry insurance, §115-133.1.
Fund.
Public school insurance fund.
General provisions, §115-135.
Operation by state treasurer, §115-135.
Information to be furnished.
Election to insure, §115-136.
Prior to insuring in fund, §115-138.
Inspection of insured properties, §115-137.
Inspector employed, §115-134.
Maintenance of service, §115-141.
Investments by state treasurer, §115-135.
Lapse.
No lapsation, §115-139.
Losses.
Adjustment, §115-140.
Apportionment of payments on insurance policies, §115-86.
Appraisers, §115-140.
Determination of loss, §115-140.
Payment to treasurer, §§115-135, 115-140.
Notice.
County and city boards of education to be given notice of cancellation of insurance, §115-141.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Policies outstanding.
Information to be furnished state board of education, §115-136.
Premiums.
Decrease when fund reaches five percent of total insurance in force, §115-135.
Notice as to premiums required, §115-139.
Payment, §§115-138, 115-139.
Providing for payment, §§115-138, 115-139.
Public school insurance fund, §115-135.
Rates.
Adjustment of rates, §115-139.
Determination of rates, §115-139.
Public school insurance fund.
Adjustment of losses, §115-140.
Cancellation of insurance, §115-141.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Insurance of public school property—Cont'd
Public school insurance fund—Cont'd
Certificate as to insurance carried, §115-139.
Determination and adjustment of premium rates, §115-139.
Determination and report of appraisers, §115-140.
Disbursements, §115-140.
Information to be furnished prior to insuring in fund, §115-138.
Insurance of property by school governing boards, §115-136.
Lapse.
No lapsation, §115-139.
Maintenance of inspection and engineering service, §115-141.
Notice as to premiums required and payment thereof, §115-139.
Notice of election to insure and information to be furnished, §115-136.
Outstanding policies, §115-136.
Payment of amounts to treasurers of local units, §115-140.
Premiums. See within this subheading, "Premiums."
Providing for payment of premiums, §§115-138, 115-139.
Rates. See within this subheading, "Premiums."
Rules and regulations, §115-134.
State board of education.
Management and operation of system of insurance, §§115-11, (14), 115-134.
State treasurer.
Custodian of public school insurance fund, §115-135.
System.
Authority and rules for organization, §115-134.
Management and operation of system, §§115-11, (14), 115-134.
Valuation of property, §115-138.
Intelligent children.
Exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Interest.
State literary fund loans, §115-102.
Interstate agreement.
Qualifications of educational personnel. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Interstate compact for education.
Bylaws.
Filing copy of bylaws with secretary of state, §115-351.
Contents, §115-349.
Council.
Establishment, etc., of North Carolina education council, §115-350.
Enactment, §115-349.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Interstate compact for education—Cont'd
Form of compact, §115-349.
North Carolina education council.
General provisions, §115-350.
Qualification for educational personnel.
General provisions, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Superintendent of public instruction.
Supervising and administering compact, §143A-45.
Investments.
Capital reserve fund, §115-80.3.
Endowment funds.
Board of trustees, §115-317.
Public school insurance fund.
Investments by state treasurer, §115-135.
State board of education to supervise, §115-11, (1), (7).
Jackson's birthday.
Observance, §115-205.
Janitors. See within this heading, "Employees."
Junior high schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Junior historian movement, §121-2, (11).
Jury.
Determining amount needed to maintain schools, §115-88.
Liability insurance.
Jury not to receive notice of insurance through pleadings, §115-53.
Kindergartens.
Age requirement, §115-162.
Enrollment.
Time of, §115-162.
Hearing-impaired children, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Part of elementary school, §115-6.
Regulations, §115-38.
State program.
General provisions, §115-198.1.
Laboratories.
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Landlord and tenant.
Lease of school property, §115-126, (e).
Learning institute.
Advancement school. See within this heading, "Advancement school."
General provisions, §§116-210, 116-211. See LEARNING INSTITUTE.
Leases.
School property, §115-126, (e).
Lee's birthday.
Observance, §115-205.
Lewdness.
Lewd women within three miles of colleges and boarding schools, §14-198.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Libraries.
General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-17.
See LIBRARIES.
Materials may be provided to private schools by state board of education, etc., §115-11, (17).
Public libraries, §§153-250.1 to 153-250.13.
See LIBRARIES.
Purchase and resale of library books.
Discontinuance by state board of education, §115-206.13.
Licenses.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Certain exhibitions, performances and entertainments exempt from tax, §105-40.
Exemption of school dances and athletic contests, §105-37.1.
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Liens.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Amounts paid out declared lien upon civil recoveries for child, §115-195.
Loans from state literary fund.
County board to school districts, §115-104.
Life insurance.
Insurable interest in life and physical ability of employee or agent, §§58-204.1, 58-204.4.
Limitation of actions.
Assumption of school district indebtedness by counties.
Attacking validity of election, §115-109.
Injuries to school children while being transported, §115-197.
Literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Loans.
Authorities.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
College revolving fund, §§116-168 to 116-170.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Limitation on indebtedness, §153-113.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State education assistance authority, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Local development.
General provisions.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government acts, §§159-1 to 159-68.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACTS.
Local government finance, §§159-1 to 159-182.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Local option.
Elections.
Majority vote required, §153-92.1.
Local tax districts. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Lunchrooms.
Provisions for, §115-51.
Magistrates.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Duties as to payment into school fund, §115-98.
Failure to pay into school fund deemed embezzlement, §115-100.
Marine science council.
Foster education and training in ocean science and technology, §143-347.4.
Meetings.
Disturbing scientific and temperance meetings, §14-273.
Memorial day.
Observance, §115-205.
Mentally handicapped children.
Administration of program by superintendent of public instruction and state board of education, §115-300.
Allotments.
Determination of allotments made by state board, §115-305.
Reasons for disapproval of requests to be given, §115-303.
Requests for allotments from state board, §115-303.
Budgeting expenses, etc., §115-302.
Compulsory attendance, Const. N. C., art. IX, §3.
County and city boards of education. See within this subheading, "Local boards."
County and city superintendents. See within this subheading, "Local superintendent."
Eligibility for training, §115-300.
Exceptional children, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Funds.
Available for programs, §115-304.
Expenditure of state and local funds, §115-302.
Gifts, §115-302.
Transfer of funds, §115-303.
Gifts, §115-302.
Joint operation of program, §115-301.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Mentally handicapped children—Cont'd
Local boards.
Authority to establish programs, §115-301.
Local school units.
Information to units, §115-300.
Local superintendent.
Duties, §115-301.
Mentally retarded children. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Program.
Administration, §115-300.
Allotments. See within this subheading, "Allotments."
Authority of local boards to establish, §115-301.
Budgeting expenses, etc., §115-302.
Duty of local superintendent, §115-301.
Funds available, §115-304.
Joint operation, §115-301.
Organization, §115-300.
Rules and regulations, §115-300.
Teachers. See within this subheading, "Teachers."
Reports.
Duty of local superintendent, §115-301.
Rules and regulations, §115-300.
Survey.
Duty of local superintendent, §115-301.
Teachers.
Requests for teachers, §115-303.
Salary schedule, §115-305.
Mentally ill.
Children not entitled to attend public schools, §115-165.
Compulsory attendance.
Exceptions as to compulsory attendance, §115-166.
Instruction for handicapped persons, §115-200.
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Mentally retarded children.
County and city boards of education.
Allocation of state-aid funds to local boards, §115-299.
Establishment of programs or centers, §115-297.
Eligibility for training, §115-296.
Expenditure of state and local funds, §115-297.
Failure to support handicapped dependent, §14-322.2.
Funds.
Allocation of state-aid funds to local boards, §115-299.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Mentally retarded children—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Allocation of sufficient funds to administer training program, §115-298.
Gifts, §115-297.
Local boards may establish programs or centers, §115-297.
Mentally handicapped children. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Organization and administration of program.
Allocation of sufficient funds to administer program, §115-298.
State superintendent of public instruction, §115-296.
Programs or centers.
Budgeting expenses for, §115-297.
Joint operation, §115-297.
Local boards may establish, §115-297.
Rules, §115-296.
Western Carolina training school, §122-7.2.
Merger of schools. See within this heading, "Consolidation and merger."
Military services.
Salary increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Militia.
Commissions for commandants and officers at qualified educational institutions, §127-23.
Teachers.
Leaves of absence, §127-83.
Weapons.
Exceptions as to weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
State board of education.
Power to purchase at mortgage sales, etc., §115-11, (9).
Sale of mortgages, etc., §115-11, (10).
Motor vehicles.
County and city boards of education.
Registration of vehicles owned by, §§20-84, 115-128.
Digest of traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Driver training.
Courses of study, §§115-201, 115-202.
Fund.
Driver training and safety education fund, §20-88.1.
Permit.
Restricted instruction permit, §20-7.
School licensing law, §§20-320 to 20-328.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
U-drive-it vehicles.
Exception from U-drive-it passenger vehicles, §20-38.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Exemption from taxation.
Vehicles owned by boards of education, §115-128.
Highway traffic laws.
Publicity given through the public schools, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Instruction in operation of motor vehicles, §§115-201, 115-202.
Operation upon driveways of schools by person under influence of intoxicating liquors, etc., §20-139.
Registration, §§20-84, 115-128.
Rural public schools.
Speed restrictions near, §20-141.1.
School buildings.
Reckless driving upon driveways prohibited, §20-140.1.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Speed restrictions.
Vicinity of schools, §§20-141, 20-141.1.
State board of education.
Registration of vehicles owned by, §20-84.
Vehicles exempt from taxation, §115-128.
Municipal corporations.
Administrative unit. See within this heading, "City administrative units."
Annexation or consolidation.
School bus transportation continued for areas annexed or consolidated, §115-190.1.
Boards. See within this heading, "County and city boards of education."
County bonds and school debt assumed, §153-87.
Financial responsibility.
Local responsibility, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Public school or post-secondary school program.
Local revenues, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Police.
Training and development programs for law enforcement, §160A-289.
Special local tax collection for school purposes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Superintendent. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Music.
Instruction, §115-146.
Music education.
Instruction in, §115-203.
Narcotics.
Harmful or dangerous drugs.
Courses of study, §§115-37, 115-198, 115-204.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Negligence.
County and city boards of education securing liability insurance.
Effect on defense of action, §115-53.
School buses.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Claims paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.
Negroes.
Medical training, §131-124.
Nonpublic schools.
Certificates.
Teachers must have certificates for grades they teach, §115-256.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Immunization required, §§130-87 to 130-93. See HEALTH.
Instruction.
Must substantially equal that given in public schools, §115-256.
New schools.
Notice of intention to operate new school, §115-255.
Private business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Private schools advisory committee.
General provisions, §115-252.
Pupils.
Courses of study, §115-256.
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Grading of instruction, §115-256.
Names, etc., to be reported to superintendent, §115-257.
Operators must report certain information, §115-257.
Promotion, §115-256.
Withdrawal to be reported, §115-257.
Records.
Compulsory attendance, §115-166.
Reports.
Compulsory attendance, §115-166.
Operators must report certain information, §115-257.
Responsibility of state board of education to supervise, §115-255.
Sanitation.
Supervision by state board of health, §130-170.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
School counselor.
Privilege, §8-53.4.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Nonpublic schools—Cont'd
Supervision.
Responsibility of state board of education, §115-255.
State board of education, §115-255.
Teachers.
Certificates.
Must have certificates for grades they teach, §115-256.
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Instruction given must substantially equal that given in public schools, §115-256.
Textbooks, library resources and other instructional materials may be provided by state board of education, etc., §115-11, (17).
Transportation of pupils and employees to and from private or parochial schools, §62-260, (6).
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying on campus, etc., §14-269.2.
Nonresidents.
Governor Morehead school.
Admission of pupils from other states, §115-327.
Nonsectarian schools.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
North Carolina advancement school, §§115-352 to 115-357, 116-211. See within this heading, "Advancement school."
North Carolina day.
Observance, §115-205.
North Carolina education council.
General provisions, §115-350.
North Carolina schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
North Carolina state college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh.
General provisions, §§116-27 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
North Carolina state library.
General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
North Carolina university, §§116-1 to 116-44.2.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Notices.
Assignment and enrollment by boards of education.
Methods of giving notice in making assignments, §115-177.
Notice of decision on application for reassignment, §115-178.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Notices—Cont'd
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Notice of change of ownership, administration, etc., §115-249.
Suspension, revocation or refusal of license, §115-251, (a).
Contracts.
Termination of contracts with teachers, principals and other professional employees, §115-142.
Insurance of public school property.
Cancellation of insurance by state board of education, §115-141.
Notice of governing board's election to insure, §115-136.
Premiums required and payment thereof, §115-139.
Nonpublic school.
Notice of intention to operate new school, §115-255.
Resignation of supervisor, principal or teacher, §115-144.
Sale, etc., of school property, §115-126.
Special local tax elections for school purposes, §115-122.
State board of education.
Special meetings, §115-10.
Teachers.
Termination of contracts with teachers, principals, and other professional employees, §115-142.
Nurses.
General provisions, §§90-158 to 90-171.18.
See NURSES.
Training school.
County hospital act, §131-28.20.
Public hospitals, §131-23.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths by chairman of board of education, §11-9.
County and city superintendents, §115-54.
Authority to administer oaths to teachers, etc., §115-56.
School committees, §115-69.
State superintendent of public instruction, §147-4.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Observance of special days, §115-205.
Officials.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
County treasurer. See within this heading, "County treasurer."
Defined, §115-8.
Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Officials—Cont'd
School committees. See within this heading, "School committees."
State superintendent of public instruction. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Treasurer. See within this heading, "County treasurer."
Onslow county technical institute.
Special provisions for, §115A-38.1.
Opening schools.
Fixing time by county and city boards of education, §115-35, (e).
Operating budget.
General provisions, §115-83.
Optometry, §90-118.
Orphans.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §§115-344 to 115-348.
See ORPHANS.
Children at orphanages permitted to attend public schools, §115-164.
Orthopedic hospital.
School for patients, §131-3.
Osteopathy, §§90-129, 90-131.
Parent and child.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Damages for malicious or willful destruction of property by minors. Action to recover by educational organization, §1-538.1.
Deaf and blind children.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Textbooks.
Right to purchase, §115-206.18.
Parochial schools.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Paupers.
Compulsory attendance.
Investigation as to indigency of children, §115-171.
Food services provided by county and city boards of education for indigent children, §115-51.
Pay of teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Peddlers.
Soliciting during school hours without permission of school head, §14-238.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Personal property.
Sale of school property, §115-126.
Personnel.
Employees generally. See within this heading, "Employees."
Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Personnel—Cont'd
Qualifications.
Interstate agreement on qualifications, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Superintendents.
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Teachers.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Petitions.
Taxation.
Elections. See within this heading, "Taxation."
Physical education.
Instruction in, §115-204.
Physicians and surgeons.
Medical care for underprivileged children, §115-204.
Police.
Special police for educational institutions, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Poliomyelitis.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Compulsory attendance.
Reports of teachers and principals as to unlawful absence, §115-170.
Principals.
Authority.
County and city boards, §115-45.
Discipline.
May use reasonable force in exercising lawful authority, §115-146.
Dismissal of pupils, §115-147.
Generally, §115-150.
May use reasonable force in exercising lawful authority, §115-146.
Suspension of pupils, §115-147.
Care of school buildings, §115-149.
Certificates.
Rating.
Duties of state superintendent, §115-17, (3).
Revocation.
Failure to give proper notice of resignation, §115-144.
False reports or records, §115-148.
On removal, §115-145.
Teacher's certificate. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Clerical assistants.
Power of state board to allot funds, §115-11, (12).
Compulsory attendance law.
Enforcement, §115-146.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Principals—Cont'd
Compulsory attendance law—Cont'd
Reports as prima facie evidence of violations, §115-170.
Contracts.
Continuing contracts, §115-142.
Duration, §115-142.
General provisions, §115-142.
Notice.
Termination of contracts, §115-142.
Superintendent shall not pay principal without contract, §115-65.
Termination of contracts, §115-142.
County and city superintendents.
Duties of superintendents toward school personnel, §115-57.
Damage to school property.
Liability, §115-149.
Death.
Payment of sums due deceased, §115-159.
Defined, §115-8.
Dismissal of pupils.
Permanent dismissal for remainder of school term, §115-147.
Power of principals, §115-147.
Duties.
Generally, §§115-150, 115-157.
Election.
Superintendent to approve and record election, §115-58.
Employment.
Application, §115-142.
By school committee, §115-72.
City administrative units, §115-21.
Procedure, §115-72.
Executive head of school, §115-8.
False reports or records.
Misdemeanor, §115-148.
Fire safety.
Reduction of fire hazards in school facilities.
Duty of principal, §115-150.1.
Responsibility of principal, §115-150.
Funds.
Power of state board to allot special teaching personnel and funds for clerical assistants, §115-11, (12).
Graduate instruction.
For principals of public schools.
Participation in sixth-year program, §116-46.3.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Holidays, §115-157.
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.
Inspections.
Duty to make, §115-150.
Militia.
Leaves of absence, §127-83.
Monthly payrolls. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Notice.
Resignation, §115-144.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Principals—Cont'd
Orthopedic hospital.
School for patients, §131-3.
Payrolls.
Deductions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Signing, §115-50.
Pupils.
Suspension or dismissal of pupils, §115-147.
Qualifications.
Interstate agreement on qualifications, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Reasonable force.
Use to maintain discipline, etc., §115-146.
Removal.
Appeal, §115-145.
Authority of board over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
General provisions, §115-145.
Hearings, §115-145.
Notice, §115-145.
Procedure, §115-145.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Duties, §115-145.
Reports.
Compulsory attendance.
Prima facie evidence of violations, §115-170.
Duty to make, §115-150.
Pay may be withheld upon failure to render, §115-66.
To superintendent required, §115-148.
Resignation, §115-144.
Retirement system, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Salaries.
Armed services.
Increments for experience in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Deductions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Monthly payroll.
Authority of superintendent to issue salary vouchers, §115-158.
Not paid to persons without certificate, §115-155.
Payment.
General provisions, §115-157.
Installments, §115-157.
Not paid to persons without certificate, §115-155.
On death, §115-159.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4. See within this heading, "Employees."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Principals—Cont'd
Salaries—Cont'd
Regulated, §115-153.
Social security withholding, §115-157.
Superintendent shall not pay principal without contract, §115-65.
Vouchers.
Authorization of superintendent to issue, §115-158.
Cashing upon death, §115-159.
Signing, §115-158.
When superintendent may withhold, §115-66.
School buses.
Assignment of pupils to buses, §115-184.
Authority over buses, §115-185.
Schoolhouses.
Care of school building, §115-149.
Duty to keep in repair, §115-133.
Sick leave.
Provisions for, §115-11, (13).
Supplies.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Suspension of principals.
Superintendent may suspend, §115-67.
Term of employment, §115-157.
Vacations, §115-157.
Workmen's compensation act applicable to, §115-160.
Private schools.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Privileged communications.
School counselor.
Privilege, §8-53.4.
Waiver by student in open court, §8-53.4.
Waiver.
School counselor privilege, §8-53.4.
Professional review committee.
Employment system. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Public accountants, §93-12.
Publication.
Sale, etc., of school property, §115-126.
Special local tax election for school purposes.
Notice of election, §115-122.
Public libraries, §§153-250.1 to 153-250.13.
See LIBRARIES.
Public school supervisors. See within this heading, "Supervisors."
Publishers.
Textbooks. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Pupils.
Age, §115-1.
Evidence, §§115-162, 130-61.
Kindergartens, §115-198.1.
Requirement, §115-162.
Time of enrollment, §115-162.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Pupils—Cont'd
Aid in lieu of transportation, §115-189.
Assignment and enrollment by boards of education.
Appeals.
Disapproval of application for reassignment, §115-178.
From decision of board, §115-179.
Authority of county and city boards to provide for, §115-176.
Based on race, creed, color or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
Enrollment or attendance at school other than that to which assigned prohibited, §115-176.
Notice.
Decision on application for reassignment, §115-178.
Method of giving notice and making assignment, §115-177.
Reassignment.
Appeal from decision of board, §115-179.
Application, §115-178.
Denial of application, §115-178.
Hearing before board, §115-178.
Notice of disapproval of application for reassignment, §115-178.
Prompt decision and notice thereof, §115-178.
Rules and regulations, §115-176.
Segregation based on race, creed, color or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
Time of enrollment, §115-162.
Assistance.
State education assistance authority.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Attendance.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Records and reports of attendance, §115-148.
Banks.
School thrift or savings plan, §53-43.6.
Blind and deaf children.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Reporting by superintendent to proper institution, etc., §115-175.
Borrowing for higher education.
Authorization, §116-174.1.
Buses.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Census.
Continuous school census, §115-161.
Certificate of immunization.
Required from physician, §130-90.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Pupils—Cont'd
Children born to students.
Care of by department of youth development, §134-22.
Children not entitled to attend public schools, §115-165.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Courses of study. See within this heading, "Courses of study."
Damage to school property.
Liability of parent for damages, §115-149.
Deaf and blind children.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Reporting by superintendent to proper institutions, etc., §115-175.
Discipline.
Misconduct on school bus, §115-185.
Principals and teachers may use reasonable force in exercising lawful authority, §115-146.
Dismissal.
Approval of superintendent, §115-147.
Hazing, §14-36.
Permanent dismissal for remainder of school term, §115-147.
Power of principal, §115-147.
Districts.
Children residing in school district to have advantages of public schools, §115-163.
Enrollment. See within this subheading, "Assignment and enrollment by boards of education."
Equal opportunities provided all students, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Examination.
Determination of physical and mental capacity to attend school, §115-165.
Exceptional children.
General provisions, §§115-315.7 to 115-315.12. See within this heading, "Exceptional children."
Exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Eyes.
Protective devices required, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Fees.
Transfer of pupils.
Refund of fees, §115-150.4.
Fire drills, §69-7.
Governor Morehead school.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Grades.
Nongraded system, §§115-37, 115-198.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Pupils—Cont'd
Handicapped persons.
Children not entitled to attend public schools, §115-165.
Hazing.
General provisions, §§14-35 to 14-38. See HAZING.
Health.
Child health program.
Expenditures, §115-175.1.
Health education.
Instruction in, §115-204.
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See HEALTH.
Indigent children.
Investigation as to compulsory attendance, §115-171.
Infantile paralysis.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See HEALTH.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Instruction.
Courses of study. See within this heading, "Courses of study."
Involuntary bussing prohibited, §115-176.1.
Kindergartens. See within this heading, "Kindergartens."
Learning levels.
Nongraded system, §§115-37, 115-198.
Medical and psychiatric examinations, §115-204.
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Mentally ill.
Children not entitled to attend public schools, §115-165.
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Music education.
Instruction in, §115-203.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Orphanages.
Children at orphanages permitted to attend public schools, §115-164.
Physical ability.
Examination to determine, §115-165.
Physical education.
Instruction in, §115-204.
Poliomyelitis.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See HEALTH.
Psychiatric examinations, §115-204.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Pupils—Cont'd
Residents.
Pupils residing in school district to have advantages of public schools, §115-163.
Retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Segregation.
Assignment based on race, creed, color or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
Soliciting during school hours without permission of school head, §14-238.
State schools for the deaf.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Suspension.
Power of principal, §115-147.
Talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Textbooks.
General provisions, §§115-206.1 to 115-206.18. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Transfer.
Agreements of county and city boards of education, §115-27.
Refund of fees, §115-150.4.
Transportation. See within this heading, "Transportation."
Underprivileged children.
Correction of chronic remediable defects, §115-204.
Free dental treatment, §115-204.
Vaccination.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93. See HEALTH.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Purchase and contract.
Sale of school property, §115-126.
Radio and television.
Educational television.
Provision for when authorized by general assembly, etc., §115-78, (e).
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Licensing board.
Expenditures for education and information programs, §93A-3.
Records.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-248, (c).
Compulsory attendance, §115-166.
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
False reports or records, §115-148.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Paying out school funds, §115-90, (5).
Special local tax elections for school purposes.
Records required to be kept, §115-124.
Treasurer of school funds, §115-91.
Recreation.
Duties of teachers generally, §115-146.
Regional universities, §§116-44.10 to 116-44.16.
See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.
Register of deeds.
Speculating in employees' salary vouchers prohibited, §115-96.
Rehabilitation. See within this heading, "Vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry, etc."
Religious schools.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Renal diseases.
Chronic renal disease control program, §§130-236 to 130-239.
See HEALTH.
Reports.
Advancement school, §§115-355, 115-357.
Attendance counselors, §115-168.
Blind and deaf children.
Superintendent to report, §115-175.
Budget.
Tax levying authorities must report action on budgets, §115-81.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-247.
Compulsory attendance, §115-166.
Attendance counselors, §115-168.
Principals' and teachers' reports prima facie evidence of violation, §115-170.
Superintendent to report blind and deaf children, §115-175.
County and city superintendents.
Report of selection to state superintendent of public instruction, §115-39.
Dismissal or suspension of pupils, §115-147.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (8), (10), (11).
False reports or records, §115-148.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Payment into school fund, §115-98.
Fire drills.
Principal's report, §115-150.
Governor Morehead school.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Hearing-impaired children.
Duty of local superintendent, §115-315.4.
Inspection of schools for fire hazards, §115-150.2.
Mentally handicapped children.
Duty of local superintendent, §115-301.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Nonpublic schools.
Operators must report certain information, §115-257.
Operation of state literary fund.
Report by state board of education, §115-11, (14).
Paying out school funds, §115-90, (5).
Principals.
Required to make, §115-150.
Public school insurance fund.
Annual reports of state treasurer, §115-135.
School buses.
Inspection reports, §115-187.
Report of defects by drivers, §115-187.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Reports to governor, §115-14.
Suspension or dismissal of pupils, §115-147.
Treasurer.
Annual report of treasurer, §115-93.
Other reports, §115-93.
School funds, §115-91.
Upon expiration of term, §115-94.
Truancy, §115-168.
Unlawful absence, §115-168.
When superintendent may withhold pay of teachers, principals, etc., §115-66.
Research.
Authorization to state board of education, §115-11, (18).
County and city boards of education.
Authorization to sponsor or conduct, §115-35, (h).
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Reserve fund. See within this heading, "Funds."
Retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Retirement system for teachers, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Revenue for the public schools.
Budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
County treasurer. See within this heading, "County treasurer."
Fines, forfeitures and penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Funds.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Funds."
School funds. See within this heading, "Funds."
Taxation. See within this heading, "Taxation."
EDUCATION—Cont'd
Revenue for the public schools—Cont'd
Treasurer. See within this heading, "County treasurer."
Rewards.
Information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property. Powers of boards of education, §115-133.2.
Power of boards of education to offer rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging, etc., school property §115-133.2.
Right of way.
Acquisition for schoolhouses, etc., §115-125.
Power of boards of education to grant, §115-126, (f).
Riots and civil disorders.
Injunctions.
Emergencies at public and private educational institutions, §14-288.18.
Schoolhouses.
Power of governor to order evacuation of public buildings, §14-288.19.
Teacher injured during episode of violence.
Appeal from board of education.
Court of appeals, §115-159.1.
Industrial commission, §115-159.1.
Benefits, §115-159.1.
Salary, §115-159.1.
Workmen's compensation.
Benefits, §115-159.1.
Rules and regulations.
Assignment and enrollment of pupils, §115-176.
Assignment of pupils to school buses, §115-184.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-247.
By state board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Census, §115-161.
Central orphanage of North Carolina, §§115-347, 115-348.
Certificates.
Renewal and extension, §115-153.
Classified principals.
Duties, §115-157.
Compulsory attendance.
General provisions, §115-167.
State board of education to make rules and regulations, §§115-11, (14), 115-167.
County and city boards of education.
Authority of board over teachers, supervisors and principals, §115-45.
Duty of superintendent to carry out, §115-41.
Extracurricular activities.
Regulation, §115-35, (d).
Solicitation.
Regulation by board, §115-35, (f).
Training of teachers, §115-46.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Rules and regulations—Cont'd
Disbursement of school funds.
Records and reports, §115-90, (5).
Discipline, §115-146.
Hearing-impaired children.
By state superintendent of public instruction, §115-315.3.
Program, §115-315.3.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Inspection of schools for fire hazards, §115-150.2.
Insurance of public school property, §115-134.
Medical and psychiatric examination of pupils, §115-204.
Paying out school funds.
Records and reports, §115-90, (5).
Payment of school officials and other employees, §115-157.
Reassignment of pupils, §115-178.
Salaries of teachers, §115-157.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Screening and observation of pupils by teachers, §115-204.
Special local tax collection for school purposes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
State literary fund.
Loans by state board of education, §115-101.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115-101, §115-108.1.
State schools for the deaf.
Powers of board, §115-342.
Teachers.
Employment, vacation, holidays and sick leave, §115-142.1.
Textbooks, §115-206.12.
Contracts, §115-206.12.
Local boards, §115-206.14.
Training of educable mentally handicapped children, §115-300.
Training of mentally retarded children, §115-296.
Use of school property, §115-133.
Vocational education.
Adoption and enforcement, §115-231.
Rural rehabilitation.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §§137-34 to 137-38.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Loans to students of rural social science, §137-39.
Salaries.
Central orphanage of North Carolina.
Treasurer's salary, §115-346.
Controller, §115-11, (5).
Duties, §115-17, (3).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Salaries—Cont'd
Deductions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Division for education of exceptionally talented children.
Director, §115-309.
Employees. See within this heading, "Employees."
Governor Morehead school.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Principals. See within this heading, "Principals."
Speculating in employees' salary vouchers.
Prohibited, §115-96.
State superintendent of public instruction, §115-13.
Superintendents.
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Certain refunds, §105-164.14, (b).
School books, §105-164.13, (14).
School lunches, §105-164.13, (26).
Student dining rooms, §105-164.13, (27).
Sanitarians.
Qualifications for certification, §90A-6.
Rating of educational institutions, §90A-7.
Scholarships.
Loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
School areas.
Forest preservation and development.
Posting bulletins, etc., §113-60.
School budget. See within this heading, "Budget."
School buildings. See within this heading, "Schoolhouses."
School buses.
Accidents.
Claims against county and city boards of education.
Accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1.
Liability insurance, §115-53.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Exceptions, §115-53.
Activity buses.
Claims against county and city boards of education for accidents involving school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School buses—Cont'd
Activity buses—Cont'd
Discontinuing use until defects remedied, §115-187.
Injuries to school children as a result of operation not compensable, §115-193.
Inspection, §115-187.
Insurance, §115-53.
Liability insurance, §115-53.
Report of defects by drivers, §115-187.
Speed limit for activity buses for nonprofit purpose, §20-218.2.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., §115-53.
Aid in lieu of transportation, §115-189.
Allocation to schools by superintendents, §115-182.
Appropriations for purchase.
Unexpended portions held for purchase of public school buses, §115-188, (h).
Assignment.
Appeals, §115-184, (d), (e).
Application for reassignment, §115-184, (d).
Buses to schools, §115-182.
Pupils to buses, §115-184.
Authority.
County and city boards of education, §115-180.
State board of education, §115-181.
Construction and maintenance of roads.
Powers of commission, §136-18, (17).
Contracts for transportation, §115-190.
Correction of defects, §115-187.
Damaged or destroyed.
Replacement, §115-188, (f).
Discontinuing use until defects remedied, §115-187.
Divided highways.
Receiving and discharging passengers, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Drivers.
Assignment, §115-185.
Authority over bus, §115-185.
Duties of superintendent towards school personnel, §115-57.
Employment, §115-185.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Claims paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.
Liability insurance, §115-53.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Exceptions as to school bus drivers, §20-279.32a.
Qualifications, §§20-218, 115-185.
Standard qualifications for drivers, §20-218.
Report of defects, §115-187.
Responsibility for bus, §115-185.
Selection, §115-185.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School buses—Cont'd
Drivers—Cont'd
Torts of agents.
Liability insurance, §115-53.
Waiver of immunity, §115-53.
Workmen's compensation act.
Payment of awards to school bus drivers pursuant to workmen's compensation act, §115-192.
Emergencies.
Use by state guard or national guard, §115-191.
Employees.
Riding in school buses, §115-184, (f).
Equipment and supplies.
Purchase, §115-188.
Exception as to carrying weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Exemption from taxation, §115-128.
Gasoline tax.
Exemption of gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Claims.
Accidents involving school buses or school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1.
Amount paid out declared lien upon civil recoveries for child, §115-195.
Approval by state board final, §115-194.
Disease and injuries incurred while not riding on bus not compensable, §115-196.
Filed within one year, §115-197.
Limitation of actions, §115-197.
Maximum total benefits, §§115-193, 115-194.
Paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.
Rules and regulations, §115-194.
State board authorized to pay, §115-193.
Disease and injuries incurred while not riding on bus not compensable, §115-196.
Limitation of actions, §115-197.
Maximum total benefits, §§115-193, 115-194.
Rules and regulations.
Approval of claims, §115-194.
Inspection, §115-187.
Insurance.
Liability insurance.
Waiver of immunity as to torts of agents, etc., by county and city boards of education, §115-53.
Involuntary bussing prohibited, §115-176.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School buses—Cont'd
Lights.
Red lights permitted, §20-130.1.
Maintenance, §§115-180, 115-188.
Misconduct on, §115-185.
Monitors, §115-185.
Municipal corporations.
Annexation.
Transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, §115-190.1.
Consolidation of municipalities.
Transportation continued for area consolidated, §115-190.1.
Routes, §115-186.
National guard.
Use of buses for, §115-191.
Negligence of drivers.
Injuries to school children which are compensable.
Paid without regard to negligence of driver, §115-195.
Operation.
General provisions, §§115-180, 115-183.
Rules and regulations, §115-183.
Parochial school buses.
Defined, §20-218.1.
Passing.
Duty of driver passing school bus, §20-217.
Point schedule for conviction for passing stopped school bus, §20-16.
Principals.
Authority over bus, §115-185.
Private school buses.
Defined, §20-218.1.
Pupils.
Assignment to buses, §115-184.
Purchase.
General provisions, §115-188.
Railroad grade crossing.
Stop required at certain railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Receiving or discharging passengers.
Divided highways, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Registration, §§20-84, 115-128.
Replacement of damaged or destroyed buses, §115-188, (f).
Riots and civil disorders.
Use of school buses by state guard or national guard, §115-191.
Routes.
General provisions, §115-186.
Improvement and maintenance, §136-1.
Rules and regulations.
Construction and equipment, §115-188, (a).
Monitor to require conformance to, §115-185.
State board of education, §115-181.
Signals.
When stop signals to be used, §20-217.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School buses—Cont'd
Speed limit, §20-218.
Activity buses.
Speed limit for activity buses for nonprofit purpose, §20-218.2.
Restriction, §20-141, (b).
State board of education.
Authority and duties, §115-181.
State guard.
Use of buses for, §115-191.
Stopping.
Point schedule for conviction for passing stopped school bus, §20-16.
Railroad grade crossing, §20-143.1.
When motor vehicles required to stop, §20-217.
On divided highways, §§20-217, 20-217.1.
Storage and maintenance buildings and equipment, §115-188, (e).
Superintendent.
Assignment and allocation to schools, §115-182.
Supervision of operation, §115-183.
Supplies.
Purchase, §115-188.
Taxation.
Exemption from taxation, §115-128.
Title, §§115-181, (c), 115-188, (d).
Torts.
Claims against county and city boards of education.
Accidents involving school buses, §143-300.1.
Use.
Discontinuing use until defects remedied, §115-187.
General provisions, §115-183.
National or state guard, §115-191.
Rules and regulations, §115-183.
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying weapons on school buses, etc., §14-269.2.
Workmen's compensation act.
Awards to drivers, §115-192.
School committees.
Advisory council, §115-70.
Eligibility to hold office, §115-69.
Holding other office prohibited, §115-69.
Appointment of members, §115-70.
Chairman, §115-71.
County and city superintendents.
Duties of superintendents toward school personnel, §115-57.
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Eligibility for office, §115-69.
Eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-53.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Employment of principals, teachers, janitors and maids.
How to employ, §115-72.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School committees—Cont'd
Holding other office prohibited, §115-69.
Meetings, §115-71.
Record of proceedings, §115-71.
Number of members, §115-70.
Oath of office, §115-69.
Organization, §115-71.
Petitioning for special local tax election, §115-118.
Principals.
Employment, §115-72.
Qualifications of committeemen, §115-69.
Removal, §§14-236, 14-237, 115-43.
Schoolhouses.
Responsibility as to school property, §115-73.
School property.
Advisory committee, §115-70.
Responsibility as to school property, §115-73.
Secretary, §115-71.
State literary fund loans.
Petition, §115-104.
Supplies.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Teachers.
Employment, §115-72.
Terms of members, §115-70.
Vacancies.
Filling, §115-70.
School districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
School for performing arts.
Applicable statutes.
Generally, §116-70.
Other applicable statutes, §116-70.1.
Revenue bonds, §116-70.
School for the blind.
Blind persons. See within this heading, "Blind persons."
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
School for the deaf.
Deaf and mute. See within this heading, "Deaf and mute."
Hearing-impaired children.
Public schools, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6.
See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
School funds.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
Funds. See within this heading, "Funds."
Schoolhouses.
Acquisition of sites, §115-125.
Arson, §14-60.
Attempting to burn, §14-67.
Cafeterias and lunchrooms, §115-51.
Used for other than school purposes, §115-133.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Schoolhouses—Cont'd
Care of school buildings, §115-149.
County and city boards of education.
Powers of boards, §115-27.
County and city superintendents.
Duties, §115-56.
Damages to.
Liability for, §115-149.
Rewards for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Deeds to property, §115-127.
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Doors.
To open outwardly, §§69-9, 69-10.
Eminent domain.
Acquisition of sites, §115-125.
Equipment and supplies.
Duty of board to provide, §§115-129, 115-132.
Erection of schoolhouses, §115-130.
Site must be owned by board, §115-131.
Exchange of property, §115-126, (d).
Exemption from taxation, §105-278, (1).
Fire drills. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Fire escapes, §§69-8 to 69-13.
See FIRE ESCAPES.
Fire protection. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Inspection.
Fire hazards. See within this heading, "Fire protection."
Insured public school properties, §115-137.
Insurance. See within this heading, "Insurance of public school property."
Lease of property, §115-126, (e).
Mobile classrooms.
Provisions for, §115-129.
Plans.
Preparation of special plans.
Special appropriations from state literary fund, §115-108.
Repair of schoolhouses, §115-130.
Duty of board to keep in repair, §115-133.
Site must be owned by board, §115-131.
Riots and civil disorders.
Power of governor to order evacuation of public buildings, §14-288.19.
Sale of property, §115-126.
Auction, §115-126.
By division of purchase and contract, §115-126.
Private sale, §115-126.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
Sanitation.
Approval by state board of health, §115-132.
Duties of superintendent, §115-56.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Schoolhouses—Cont'd
School committee.
Responsibility as to school property, §115-73.
Sites.
Acquisition, §115-125.
Acreage, §115-125.
Condemnation, §115-125.
Must be owned by board, §115-131.
Within district, §115-125.
Speed zones, §§20-144, 20-141.1.
Taxation.
Exemption, §105-278, (1).
Temporary classrooms.
Provisions for, §115-129.
Trailers.
Classroom trailers.
Provisions for, §115-129.
Use of school property determined by board, §115-133.
Rules and regulations, §115-133.
Used for other than school purposes, §115-133.
Water supply.
Approval by state board of health, §115-132.
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying weapons on educational property, §14-269.2.
School month.
General provisions, §115-36.
School property.
Acquisition of sites, §115-125.
Burning of buildings of educational institutions, §14-60.
City administrative unit enlargement.
Conveyance of property upon enlargement, §115-122.2.
Committee's responsibility as to, §115-73.
County and city boards of education.
Powers as to property, §115-27.
Damages to.
Warrants for information leading to arrest, etc., of persons damaging school property, §115-133.2.
Dedication of property as rights of way for public streets, roads or sidewalks, §115-126, (f).
Deeds to property, §115-127.
Equipment and supplies.
Duty of board to provide, §§115-129, 115-132.
Provisions for, §115-129.
Purchased by county and city boards of education, §115-52.
Sale, exchange or lease, §115-126.
School buses, §115-188.
Exchange of property, §115-126, (d).
Exemption from taxation, §105-278, (1).
Fire insurance. See within this heading, "Insurance of public school property."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
School property—Cont'd
Funds.
County school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §7.
State school fund, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
Injuring property of schools, §14-273.
Insurance. See within this heading, "Insurance of public school property."
Personal property.
Sale, §115-126.
Sale, lease, exchange and joint use of governmental property, §160A-274.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
School committees' responsibility as to, §115-73.
Schoolhouses. See within this heading, "Schoolhouses."
Taxation.
Exemption, §105-278, (1).
Vacations.
Appointment of responsible citizen by county school board to have charge of property during vacation, §115-73.
Vehicles.
Exemption from taxation, §115-128.
Registration, §§20-84, 115-128.
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying weapons on educational property, §14-269.2.
What property devoted to educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. IX, §6.
School system.
Administration vested in state board of education, §115-2.
Administrative head of public school system, §115-12.
County and city boards of education.
Duty to provide adequate system, §115-35, (a).
Defined, §115-5.
Elementary schools. See within this heading, "Elementary schools."
High schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Junior high schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Kindergartens. See within this heading, "Kindergartens."
Secondary schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Senior high schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Uniform system, §115-1.
School taxes. See within this heading, "Taxation."
School term. See within this heading, "Term of school."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Secretary of state.
Interstate compact for education.
Filing copy of bylaws with secretary of state, §115-351.
Segregation.
Assignment of pupils.
Based on race, creed, color or national origin prohibited, §115-176.1.
Senior high schools. See within this heading, "High schools."
Service of process.
Subpoenas issued by county and city boards of education, §115-32.
Sheriffs.
Speculating in employees' salary vouchers, §115-96.
Sick leave.
Certified teachers, §115-142.1.
Teachers and principals.
Power of state board to make provisions for sick leave, §115-11, (13).
Signatures.
Paying out school funds, §115-90.
Solicitation.
County and city boards of education.
Regulation of fees, charges and solicitations, §115-35, (f).
Licensing of public solicitation, §§108-67 to 108-75.
See SOCIAL SERVICES.
Soliciting during school hours without permission of school head, §14-238.
State.
Government of the state of North Carolina.
Subjects taught in public schools, §115-37.
State board of education.
Administer free public school system, Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Administration of system vested in, §115-2.
Administrative officer.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Chief administrative officer, §143A-42.
Adult education, §115-199.
Advancement school of Winston-Salem, §§115-352 to 115-357, 116-211. See within this heading, "Advancement school."
Annuity contracts.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, regulations of board, §115-153.1.
Appointment of members, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
By governor, §115-2.
Budget.
Copies of budgets filed with state board of education, §115-82.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Chairman, §115-10.
Ex officio member of North Carolina education council, §115-350.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths, §11-9.
Child development research and demonstration center.
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, §116-44.2.
Committees, §115-10.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38. See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Composition, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Compromise and settlement.
Power to adjust debts for purchase price of lands sold, etc., §115-11, (10).
Consolidation and merger.
Adjoining county school administrative units.
Approval of merger, §115-74.2.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IX, §§4, 5.
Controller. See within this heading, "Controller."
Degrees.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Degrees."
Department.
Head of department, §143A-39.
Districts.
Consolidation, §115-76.
Creation by state board of education, §§115-74, 115-75.
Discontinuance of schools, §115-76.
Enlarging tax districts and city units by permanently attaching contiguous property, §115-77.
Formed of portions of contiguous counties, §115-75.
Elections, §115-123.
Modification by state board of education, §115-74.
Division for education of exceptionally talented children. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Duties.
Department.
Transfer of duties to department, §143A-41.
Division of function of board, §115-11, (4).
Generally, §115-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Duties—Cont'd
Transfer of duties to board, §143A-40.
Exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Expenses, §115-10; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Federal funds.
Acceptance, §115-11, (8).
Fire prevention.
Provision for teaching, §69-7.
Fiscal affairs.
Defined, §115-16.
Funds.
Administration, Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Supervision and administration, §115-11, (1).
Hearing-impaired children. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
Higher education.
Certain powers of board of education vested in state board of higher education, §116-161.
Industrial education.
Development of program, §115-230.1.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Kindergartens.
State program, §115-198.1.
Loans from literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Loans from rural rehabilitation corporation to county boards of education. See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Loans from rural rehabilitation corporation to county boards of education, §§137-34 to 137-38.
Loans from rural rehabilitation corporation to county boards of education, See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Meetings, §115-10.
Controller to attend, §115-17, (8).
Minutes to be kept by secretary, §115-15.
Secretary to attend, §115-15.
Members, §115-2.
Mental retardation and developmental disabilities council.
Member of council, §35-73.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Motor vehicles.
Registration of vehicles owned by board of education, §20-84.
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Notice.
Special meetings, §115-10.
Number of members, §115-2.
Payroll vouchers.
Forms furnished, §115-50.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Per diem, §115-10.
Personnel information.
Furnished to county or city board of education, §115-153.
Powers.
Certain powers vested in board of higher education, §116-161.
Department.
Transfer of powers to department, §143A-41.
Generally, §115-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
Successors to powers of president of literary fund and to boards or commissions, §115-11, (2).
To sell certain notes, §135-7.1.
Transfer of powers to board, §143A-40.
Presiding officer, §115-10.
Private schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Proxies.
Voting by proxy prohibited, §115-10.
Public lands.
Approval or disapproval of sale of certain public lands, §146-4.
Quorum, §115-10.
Record of proceedings, §115-10.
Research.
Power to do educational research, §115-11, (18).
Rules and regulations, Const. N. C., art. IX, §5.
School buses, §115-181.
Salaries.
Payment.
Installments, regulations, §115-157.
School buses.
Authority and duties, §115-181.
School for performing arts, §§116-63 to 116-70.1.
See SCHOOL FOR PERFORMING ARTS.
Seal of board.
Custody of secretary, §115-15.
Secretary, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Duties, §115-15.
State superintendent of public instruction as secretary, §§115-12, 115-15, 143A-42.
State prison.
Educational facilities and programs, §148-22.1.
Submission of member to general assembly for confirmation, §115-2.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Administrative officer, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Secretary of board, §§115-12, 115-15, 143A-42; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State board of education—Cont'd
Talented children.
Education of exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Teachers.
Allocation of teachers and instructional personnel, §115-59.
Loan fund for prospective college teachers.
Administration of fund, §116-73.
Terms, §115-2; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Textbooks. See within this heading, "Textbooks."
Tort claims against board, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.
Trees and timber.
Disposition of proceeds, §105-279.
Trespass on lands controlled by state board of education, §14-130.
Vacancies, §115-2; Const. N. C., art. IX, §8.
Vice-chairman, §115-10.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Vocational rehabilitation division.
Powers, duties and functions transferred to department of human resources, §143A-146.
Voting, §115-10.
State board of higher education, §§116-154 to 116-167.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State board of vocational education.
Vocational rehabilitation.
Persons disabled in industry, etc. See within this heading, "Vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry, etc."
State college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh, §§116-27 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
State debt, §§142-1 to 142-54.
See STATE DEBT.
State education assistance authority.
Escheat fund.
Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.
Loans to students.
Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.
Terms of loans, §116A-10.
General provisions, §§116-201 to 116-209.23.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
State education commission, §§143-261 to 143-266.
Appointment and membership, §143-261.
Comprehensive study of problems, §143-263.
Duties, §143-261.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State education commission—Cont'd
Meetings.
Organization meeting, §143-262.
Officers.
Election of officers, §143-262.
Per diem and travel allowances, §143-264.
Secretary.
Powers of executive secretary, §143-266.
Salary of executive secretary, §143-265.
Status of members, §143-262.
State library.
General provisions, §§125-1 to 125-11.
See LIBRARIES.
State literary fund.
Composition, §115-101.
Loans by state board of education, §115-101.
Appropriations from fund.
Special purposes, §115-108.
Bonds.
Issuance as part of general refunding plan, §115-106.
Collection, §115-103.
Compelling payment, §115-103.
County board to school districts, §115-104.
Distribution, §115-104.
Execution of loan, §115-102.
Funding or refunding bonds of counties.
Acceptance, §115-105.
Approval by local government commission, §115-105.
Issuance of bonds as part of general refunding plan, §115-106.
Validation, §115-107.
How secured and paid, §115-103.
Interest rate, §115-102.
Liens, §115-104.
Not granted in accordance with section 115-101, §§115-108.1, 115-108.2.
Number of installments, §115-102.
Paid how, §115-103.
Pledge of nontax revenues to repayment of loans.
Loans not granted in accordance with section 115-101, §115-108.2.
Purposes for which bonds may be issued and taxes levied, §153-77, (19).
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Purchase of notes obtained from loans made by state literary fund, §135-7.1.
School buildings.
Special appropriations, §115-108.
Secured how, §115-103.
Special provisions for loans not granted in accordance with section 115-101, §§115-108.1, 115-108.2.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Issuance of warrants, §115-101.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State literary fund—Cont'd
Loans by state board of education—Cont'd
Terms of loans, §115-102.
Validation of certain county notes, §115-107.
Vocational agricultural and home economics buildings, §137-37.
Public lands.
Proceeds of sale paid into, §§146-4, 146-14.
Mineral deposits, §146-9.
Timber rights, §146-7.
Public school insurance fund.
Payments and refunds to state literary fund, §115-135.
Report to general assembly by state board of education, §115-11, (14).
Rules and regulations.
Loans, §115-101.
Separate and distinct from other state funds, §115-101.
Source of fund, §115-101.
State board of education.
Successors to powers of president, §115-11, (2).
State prison.
Facilities and programs for selected inmates, §148-22.1.
State school for the blind.
General provisions, §§115-321 to 115-334.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
State schools for the deaf, §§115-336 to 115-342.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Administrative head of public school system, §115-12.
Advisory commission for state museum of natural history.
Member of commission, §143-370.
American revolution bicentennial commission.
Member of commission, §143-396.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
Appointment, etc., of private schools advisory committee, §115-252.
Certificate ratings of teachers and principals.
Duties of state superintendent, §115-17, (3).
Child day-care licensing board.
Member of board, §110-87.
Civil executive officer, §147-3.
Communication study commission.
Member of communication study commission, §143-275.
Compensation, Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Compulsory attendance.
Rules and regulations, §115-168.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§7 to 9; art. IX, §4.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State superintendent of public instruction—Cont'd
Council of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §8.
Courses of study. See within this heading, "Courses of study."
Death, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Designated state official.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §115-151.10.
Disability, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3), (6).
Dog tags furnished to county sheriffs, §67-6.
Drug authority.
Membership, §143-472.
Duties generally, §§115-14, 115-15, 143A-42; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (2).
Election, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Executive officers, §147-4.
Vacancies.
Filling, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Executive department, §147-4.
Fire prevention.
Provision for teaching, §69-7.
Governor's coordinating council on aging.
Member of council, §143-283.11.
Hearing-impaired children.
General provisions, §§115-315.1 to 115-315.6. See within this heading, "Hearing-impaired children."
History.
More adequate teaching of state and local history in public schools, §121-2.1.
Induction into office, §147-4.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel.
Designated state official, §115-151.10.
Supervised and administered by superintendent, §143A-47.
Interstate compact for education.
Supervised and administered by superintendent, §143A-45.
Loans.
State literary fund. See within this heading, "State literary fund."
Mental health council.
Member of council, §122-105.
Mentally handicapped children.
Training, §§115-300 to 115-305. See within this heading, "Mentally handicapped children."
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Nonpublic schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State superintendent of public instruction —Cont'd
North Carolina education council.
Ex officio member, §115-350.
North Carolina museum of art.
Member of board of trustees, §140-2, (a).
North Carolina symphony society.
Trustee, §140-6.
Oath, §147-4.
Office, §115-13.
Transferred to department of public education, §143A-42.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Powers.
Generally, §143A-42.
Principals.
Removal.
Duties of superintendent, §115-145.
Private schools. See within this heading, "Nonpublic schools."
Record of proceedings of state board of education kept in office, §115-10.
Reports, §115-14.
Resignation, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Salaries, §115-13; Const. N. C., art. III, §9.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers.
Administered by state superintendent, §116-174.
Rules and regulations, §116-174.
Secretary of state board of education, §§115-12, 115-15.
Duties as secretary, §115-15.
State art society.
Ex officio member of board of directors, §140-11.
State board of education.
Administrative head of board, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Member of state board of education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
Secretary and chief administrator of board, §143A-42.
Secretary of state board of education, §§115-12, 115-15; Const. N. C., art. IX, §4.
State bonds.
Destruction of surrendered bonds and coupons.
Presence of superintendent required, §142-13.
State library.
Trustee, §125-3, (a).
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
Talented children.
Education of exceptionally talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
State superintendent of public instruction —Cont'd
Teachers.
Removal.
Duties of superintendent, §115-145.
Term of office, §§147-4, 163-1; Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Textbooks.
Procedure for change of textbooks, §115-206.8.
Superintendent of local administrative units.
Enforce duties and authority by superintendent, §115-206.17.
Traffic laws.
Distribution of traffic laws to schools, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Traffic safety authority.
Member of authority, §143-392.
University of North Carolina.
Superintendent ex officio trustee of the university, §116-4.
Vacancy in office, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (3).
Filling, §163-8.
Vocational education.
Enforcement of article, etc., §115-231.
State treasurer.
Member of state board of education, §115-2.
Vocational education.
Authorized to receive and disburse vocational education funds, §115-233.
Statutes.
Publications furnished institutions of learning, §§147-45, 147-46.1.
Strays.
Funds from sales, §79-3.
Streets and highways.
Acquisition for schoolhouses, etc., §115-125.
Billboard obstructing view at entrance to school, §136-102.
Dedication of property as rights of way for public streets, roads or sidewalks, §115-126, (f).
Traffic laws.
Teaching of traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Students.
Pupils. See within this heading, "Pupils."
Student teachers. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Subjects taught. See within this heading, "Courses of study."
Subpoenas.
County and city boards of education.
Powers to subpoena, etc., §115-34.
Summer schools.
Establishing and maintaining summer schools, §§115-80, (e), 115-116, (a).
Financing, §115-79.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Superintendent.
Business, trade and correspondence schools. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
County and city superintendents. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Employment system. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Governor Morehead school.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
State schools for the deaf.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
State superintendent of public instruction. See within this heading, "State superintendent of public instruction."
Supervisors.
Annuities.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Authority of county and city boards, §115-45.
Certificates.
Revocation.
Failure to give proper notice of resignation, §115-144.
Certificates. See within this heading, "Teachers."
County and city superintendents.
Duties of superintendents toward school personnel, §115-57.
Death.
Payment of salary of deceased supervisor, §115-159.
Duties, §115-44.
General provisions, §115-142.2.
Employment, §115-44.
Term of employment, §115-142.2.
Exceptionally talented children.
District supervisors, §115-311.
State supervisor, §115-310.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Monthly payrolls. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Music education, §115-203.
Notice.
Resignation, §115-144.
Payroll deductions. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Qualifications.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel. See within this heading, "Teachers."
Removal.
Authority of board, §115-45.
Resignation, §115-144.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Supervisors—Cont'd
Salaries.
Deductions.
Additional payroll deductions authorized, §115-153.3.
Credit union loans and deposits, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Group insurance, credit union loans and association dues, §115-153.2.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Monthly payroll.
Authority of superintendent to issue salary vouchers, §115-158.
Not paid to persons without certificate, §115-155.
Payment.
General provisions, §§115-142.2, 115-157.
Installments, §§115-142.2, 115-157.
Not paid to persons without certificate, §115-155.
On death, §115-159.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4. See within this heading, "Employees."
Regulated, §115-153.
Social security withholding, §115-157.
Vouchers.
Authorization of superintendent as to issuance, §115-158.
Cashing upon death of supervisor, §115-159.
Speculating in salary vouchers prohibited, §115-96.
When superintendent may withhold pay, §115-66.
Supplies.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Term of employment, §115-142.2.
Testing and pupil classification.
Exceptionally talented children, §§115-310, 115-311.
Workmen's compensation act applicable to, §115-160.
Supplies.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Surplus property, §§143-64.1 to 143-64.5.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Surveyors.
Qualifications, §§89-7, 89-8.
Talented children, §§115-306 to 115-315. See within this heading, "Exceptionally talented children."
Taxation.
Appeals.
Disagreement or refusal of tax levying authorities to levy taxes, §115-87.
Budget.
Supplemental tax budget, §115-80, (b).
Collection, §115-124.
District indebtedness.
Assumption by county.
Allocation of taxes collected to district bonds, §115-111.
Taxes levied and collected for bonds assumed to be paid into school debt service fund, §115-110.
Districts.
Assumption of indebtedness, §115-74.
Boundaries.
Superintendents must furnish boundaries of special taxing districts, §115-63.
Enlarging tax districts, §115-77.
Local tax district.
Defined, §115-7.
Nontax district.
Defined, §115-7.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts. See within this heading, "Districts."
Superintendents to furnish boundaries of special taxing districts, §115-63.
Effective date.
Special local tax elections for school purposes, §115-122.1.
Elections.
Abolish a special school tax, §115-116, (e).
Action of board of county commissioners or governing body of municipality, §115-121.
Annexation or consolidation of districts from particular county.
Supplemental school tax provided as, §115-116, (h).
Bonds.
Vote on school bonds, §115-116, (f).
City administrative unit enlargement, §115-116, (c).
Conveyance of school property upon enlargement, §115-122.2.
Effective date, §115-122.1.
Collection of taxes, §115-124.
Consolidation of city or county administrative units, §115-116, (h).
County commissioners.
Action of board, §115-121.
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties.
General provisions, §115-123.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Elections—Cont'd
Effective date, §115-122.1.
Enlarge city administrative units, §115-116, (c).
Equalize educational advantages, §115-116, (d).
Expense of holding and conducting, §115-122.
Frequency of elections, §115-117.
General provisions in rules governing elections, §115-122.
Increasing supplemental tax rate, §115-116, (b).
Levy of taxes, §115-124.
Effective date, §115-122.1.
Municipal corporations.
Action by governing body, §115-121.
No discretion in boards of education in granting, §115-120.
Notice, §115-122.
Petition.
Action of board of county commissioners or governing body of municipality, §115-121.
Action of board of education, §115-121.
Boards of education must consider, §115-120.
Contents, §115-119.
Elections in districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Indorsement by board of education, §115-120.
Necessary information in, §115-119.
Who may petition for election, §115-118.
Procedure and rules governing, §115-122.
Purposes for which elections may be called, §115-116.
Rates.
Maximum rate for taxation, §115-117.
Rules governing elections, §115-122.
Special provisions for districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.
Supplemental tax, §115-116, (a), (b), (g), (h).
Supplement and equalize educational advantages, §115-116, (d).
Vote on school bonds, §115-116, (f).
Voting supplemental tax, §115-116, (a).
Endowment funds.
Exempt from taxation, §115-320.
Exemption of educational purposes, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Intangible personal property tax.
Exemptions, §105-212.
Joint local tax school district.
Districts created from portions of contiguous counties, §115-123.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Taxation—Cont'd
Levy, §115-124.
Levying authorities.
Authorization to borrow, §115-48.
Budget.
Duty of tax levying authorities as to operation of school budget, §115-89.
Report action on, §115-81.
Contempt.
Failure to obey order of court, §§115-87, 115-88.
Defined, §115-9.
Insurance of public school property.
Duty to insure, §115-133.1.
Penalty for failure to insure property, §115-133.1.
Jury trial.
Determining amount needed to maintain schools, §115-88.
Procedure in cases of disagreement or refusal to levy, §115-87.
Local tax district.
Defined, §115-7.
Local taxes.
County superintendent to keep record of, §115-61.
Funds belonging to district to be segregated, etc., §115-61.
Maintenance of public schools.
Limitation not applicable, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (4).
Nontax district.
Defined, §115-7.
Objects, §115-78.
Personal property exempt, §105-280, (1), (3), (4), (7).
Petitions for special local tax collections. See within this subheading, "Elections."
Real property exempt, §105-278, (4), (4a), (7), (14).
Records.
Kept by superintendent of schools, county accountant or auditor and the county treasurer, §115-124.
Refunding and funding bonds of school districts.
Tax levy for repayment, §§115-114, 115-115.
Special local tax collection for school purposes. See within thissubheading, "Elections."
Teachers.
Abuse or neglect of children.
Reports, §§110-115 to 110-122. See INFANTS.
Age, §§115-72, 115-152.
Minimum age, §115-72.
Allotment.
Certification by controller, §115-17, (3).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Allotment—Cont'd
Special teaching personnel.
Power of state board, §115-11, (12).
Annuities.
Authority of county and city boards of education to purchase annuity contracts for employees, §115-153.1.
Appeals.
Superior court.
From decision of county or city boards affecting character or right to teach, §115-34.
Authority.
City and county boards, §115-45.
Use of reasonable force in exercising lawful authority, §115-146.
Blind persons.
Discrimination against blind prohibited in training and hiring of teachers, §115-152.1.
Career teacher. See within this subheading, "Employment system."
Care of school buildings, §115-149.
Certificates.
Approval required, §115-154.
Colleges to aid as to certificates, §115-156.
County and city superintendents.
Approval, §115-154.
Refusal to approve, §115-154.
Extension, §115-153.
Information furnished by state board of education or department of public instruction, §115-153.
Local approval required, §115-154.
Nonpublic school teachers, §115-256.
Prerequisite to employment, §115-152.
Rating.
Duties of state superintendent, §115-17, (3).
Regulated by state board of education, §115-153.
Renewal, §115-153.
Revocation.
Failure to give proper notice of resignation, §115-144.
False reports or records, §115-148.
On removal of teacher, §115-145.
Unlawful to employ without, §115-155.
Compulsory attendance.
Enforcement, §115-146.
Reports as prima facie evidence of violations, §115-170.
Contracts.
Certificate prerequisite to validity, §115-152.
Continuing contracts, §115-142.
Duration, §115-142.
Employment.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Employment."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
General provisions, §115-142.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel.
Interstate educational contracts generally, §115-151.3.
Notice.
Termination of contracts, §115-142.
Superintendent shall not pay teacher without contract, §115-65.
Termination of contracts, §115-142.
County and city boards of education.
Providing training, §115-46.
County and city superintendents.
Duties of superintendents toward school personnel, §115-57.
General provisions. See within this heading, "County and city superintendents."
Damage to school property.
Liability of teacher, §115-149.
Death.
Payment of sums due deceased, §115-159.
Dismissal. See within this subheading, "Removal."
Duties.
Generally, §115-146.
Superintendents toward school personnel, §115-57.
Election.
Superintendent to approve and record election, §115-58.
Employment.
Application, §115-142.
By school committee, §115-72.
Certificate prerequisite to employment, §115-152.
City administrative units, §115-21.
Holidays, §115-142.1.
Procedure, §115-72.
Sick leave, §115-142.1.
System. See within this subheading, "Employment system."
Ten calendar months' employment, §115-142.1.
Unlawful to employ without certificate, §115-155.
Vacations, §115-142.1.
Employment agencies.
Licenses.
Fees, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Employment system.
Action of superintendent, §115-142, (i).
Administrator.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Appeals.
By teacher, §115-142, (n).
Blind persons.
Discrimination against blind prohibited in training and hiring of teachers, §115-152.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Employment system—Cont'd
Board.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Review of professional review committee, §115-142, (i).
Career teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Election, §115-142, (c).
General provisions, §115-142, (d).
Grounds for dismissal or demotion, §115-142, (e).
Procedure for dismissal or demotion, §115-142, (h).
Commendations.
Record, §115-142, (b).
Committee.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Complaints.
Records, §115-142, (b).
Definitions, §115-142, (a).
Demote.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Hearing.
Procedure, §115-142, (j).
Probationary teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
General provisions, §115-142, (n).
Professional review committee.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
General provisions, §115-142, (g).
Investigation by panel, §115-142, (i).
Qualifications, §115-142, (g).
Report, §115-142, (i).
Reinstatement, §115-142, (f).
Resignation.
By teacher, §115-142, (o).
Review by board, §115-142, (i).
Substitute teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Suggestions.
Record, §115-142, (b).
Superintendent.
Action on investigation by panel of professional review committee, §115-142, (i).
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Panel does not find grounds for superintendent's recommendation true and substantiated, §115-142, (l).
Panel finds grounds for superintendent's recommendation true and substantiated, §115-142, (k).
Recommendation not true and substantiated, §115-142, (l).
Suspension.
General provisions, §115-142, (f).
Teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Employment system—Cont'd
Temporary teacher.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Examination of teachers.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Exceptionally talented children.
Allotment, §115-313.
Experimental programs and purposes.
Power of state board, §115-11, (12).
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
False report or record.
Misdemeanor, §115-148.
Forest preservation and development.
Duties, §113-60.
General teachers.
Allocation of personnel, §115-59.
Governor Morehead school.
See GOVERNOR MOREHEAD SCHOOL.
Grades.
Certifying, §115-153.
Regulated, §115-153.
Hazing.
Duty to expel, §14-36.
Health certificate required, §115-143.
Hearing-impaired children.
Request for teachers, §115-315.6.
Holidays, §115-142.1.
Hospital and medical insurance, §135-33.
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (3).
Injured during episode of violence.
Appeals.
Procedure to industrial commission and court of appeals, §115-159.1.
Benefits, §115-159.1.
Workmen's compensation, §115-159.1.
Salary, §115-159.1.
Interstate agreement on qualifications.
Accept.
Defined, §115-151.2.
Agreement evaluations, §115-151.6.
Construction of agreement, §115-151.9.
Contracts.
General provisions, §115-151.3.
Co-operation.
Interstate co-operation, §115-151.5.
Definitions, §115-151.2.
Designated state official.
Defined, §115-151.2.
State superintendent of public instruction, §115-151.10.
Effective date, §115-151.8.
Evaluation.
Agreement evaluation, §115-151.6.
Findings, §115-151.1.
Originating state.
Defined, §115-151.2.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Interstate agreement on qualifications —Cont'd
Other arrangements, §115-151.7.
Policy, §115-151.1.
Programs.
Approved and accepted programs, §115-151.4.
Purpose, §115-151.1.
Receiving state.
Defined, §115-151.2.
Severability, §115-151.9.
Superintendent of public instruction.
Supervising and administering compact, §143A-47.
Withdrawal, §115-151.8.
Kindergartens. See within this heading, "Kindergartens."
Loan fund for prospective college teachers, §§116-71 to 116-74.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Meetings.
Superintendent to hold each year, §115-57.
Mentally handicapped children.
Requests for teachers, §115-303.
Salary schedule, §115-305.
Militia.
Leaves of absence, §127-83.
Minimum age, §§115-72, 115-152.
Monthly payrolls. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Nonpublic schools.
Certificates required, §115-256.
Instruction required, §115-256.
Notice.
Resignation, §115-144.
Old age and survivors insurance program.
Coverage under social security act, §§135-19 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Organization statement and allocation for.
Superintendent to prepare, §115-59.
Orthopedic hospital.
School for patients, §131-3.
Other teacher, employee benefits, §§135-32 to 135-36.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Payroll deductions. See within this subheading, "Salaries."
Pensions of certain teachers, §135-14.
Probationary teacher.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Employment system."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Qualifications.
Interstate agreement on qualifications of educational personnel, §§115-151.1 to 115-151.10. See within this subheading, "Interstate agreement on qualifications."
Nonpublic schools, §115-256.
Reasonable force.
Use to maintain discipline, etc., §115-146.
Records.
Inaccurate attendance records.
Investigation, §115-148.
Removal.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies for schools, etc., §14-236.
Appeal, §115-145.
Authority of board, §115-45.
General provisions, §115-145.
Grounds, §115-145.
Hearing, §115-145.
Notice, §115-145.
Procedure, §115-145.
State superintendent of public instruction.
Duties, §115-145.
Reports.
Enforcement, §115-148.
Payment may be withheld upon failure to render, §115-66.
Penalty for false, etc., report, §115-148.
To principals required, §115-148.
Resignation, §§115-142, (o), 115-144.
Retirement system for teachers, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
Salaries.
Armed services.
Increments for experience in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Based on inaccurate attendance records.
Refund, §115-148.
Certified and graded by state board of education, §115-11, (14).
Controller.
Duties, §115-17, (3).
Deductions.
Additional payroll deductions authorized, §115-153.3.
Credit union loans and deposits, §§115-153.2, 115-153.3.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Employees."
Group insurance, credit union loans and association dues, §115-153.2.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4.
Purchase of annuity contracts, §115-153.1.
Written consent to county or city administrative unit, §115-153.3.
Disability salary continuation, §135-34.
Injured during episode of violence, §115-159.1.
Mentally handicapped children.
Salary schedule, §115-305.
Monthly payroll.
Authority of superintendent to issue salary vouchers, §115-158.
Not paid to persons without certificate, §115-155.
Payment, §§115-47, 115-157.
County and city boards of education to provide for prompt payment, §115-47.
General provisions, §115-157.
Installments, §115-157.
Not paid to persons without certificate, §115-155.
On death, §115-159.
Superintendent shall not pay teacher without contract, §115-65.
When superintendent may withhold, §115-66.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds, §§115-160.1 to 115-160.4. See within this heading, "Employees."
Regulated, §115-153.
Schedule, §115-49.
Social security withholding, §115-157.
Speculating in teachers' salary vouchers, §§14-235, 115-96.
Substitute teachers.
When teacher injured during episode of violence, §115-159.1.
Vouchers.
Authority for, §115-50.
Authorization of superintendent to issue, §115-158.
Cashing upon death of teacher, §115-159.
Speculating in teachers' salary vouchers, §§14-235, 115-96.
Scholarship loan fund for prospective teachers, §§116-171 to 116-174.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Schoolhouses.
Care of school property, §115-149.
Duty to keep in repair, §115-133.
Sick leave, §115-142.1.
Provisions for, §115-11, (13).
Soliciting during school hours without permission of school head, §14-238.
Special education teachers.
Allocation of personnel, §115-59.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
State schools for the deaf.
See STATE SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF.
Student teachers.
Defined, §115-160.5.
Discipline, §115-146.
Duties.
Assignment of duties, §115-160.7.
Legal protection, §115-160.6.
Reasonable force used to maintain discipline, etc., §115-146.
Teaching.
Defined, §115-160.5.
Substitute teachers.
Defined, §115-142, (a).
Discipline.
Use of reasonable force to maintain, §115-146.
When teacher injured during episode of violence, §115-159.1.
Supplies.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Suspension of teachers.
Superintendent may suspend, §115-67.
Temporary teacher.
General provisions. See within this subheading, "Employment system."
Ten calendar months' employment, §115-142.1.
Training.
Provision for by county and city boards of education, §115-46.
Transportation.
School buses. See within this heading, "School buses."
Universities and colleges.
Certificates.
Universities and colleges to aid as to certificates, §115-156.
Vacations, §115-142.1.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Workmen's compensation act applicable to, §115-160.
Technical institutes.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Temperance or Law and Order day.
Observance, §115-205.
Term of school.
General provisions, §§115-1, 115-5, 115-36.
Minimum term, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Textbooks.
Adoption.
By state board of education, §§115-206.2, 115-206.6.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Textbooks—Cont'd
Adoption—Cont'd
Evaluation.
Commission to evaluate books offered for adoption, §115-206.4.
State board of education.
Voting on, §115-10.
Used by public schools, §115-206.1.
Attorney general.
Advice from and suits by, §115-206.9.
Bids. See within this subheading, "Contracts."
Buying school supplies from interested officer, §14-237.
Change of textbooks.
Procedure, §115-206.8.
Commission.
Appointment.
By governor, §115-206.3.
Chairman, §115-206.3.
Compensation of members, §115-206.3.
Composition, §115-206.3.
Evaluate books offered for adoption, §115-206.4.
Expenses, §115-206.3.
Qualifications of members, §115-206.3.
Term of office, §115-206.3.
Transferred to department of public education, §143A-48.
Vacancies.
Filling, §115-206.3.
Contracts.
Bids.
Acceptance or rejection, §115-206.6.
Opening, §115-206.6.
Requests, §115-206.5.
Rules and regulations, §115-206.5.
Sale of books at lower price reduces price to state, §115-206.11.
With publishers, §115-206.6.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Attorney general may bring suit for breach of contract, §115-206.9.
Continuance and discontinuance, §115-206.7.
Controller.
Duties of controller, §115-17, (6).
County and city boards of education. See within this subheading, "Local boards of education."
Course of study.
Needs determined by course of study, §115-206.1.
Custodians.
Legal custodians of books furnished by state, §115-206.15.
Damages.
Fees authorized, §115-206.16.
Distribution.
Powers and duties of state board of education, §115-206.12.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Textbooks—Cont'd
Fees.
Damage fees authorized, §115-206.16.
Rental fees for textbooks prohibited, §115-206.16.
Free basic textbooks.
Provided, §115-206.12.
Legal custodians of books furnished by state.
Local boards of education, §115-206.15.
Local boards of education.
Legal custodians of books furnished by state, §115-206.15.
Provide for local operation of textbook program, §115-206.14.
Selection and procurement of other instructional materials, §115-206.14.
Textbook fees, §115-206.16.
Nonpublic schools.
Library resources, textbooks and other instructional materials may be provided by state board of education, etc., §115-11, (17).
Procedure for change, §115-206.8.
Publishers.
Acting as agent for those furnishing supplies, §14-236.
Attorney general may bring suit for breach of contract, etc., §115-206.9.
Contracts, §115-206.6.
Attorney general may bring suit for breach of contract, §115-206.9.
Continuance and discontinuance, §115-206.7.
Registration, §115-206.10.
Sale of books.
At lower price, §115-206.11.
Purchase.
Right to purchase, §115-206.18.
Sale of books.
At lower price reduces price to state, §115-206.11.
Sales and use tax.
Exemption, §105-164.13, (14).
Selection.
By board, §§115-206.1, 115-206.2, 115-206.5.
State board of education.
Adopting and supplying, §115-11, (14).
Discontinue handling supplementary and library books authorized, §115-206.13.
Duties.
Generally, §115-206.12.
Powers.
Generally, §115-206.12.
Providing to private schools, §115-11, (17).
Selection of textbooks, §§115-206.1, 115-206.2, 115-206.5.
Adoption, §§115-206.2, 115-206.6.
Voting on, §115-10.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Textbooks—Cont'd
Superintendents of local administrative units.
Duties and authority, §115-206.17.
Supplementary and library books.
Discontinue handling by state board, §115-206.13.
Title to textbooks.
Vested in state, §115-206.12.
Traffic laws, §§20-212 to 20-215.
Textile training school, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Theaters and shows.
School for performing arts, §§116-3 to 116-70.1.
See SCHOOL FOR PERFORMING ARTS.
Torts.
Claims against boards, §§143-291 to 143-300.1.
See TORTS.
Damages for malicious, etc., destruction of property by minors.
Action to recover by educational organizations, §1-538.1.
Liability of parents, §1-538.1.
Trade schools.
Private trade schools, §§115-245 to 115-254.1. See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Textile training school, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.
Trained nurses.
See NURSES.
Training schools.
Mentally retarded children.
Training, §§115-296 to 115-299. See within this heading, "Mentally retarded children."
Western Carolina training school, §122-7.2.
Reformatories, §§153-209 to 153-226.
See REFORMATORIES.
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."
Transportation.
Aid in lieu of transportation, §115-189.
Annexation.
School bus transportation continued for area annexed to municipality, §115-190.1.
Claims against county and city boards of education.
Accidents involving school transportation service vehicles, §143-300.1.
Consolidation of municipalities.
School bus transportation continued for area consolidated, §115-190.1.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Transportation—Cont'd
Contracts.
School buses, §115-190.
Injuries to school children which are compensable, §§115-193 to 115-197. See within this heading, "School buses."
Insurance.
Liability insurance.
County and city boards of education, §115-53.
Involuntary bussing prohibited, §115-176.1.
School buses.
General provisions. See within this heading, "School buses."
Torts.
Waiver of immunity as to torts by county and city boards of education, §115-53.
Treasurer.
County treasurer. See within this heading, "County treasurer."
State treasurer. See within this heading, "State treasurer."
Trespass.
Public lands.
Control by state board of education, §14-130.
Trial.
Liability insurance.
Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, §115-53.
Truancy.
Compulsory attendance. See within this heading, "Compulsory attendance."
Trusts and trustees.
Charitable trusts.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Endowment funds for public schools, §§115-316 to 115-320. See within this heading, "Funds."
Tuberculosis.
Bureau of tuberculosis.
Maintain correspondence school, §131-56.
Underprivileged children.
Medical and dental care, §115-204.
Uniform system.
Free public schools, Const. N. C., art. IX, §2.
Union school.
Defined, §115-6.
United States.
Government of United States.
Subjects taught in schools, §115-37.
Payroll savings plans for purchase of United States bonds. See within this heading, "Employees."
Vocational education. See within this heading, "Vocational education."

EDUCATION—Cont'd
United States—Cont'd
Vocational rehabilitation.
Persons disabled in industry, etc. See within this heading, "Vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry, etc."
Universities, §§116-1 to 116-213.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Vacations.
Certified teachers, §115-142.1.
Classified principals, §115-157.
Vaccination.
Immunization, §§130-87 to 130-93.
See HEALTH.
Veterans.
Department of veterans affairs.
Powers and duties, §165-6.
Salary increments for experience to teachers, principals and superintendents in armed and auxiliary forces, §115-151.
Scholarships for children of war veterans, §§165-19 to 165-22.1.
See VETERANS.
Veterans day.
Observance, §115-205.
Vocational education.
Appropriations, §115-232.
Building trades.
Acquiring skilled services.
Use of funds for, §115-240.
Advisory committee on construction of projects, §115-242.
Purchase of building sites and materials.
Use of funds for, §115-240.
Sale of buildings constructed by building trades classes, §115-241.
Disposition of proceeds, §115-241.
Business, trade and correspondence schools.
See within this heading, "Business, trade and correspondence schools."
Committees.
Building trades.
Advisory committee on construction of projects, §115-242.
Co-operation of county and city authorities with state board, §115-234.
Director.
Technical training school.
Number of board of directors, §115A-39.
Elementary schools.
Development of program, §115-235.1.
Employment security, §§96-1 to 96-27.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Enforcement of article.
State superintendent, §115-231.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Vocational education—Cont'd
Eye protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Eyes."
Federal aid.
Acceptance of benefits of federal acts assisting vocational and technical education programs, §115-229.
Forest study, §115-235.
Funds.
State treasurer authorized to receive and disburse, §115-233.
High schools offering vocational agriculture authorized to acquire lands for forest study, §115-235.
Industrial education program.
Development of program, §115-230.1.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §§137-34 to 137-38.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Lower grades.
Development of program, §115-235.1.
Middle and lower grades.
Development of program, §115-235.1.
Prevocational and industrially oriented programs.
Development of program in middle and lower grades, §115-235.1.
Rules and regulations.
Adoption and enforcement, §115-231.
Rural rehabilitation corporation.
Loans to county boards of education for vocational buildings, §§137-34 to 137-38.
See RURAL REHABILITATION.
Members of board of directors, §137-31.3.
State appropriation, §115-232.
State board of education.
Development of program.
In middle and lower grades, §115-235.1.
Powers and duties, §115-230.
State education assistance authority.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Teachers.
Allocation of instructional personnel, §115-59.
Co-operation in obtaining agricultural statistics, §106-26.1.
Employment, §115-142.
Salary vouchers, §115-158.
Technical institutes and industrial education centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Textile training school.
General provisions, §§115A-39 to 115A-42.
See TEXTILE TRAINING SCHOOL.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Vocational education—Cont'd
Use of school buses, §115-183, (5).
Vocational rehabilitation.
Persons disabled in industry, etc. See within this heading, "Vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry, etc."
Vocational rehabilitation division.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-146.
Vocational rehabilitation.
Persons disabled in industry or otherwise.
Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.10.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry, etc.
Authority to co-operate and plan program of rehabilitation, §115-244.
Blind.
Rehabilitation center for adult blind.
Visually handicapped persons may enjoy benefits, §111-6.1.
Employment security law.
Employment service division, §§96-21, 96-22.
Federal aid.
Acceptance, §115-243.
Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.10.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Vocational training schools.
Appropriations.
Allocation of funds appropriated for area vocational training schools, §143-27.1.
Waiver.
Torts of employees.
Waiver of immunity, §115-53.
Warrants for payment of money.
Disbursement of state funds, §115-84.
Paying out school funds, §115-90.
Signing.
Notice of change in person signing warrants given to state and local disbursing officials, §115-55.
Washington's birthday.
Observance, §115-205.
Water supply.
Eminent domain, §§40-2, 40-6.
Schoolhouses.
Water supply to be approved by state board of health, §115-132.
Weapons.
Possessing or carrying weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.

EDUCATION—Cont'd
Weapons—Cont'd
Private police.
Exceptions as to weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Winston-Salem.
North Carolina advancement school, §§115-352 to 115-357, 116-211. See within this heading, "Advancement school."
Witnesses.
Failure to appear before county or city board.
Misdemeanor, §115-33.
Power of county and city boards of education to subpoena, §115-32.
School counselor.
Privilege, §8-53.4.
Woman's college of the University of North Carolina.
Greensboro.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Women.
Commission on the education and employment of women, §§143-423 to 143-428.
See WOMEN.
Disturbing students at schools for women, §14-274.
Workmen's compensation act.
Applicable to employees of school, §115-160.
School bus drivers.
Payment of awards to school bus drivers, §115-192.
Teacher injured during episode of violence.
Appeal from board of education to industrial commission, §115-159.1.
Benefits, §115-159.1.
Youth development.
Children born to students.
Care of by department, §134-22.

EGGS.
Advertisements.
General provisions, §106-245.20.
Agents.
Act of agent as that of principal, §106-245.28.
Authorized representative.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Board of agriculture.
Establishing standards of quality, grades and weight classes, §106-245.16.
Candling and grading.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Citation.
Short title, §106-245.13.
Commissioner.
Powers, §106-245.23.
Consumer.
Defined, §106-245.14.

EGGS—Cont'd
Consumer—Cont'd
Institutional consumer.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Containers.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Designation of grade and class on containers required.
Conformity with designation, §106-245.15.
Exemptions, §106-245.15.
Labeling, §106-245.18.
Criminal procedure.
Persons punishable as principals, §106-245.27.
Warnings in lieu of criminal prosecution, §106-245.25.
Definitions, §106-245.14.
Distributor.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Grades.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Designation on containers, §106-245.15.
Establishing, §106-245.16.
Hatching-egg dealers, §§106-539 to 106-549.
See POULTRY.
Injunctions.
Enjoining violations, §106-245.24.
Interpretation and construction.
Rule of construction, §106-245.13.
Invoices, §106-245.19.
Lots.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Marketing of eggs.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Packer.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Penalties.
Violation of article, §106-245.24.
Promotion of use and sale of agricultural products, §§106-550 to 106-568.
See AGRICULTURE.
Quality.
Standards for quality.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Establishing, §106-245.16.
Remedies.
Cumulative, §106-245.26.
Retailer.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Rules and regulations.
By board of agriculture, §106-245.21.
Sales.
Stop-sale orders.
General provisions, §106-245.17.
Sales and use tax.
Exemptions and exclusions.
Commercial egg production, §105-164.13, (4.1).
Sanitation.
Exemption, §106-245.22.
General provisions, §106-245.22.
Scope of article, §106-245.13.

EGGS—Cont'd
Size or weight class.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Standards.
Establishing, §106-245.16.
Venue.
Enforcement of article, §106-245.24.
Weight classes.
Defined, §106-245.14.
Establishing, §106-245.16.

EJECTMENT.
Bonds, surety.
Defendant's bond for costs and damages, §§1-111, 1-112.
Boundaries.
Special proceedings to establish, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
Complaint.
Summary ejectment, §42-28.
Costs, §§6-18, 6-19.
When costs allowed to defendant, §6-19.
When costs allowed to plaintiff, §6-18.
Jurisdiction.
Grounds for jurisdiction in rem or quasi in rem, §1-75.8.
Landlord and tenant, §§42-26 to 42-36.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.
Processioning proceeding, §§38-1 to 38-3.
See BOUNDARIES.
Summary ejectment, §§42-26 to 42-36.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

ELECTION OF REMEDIES.
Attorney at law.
Disbarment and discipline.
Rights of accused, §84-28.
Husband and wife.
Dissent from will by surviving spouse, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Time and manner of dissent, §30-2.
Improvements.
Plaintiff's election that defendant take premises, §§1-347, 1-350.
Evicted defendant may recover from plaintiff, §1-350.
Plaintiff under disability, §1-349.
Intestate succession.
Surviving spouse to take life interest.
In lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.
Interest rate, §8-47.
Validation of election of married person under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Life insurance.
Companies electing to comply with standard nonforfeiture provisions, §58-201.2, (h).
Militia.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (h).

ELECTION OF REMEDIES—Cont'd
Public officers.
Liability on bond, §109-35.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees.
Optional allowance.
Election of optional allowance, §135-5, (g).
Surviving spouses.
Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.
Widows.
Dissent from will, §§30-1 to 30-3.
See WILLS.

ELECTIONS.
Absentee ballot.
Applications.
Affidavit, §163-227.
Certified list of approved applications.
Original applications to accompany list, §163-232.
Transmitted to state board of elections and posted, §163-232.
Consideration and approval.
By county boards of elections, §163-230.
County boards of elections.
Meeting to make determination, §163-230.
Determination of validity, §163-230, (2).
Forms of application, §163-227.
Grounds, §163-227.
Record of applications received, §163-230, (1).
Register, §163-228.
Authorized.
When authorized, §163-226.
Challenging.
Procedure, §163-89.
Counting ballots.
At precincts, §163-169, (i).
County boards of elections.
Chairmen.
Violations by chairmen, §163-236.
Issuance of ballot, §163-230.
Criminal offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Delivering executed ballots to registrars, §163-233.
Deemed voted upon delivery to registrar, §163-234.
Delivery of absentee ballot and container-return envelope to applicant, §163-230, (3).
Envelopes.
Container-return envelopes, §163-229, (b).
Delivery to applicant, §163-230, (3).
Opening container-return envelope and depositing ballots, §163-234.
False statements not under oath, §163-237.
Forgery, §163-237.
Form of absentee ballots, §163-229, (a).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Absentee ballot—Cont'd
Fraud in connection with absentee vote, §163-237.
Instruction sheets, §163-229, (c).
Issuance.
By county boards of elections, §163-230.
List of absentee ballots received,
Delivering executed ballots to registrars, §163-233.
Distribution, §163-233.
Lists of voters.
Posting lists of civilian and military absentee voters, §163-154.
Military absentee. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Municipal elections.
Absentee ballots not permitted, §163-302.
Oath.
False statements under oath, §163-237.
Record.
Ballots issued, §163-230, (1).
Register.
Applications and ballots issued, §163-228.
Public record, §163-228.
Rejected ballots, §163-234.
Reports.
Violations reported to attorney general and solicitors, §163-238.
Special district elections.
Absentee ballots not permitted, §163-302.
Transmitting executed absentee ballots to chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-231.
Violations.
By chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-236.
Certain violations of absentee ballot law made criminal offenses, §163-237.
Reports to attorney general and solicitors, §163-238.
Voting, §163-231.
Who may vote an absentee ballot, §163-226.
Voting machines.
Absentee voting where voting machines used, §163-235.
Abstracts of votes.
Criminal offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Returns."
State abstracts. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Accounts.
Campaign committees.
Statements required of campaign committees covering more than one county, §163-265.
Detailed accounting to candidates by persons receiving contributions, §163-261.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Accounts—Cont'd
Detailed accounts to be kept by candidates and others, §163-260.
Expenditures.
Detailed accounting of persons making expenditures, §163-262.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Expenditures."
Failure to file reports.
Attorney general and solicitors to prosecute, §163-268.
Contributions or expenditures, §163-266.
Secretary of state and superior court clerks to request reports, §163-268.
Secretary of state to report, §163-267.
Filing statements with secretary of state, §163-265.
Secretary of state and superior court clerks to request reports, §163-268.
Statements under oath of preprimary expenses of candidates.
Contents, §163-264.
Verification of statements, §163-265.
Action.
State board of elections.
Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.
Aeronautics.
Bond issues.
Not to be issued without vote of people, §63-8.
Special tax levy for airport purposes, §63-8.1.
Affidavits.
Absentee ballot.
Forms, §163-227.
Registration books mutilated or destroyed.
Voter required to make affidavit, §163-78, (b).
Age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Qualifications to vote, §163-55.
Aged and infirm.
Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Agriculture.
Commissioner of agriculture, §106-10; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Alcoholic beverages.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Animal diseases.
Tuberculosis.
Eradication from county, §§106-343, 106-344.
Appeals.
Appeal from denial of registration.
Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, §163-76.
Appeal from county board to superior court, §163-77.
Challenges.
Procedure for challenging absentee ballot and presidential ballot of new resident voter, §163-89.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Appeals—Cont'd
Registration.
Appeal from denial of registration, §163-75.
Armories.
Municipal and county aid for construction, §§127-114 to 127-116.
Taxation.
Questions of levying taxes, §127-116.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Attorney general.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Prosecution of criminal offenses, §163-278.
State board of elections.
Legal assistance to, §163-25.
Ballots.
Absentee ballot. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."
Accounting for ballots, §163-142.
Allowing ballot to be seen by other persons, §163-273.
Ballot boxes.
State board of elections.
Refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, §163-190.
Blind persons.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.
Boxes.
Ballot boxes to be furnished each voting place, §163-143.
Date of delivery, §163-143.
Receipt for boxes, §163-143.
Locking and sealing ballot boxes, §163-171.
Protection on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Challenges. See within this heading, "Challenges."
Combination of ballots, §163-140, (a).
Congress.
House of representatives.
Ballot for, §163-140, (b)(3).
Senator.
Ballot for, §163-140, (b)(2).
Constitutional amendments, etc.
Ballot for, §163-140, (b)(7).
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Counters. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Counting ballots.
Absentee ballots, §163-169, (i).
Abstracts. See within this heading, "Returns."
Canvass of returns for higher offices, §§163-187 to 163-195. See within this heading, "State board of elections."

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Counting ballots—Cont'd
Certificate of election.
Chairmen of county boards of elections to furnish, §163-180.
Election contest stays certification of nomination or election, §163-181.
Signing certificates, §163-171.
Continuous.
Counting to be continuous, §163-169, (d).
County boards of elections.
Canvass returns and declare results, §163-175.
Declaration of results, §163-175.
General election.
Counting general election ballots, §163-169, (f).
Instructions, §163-169, (a).
Locking and sealing ballot boxes, §163-171.
Precincts.
Counting ballots at precincts, §163-169.
How returns are to be made, §163-173.
Officials not to separate, §163-169, (d).
Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.
Presidential ballots of new resident voters, §163-169, (j).
Primary elections.
Counting primary ballots, §163-169, (e).
Proceedings when polls are closed, §163-168.
Questioned ballots, §163-169, (g).
Registration and poll books.
Returned to chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-174.
Report.
Unofficial report of precinct vote to county boards of elections, §163-169, (h).
Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.
State board of elections.
Tabulate primary in election returns, §163-22, (h).
Statement of votes.
Clerk of superior court to send statement to secretary of state, §163-178.
Who declared elected by county board, §163-179.
Witness.
Right to witness precinct count, §163-169.
County ballot, §163-140, (b)(5).
Damaged ballots, §§163-144, 163-150, (d).
Delivery.
Date of delivery to voting places, §163-142.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Depositing ballots and leaving enclosure, §163-150, (e).
Destroyed ballots, §163-144.
Distribution, §163-136.
To voters, §163-150, (b).
Expense.
Public expense, §163-136.
Financing, §163-136.
Fisheries resources.
Promotion of coastal fisheries and seafood industry, §§113-308 to 113-315.9.
See FISHERIES RESOURCES.
General election ballots, §163-137.
Combination of ballots, §163-140, (a).
Distribution, §163-137.
Names and questions to be printed thereon, §163-137.
Specifications, §163-140.
Kinds of ballots, §163-140, (a).
Lost ballots, §163-144.
Marking.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Blind persons, §163-152.1.
Interference with voters marking ballot, §163-273.
Method of marking ballots in primary and election, §163-151.
Municipal corporations.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Names.
Instructions for printing names on primary and election ballots, §163-138.
Necessity, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Number.
Furnished each voting place, §163-142.
Offenses of voters, §163-273.
Packaging, §163-142.
Paper ballots where voting machines are used, §163-136.
Preparation, §163-136.
Preservation of ballots, §163-171.
Presidential electors.
Ballot for, §163-140, (b)(1).
Names not printed on ballots, §163-209.
Presidential primary, §163-213.7.
Primary election ballots. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Printing, §163-136.
Size of type, §163-140, (a), (c)(1).
Procedures before polls are opened, §163-148.
Protection of ballots, ballot boxes, etc., on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Receipt for ballots, §163-142.
Removal from voting enclosure, §163-273.
Replacement ballots for lost, destroyed, etc., ballots, §163-144.
Report of lost, destroyed, etc., ballots, §163-144.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named, §163-139.
Sample ballots, §163-141.
Special election ballots, §163-137.
Contents, §163-140, (b).
Distribution, §163-137.
Names and questions to be printed thereon, §163-137.
Specification for ballots, §163-140, (a).
Spoiled or damaged ballots by voter, §163-150, (d).
State ballot, §163-140, (b)(4).
Stolen ballots, §163-144.
Substitute candidate.
Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named.
Before general or special election, §163-139.
Before primary election, §163-139.
Township ballot, §163-140, (b)(6).
Voting machines.
Use of paper ballots where voting machines used, §163-162.
Voting machines. See within this heading, "Voting machines."
Blanks.
Forms. See within this heading, "Forms."
Blind persons.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.
Boards.
County boards of elections. See within this heading, "County boards of elections."
Municipal boards of elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
State board of elections. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Bond issues.
County finance act, §§153-91 to 153-100.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Mosquito control districts, §130-218.
Bonds, surety.
Bail bond of person committed by county board of elections, §163-34.
Booths. See within this heading, "Voting places."
Bureau of investigation.
Investigation of election frauds, §114-15.
Campaign funds.
Contributions by corporations for political purposes, etc., prohibited, §163-269.
Candidates.
Accounts.
Detailed accounts to be kept by candidates, §163-260.
Expenditures.
Detailed accounting of persons making expenditures, §163-262.
Failure to file reports.
Attorney general and solicitors to prosecute, §163-268.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Candidates—Cont'd
Accounts—Cont'd
Failure to file reports—Cont'd
Secretary of state and superior court clerks to request reports, §163-268.
Secretary of state to report, §163-267.
Filing statements with secretary of state, §163-265.
Statements under oath of preprimary expenses of candidates, §163-263.
Contents, §163-264.
Report after primary, §163-263.
Verification of statements, §163-265.
Campaign committees.
Defined, §163-259.
Statements required of campaign committees covering more than one county, §163-265.
Defined, §163-259.
District offices.
State board to certify names to county boards of elections, §163-22, (g).
Failure to file reports.
Contributions or expenditures, §163-266.
Independent candidate.
Watchers.
Appointment, §163-45.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Nomination.
Independent candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Primary elections. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Presidential candidates. See within this heading, "President."
Canvass of returns.
State board of elections, §§163-187 to 163-195. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Capitation tax.
Presidential election.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Certificates of election.
Chairmen of county boards of elections to furnish, §163-180.
Election contest stays certification of nomination or election, §163-181.
State board of elections to certify to secretary of state, §163-193.
Challenges.
Absentee ballots.
Procedure for challenging, §163-89.
Appeals.
Absentee ballot and presidential ballot of new resident voter, §163-89.
Day of primary or election.
Challenges allowed on, §163-87.
Hearing on challenge, §163-88.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Challenges—Cont'd
Felon.
Challenge as felon, §163-90.
Answer not to be used on prosecution, §163-90.
Hearing.
Made on day of primary or election, §163-88.
Made prior to primary or election day, §163-86.
Notice of hearing, §163-85.
How made, §163-84.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
New voter.
Presidential ballot of new resident voter, §163-89.
Oaths.
Hearings.
Made prior to primary or election day, §163-86.
On day of primary or election, §163-88.
Presidential ballot.
Procedure for challenging presidential ballot of new resident voter, §163-89.
Right to appeal, §163-89.
Procedure for challenge, §163-85.
Right to challenge, §163-84.
Time.
Challenge allowed on day of primary or election, §163-87.
Hearing on challenge made prior to primary or election day, §163-86.
Special times for challenge, §163-85.
To whom challenge made, §163-84.
Watchers as challengers, §163-45.
Citizenship.
Requirements to vote, §163-55.
Clerks of court.
Election of clerks.
Disqualification at time of election, §7A-104.
Judge acts, §7A-104.
Election of superior court clerk, §7A-100.
Primary elections.
Vacancies.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur, §163-115.
Statement of votes.
Clerk to send statement of votes to secretary of state, §163-178.
Community colleges, technical institutes and industrial centers.
General provisions, §§115A-1 to 115A-38.
See COMMUNITY COLLEGES, TECHNICAL INSTITUTES AND INDUSTRIAL CENTERS.
Conduct and administration.
Ballots. See within this heading, "Ballots."

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Conduct and administration—Cont'd
Recommendations of state board of elections, §163-22, (i).
Congress.
Canvass of returns. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Districts.
Specified, §163-201.
House of representatives.
Ballots for, §163-140, (b)(3).
Canvass of returns of special elections, §163-189.
Commission from governor, §163-194.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4.
Date of election, §163-1.
Districts.
Congressional districts specified, §163-201.
Filling vacancy, §163-13.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amd. XII.
Reapportionment.
Election after reapportionment of members of house of representatives, §163-202.
Term of office, §163-1.
Write-in candidates must receive five percent of vote, §163-179.
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Primary elections.
Nominations.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur, §163-115.
Senate.
Ballots, §163-140, (b)(2).
Canvass of returns of special elections, §163-189.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §4; amd. XVII.
Date of election, §163-1.
Judge of elections, returns and qualifications of members, Const. U. S., art. I, §5.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
United States.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Vacancy.
Filling vacancy, §163-12.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Conservation and development.
Soil and water conservation districts, §§139-1 to 139-46.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Constitutional provisions.
Ability to read and write, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Age, Const. U. S., amd. XXVI.
Amendments, §163-140, (b)(7).
Attorney general, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Ballots, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Colored persons, Const. U. S., amd. XV.
Commissioner of agriculture, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Commissioner of insurance, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Commissioner of labor, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §§2, 4, 5; amd. XVII.
Contested elections.
Executive department, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Convicts, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Education.
Superintendent of public instruction, Const. N. C., art. III, §7.
Elections should be frequent, Const. N. C., art. I, §9.
Electors, Const. U. S., amds. XII, XIV, XVII.
Executive department.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Contested election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Free elections, Const. N. C., art. I, §10.
General assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 20.
Viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1); art. VI, §5.
Judges.
Election and term of office, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Lieutenant governor, Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1).
President, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Poll tax or other tax.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Property qualification, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Qualifications of voters, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1, 2, 4.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Constitutional provisions—Cont'd
Registration.
Qualification for registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Secretary of state, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Solicitors, Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
State auditor, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
State treasurer, Const. N. C., art. III, §7; art. VI, §5.
Suffrage, Const. U. S., amds. XV, XIX.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Voters, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
To be registered, Const. N. C., art. VI, §3.
Who may vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.
Contested elections.
Canvass of returns.
By state board of elections.
Effect of contest, §163-191.
Certificate of nomination or election.
Stayed by election contest, §163-181.
Executive department, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
General assembly, §§120-10, 120-11; Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
See GENERAL ASSEMBLY.
Contributions.
Accounts.
Detailed accounts to be kept by candidates and others, §163-260.
Defined, §163-259.
Failure to report, §163-266.
Insurance companies.
Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes.
Prohibited, §163-270.
Political purposes.
Corporations.
Contributions by corporations prohibited, §163-269.
Receiving.
Detailed accounting to candidates by persons receiving contributions, §163-261.
Coroners.
Election of coroner, §152-1.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Political contributions.
Prohibited, §163-269.
Violations by corporations, §163-269.
Corrupt practices. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Counties.
Alcoholic beverages.
A.B.C. store elections, §18A-51.
Effect of vote for or against questions, §18A-53.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Counties—Cont'd
Consolidation, annexation and joint administration of counties, §§153-227 to 153-246.
See COUNTIES.
Election officials.
Funds for defense, §153-9, (48).
General provisions.
See COUNTIES.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Municipal corporations authorized to use county registration records, §163-71.
No debt or loan except by majority of voters, Const. N. C., art. V, §4, (2).
Referendum.
County finance act, §§153-69 to 153-113.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sheriff.
Election of sheriff by county commissioners, §§162-3, 162-5.
Voting machine.
Bond issue to purchase, §153-77, (15).
Watershed improvement programs, §§139-39, 139-40.
Counting ballots.
Abstracts.
State abstracts. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Ballot counters. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
County boards of elections.
Absentee ballot. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."
Appeal from denial of registration, §§163-75 to 163-77.
Appointment.
By state board of elections, §§163-22, (c), 163-30.
Precinct registrars and judges of elections, §163-41, (a).
Recommendations for appointments, §163-30.
Ballots.
Furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (f).
Furnished voting places, §163-142.
Sample ballots.
Distribution, §163-141.
Unofficial report of precinct vote, §163-169, (h).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
County boards of elections—Cont'd
Chairmen.
Absentee ballot.
Violations by chairmen, §163-236.
Certificate of election, §163-180.
Election contest stays certificate of nomination or election, §163-181.
Compensation, §163-32.
Election, §163-31.
Military absentee registration and voting.
Application for ballot to chairmen, §163-247.
Penalty.
Failure to transmit duplicate abstracts to chairman of state board of elections, §163-177.
Registration.
Special register for chairman, §163-65, (b).
Registration and poll books to be returned to chairmen, §163-174.
Compensation.
Clerks, etc., and other employees, §163-32.
Members, §163-32.
Composition, §163-30.
Copies of election laws.
Index copies furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (b).
Disqualification for holding office or being candidate for, §163-30.
Duties, §163-33.
Executive secretary.
Appointment, §§163-35, 163-67.1.
Compensation, §163-67.1.
Provision for, §163-67, (d).
Duties, §163-67.1.
Hearing on appeal from denial of registration, §163-76.
Appeal from county board of elections to superior court, §163-77.
Meetings, §163-31.
Military absentee registration and voting.
Application for ballot to chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-247.
Generally, §§163-245 to 163-253. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Minutes, §163-31.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Oaths, §163-30.
Order.
Power to maintain order, §163-34.
Political activity of members restricted, §163-30.
Political affiliation of members, §163-30.
Powers.
Generally, §163-33.
Maintenance of order, §163-34.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
County boards of elections—Cont'd
Precinct election officials.
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Publication of names, §163-41, (c).
Primary elections.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Primary elections. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Qualifications of members, §163-30.
Quorum, §163-31.
Registration.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Registration."
Hearing on appeal from denial of registration, §§163-76, 163-77.
Results.
Who declared elected by county board, §163-179.
Returns.
Canvassing returns and declaring results, §163-175.
Secretary.
Election, §163-31.
Minutes.
Custody, §163-31.
Supplies.
Furnished by state board of elections, §163-22, (e).
Tie vote.
Determination by lot as to which elected, §163-179.
Vacancies, §163-30.
Voting places.
Enforcement of no loitering or electioneering at voting place, §163-147.
County finance act, §§153-91 to 153-100.
See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
County treasurer, §155-1.
Court of appeals.
Generally.
See COURT OF APPEALS.
Vacancies, §163-9.
Criminal offenses.
Absentee ballot.
Certain violations of absentee ballot law made criminal offenses, §163-237.
Chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-236.
False statements under oath, §163-237.
Forgery, §163-237.
Fraud in connection with absentee vote, §163-237.
Violations not otherwise provided for made misdemeanors, §163-237.
Abstracts.
Failure of chairmen of county boards of elections to transmit to state board of elections, §163-177.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Criminal offenses—Cont'd
Accounts.
Campaign committees.
Defined, §163-259.
Statements required of campaign committees covering more than one county, §163-265.
Verification of statements required, §163-265.
Contributions.
Defined, §163-259.
Detailed accounting to candidates by persons receiving contributions, §163-261.
Detailed accounts to be kept by candidates and others, §163-260.
Expenditures.
Defined, §163-259.
Detailed accounting of persons making expenditures, §163-262.
Failure to file reports.
Attorney general and solicitors to prosecute, §163-268.
Contributions or expenditures, §163-266.
Secretary of state and superior court clerks to request reports, §163-268.
Secretary of state to report, §163-267.
Filing statements with secretary of state, §163-265.
Statements under oath of preprimary expenses of candidates, §163-263.
Contents, §163-264.
Report after primary, §163-263.
Verification of statements, §163-265.
Acts declared misdemeanors, §163-274.
Assistance to voters, §163-152, (e).
Ballot boxes.
Failure to lock and seal, §163-171.
Candidate.
Defined, §163-259.
Challenges.
Challenge as felon, §163-90.
Clerks of court.
Failure to send statement of votes to secretary of state, §163-178.
Corporations.
Violations by, §163-269.
Corrupt practices.
General assembly.
Expulsion for corrupt practices in election, §120-8.
County boards of elections.
Powers to maintain order, §163-34.
Definitions, §163-259.
Expenses of candidates. See within this subheading, "Accounts."
Felonies.
Certain acts declared felonies, §163-275.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Criminal offenses—Cont'd
Insurance companies.
Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes, §163-270.
Intimidation of voters by officers, §163-271.
Military absentee voting.
Unlawful absentee voting in primary made misdemeanor, §163-252.
Misdemeanors.
Certain acts declared misdemeanors, §163-274.
Officials.
Convicted officials, §163-276.
Removal from office, §163-276.
Primary elections, §163-104.
Prosecution of violations.
Duty of attorney general and solicitors to prosecute, §163-278.
Qualifications to vote.
Convicted criminal, §163-55.
Returns.
Failure to make returns on time, §163-173.
Testimony.
Compelling self incriminating testimony, §163-277.
Person so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-277.
Voters.
Offenses of voters, §163-273.
Voting outside enclosure.
Violations, §163-155.
Voting place.
Electioneering within fifty feet of voting places, §163-147.
Loitering or electioneering within fifty feet, §163-147.
Curative statutes.
Hospitals, §131-6.
County hospital act, §131-28.22.
Dates of elections.
Generally, §163-1.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Death.
Primary elections.
Candidate dying before primary, §163-112.
Definitions.
Criminal offenses, §163-259.
Freeholders, §41-13.
Majority, §163-111.
Near relative, §163-152, (d).
Political parties, §163-96.
Residence.
Defined for registration and voting, §163-57.
District indebtedness.
Assumption by counties.
Nomination of election, §115-109.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Dogs.
Special license tax on dogs, §§67-20 to 67-28.
See DOGS.
Education.
County board of education.
See EDUCATION.
General provisions.
See EDUCATION.
Literacy.
Qualifications to vote, §163-58.
Qualification of voters.
Reading and writing, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Superintendent of public instruction, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Electors.
Conduct of presidential election, §163-208.
Congress, Const. U. S., amd. XVII.
Construction of statutes, §12-3, (13).
Definition, §12-3, (13).
Gender, §12-3, (1).
Presidential electors. See within this heading, "President."
Term includes man or woman, §12-3, (13).
Voters. See within this heading, "Voters."
Women.
Applicability of term to women, §12-3, (13).
Executive officers, §147-4.
Expenditures.
Accounts.
Detailed accounting of persons making expenditures, §163-262.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Defined, §163-259.
Detailed accounting to candidates by persons receiving contributions, §163-261.
Detailed accounts to be kept by candidates and others, §163-260.
Failure to report, §163-266.
Expenses of candidates. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Fees.
Political party.
Petition for new political party.
Fees for examination of signatures, §163-96.
Presidential primary act.
Filing fee, §163-213.6.
Primary elections.
Filing fees.
Schedule, §163-107.
Felonies.
Certain acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Disqualification of felon to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Criminal offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Voting outside enclosure.
By aged and disabled persons.
Violations of section, §163-155.
Forgery.
Absentee ballot, §163-237.
Forms.
Absentee ballot.
Application forms, §163-227.
Fraud.
Absentee ballot.
In connection with absentee vote, §163-237.
Certain fraudulent acts declared felonies, §163-275.
Investigation of election frauds by state bureau of investigation, §114-15.
Free elections, Const. N. C., art. I, §10.
Freeholder.
Definition, §41-13.
General assembly, §§120-10, 120-11.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. II, §§8, 20.
Contested elections.
Depositions taken, §120-11.
Notice of contest, §120-10.
Office established by article III of constitution.
Determined by joint ballot of both houses of general assembly, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Witnesses, §120-11.
Depositions, §120-11.
Each house judge of qualifications and election of members, Const. N. C., art. II, §20.
Election for members of the general assembly, Const. N. C., art. II, §8.
Expulsion for corrupt practices in election, §120-8.
House of representatives.
Canvass of returns. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Nomination of members, §§163-108.1, 163-115.
Primary elections.
Each seat a separate office, §163-117.
Numbers assigned to house seats to be designated by state board of elections, §163-118.
Seats to be numbered within representative districts, §163-117.
Term of office, §163-1.
Vacancies.
Primary elections; special provisions for obtaining nominations, §163-115.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
General assembly—Cont'd
Presidential election.
Reduction of time of residence in a presidential election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Senate.
Canvass of returns. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Primary elections.
Agreements for rotation of candidates in senatorial districts of more than one county, §163-116.
Each seat a separate office, §163-117.
Numbers assigned to senate seats to be designated by state board of elections, §163-118.
Seats to be numbered within senatorial districts, §163-117.
Term of office, §163-1.
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, §163-11.
Viva voce, Const. N. C., art. VI, §5.
Witnesses, §120-11.
General instructions.
Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., §163-135.
Ballots. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Voting places. See within this heading, "Voting places."
Governor.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§2, (1), 3; art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Governor-elect and lieutenant governor-elect.
Office space and expenses, §147-31.1.
Issue commissions.
Certain elected officials, §163-194.
Lieutenant governor.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Presidential electors.
Proclamation of results by governor, §163-210.
Handicapped persons.
Voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Hearings.
Challenges. See within this heading, "Challenges."
Hospitals.
See HOSPITALS.
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Registration.
Full-time and permanent registration, §163-67, (a).
Time and place for registration, §163-67, (a).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
House of representatives.
Congress. See within this heading, "Congress."
State house of representatives. See within this heading, "General assembly."
United States house of representatives. See within this heading, "Congress."
Idiots.
Qualifications to vote.
Idiots excluded, §163-55.
Infants.
Qualifications to vote, §163-55.
Insurance.
Commissioner, §58-5; Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), 3; art. VI, §5.
Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes, §163-270.
Intoxicating liquors.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Judges, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. IV, §16.
Court of appeals, §7A-16.
Filling vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Precinct election officials. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Vacancies.
Filling vacancies, Const. N. C., art. IV, §19.
Judicial department.
Vacancies, §163-9.
Labor.
Commissioner of labor, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.
Political activity.
Employees of board not to engage in, §143-166, (c).
Libraries.
Public libraries.
Special tax for library, §153-250.8.
Lieutenant governor, §147-4; Const. N. C., art. III, §2, (1); art. VI, §5.
Literacy.
Qualifications to vote, §163-58.
Local development.
Tax elections for industrial development purposes, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Local government acts.
Application to commission for issuance of bonds or notes, §159-7.
Objections by citizen or taxpayer, §159-7.1.
Time for filing, §159-7.
Bond issues.
Vote of unit to veto action of commission, §159-10.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Local government finance.
See LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.
Lost instruments and records.
Ballots, §163-144.
Registration books.
Mutilated or destroyed, §163-78, (b).
Machines. See within this heading, "Voting machines."
Majority.
Definition, §163-111, (a).
Nomination determined by majority, §163-111, (a).
Markers for general elections. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Mentally ill.
Qualifications to vote.
Lunatics excluded, §163-55.
Rights of patients to vote, §122-46.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Assumption of indebtedness of political subdivision, §153-321.
Bond issues.
Issuance of general obligation bonds, §153-306.
Inclusion of additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §153-299.
Metropolitan water districts.
General obligation bonds, §162A-42.
Inclusion of additional area.
Additional political subdivision or unincorporated area, §162A-35.
Actions questioning validity of elections, §162A-35.
Military absentee registration and voting.
Absentee ballot.
Applications.
Chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-247.
Consideration and approval of, §163-249.
Determination of validity of, §163-249, (2).
Federal postcard application form, §163-247.
Handling applications for persons not registered, §163-249, (2).
List of approved military absentee ballot applications, §163-251.
Methods of applying for, §163-247.
Record of applications received, §163-249, (1).
Register, §163-248.
Article 20, chapter 163.
Provisions applicable except as otherwise provided, §163-246.
Certain provisions inapplicable, §163-239.
Certified list.
Approved military absentee ballot applications, §163-251.
County boards of elections.
Record of chairmen's decisions, §163-249, (3).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Military absentee registration and voting—Cont'd
Absentee ballot—Cont'd
Delivery, §163-249, (4).
Form, §163-248, (b).
General provisions, §§163-226 to 163-239. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."
Issuance.
Record of ballots issued, §163-249, (1).
Lists of ballots.
Posting lists of military absentee voters, §163-154.
Records.
Ballots received, §163-251.
Register of applications and ballots issued, §163-248.
Transmitting executed ballots to chairmen of county boards of elections, §163-250.
Voting.
Procedure for voting, §163-250.
Applicability of article, §§163-239, 163-245.
Armed forces.
Civilians working with armed forces.
May register and vote by mail, §163-245.
Members and wives may register and vote by mail, §163-245.
Change of status.
Article inapplicable to persons after change of status, §163-253.
Reregistration required, §163-253.
Envelopes.
Container-return envelopes, §163-248.
Delivery, §163-249, (4).
Instruction sheets, §163-248.
Peace corps.
Members may register and vote by mail, §163-245.
Persons who may register and vote by mail, §163-245.
Posting lists of military absentee voters, §163-154.
Primary.
Unlawful absentee voting in primary made misdemeanor, §163-252.
Registration.
By chairmen, §163-249.
List of approved military absentee ballot applications constitute registration, §163-251, (c).
Reregistration.
When reregistration required, §163-253.
Regulations.
State board of elections to adopt, §163-246.
Veterans.
Certain veterans may vote by mail, §163-245.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Misdemeanors.
Criminal offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Mosquito control.
Districts.
Bond issues, §130-218.
Forming, §130-211.
Municipal corporations.
Conduct of municipal elections, §§163-291 to 163-304.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Election procedure, §§163-279 to 163-290.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Sales and use tax.
Local government sales and use tax, §§105-463 to 105-472.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Municipal primaries in elections.
General provisions, §§163-279 to 163-304.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Names.
Ballots. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Nomination of candidates.
Independent candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Presidential primary, §§163-213.4, 163-213.5.
Primary elections. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Notice.
Petitions for elections and referenda.
Notice of circulation of petition, §163-218.
Oaths.
Challenges, §§163-86, 163-88.
County boards of elections, §163-30.
Municipal boards of elections.
Oaths of members, §163-280.
Precinct election officials, §§163-41 to 163-48.
Registration, §§163-72, 163-74.
State board of elections, §163-19.
Offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Officers.
Convicted officials, §163-276.
County boards of elections. See within this heading, "County boards of elections."
Defense.
Funds for.
County commissioners may provide, §153-9, (48).
Precinct election officials. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
State board of elections. See within this heading, "State board of elections."

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Ordinances.
Ballots.
Submission of proposition to voters, §160A-105.
Pardons.
Restoration of citizenship, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Paroles.
Prohibited political activity of members or employees of board of paroles, §148-52.1.
Parties. See within this heading, "Political parties."
Perjury.
Absentee ballot.
False statements under oath, §163-237.
Personnel system.
Political activity of employees.
Definitions.
Appropriate political activity of state employees defined, §126-13.
Disciplinary action for violation of article, §126-15.
Promise to obtain political contribution or support, §126-14.
Threat to obtain political contribution or support, §126-14.
Petitions for elections and referenda.
Freeholder defined, §41-13.
Independent candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.
Limitation on petitions circulated prior to July 1, 1957, §163-220.
New political party, §163-96.
Notice.
Registration of notice of circulation of petition, §163-218.
Presidential primary act.
Nomination by petition, §163-213.5.
Void after one year from registration, §163-219.
Physicians and surgeons.
Absentee ballot.
Certificate of physician, §163-227.
Political contributions. See within this heading, "Contributions."
Political parties.
Activity of state employees, §§126-13 to 126-15. See within this heading, "Personnel system."
Corporations.
Contributions by corporations for political purposes prohibited, §163-269.
County executive committee.
County board of education.
Filling vacancy for nomination, §115-23.
Vacancies.
County commissioners, §153-6.
Creation of new party, §163-96.
Defined, §163-96.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Political parties—Cont'd
General election.
Participation by new political party, §163-98.
Insurance companies.
Using funds of insurance companies for political purposes.
Prohibited, §163-270.
Meeting.
Disturbing meetings, §14-272.
New political party.
Creation, §163-96.
General election participation by, §163-98.
Petitions.
New political party, §163-96.
Presidential primary, §§163-213.8 to 163-213.10. See within this heading, "President."
Primary elections.
Ballots.
Separate ballots for each political party, §163-140, (c)(2).
Generally, §§163-104 to 163-118. See within this heading, "Primary elections."
Registration. See within this heading, "Registration."
State employees.
Political activities of state employees, §§126-13 to 126-15. See within this heading, "Personnel system."
Termination of status as political party, §163-97.
Polls.
Voting places. See within this heading, "Voting places."
Precinct election officials.
Assistants at polls.
Appointment authorized, §163-42.
Compensation, §163-46.
Ineligibility, §163-42.
Number, §163-42.
Oath, §163-42.
Qualifications, §163-42.
Term of appointment, §163-42.
Ballot counters.
Appointment, §163-43.
Authority to appoint, §163-43.
Oath, §163-43.
Officials not to separate when counting ballots, §163-169, (d).
Compensation.
Precinct officials and assistants, §163-46.
Counting ballots, §§163-168 to 163-181. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Judges of elections.
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Compensation, §163-46.
Duties, §§163-41, (a), 163-47.
Eligible for office, §163-41, (a).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Precinct election officials—Cont'd
Judges of elections—Cont'd
General provisions. See within this heading, "Judges."
Oath, §163-41.
Powers, §163-47.
Qualifications for office, §163-41, (a).
Returns.
How precinct returns are to be made, §163-173.
Terms of office, §163-41, (a).
Vacancies, §163-41, (a).
Markers for general elections.
Application of section, §163-44.
Appointment, §163-44.
Duties, §163-44.
Oath, §163-44.
Qualifications, §163-44.
Recommendation for office, §163-44.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Names.
Publication of names of precinct officials, §163-41, (c).
Order.
Maintenance of order at place of registration and voting, §163-48.
Registrars.
Appointment, §163-41, (a).
Ballots.
Duties as to, §163-142.
Certification of number registered in precinct, §163-70.
Compensation, §163-46.
Duties, §§163-41, (a), 163-47.
Enforcement of no loitering or electioneering at voting place, §163-147.
How precinct returns are to be made, §163-173.
Ineligibility, §163-41, (a).
Instructions.
Counting ballots, §163-169, (a).
Oath, §163-41, (a).
Posting list of absentee voters and presidential election voters, §163-154.
Powers, §163-47.
Qualifications, §163-41, (a).
Receipts.
Ballot boxes, §163-143.
Ballots, §163-142.
Recommendation for office, §163-41, (a).
Registration.
Generally, §§163-65 to 163-78. See within this heading, "Registration."
Term of office, §163-41, (a).
Vacancies, §163-41, (a).
Removal from office.
Convicted official removed, §163-276.
Special registration commissioners.
Appointment, §163-41, (b).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Precinct election officials—Cont'd
Special registration commissioners—Cont'd
Oath, §163-41, (b).
Qualifications, §163-41, (b).
Recommendations for office, §163-41, (b).
Terms of office, §163-41, (b).
Watchers.
Appointment, §163-45.
Rejection of appointee, §163-45.
Challengers.
Serve as challengers, §163-45.
Electioneering by watchers, §163-45.
List of watchers appointed, §163-45.
Number, §163-45.
Oath.
No oath required, §163-45.
Qualifications, §163-45.
Precincts.
Establishment or alteration, §163-128.
Officials. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
President.
Ballots, §163-140, (b)(1).
Counting ballots at precincts, §163-169, (j).
Canvass of returns. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Constitutional provisions.
Federal, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV, XX, XXII, XXIII, XXIV. §116A-7.
State, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Constitution of North Carolina, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Constitution of United States, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV, XX, XXII, XXIII, XXIV.
Electors.
Absence, §163-210.
Penalty, §163-212.
Ballots.
Names of presidential electors not printed on ballots, §163-209.
Casting state's vote for president and vice-president, §163-210.
Compensation of presidential electors, §163-211.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV, XXIII.
District of Columbia, Const. U. S., amd. XXIII.
Failure to vote for candidate of political party which nominated elector, §163-212.
Ineligible, §163-210.
Penalty.
Failure to attend and vote, §163-212.
Residence requirement.
Residence period in a presidential election, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
President—Cont'd
Electors—Cont'd
Residence requirement—Cont'd
State residence requirement shortened for presidential elections, §163-56.
Resignation, §163-210.
Failure to vote for candidate of political party which nominated elector, §163-212.
Results.
Governor to proclaim results, §163-210.
Lists of voters.
Posting lists of new resident presidential election voters, §163-154.
New residents.
Registration and voting, §163-73.
Poll tax or other tax.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
Primary act.
Ballots.
Generally, §163-213.7.
Candidates.
Filing fee, §163-213.6.
Independents or no party candidate, §163-213.7.
Notification, §163-213.6.
Number of votes to be cast for candidates participating in primary, §163-213.9.
Citation.
Short title, §163-213.1.
Conduct of elections.
General provisions, §163-213.3.
Date of election, §163-213.2.
Fees.
Filing fee, §163-213.6.
Nomination.
By petition, §163-213.5.
By state board of elections, §163-213.4.
Notices.
Candidates notified, §163-213.6.
Petition.
Nomination, §163-213.5.
Sufficiency determined by state board of elections, §163-213.5.
Political parties.
Bound by results of primary, §163-213.8.
National committee notified of provisions relating to automatic vote on first ballot, §163-213.10.
National convention, after first ballot, §163-213.8.
Registration.
Vote for candidate of political party, §163-213.7.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
President—Cont'd
Primary act—Cont'd
State board of elections.
Nomination by, §163-213.4.
Petition, determining sufficiency of petition, §163-213.5.
Rules and regulations, §163-213.3.
Time.
Date of election, §163-213.2.
Voting.
General provisions, §163-213.7.
Number of votes to be cast for candidates participating in primary, §163-213.9.
Political party registration, §163-213.7.
Registration.
New residents in presidential elections, §163-73.
Presidential electors. See within this heading, "President."
Primary act.
General provisions. See within this heading, "President."
Primary elections.
Affidavits.
Registration books mutilated or destroyed.
Voter required to make affidavit, §163-78, (b).
Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., §163-135.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Ballots.
Assistance to voters.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Counting ballots at precincts, §163-169, (e).
Rules for counting ballots, §163-170.
County boards of elections.
Furnished by county boards of elections, §163-109, (c).
Distribution, §163-109.
Facsimile signatures, §163-140, (c)(4).
Generally, §163-109, (a).
Kinds, §163-140, (c)(1).
Lists of voters.
Posting lists of military absentee ballots, §163-154.
Marking.
Method of marking ballots in primary, §163-151.
Names.
Instruction for printing names on primary ballots, §163-138.
Printing, §163-109.
Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named, §163-139.
Right to combine, §163-140, (c)(1).
Rotation of positions on ballots among candidates, §163-140, (c)(3).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Ballots—Cont'd
Sample ballots, §163-141.
Separate ballots for each political party, §163-140, (c)(2).
State board of elections.
Furnished by state board of elections, §163-109, (b).
Canvass of returns for higher offices, §§163-187 to 163-195. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Challenges. See within this heading, "Challenges."
Conduct and administration.
Recommendations of state board of elections, §163-22, (i).
Counties.
Payment of expense of conducting primary elections.
When paid by counties, §163-105.
Criminal offenses, §163-104.
Dates of primaries, §163-1.
Death of candidate before primary, §163-112.
Filling vacancy, §163-112.
Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named, §163-139.
Eligibility to file as candidate, §163-106, (b).
Expense.
Payment of expense of conducting primary elections, §163-105.
Filing fees.
Refund, §163-107, (b).
Schedule, §163-107, (a).
General assembly.
House of representatives.
Nomination of members, §163-108.1.
Representative districts.
Each seat a separate office, §163-117.
Numbers assigned to house seats to be designated by state board of elections, §163-118.
Seats in state senate and house to be numbered within senatorial and representative districts, §163-117.
Senatorial districts.
Agreements for rotation of candidates in senatorial districts of more than one county, §163-116.
Each seat a separate office, §163-117.
Numbers assigned to senate seats to be designated by state board of elections, §163-118.
Seats in state senate and house to be numbered within senatorial and representative districts, §163-117.
Governed by general election laws, §163-104.
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Independent candidates nominated by petition, §163-122.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Military absentee voting.
Unlawful absentee voting in primary made misdemeanor, §163-252.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Nomination.
General assembly.
House of representatives, §§163-108.1, 163-115.
Notice of candidacy, §163-106, (a).
Certification of, §163-108.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Time for filing, §163-106, (c).
Withdrawal, §163-106, (e).
Pledge of candidate, §163-106, (a).
Presidential primary act, §§163-213.1 to 163-213.10. See within this heading, "President."
Printing and distributing material.
Payment of expense of conducting primary elections, §163-105.
Registration.
Books mutilated or destroyed. §163-78, (b).
No registration on day of primary, §163-67, (c).
Exception, §163-67, (c).
Required to vote, §163-59.
Results.
Nomination determined by majority, §163-111, (a).
Definition of majority, §163-111, (a).
Right to demand second primary, §163-111, (b).
Date of second primary, §163-111, (e).
Procedure for requesting, §163-111, (e).
Third primary.
No third primary permitted, §163-111, (f).
Tie votes, §163-111, (d).
Second primary.
Date, §163-111, (e).
Procedure.
For requesting, §163-111, (c).
Generally, §163-111, (e).
Right to demand, §163-111, (b).
Sole candidate declared nominee, §163-110.
State.
Payment of expense of conducting primary elections.
When paid by state, §163-105.
State board of elections.
Authority to modify time schedule, §163-104.
General supervision, §163-22, (a).
Numbers assigned to senate and house seats to be designated by state board of elections, §163-118.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Primary elections—Cont'd
Third primary.
No third primary permitted, §163-111, (f).
Tie votes.
How determined, §163-111, (d).
Time.
Authority of state board of elections to modify time schedule, §163-104.
Generally, §163-1.
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Second primary, §163-111, (a).
Vacancies.
Death of candidate before primary, §163-112.
Reprinting ballots when substitute candidate is named, §163-139.
Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
Nominations.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.
Withdrawal as candidate, §163-113.
Voting.
Persons entitled to vote, §163-59.
Voting machines. See within this heading, "Voting machines."
Withdrawal as candidate.
Nominee's right to withdraw, §163-113.
Prisons and prisoners.
Challenge as felon, §163-90.
Convict disqualified as voter, §163-55; Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Right to vote, Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Prosecutions.
Duty of attorney general and solicitors to prosecute criminal offenses, §163-278.
Public holidays.
Dates, §103-4.
Public officers, §147-4.
Eligibility to office, Const. N. C., art. VI, §6.
Qualifications to vote.
Age requirements, §163-55.
Citizenship requirements, §163-55.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §§1 to 4; amds. XIX, XV.
Convicted criminals, §163-55.
Exclusion from electoral franchise, §163-55.
Generally, §163-55.
Literacy, §163-58.
Lunacy exclusion from registering or voting, §163-55.
Primary elections.
Right to participate or vote in party primary, §163-59.
Property qualification.
None required, Const. N. C., art. I, §11.
Reading and writing, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Qualifications to vote—Cont'd
Registration.
Generally, §§163-65 to 163-78. See within this heading, "Registration."
Prerequisite to voting, §163-54.
Residence.
Defined for registration and voting, §163-57.
Requirements, §163-55.
State residence requirement shortened for presidential election, §163-56.
Quorum.
County boards of elections, §163-31.
State board of elections, §163-20.
Reading and writing.
Ability to read and write as qualification for registration, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Records.
Registration.
General provisions, §§163-65 to 163-78. See within this heading, "Registration."
Referendum.
Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., §163-135.
Armories.
Municipal and county aid for construction of armory facilities, §§127-114 to 127-116.
Bond issue.
County finance act, §§153-91 to 153-100. See COUNTY FINANCE ACT.
Dogs.
Special license tax on dogs, §§67-20 to 67-28.
See DOGS.
Petitions for elections and referenda. See within this heading, "Petitions for elections and referenda."
Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §§135-29, 135-31.
Voting machines.
Adoption of voting machines by county or municipality, §163-161.
Register of deeds, §§161-1, 161-2.
Date of election, §163-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Registrars.
Precinct registrars. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Registration.
Absence.
Persons expecting to be absent during registration period, §163-68.
Appeal from denial of registration, §163-75.
Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, §163-76.
Appeal from county board to superior court, §163-77.
Application to register, §163-67, (a).

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Books.
Access, §163-66.
Copies.
Obtaining copies, §163-66.
County boards of elections.
Special register for chairmen of boards of elections, §163-65, (b).
Custody of registration records and poll books, §163-66.
Full-time and permanent registration or loose-leaf registration book system, §163-65, (c).
Mutilated or destroyed books, §163-78, (b).
Precinct records and books, §163-65, (a).
Protection on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Return to chairmen of county boards of elections after election, §163-174.
Revisions, §163-78, (c).
Challenges.
General provisions, §§163-84 to 163-90. See within this heading, "Challenges."
Checking registration prior to voting, §163-150, (a).
County boards of elections.
Chairmen of boards of elections.
Special register for, §163-65, (b).
Day of election.
No registration, §163-67, (c).
Exception, §163-67, (c).
Denial of registration.
Appeal from, §163-75.
County board to superior court, §163-77.
Hearing on appeal before county board of elections, §163-76.
Executive secretary.
Compensation, §163-32.
General provisions, §163-35.
Secretaries and registration commissioners.
Compensation, §163-32.
Full-time and permanent.
Access to voting enclosure, §163-153.
Application to register, §163-67, (a).
Assistance to voters, §163-152, (b).
Books and records.
Copies, §163-66.
Custody, §163-66.
Registration record in county with full-time and permanent registration, §163-65.
Challenges.
Hearing by county board of elections, §163-86.
Procedure, §163-85.
Cost, §163-67, (d).
Generally, §163-69.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Full-time and permanent—Cont'd
List of registered voters.
Furnished by county board of elections, §163-66.
Modified full-time office, §163-67, (b).
Political party affiliation, §163-74.
Purge of names, §163-69.
Restoration of names, §163-69.
Special registration commissioners.
General provisions, §163-41, (b).
System to be established, §163-67, (a).
Transfer from one precinct to another in same county, §163-72.
When open for registration, §163-67.
Hours of registration, §163-67, (a).
List of registered voters.
Furnishing, §163-66.
Military absentee registration and voting. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Municipal corporations authorized to use county registration records, §163-71.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
New registrations, §163-78, (a).
Number registered.
Certification of number registered in precinct, §163-70.
Oath, §§163-72, 163-74.
Political party affiliation, §163-74.
Permanent registration. See within this subheading, "Full-time and permanent."
Petitions for elections and referenda.
Notice of circulation of petition, §163-218.
Place of registration, §163-67, (a).
Maintenance of order by precinct election officials, §163-48.
Political party affiliation.
Record of, §163-74, (a).
Changing recorded affiliation, §163-74, (b).
Correcting erroneous record, §163-74, (c).
Prerequisite to voting, §163-54.
Presidential elections.
New residents.
Registration and voting of new residents, §163-73.
Primary elections, §163-59.
No registration on day of primary, §163-67, (c).
Exception, §163-67, (c).
Procedure, §163-72.
Qualifications to vote. See within this heading, "Qualifications to vote."
Reading and writing, Const. N. C., art. VI, §4.
Records.
Access, §163-66.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Registration—Cont'd
Records—Cont'd
Books. See within this subheading, "Books."
County boards of elections.
Special register for chairmen of boards of elections, §163-65, (b).
Custody, §163-66.
Full-time and permanent registration or loose-leaf registration book system, §163-65, (c).
Obtaining copies, §163-66.
Political party affiliation, §163-74.
Precinct records and registration books, §163-65, (a).
Protection of registration records on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Registrars.
Precinct registrars. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Revisions of registration books, §163-78, (c).
When books mutilated or destroyed, §163-78, (b).
Residence.
Defined, §163-57.
Time for registration.
Full-time registration, §163-67, (a).
Generally, §163-67, (a).
No registration on day of primary or election, §163-67, (c).
Exception, §163-67, (c).
Persons expecting to be absent during registration period, §163-68.
Transfers.
Procedure, §163-72.
Voters to be registered, Const. N. C., art. VI, §3.
Residence.
Defined for registration and voting, §163-57.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Qualifications to vote, §163-55; Const. N. C., art. VI, §2.
Presidential elections.
State residence requirement shortened for presidential elections, §163-56.
Results.
Abstract of returns. See within this heading, "Returns."
Counting ballots. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Returns.
Abstracts.
County boards of elections.
Canvass returns and declare results, §163-175.
Penalty for failure of chairman to make returns, §163-177.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Returns—Cont'd
Abstracts—Cont'd
County boards of elections—Cont'd
Record results, §163-176.
Duplicate abstracts.
Disposition, §163-177.
Filing.
Where filed, §163-176.
Forms.
Prepared and distributed by state board of elections, §163-172.
Original abstracts.
Preparation, §163-176.
State board of elections. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Canvass of returns.
State board of elections. See within this heading, "State board of elections."
Certification to secretary of state.
By state board of elections, §163-193.
Clerk of superior court.
Send statement of votes to secretary of state, §163-178.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Precincts.
How precinct returns are to be made, §163-173.
Presidential electors.
Governor to proclaim results, §163-210.
Primaries and elections.
Declaration of results by state board of elections, §163-192.
Who declared elected by county boards of elections, §163-179.
Rules and regulations.
Counting ballots, §163-170.
Military absentee registration and voting.
State board of elections.
Adopt regulations, §163-246.
Voting machines.
Prescribed by state board of elections, §163-160.
Rural fire protection districts, §§69-25.1 to 69-25.3.
See FIRE PROTECTION.
Rural recreation districts.
Ballots, §153-370.
Conduct of elections, §153-369.
Cost, §153-369.
Duties of county board of commissioners, §153-369.
Petition for election, §153-368.
Procedure when area lies in more than one county, §153-376.
Procedure when area lies in more than one county, §153-376.
Question of increasing special tax for recreational programs and facilities, §153-368.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Sanitary districts.
General provisions.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Municipal elections.
Procedure and conduct.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Schools.
Education, §§115-1 to 115-357.
See EDUCATION.
Seals.
Ballot boxes.
Locking and sealing ballot boxes, §163-171.
Secretary of state.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
State board of elections.
Appointment of members, §143A-22.
Transferred to department of secretary of state, §143A-22.
Statement of candidate's expenses. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Statement of votes.
Clerk of superior court to send statement of votes to secretary of state, §163-178.
Term of office, §163-1.
Senate.
Congress. See within this heading, "Congress."
General assembly. See within this heading, "General assembly."
Senate. See within this heading, "Congress."
Sheriffs.
By qualified voters, Const. N. C., art. VII, §2.
County commissioners.
Election of sheriff, §§162-3, 162-5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Election of sheriff, §162-1.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Sickness.
Absentee ballot. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."
Soil and water conservation districts.
General provisions.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Solicitors, §7A-60; Const. N. C., art. IV, §18.
Absentee ballot.
Violations prosecuted by solicitor, §163-238.
Commission from governor, §163-194.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancies, §163-10.
Jurisdiction, §163-1.
Prosecution of criminal offenses, §163-278.
Special assessments.
Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, §41-13.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Special elections.
Applicability of article relating to voting places, ballots, etc., §163-135.
Ballots, §163-137.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Petition.
Freeholder defined, §41-13.
State auditor.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
State board of elections.
Absentee ballot.
Furnished chairmen of county boards of elections with forms, §163-228.
Abstract forms.
State board to prepare and distribute, §163-172.
Actions.
Authority to assist in litigation, §163-25.
Appointment, §163-19.
By secretary of state, §143A-22.
Attorney general.
Providing legal assistance to board, §163-25.
Ballots.
Sample ballots.
Distribution, §163-141.
Canvass of returns.
Abstracts.
Disposition of abstracts of returns, §163-192.
Prepared by board after general election, §163-192.
Prepared by board after primary, §163-192.
Recorded by secretary of state, §163-195.
Secretary of state to record, §163-195.
Ballot boxes.
Refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, §163-190.
Certificate of election.
Certified to secretary of state, §163-193.
Conflict of interest by member, §163-187.
Congress.
Special election for United States senator or representative, §163-189.
Contested primaries and elections.
Effect, §163-191.
Declaration of results of primaries and elections, §163-192.
Doubts.
Refer to ballot boxes to resolve doubts, §163-190.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
State board of elections—Cont'd
Canvass of returns—Cont'd
Governor.
Issue commissions to certain elected officials, §163-194.
Higher offices, §163-187.
Meeting.
Primary and election, §163-188.
Special election for United States senator or representative, §163-189.
Primary and election.
Meeting to canvass returns, §163-188.
Secretary of state.
Results of election certified, §163-193.
Tie vote.
How tie broken, §163-191.
Chairman.
Certification of county candidates in primary, §163-108.
Election, §163-19.
Powers of chairman in execution of board duties, §163-23.
Compensation of members, §163-21.
Composition, §163-19.
Duties, §163-22.
Expenses of members, §163-21.
Meetings, §163-20.
Military absentee registration and voting.
Board to adopt regulations, §163-246.
Generally, §§163-245 to 163-253. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Minutes, §163-20.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Oath, §163-19.
Office.
Place of office, §163-20.
Order.
Power of state board of elections to maintain order, §163-24.
Organization, §163-19.
Political affiliation of members, §163-19.
Powers, §163-22.
Maintenance of order, §163-24.
Presidential primary act, §§163-213.1 to 163-213.10. See within this heading, "President."
Primary elections.
Ballots, §163-109, (b).
Numbers assigned to senate and house seats to be designated by state board, §163-118.
Time.
Authority of state board to modify time schedule, §163-104.
Quorum, §163-20.
Secretary of state.
Certification of notices of candidacy, §163-108.
Election, §163-19.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
State board of elections—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Transfer of board to department of secretary of state, §143A-22.
Term of office, §163-19.
Vacancies, §163-19.
Voting machines. See within this heading, "Voting machines."
State treasurer.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §7, (1), (3); art. VI, §5.
Date of election, §163-1.
Filling vacancy in office, §163-8.
Statutes.
Index copies of election laws.
Furnished to boards and officials by state board of elections, §163-22, (b).
Streets and highways.
State highway commission.
Use of position to influence elections or political action prohibited, §136-13.1.
Suffrage. See within this heading, "Qualifications to vote."
Sundays and holidays.
Dates of public holidays, §103-4.
Supreme court.
Justices.
Commission from governor, §163-194.
Vacancies, §163-9.
Taxation.
Areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124.
See EDUCATION.
Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, §41-13.
Industrial development purposes, §§158-16 to 158-24.
See LOCAL DEVELOPMENT.
Presidential election.
Denial or abridgement of right to vote on failure to pay tax prohibited, Const. U. S., amd. XXIV.
School areas authorized to vote local taxes, §§115-116 to 115-124.
See EDUCATION.
Testimony.
Compelling self incriminating testimony.
Persons so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-277.
Tie vote.
Determination by lot by county boards of elections, §163-179.
Determined by joint ballot of both houses of the general assembly, §147-4.
How tie broken, §147-4.
Primary elections, §163-111, (d).
State board of elections.
How tie broken, §163-191.
Time.
Challenges.
Special time for challenges, §163-85.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
Elections should be frequent, Const. N. C., art. I, §9.
Hours of elections, §163-2.
Municipal elections.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Presidential primary, §163-213.2.
Primary elections.
Authority of state board of elections to modify time schedule, §163-104.
Dates of primaries, §163-1.
Second primary, §163-111, (a).
Hours of primaries, §163-2.
Registration, §163-67, (a).
Regular elections.
Dates of regular elections, §163-1.
Vacancies.
Times of elections to fill vacancies. See within this heading, "Vacancies."
Tuberculosis.
Animals.
Eradication or no tuberculosis eradication, §§106-343, 106-344.
General provisions.
See TUBERCULOSIS.
United States.
House of representatives. See within this heading, "Congress."
Senate. See within this heading, "Congress."
Universities and colleges.
Community colleges.
Special elections under article.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
University of North Carolina.
Trustees.
By general assembly, §116-4; Const. N. C., art. IX, §§6, 8.
Vacancies.
County boards of elections, §163-30.
General assembly, §163-11.
Judges of election, §163-41.
Judicial offices, §163-9.
Precinct registrars, §163-41.
Primary elections.
Death of candidate before primary, §163-112.
Filling vacancies among party nominees occurring after nomination and before election, §163-114.
Nominations.
Special provisions for obtaining nominations when vacancies occur in certain offices, §163-115.
Notice of candidacy for certain offices to indicate vacancy, §163-106, (d).
Solicitors, §163-10.
State board of elections, §163-19.
State executive offices, §163-8.
United States house of representatives, §163-13.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Vacancies—Cont'd
United States senate, §163-12.
Veterans.
Registration and voting. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XX.
Violations.
Criminal offenses. See within this heading, "Criminal offenses."
Reported by state board of elections to attorney general or solicitor, §163-22, (d).
Voters.
Congress, Const. U. S., art. I, §2.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. I, §2; amds. XIV, XV, XVII.
Voting.
Absentee ballot. See within this heading, "Absentee ballot."
Act of voting, §163-150, (c).
Aged and disabled persons.
Outside enclosure, §163-155.
Assistance to voters.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Who entitled to assistance, §163-152, (a).
Blind voters.
Assistance to blind voters in primaries and elections, §163-152.1.
Challenges. See within this heading, "Challenges."
Checking registration, §163-150, (a).
Depositing ballots and leaving enclosure, §163-150, (e).
Distribution of ballots, §163-150, (b).
Interference with voters, §163-273.
Intimidation of voters.
By officers, §163-271.
Military voting. See within this heading, "Military absentee registration and voting."
Presidential elections.
New residents, §163-73.
Presidential primary, §163-213.7.
Procedure for voting, §163-150.
Qualifications to vote. See within this heading, "Qualifications to vote."
Record of voting.
Maintenance of poll book or other record, §163-150, (f).
Registration.
General provisions, §§163-65 to 163-78. See within this heading, "Registration."
Residence.
Defined for voting, §163-57.
Tie vote. See within this heading, "Tie vote."
Who may vote.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. VI, §1.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Voting machines.
Absentee voting where voting machines used, §163-235.
Adoption by county or municipality, §163-161.
Approval.
By state board of elections, §163-160.
Ballots.
Paper ballots where voting machines are used, §163-136.
Use of paper ballots where voting machines used, §163-162.
Care, §163-161.
County finance act.
Debt.
Limitation, §153-87.
Maturity of bonds, §153-80.
Purchase, §153-77, (15).
When election held, §153-93.
Custody, §163-161.
Opening polls.
Procedures at voting place before polls are opened, §163-148.
Procedures before polls are opened, §163-148.
Referendum discretionary upon petition, §163-161.
Rules and regulations, §163-160.
Voting places.
Procedures before polls are opened, §163-148.
Voting places.
Alterations, §163-128.
Assistance to voters, §163-152.
Blind voters, §163-152.1.
Ballots. See within this heading, "Ballots."
Booths.
County boards of elections to furnish, §163-145.
Number, §163-145.
Remaining too long in booth, §163-273.
Size, §163-145.
Specifications, §163-145.
When not required, §163-145.
Candidates.
When may visit voting places, §163-147.
Closing polls.
Proceedings when polls are closed, §163-168.
Electioneering within fifty feet of voting place, §163-147.
Enclosure.
Access to voting enclosure, §163-153.
Aged and disabled persons voting outside enclosure, §163-155.
Arrangement, §163-146.
Contents, §163-146.
Displays, §163-146.
Interference with voters within enclosure, §163-273.
Moving ballots from enclosure, §163-273.
Voting procedure, §163-150.

ELECTIONS—Cont'd
Voting places—Cont'd
Establishment, §163-128.
Interference with voters, §163-273.
Lists of voters.
Posting lists of civilian and military absentee voters and new resident presidential election voters, §163-154.
Loitering within fifty feet of voting place, §163-147.
Marking off limits of voting place, §163-129.
Mechanical devices.
Attempting to aid voter with mechanical device while voting, §163-273.
Offenses of voters, §163-273.
Order.
Maintenance of order by precinct election officials, §163-48.
Procedures for voting, §163-150.
Protection of ballots, ballot boxes, etc., on day of primary or election, §163-149.
Structure at voting place, §163-129.
Watchers. See within this heading, "Precinct election officials."
Watershed improvement districts.
See SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICTS.
Watershed improvement programs.
General provisions, §§139-39, 139-40.
Witnesses.
Compelling self incriminating testimony, §163-277.
Person so testifying excused from prosecution, §163-277.
Counting ballots.
Right to witness precinct count, §163-169, (c).
Testimony.
Compelling self incriminating testimony, §163-277.
Women.
Woman suffrage, Const. U. S., amd. XIX.

ELECTORS.
Congress, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XVII.
House of representatives, Const. U. S., amd. XIV.
Presidential electors.
See ELECTIONS.
Senate, Const. U. S., amds. XIV, XVII.
Vice-president, Const. U. S., art. II, §1; amds. XII, XIV.
Voters.
See ELECTIONS.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Article.
Application, §87-43.1.
Severability of provisions, §87-51.
Board of examiners.
Appointment, §87-39.
By governor, §87-39.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Board of examiners—Cont'd
Chairman.
General provisions, §87-39.
Compensation, §87-39.
Duties.
Generally, §87-42.
Expenses.
Paid from funds collected by fees, §87-45.
Injunction of violation, §87-48.
Licenses.
Jurisdiction of board, §87-47.
Standards for classification, §87-43.3.
Meetings, §87-39.
Nonliability, §87-46.
Oath, §87-39.
Office.
Principal office, §87-39.
Powers.
Generally, §87-42.
Quorum, §87-39.
Seal, §87-41.
Secretary-treasurer.
Appointment, §87-40.
Compensation, §87-40.
Duties, §87-40.
Qualifications, §87-40.
Terms of office, §87-39.
Bonds, surety.
Secretary-treasurer of board, §87-40.
Contractors.
General contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.1.
See CONTRACTORS.
Corporations.
Practice of electrical contracting, §87-43.2.
Definitions.
Electrical contracting, §87-43.
Examination.
Contractors.
No examination required of licensed contractors, §87-49.
Exemptions.
Exceptions from article, §87-43.1.
Fees.
Funds, §87-45.
Licenses, §87-44.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Violation of article, §87-48.
Funds.
General provisions, §87-45.
General contractors, §§87-1 to 87-15.1.
See CONTRACTORS.
Governor.
Board of examiners.
Appointment, §87-39.
Injunctions.
Powers of board to enjoin violation, §87-48.
Licenses.
Certificate.
Display required in principal place of business, §87-43.
Classification, §87-43.3.
Intermediate, §87-43.3.

ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Classification—Cont'd
Limited, §87-43.3.
Unlimited, §87-43.3.
Examination.
No examination required of licensed contractors, §87-49.
Expiration, §87-44.
Fees, §87-44.
Jurisdiction of board, §87-47.
Nonassignable and nontransferable, §87-44.
Nonresidents, §87-50.
Reciprocity, §87-50.
Registry of licenses.
Kept by secretary-treasurer of board, §87-43.
Open for inspection, §87-43.
Responsibility of licensee, §87-46.
Revocation, §87-44.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Term, §87-44.
Nonresidents.
Licenses, §87-50.
Oaths.
Board of examiners, §87-39.
Partnerships.
Practice of electrical contracting, §87-43.2.
Plumbing and heating contractors, §§87-16 to 87-27.
See PLUMBING AND HEATING CONTRACTORS.
Public building contracts, §§143-128 to 143-135.4.
See BUILDING CONTRACTS.
Quorum.
Board of examiners, §87-39.
Reciprocity.
License to nonresidents, §87-50.
Refrigeration contractors.
See REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS.
Seals.
Board of examiners, §87-41.
Severability of provisions, §87-51.
Tile contractors.
See TILE CONTRACTORS.

ELECTRICITY.
Building code.
Electric wiring of houses.
Furnishing or turning on electricity without having inspection made, §143-143.2.
Requirements, §143-143.2.
Contractors.
Electrical contractors, §§87-39 to 87-51.
See ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS.
Corporations.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-28.
See ELECTRIFICATION.

ELECTRICITY—Cont'd
Counties.
County electrical inspectors.
Appointment, §153-9, (47a).
Bonds, surety, §153-9, (47a).
Buildings.
Designated as county building inspector, §153-9, (52).
County inspection department, §§153-342 to 153-367.
See COUNTY INSPECTION DEPARTMENT.
Duties.
Generally, §153-9, (47a).
General provisions, §153-9, (47a).
Qualifications, §153-9, (47a).
Damages.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Legal responsibility of proper installations, §66-26.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment, §§66-23 to 66-27.
Legal responsibility of proper installations unaffected, §66-26.
List.
Acceptable listings as to safety of goods, §66-25.
Marks.
Identification marks required, §66-24.
Safety.
Acceptable listing as to safety of goods, §66-25.
Sale of electrical goods regulated, §66-23.
Violation made misdemeanor, §66-27.
Electrical transcriptions.
Copyrights.
Prohibition of rights to further restrict or to collect royalties on commercial use, §66-28.
Sale, §66-28.
Electricians.
Building trades.
Vocational education, §§115-240 to 115-242.
See EDUCATION.
Licenses, §105-91.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Electrification, §§117-1 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Violations, §66-27.
Fisheries resources.
Taking fish by electricity prohibited, §113-262.
Exceptions, §113-262.
Insurance.
Electrical service causing fire, §58-72, (5).
Licenses.
Electrically operated machines.
Sale or rental, §105-51.

ELECTRICITY—Cont'd
Mobile homes.
No electricity furnished units not in compliance, §143-150.
Rural electrification authority, §§117-1 to 117-5.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Storage batteries, §§14-170 to 14-176.
See STORAGE BATTERIES.
Torts.
Electrical materials, devices, appliances and equipment.
Legal responsibility of proper installations, §66-26.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Acquisition and condemnation of property. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Appeals.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-187.
Bills.
Showing reading of meter, §66-9.
Bugging.
Secret listening, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Cemeteries.
Eminent domain.
Cemeteries may be taken in certain cases, §62-184.
Removal of graves by power and light companies, §65-13, (a).
Child labor.
Hours of labor.
Messenger boys, §110-2.
Churches.
Easements leading to churches, §136-71.
Coin-operated machines.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Communication study commission, §§143-273 to 143-278.
See COMMUNICATION STUDY COMMISSION.
Condemnation. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Connecting lines.
Continuous telephone lines.
Compelling by utilities commission, §62-44.
Contracts.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Co-operative associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Corporations.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-28.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Powers granted corporations under chapter exercisable by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Costs.
Eminent domain, §6-22.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-185.
Credit.
Obtaining property or services by false or fraudulent use, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Criminal law.
Obtaining services from pay telephones by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Protection of telegrams and telephone messages, §§14-370 to 14-372.
Trespass. See within this heading, "Trespass."
Crossings.
Regulating the crossing of telephone, telegraph and electric power lines by another utility. Utilities commission, §62-39.
Damages.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.
Inspection of premises, §62-188.
Dams.
Power companies.
Relocated highways, §136-28.2.
Deeds.
After-acquired property clause.
Effect, §47-20.5.
Dwellings.
Eminent domain.
Dwelling houses of owner, etc., may be taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Easements.
Acquisition by contract, §62-182.
Eminent domain. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Probate and registration, §47-27.
Right of way. See within this heading, "Right of way."
Electrical materials and devices.
General provisions, §§66-23 to 66-27.
See ELECTRICITY.
Electrification.
General provisions, §§117-1 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Emergencies.
Telephones.
False statement of emergency, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone line in an emergency, §14-401.8.
Eminent domain.
Additional rights and remedies, §2-39., §62-39.
Appeals.
Proceedings as under eminent domain, §62-187.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Cemeteries.
May be taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Commissioner to inspect premises, §62-188.
Costs, §§6-22, 40-21.
Security for costs, §62-185.
Damages.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.
Dwelling houses of owner, etc., may be taken under certain cases, §62-184.
Easements.
Commissioner to inspect premises, §62-188.
Electric and hydro-electric power companies.
Appropriation of public highways, §62-181.
Conditions, §62-181.
Flume companies.
Exercising right of eminent domain become common carriers, §62-191.
Grant of eminent domain.
Exception as to mills and water power, §62-183.
Inspection of premises, §62-188.
Map, §62-185.
Required for railroads, §62-192.
Mills and milldams.
Exceptions as to, §62-183.
Notice.
Service, §62-186.
Parties.
Interests taken, §62-185.
Payment of costs, §40-21.
Petition, §62-185.
Condemnation on petition, §62-185.
Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.
Pipeline companies, §62-183.
Rights conferred, §62-190.
Powers.
Granted corporations under chapter exercisable by persons, firms or copartnerships, §62-189.
Proceedings as under eminent domain, §62-187.
Publication.
Notice of proceedings, §62-185.
Railroads.
Map required, §62-192.
Right of eminent domain, §62-183.
Survey.
No survey required, §62-185.
Utilities commission.
Authorization to take dwellings, etc., in certain cases, §62-184.
Venue, §62-185.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Evidence.
Intrastate telegraph message, §62-321.
Extortion.
Threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196.
False pretenses and cheats.
False statements over telephone, §14-196.
Obtaining property or services by false tokens, etc.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Telegraph message.
Penalty for nondelivery of intrastate telegraph message, §62-321.
Telephones.
Emergency.
False statement as to, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone line in emergency, §14-401.8.
Fire protection.
Rural fire protection districts.
Electric generating plants excluded, §69-25.16.
Foreign corporations, §117-28.
Franchises.
Acquisition by contracts, §62-182.
Fraud.
Obtaining property or services by false tokens, etc.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Obtaining property or services by false tokens or other false pretenses. See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Highways. See within this heading, "Streets and highways."
Income tax.
Allocation and apportionment, §105-130.4, (n), (q).
Exemptions.
Conditional and other exemptions, §105-130.11.
Inspections.
Eminent domain.
Inspection of premises, §62-188.
Intrastate telegraph message.
Penalty for nondelivery, §62-321.
Judgments and decrees.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-187.
Jury.
Summons to jurors.
Service by telephone, §9-10.
Lewdness.
Using lewd language to any person over telephone, §14-196.
Malicious mischief.
Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Messages.
Failure to transmit and deliver promptly, §14-371.
Unauthorized opening, reading or publishing of sealed letters or telegrams, §14-372.
Violating privacy of telegraphic message, §14-371.
Wrongfully obtaining or divulging knowledge of telephonic messages, §14-370.
Meters.
Electric light bills to show reading of meter, §66-9.
Escheats.
Rebates and returns of overcharges and unclaimed meter deposits, §116A-7, (b).
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports required, §116A-7.1.
Unclaimed meter deposits.
Escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (b).
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports required, §116A-7.1.
Mills and milldams.
Eminent domain, §62-183.
Mobile radio telephone service.
Radio common carriers act not applicable, §62-124.
Monopolies and trusts.
Investigation by attorney general, §75-9.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Advances and future obligations.
Electric or telephone membership corporations.
Priority of security instrument to United States or its agencies, §45-70.
Municipal corporations.
Acquiring property by eminent domain, §160A-243, (c).
Public enterprises, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Mutual telephone associations, §§54-111 to 54-128.
See CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS.
Negligence.
Felling trees on wires, §14-157.
Notice.
Presentation of petition.
Eminent domain proceedings.
Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.
Obscenity.
Using profane, indecent or threatening language to any person over telephone, §14-196.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Offices.
Erection and occupation.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Parties.
Eminent domain.
Only the interest of parties brought before court taken, §62-185.
Partnerships.
Powers exercised by firms, §62-189.
Pay telephones.
Coin-operated machines.
See COIN-OPERATED MACHINES.
Devices for cheating.
Manufacture, sale or gift of devices for cheating, §14-109.
Obtaining services by false coins or tokens, §14-108.
Obtaining telephone or telegraph services by false pretenses, §§14-113.1 to 14-113.7a.
See FALSE PRETENSES AND CHEATS.
Penalties.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Pipeline companies.
Eminent domain.
Rights conferred, §62-190.
Poles.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Streets and highways.
Regulations, §136-18, (10).
Police.
Special police for public utility companies, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §29-196.
Power companies.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-28.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Powers.
Exercisable by persons, firms and copartnerships, §62-189.
Profanity.
Using profane or indecent language to females over telephone, §14-196.
Publication.
Notice of condemnation proceedings, §62-185.
Public enterprises.
General provisions, §§160A-311 to 160A-338.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Public utilities.
Electric service areas outside of municipalities, §62-110.2.
General provisions, §62-110.2.
Public utilities act, §§62-1 to 62-326.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Radio common carriers.
Defined to exclude telephone or telegraph utilities, §62-119.
General provisions, §§62-119 to 62-124.
See RADIO COMMON CARRIERS.
Railroads.
Electric and hydro-electric power companies.
Appropriation of public highways, §62-181.
Conditions, §62-181.
Eminent domain.
Right of way involved, §62-185.
Right of electric, telegraph and telephone companies to construct lines along railroad, §62-180.
Rates.
Public utilities.
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Regulation of appliances and equipment.
General provisions, §§66-23 to 66-27.
See ELECTRICITY.
Reports.
Municipalities operating own utilities, §62-47.
Right of way.
Acquisition by contracts, §62-182.
Contracts.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Damages.
Use of public highways, §62-181.
Electric and hydro-electric power companies may appropriate highways.
Conditions, §62-181.
Eminent domain. See within this heading, "Eminent domain."
Use of public highways, §62-180.
Rural telephone service.
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-29 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Sale of checks.
Exception of sending money by telegraph company from article, §53-194.
Sales.
Surplus power rates, §62-154.
Sales and use tax.
Sale of equipment to telephone and telegraph companies.
Imposition of retail sales tax, §105-164.4, (1).

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Secret listening.
General provisions, §§14-227.1 to 14-227.3.
See SECRET LISTENING.
Interfering with telephone lines, §14-158.
Making unauthorized connections with telephone and telegraph wires, §14-155.
Service of process.
Petition.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-186.
State highway patrol.
Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.
Streets and highways.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.
Contracts.
Acquisition of right of way by contracts, §62-182.
Electric and hydro-electric power companies may appropriate highways.
Conditions, §62-181.
Generally, §§14-154, 14-156, 56-1, 56-2.
Permits for conduits, wires, etc., §136-93.
Poles, §136-18, (10).
Use of public highways, §§62-180, 62-181.
Survey.
Co-operation of counties with state in making water resource survey, §113-21.
Not required for eminent domain proceedings, §62-185.
Taxation.
Franchise tax, §§105-116, 105-120.
Telegraph companies, §105-119.
Telephone companies, §105-120.
Public service companies, §§105-333 to 105-344.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Telegraph companies.
Franchise tax, §105-119.
Telephone companies.
Franchise tax, §105-120.
Telegrams.
Failure to transmit and deliver promptly, §14-371.
Intrastate telegraph message.
Penalty for nondelivery, §62-321.
Unauthorized opening and reading, §14-372.
Violating privacy of telegraphic messages, §14-371.
Telephone and telegraph lines.
Continuous telephone lines.
Utilities commission compelling to form continuous lines to certain points, §62-44.
Interference with telephone lines, §§14-157, 14-158.
Unauthorized connections.
Prohibited, §14-155.
Telephone emergencies.
False statement of emergency, §14-401.8.

ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES—Cont'd
Telephone emergencies—Cont'd
Refusing to relinquish party telephone lines, §14-401.8.
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-29 to 117-35.
See ELECTRIFICATION.
Telephone messages.
Wrongfully obtaining or divulging knowledge of telephone messages, §14-370.
Threats.
Annoying or harassing by repeated telephoning or making false statements over telephone, §14-196.
Trees and timber.
Felling on telephone and electric-power wires, §14-157.
Trespass.
Felling trees on telephone and electric-power wires, §14-157.
Injuring fixtures and other property of electric-power companies, §§14-154, 14-156.
Interfering with gas, electric and steam appliances, §14-151.
Interfering with telephone lines, §§14-157, 14-158.
Making unauthorized connections with telephone and telegraph wires, §14-155.
Utilities commission.
General provisions, §§62-10 to 62-98.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Venue.
Eminent domain proceedings, §62-185.
Waters and watercourses.
Co-operation of counties with state in making water resource survey, §113-21.
Wires.
Injuring wires and other fixtures, §14-154.
Interfering with, §§14-157, 14-158.
Unauthorized connections, §14-155.

ELECTRIFICATION.
Discrimination.
Electric membership corporations.
Discrimination prohibited, §117-16.1.
Electric membership corporations, §§117-6 to 117-28.
Adjacent states, §§117-18, 117-28.
Agents and employees, §117-14.
Application.
Approval of application, §117-9.
Filed with rural electrification authority, §§117-2, 117-8.
Investigation of applications by rural electrification authority, §117-9.
Assessments, §117-19.
Board of directors.
Compensation, §117-13.

ELECTRIFICATION—Cont'd
Electric membership corporations—Cont'd
Board of directors—Cont'd
Powers, §117-14.
Borrowing money, and mortgage, etc., of property, §117-20.
President, §117-13.
Secretary, §117-13.
Terms, §117-13.
Bond issues, §117-18.
Covenants or agreements for security of bonds, §117-22.
Issuance, §117-21.
Purchase and cancellation of bonds, §117-23.
Bylaws, §117-14.
Certificate of incorporation, §§117-10 to 117-12, 117-25.
Amendment, §117-25.
Contents of, §117-11.
Execution and filing, §117-12.
Contracts, §117-18.
Corporate purpose, §117-16.
Creation, §§117-2, 117-8 to 117-10.
Definitions, §117-7.
Discrimination prohibited, §62-140.
Dissolution.
Certificate of dissolution, §117-24.
Dues, §117-14.
Eminent domain, §§117-2, 117-18.
Additional rights and remedies, §62-39.
Encumbrance, sale, etc., of property, §§117-18, 117-20.
Execution of instruments, §117-14.
Federal assistance, §§117-2, 117-18, 117-26.
Fees, §§117-14, 117-18.
Foreign corporations.
Domestication, §117-28.
Rights and privileges, §117-28.
Formation.
Authorized, §117-10.
In unserved communities, §117-8.
Gifts, §§117-2, 117-18, 117-26.
Application for gift or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
Grants, §117-2.
Application for grant or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
Holding property, §117-18.
Included in term "public utility," §§62-42, 62-110-1.
Issuance of privilege for formation of corporation, §117-9.
Loans, §§117-2, 117-18, 117-26.
Application for grant or loan from governmental agency, §117-26.
Meetings, §117-14.
Membership, §§117-14, 117-16.
Certificates of membership, §117-15.
Conditions of membership, §117-16.
Terms of membership, §117-16.
Mortgages, §§117-18, 117-20.

ELECTRIFICATION—Cont'd
Electric membership corporations—Cont'd
Municipal franchises, §117-10.1.
Restriction on municipal service, §117-10.2.
Nonprofit corporation, §117-10.
Pledge of revenue, §117-18.
Powers.
General grant of powers, §117-17.
Specific grant of powers, §117-18.
To sue and be sued, §117-18.
President, §117-13.
Property.
Encumbrance, sale, etc., §§66-58, 117-18, 117-20.
Rates, §§117-3, 117-18.
Discrimination prohibited, §117-16.1.
Filed with commission, §62-138.
Rules and regulations, §§117-2, 117-14.
Rural electrification authority.
Rules and regulations, §117-2.
Sale of property, §§117-18, 117-20.
Merchandise by governmental units, §66-58.
Seal, §117-18.
Service charges, §§117-3, 117-18, 117-19.
Discrimination prohibited, §117-16.1.
Taxation.
Franchise tax, §105-116.
General provisions, §117-19.
Public service companies.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Title of article, §117-6.
Voting by members, §117-15.
Eminent domain.
Rural electrification authority.
Powers, §117-2.
Federal aid.
Rural electrification authority, §§117-2, 117-26, 117-31, 117-32.
Municipal corporations.
Electric membership corporations.
Municipal franchise, §117-10.1.
Restriction on municipal service, §117-10.2.
Rules and regulations.
Rural electrification authority, §§117-2, 117-31.
Rural electrification authority.
Appointment of members, §117-1.
Chairman, §117-4.
Compensation, §117-5.
Creation, §117-1.
Crossings.
Regulating crossing of public utility lines and rights of way.
Utilities commission, §62-39.
Department of commerce.
Transfer of authority to department, §143A-185.
Distribution lines.
Organization and extension of rural distribution lines, §§117-2, 117-3.

ELECTRIFICATION—Cont'd
Rural electrification authority—Cont'd
Electric membership corporations. See within this heading, "Electric membership corporations."
Eminent domain, §117-2.
Estimates, §§117-2, 117-31.
Expenses, §117-5.
Extension of services, §§117-2, 117-3, 117-31.
Federal assistance, §§117-2, 117-26, 117-31, 117-32.
Gifts, §§117-2, 117-26, 117-31, 117-32.
Investigation of applications, §§117-2, 117-9, 117-29, 117-31.
Loans, §§117-2, 117-26, 117-31, 117-32.
Meetings.
Organization meeting, §117-4.
Personnel, §§117-2, 117-31.
Powers, §§117-2, 117-31.
Rates, §§117-2, 117-3, 117-18, 117-31.
Authority not granted power to fix, §117-3.
Right of petition, §§117-2, 117-3.
Right of suggestion, §117-3.
Rules and regulations, §§117-2, 117-31.
Secretary, §117-4.
Service charges, §§117-2, 117-3.
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-28 to 117-35. See within this heading, "Telephone membership corporations."
Telephone service.
Assistance from rural electrification authority in procuring adequate telephone service, §117-29.
Terms of members, §117-1.
Utilities commission, §§117-2, 117-3, 117-31.
Rural telephone service.
Telephone membership corporations. See within this heading, "Telephone membership corporations."
Telephone membership corporations, §§117-28 to 117-35.
Application.
Investigation of application to form corporation, §117-31.
Article complete in itself and controlling, §117-35.
Assessments.
General provisions, §117-33.
Assistance.
Rural electrification authority, §117-29.
Dissolution, §117-34.
Foreign corporations.
Domestication, §117-28.
Rights and privileges, §117-28.
Formation, §117-30.
Loans from federal agencies, §117-32.
Powers, §117-30.
Public agency.
Declared public agency of state, §117-33.

ELECTRIFICATION—Cont'd
Telephone membership corporations—Cont'd
Taxation.
General provisions, §117-33.

ELEVATORS.
Building code.
Enforcement agencies, §143-139.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Insurance, §58-72, (10).
Licenses.
Installing elevators, §105-55.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Repairing and servicing, §105-56.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.

ELIZABETH CITY STATE UNIVERSITY.
Bond issues.
Student housing and recreation.
General provisions.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Deposits.
Regulations, §116-143.
Designation, §116-44.14c.
Fees.
Application fee, §116-143.
Tuition fees. See within this heading, "Tuition fees."
Motor vehicles.
Registration and regulations.
Vehicles maintained and operated on campuses, §116-186.
Name.
Change of name from Elizabeth City state college, §116-44.14c.
Regional universities, §§116-44.10 to 116-44.16.
See REGIONAL UNIVERSITIES.
Student housing, §§116-175 to 116-185.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Subject to provisions of section 116-44.10, §116-44.14c.
Tuition fees.
Deposits.
Required, §116-143.
Free tuition to certain faculty members, §116-143.
Nonresidents.
Higher fees for nonresidents, §116-144.
Regulations, §116-143.
Required to charge, §116-143.
Special tuition rates for certain persons, §116-143.

ELKS.
General provisions, §§58-263 to 58-315.
See FRATERNAL ORDERS.

EMBALMERS.
Advertisements, §90-210.4.
Apprentice.
Armed forces.
Credit for time in, §90-210.3.
Defined, §90-204.
Embalmers licensed prior to July 1, 1957, §90-210.3.
Length of service, §90-210.
Registration, §90-210.3.
Board.
State board. See within this heading, "State board of embalmers and funeral directors."
Burial-transit permit.
Failure to secure, §90-210.4.
Cadavers.
Embalming schools have privileges of medical schools as to cadavers, §90-210.8.
Medical schools, §§90-211 to 90-216.
See UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.
Criminal law and procedure.
Suspicious circumstances surrounding death.
Duty of embalmer, §90-210.7.
Dead bodies.
Proper treatment of, §90-210.4.
Death.
Certificate.
False statement on, §90-210.4.
Suspicious circumstances surrounding death.
Duty of embalmer, §90-210.7.
Definitions, §90-204.
Unprofessional conduct, §90-210.4.
Education, §90-210.
Embalming.
Defined, §90-204.
Examinations, §90-210.
Embalmers licensed prior to July 1, 1957, §90-210.2.
Exceptions from operation of law, §90-209.
Fees, §§90-208, 90-210, 90-210.1.
License fee, §90-210.
Renewal of license, §90-210.1.
Fraud, §90-210.4.
Funeral directors.
Regulation of funeral directors, §§90-203 to 90-209, 90-210.9 to 90-210.17.
See FUNERAL DIRECTORS.
Funeral establishment.
Defined, §90-204.
Employment of licensed embalmers, §90-210.5.
Preparation room, §90-210.5.
Interpretation and construction.
Liberal construction of article, §90-203, (a).

EMBALMERS—Cont'd
Licenses.
Acting as embalmer without, §90-210.6.
Age of applicant, §90-210.
Application, §90-210.
Display of license, §90-210.1.
Embalming without license, §§90-209, 90-210.6.
Examinations, §§14-401.1, 90-210, 90-210.2.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Fees, §§90-208, 105-41, (d).
Grant of license, §90-210.
Issuance, §90-210.
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).
Persons licensed prior to July 1, 1957, §90-210.2.
Qualifications, §90-210.
Refusal to issue.
Grounds, §90-210.4.
Registration, §90-210.1.
Renewal, §90-210.1.
Fee, §90-210.1.
Revocation or suspension.
Grounds, §§90-210.4, 130-69.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Medical examiner.
Permission necessary before embalming, §130-202.1.
Suspicious circumstances surrounding death.
Permission of examiner to embalm, §90-210.7.
Military services.
Apprentice.
Credit for time in armed service, §90-210.3.
Oaths.
Members of state board, §90-205.
Administered by president, §90-207.
Partnerships, §90-209.
Probate and registration.
Registration of license, §90-210.1.
Profanity, §90-210.4.
Quorum.
State board of embalmers and funeral directors, §90-207.
Sanitation.
Preparation room, §90-210.5.
Rules and regulations, §§90-207, 90-210.4.
Schools, §90-210.
Embalming schools have same privileges of medical schools as to cadavers, §90-210.8.
Seal.
State board, §90-206.
State board of embalmers and funeral directors.
Bylaws, §90-207.
Composition, §90-203, (b).

EMBALMERS—Cont'd
State board of embalmers and funeral directors—Cont'd
Election, §90-203, (c).
Examinations, §90-210.
Expenses, §90-208.
Funeral establishments.
Defined, §90-204.
Registration, §90-210.17.
Hearings, §90-210.4.
Meetings, §90-207.
Members, §90-203, (b).
Oaths, §90-205.
President to administer, §90-207.
Officers, §90-207.
Powers, §§90-206, 90-210.4.
Generally, §90-210.4.
Qualifications, §90-203, (b).
Quorum, §90-207.
Register of embalmers and funeral directors.
Keeping, §90-203, (d).
Removal of members, §90-205.
Revocation of license, §90-210.4.
Salaries of board members, §90-208.
Seal, §90-206.
Secretaries.
Appointment, §90-203, (d).
Suspension of license, §90-210.4.
Terms of office, §90-203, (b).
Vacancies.
Filling, §90-203, (b).
Unlawful practice, §§90-209, 90-210.6.
Exceptions, §§90-209, 90-210.6.
Unprofessional conduct.
Defined, §90-210.4.

EMBEZZLEMENT.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-410.
Associations.
By virtue of office or employment, §14-90.
Auctioneers.
Revocation of license, §85-9.
Bailments.
By bailee, §14-90.
Banks and banking, §§14-233, 53-129, 53-130.
By virtue of office or employment, §§14-90, 128-11, 128-12.
Charitable institutions, §§14-92, 14-93.
Clerks of court, §14-92.
Conspiracy.
Railroads.
Conspiring with officers of railroad companies to embezzle, §14-95.
Corporations.
By corporate officers or agents, §14-90.
Malfeasance of officers and agents, §14-254.
Counties and county commissioners, §14-92.
County treasurer.
Funds kept separate, §§128-11, 128-12.
Definition, §14-74.

EMBEZZLEMENT—Cont'd
Employer and employee.
By servants and other employees, §14-74.
Executors and administrators, §14-90.
Fiduciaries, §14-90.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Railroads, §§14-94, 14-95.
State property by public officers and employees, §14-91.
Guardian and ward, §14-90.
Indictments, informations and presentments, §15-150.
Description in bill for embezzlement, §15-150.
Insurance.
Agents and brokers, §14-96.
Report to commissioner, §14-96.1.
Larceny, §§14-70 to 14-86.
See LARCENY.
Local government finance.
Penalty, §159-181.
Magistrates.
Failure to pay fines, forfeitures and penalties into school fund, §115-100.
Militia.
Arms or equipment, §127-97.
Refusing to deliver military property on demand, §127-98.
Motor carriers.
C. O. D. shipments, §62-273.
Motor vehicles.
Action by department.
Lists and indexes of embezzled vehicles, §20-104.
Ground for refusing registration or certificate of title, §20-54.
Registration.
When registration shall be rescinded and cancelled, §20-110.
Reports.
Owners to report to the department of motor vehicles, §20-103.
Municipal officials, §§128-11, 128-12.
Partnerships.
Appropriation of partnership funds by partner to personal use, §14-97.
Surviving partner.
General provisions, §14-98.
Public officers, §§14-90 to 14-92, 128-11, 128-12.
Funds by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
State property, §14-91.
Taxes, §14-99.
Railroads.
Embezzlement by officers of railroad companies, §§14-94, 14-95.
Receivers, §14-90.
Register of deeds, §14-92.
Religious societies, §§14-92, 14-93.
Robbery, §§14-87 to 14-89.1.
See ROBBERY.

EMBEZZLEMENT—Cont'd
Sentence and punishment.
Partnerships, §§14-97, 14-98.
Sheriffs.
Funds by public officers and trustees, §14-92.
Social services.
Licensing of public solicitation.
Misapplication of funds received, §108-75.
State.
Embezzlement of state property by public officers and employees, §14-91.
State debt.
Embezzlement by member of sinking fund commission, §142-40.
Taxation.
Embezzlement by officers, §14-99.
Treasurers.
Embezzlement by treasurers of charitable and religious organizations, §14-93.
Trusts and trustees, §§14-90, 14-92.
By trustees, §14-90.
Virtue of office or employment, §14-90.

EMBLEMENTS.
Crops.
See CROPS.

EMERGENCIES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Sales prohibited.
Power of governor, §18A-54.
Banks and banking.
Suspending business during an emergency, §53-77.3.
Commissioner of banks.
Authority, §53-77.3.
Considered legal holiday, §53-77.3.
Construction of section, §53-77.3.
Definitions, §53-77.3.
Civil defense, §§166-1 to 166-12.
See CIVIL DEFENSE.
Continuity of local government in emergency, §§162B-1 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Counties.
Ordinances and proclamations.
Dealing with states of emergency, §153-9, (61).
County fiscal control act.
Levy of taxes, §153-125.
Definition.
Declared state of emergency, §14-288.1.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Telephones.
False statement of emergency, §14-401.8.
Refusing to relinquish party telephone line in an emergency, §14-401.8.

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd
Emergency interim local government executive succession act, §§162B-5 to 162B-13.
See CONTINUITY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN EMERGENCY.
Emergency war powers act, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Governor.
Emergency war powers, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Succession to office of governor, §147-11.1.
History and archives.
Acquisition where funds not immediately available, §121-7.6.
Hours of labor.
Maximum hours of labor.
Exceptions, §95-17.
Infants.
Physicians and surgeons.
Emergency treatment of minors, §§90-21.1 to 90-21.5.
See INFANTS.
Insurance.
Adjusters.
Nonresident adjusters, §58-51.2.
Jails.
Transfer of prisoners.
When necessary for safety and security, §153-189.1.
Labor.
Maximum hours of labor.
Exceptions, §95-17.
Loans.
State.
Borrowing in emergency, §§142-16 to 142-19.
See STATE DEBT.
State treasurer.
Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.
Motor carriers.
Emergency operating authority, §62-265.
Motor vehicles.
Registration plates.
Permit for emergency use of registration plate, §20-64.2.
Vehicles engaged in emergency uses.
Horns and warning devices, §20-125.
Wreckers.
Towing disabled vehicles.
Exceptions as to for size and weight, §§20-116, 20-118.
Municipal corporations.
Assistance.
One political subdivision to assist officers of another, §160A-288.
Authority to enact ordinances dealing with states of emergency, §14-288.12.
National guard mutual assistance compact.
General provisions, §§127-118 to 127-127.
See MILITIA.

EMERGENCIES—Cont'd
Passenger tramways.
Emergency shutdown, §95-122.
Pesticides.
Suspensions, §143-447.
Purchase and contract.
Purchases of articles in certain emergencies, §143-57.
Riots and civil disorders.
General provisions.
See RIOTS AND CIVIL DISORDERS.
School buses.
Use by state guard or national guard, §115-191.
State debt.
See STATE DEBT.
State highway patrol.
Use of telephone lines in emergencies, §20-196.
State treasurer.
Short-term notes in emergencies, §147-70.
State volunteer fire department, §§69-14 to 69-25.
See FIRE DEPARTMENT.
War powers act, §§147-33.1 to 147-33.6.
See GOVERNOR.
Waters and watercourses.
Water emergency powers and duties of the board, §143-354, (b).
Compensation for water allocated during water emergency, §143-354, (b).

EMIGRANT AND EMPLOYMENT AGENTS.
Licenses.
General provisions, §105-90.
Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1.

EMINENT DOMAIN.
Abandonment.
Attorney's fee.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Corporation to abandon land after court refusal to condemn, §40-19.
Acquisition.
Entire parcel, §160A-242, (a).
Adjacent lands.
How material paid for, §40-9.
Taking material from adjacent lands, §40-8.
Adjournment.
Commissioners of appraisal, §40-17.
Adverse possession.
No title by possession of land acquired by eminent domain, §§1-44, 1-45.
Aeronautics.
Acquisition of air rights, §63-36.
Municipalities may acquire airports, §63-49.
Public airports, §§63-5, 63-6, 63-49, 63-50.
Amendments.
Pleadings, §40-24.
Answer.
Petition for condemnation, §40-16.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Appeals.
Determination of court, §40-19.
Housing authorities law, §§157-28, 157-45, 157-51.
Provision for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-50.
State highway commission, §136-119.
Appraisal. See within this heading, "Commissioners of appraisal."
Attorney at law.
Attorney's fee, §40-24.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Unknown parties.
Attorney for unknown parties appointed, §40-24.
Benefits.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays costs, §40-21.
Blue sky law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Bridges.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Costs.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays costs, §40-21.
Burial grounds. See within this heading, "Cemeteries."
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Canals.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity which may be condemned, §40-29.
Cemeteries.
Burial grounds cannot be condemned, §40-10.
Municipal corporations.
General provisions, §§160A-341 to 160A-348.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Power to take possession of land, §65-37.
Removal of graves.
Power or authority of eminent domain not given, §65-13, (h).
Clerks of court.
Notice of proceedings.
Duty of clerk on receipt of notice, §40-12.1.
Petition for condemnation, §40-12.
Proceedings by state highway commission.
Appointment of commissioners, §136-109.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Coal and coke.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Pipelines.
Right of eminent domain conferred upon pipeline companies, §62-190.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Commissioners.
Commissioners of appraisal. See within this heading, "Commissioners of appraisal."
Mills and milldams, §§73-5 to 73-24.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Special master. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Streets and highways.
Proceedings by state highway commission, §136-109.
Commissioners of appraisal.
Adjournment, §40-17.
Appointment, §40-16.
New commissioners appointed, §40-24.
Prayer for appointment, §40-12.
Duties, §40-17.
Fixing time and place for first meeting, §40-16.
Meetings.
Fixing time and place for first meeting, §40-16.
Notice, §40-17.
New appraisal, §40-19.
Notice of meeting, §40-17.
Number, §40-16.
Oaths, §40-17.
Powers, §40-17.
Qualifications, §40-16.
Report, §§40-17 to 40-20. See within this heading, "Report of commissioners."
Subpoenas, §40-17.
View, §40-17.
Compensation.
Ascertainment and determination, §40-17.
Determination of court, §40-19.
Public lands, §40-28.
Public works eminent domain law.
Conflicting claims, §40-48.
Disbursement of award, §40-48.
Final judgment, §40-43.
Increase in value of condemned property, §40-40.
Payment of award, §§40-45, 40-48.
Recovery of award, §40-49.
Security for compensation, §40-45.
Special master, §40-38.
Condemnation price.
Appeal, §40-19.
Exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-19.
Condemnation proceedings.
Attorney for unknown parties appointed, §40-24.
Attorney's fees, §§1-209.1, 40-24.
Commissioners of appraisal. See within this heading, "Commissioners of appraisal."
Compensation.
Ascertainment and determination, §40-17.
Generally, §40-19.
Public lands, §40-28.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Condemnation proceedings—Cont'd
Conflicting claimants of payment.
Rights of claimants determined, §40-23.
Costs.
Attorney's fees, §40-24.
Generally, §§40-19, 40-24.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays costs, §40-21.
Damages.
Ascertainment and determination, §40-17.
Disagreement of parties, §40-11.
Exceptions to commissioners' report.
General provision, §40-19.
Jury trial.
Provision for, §40-20.
Hearing by court, §40-19.
Infant ownership of land, §§40-12, 40-22.
Mentally ill owner of land, §§40-12, 40-22.
Notice of proceedings.
Duties of commissioners of appraisal, §40-17.
Filing and indexing, §40-12.1.
Service where parties unknown, §40-14.
Ownership.
Change of ownership pending proceeding, §40-26.
Infants or mentally ill, §§40-12, 40-22.
Payment, §§40-19, 40-23.
Defective title, §40-27.
Rights of claimants of fund determined, §40-23.
Petition. See within this heading, "Petition."
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Quantity of land which may be condemned for certain purposes, §40-29.
Report of commissioners, §§40-17 to 40-20. See within this heading, "Report of commissioners."
Rules.
Court may make rules of procedure, §40-25.
Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."
State lands.
Acquiring title, §40-28.
Summons and process. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Title.
Defective title, §40-27.
How cured, §40-27.
Conservation and development. See within this heading, "Department of conservation and development."
Constitutional provisions.
Taking private property for public use without just compensation, Const. U. S., amd. V.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Constitution of North Carolina.
Due process, Const. N. C., art. I, §18.
Constitution of United States.
Due process, Const. U. S., amds. V, XIV.
Continuances.
Proceedings by state highway commission, §136-110.
Contracts.
Purchase of lands, §40-3.
Proceedings when parties cannot agree, §40-11.
Conveyances.
Conveyances pending proceedings, §40-26.
Corporation.
Defined, §40-1.
Includes natural persons, §40-1.
Costs.
Attorney's fee, §40-24.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies, §§6-22, 62-185.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Payment, §40-19.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-51.
Railroads, §6-22.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays, §40-21.
When petitioner to pay, §6-22.
Counties.
Exercise of powers by board of county commissioners, §153-9, (57).
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
Recreation enabling law, §§160A-350 to 160A-357.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Water and sewerage facilities, §153-284.
Prerequisites to acquisition of water, water rights, etc., §153-291.
County lands.
Acquiring title, §40-28.
Crossings.
Intersection of railroads with highways, §62-223.
Damages.
Ascertainment and determination, §40-17.
Drainage.
Payment of damages.
Agreement for construction, §§156-27, 156-31.
Drainage districts.
Assessment of damages, §156-70.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Appropriation of highways by electric and hydro-electric power companies, §62-181.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
Jury trial.
Provision for on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Public works projects.
Special masters appointed to determine, §§40-38 to 40-43. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays costs, §40-21.
Definitions.
Corporation defined, §40-1.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-32.
Department of conservation and development.
Acquisition of property to establish or develop airports, §113-28.12.
Board of conservation and development.
Powers, §113-84, (4).
Forests, §113-34.
Parks, §113-34.
Depots, §§40-2 to 40-4, 40-29, 62-231.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Union depots required under certain conditions, §62-231.
Dismissal, discontinuance and nonsuit.
Voluntary nonsuit, §1-209.2.
Petitioner taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Drainage.
By individual owner, §156-1.
Drainage by corporation, §156-48.
Payment of damages.
Petition under agreement for construction, §§156-27, 156-31.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays costs, §40-21.
Drainage districts.
Acquisition and disposition of land, §156-138.1.
Assessment of damages, §156-70.
Compensation for landowners.
When title deemed acquired for purpose of easements or rights of way, §156-70.1.
Condemnation of land.
Generally, §156-67.
Drains and sewers.
By whom right of eminent domain may be exercised, §40-2.
Condemnation of lands for sewerage system, §130-162.
Public sewage system may exercise right, §40-2.
Dwellings.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
May take in certain cases, §62-184.
Railroads.
Limitation on taking, §40-4.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Dwellings—Cont'd
Restriction on condemnation, §40-10.
Easements.
Proceedings when parties cannot agree, §40-11.
Provision for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Education.
Acquisition of sites for schoolhouses, etc., §115-125.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Condemnation by schools for water supply, §40-6.
Electric membership corporations, §117-18.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Electrification.
Rural electrification authority, §117-2.
Powers, §117-2.
Entry.
Proceedings when parties cannot agree, §40-11.
Public works projects, §40-33.
Right to enter adjacent lands and take materials, §40-8.
How material paid for, §40-9.
Right to enter on and purchase lands, §40-3.
Evidence.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-40.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
Fees.
Petitioner who abandons condemnation proceedings taxed with fee for respondent's attorney, §1-209.1.
Fish and fisheries.
Board of conservation development.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Fisheries resources.
Commission.
Authority of commission, §113-306.
Cultivation of oysters and clams.
Damages for taking of property, §113-206.
Flume companies.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Forests.
State forests, §113-34.
Forms.
Commissioners of appraisal.
Form of commissioners' report, §40-18.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Gas and gas companies.
Pipelines.
By whom right of eminent domain may be exercised, §40-2.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Gas and gas companies—Cont'd
Right of eminent domain conferred upon pipeline companies, §62-190.
Guardian ad litem.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-37.
Guardian and ward.
Title of infants and mentally ill persons.
Appointment of guardian or committee for purpose of making sale, release, etc., §40-22.
Health.
Public works. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Hearings.
Condemnation proceedings. See within this heading, "Condemnation proceedings."
Exceptions to report of commissioners, §40-19.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
History and archives.
Acquisition of historic properties, §121-7.
Power to acquire property by condemnation, §121-7.7.
Hospital authorities law.
Certificate of public convenience and necessity prerequisite to exercise of power, §131-112.
Powers of authority, §§131-98, (a), 131-99, 131-112.
Hospitals.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
General provisions.
See HOSPITALS.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Housing authorities law.
General provisions.
See HOUSING AUTHORITIES LAW.
Powers of authority, §157-9.
Income tax.
Involuntary conversions, §105-144.1, (a).
Indexes.
Filing of notice of proceedings with clerk, §40-12.1.
Industrial sidings.
Railroads condemning land for, §40-5.
Infants.
Public works eminent domain law.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §40-37.
Title of infants, §§40-12, 40-22.
Inland waterways.
Condemnation by United States, §§104-13, 104-20.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-20.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-13.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Inland waterways—Cont'd
Method of payment of expenses and awards, §§104-15, 104-22.
Beaufort inlet to Cape Fear river, §104-22.
Cape Fear river to South Carolina line, §104-15.
Use declared paramount public purpose, §§104-14, 104-21.
Interpleader and intervener, §40-23.
Joinder of actions.
Public works project, §40-35.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Sale of land required for public use on cotenant's petition, §46-27.
Judgments.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Validated, §40-19.
Junkyard control.
Condemnation procedure, §136-150.
Jurisdiction.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-33.
Jury.
Provision for jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Public works eminent domain law.
Demand of any party, §40-33.
View by jury of property subject to condemnation, §1-181.1.
Liens.
Filing of notice of proceedings, §40-12.1.
Limestone and marl.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Lis pendens.
Filing of notice of proceedings, §40-12.1.
Filing of notice of suit.
Public works projects, §40-36.
Materials from adjacent lands.
How paid for, §40-9.
Taking, §40-8.
Mentally ill.
Condemnation proceedings, §40-12.
Public works eminent domain law.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §40-37.
Title of mentally ill persons, §40-22.
Metropolitan sewerage districts.
Power to acquire land by eminent domain, §153-300.
Metropolitan water districts.
Power of eminent domain, §162A-36.
Mills and milldams, §§73-5 to 73-28.
See MILLS AND MILLDAMS.
Mines and minerals, §§74-25 to 74-31.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Mosquito control.
Districts, §130-213.
Motions and orders.
Generally, §40-19.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Motor carriers.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Municipal corporations.
Federal water resources development projects.
Acquisition of lands, §143-215.42.
General provisions, §§160A-240 to 160A-262.
See MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS.
Redevelopment law, §160-465.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Powers of department of administration, §113A-38.
New parties. See within this heading, "Parties."
North Carolina museum of art.
State art museum building commission.
Right of eminent domain, §140-5.6.
Notice.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Presentation of petition.
Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.
Filed with clerk of superior court.
Effect, §40-12.1.
Meetings of commissioners, §40-17.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Served as in special proceedings, §40-15.
Unknown parties, §40-14.
Nuisances.
Public works projects.
Condemnation of nuisances, §40-40.
Oaths.
Commissioners of appraisal, §40-17.
Public works eminent domain law.
Special masters, §40-38.
Oils.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Outdoor advertising control act.
Condemnation procedure by state highway commission, §136-132.
Ownership.
Change of ownership pending proceeding, §40-26.
Parties.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Only interest of parties brought before court taken, §62-185.
New parties.
Power of court, §40-24.
Unknown parties.
Attorney for unknown parties appointed, §40-24.
Service on unknown parties, §40-14.
Partition.
Sale of land required for public use on cotenant's petition, §46-27.
Payment.
Generally, §40-19.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Payment—Cont'd
Materials taken from adjacent lands, §40-9.
Rights of claimants of fund determined, §40-23.
Payment into court.
By corporation, §40-19.
Declaration of taking, §40-45.
Defective title, §40-27.
Payment of award into court and disbursement thereof, §40-48.
Refund when proceedings are denied, §40-19.
Rights of claimants of fund determined, §40-23.
Security for compensation and payment of award, §40-45.
Petition.
Amendment, §40-24.
Answer to petition, §40-16.
Clerk of court, §40-12.
Contents, §40-12.
Filing petition, §40-12.
Generally, §§40-12 to 40-16.
School water supply, §40-6.
Service of copy. See within this heading, "Service of p
Signing, §40-12.
Verifying, §40-12.
Petroleum products.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Pipeline companies.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Coal in suspension.
Rights conferred, §62-190.
Gas, §40-2.
Right of eminent domain, §62-183.
Conferred upon pipeline companies, §62-190.
Plankroads.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Pleading.
Petition. See within this heading, "Petition."
Power companies, §§62-180 to 62-189.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Prisons and prisoners.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Private schools.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Probate and registration.
Judgments.
Registered in county where land is situated, §40-19.
Procedure.
Condemnation proceedings. See within this heading, "Condemnation proceedings."
Process.
Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Publication.
Notice of condemnation proceedings, §40-14.
Public works projects.
Notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Public buildings and grounds.
State legislative building commission.
Right of eminent domain, §129-15.
Public institutions.
Costs, §6-22.
Public lands.
Allocated state lands.
Power of department of administration, §146-24.1.
Procedure to obtain, §146-24.
Railroads.
Acquiring title, §40-28.
Public utilities.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Condemning land for industrial sidings, §40-5.
Costs.
Petitioner to pay costs in certain cases, §6-22.
Public works.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53.
Action for recovery of award, §40-49.
Appeal, §40-50.
Bond for appeal, §40-50.
Certificate of public convenience and necessity.
Required, §40-53.
Citation of article, §40-30.
Clerks of court.
Certified copy of judgment, §40-44.
Filing notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Filing of report of special master, §40-41.
Hearing of objections, §40-43.
Notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Compensation.
Conflicting claims, §40-48.
Disbursement of award, §40-48.
Final judgment, §40-43.
Increase in value of condemned property, §40-40.
Payment of award, §§40-45, 40-48.
Recovery of award, §40-49.
Security for compensation, §40-45.
Conflicting claims.
Payment of award into court and disbursement thereof, §40-48.
Corporation.
Authorized corporation.
Defined, §40-32.
Costs, §40-51.
Court.
Defined, §40-32.
Declaration of necessity, §40-31.
Declaration of taking, §40-45.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Public works eminent domain law—Cont'd
Definitions, §40-32.
Disbursement of award, §40-48.
Divesting title of owner, §40-47.
Entry upon land by petitioner, §40-33.
Evidence admissible, §40-40.
Federal agency.
Defined, §40-32.
Filing notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Finding of necessity, §40-31.
Forms.
Notice of hearing by special master, §40-39.
Notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Petition, §40-34.
Guardian ad litem.
Parties under disability, §40-37.
Health.
Finding and declaration of necessity, §40-31.
Hearings.
Clerk of court.
Hearing of objections by clerk of superior court, §40-43.
Evidence admissible, §40-40.
Generally, §40-37.
Immediate hearing, §40-33.
Objections heard by clerk of superior court, §40-43.
Special master hearings.
Evidence admissible, etc., §40-40.
Generally, §40-39.
Immediate hearing, §40-33.
Improvements on condemned property, §40-40.
Inclusion of several parcels in proceedings, §40-35.
Infants.
Appointment of guardian ad litem, §40-37.
Institution of proceedings, §40-33.
Investigation of projects.
Utilities commission, §40-53.
Issues.
Determination of issues, §40-37.
Joinder of actions, §40-35.
Judgments.
Certified copy of judgment, §40-44.
Final judgment.
Appeal, §40-50.
Certain issues, §40-37.
Certified copy filed, etc., §40-44.
Fixing compensation, §40-43.
Jurisdiction of court, §40-33.
Jury.
Demand of any party, §40-33.
Lis pendens.
Notice of proceedings as, §40-36.
Necessity of public works, §40-31.
Notice of proceedings.
After rejection of master's report, §40-43.
Filing copies, §40-36.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Public works eminent domain law—Cont'd
Notice of proceedings—Cont'd
Filing notice of report, §40-42.
Form, §40-36.
Hearing by special master, §40-39.
Posting, §§40-33, 40-36, 40-39.
Publication, §40-36.
Report of master.
Notice of report, §40-42.
Objections.
Determination of issues raised by objections, §40-37.
Hearing of objections by clerk of court, §40-43.
Waiver by failure to file, §40-37.
Payment into court.
Generally, §§40-45, 40-48.
Petition.
Dismissal, §40-46.
Filing, §40-34.
Form, §40-34.
Petitioner.
Defined, §40-32.
Right to dismiss, §40-46.
Withdrawal, §40-46.
Posting of notice of proceedings, §§40-33, 40-36, 40-39.
Powers conferred are supplemental, §40-52.
Proceedings.
Institution of, §40-33.
Notice of proceedings. See within this subheading, "Notice of proceedings."
Preferred cases in superior court, §40-33.
Property.
Deemed condemned, §40-45.
Defined, §40-32.
Publication of notice of proceedings, §40-36.
Public works project.
Defined, §40-32.
Report of master, §40-38.
Filing, §40-41.
Notice of report, §40-42.
Rejection report, §40-43.
Several parcels condemned in one action, §40-35.
Slum clearance.
Finding and declaration of necessity, §40-31.
Special master.
Appointment, §40-38.
Upon rejection of first report, §40-43.
Compensation, §40-38.
Disbursement of award, §40-48.
Evidence admissible before, §40-40.
Hearing to determine compensation, §§40-39, 40-40.
Evidence admissible, etc., §40-40.
Notice of hearing by, §40-39.
Oath, §40-38.
Objections to report.
Hearing of objections by clerk of court, §40-43.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Public works eminent domain law—Cont'd
Special master—Cont'd
Powers, §40-39.
Qualifications, §40-38.
Report, §40-38.
Filing, §40-41.
Notice of report, §40-42.
Rejection, §40-43.
State public body.
Defined, §40-32.
Surrender of property.
Fixing day for surrender, §§40-43, 40-45.
Survey.
Entry upon land by petitioner to survey, §40-33.
Title.
Divesting title of owner, §40-47.
Vested in petitioner, §§40-43, 40-45.
Title of act, §40-30.
Utilities commission.
Certificate of public convenience and necessity.
Required, §40-53.
Investigation of projects, §40-53.
Venue, §40-33.
Purchase.
Proceedings.
When parties cannot agree, §§40-11 to 40-29. See within this heading, "Condemnation proceedings."
Right to enter on and purchase lands, §40-3.
Purposes for which right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for certain purposes, §40-29.
Quieting title.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
Railroads.
General provisions.
See RAILROADS.
Real estate.
Right to enter on and purchase lands, §40-3.
Reference.
Conflicting claimants, §40-23.
Relocation assistance, §§133-5 to 133-17.
See PUBLIC WORKS.
Report of commissioners.
Duty to report, §40-17.
Exceptions to report, §40-19.
Jury trial on exception, §40-20.
Form, §40-18.
Special master. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Streets and highways.
Eminent domain proceedings by state highway commission, §136-109.
Time for report, §40-17.
Residence.
Dwelling houses and burial grounds cannot be condemned, §40-10.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Residence—Cont'd
Railroads.
Limitation on taking, §40-4.
Restitution, §40-19.
Right of eminent domain, §§40-1 to 40-10.
Who may exercise right, §40-2.
Right of entry. See within this heading, "Entry."
Right of way.
Condemning land for industrial sidings, §40-5.
Jury trial on exceptions to commissioners' report, §40-20.
Rules of civil procedure.
Municipal corporations.
Applicability of rules, §160A-245.
Rural electrification authority, §117-2.
Sanitary districts.
Power to condemn property, §§130-128, (5), 130-130.
Schools.
See EDUCATION.
Secretary of state.
Public lands.
Granting title, §40-28.
Securities law, §§78-1 to 78-24.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Service of process.
Copy of petition. §40-13.
How process served, §40-13.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Petition.
Copy of petition to be served, §62-186.
How process served, §40-13., §40-14.
On whom served, §40-12.
Time of service, §40-12.
Orders served as in special proceedings, §40-15.
Proof presented with petition, §40-16.
Publication, §40-14.
Same as in special proceedings, §40-13.
Unknown parties.
Service where parties unknown, §40-14.
Sewer authorities.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Sewers.
See DRAINS AND SEWERS.
Ships and shipping.
Condemnation for steamboat wharves and warehouses, §40-7.
Slum clearance.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Soil and water conservation districts.
Watershed improvement programs.
Power of eminent domain conferred on counties in certain cases, §139-44.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Special master. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
Special proceedings.
Public works eminent domain law, §§40-30 to 40-53. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
State construction finance authority.
Powers of authority, §129-54, (4).
State departments, institutions and agencies.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
State highway commission.
Condemnation proceedings, §§136-103 to 136-121.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
State lands.
Acquiring title, §40-28.
State ports authority, §143-220.
Stations, §§40-2 to 40-4, 40-29.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §§40-4, 40-29.
Union depots, §62-231.
Required under certain conditions, §62-231.
Steamboat companies.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Condemnation for wharves and warehouses, §40-7.
Streetcars.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Cost.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays, §40-21.
Costs, §6-22.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Summons and process.
Service. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Superior courts.
Condemnation actions and proceedings.
General provisions, §7A-248.
Supplemental powers.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-52.
Surveys and surveyors.
Public works eminent domain law.
Entry upon land by petitioner, §40-33.
Telegraph companies, §§62-180 to 62-189.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Telephone companies, §§62-180 to 62-189.
See ELECTRIC, TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.
Title.
Change of ownership pending proceeding, §40-26.
Defective title, §40-27.
How cured, §40-27.
Easement of title, §40-19.
Fee simple title, §40-11.
Acquisition, §40-11.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Title—Cont'd
Fee simple title—Cont'd
When title vests, §40-19.
Infants.
Title of infants, §§40-12, 40-22.
Mentally ill persons.
Title of mentally ill persons, §§40-12, 40-22.
Public works eminent domain law. See within this heading, "Public works eminent domain law."
State lands.
Acquiring title, §40-28.
When title vests, §40-19.
Tramroads.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Trees and timber.
Fruit trees, ornamental trees, etc., §40-8.
How materials paid for, §40-9.
Streets and highways.
Condemnation of timber, §136-19.
Trusts and trustees.
Trustees without power of sale.
Conveyance of title, §40-22.
Tryon's palace, §121-16.
Turnpikes and toll roads.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Quantity of land which may be condemned for, §40-29.
Uniform principal and income act.
Award for property taken in eminent domain proceedings, §37-3.
Union bus station company.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Union depots.
Power of railroad companies to condemn land, §40-4.
United States.
General provisions.
See UNITED STATES.
Inland waterways.
Condemnation by United States, §§104-13, 104-20.
Unknown parties. See within this heading, "Parties."
Validation.
Judgments validated, §40-19.
Venue.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies, §62-185.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-33.
Streets and highways, §136-103.
Verification.
Petition, §40-12.
View, §40-17.
Jury view of property subject to condemnation, §1-181.1.

EMINENT DOMAIN—Cont'd
Waiver.
Objections to petition.
Public works eminent domain law, §40-37.
Warehouses.
Steamboat companies.
Condemnation for steamboat wharves and warehouses, §40-7.
Water and sewer authorities.
See WATER AND SEWER AUTHORITIES.
Water and sewer sanitation.
Condemnation of lands for water supply, §130-162.
Water companies and waterworks.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Condemnation of lands for water supply, §130-162.
Costs, §6-22.
When benefits exceed damage, corporation pays, §40-21.
Waters and watercourses.
Natural and scenic rivers system.
Powers of department of administration, §113A-38.
Watershed improvement districts.
Power conferred, §139-38.
Watershed improvement programs.
Power of eminent domain conferred on counties in certain cases, §139-44.
Water supply.
By whom right may be exercised, §40-2.
Schools, §40-6.
Wharves and wharfingers.
Condemnation for steamboat wharves and warehouses, §40-7.
Who may exercise right, §40-2.

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Infants.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Advances.
Obtaining advances.
Under promise to work and pay for same, §14-104.
Under written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, §14-105.
Agencies.
Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Air pollution.
Restrictions on authority of board of water and air resources, §143-215.9.
Assumption of risk.
Railroads, §62-242.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-14 to 97-16.
Bakeries.
General provisions, §§106-220 to 106-232.
See BAKERIES.

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
Blacklisting.
Blacklisting employees, §§14-355, 14-356.
Definition of crime, §14-355.
Bribery.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Child labor, §§110-1 to 110-20.
See CHILD LABOR.
Conspiracy.
Blacklisting employees, §14-356.
Contracts.
Influencing agents and servants in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Criminal law and procedure.
Police regulations, §§14-348 to 14-357.1.
Defective machinery.
Railroads, §62-242.
Definition.
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Embezzlement, §§14-74, 14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Employment agencies, §§95-37 to 95-47.
See EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Employment security, §§96-1 to 96-27.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Executors and administrators.
Wages.
Order of payment of debts, §28-105.
Exemptions.
Collection of earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
False pretenses and cheats.
Advances.
Obtaining advances.
Under promise to work and pay for same, §14-104.
Under written promise to pay therefor out of designated property, §14-105.
Fellow servants.
See FELLOW SERVANTS.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Blacklisting employees, §14-355.
Conspiring to blacklist employees, §14-356.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §95-75.
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining advances without paying for same, §§14-104, 14-105.
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-353.
Maximum hour law, §§95-23 to 95-25.
Medical examination.
Requiring payment for medical examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures—Cont'd
Script.
Issuing nontransferable script to laborers, §14-357.
Seats for women employees, §95-29.
Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53.
See LABOR.
Shelter at road division points required.
Failure to provide, §62-229.
Group insurance.
Life insurance, §§58-210 to 58-213.
See INSURANCE.
Handicapped persons.
Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.10.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.
Hospital authorities law.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Hospitalization insurance.
Corporations for hospital, medical and dental service.
Construction of chapter as to single employer plan, §57-18.
Premium or dues paid by employer, employee, etc., jointly and severally, §57-1.2.
Hospitals.
Hospital, medical and dental service corporations.
Construction of chapter as to single employer plans, §57-18.
Hours of labor.
Maximum hour law, §§95-15 to 95-25.
See LABOR.
Human relations commission.
Duty of commission as to employment of qualified people, etc., §143-417.
Income tax.
Annuities.
Employees' annuities, §105-141.1, (c), (e).
Employees' trusts.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (d).
Meals, lodging and payments from group insurance not included in gross income, §105-141, (b).
Payments to employee's estate, widow or heirs.
Deductions, §105-147, (23).
Purchase of annuity contract for employee, §105-141, (b).
Withholding of income taxes from wages, §§105-163.1 to 105-163.37.
See INCOME TAX.
Infants.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Failing to pay minors for certain work, §14-321.

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §§14-353, 14-354.
Definition of crime, §14-353.
Discounts and bonuses, §14-353.
Sentence and punishment, §14-353.
Supplies and materials.
Employees authorized to procure, §14-353.
Witnesses.
Self incrimination, §14-354.
Inheritance tax.
Payments from employees' trusts, etc.
Exempt from tax, §105-3, (5).
Insurance.
Group life insurance, §§58-210 to 58-213.
See INSURANCE.
Insurable interest.
Life insurance.
See INSURANCE.
Interstate commerce.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Labor regulations, §§95-1 to 95-125.
See LABOR.
Larceny.
By servants and other employees, §14-74.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §14-74.
Liens.
Wages for two months' lien on assets, §44-5.1.
Life insurance.
Group insurance, §§58-210 to 58-213.
See INSURANCE.
Insurable interest, §§58-204 to 58-204.4.
See INSURANCE.
Manpower council, §§143-283.41 to 143-283.48.
See MANPOWER COUNCIL.
Medical examination.
Requiring payment for medical examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.
Mines and minerals.
See MINES AND MINERALS.
Minimum wage act, §§95-85 to 95-96.
See WAGES.
Motor vehicles.
Driver's license.
Chauffeurs.
Unlawful to employ unlicensed chauffeur, §20-33.
Minors between sixteen and eighteen to have employer's consent, §20-11.
Payment.
Issuing nontransferable script to laborers, §14-357.
Physically handicapped persons.
Committee on employment of handicapped, §§143-283.1 to 143-283.10.
See HANDICAPPED PERSONS.

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
Physicians and surgeons.
Medical examination.
Requiring payment for medical examination as condition of employment, §14-357.1.
Pleading.
Fellow servants.
Pleading affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Railroads.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Liability of railroads for injuries to employees, §62-242.
Shelter at railroad division points required.
Failure to provide, §62-229.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Script.
Issuing nontransferable script to laborers, §14-357.
Seats for women employees.
Required, §95-29.
Sentence and punishment.
Advances.
Obtaining advances without paying for same, §§14-104, 14-105.
Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53.
See LABOR.
State employees.
Payroll savings plan, §§143-301 to 143-305.
See STATE DEPARTMENTS, INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES.
Protecting status of employees in armed forces, §165-43.
Retirement, §§135-1 to 135-31.
See RETIREMENT SYSTEM FOR TEACHERS AND STATE EMPLOYEES.
State personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Taxation.
List of employees subject to tax.
Refusal to give list.
Misdemeanor, §105-368, (i).
Unlawful disclosure.
Misdemeanor, §105-368, (i).
Toilets.
Separate toilets for sexes, §§95-48 to 95-53.
See LABOR.
Trusts and trustees.
Employee trusts, §36-5.1.
Income tax.
Basis of return of net income, §105-142, (d).
Unemployment compensation.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Veterans.
Department of veterans affairs.
Powers and duties, §165-6.

EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
Wages.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
General provisions.
See WAGES.
Issuing nontransferable script to laborers, §14-357.
Witnesses.
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-354.
Self incrimination.
Influencing employees in violating duties owed employers, §14-354.
Women.
Commission on the education and employment of women, §§143-423 to 143-428.
See WOMEN.
Hours of labor.
See LABOR.
Labor.
See LABOR.
Workmen's compensation act, §§97-1 to 97-122.
See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES.
Appeals.
Licenses.
Revocation.
Appeal to superior court, §95-40.
Commissioner of labor.
Administration of oaths at hearings before commissioner, §95-41.
Investigation of applicant, §95-38.
Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.
License from commissioner, §95-38.
Rules and regulations, §95-39.
Service of subpoenas, etc., §95-42.
Witnesses.
Administering oaths at hearings, §95-41.
Power to subpoena, §95-41.
Definition, §95-37.
Emigrant agent, §105-90.1.
Defined, §105-90.1.
Hiring or soliciting labor in state having similar law.
License, §105-90.1.
Fees.
Paid into special fund, §95-44.
Service of witness fees, §95-42.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Licenses.
Violations, §§105-90, 105-90.1.
Violations of article, §95-45.
Free employment bureau.
Blind.
Industrial aid bureaus maintained by commission for the blind, §111-5.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES—Cont'd
Free employment bureau—Cont'd
Bureau of labor for the deaf, §§95-70 to 95-72.
See DEAF AND MUTE.
Government agencies.
Unaffected by article, §95-46.
Hearings.
License.
Rescinding license, §95-40.
Rescission of licenses, §95-40.
Witnesses, §§95-41, 95-42.
Inspection and production of writings, §95-43.
Inspections.
Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.
Investigations.
Applicant for license, §95-38.
Records of agencies, §95-40.
Licenses.
Application, §95-38.
Exemption of certain agencies, §105-90.
Fees paid into special fund, etc., §95-44.
Hearing.
Rescinding license, §95-40.
Hiring or soliciting labor for employment in state having similar law, §105-90.1.
Investigation of applicant, §95-38.
Issuance.
By commissioner of labor, §95-38.
Rules and regulations governing issuance, §95-39.
Notice of hearing, §95-40.
Qualifications of applicant, §95-38.
Required, §95-38.
Rescission, §95-40.
Appeal of commissioner's decision, §95-40.
Revocation, §95-40.
Appeal from commissioner's decision, §95-40.
Tax, §105-90.
Placed upon agencies under revenue act not affected, §95-47.
Notice.
License.
Rescission of license, §95-40.
Oaths.
Administration of oaths at hearings before commissioner of labor, §95-41.
Production of books, papers and records, §95-43.
Records.
Investigation of records of agencies, §95-40.
Production, §95-43.
Revenue act.
Licenses.
Taxes placed upon agencies under revenue act not affected by article, §95-47.
Rules and regulations.
License.
Powers of commissioner of labor, §95-39.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES—Cont'd
Service of process, §§95-41, 95-42.
State.
Article not applicable to state, etc., agencies, §95-46.
Subpoenas, §§95-41, 95-42.
United States.
Government agencies not affected by article, §95-46.
Violations of article.
Penalty, §95-45.
Witnesses.
Fees, §95-42.
Hearings before commissioner, §§95-41, 95-42.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.
Actions.
Appeal from decision of commission, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (h), (i).
Attorney for commission and state, §§96-7, 96-15, (h).
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Administration.
Advisory councils, §96-4, (e).
General provisions, §96-4, (e).
Appeals, §96-4, (m), (n), (o).
Bonds.
Supersedeas bonds, §96-4, (n), (o), (q).
Duties and powers of commission, §96-4, (a).
Employment stabilization, §96-4, (f).
Executions, §96-4, (o), (q).
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Not allowed upon execution on lien of commission, §96-4, (o).
Fund, §96-5.
General and special rules, §96-4, (b).
Hearings, §96-4, (m), (p).
Liens.
Decision or determination of commission, §96-4, (o).
Notices.
Generally, §96-4, (q).
Oaths, §96-4, (h).
Other states.
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Personnel, §96-4, (d).
Powers and duties of commission, §96-4, (a).
Procedure pertaining to benefit claims unaffected, §96-4, (r).
Protection against self incrimination, §96-4, (j).
Publications, §96-4, (c).
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Records and reports, §96-4, (g).
Regulations and general and special rules, §96-4, (b).
Reports, §96-4, (g).
Rules and regulations, §96-4, (b), (p).
Special rules, §96-4, (b).
State-federal co-operation, §96-4, (k).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Administration—Cont'd
Subpoenas, §96-4, (i).
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings, §96-4, (o).
United States.
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Witnesses, §96-4, (h).
Advisory councils.
General provisions, §96-4, (e).
Agricultural labor.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Agriculture.
Farm employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Employment service division, §96-22.
American aircraft.
Defined, §96-8, (20).
American vessel.
Defined, §96-8, (20).
Appeals.
Claims for benefits, §96-15.
General provisions, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (b) to (i).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (d), (i).
Assignment of benefits, §96-17.
Attorney at law.
Appeal from decision on claim for benefits, §96-15, (h).
Fees, §96-17.
Representation of commission and state in court, §§96-7, 96-15, (h).
Representing claimant before commission or court, §96-17.
Average weekly insured wage.
Defined, §96-8, (22).
Bad checks.
Penalty for bad checks, §96-10, (h).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Collection of contributions.
Priorities under legal dissolution or distributions, §96-10, (c).
Base period.
Defined, §96-8, (18).
Benefits, §96-12.
Assignment of benefits, §96-17.
Base period.
Defined, §96-8, (18).
Benefit eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Benefit year.
Defined, §96-8, (17).
Charging benefit payments against employer's account, §96-9, (c).
Seasonal workers, §96-16, (g).
Charitable organizations.
Financing, §96-9, (d).
Claims for benefits, §96-15. See within this heading, "Claims for benefits."
Conditions for eligibility, §96-13.
Definition, §96-8, (1).
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
Duration of benefits, §96-12, (d).
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Benefits—Cont'd
Employees of political subdivisions.
Financing and administration, §96-9, (a).
Error, §96-18, (f).
Exemption from levy, execution or attachment, §96-17.
Exhaustees.
Defined, §96-12, (e).
Qualifying wages for exhaustees, §96-12, (b).
Extended benefits, §96-12, (e).
Financing, §96-9, (d).
Grounds for disqualification, §96-14.
Hospitals.
State hospitals.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Minimum regulations for prompt payment when required by social security act, §96-15, (k).
Misrepresentation or nondisclosure, §96-18, (a) to (e).
Partial weekly benefit, §96-12, (c).
Payment of benefits, §96-12, (a).
Protection of benefits, §96-17.
Qualifying wages for exhaustees, §96-12, (b).
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Rules and regulations, §96-15, (k).
Seasonal pursuits. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
State employee.
Financing and administration, §96-9, (a).
Training period, §96-14.
Deduction of training allowance, §96-13.
Universities and colleges.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Waiver, §96-17.
Weekly benefit amount.
Defined, §96-8, (16).
Partial unemployment, §96-12, (c).
Total unemployment, §96-12, (b).
Weekly extended benefit amount, §96-12, (e).
Bonds, surety.
Appeal bonds, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).
State treasurer.
Liability on official bond, §96-6, (b).
Supersedeas bonds, §§96-4, (n), (o), (q), 96-15, (i).
Bonuses.
Wages include bonuses, §96-8, (13).
Calendar quarter.
Defined, §96-8, (15).
Changes in title of law and names, §§96-1.1, 96-1.5.
Charitable organizations.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Rules and regulations.
Contributions, §96-9, (d).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Checks.
Bad checks.
Penalty, §96-10, (h).
Churches.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Citation of chapter, §96-1.
Claims for benefits.
Appeals, §96-15, (b) to (i).
Appeal to courts, §96-15, (h), (i).
Appeal tribunals, §96-15, (d).
Bond, §96-15, (i).
Commission review, §96-15, (e).
Evidence, §96-15, (f), (i).
Judicial review, §96-15, (h), (i).
Parties, §96-15, (h), (i).
Procedure, §96-15, (c) to (i).
Commission review, §96-15, (e).
Evidence, §96-15, (f), (i).
Filing, §96-15, (a).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Divulging privileged information, §96-15, (j).
Hearing before deputy, §96-15, (b).
Initial determination, §96-15, (b).
Judicial review, §96-15, (h), (i).
Minimum regulations, §96-15, (k).
Privileged information, §96-15, (j).
Procedure.
Generally, §§96-4 (r), 96-15.
Regulations for prompt payment, §96-15, (k).
Rules of procedure, §96-15, (f).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Witness fees, §96-15, (g).
Clerks of court.
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Fees, §96-10, (b).
Collection of contributions, §96-10.
Actions, §96-10, (b) to (i).
Bad checks, §96-10, (h).
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Priorities under legal dissolution or distributions, §96-10, (c).
Cancellation of judgment, §96-10, (b).
Cessation of business, §96-10, (d).
Collection by civil action, §96-10, (b).
Injunctions, §96-10, (f), (g).
Inspection of tax information, §96-10, (b).
Penalties.
Unlawful disclosure, §96-10, (b).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Limitation of actions, §96-10, (f), (i).
Payment or satisfaction of judgment, §96-10, (b).
Payment under protest, §96-10, (f).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Collection of contributions—Cont'd
Penalty.
Unlawful disclosure of information, §96-10, (b).
Worthless check, §96-10, (h).
Priorities under legal dissolution or distributions, §96-10, (c).
Refunds, §96-10, (e), (f).
Refusal to make reports or pay contributions, §96-10, (g).
Transfer or cessation of business, §96-10, (d).
Colleges. See within this heading, "Universities and colleges."
Commission.
Administration, §96-4. See within this heading, "Administration."
Appeals, §§96-4, (m), (n), (o), 96-15, (b) to (i).
Appointment of members, §96-3.
Attorney at law.
Unauthorized practice before commission, §§84-4, 84-5, 84-8.
Penalty, §84-8.
Chairman, §96-3.
Authority, §96-4, (a).
Salary, §96-3.
Change in name of commission, §96-1.1.
Compensation of members, §96-3.
Composition, §96-3.
Co-operation with federal and state agencies, §96-4, (k).
Creation, §96-3.
Decisions.
Effect, §96-4, (o).
Definition, §96-8, (2).
Department of commerce.
Transfer of commission to department, §143A-175.
Divisions, §96-3.
Employment service division. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
Unemployment compensation division.
Change in name, §96-1.5.
Unemployment insurance division. See within this heading, "Unemployment insurance division."
Duties and powers, §96-4, (a).
Employment service division. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
Employment stabilization, §96-4, (f).
Evidence.
Hearings before commission, §96-4, (f), (p).
Funds and records transferred to commission, §96-1.4.
Governor.
Appointment of members, §96-3.
Designation of chairman, §96-3.
Removal of members, §96-3.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Governor—Cont'd
Reports to governor, §96-4, (a).
Salary of chairman, §96-3.
Governor's committee on employment of the handicapped.
Chairman of commission ex officio member, §143-283.5.
Governor's coordinating council on aging.
Chairman of commission member of council, §143-283.11.
Hearings, §96-4, (m), (p).
Liens.
Decision or determination of commission, §96-4, (o).
Meetings, §96-4, (a).
Name changed, §96-1.1.
Nonliability for benefits in excess of sums available, §96-6, (e).
Notices.
Generally, §96-4, (q).
Oaths.
Administration, §96-4, (h).
Organization, §96-3.
Personnel, §96-4, (d).
Powers, §96-3.
Publication of law, regulations, rules, reports, etc., §96-4, (c).
Quorum, §96-3.
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Records and funds transferred to commission, §96-1.4.
Records of employing units, §96-4, (g).
Removal of members, §96-3.
Rights, powers and duties of members of unemployment compensation commission, §§96-1.2, 96-1.3.
Rules and regulations, §96-4, (b), (p).
Salaries, §96-3.
Seal, §96-4, (a).
Self incrimination.
Protection against self incrimination, §96-4, (j).
State-federal co-operation, §96-4, (k).
Subpoenas, §96-4, (i).
Succession to rights, powers and duties of unemployment compensation commission, §96-1.3.
Terms of members, §96-3.
Unemployment compensation commission, §§96-1.1 to 96-1.4.
Change in name, §96-1.1.
Funds and records transferred to employment security commission, §96-1.4.
Members continued as members of employment security commission, §96-1.2.
Records and funds transferred to employment security commission, §96-1.4.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Commission—Cont'd
Unemployment compensation commission —Cont'd
Rights, powers and duties of members, §96-1.2.
Succession to rights, powers and duties by employment security commission, §96-1.3.
Tenure of office, §96-1.2.
Unemployment compensation division.
Change in name, §96-1.5.
Unemployment insurance division. See within this heading, "Unemployment insurance division."
Vacancies, §96-3.
Wages include commissions, §96-8, (13).
Witnesses, §96-4, (h).
Community colleges.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Contributions.
Accounts for employers, §96-9, (c).
Rate schedule for overdrawn accounts, §96-9, (b).
Actuarial study, §96-9, (e).
Charging benefit payments against employer's account, §96-9, (c).
Charitable organizations.
Payments in lieu of contributions, §96-9, (d).
Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."
Definition, §96-8, (3).
Employers' accounts.
Separate accounts, §96-9, (c).
Experience rating formula, §96-9, (b).
Fund ratio schedules, §96-9, (b).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Investigations, §96-9, (e).
Overdrawn accounts.
Rate schedule, §96-9, (b).
Payment, §96-9, (a).
In lieu of contributions, §96-9, (d).
Rate of contributions, §96-9, (b).
Experience rating formula, §96-9, (b).
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Schedules.
Fund ratio schedules, §96-9, (b).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Separate account for each employer, §96-9, (c).
Studies, §96-9, (e).
Transfer of employer's account, §96-9, (c).
Co-operation with United States service, §96-24.
Costs.
Appeals.
Security for costs, §96-4, (n).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Counties.
Co-operation of towns, townships and counties with division, §96-26.
Election of coverage.
Employees of hospitals and institutions of higher education, §96-11, (c).
Coverage.
Period, election and termination of employer's coverage, §96-11.
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Credits.
Combining wage credits.
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Criminal law and procedure.
Prosecution for violations, §96-7.
Declaration of policy, §96-2.
Definitions.
Exhaustees, §96-12, (e).
Extended benefits, §96-12, (e).
General provisions, §96-8.
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (a), (j).
Discontinuance of enforcement.
Repeal or invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Disqualification for benefits, §96-14.
Divisions.
Employment service division. See within this heading, "Employment service division."
Unemployment compensation division.
Change in name, §96-1.5.
Unemployment insurance division. See within this heading, "Unemployment insurance division."
Education.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Elections as to employer's coverage, §96-11.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Employer.
Charitable organizations.
Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).
Coverage.
Period, election and termination, §96-11.
Definition, §96-8, (5).
Election to become employer, §96-11.
Failure to file report or return, §96-4, (g).
Injunctions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (g).
Nonresidents.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Period of coverage, §96-11.
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
State hospitals.
Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).
Termination of coverage, §96-11.
Universities and colleges.
Definition of employer, §96-8, (5).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Employing unit.
Coverage, §96-11.
Definition, §96-8, (4).
Election for coverage, §96-11.
Furnishing statements relating to claims for benefits, §96-15, (a).
Period, election and termination of employer's coverage, §96-11.
Posting information, §96-15, (a).
Records, §96-4, (g).
Reports, §96-4, (g).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Employment office.
Defined, §96-8, (7).
Employment security administration fund, §96-5.
Change in name of fund, §96-1.1.
Created, §96-5, (a).
Definition, §96-8, (11).
Replacement of funds lost or improperly expended, §96-5, (b).
Requisitions from unemployment trust fund in United States treasury, §96-5, (d).
Special employment security administration fund, §96-5, (c).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Employment security commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Employment service division.
Acceptance and use of donations, §96-25.
Agreements with municipalities, counties, townships or school corporations, §§96-24, 96-26.
Americanism.
Promotion of, §96-22.
Conformance to Wagner-Peyser act, §96-20.
Co-operation of towns, townships and counties with division, §96-26.
Co-operation with federal board for vocational education, §96-21.
Co-operation with United States employment service, §96-24.
Devises, §96-25.
Director, §96-20.
Donations, §96-25.
Duties of division, §96-20.
Employees, §96-20.
Employment service funds.
Method of handling, §96-27.
Establishment, §96-3.
Farm employment, §96-22.
Financial aid from United States, §96-24.
Funds.
Method of handling employment service funds, §96-27.
Gifts, §96-25.
Infants, §96-22.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Employment service division—Cont'd
Information.
Collection, collation and publication, §96-23.
Job placement, §96-23.
Local employment offices, §§96-20, 96-24, 96-26, 96-27.
Method of handling employment service funds, §96-27.
Minors, §96-22.
Organization, §96-20.
Promotion of Americanism, §96-22.
Reports, §96-23.
Research and reports, §96-23.
Responsibility for discharge of functions, §96-3.
Separate administrative unit, §96-3.
Vocational education.
Co-operation with federal board, §96-21.
Employment stabilization.
Duty of commission, §96-4, (f).
Enforcement discontinued upon repeal or invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Evidence.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (f), (i).
Hearings before commission, §96-4, (m), (p).
Executions.
Administration, §96-4, (o), (q).
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
Exemptions.
Benefits exempt from levy, execution, attachment, etc., §96-17.
Exemption of benefits, §96-17.
Not allowed upon execution on commission's lien, §96-4, (o).
False statements or representations, §96-18, (a) to (e).
Farm employment, §96-22.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Federal acts.
Repeal or invalidation, §96-19.
Federal unemployment tax act.
Employer.
Definition, §96-8, (5).
Fees.
Clerks of court, §96-10, (b).
Limitation of fees, §96-17.
Witness fees, §96-15, (g).
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Bad checks, §96-10, (h).
Penalties for violations, §96-18.
Privileged communications.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (j).
Prosecution for violations, §96-7.
Unlawful disclosure of information, §96-10, (b).
Fraud.
Violations and penalties, §96-18.
Funds.
Administration fund, §96-5.
Change in name, §§96-1.1, 96-1.5.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Funds—Cont'd
Discontinuance of enforcement of law, §96-19.
Employment security administration fund. See within this heading, "Employment security administration fund."
Employment service division.
Method of handling employment service funds, §96-27.
Method of handling employment service funds, §96-27.
Special employment security administration fund, §96-5, (c).
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Transfer to employment security commission, §96-1.4.
Unemployment compensation fund.
Change in name, §96-1.5.
Unemployment insurance fund. See within this heading, "Unemployment insurance fund."
Gifts.
Acceptance and use of donations.
Employment service division, §96-25.
Governor.
Advisory councils.
Appointment, §96-4, (e).
Employment security commission.
Appointment of members, §96-3.
Designation of chairman, §96-3.
Removal of members, §96-3.
Reports to governor, §96-4, (a).
Salary of chairman, §96-3.
Gratuities.
Estimate and determination of reasonable amount, §96-8, (13).
Hearings.
Administration, §96-4, (m), (p).
Hospitals.
Political subdivisions.
Election of coverage, §96-11, (c).
State hospitals.
Benefits.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Patients.
Employment defined, §96-8, (6).
Income tax.
Deductions, §105-147, (6).
Infants.
Employment service division, §96-22.
Injunctions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (g).
Employers, §96-10, (f), (g).
Interest.
Past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
Invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Libel and slander.
Privileged communications, §§96-4, (g), 96-23.

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Liens.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
When decision or determination of commission constitutes lien, §96-4, (o).
Limitation of actions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (f), (i).
Mail.
Service of notice, §96-4, (q).
Minors.
Employment service division, §96-22.
Municipal corporations.
Co-operation of towns, townships and counties with division, §96-26.
Election of coverage.
Employees of hospitals and institutions of higher education, §96-11, (c).
Newspapers.
Publication of general rules, etc., of commission, §96-4, (c).
Nonprofit organizations. See within this heading, "Charitable organizations."
Nonresidents.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
North Carolina unemployment commission.
Change in name, §96-1.1.
Notice.
Employer failing to file report or return, §96-4, (g).
Issuance, service and contents, §96-4, (q).
Oaths.
Administration of oaths, §96-4, (h).
Partial unemployment.
Defined, §96-8, (10).
Parties.
Claims for benefits.
Appeals, §96-15, (h), (i).
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Period of coverage, §96-11.
Personnel system, §§126-1 to 126-15.
See PERSONNEL SYSTEM.
Prisons and prisoners.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Privileged communications.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (j).
Information obtained by employment service division, §96-23.
Reports and records of employing units, §96-4, (g).
Protection of rights and benefits, §96-17.
Publications.
Employment security commission, §96-4, (c).
Public officers.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Public policy of state, §96-2.
Real estate brokers and salesmen.
Services performed as real estate agent or real estate salesman, §96-8, (6).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
Records.
Employing units, §96-4, (g).
Unemployment compensation commission.
Records and funds transferred to employment security commission, §96-1.4.
Refunds.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (e), (f).
Repeal or invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Reports.
Employers, §96-4, (g).
Employing units, §96-4, (g).
Employment service division, §96-23.
Report to governor, §96-4, (a).
Rules and regulations, §96-4, (a), (b), (p).
Benefits, §96-15, (k).
Charitable organizations.
Contributions, §96-9, (d).
Schools. See within this heading, "Education."
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16.
Appeals, §96-16, (d), (i).
Application for review, §96-16, (d).
Calculation of benefits payable, §96-16, (e), (h).
Charging benefit payments against employer's account, §96-16, (g).
Definitions, §96-16, (a), (j).
Determination of status, §96-16, (a) to (d).
Eligibility to receive benefits, §96-16, (f).
Maximum amount of benefits, §96-16, (f).
Seasonal worker, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Secretary of state.
General rules of commission to be filed with secretary, §96-4, (b).
Security commission. See within this heading, "Commission."
Sheriffs.
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
Short title, §96-1.
Solicitors.
Prosecution for violations, §96-7.
Special employment security administration fund, §96-5, (c).
Change in name of fund, §96-1.1.
Interest on past-due contributions, §96-10, (a).
State.
Defined, §96-8, (9).
State-federal co-operation, §96-4, (k).
State hospitals. See within this heading, "Hospitals."
State public policy, §96-2.
State's liability limited, §96-6, (e).
State treasurer.
Employment security administration fund, §96-5.
Liability on official bond relative to unemployment insurance fund, §96-6, (b).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
State treasurer—Cont'd
Moneys received from unemployment trust fund in United States treasury, §96-5, (b).
Special employment administration fund, §96-5, (c).
Unemployment insurance fund.
Accounts and deposits, §96-6, (b).
General provisions, §96-6.
Liability on official bond, §96-6, (b).
State unemployment commission.
Change in name, §96-1.1.
Subpoenas, §96-4, (i), (q).
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings, §96-4, (o), (q).
Termination of employer's coverage, §96-11.
Title of law, §96-1.
Change in title, §96-1.1.
Total unemployment.
Defined, §96-8, (10).
Transfer of employer's account, §96-9, (c).
Unemployment compensation administration fund.
Change in name, §96-1.1.
Unemployment compensation commission, §§96-1.1 to 96-1.4. See within this heading, "Commission."
Unemployment compensation division.
Change in name, §96-1.5.
Unemployment insurance division.
Benefits. See within this heading, "Benefits."
Change in name, §96-1.5.
Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."
Contributions.
Collection of contributions, §96-10. See within this heading, "Collection of contributions."
Definitions, §96-8.
Discontinuance of enforcement of law.
Repeal or invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Election to become employer, §96-11.
Enforcement of law discontinued upon repeal or invalidation of federal acts, §96-19.
Establishment, §96-3.
Penalties, §96-18.
Period of employer's coverage, §96-11.
Protection of rights and benefits, §96-17.
Responsibility for discharge of functions, §96-3.
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16. See within this heading, "Seasonal pursuits."
Separate administrative unit, §96-3.
Termination of employer's coverage, §96-11.
Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6.
Accounts, §96-6, (b).

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Cont'd
Unemployment insurance fund—Cont'd
Benefits limited to moneys available in fund, §96-6, (e).
Change in name, §96-1.5.
Control, §96-6, (a).
Custodian, §96-6, (b).
Deposits, §96-6, (b).
Establishment, §96-6, (a).
Investments, §96-6, (d).
Management upon discontinuance of unemployment trust fund, §96-6, (d).
Nonliability of state for benefits in excess of sums available, §96-6, (e).
State treasurer, §96-6, (b), (c), (d).
Warrants, §96-6, (b), (c).
Withdrawals, §96-6, (c).
Unemployment insurance program, §96-1.5.
United States.
Co-operation with federal board for vocational education, §96-21.
Co-operation with United States employment service, §96-24.
Financial aid from United States, §96-24.
Reciprocal arrangements, §96-4, (l).
State-federal co-operation, §96-4, (k).
Universities and colleges.
Benefits.
Eligibility conditions, §96-13.
Employer.
Defined, §96-8, (5).
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Political subdivisions.
Election of coverage, §96-11, (c).
Veterans.
Co-operation with federal board for vocational education, §96-21.
Vocational education.
Co-operation with federal board for vocational education, §96-21.
Employment.
Defined, §96-8, (6).
Wages.
Average weekly insured wage.
Defined, §96-8, (22).
Defined, §96-8, (12), (13), (19).
Seasonal pursuits, §96-16, (i).
Wagner-Peyser act.
Conformance to act, §96-20.
Method of handling employment service funds, §96-27.
Waiver of rights, §96-17.
Warrants.
Unemployment insurance fund, §96-6, (b), (c).
Week.
Defined, §96-8, (14).
Witnesses.
Administration, §96-4, (h), (j), (q).
Claims for benefits.
Witness fees, §96-15, (g).

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE.
General provisions.
See EMPLOYMENT SECURITY.

ENDORSEMENT.
See INDORSEMENT.

ENDURANCE CONTESTS.
General provisions, §§14-310 to 14-312.
See MARATHON CONTESTS.

ENGINEERS.
Aliens.
Limitations on application of chapter, §89-12.
Assistant to registered engineer, §89-12.
Board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors, §§89-2 to 89-10.
Appointment of members, §89-4.
Bond of secretary, §89-5.
Bylaws, §89-4.
Certificate of appointment, §89-4.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."
Charges against registered engineers, §89-9.
Compensation of members, §89-4.
Created, §89-4.
Definition, §89-2.
Duties, §89-4.
Evidence.
Books and records, §89-6.
Expenditures, §89-5.
Filling expired terms, §89-4.
Funds, §89-5.
Governor, §§89-4, 89-6.
Hearings, §89-9.
Meetings, §89-4.
Notice of meetings, §89-4.
Notice.
Expiration of certificate, §89-8.
Meetings, §89-4.
Revocation or reissuance of certificate, §89-9.
Oaths, §89-4.
Officers of board, §89-4.
Pay of members, §89-4.
Powers.
Generally, §89-4.
Qualifications of members, §89-4.
Quorum, §89-4.
Register of applicants, §89-6.
Reissuance of revoked certificate, §89-9.
Removal of members, §89-4.
Reports, §89-6.
Reprimand, §89-9.
Roster of registered engineers and surveyors, §89-6.
Seal, §89-4.
Secretary, §§89-4 to 89-6, 89-8.
Secretary of state.
Copy of report and roster, §89-6.

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors—Cont'd
Secretary of state—Cont'd
Notice of revocation or reissuance of certificate, §89-9.
Terms of members, §89-4.
Vacancies, §89-4.
Filling, §89-4.
Witnesses, §89-4.
Board of registration. See within this heading, "Board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors."
Boilers, §§95-54 to 95-69.2.
See BOILERS.
Building code.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Certificate of registration.
Corporations, §89-13.
Denial, §89-8.
Effect of certification, §89-10.
Eligibility of applicants, §89-7.
Examinations, §§89-7, 89-8.
Exemptions, §89-12.
Existing registration not affected, §89-15.
Expiration, §89-8.
Use of expired certificate, §89-11.
Fees, §§89-7, 89-8.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §89-11.
Fraudulent misrepresentation to obtain, §§89-9, 89-11.
Issuance, §89-7.
Limitations on application of chapter, §§89-2, 89-12, 89-13.
Misdemeanors, §89-11.
Out-of-state applicants, §89-7.
Partnerships, §89-13.
Practice without certificate, §§89-3, 89-11.
Penalty, §89-11.
Prohibited, §89-3.
Probationary revocation, §89-9.
Qualifications, §§89-7, 89-8.
Reciprocity, §89-7.
Refusal to issue, §89-8.
Reissuance of revoked certificate, §89-9.
Renewal, §89-8.
Revocation, §§89-9, 89-11.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
Use of revoked certificate, §89-11.
Seal of registrant, §89-10.
Suspension, §89-9.
Consulting associate, §89-12.
Contractors.
Receiving bids from unlicensed contractors, §§87-13, 87-15.
Specifications to include copy of article, §87-15.
Tile contractors, §87-38.

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Corporations.
Limitations on application of chapter, §89-12.
Professional corporations, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Regulations, §89-13.
Dam safety law.
General provisions, §§143-215.33 to 143-215.37.
See DAMS.
Definitions, §89-2.
Board, §89-2.
Engineer, §89-2.
Engineer-in-training, §89-2.
Land surveyor, §89-2.
Practice of land surveying, §89-2.
Practice of professional engineering, §89-2.
Professional engineering, §89-2.
Denial of certificate, §89-8.
Education.
Qualifications, §§89-7, 89-8.
Employee of registered engineer, §89-12.
Engineer, §89-2.
Engineer-in-training, §89-2.
Examinations.
Fees, §§89-7, 89-8.
Misdemeanor to tamper with examination questions, §14-401.1.
Out-of-state applicants, §89-7.
Re-examination, §89-8.
Exemptions, §§89-2, 89-12, 89-13.
Existing registration not affected, §89-15.
Expiration of certificate, §§89-8, 89-11.
Fees.
Certificate of registration, §§89-7, 89-8.
Re-examination, §89-8.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures, §§89-3, 89-11.
Fraud, §§89-9, 89-11.
Fund of board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors, §89-5.
Governor.
Board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors, §§89-4, 89-6.
Highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Housing corporation.
Power of corporation to employ, etc., §122A-5, (21).
Impersonation of licensed practitioner, §89-11.
Instructional programs.
Established by board of registration, §89-4.
Land surveying by registered engineer, §89-12.
Licenses.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."
Nontransferable, §105-33, (d).

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Revocation.
Uniform revocation of licenses, §§150-9 to 150-34.
See LICENSES.
State-wide license, §105-41.
Limitation of actions.
Improvement to real property.
Real or personal damages, §1-50.
Limitations on application of chapter, §§89-2, 89-12, 89-13.
Malpractice, §89-9.
Maps and plats.
See MAPS AND PLATS.
Military services.
Limitations on application of chapter, §89-12.
Negligence, §89-9.
Nonresident registered engineer, §89-12.
North Carolina state building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
North Carolina state college of agriculture and engineering.
University of North Carolina at Raleigh.
General provisions, §§116-27 to 116-37.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Oaths.
State board of registration, §89-4.
Out-of-state applicant for registration, §§89-7, 89-12.
Partnerships.
Regulations, §89-13.
Persons exempt, §§89-2, 89-12, 89-13.
Practice of professional engineering.
Defined, §89-2.
Professional corporation act, §§55B-1 to 55B-15.
See CORPORATIONS.
Professional engineer.
Defined, §89-2.
Public utilities.
Authority of commission to employ technically qualified personnel, §62-15.
Public works.
Buildings involving expenditure of public funds.
Certificate of compliance, §133-1.1.
Inspection, §133-1.1.
Plans and specifications, §133-1.1.
Employment on public works when interested in sale or promotion of materials, §133-1.
Plans and specifications.
Allowing manufacturer to draw or make, §133-2.
Certain buildings involving expenditure of public funds, §133-1.1.
Competitive items to be specified, §133-3.
Substitution of materials or equipment, §133-3.

ENGINEERS—Cont'd
Qualifications for certification, §§89-7, 89-8.
Reciprocity.
Applicants from other states, §89-7.
Registration.
Certificate of registration. See within this heading, "Certificate of registration."
Existing registration not affected, §89-15.
Required, §89-3.
State board of registration. See within this heading, "Board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors."
Reissuance of revoked certificate, §89-9.
Reprimand, §89-9.
Revocation of certificate, §§89-9, 89-11.
Roster of engineers and surveyors, §89-6.
Sanitary districts.
See SANITARY DISTRICTS.
Seal.
Seal of registrant, §89-10.
State board of registration, §89-4.
Unauthorized use of, §§89-10, 89-11.
Secretary of state.
Board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors.
Copy of report and roster, §89-6.
Notice of revocation or reissuance of certificate, §89-9.
Short title of chapter, §89-1.
State board of registration. See within this heading, "Board of registration for professional engineers and surveyors."
State building code, §§143-136 to 143-143.2.
See BUILDING CODE.
Streets and highways.
See STREETS AND HIGHWAYS.
Surveyors.
General provisions, §§89-1 to 89-16.
See SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS.
Suspension of certificate, §89-9.
Tile contractors, §87-38.
Receiving bid from unlicensed tile contractor, §87-38.
Title of chapter, §89-1.
Unauthorized practice of engineering, §89-11.
Unit ownership.
Plan of building.
Certificate of engineer, §47A-15.
Witnesses.
State board of registration, §89-4.

ENSIGN.
Flags.
See FLAGS.

ENTIRETIES.
General provisions, §§39-13.2 to 39-13.4.
See ESTATES.

ENTRY.
Eminent domain.
General provisions.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.

ENTRY—Cont'd
Eminent domain—Cont'd
Public works eminent domain law.
See EMINENT DOMAIN.
Right of entry.
See RIGHT OF ENTRY.

ENTRY-TAKER.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond, §§109-34 to 109-39.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Damages.
Liability in special damages notwithstanding bond, §109-35.
Oath, §11-11.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
Compact.
Interstate environmental compact, §§113A-21 to 113A-23.
See POLLUTION.
Definitions.
Environmental policy act, §113A-9.
Environmental policy act.
Availability of information, §113A-4.
Construction of article.
Provisions supplemental, §113A-10.
Counties.
Major development projects.
Requirements, §113A-8.
Declaration of state environmental policy, §113A-3.
Definitions, §113A-9.
Effect of article.
Other statutory obligations of agencies, §113A-7.
Provisions supplemental, §113A-10.
Governor.
Proposals to conform to administrative procedures of state environmental policy, §113A-6.
Review of agency actions involving major adverse changes or conflicts, §113A-5.
Legislative declaration of state environmental policy, §113A-3.
Major development projects.
Authority of cities, counties and towns, §113A-8.
Defined, §113A-9.
Requirements, §113A-8.
Municipal corporations.
Major development projects.
Requirements, §113A-8.
Provisions supplemental, §113A-10.
Purposes.
Generally, §113A-2.
Reports.
Review of agency actions involving major adverse changes or conflicts, §113A-5.
State agencies, §113A-4.
Short title, §113A-1.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION—Cont'd
Environmental policy act—Cont'd
Special-purpose unit of government.
Defined, §113A-9.
State agencies.
Administrative procedures.
Conformity to state environmental policy, §113A-6.
Availability of information, §113A-4.
Conformity of administrative procedures to state environmental policy, §113A-6.
Co-operation with agencies, §113A-4.
Defined, §113A-9.
Other statutory obligations, §113A-7.
Reports, §113A-4.
Review of agency actions involving major adverse changes or conflicts, §113A-5.
Statutory obligations.
Effect of article, §113A-7.
State environmental policy.
Conformity of administrative procedures to, §113A-6.
Declaration of, §113A-3.
State official.
Defined, §113A-9.
Title, §113A-1.
Universities and colleges.
Assistance in developing plans and procedures, §113A-4.
Availability of information, §113A-4.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.
Pesticides.
General provisions, §§143-434 to 143-470.
See PESTICIDES.
Policy.
Environmental policy act, §§113A-1 to 113A-10. See within this heading, "Environmental policy act."
Pollution.
Abatement and industrial facilities financing, §§159A-1 to 159A-25.
See POLLUTION.
Rivers.
Natural and scenic rivers system, §§113A-30 to 113A-43.
See WATERS AND WATERCOURSES.

EQUITY.
Actions.
Lost or destroyed bonds, §98-9.
One form of action, Const. N. C., art. IV, §13.
Appeals, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Assets.
Distinction between legal and equitable assets abolished, §§28-54, 28-55.
Depositions, §§8-74 to 8-84.
See DEPOSITIONS.

EQUITY—Cont'd
Injunctions, §§1-485 to 1-500.
See INJUNCTIONS.
Nuisances.
See NUISANCES.
Ordinances.
Enforcement of ordinance by appropriate equitable remedy, §160A-175, (d).
Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Quieting title.
See QUIETING TITLE.
Receivers, §§1-501 to 1-507.11.
See RECEIVERS.
Retail installment sales.
Transfer of equity, §25A-16.

EROSION.
Equipment, §§106-521 to 106-527.
See AGRICULTURE.

ERROR.
Appeals, §§1-268 to 1-298.
See APPEALS.
Writs of error.
Abolished, §1-268.

ESCAPE.
Accomplices and accessories.
Assisting escape from state prison, §148-45.
Conveying messages and weapons to or trading with convicts and other prisoners, §14-258.
Harboring or aiding escaped prisoners, §14-259.
Persuading inmates of institutions to escape, §14-266.
Aiding, §14-258.
Aiding escaped prisoners, §14-259.
Arrest.
Escaped persons from institutions, §153-184.
Arrest in civil cases.
Liability of officer permitting, §162-21.
Limitation of action against officer, §1-54.
Assisting escape from state prison system, §148-45.
Capias.
Bond of prisoner committed on capias in civil actions, §153-178.
Concealment.
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
Constables.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Coroners.
Allowing prisoner to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.

ESCAPE—Cont'd
Counties.
Prison breach, §14-256.
Custodial institutions.
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
Persuading inmates to escape, §14-266.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-268.
Definition, §§148-4, 148-45.
Extradition.
Application for return of person who has escaped, §15-77.
Good behavior, §153-195.
Guard.
Degree of protection against violence allowed, §148-46.
When escape feared, §153-186.
Harboring escaped prisoners, §14-259.
Harboring fugitives, §14-267.
Hired prisoners.
Escape of hired prisoners from custody, §14-255.
Permitting escape of or maltreating hired convicts, §14-257.
Prison breach from county or municipal confinement facilities or officers, §14-256.
Persons hiring may prevent escape, §153-192.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Assisting patient to escape.
Misdemeanor, §§122-23, 122-54.
Centers for mentally retarded, §122-71.2.
Private hospitals.
Superintendent to notify officials of escape, §122-82.2.
Superintendent to notify sheriff and clerk of escaped inmate, §122-27.
Interstate agreement on detainers.
Escape from temporary custody, §148-92.
Jails.
Allowing prisoners to escape, §14-239.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Extradition.
Return of person who has escaped.
Application for, §15-77.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Liability of officer permitting, §§14-239, 14-257, 162-21.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Limitation of actions, §1-54.
Against public officer for escape of prisoner arrested or imprisoned on civil process, §1-54.
Misdemeanor.
Violation made misdemeanor, §14-268.
Municipal corporations.
Prison breach, §14-256.
Paroles.
Failure to return from parole, §148-45.
Penalty.
Escaping or assisting in, §148-45.

ESCAPE—Cont'd
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Liability of officer permitting, §14-239.
Prison breach, §14-256.
Prisons and prisoners.
Arrest of escaped persons from penal institutions, §153-184.
Good behavior.
Forfeiture of deductions allowed for good behavior, §153-195.
Guard when escape feared.
Appointment, §153-185.
Compensation, §153-185.
Hiring out prisoners.
Persons hiring may prevent escape, §153-192.
Prison camps, §§148-40, 148-41.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §§148-4, 148-40, 148-41.
Reformatories.
Arrest of escaped persons, §153-184.
Punishment, §153-220.
Rewards.
Governor may employ agents and offer rewards, §15-53.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §148-41.
Sentence and punishment, §14-256.
Felonies, §148-45.
Misdemeanors, §148-45.
Sheriffs.
Allowing prisoners to escape.
Burden of proof, §14-239.
Liability of sheriff, §14-239.
Removal of sheriff.
Effect, §14-239.
Arrest of escaped persons from penal institutions, §153-184.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Sheriff notified of escaped inmate, §122-27.
Liability for escape under civil process, §162-21.
Solicitor to prosecute officer for escape, §14-240.
Solicitor.
Prosecute officer for allowing escape, §14-240.
State prison.
Failure of prisoner to remain within extended limits of his confinement, §148-4.
Recapture of escaped prisoners, §§148-4, 148-40, 148-41.
Rewards, §148-41.
Return within the time prescribed to place of confinement.
Willful failure to return, §148-4.
Work release program.
Failure to return, §148-45.
Youth development.
Schools, institutions and agencies.
Aiding escapees, §134-24.

ESCHEATS.
Actions.
Against executor or administrator or unknown heirs or claimants.
Collection of escheated property, §116A-2.
Compelling compliance with reporting provisions, §116A-7.2.
Limitation of actions, §116A-11.
Penalty for failure to make required reports, §116A-7.2.
Persons missing for seven years.
Power of state treasurer to bring action, etc., §116A-3.
Postal savings system accounts.
Proceeding to adjudicate escheat, §116A-6.1.
State treasurer as commissioner for selling property and conveying title, §116A-1.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Aliens.
Absence of reciprocity, §64-5.
Banks and banking.
Certain unclaimed bank deposits to escheat fund, §116A-6.
Liquidation of banks.
Unclaimed funds paid to escheator or state treasurer, §53-20, (l), (p).
Safe-deposit boxes, §53-43.7.
Unclaimed funds escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Unclaimed funds in liquidated banks, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Unclaimed funds paid to state treasurer, §53-20, (l), (p).
Constitutional provisions.
Higher education, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Co-operative associations.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (e).
Corporations.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
State treasurer.
Amounts due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Decedents' estates without heirs.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Education.
Distribution of income of escheat fund, §116A-9.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Escheat fund.
Bank deposits.
Certain unclaimed bank deposits to escheat fund, §116A-6.
Unclaimed funds, §116A-7, (c), (f).
Co-operative associations.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to fund, §116A-7, (e).
Deposit of fund by state treasurer, §116A-8.
Derelict property.
Certain unclaimed bank deposits to escheat fund, §116A-6.
Insolvent national bank deposits, etc., §116A-7, (f).
Other escheats, §116A-7.
Other unclaimed personalty to fund, §116A-4.
Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.
Established by state treasurer, §116A-8.
Estates of persons missing seven years.
Escheats to fund, §116A-3.
Income of fund.
Distribution, §116A-9.
Investment of fund by state treasurer, §116A-8.
Life insurance companies.
Unclaimed funds held or owing paid to fund, §116A-5.
Limitation of actions, §116A-11.
Loans to students.
Distribution of income of fund, §116A-9.
Terms of loans, §116A-10.
Maintained by state treasurer as separate fund, §116A-8.
Marketing associations.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to fund, §116A-7, (e).
Meter deposits.
Rebates and returns of overcharges and unclaimed meter deposits due by utility companies, §116A-7, (b).
Money orders.
Uncashed money orders to fund, §116A-4.1.
Other escheats, §116A-7.
Other unclaimed personalty to escheat fund, §116A-4.
Payment to fund relieves payor from further liability, §116A-8.
Persons missing for seven years.
Estates to escheat to fund, §116A-3.
Postal savings system accounts.
Certain accounts to escheat to fund, §116A-6.1.
Real property to escheat fund, §116A-1.
Rebates and returns of overcharges and unclaimed meter deposits due by utility companies, §116A-7, (b).

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Escheat fund—Cont'd
Refund of previously escheated funds, §116A-8.
Salaries and wages.
Unpaid and unclaimed salaries, etc., escheat to fund, §116A-7, (a).
Unpaid and unclaimed salary, wages or other compensation escheat to fund, §116A-7.
Statute of limitations, §116A-11.
Travelers' checks.
Uncashed travelers' checks to fund, §116A-4.1.
Uncashed money orders and travelers' checks to fund, §116A-4.1.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to fund, §116A-5.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Unclaimed real and personal property escheats to fund, §§116A-1, 116A-2.
Unpaid and unclaimed salary, wages or other compensation, §116A-7, (a).
Wages.
Unpaid and unclaimed wages, etc., escheat to fund, §116A-7, (a).
Executors and administrators.
Actions against for collection of escheated property, §116A-2.
Estates of missing persons.
Unclaimed real and personal property.
Escheats to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Funds.
Escheat fund. See within this heading, "Escheat fund."
Insurance.
Life insurance.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Intestate succession, §29-12.
Collateral succession unlimited to prevent any property from escheating, §29-7.
Investments.
Escheat fund.
Investment by state treasurer, §116A-8.
Life insurance.
Unclaimed funds held or owing by life insurance companies paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Limitation of actions.
General provisions, §116A-11.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Mandamus.
Reports.
Compelling compliance with escheat provisions relative to making and filing reports, §116A-7.2.
Marketing associations.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
Unpaid and unclaimed dividends or other distributions escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (e).
Money orders.
Uncashed money orders to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
Motor vehicles.
Unclaimed motor vehicles.
Sale by operator of garage or business, §20-77, (d).
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Unclaimed security, §20-279.10.
Notices.
Postal savings system accounts.
Certain accounts escheat to escheat fund.
Notice to depositors, §116A-6.1.
Other escheats.
Generally, §116A-7.
Personal property.
Derelict property.
Other unclaimed personalty to escheat fund, §116A-4.
Life insurance companies.
Unclaimed funds paid to escheat fund, §116A-5.
Money orders.
Uncashed money orders and travelers' checks to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
Other unclaimed personalty to escheat fund, §116A-4.
Persons missing for seven years, §116A-3.
Travelers' checks.
Uncashed money orders and travelers' checks to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
Uncashed money orders and travelers' checks to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
Unclaimed personal property escheats to escheat fund, §116A-2.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Public lands.
See PUBLIC LANDS.
Real property.
Escheats to escheat fund, §§116A-1, 116A-2; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
Estate of persons missing for seven years.
Escheats to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Reports.
Compelling compliance with reporting provisions, §116A-7.2.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Reports—Cont'd
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Required reports, §116A-7.1.
Salaries.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
Unpaid and unclaimed salaries, etc., escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (a).
Scholarships.
After June 30, 1971.
Aid to resident students, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10, (2).
Distribution prescribed by law, Const. N. C., art. IX, §10, (2).
State treasurer.
Actions against executor or administrator or unknown heirs or claimants.
Collection of escheated property, §116A-2.
Commissioner to sell property and convey title, §116A-1.
Corporations.
Amounts due to unavailable shareholders and creditors, §55-130.
Escheat fund. See within this heading, "Escheat fund."
Insolvent national bank liquidations.
Notice of escheated funds, §116A-7, (f).
Limitation of actions, §116A-11.
Postal savings system accounts.
Certain unclaimed accounts escheat to escheat fund, §116A-6.1.
Statute of limitations, §116A-11.
Unclaimed bank deposits to escheat fund.
Notice, §116A-6.
Unclaimed personalty on settlements of decedents' estates to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Statute of limitations.
Generally, §116A-11.
Title.
Conveyance by deed, §116A-1.
State treasurer empowered to convey valid title to escheated property, §116A-1.
Travelers' checks.
Uncashed travelers' checks to escheat fund, §116A-4.1.
University of North Carolina.
Carriers.
Funds from unclaimed freight and baggage to be paid to state university, §62-209.
General provisions, §116-26; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Wages.
Penalty for failure to make reports, §116A-7.2.

ESCHEATS—Cont'd
Wages—Cont'd
Reports.
Required, §116A-7.1.
Unpaid and unclaimed wages, etc., escheat to escheat fund, §116A-7, (a).

ESTATES.
Banks and banking.
Survivorship in bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Building and loan associations.
Right of survivorship in bank deposits created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Class.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property.
Distribution by clerk to class, §41-11.1.
Held by a "class," where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Clerks of court.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property.
Held by class where membership may be increased.
Distribution by clerk, §41-11.1.
Conveyances.
Married person.
Conveyance by married person under eighteen, §39-13.2.
Curtesy.
Abolished, §29-4.
Deeds.
See DEEDS.
Defined, §29-2.
Dower.
Abolished, §29-4.
Entireties.
Infants.
Married person under eighteen.
Execute contracts and conveyances with respect to, §39-13.2.
Inheritance tax.
Subject to, §105-2, (7).
Married women.
Conveying their separate property.
Limitation of actions, §52-6.
Voidable when, §52-6.
Mentally ill.
Sale or mortgage, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Simultaneous death act.
Tenants by the entirety, §28-161.3.
Tenancies by the entireties.
Creation, §39-13.3.
Partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Dissolution, §39-13.3.
Partition.
Creation in partition of real property, §39-13.5.
Estate in tail, §41-1.
Estates for years.
See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

ESTATES—Cont'd
Executors and administrators.
Joint tenancy, §28-184.
Fee simple.
Fee presumed, though word "heirs" omitted, §39-1.
Fee tail converted into fee simple, §41-1.
Freeholder.
Taxation.
Freeholders in petition for special taxes defined, §41-13.
Heirs.
Construed "children" in certain limitations, §41-6.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Income.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Income tax.
Estates, trusts and beneficiaries, §§105-160 to 105-163.
See INCOME TAX.
Rights of decedents.
Income in respect to decedents, §105-142.1.
Intestate succession, §§28-153 to 28-171.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Issue.
Limitations on failure of issue, §41-4.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
See JOINT TENANTS AND TENANTS IN COMMON.
Kinship.
Computation of degrees, §104A-1.
Landlord and tenant.
Lease of property held by "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Life estates.
See LIFE ESTATES.
Lost instruments and records.
Establishing interest.
Where conveyance and copy lost, §98-3.
Mentally ill.
Mortgages or sale of estates held by the entireties, §§35-14 to 35-18.
See HUSBAND AND WIFE.
Missing persons, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Held by "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Net estate.
Defined, §29-2.
Next of kin.
Defined, §41-6.1.
Partition, §§46-1 to 46-44.
See PARTITION.
Personal property.
Creation of interest or estate in, §39-6.2.

ESTATES—Cont'd
Possession.
Transferred to use in certain conveyances, §41-7.
Posthumous children.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property held by a "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Unborn infant may take by deed or writing, §41-5.
Principal.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Quieting title, §41-10.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
Sale of property.
Held by a "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Small sums.
Payment to clerk of sums due and owing intestates.
See CLERKS OF COURT.
Special proceedings.
Sale, lease or mortgage of property held by a "class."
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Spendthrift trusts, §41-9.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Survivorship.
Bank deposit created by written agreement, §41-2.1.
Corporate stocks and investment securities, §41-2.2.
In joint tenancy abolished, §41-2.
Proviso as to partnership, §41-2.
Trustees.
Among trustees, §41-3.
Title.
Quieted, §41-10.
Trying title to land where state claims interest, §41-10.1.
Unborn infant.
May take by deed or writing, §41-5.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
Warranties.
Collateral warranties abolished, §41-8.
Life tenants.
Warranties by life tenants deemed covenants, §41-8.
Wills.
Devise presumed to be in fee, §31-38.
What property passes by will, §31-40.

ESTATES OF MISSING PERSONS.
General provisions, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.

ESTATE TAX.
General provisions, §§105-7, 105-10.
See INHERITANCE TAX.

ESTOPPEL.
Amendments.
Person acquiring interest in property prior to allowance of amendment, §1-164.
Commercial code.
Applicability of general principles, §25-1-103.
Judgment, §1-164.
Partnership.
Laws applicable, §59-34.
Liability by estoppel, §59-46.
Partner agent of partnership as to partnership business, §59-39.
Partner by estoppel, §59-46.
Pleading.
Affirmative defenses, §1A-1, Rule 8 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Plea of ultra vires in actions on official bonds, §109-20.
Workmen's compensation act.
Agreements and settlements between employer and employee.
Binding on parties, §97-17.

ESTRAYS.
Advertisement, §§79-1, 79-3.
Cost of keeping, §79-2.
Education.
Funds from sales, §79-3.
Fees.
Publication of notice, §79-1.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Failure to comply with stray law.
Misdemeanor, §79-4.
Violations of law, §79-4.
License.
Look for estrays.
Trespass, §14-134.
Newspapers.
Notice of taking up stray, §79-1.
Notice.
Fees, §79-1.
Publication, §79-1.
Register of deeds, §79-1.
Sale, §79-3.
To owner of stray, §79-1.
Oaths.
Form of oath of stray valuers, §11-11.
Owner may reclaim, §79-2.
Publication.
Notice of taking up, §79-1.
Register of deeds.
Duties, §§79-1, 79-3.

ESTRAYS—Cont'd
Sale, §79-3.
Advertisement, §79-3.
Appraisal, §79-3.
Auction sale, §79-3.
Cost of keeping, §79-3.
Cost of sale, §79-3.
School fund.
Proceeds of sales, §79-3.
Trespass.
License to look for estrays, §14-134.

ETHYL ALCOHOL.
General provisions, §§18A-1 to 18A-58.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.

EUGENICS BOARD.
Appeals.
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Appellate division.
Right of appeal to appellate division, §35-50.
Costs, §35-49.
Superior court.
Right of appeal to superior court, §35-48.
Chairman.
General provisions, §35-40.
Composition, §35-40.
Creation, §35-40.
Department of human resources.
Transfer of board to department, §143A-147.
Gifts.
Authorization to accept gifts, §35-40.1.
Guardian ad litem.
Appointed to represent patient before board, §35-44.
Marriage.
Certificate of health of applicants for licenses.
Exceptions as to the necessity for certificate, §51-10.
Meetings.
Quarterly meetings, §35-41.
Mental health council.
Member of council, §122-105.
Petition.
Contents of petition, §35-43.
Copy of petition served on patient, §35-44.
Proceedings before board, §35-43.
Served on guardian, next of kin, etc., §35-44.
Proceedings before board.
General provisions, §35-43.
Records.
Proceedings before board, §§35-45, 35-53.
Secretary of board.
Appointment, §35-42.
Designation by commissioner of social services, §35-42.
Duties.
Generally, §35-42.

EUGENICS BOARD—Cont'd
Sterilization of persons mentally defective.
Appeals.
Appeal to appellate division.
Costs, §35-49.
Right of appeal to appellate division, §35-50.
Right of appeal to superior court, §35-48.
Civil or criminal liability of parties limited, §35-51.
Consenting to operation, §35-47.
Hearing.
General provisions, §35-45.
Hospitals.
Temporary admission to state hospitals for operation, §35-57.
Liability.
Civil or criminal liability of parties limited, §35-51.
Orders may be sent parties by registered mail, §35-47.
Petition.
Consideration of matter by board, §35-45.
Contents, §35-43.
Copy of petition served on patient, §35-44.
Denial or approval by board, §35-46.
Service on parties, §35-44.
Proceedings before board, §35-43.
Records, §§35-45, 35-53.
Records.
General provisions, §35-45.
Permanent records of proceedings before board, §35-53.
Transferred to department of human resources, §143A-147.

EVIDENCE.
Abandonment of wife or child, §14-323.
Abduction and kidnapping.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Prima facie evidence of knowledge, §14-40.
Married women.
Abduction of married women, §14-43.
Abstract of title.
Certified copies of grants and abstracts, §§8-6 to 8-8.
Accidents.
Damages.
Recoveries for personal injuries for medical attention, etc., §44-50.
Accounts and accounting.
Book accounts, §§8-42 to 8-45. See within this heading, "Book accounts."
Acts barring property rights.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Admission of evidence.
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Admission of evidence—Cont'd
Questions by a court or a juror deemed excepted to, §1A-1, Rule 46 (a).
Ruling on objection deemed excepted to, §1A-1, Rule 46 (a).
Admissions.
See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Alcoholic beverages.
Amount.
Possession or transportation of more than one gallon, §14-329.
Federal license, §18A-9.
General provisions.
See ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES.
Infants.
Sale of malt beverages or unfortified wine, §18A-8.
Keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Malt beverages.
Franchise.
Prima facie evidence of franchise, §18A-50, (b).
Prima facie evidence.
Commissioner of revenue.
Certificate as to failure to make return, etc., §105-236, (11).
Analysis.
Antifreeze substances and preparations, §106-579.
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs.
Certificate of analyst as evidence, §106-110.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
Liming material.
Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.
Stock and poultry tonics, §106-118.
Annuities.
Present worth of annuities, §8-47.
Anson county.
Record of wills, §8-26.
Antifreeze substances and preparations.
Copy of analysis, §106-579.
Appeals.
Criminal procedure.
Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, §15-173.1.
Transcript of record.
Evidence stated in narrative form, Appx. I, (1), (4), Rule 19.
Stenographic transcript may not be used, Appx. I, (4), Rule 19.
Utilities commission.
Appeals from commission, §62-93.
Architects.
Registration prima facie evidence of all matters, §83-7.
Assault and battery.
Threats of assault, §14-33.1.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Attesting witnesses.
Competency, §8-49.
Proof by attesting witness not required, §8-38.
Wills.
See WILLS.
Attorney at law.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.
Privileged communications, §8-52.
Automobiles.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Bail bondsmen and runners.
Commissioner's actions, §85A-2.
General provisions.
See BAIL BONDSMEN AND RUNNERS.
Banks and banking.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-5.
Certified copies of records of commissioner of banks, §53-113.
Notice to creditors of bank in liquidation, §53-20, (c).
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Best evidence rule.
Exceptions.
Certified copies of registered instruments evidence, §§8-18, 8-20.
Bills of lading, §8-41.
Birth certificate, §§130-61, 130-66.
Blind persons.
Appointment of personal representatives for receipt of assistance. Findings not competent as evidence in other proceedings, §111-32.
Blood tests.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, §8-50.1.
Board of water and air resources.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Bond issues.
Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
Bonds, surety.
Copies of bonds read in evidence in all actions and proceedings, §§20-186, 128-9.
Copies of official bonds, §§8-34, 128-9.
State highway patrol, §20-186.
Coroners, §152-4.
County commissioners.
Records of board conclusive in actions against commissioners as sureties, §109-14.
Evidence against principal admissible against surety, §109-38.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
State highway patrol.
Certified copy receivable in evidence, §20-186.
Book accounts, §§8-42 to 8-45.
Copies of book accounts in evidence, §8-44.
Executors and administrators.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Sixty dollars.
Book accounts under sixty dollars, §§8-42 to 8-44.
Boundaries.
Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, §8-19.
Burden of proof, §1-139.
See PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF.
Bureau of investigation.
General provisions, §114-15.
Burglary.
Person found unlawfully in car, motor vehicle or trailer.
Prima facie evidence that he entered in violation of section, §14-56.
Burnt and lost records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Calendar.
Clark's calendar, §8-48.
See TIME.
Carriers.
Schedule of rates, §62-143.
Cattle brands and marks.
Certified copy evidence of ownership, §80-52.
Certificate.
Birth or death certificates, §130-66.
Certified copies.
Abstracts of title, §§8-6 to 8-8.
Certified by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
Administration.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Alien property custodian, §47-34.
Another county.
Certified copies registered in another county and used in evidence, §8-20.
Wills.
Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
Anson county.
Records of deeds and wills, §8-26.
Birth certificate, §§130-61, 130-66.
Birth or death certificates, §§130-61, 130-66.
Bonds, surety.
Official bonds, §§20-186, 128-9.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Certified copies—Cont'd
Corporations.
Documents filed in office of secretary of state, §55-169.
Nonprofit corporations.
Copies issued by secretary of state as evidence, §55A-72.
Duplin county.
Record of partition, §8-24.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees.
Deemed issued pursuant to law, §8-37.3.
Evidence of authority to certify, §8-37.3.
Finding of presumed death, §8-37.1.
Report or record that person dead, missing, interned, etc., §8-37.2.
Foreign states.
Deeds and wills from other states, §8-32.
Fraternal orders and societies.
Copies of constitution and bylaws, §58-275.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Copies of official tests admissible, §119-36.
Grants, deeds and wills. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Health.
Rules and regulations of state board of health, §130-9, (a).
Insurance commissioner.
Copies of papers in office of commissioner, §58-12.
Maps, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Probate and registration.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Registered instruments, §§8-18, 8-20, 47-31, 47-34.
State lands, §§8-6 to 8-17.
Statutes, §8-1.
Other states or foreign countries, §8-3.
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
Trademarks, brands and marks, §80-52.
Tyrrell county.
Copies of records, §8-23.
Wills.
Brunswick county.
Record of wills, §8-27.
Certified by proper officer, §8-28.
Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.
Copies of wills in secretary of state's office, §8-29.
Duplin county.
Record of wills, §8-25.
From other states, §8-32.
Proved in another state, §31-22.
Character in evidence.
Disorderly houses, §14-188.
Prostitution, §14-206.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Checks.
Bad check.
Giving prima facie evidence of intent to cheat and defraud, §14-106.
Cherokee lands.
Certified copies of maps, §8-14.
Child labor.
Age of child for employment certificate, §110-12.
Employment certificate as evidence, §110-13.
Failure of employer to produce employment certificate, §110-15.
Necessary to obtain employment certificate, §110-12.
Clerks of court.
Bonds, surety.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Records.
Reproductions to be deemed originals, §153-15.3.
Commercial code.
Bills of lading as evidence, §8-41.
Commercial paper.
Evidence of dishonor and notice of dishonor, §25-3-510.
Proof of accommodation, §25-3-415.
Prima facie evidence by third-party documents, §25-1-202.
Sales.
Contract.
Parol or extrinsic evidence, §25-2-202.
Preserving evidence of goods in dispute, §25-2-515.
Remedies.
Proof of market price, §§25-2-723, 25-2-724.
Usage of trade, §25-1-205.
Commitments and preliminary examinations.
Certified to court and used as evidence, §15-100.
Proceeding on preliminary examination, §15-100.
Proceedings certified to court, §15-100.
Penalty for failure to certify, §15-101.
Common law.
Proof of common law of another state, §8-3.
Competency of witnesses, §§8-49 to 8-58.
See WITNESSES.
Concentrated commercial feeding stuffs.
Certificate of analyst as evidence, §106-110.
Confessions.
See CONFESSIONS.
Conflict of laws.
Deeds and conveyances proved before notaries and clerks in other states, §47-77.
Foreign records.
Certified copies of deeds and wills from other states, §8-32.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Contractors.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-13.
License.
Certificate evidence of license, §87-12.
Licensing board.
Books and register of board prima facie evidence, §87-8.
Contracts.
With deceased persons, §8-51.
With insane persons, §8-51.
Conveyances. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Copies.
Book accounts, §8-44.
Certified. See within this heading, "Certified copies."
Lost instruments and records.
General provisions, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Official writings, §8-34.
Photographic copies of business and public records as evidence act, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Registered instruments, §§8-18, 8-20, 47-31.
Coroners.
Bonds, §152-4.
Inquests, §152-7.
Corporations.
General provisions, §§55-1 to 55-175.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations.
Certificates and certified copies issued by secretary of state as evidence, §55A-72.
Cotton.
Grader's certificate as evidence, §106-429.
Grades as evidence, §106-428.
Court reporter's certified transcription, §8-85.
Covenants.
Probate and registration, §§8-18, 8-20, 8-34 to 8-36.
Credit cards.
Forgery.
Prima facie evidence of forgery, §14-113.12.
Larceny.
Prima facie evidence of theft, §14-113.10.
Creditors.
Existing creditors.
Voluntary conveyance evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.
Criminal law and procedure.
Appeals.
Review of sufficiency of evidence on appeal, §15-173.1.
Blood tests.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, §8-50.1.
Husband and wife.
Witnesses, §8-57.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure—Cont'd
Judge not to comment on evidence, §1-180.
Jury finders of fact, §1-180.
Pleadings not to be used against party making, §1-149.
Review of criminal trials, §15-221.
Subpoena duces tecum.
Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §8-61.
Curative statutes.
Grants.
Copies of grants certified by clerk of secretary of state validated, §8-9.
Damages.
Dying declarations, §28-173.
Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sums due for medical attention, etc., §44-50.
Dates.
Clark's calendar, §8-48.
Days of week, etc.
Clark's calendar, §8-48.
Dead man's statute.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Death.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees, §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Transactions with deceased persons.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Death by wrongful act.
Generally. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Declarations and admissions.
Injured persons.
Right to copy of statement, §8-89.1.
See DECLARATIONS AND ADMISSIONS.
Deeds.
Generally, §§8-6 to 8-33. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Demurrer.
Criminal procedure, §15-173.
Dental examiners.
Certified copies of records, etc., §90-27.
Transcripts of records, §90-25.
Department of archives and history.
Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.
Depositions, §§8-74 to 8-84.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Detectives.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Disbarment and disciplinary proceedings, §§84-29, 84-30, 84-32.
Discovery.
Documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Disorderly houses, §14-188.
Certain evidence relative to keeping disorderly houses admissible, §14-188.
Inmates competent and compellable to testify, §14-337.
Divorce and alimony, §50-10.
Copy of record competent evidence, §130-48.
Insanity of spouse, §50-5, (6).
Documentary evidence.
Authentication of records, Appx. III.
Bills of lading in evidence, §8-41.
Book accounts, §§8-42 to 8-45.
Copies of book accounts in evidence, §8-44.
Executors and administrators.
Proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Under sixty dollars, §§8-42 to 8-44.
Clark's calendar.
Proof of dates, §8-48.
Depositions, §§8-74 to 8-84.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Findings, records and reports of federal officers and employees. See within this heading, "Certified copies."
General provisions, §§8-38 to 8-45.
Grants, deeds and wills. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Handwriting.
General provisions.
See HANDWRITING.
Holographic wills.
See WILLS.
Wills, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Itemized and verified accounts, §8-45.
Life tables, §8-46.
Mortality tables as evidence, §8-46.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of commissioner of motor vehicles as to ownership of automobiles, §8-37.
Probate and registration, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Production of documents.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
Proof by attesting witness not required, §8-38.
Proof of, §§47-1 to 47-120.
See PROBATE AND REGISTRATION.
Real property.
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.
Records. See within this heading, "Records."
State lands, §§8-6 to 8-17.
Statutes. See within this heading, "Statutes."

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Documentary evidence—Cont'd
Subpoena duces tecum.
Production of documentary evidence in criminal actions, §8-61.
Witnesses.
Proof by attesting witness not required, §8-38.
Documents.
Discovery of documents and things for inspection or copying, §1A-1, Rule 34.
Subpoenas.
For documentary evidence, §1A-1, Rule 45 (c).
Dower.
Life tables, §8-46.
Duress.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Dying declarations.
Death by wrongful act, §28-173.
Education.
Compulsory attendance.
Reports of teachers and principals prima facie evidence of violation, §115-170.
Liability insurance.
Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, §115-53.
Electric, telegraph and telephone companies.
Intrastate telegraph message, §62-321.
Eminent domain.
Public works eminent domain law.
Evidence admissible before special master, §40-40.
Employment security.
Claims for benefits, §96-15, (f), (i).
Hearings before commission, §96-4, (m), (p).
Engineers.
State board of registration.
Books and records, §89-6.
Examinations.
Report of physical and mental examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Exceptions.
Decision of court, §1-186.
Record of excluded evidence, §1A-1, Rule 43 (c).
Rulings and orders not directed to admissibility.
Formal objections and exceptions unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (b).
Rulings on admissibility of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 46 (a).
Excluded evidence.
Record of, §1A-1, Rule 43 (c).
Executors and administrators.
Accounts prima facie correct when approved, §28-117.
Advertisement.
Proof of advertisement for creditors, §28-48.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Executors and administrators—Cont'd
Affidavit that claim is due may be required, §28-110.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Proper distribution of proceeds of sale of land.
Presumptions and burden of proof, §28-101.
Recitals in deeds prima facie correct, §28-103.
Report is evidence of assets only at date, §28-145.
Vouchers presumptive evidence of disbursements, §28-119.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Returns admissible in evidence, §§1-372, 1-385.
Expectancy of life, §8-46.
Fairs.
Records may be read in evidence, §106-511.
False pretenses and cheats.
Bad checks.
Giving check prima facie evidence of intent to cheat and defraud, §14-106.
Defrauding innkeeper.
Prima facie evidence of fraudulent intent, §14-110.
Merchandise.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Farm products.
Certificate of grade prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Federal officers and employees.
Finding of death, missing, etc., §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Fiduciaries.
Appointment or incumbency, §32-17.
Fires.
Investigation of fires, §69-2.
Fisheries resources.
Game fish.
Prima facie evidence of unlawful possession of game fish, §113-302.
Illegally killed fish.
Possession as evidence, §113-262.
Regulations of board.
Director's certificate as evidence, §113-221.
Foreign law.
Books of reported cases, §8-3.
Common law in other states.
Proof, §8-3.
Statutes, §§8-3, 8-4.
Forest fires.
Escape of fire from pit, brush or other material while burning.
Prima facie evidence of neglect, §14-140.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Form, §1A-1, Rule 43 (a).
Fraternal orders and societies.
Certified copies of constitution and bylaws, §58-275.
Fraud.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Voluntary conveyance evidence of fraud as to existing creditors, §39-17.
Futures, §16-6.
Game laws.
Seized weapons and devices, §113-91, (6) to (8).
Unlawful possession, §§113-103, 113-104.
Gaming.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Immunity, §8-55.
Gaming contracts and futures, §§8-55, 16-2, 16-6.
Criminal prosecution for dealing in futures, §16-6.
Players and bettors competent witnesses, §16-2.
Testimony enforced in certain criminal investigations, §8-55.
Immunity, §8-55.
Gasoline and oil inspection.
Broken seal and inadequate pump.
Prima facie evidence of intent to defraud, §119-33.
Official tests.
Certified copies of official tests admissible in evidence, §119-36.
General assembly.
Resolutions of general assembly, §8-1.
Governor.
Laws of other states, territories or countries.
Filed in office of governor.
Certified by secretary of state, §8-3.
Grand jury.
Preliminary examination, §15-100.
Grants, deeds and wills.
Abstracts, §§8-6 to 8-8.
Affidavit of deceased, absent, etc., witness as evidence of execution of will, §31-35.
Anson county.
Records of deeds and wills, §8-26.
Wills, §8-26.
Bladen county.
Copies of lost records, §8-33.
Brunswick county.
Records of wills, §8-27.
Burke county, §8-10.
Certified copies.
Admissibility, §8-28.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Grants, deeds and wills—Cont'd
Certified copies—Cont'd
Brunswick county.
Record of wills, §8-27.
By secretary of state or state archivist, §§8-6, 8-7.
Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.
Copies of wills in secretary of state's office, §8-29.
Department of archives and history.
State archivist, §§8-6, 8-7.
Duplin county.
Record of wills, §8-25.
Grants and abstracts recorded, §8-8.
Judgment.
Certified registered copy of judgment declaring transfer of title, §1-229.
Maps of Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Nonresident's will.
Certified copy of will of nonresident recorded, §31-27.
Other states.
Deeds and wills from other states, §8-32.
Recorded in another county and used in evidence.
Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
Registered in another county and used in evidence, §8-20.
Registered instruments evidence, §§8-18, 8-20.
Certified registered copy of judgment declaring transfer of title, §1-229.
Tennessee.
Surveys and maps obtained from the state of Tennessee, §8-15.
Wills.
Certified copy of registered will, §47-31.
Proved in another state, §31-22.
Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, §8-19.
Copies.
Certified copies. See within this subheading, "Certified copies."
Grants.
Burke county, §8-10.
Moore county, §8-11.
Onslow county, §8-12.
Validation of copies certified by clerk of secretary of state, §8-9.
Wills, §§8-25 to 8-32, 31-27.
Certified copy of registered will, §§8-18, 8-20.
Lost wills, §§8-31, 98-5.
Recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
Secretary of state's office, §8-29.
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Grants, deeds and wills—Cont'd
Deeds dated before 1835 evidence of due executions, §8-13.
Duplin county, §§8-24, 8-25.
Partition, §8-24.
Wills, §8-25.
Execution of certain deeds dated before 1835, §8-13.
Haywood county.
Recitals in tax deeds, §8-22.
Henderson county.
Recitals in tax deeds, §8-22.
Judgment declaring transfer of title, §1-229.
Local provisions, §§8-22 to 8-27.
Lost instruments and records.
Court records as proof of destroyed instruments set out therein, §98-12.
Deeds and records thereof lost, presumed to be in due form, §8-21.
McCulloch grants, §§8-16, 8-17.
Conveyances or certified copies evidence of title under McCulloch, §8-17.
Evidence of title under H. E. McCulloch grants, §8-16.
Moore county, §8-11.
Onslow county, §8-12.
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.
Registered instruments, §§8-18, 8-20.
Seal of acknowledging officer omitted, §47-101.
Tax deed.
Recital in tax deeds in Haywood and Henderson counties, §8-22.
Tennessee.
Certified maps, §8-15.
Tyrrell county, §8-23.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Habitual felons.
Prior convictions of felony offenses, §14-7.4.
Handwriting.
General provisions.
See HANDWRITING.
Holographic wills.
See WILLS.
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Harmless error, §1A-1, Rule 61.
Health.
Rules and regulations.
State board of health.
Certified copies as evidence, §130-9, (a).
Hearings.
Rules in administrative proceedings before state agencies, §§143-317, 143-318.
Definitions, §143-317.
Official notice, §143-318.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
History and archives.
Certified copies of plats, surveys and grants, §§8-6, 8-7.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Homestead.
Returns admissible in evidence, §§1-372, 1-385.
Homicide.
Acts barring property rights.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Manslaughter.
Second offense.
Prior conviction may be shown, §14-19.
Hospital authorities law.
Creation of authority, §131-93.
Hospitals for mentally disordered.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings to have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Hotels.
Defrauding innkeeper.
Prima facie evidence of fraudulent intent, §14-110.
Housing authorities law.
Certificate of incorporation as evidence, §§157-4, 157-33, 157-35.
Husband and wife.
Criminal law and procedure.
Witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Witnesses, §§8-56 to 8-58, 52A-18.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-18.
Illegitimacy.
Blood tests.
Competency of evidence, §8-50.1.
Mother not accused on ground of self incrimination, §49-6.
Income tax.
Foreign corporations.
Reports not evidence of doing business in state, §§105-130.21, 105-154.
Withholding of income taxes from wages.
Nonresident employer complying with act not evidence of doing business within the state, §105-163.2, (h).
Industrial commission, §§97-79, 97-80.
Infants.
Abuse or neglect of children.
When evidence of physician not privileged, §8-53.1.
Injured persons.
Right to copy of statement, §8-89.1.
Inspection and production of writings.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
Inspections.
Warrants to conduct inspection authorized by law.
Admissibility of evidence, §15-27.2.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Instructions.
Judge to explain law and state evidence, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).
Statement of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 51 (a).
Weight of evidence.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Insufficiency of evidence.
Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Insurance.
Certificate of commissioner.
Admissible as evidence of agent's authority, §58-13.
County and city boards of education.
Defendant's insurance against liability not to be read or mentioned in presence of trial jury, §115-53.
Original documents and certified copies as evidence, §58-12.
Intestate succession.
Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.
Intoxicating liquors. See within this heading, "Alcoholic beverages."
Judges.
Comment by judge.
Forbidden in criminal action, §1-180.
Not to express opinion on evidence.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Opinion on facts.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Stating evidence.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Weight of evidence.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Judgments.
Certified registered copy evidence, §1-229.
Title.
Judgment declaring transfer of title, §1-229.
Judicial notice.
See JUDICIAL NOTICE.
Jurisdiction.
Proof of jurisdiction.
Judgment against nonappearing defendant, §1-75.11.
Jury.
County waiving immunity from liability for damages.
Obtaining liability insurance.
Fact of insurance not to go before jury, §§115-53, 153-9, (44).
Finders of fact.
Criminal actions, §1-180.
Justice department.
State bureau of investigation, §114-15.
Labels. See within this heading, "Trademarks, brands and marks."
Labor.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Institution of foreign suits, etc., evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Laws. See within this heading, "Statutes."

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Libraries.
Laws of other states, territories or countries.
Filed in state library or supreme court library, §8-3.
Licenses.
Suspension and revocation.
Newly discovered evidence, §150-29.
Powers of board in connection with hearing, §150-16.
Rights of person entitled to hearing, §150-15.
Rules of evidence, §150-18.
Transcript of proceedings, §150-19.
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries.
Medical attention, §44-50.
Life tables, §8-46.
Limestone and marl.
Liming material.
Certified analysis as evidence, §106-89.
Livestock.
Registration of brands and marks.
Certified copy evidence of ownership, §80-52.
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Lotteries.
Dealing in lotteries, §14-290.
Prima facie evidence.
Possession of numbers tickets, §14-291.1.
Maps and plats.
Certified copies, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
Cherokee lands.
Certified copies, §8-14.
Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, §8-19.
Marriage.
Copies of marriage certificate, §130-49.
Delayed marriage certificates, §51-21.
Investigation, §51-21.
Husband and wife as witnesses, §§8-56 to 8-58.
Married women.
Abduction and kidnapping.
No conviction on unsupported testimony of married woman, §14-43.
Material fact.
Two witnesses only to prove, §6-60.
McCulloch grants, §§8-16, 8-17.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act.
Powers of commissioner in gathering information, §106-549.36, (a).
Medical examiner.
Reports and records received as evidence, §130-202.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Mentally ill.
Certificate of lunacy.
From hospital for mentally disordered or training school, §35-3.
Certificate of mental incapacity.
Authorization of clerk to receive and administer funds, §7A-111.
Gifts.
Facts that incompetent had not previously made similar gifts, §§35-29.9, 35-29.15.
Hospitalization and incompetency proceedings have no effect on one another, §122-55.
Nonresident having real property in state.
Transcript of record of appointment of guardian, §35-3.1.
Mortality tables, §§8-46, 8-47.
As evidence, §8-46.
Motions and orders.
Evidence on motions, §1A-1, Rule 43 (e).
Motorboats.
Accidents.
Report of operator, §75A-11.
Possession of number certificate, §75A-5, (c).
Proof of ownership of motorboat, §75A-10.2.
Motor carriers.
Accidents.
Reports and investigations of accidents not admissible, §62-274.
Motor vehicles.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953.
Matters not to be evidence in civil suits, §20-279.11.
Order or act in proceedings before commissioner not admissible in other civil or criminal action, §20-279.2.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Operation of motor vehicle without financial responsibility, §20-313.
Proof of financial responsibility, §20-309.
Municipal corporations.
Compelling the production of witnesses.
Power of council, §160A-80.
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
Names.
Assumed name statute.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Newly discovered evidence.
Grounds for new trial, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Judicial review of decisions of certain administrative agencies.
Procedure for taking newly discovered evidence, §143-313.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Newly discovered evidence—Cont'd
Relief from judgment or order, §1A-1, Rule 60 (b).
New trials.
Insufficiency of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Newly discovered evidence, §1A-1, Rule 59 (a).
Nuisances, §§19-2, 19-3.
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Official bonds.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Oil and gas conservation.
Hearing before division.
Additional material evidence by division.
Hearing of additional material evidence by division, §113-405.
Public records and copies as evidence, §113-397.
Review by court.
Introduction of new or additional evidence in superior court, §113-405.
Ordinances.
Certified under seal by city clerk, §160A-79, (b).
Code of ordinances, §160A-79, (b).
Map book.
Printing copies, §160A-79, (b).
Proving city ordinances, §160A-79.
Uniform law, §160A-79, (e).
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
Parent and child.
Blood tests.
Competency of evidence of blood grouping tests, §8-50.1.
Offenses against minor children.
Husband and wife as witnesses in criminal actions, §8-57.
Parol evidence.
Real property.
Identifying land described, §8-39.
Statute of frauds, §§22-1 to 22-4.
See FRAUDS, STATUTE OF.
Parties.
Dead man's statute.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Partnership.
Continuation.
Beyond fixed term, §59-53.
Of business, §59-53.
Declarations and admissions, §59-41.
Prima facie evidence, §59-37.
Perjury, §§14-209 to 14-216.
See PERJURY.
Perpetuation of testimony.
Court reporter's certified transcription, §8-85.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Pharmacists.
Affidavit of secretary-treasurer of board of pharmacy, §90-59.
Records.
Board of pharmacy, §90-57.
Photography and photostating.
Business and public records, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
Destruction of originals, §8-45.1.
Photographic reproduction of records of department of revenue, §8-45.3.
Photographic reproductions admissible, §8-45.1.
Title of article, §8-45.4.
Uniformity of interpretation of act, §8-45.2.
Motor vehicles.
Certificate of title, §20-78.
Physicians and surgeons.
Abuse or neglect of children.
When evidence of physician not privileged, §8-53.1.
Board of medical examiners, §§90-14, 90-14.1, 90-14.5, 90-14.6, 90-16.
Liens.
Recoveries for personal injuries to secure sum due for medical attention, etc., §44-50.
Privileged communications, §§8-53, 8-53.1.
Refusal or revocation of license, §90-14.
Transcript of record of board of examiners as evidence, §90-16.
Plats. See within this heading, "Maps and plats."
Pleadings, §1-149.
Amendments to conform to evidence, §1A-1, Rule 15 (b).
Plumbing and heating contractors.
Board of examiners.
Books and records of board prima facie evidence, §87-20.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-25.
Preliminary examination.
Answers in writing, read to prisoner, signed by magistrate, §15-91.
Testimony reduced to writing, §15-88.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
See PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF.
Prima facie evidence.
Advertisement for creditors.
Proof of advertisement, §28-48.
Alcoholic beverages.
Amount.
Possession or transportation of more than a gallon, §14-329.
Federal license, §18A-9.
Keeping liquor for sale, §18A-7.
Malt beverages.
Franchise, §18A-50.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Prima facie evidence—Cont'd
Alcoholic beverages—Cont'd
Poisonous liquors.
Transportation or possession of more than one gallon of spirituous liquor, §14-329.
Sale to or purchase by minors, §18A-8.
Architects.
Registration, §83-7.
Assumed name statute.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Bad checks.
Giving evidence of intent to cheat and defraud, §14-106.
Banks and banking.
Certificate of incorporation, §53-5.
Birth and death certificates, §§130-61, 130-66.
Burglary.
Breaking or entering into railroad cars, motor vehicles, or trailers, §14-56.
Cattle brands and marks.
Certified copy prima facie evidence of ownership, §80-52.
Control corners in real estate developments.
Distances and boundaries prima facie evidence of correct method, §39-32.4.
Corporations.
Certificate of voting inspectors, §55-70.
Irregular meeting of stockholders.
Objections, §55-63.
Credit cards or devices.
False or fraudulent use, §14-113.3.
Forgery, §14-113.12.
Theft, §14-113.10.
Credit numbers or devices.
False or fraudulent use, §§14-113.2, 14-113.3.
Disorderly houses, §14-188.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce.
Institution of foreign suits, etc., evidence of intent to violate, §95-76.
Education.
Compulsory attendance.
Reports of teachers and principals prima facie evidence of violation, §115-170.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Executors and administrators.
Accounts prima facie correct when approved, §28-117.
Recitals in deeds prima facie correct, §28-103.
Sale of realty to create assets.
Proper distribution of proceeds of sale of land, §28-101.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Prima facie evidence—Cont'd
False pretenses and cheats.
Obtaining merchandise on approval, §14-112.
Fireworks.
Possession, §14-412.
Fish.
Possession of illegally killed fish as evidence, §113-262.
Fisheries resources.
Game fish.
Unlawful possession of game fish, §113-302.
Forest fires.
Escape of certain fires, §14-140.
Futures, §16-6.
General provisions.
See MOTOR VEHICLES.
Hired personal property.
Intent to convert property, §14-168.3.
Hotels.
Defrauding innkeeper, §14-110.
Negligence of hotel innkeeper, §72-2.
Infants.
Enticing minors out of the state for purpose of employment, §14-40.
Transporting child outside state with intent to violate custody order, §14-320.1.
Killing of livestock.
Railroads.
Negligence presumed from killing livestock by railroad, §62-241.
Lost instruments and records.
Conveyances reciting court records prima facie evidence thereof, §§98-16 to 98-18.
Lotteries.
Dealing in lotteries, §14-290.
Possession of "numbers" tickets, §14-291.1.
Marketing and branding farm products.
Certificate of grade prima facie evidence, §106-192.
Motorboats.
Possession of number certificate, §75A-5, (c).
Motor vehicles.
Directional signals, §20-125.1.
Ownership evidence of defendant's responsibility for conduct of operation, §§20-71.1, 20-162.1.
Parking.
Enforcement of parking regulations, §20-162.1.
Registration evidence of ownership, §§20-71.1, 20-162.1.
Rented property.
Intent to convert property, §14-168.3.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Prima facie evidence—Cont'd
Motor vehicles—Cont'd
Safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Evidence that no financial responsibility exists, §20-309.
Newspapers.
Sworn statement prima facie evidence of qualification, §1-598.
Partnership, §59-37.
Presumptions.
See PRESUMPTIONS AND BURDEN OF PROOF.
Proof of publication of notice in newspaper, §1-600.
Riots and civil disorders.
Failure to disperse when commanded.
Evidence of disorderly conduct, §14-288.5.
Securities law.
Prima facie evidence of violation, §78-5.
Statutes.
Cumulative supplements of general statutes, §164-11.1.
Supplements of general statutes, §§164-11, 164-11.1.
Cumulative supplements, §164-11.1.
Stock and poultry tonics.
Certificate of analyst, §106-118.
Suretyship.
Notice to creditor to sue, §26-8.
Taxation.
Intangible personal property tax.
Evasion of taxation, §105-211.
Telegraph message.
Intrastate telegraph message, §62-321.
Title.
Record chain of title, §1-42.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Certified copies, §80-25.
Mineral waters and beverages.
Possession of vessels as evidence of offense, §80-27.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §52A-19.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Certificate of director prima facie evidence of necessity for appointment of guardian, §§34-6, 34-7.
Prisons and prisoners.
Compensation to persons erroneously convicted, §148-84.
Habeas corpus ad testificandum, §§17-41 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Privileged communications.
See PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS.
Probate and registration.
Certificate of officer.
Taking proof of instrument, §47-13.1.
Deeds made presumptive evidence, §47-101.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Probate and registration—Cont'd
Other states.
Before notaries and clerks in other states, §47-77.
Production of documents.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
Proof.
Solicitors not to subpoena more than two witnesses to prove single material fact, §6-60.
Prostitution, §14-206.
Psychologists.
Communications between psychologist and client privileged, §8-53.3.
Judge of superior court may compel disclosure when necessary to proper administration of justice, §8-53.3.
Publication.
Prima facie evidence of publication of notice in newspaper, §1-600.
Proof of service of publication, §1-75.10.
Public lands.
Grants. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Record of surveys.
Received as evidence, §146-42.
Copies certified by secretary of state or state archivist, §8-6.
Public officers.
Evidence against principal on official bond admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Proof of official record, §1A-1, Rule 44.
Public records. See within this heading, "Records."
Public utilities.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Railroads.
Livestock.
Negligence presumed from killing livestock, §62-241.
Schedule of rates to be evidence, §62-143.
Rape.
Emission not necessary to constitute, §14-23.
Real property.
Deeds. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Parol evidence to identify land described, §8-39.
Record chain of title, §1-42.
Recording acts.
Another county.
Certified copies registered in another county and used in evidence, §8-20.
Wills.
Copies of wills recorded in wrong county, §8-30.
Authenticated copies.
Public records, §8-35.
Record of administration, §8-36.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Recording acts—Cont'd
Certified copies of registered instruments evidence, §§8-18, 8-20.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
Photographic recording, §§8-45.1 to 8-45.4.
See PHOTOGRAPHY AND PHOTOSTATING.
Records.
General provisions.
See RECORDS.
Grants, deeds and wills. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Lost instruments and records, §§98-1 to 98-18.
See LOST INSTRUMENTS AND RECORDS.
Reference.
Testimony reduced to writing, §1A-1, Rule 53 (f).
Refrigeration contractors.
Books and records of board prima facie evidence, §87-56.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-61.
Registered instruments.
Certified copies, §§8-18, 8-20, 47-31.
Alien property custodian, §47-34.
Register of deeds.
Records.
Reproductions to be deemed originals, §153-15.3.
Religion.
Privileged communications.
Communications between clergymen and communicants, §8-53.2.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Mortuary tables as evidence, §8-46.
Reports.
Federal reports that person dead, missing, etc., §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Motorboats.
Report of operator, §75A-11.
Physical and mental examination of persons.
Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Reputations.
Disorderly houses, §14-188.
Nuisances.
Evidence of general reputation, §19-3.
Prostitution, §14-206.
Riots and civil disorders.
Failure to disperse when commanded.
Prima facie evidence of engaging in riot or disorderly conduct, §14-288.5.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court.
Custody and disposition of evidence at trial.
Superior and district courts, Appx. I, (5), Rule 14.
Seals and sealed instruments.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Searches and seizures.
Exclusionary rule, §15-27.
Game laws.
Seizure of weapons and devices to be used as evidence, §113-91, (5) to (8).
Illegal search.
Evidence or facts discovered not competent, §15-27.
Search warrants.
Basis of probable cause, §15-26.
Warrants to conduct inspections authorized by law.
Admissibility of evidence, §15-27.2.
Secretary of state.
Certified copies of plats, §8-6.
Laws of other states, territories or countries.
Filed in office of secretary of state.
Certified by secretary of state, §8-3.
Secret listening.
Conference between prisoner and his attorney.
Inadmissible, §14-227.1.
Securing evidence.
Private detectives, §§66-49.1 to 66-49.8.
See PRIVATE DETECTIVES.
Securities law.
Prima facie evidence, §§78-5, 78-16 to 78-18.
Seduction, §14-180.
Service of process.
Proof of service of summons, §1-75.10.
Written admission of defendant, §1-75.10.
Shop-book rule, §§8-42 to 8-44.
Shoplifting.
Concealment upon the person, §14-72.1.
Sodomy.
Emission not necessary to constitute buggery, §14-24.
Soil and water conservation districts.
Creation of districts.
Copy of certificate certified by secretary of state admissible in evidence, §139-5, (i).
State bureau of investigation.
General provisions, §114-15.
State department of archives and history.
Copies of official writings, §8-34.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Judicial review of decisions of certain administrative agencies.
Procedure for taking newly discovered evidence, §143-313.
Rules in administrative proceedings before state agencies, §143-317.
Definitions, §143-317.
Official notice, §143-318.
State highway patrol.
Bonds, surety.
Certified copy receivable in evidence, §20-186.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
State highway patrol—Cont'd
Operation of motor vehicles and rules of the road.
Use of airplanes to discover violations.
Testimony of pilots and observers not to be used as evidence, §20-196.2.
State lands.
Grants, deeds and wills. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Statement of injured person.
Right to copy of statement, §8-89.1.
Statutes.
Assumed name statute.
Copy of certificate prima facie evidence, §66-69.1.
Books of reported cases, §8-3.
Certified copies, §8-1.
Laws of other states, §8-3.
Copies.
Certified copies, §§8-1, 8-3.
Laws of other states, §8-3.
Cumulative supplements prima facie evidence of laws, §164-11.1.
Dead man's statute.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Foreign states and countries, §§8-3, 8-4.
Laws of other states or foreign countries, §§8-3, 8-4.
Martin's collection of private acts, §8-2.
Printed laws of other states, §8-3.
Printed statutes and certified copies as evidence, §8-1.
Supplements prima facie evidence of laws, §§164-11, 164-11.1.
Cumulative supplements, §164-11.1.
Town ordinances certified, §8-5.
United States, §8-4.
Stock and poultry tonics.
Certificate of analyst as evidence, §106-118.
Subdivisions.
Control corners.
Fixed distances and boundaries.
Prima facie evidence of correct method, §39-32.4.
Superior courts.
Reporting of trials, §7A-95.
Support and maintenance.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act.
Husband and wife, §52A-18.
Rules of evidence, §52A-19.
Supreme court.
Issues of fact and questions of fact.
Jurisdiction, Const. N. C., art. IV, §12.
Suretyship.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Notice to creditor to sue.
Prima facie evidence, §26-8.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Surveys and surveyors.
Certified copies of maps, §§8-6, 8-14, 8-15.
Cherokee lands, §8-14.
Common survey of contiguous tracts evidence, §8-19.
State board of registration.
Books and records, §89-6.
Tables.
Mortality tables, §8-46.
Taxation.
Certificate of commissioner as to noncompliance with law, §105-236, (11).
Certificates of sale, §105-370.
Tennessee, state of.
Certified copies of certain surveys and maps obtained from the state of Tennessee, §8-15.
Tile contractors.
Giving false evidence to board, §87-38.
Time.
Clark's calendar.
Proof of dates, §8-48.
Tobacco.
Certificate of commissioner, §106-460.
Torrens system registration.
Registration of titles book, §43-22.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Certificate of registration, §80-4.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-25, 80-27.
Possession of vessels as evidence of offense, §80-27.
Timber marks.
Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, §80-19.
Tramps, §14-338.
Trees and timber.
Trademark on timber evidence of ownership, §80-19.
Undue influence.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
United States.
Authenticated copies of public records, §8-35.
United States courts.
Certified copies of grants and abstracts, §8-7.
Utilities commission.
General provisions.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Vagrancy, §14-338.
Veterans' guardianship act.
Certificate of director.
Prima facie evidence of necessity of appointment, §34-6.
Mentally incompetent wards, §34-7.
Veterans recreation authorities.
Certified copy of certificate of incorporation admissible as evidence, §165-26.

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Vital statistics.
Birth or death certificates, §§130-52, 130-61, 130-66, 130-72.
Certified or photostatic copies, §130-66.
Copies of birth certificates certified by state registrar, §130-52.
Establishing fact of birth.
By person without certificate, §130-72.
Marriage certificate.
Copies, §130-49.
Waiver.
Statements, releases, etc., obtained from persons in shock or under influence of drugs, §8-45.5.
War.
Findings, records and reports of person dead, missing, interned, captured, etc., §§8-37.1 to 8-37.3.
Water and air resources department.
See WATER AND AIR RESOURCES DEPARTMENT.
Water and sewer authorities.
Trust agreements securing bonds.
Duties of authority, §162A-10.
Weapons.
Concealment of deadly weapons, §14-269.
Willful and unlawful killing of decedent.
Acts barring property rights.
Record determining slayer admissible in evidence, §31A-13.
Wills.
Copies.
Certified by proper officer, §8-28.
Generally, §§8-6 to 8-33. See within this heading, "Grants, deeds and wills."
Witnesses.
General provisions, §§8-49 to 8-70.
See WITNESSES.
Workmen's compensation act.
Advisory medical committee.
Effect of report as testimony, §97-61.2.
Examination of books and records by industrial commission, §97-80.
Power of industrial commission to subpoena witnesses and take testimony, §97-79.
Writings. See within this heading, "Documentary evidence."
Wrongful death.
Damages, §28-174.
Enumeration of components, §28-174.
Dying declarations, §28-173.
Motor vehicle operator.
Testimony to identify deceased operator in case brought against deceased estate, §8-51.

EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL.
Contempt.
Refusal to answer question, §5-1.

EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL—Cont'd
Discovery.
General provisions.
See DISCOVERY.
Physical and mental examination of persons.
Order for examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).
Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Inspection and production of writings.
Right of injured plaintiff to copy of his statement, §8-89.1.
Parties.
Witnesses.
Competent as witnesses, §8-50.
Death.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead or insane, §8-51.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, insane, etc., §8-51.
Public utilities.
Utilities commission.
Examination before hearing, §62-67.

EXAMINATION OF PARTIES.
Attorney at law.
Unauthorized practice cases, §84-37.
Preliminary examination.
Criminal procedure, §§15-85 to 15-101.
See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Supplemental proceedings.
Debtors of judgment debtor summoned and examined, §1-360.
Judgment debtor, §§1-352, 1-353, 1-355, 1-357, 1-361.
Under oath, §1-356.
Witnesses for either party, §1-356.

EXAMINATIONS.
Analysis.
See ANALYSIS.
Blood tests.
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.
Depositions.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Discovery.
Physical and mental examination of persons.
Order for examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).
Report of findings, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Education.
Hearing-impaired children.
Preschool children, §115-315.4.
Evidence.
Report of physical and mental examination, §1A-1, Rule 35 (b).
Game laws.
Game protectors, §113-91, (2).

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd
Hearing-impaired children.
Preschool age children.
Otological and audiological examinations, §115-315.4.
Insurance.
Insurer holding registration and disclosure act, §58-124.4.
Confidential treatment of information, etc., §58-124.5.
Interrogatories.
In lieu of participating in oral examination, §1A-1, Rule 30 (c).
Mentally ill.
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.
Motions and orders.
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35 (a).
Oil and gas conservation.
Petroleum division.
Jurisdiction and authority, §113-391.
Parties.
Adverse parties, §1A-1, Rule 43 (b).
Physical and mental examination of persons, §1A-1, Rule 35.
Physicians and surgeons.
Physical and mental examinations, §1A-1, Rule 35.
Preliminary examinations.
General provisions, §§15-85 to 15-101.
See COMMITMENTS AND PRELIMINARY EXAMINATIONS.
Prisons and prisoners.
Tuberculosis, §131-87.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Tuberculosis.
Prisons and prisoners.
Sanatorium for tubercular prisoners.
By directors of sanatorium, §131-87.
Witnesses.
Adverse parties, §1A-1, Rule 43 (b).
Hostile witnesses, §1A-1, Rule 43 (b).

EXAMINERS OF TITLE.
Torrens act, §§43-4, 43-5, 43-11.
See TORRENS SYSTEM REGISTRATION.

EXCEPTIONS.
Allotment.
Petition of owner, §§1-386 to 1-388.
Exceptions when alloted on petition, §1-388.
Appeals.
Case or exception on appeal from judge, §1-186.
General provisions.
See APPEALS.
Preparing case on appeal, §1-283.
Arrest in civil cases.
Bail and recognizance, §1-421.

EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd
Bail and recognizance.
Arrest in civil cases, §1-421.
Justification of bail, §1-422.
Case on appeal, §§1-282, 1-283.
Claim and delivery.
Bond, surety.
Exceptions to undertaking, §1-477.
Sufficiency of sureties, §1-477.
Court decisions, §1-186.
Depositions.
Errors and irregularities in depositions, §1A-1, Rule 32.
Objections.
See DEPOSITIONS.
Evidence.
Decision of court, §1-186.
Record of excluded evidence, §1A-1, Rule 43 (c).
Rulings and orders not directed to admissibility.
Formal objections and exceptions unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (b).
Rulings on admissibility of evidence, §1A-1, Rule 46 (a).
Exceptions to valuation and allotment, §1-388.
Allotment on petition, §1-388.
Time allowed, §1-388.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Objector to give bond, §1-383.
Valuation and allotment of homestead and personal property exemption, §§1-381, 1-388.
Findings of court.
Finding of fact by judge, §1-186.
Grand jury.
Qualifications, §9-23.
Homestead.
Exceptions to valuation and allotment, §1-388.
Instructions.
Formal objections unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (c).
Interrogatories.
Errors and irregularities, §1A-1, Rule 32.
Interrogatories to parties, §1A-1, Rule 33.
Judge.
Conclusions of law by judge, §1-186.
Decision of court, §1-186.
Motions and orders.
Formal objections and exceptions unnecessary, §1A-1, Rule 46 (b).
Pleading.
Exceptions for insufficiency abolished, §1A-1, Rule 7 (c).
Public utilities.
Final orders and decisions of utilities commission, §62-78.
Utilities commission.
Appeals, §62-90.

EXCEPTIONS—Cont'd
Receivers.
Reports, §1-507.7.
Reference.
Exceptions and review of report, §1A-1, Rule 53 (g).
Report, §1A-1, Rule 53 (g).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rules 19, 21.
Court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 21.
Special proceedings, §1-404.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
Meetings of governmental bodies, §§143-318.4, 143-318.5.
Sureties on appeal bonds, §1-286.
Transcript on appeal, Appx. I, (1), Rule 19.

EXCHANGE.
Banks and banking.
Buying and selling exchange, §53-43, (1).
Insurance.
Reciprocal or inter-insurance exchanges, §§58-138 to 58-148.
See INSURANCE.

EXECUTIONS.
Against property, §1-303.
Form, §1-313.
No lien on personal property until levy, §1-313.
Time of issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.
Against the person, §§1-303, 1-311, 1-312, 1-313.
Death.
Defendant dying in execution, §1-312.
Form, §1-313.
Habeas corpus, §17-36.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Time and place of issuance, §1-311.
Agriculture.
Collection of delinquent fees and taxes due commissioner or department, §106-9.4, (a), (c).
Amercements.
Clerk's failure to issue executions, §1-305.
Animals.
Cost of keeping, §1-322.
Officer's account for expenses in keeping, §1-322.
Appeals, Appx. I, (1), Rules 43, 44.
Fines, §15-185.
Judgment before clerk, §1-210.
Procedure after determination of appeal, §1-298.
Stay of execution. See within this heading, "Stay of execution."
Appraisers.
Bond of objector, §1-383.
Arrest in civil cases.
Against the person, §1-311.
Form of execution, §1-313.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Arrest in civil cases—Cont'd
Death of defendant.
Rights against property, §1-312.
Execution against the person, §§1-303, 1-311, 1-313.
Form of execution, §1-313.
Assignments.
Validation, §1-307.
Associations, §1-69.1.
Attachment and garnishment.
Garnishment.
Execution against garnishee, §1-440.32.
Bail and recognizance.
Forfeiture of bail.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Notice of judgment nisi before execution, §15-113.
Bankruptcy and insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Banks and banking.
Shares of stock, §1-324.3.
Betterments, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.
Bonds, surety.
Forfeiture of bond in criminal case.
Time of issuance of execution on judgment, §1-305.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320. See within this heading, "Forthcoming and delivery bonds."
Capital punishment, §§15-187 to 15-196.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Choses in action.
Liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Claim and delivery.
Form of execution, §1-313.
Requisites of affidavit, §1-473.
Clerk of court.
Clerk to issue, §1-305.
Coroner office abolished or vacant.
Process vested in clerk, §1-313.
Entry of returns on judgment docket, §1-321.
Issuance, §1-305.
Judgments before clerk, §1-210.
Penalty.
Failure to issue within six weeks, §1-305.
Powers of clerk, §7A-103.
Principal and surety.
Distinction between principal and surety to be indorsed on execution, §26-1.
Sealing, §1-303.
Signed by clerk, §1-313.
Commercial code.
Bank deposits and collections.
When items subject to legal process, §25-4-303.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Commercial code—Cont'd
Bulk transfers.
Limitation of levies, §25-6-111.
Sales excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Documents of title.
Lien on goods covered by negotiable documents, §25-7-602.
Investment securities, §25-8-317.
Proceedings in aid of execution, §25-8-317.
Secured transactions.
Debtor's rights in collateral, §25-9-311.
Priority over unperfected security interests, §25-9-301.
Conditional sales.
Vendee's interests liable to sale, §1-315.
Contents, §1-313.
Coroner.
Directed to sheriff or coroner, §1-313.
Office abolished or vacant.
Process vested in clerk of court, §1-313.
Corporations, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7.
See CORPORATIONS.
Costs.
Bill of costs to be attached, §6-4.
Unpaid costs, §6-4.
Counties.
Issuance to different counties at same time, §1-308.
Sale of land under execution, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Sheriff.
Issued to sheriff of any county where judgment docketed, §1-308.
Situs of property required by judgment to be delivered, §1-308.
Court of appeals.
Generally, Appx. I, (4), Rule 43.
Court of rendition of judgment.
Issuance and return of execution, §1-307.
Criminal procedure.
Fine.
Payment of fine, §15-185.
Payment of fine, §15-185.
Crops, §1-315.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Date of issuance.
Executions dated at issuance, §1-310.
Death.
Defendant dying in execution, §1-312.
New execution against property, §1-312.
Deeds.
Purchaser's deed, §§1-316, 1-317.
Redemption.
Sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.
Delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320. See within this heading, "Forthcoming and delivery bonds."

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Delivery of property, §§1-302, 1-303, 1-308, 1-313.
Delivery of personal property to purchaser at sale, §1-323.
Discover assets.
Interrogatories, §1-352.1.
Divorce and alimony.
Ten-year limitation on executions does not apply, §1-306.
Duration.
Life of execution, §1-339.48.
Employment security.
Administration, §96-4, (o), (q).
Collection of contributions, §96-10, (b).
Enforcement of judgment, §1-302.
Enforcement as of course, §1-306.
Execution returned unsatisfied.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
Executors and administrators.
See EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Exemptions, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Fees.
General provisions, §7A-308.
Proceedings supplemental to execution, §7A-308.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Clerk's failure to enter return of execution, §1-321.
Clerk's failure to issue within six weeks, §1-305.
Fisheries resources.
Oyster and clam leases.
Treated as real property, §113-202.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Form of execution, §1-313.
Against property, §1-313.
Property in hands of personal representative, §1-313.
Against the person, §1-313.
Delivery of specific property, §1-313.
No lien on personal property until levy, §1-313.
Purchase money of land, §1-313.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds.
Levy.
Subsequent levies, §1-319.
Lists of property levied on, §1-319.
Personal property.
Forthcoming bond for personal property, §1-318.
Possession and sale, §1-319.
Procedure on giving bond, §1-319.
Requirement of bond, §1-319.
Sale of property, §1-319.
Summary remedy on forthcoming bond, §1-320.
Fraternal orders.
Scope, §1-69.1.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §§39-15 to 39-22.
See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES.
Habeas corpus.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Homestead exemption.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
General provisions, §§1-306, 1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Housing authorities law.
Limitations on remedies of obligee, §157-21.
Husband and wife.
Against married woman, §§1-223, 1-304.
Improvements, §§1-340 to 1-351.
See IMPROVEMENTS.
Insolvency.
Discharge of insolvent debtors, §§23-23 to 23-38.
See BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY.
Insolvent debtor's oath, §23-29.
Insurance.
Shares of stock, §1-324.3.
Interrogatories.
Discover assets, §1-352.1.
Issuance.
Clerk to issue, §1-305.
Counties.
To what counties issued, §1-308.
Court of rendition of judgment.
Issued from and returned to court of rendition, §1-307.
Time of issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.
To whom execution may be issued, §1-309.
Joint and several debtors, §1-113.
Joint stock companies.
Shares of stock, §1-324.3.
Judgments.
Before clerk, §1-210.
Docket.
Docketing of judgment before issuance, §1-308.
Entry of return of execution, §1-321.
Entry of judgment.
Enforcement as of course at any time after entry of judgment, §1-306.
Form of execution, §1-313.
Judgment for delivery of possession, §1A-1 Rule 70.
Payment of money, §1-302.
Requiring delivery of real or personal property, §§1-302, 1-308.
Variance between judgment and executior §1-314.
Jury.
Execution against the person.
Finding of facts establishing right to execution, §1-311.
Penalty for disobeying summons, §9-13.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Kinds of, §1-303.
Three kinds, §1-303.
Labor organization, §1-69.1.
Landlord and tenant.
Leasehold estate liable to execution, §1-315.
Summary ejectment, §42-31.
Tenant's crop not subject to execution against landlord, §42-21.
Leases.
Leasehold estate liable to execution, §1-315.
Levy.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320. See within this heading, "Forthcoming and delivery bonds."
Lien on personal property from levy, §1-313.
Property liable to levy and sale under execution, §1-315.
Successive levies, §1-319.
Lien.
No lien on personal property until levy, §1-313.
Successive levies, §1-319.
Limitation of actions.
Time within which execution may be enforced, §1-339.48.
Time within which execution may be issued, §1-306.
Livestock.
Cost of keeping livestock, §1-322.
Officer's account for expenses in keeping, §1-322.
Married women, §§1-223, 1-304.
Separate property of married women, §§1-223, 1-304.
Mills and milldams.
Action to recover damages for erection of mill, §73-28.
Money judgment, §1-302.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Judgment for sale of mortgaged premises.
How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.
New execution.
Death of defendant, §1-312.
Notices.
Summary remedy on forthcoming bond, §1-320.
Partnership.
Partner's rights in specific property not subject to execution, §59-55.
Payment.
Sheriffs.
Money collected on execution, §162-18.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Personal property.
Defective title.
Purchaser of defective title, §1-323.
Remedy against defendant, §1-323.
Delivery of real or personal property, §§1-302, 1-303, 1-308.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Personal property—Cont'd
Delivery to purchaser at sale, §1-323.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320. See within this heading, "Forthcoming and delivery bonds."
Liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Prisons and prisoners.
Habeas corpus.
Party held in execution not to be discharged, §17-36.
Process.
Executions deemed a process of the court, §1-303.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Chattels, §1-315.
Corporations, §§1-324.1 to 1-324.7. See CORPORATIONS.
Crops, §1-315.
Goods, chattels, and real property, §1-315.
Leasehold estate, §1-315.
Property not exempted, §1-315.
Real property, §1-315.
Redemption.
Right of, §1-315.
Trust property, §1-315.
Property withheld from execution, §1-353.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§1-369 to 1-392. See EXEMPTIONS.
Purchaser's deed, §1-317.
Real property.
Delivery of real or personal property, §§1-302, 1-303, 1-308.
Liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Sale of land under execution, §§1-309, 1-339.41 to 1-339.77. See EXECUTION SALES.
Redemption.
Right of redemption subject to sale, §§1-315, 1-317.
Retirement system for counties and cities.
Exemptions from execution, §128-31.
Return.
Entry of returns on judgment docket, §1-321.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 43.
To court of rendition, §1-307.
When returnable, §1-310.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Rules of court, Appx. I, (1), Rules 43, 44.
Sales.
Execution sales.
General provisions, §§1-339.41 to 1-339.77. See EXECUTION SALES.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment, §§1-369 to 1-392. See EXEMPTIONS.
Satisfaction.
Debtors of judgment debtor may satisfy execution, §1-359.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Satisfaction—Cont'd
Debtor's property applied to satisfaction of execution, §1-362.
Execution unsatisfied, §1-352.
Unsatisfied, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Sealing, §1-303.
Searches and seizures.
Seizure of person or property, §1A-1, Rule 64.
Sentence of death, §§15-187 to 15-196.
See CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE.
Service of process, §162-14.
Sheriff.
Costs.
Levy of executions, §6-4.
Deed.
Sale of trust estates, §1-316.
Directed to sheriff or coroner, §1-313.
Duty to execute process, §162-14.
Execution of summons, order or judgment, §162-16.
Execution sales, §§1-309, 1-315 to 1-317, 1-339.41 to 1-339.77.
See EXECUTION SALES.
Forthcoming and delivery bonds, §§1-318 to 1-320. See within this heading, "Forthcoming and delivery bonds."
Issuance.
To whom execution may be issued, §1-309.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40, 1-339.72 to 1-339.76.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Liability of outgoing sheriff for unexecuted process, §162-17.
Payment.
Money collected on execution, §162-18.
Penalty for false return, §162-14.
Personal property.
Taking forthcoming bond for personal property, §1-318.
Redemption.
Deed on sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.
To whom execution may be issued, §1-308.
Societies and clubs, §1-69.1.
Spendthrift trusts, §41-9.
State departments, institutions and agencies.
On judgment to recover cost of treatment and maintenance of inmates.
Judgment never barred, §143-125.
Stay of execution.
Appeal in criminal cases, §15-184.
Conveyance.
How judgment directing conveyance stayed, §1-291.
Criminal procedure, §15-184.
Docket entry of stay, §1-293.
Fiduciary, §1-294.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Stay of execution—Cont'd
Fines.
Security for stay of execution, §15-185.
Judgment.
Directing conveyance, §1-291.
Not vacated by stay, §1-296.
Personal property, §1-290.
Real property, §1-292.
Money judgment, §1-289.
Perishable property, §1-289.
Personal property.
How judgment for personal property stayed, §1-290.
Real property.
How judgment for real property stayed, §1-292.
Rehearing, Appx. I, (1), Rule 44.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rule 44.
Scope of stay, §1-294.
Supersedeas and stay of proceedings, §§1-269, 1-270, 1-289 to 1-297.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
Surety.
Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, §26-6.
Undertaking on appeal, §§1-289 to 1-297.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
Stock.
Shares of stock.
See CORPORATIONS.
Summary ejectment, §42-31.
Summons and process.
Executions deemed a process of the court, §1-303.
Supersedeas, §§1-269, 1-270, 1-289 to 1-297.
See SUPERSEDEAS AND STAY OF PROCEEDINGS.
Supplemental proceedings, §§1-352 to 1-368.
See SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEEDINGS.
Supreme court, Appx. I, (1), Rules 43, 44.
Stay of execution, Appx. I, (1), Rule 44.
Suretyship.
Dissenting surety not liable to surety on stay of execution, §26-6.
Order of sale of property when surety dissents from stay of execution, §26-6.
Principal and surety.
Surety and principal distinguished in judgment and execution, §26-1.
Principal liable on execution before surety, §26-2.
Summary remedy of surety against principal, §26-3.
Taxation.
Collection of taxes, §105-242, (a).
Order of county commissioners for collection of taxes, §105-321.
Time.
Issuance, §§1-305, 1-306, 1-310.
Against property, §1-310.

EXECUTIONS—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
Return, §1-310.
Within which judgment may be enforced, §1-306.
Title.
Defective title.
Purchaser of defective title, §1-323.
Remedy against defendant, §1-323.
Trusts and trustees.
Sale of trust estates, §§1-315, 1-316, 41-9.
Spendthrift trusts, §41-9.
Validation.
Certain executions, §1-307.
Variance between judgment and execution, §1-314.
Vendor and purchaser.
For purchase money of land, §1-313.
Variance between judgment and execution, §1-314.
Waiver.
Jury trial.
Execution against the person, §1-311.
When issued, §1A-1, Rule 62 (a).
Witnesses.
Nonattendance of witness, §8-63.
Year's support, §30-33.

EXECUTION SALES.
Advertisement of sale. See within this heading, "Notice of sale."
Amount of property which may be sold, §1-339.46.
As a whole or in parts, §1-339.46.
Upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.65.
Attorney general.
Notice to attorney general when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
Auctions and auctioneers.
Sales of jewelry and silverware, §85-1.
Bids and bidders.
Failure to comply with bid, §1-339.69.
Postponement of sale for want of bidders, §1-339.58.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Upset bid on real property, §1-339.64.
Compliance bond, §1-339.64.
Deposit of cash or check, §1-339.64.
Separate upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.65.
Bill of sale, §§1-315, 1-339.62.
Bonds, surety.
Compliance bond of upset bidder, §1-339.64.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
By whom made, §§1-309, 1-339.41.
Cash sale, §1-339.47.
Clerk of court.
Perishable property.
Procedure, §1-339.56.

EXECUTION SALES—Cont'd
Clerk of court—Cont'd
Procedure.
Authority to fix procedural details, §1-339.42.
Commencement of sale, §1-339.48.
Completion of sale.
After expiration of time for issuance or return of execution, §1-339.48.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §§1-339.61, 1-339.75.
Confirmation of sale of real property, §1-339.67.
Validation of certain sales, §1-339.77.
Constables.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Continuances.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58.
Uncompleted sale, §§1-339.61, 1-339.75.
Contrary to law.
Penalty, §1-339.49.
Conveyances.
Deeds. See within this heading, "Deeds."
Costs.
Payment of judgment and costs before sale completed, §1-339.57.
Counties.
Place of sale of land under execution, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Purchase of public buildings, §153-9, (15).
Sale of land so purchased, §153-9, (15).
Sale of land under execution, §1-339.44.
Days of sale.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §§1-339.61, 1-339.75.
Days on which sale may be held, §1-339.43.
Validation of certain continued sales, §1-339.75.
Validation of certain sales held on days other than the day required by statute, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.
Debtor and creditor.
Real property.
Notice to judgment debtor of sale of real property, §1-339.54.
Deeds, §§1-309, 1-316, 1-317, 1-339.68.
By sheriff or referee, §1-309.
Real property sold, §1-339.68.
Redemption.
Sale of equity of redemption, §1-317.
Trust estates.
Sale of property held in trust, §1-316.
Defective title.
Purchaser of defective title, §1-323.
Remedy against defendant, §1-323.
Definitions.
Generally, §1-339.41.
Single tract, §1-339.44.
Disposition of proceeds of sale, §1-339.70.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.

EXECUTION SALES—Cont'd
Execution.
Life of execution, §1-339.48.
Exemptions, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Fees.
Uniform civil process fees, §7A-311.
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Selling contrary to law, §1-339.49.
Governor.
Notice to governor when state stockholder in debtor corporation, §1-339.55.
Hours of sale, §1-339.60.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §1-339.61.
Illegal sale.
Penalty for selling contrary to law, §1-339.49.
Injunctions.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §1-339.59.
Judgments.
Satisfaction before sale completed, §1-339.57.
Satisfaction of judgment.
Maximum amount of property sold, §1-339.46.
Variance between judgment and execution, §1-314.
Liens.
Property subject to liens, §1-339.68.
Motor vehicles.
Remedies for the collection of taxes, §20-99.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Newspapers.
Publication of notice of sale, §§1-339.48, 1-339.52, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.
Notice of sale.
Contents, §1-339.51.
Injunction.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §1-339.59.
Perishable property, §1-339.56.
Personal property.
Posting notice of sale of personal property, §1-339.53.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58.
Publication, §§1-339.52, 1-595.
Real property.
Notice to judgment debtor of sale of real property, §1-339.54.
Posting and publishing notice of sale, §1-339.52.
Resale, §1-339.66.
State.
Notice to governor and attorney general, §1-339.55.
Validation of certain sales, §1-339.72.
Payment of judgment.
Before sale completed, §1-339.57.

EXECUTION SALES—Cont'd
Payment of purchase money.
Sale to be made for cash, §1-339.47.
Perishable property.
Procedure, §1-339.56.
Personal property.
Amount of property which may be sold, §1-339.46.
Bill of sale, §1-339.62.
Consisting of more than one article, §1-339.46.
Delivery, §1-339.62.
Notice of sale. See within this heading, "Notice of sale."
Place of sale, §1-339.44.
Presence at place of sale required, §1-339.45.
Resale, §1-339.69.
Place of sale, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Land lying in two or more counties, §1-339.44.
Perishable property, §1-339.56.
Personal property, §1-339.44.
Presence of personal property at sale required, §1-339.45.
Real property, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58.
Procedural details.
Clerk's authority to fix, §1-339.42.
General provisions, §§1-339.51 to 1-339.71.
Proceeds of sale.
Disposition of proceeds, §1-339.70.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.
Surplus.
Special proceeding to determine ownership of surplus, §1-339.71.
Property exempt, §§1-369 to 1-392.
See EXEMPTIONS.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Sale of wrong property.
Remedy, §1-323.
Publication of notice, §§1-339.48, 1-339.52, 1-339.66, 1-339.72, 1-595.
Real property.
Amount of property which may be sold, §1-339.46.
As a whole or in parts, §1-339.46.
Upset bids when real property sold in parts, §1-339.65.
Confirmation of sale, §1-339.67.
Deed, §1-339.68.
Liens.
Property subject to liens, §1-339.68.
Method of sale, §1-339.46.
Notice of sale. See within this heading, "Notice of sale."
Place of sale, §§1-309, 1-339.44.
Possession.
Orders for possession, §1-339.68.
Resale, §§1-339.66, 1-339.69.

EXECUTION SALES—Cont'd
Real property—Cont'd
Single tract.
Defined, §1-339.44.
Report of sale, §1-339.63.
Resale, §1-339.66.
Resale.
Failure to comply with bid, §1-339.69.
Notice, §1-339.66.
Real property, §1-339.66.
Jurisdiction and procedure, §1-339.66.
Report of resale, §1-339.66.
Restraining sale.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining sale, §1-339.59.
Returns.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Sale days. See within this heading, "Days of sale."
Sheriff.
Defined, §1-339.41.
Return of no sale for want of bidders, §1-339.50.
Sale contrary to law.
Penalty, §1-339.49.
Special proceedings.
Determine ownership of surplus proceeds, §1-339.71.
State stockholder in corporate debtor.
Notice to governor and attorney general, §1-339.55.
Sundays and holidays.
No sale on Sunday, §1-339.43.
Time.
Time of sale. See within this heading, "Time of sale."
Time of sale.
Advertisement of public sales, §1-595.
Continuance of uncompleted sale, §§1-339.61, 1-339.75.
Days on which sale may be held, §1-339.43.
Hours of sale, §1-339.60.
Life of execution, §1-339.48.
Perishable property, §1-339.56.
Postponement of sale, §1-339.58.
Procedure upon dissolution of order restraining or enjoining sale, §1-339.59.
Validation.
Certain continued sales, §1-339.75.
Certain sales held on days other than the day required by statute, §§1-339.73, 1-339.74.
When commenced, §1-339.48.
Title.
Defective title.
Remedy against defendant, §1-323.
Trust estates, §§1-315, 41-9.
Trusts and trustees.
Sale of trust estates, §1-316.
Uncompleted sale.
Continuance, §1-339.61.

EXECUTION SALES—Cont'd
Upset bids. See within this heading, "Bids and bidders."
Validation of certain sales, §§1-307, 1-339.72 to 1-339.77.
Variance.
Judgment.
Variance between judgment and execution, §1-314.
Wrong property sold.
Remedy, §1-323.

EXECUTIVE BUDGET.
General provisions, §§143-1 to 143-34.2.
See BUDGET.

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT.
Attorney general, §§114-1 to 114-7.
See ATTORNEY GENERAL.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. III, §§1 to 11.
See CONSTITUTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.
Governor.
See GOVERNOR.
Secretary of state.
See SECRETARY OF STATE.
State auditor.
See STATE AUDITOR.
United States.
See PRESIDENT.

EXECUTIVE MANSION.
Fine arts commission.
General provisions, §§143-409 to 143-415.
See GOVERNOR.
General provisions.
See GOVERNOR.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.
Abatement, revival and survival.
General provisions.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Absence.
Collectors.
See COLLECTORS.
Debt or claim.
Proof of claim, §28-128.
Effect of disqualification of person entitled to administer, §28-9.
Estates of missing persons, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28-179.
Six months in which to apply for letters, §28-9.
Accounts.
Action.
Who may prosecute, §28-122.
Advertisement for creditors, §§28-125 to 28-127.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Accounts—Cont'd
Annual accounts, §§28-117, 28-118.
Appeal from judgment, §28-137.
Papers on appeal filed and cause docketed, §28-138.
Prior creditors not affected by appeal may docket judgments, §28-139.
Appearance, §28-134.
Court may permit representative to appear after return day, §28-134.
Assets.
Judgment.
Assets insufficient to pay a class, §28-141.
Assets sufficient to pay a class, §28-140.
Cemetery lot.
Perpetual care of cemetery lot, §28-120.1.
Claim not presented in twelve months.
Representative discharged as to assets paid, §28-113.
Clerk.
Advertise for creditors, §28-125.
Audit accounts, §7A-103.
Compelling account, §28-118.
Attachment for contempt or removal from office, §28-118.
Exhibit to representative claims filed, §28-130.
Report of sales, §28-50.
State account, §28-135.
Exception to report, §28-136.
Final report and judgment, §28-136.
Collector's duty to account, §28-28.
Commissions, §28-170.
Compelling accounting, §28-118.
By creditor, §28-122.
Final account, §28-121.
Compensation.
Clerk, §28-171.
Commissions allowed representative, §28-170.
Costs, §28-133.
Execution, §28-142.
Representative personally liable for costs, §28-133.
Security for costs, §28-137.
Creditors.
File claims and appoint agent, §28-127.
Giving security may show subsequent assets, §28-146.
Notice.
File evidence of claim, §28-129.
Notified if representative denies claim, §28-131.
Special proceedings. See within this subheading, "Special proceedings for accounting."
Execution, §28-142.
Form and effect of execution, §28-144.
When execution may issue, §28-142.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Accounts—Cont'd
Final accounts. See within this heading, "Settlement."
Final report, §28-136.
Gravestones authorized, §28-120.
Inheritance tax.
Commissioner of revenue may require accounting, §105-27.
Issues joined, §28-132.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of accountant, §28-184.1.
Judge to audit if clerk interested, §28-1.
Judgment, §28-136.
Appeal, §§28-137 to 28-139.
Assets insufficient to pay a class, §28-141.
Assets sufficient to pay a class, §28-140.
Contents of judgment, §28-142.
Costs.
Security for costs, §28-137.
Creditor giving security may show subsequent assets, §28-146.
Execution, §§28-142, 28-144.
Lien, §28-144.
Notice to parties, §28-136.
When judgment runs against representative, §28-144.
When judgment to fix with assets, §28-143.
Notice.
Creditors, §28-129.
Denial of claim.
If representative denies claim, creditor notified, §28-131.
Payment. See within this heading, "Payment."
Presumption and burden of proof.
Sale of real property.
Proper distribution of proceeds from sale of land, §28-101.
Proof of claims, §28-128.
Publication of advertisement, §28-126.
Real property.
Proceedings against land, if personal assets fail, §28-148.
Removal for failure to file accounts and inventory, §28-118.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Report.
Evidence.
Report is evidence of assets only at date, §28-145.
Exception to report, §28-136.
Filing, §28-138.
Final report, §28-136.
Sales, §28-50.
Representative to file claims, §28-129.
Resignation.
Effective on settlement with successor, §36-16.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Accounts—Cont'd
Sales, §28-50.
Reports, §28-50.
Settlement. See within this heading, "Settlement."
Special proceedings for accounting, §§28-122 to 28-146.
Advertisement for creditors, §§28-125, 28-126.
Clerk to advertise, §28-125.
Publication, §28-126.
Agents.
Creditors to appoint agents, §28-127.
Appeal from judgment, §28-137.
Papers on appeal filed and cause docketed, §28-138.
Prior creditors not affected by appeal may docket judgments, §28-139.
Assets.
Creditor giving security may show subsequent assets, §28-146.
Insufficient to pay a class, §28-141.
Report is evidence of assets only at date, §28-145.
Sufficient to pay a class, §28-140.
Causes sent to superior court, §28-132.
Clerk.
Exhibit to representative claims filed, §28-130.
Costs.
Appeal from judgment, §28-137.
Security for costs, §28-137.
When representative personally liable for costs, §28-133.
Court may permit representative to appear after return day, §28-134.
Creditor.
Compelling, §28-122.
Notified if representative denies claim, §28-131.
Creditors.
File claims and appoint agent, §28-127.
Giving security may show subsequent assets, §28-146.
Prior creditors not affected by appeal may docket judgments, §28-139.
Denial of claims, §28-131.
Creditors notified, §28-131.
If representative denies claim, creditor notified, §28-131.
Exception to report, §28-136.
Execution, §§28-142, 28-144.
Effect, §28-144.
Form, §28-144.
Issuance, §28-142.
Exhibition of claims filed, §28-130.
Filing claims.
Creditors to file claims, §28-127.
Representative to file claims, §28-129.
Final report, §28-136.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Accounts—Cont'd
Special proceedings for accounting—Cont'd
Issues joined, §28-132.
In fact, §28-132.
Of law, §28-132.
Judgment, §28-136.
Assets sufficient to pay a class, §§28-140, 28-141.
Contents of judgment, §28-142.
When judgment to fix with assets, §28-143.
Notice to creditors, §§28-125, 28-126, 28-129.
Denial of claims, §28-131.
To file evidences of claims, §28-129.
Proof of claims, §28-128.
Remedy not exclusive, §28-147.
Report.
Evidence of assets only at date, §28-145.
Exception to report, §28-136.
Final report, §28-136.
Representative to file claims, §28-129.
Return day.
Court may permit representative to appear after return day, §28-134.
Return of process.
When and where summons returnable, §28-124.
Security for costs, §28-137.
Statement of account.
Clerk or judge to state account, §28-135.
Subsequent assets.
Creditor giving security may show subsequent assets, §28-146.
Suits for accounting at term in addition to special proceedings, §28-147.
Summons and process, §28-146.
Returnable before clerk, §28-124.
Superior court.
Sent to superior court, §28-132.
Subsequent assets, §28-146.
Suits for accounting at term, §28-147.
Superior court.
Causes sent to superior court, §28-132.
Time.
Extension of time for final accounts when funds are in closed banks, §28-163.
Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, §28-53.
Vouchers, §28-117.
Presumptive evidence, §28-119.
Actions.
Abatement, revival and survival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Action by and against representative, §§28-172 to 28-181.
Maintain appropriate suits and proceedings, §28-182.
Sue or defend in representative capacity, §28-176.
Survival to and against representative, §28-172.
Appearance.
By one binds all, §28-177.
Appointment and revocation.
Contest.
Proceedings to contest application for letters, §28-30.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond, §§28-42, 28-44.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28-43.
Successors may recover on predecessor's bond, §28-44.
Venue, §1-78.
Collectors, §§28-27, 28-28.
Creditor's suit.
When creditors may sue on claim, §28-178.
Death by wrongful act. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Discharge of representative.
Claim not presented in twelve months.
Representative discharged as to assets paid, §28-113.
Executions. See within this heading, "Executions."
Executor without bond.
Service of process, §28-179.
Final settlement.
Retention of funds to satisfy claims, §28-164.
In addition to special proceeding for accounting, §28-147.
Jurisdiction. See within this heading, "Jurisdiction."
Lien not created by suit against executor or administrator, §28-114.
Parties. See within this heading, "Parties."
Removal of ward's personalty from state, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Revocation of letters.
Continuation of action, §28-181.
Sales of real property of decedents.
Issues.
Transferred to term when joined, §28-89.
Service of process. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Actions—Cont'd
Suit without joining beneficiary, §1A-1, Rule 17 (a).
Survival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Venue.
Official bond, §1-78.
Acts barring property rights, §§31A-1 to 31A-15.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Administration of decedents' estates.
Costs, §7A-307.
Superior courts.
Original jurisdiction, §7A-241.
Administrator de bonis non.
Sales of real property.
Where executor with power dies.
Power executed by survivor, etc., §28-97.
Settlement.
Parties to proceeding for settlement, §28-168.
Validation of sales of realty by administrators de bonis non of deceased trustees, §28-104.
Administrator with will annexed.
Bond, §28-23.
Duties, §28-24.
Jurisdiction.
Clerk of superior court has probate jurisdiction, §§28-1, 28-2.
Legatee as, §28-22.
Letters cum testamento annexo.
Issuance.
When letters c. t. a. issue, §28-22.
When letters c. t. a. issue, §§28-1, 28-22.
Powers, §28-24.
Qualifications, §28-23.
Sales of real property.
Validation of conveyances given without bond or letters of administration, §28-39.1.
Where executor with power dies.
Power executed by survivor, etc., §28-97.
Settlement.
Parties to proceeding for settlement, §28-168.
When letters c. t. a. issue, §28-22.
Will must be observed, §28-24.
Adverse possession.
Sale of real property.
Validation of sales of real estate made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts, §28-101.
Advertisement for creditors.
Advertisement for claims. See within this heading, "Notice."
Clerk to advertise for creditors, §28-125.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Advertisement for creditors—Cont'd
Newspapers and courthouse, §§28-47, 28-48, 28-126.
Notice after representative files list of claims, §28-129.
Personal service on creditors, §§28-49, 28-126.
Proof of advertisement, §28-48.
Publication of advertisement, §28-126.
Affidavit.
Adverse claimant, §28-88.
Debts and claims.
Affidavit of debt may be required, §28-110.
Facts to be shown on applying for administration, §28-29.
Agent.
Creditors to appoint agent, §28-127.
Agriculture.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28-190.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Assistance checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Assistance checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.
Priority of claims and liens, §108-32.
Antilapse statute, §31-42.
Appeals.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Limited or dispensed with, §1-294.
Commissions and compensation.
Appeal from order of clerk, §28-170.
Costs.
Security for costs, §28-137.
Discovery of assets, §28-70.
Final settlement.
Time.
Order extending time of appeal, §28-162.
Judgment of clerk stating account, §28-137.
Papers on appeal filed and cause docketed, §28-138.
Prior creditors not affected by appeal may docket judgments, §28-139.
Stay of execution, §1-294.
Appearance.
Court may permit representative to appear after return day, §28-134.
Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28-177.
Appointment and revocation.
Accounts and inventory.
Removal for failure to file accounts and inventory, §28-118.
Action against representative to continue if letters revoked, §28-181.
Affidavit of applicant, §28-29.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Appointment and revocation—Cont'd
Application for administration.
Facts to be shown on applying for administration, §28-29.
Right to contest application for letters, §28-30.
Clerks of court.
Appointment of administrator upon receipt of certain sums, §28-68.3.
Appointment of successor upon revocation, §28-33.
Appointment when no qualified person applies, §28-15.
Payment into court.
Appointment of administrator upon receipt of certain sums, §28-68.
Death of decedent.
Facts shown in affidavit, §28-29.
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28-60.
Discharge.
Payment of legacies to clerk after one year discharges representative pro tanto, §28-160.
Failure to appoint process agent, §28-188.
Infants, §§28-8, 28-9.
Interlocutory orders pending revocation, §28-33.
Intestacy.
Facts shown in affidavit, §28-29.
Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §28-6.
Order in which persons entitled to be appointed, §28-6.
Process agent.
Failure to appoint process agent.
Grounds for removal, §28-187.
Failure to obey process served on process agent, §28-188.
Nonresident executor to appoint process agent at time of appointment, §28-186.
Removal from state.
Revocation of letters, §28-32.
Renunciation.
Facts shown in affidavit, §28-29.
Revocation of letters.
Action against representative to continue if letters revoked, §28-181.
Bonds, surety.
Liability on bond to successors, §28-44.
For disqualification or default, §28-32.
Inventory.
Failure to file, §28-51.
Letters revoked on proof of will or revocation of will, §28-31.
New bond.
Failure to give, §28-46.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS
—Cont'd
Appointment and revocation—Cont'd
Revocation of letters—Cont'd
On application of surviving husband or widow or next of kin, or for disqualification or default, §28-32.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Service of process, §28-32.
Successor appointed and estate secured, §28-33.
Right to administer. See within this heading, "Right to administer."
Sales of real property.
Power executed by survivor, etc., §28-97.
Service of process.
Failure to obey process.
Ground for removal, §28-188.
Settlement.
Parties to proceeding for settlement, §28-168.
Value and nature of estate.
Facts shown in affidavit, §28-29.
Apportionment.
Costs apportioned, §28-63.
Judgment against heirs, etc., apportioned, §28-63.
Debts and claims.
Where assets insufficient to pay a class, §28-141.
Existence of other debts of prior or equal class, §28-65.
Arbitration and award.
Disputed claims, §28-111.
Barred if not referred in six months, §28-112.
Assets.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Class.
Existence of other debts of prior or equal class, §28-65.
Debts paid taken as unpaid as against heirs, etc., §28-66.
Clerks of court.
Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars due and owing intestates. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Contribution.
After sale of land specifically devised, §28-95.
Compelling contribution among heirs, etc., §28-67.
Crops ungathered at death, §§28-56, 28-190.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery not assets, §28-173.
Devastavit, §28-185.
Discharge of debts, §28-54.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS
—Cont'd
Assets—Cont'd
Discharge of representative.
If claim not presented in twelve months representative discharged as to assets paid, §28-113.
Discovery of assets, §§28-69 to 28-72. See within this heading, "Discovery of assets."
Dissent from will.
Computation of value of property passing, §30-1.
Distinction between legal and equitable assets abolished, §§28-54, 28-55.
Equitable and legal assets.
Distinction between legal and equitable assets abolished, §§28-54, 28-55.
Evidence.
Report is evidence of assets only at date, §28-145.
Executor's debt to estate.
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28-60.
Federal income tax refunds.
Joint returns, §28-56.1.
Fraudulent conveyance of personal property.
Recovery by personal representative, §28-59.
Heirs.
Joint liability of heirs, etc., for debts, §28-61.
Extent of liability of heirs, etc., §28-62.
Judgment against heirs, etc., apportioned, §28-63.
Priorities, §28-64.
Inventory. See within this heading, "Inventory."
Joint liability of heirs, etc., for debts, §28-62.
Judgment.
Fixing representative with assets, §28-143.
Judgment against heirs, etc., apportioned.
Costs, §28-63.
Personal assets.
Fraudulent conveyance of personal property, §28-59.
Insufficient to pay debts.
Proceedings against land, if personal assets fail, §28-148.
Sale of realty ordered if personalty insufficient for debts.
Proceeds as personal assets, §28-57.
Trust estate is personalty, §28-55.
Preferences.
Persons liable for debts to observe priorities, §28-64.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Assets—Cont'd
Refunds.
Federal income tax refund.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28-56.2.
Separate returns, §28-56.2.
Federal income tax refunds, §28-56.1.
State income tax refund, §28-56.3.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28-56.3.
Subrogation.
Debts paid taken as unpaid as against heirs, etc., §28-66.
Subsequent assets.
Creditor giving security may show subsequent assets, §28-146.
Surplus of realty sold for debts is real assets, §28-58.
Wrongful death.
Recovery in death by wrongful act not assets, §28-173.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Attorney and client.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28-170.1.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of attorneys, §28-184.1.
Auctions and auctioneers, §85-1.
Representative may bid at auctions of realty.
Purchase for estate to prevent loss, §28-183.
Sales of articles containing hidden value, §85-10.
Autopsy.
Request that autopsy be performed, §90-217.
Banks and banking.
Banks acting in a fiduciary capacity, §§53-159 to 53-163.
See BANKS AND BANKING.
Closed banks.
Extension of time for final accounts when funds are in closed banks, §28-163.
Individual liability of stockholders, §53-40.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28-184.1.
Substitution of consolidated bank for named executor or trustee under will, §31-19.
Trust funds deposited at trustee's risk, §36-5.
Beneficiaries. See within this heading, "Heirs."
Bequests. See within this heading, "Legacies and devices."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Bona fide purchasers.
Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years voidable, §28-83.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Land conveyed by deceased in fraud of creditors, §28-84.
Heirs.
Conveyance of land by heirs within two years voidable, §28-83.
Lands fraudulently conveyed, §28-85.
Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28-59.
Bond issues.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Bonds, surety.
Action on bond, §§28-42, 28-44.
Limitation of actions, §1-50.
Right of action on bond, §28-42.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28-43.
Successors may recover on predecessor's bond, §28-44.
Venue, §1-78.
Administrator, §28-34.
Administrator c.t.a. and foreign executors.
Validation of deeds without bond, §28-39.1.
Administrator with will annexed, §28-23.
Appeal bond, §1-294.
Approval, §28-34.
Before issuance of letters, §§28-34, 28-40.
Coexecutor a resident, §28-38.
Collectors.
See COLLECTORS.
Condition, §28-34.
Creditor.
Giving security may show subsequent assets, §28-146.
Curative statute, §28-39.
Death by wrongful act.
Required bond when receives property into estate of deceased, §28-34.
When required, §28-40.
Deposit of cash or securities in lieu of bond, §109-32.
Discharge.
Discharged pro tanto on payment by representative after one year, §28-160.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Evidence against principal admissible against sureties, §109-38.
Executor, §§28-34 to 28-39.1.
Executor with power to convey, §28-37.
Expense of bond chargeable to fund as lawful expense, §109-23.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Failure to give bond.
Disqualification, §28-8.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.
Foreign executors.
Coexecutor a resident, §28-38.
Not required when executor has power to convey, §28-37.
When executor to give bond, §28-35.
After one year, §28-36.
Will not requiring bond, §28-38.
Joint personal representatives, §28-184.1.
Judicial sales, §1-339.10.
Letters of administration.
Before issuance of letters, §28-34.
Required before issuance, §28-40.
Limitation of actions.
On official bond, §1-50.
Loss on bond.
Surety.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28-43.
Marrying an executrix, §28-35.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
New bond, §28-45.
Revocation of letters for failure to give new bond, §28-46.
Sale of real property.
Required for assets from sale of land, §28-34.
When new bond or new sureties required, §28-45.
New sureties, §28-45.
Revocation of letters on failure to give new bond, §28-46.
Nonresident, §§28-35 to 28-38.
When executor may give bond after one year, §28-36.
Penalty, §28-34.
Power of sale.
No bond in certain cases of executor with power to convey, §28-37.
Premium on bond chargeable to fund as lawful expense, §109-23.
Public administrator, §§28-19, 28-21.
Required before letters issue, §§28-34, 28-40.
Revocation of letters.
Bond liable to successors, §28-44.
Sale of real property, §§28-34, 28-35.
Conditions for valid sale of land by heirs within two years.
Increase in bond, §28-83.
Sales, §28-78.
Settlement.
Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash, §53-44.
Successors.
Action on predecessor's bond, §28-44.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Bonds, surety—Cont'd
Successors—Cont'd
When bond required, §36-17.
Surety companies.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.
Suretyship. See within this heading, "Suretyship."
Validation.
Executors' deeds without bond before 1911, §28-39.
Venue.
Action on bond, §1-78.
When executor to give bond, §28-35.
Will not requiring bond, §28-38.
Without bond.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28-179.
Book accounts.
Book accounts under sixty dollars.
Evidence, §§8-42, 8-43.
Proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Cemeteries.
Lot not included in funeral expense limitation, §28-105.
Perpetual care of cemetery lot, §28-120.1.
Charitable trusts, §§36-19 to 36-23.3.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Claims. See within this heading, "Debts and claims."
Clerks of court.
Accounts and accounting. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Administration of estates.
Indexes, §7A-109.
Probate jurisdiction, §28-1.
Appointment and revocation.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Appointment and revocation."
Auditing and recording.
Final accounts, §28-121.
Bonds, surety.
Liability on bond, §28-171.
Commissions and compensation.
Allowance, §28-170.
Procedure for payment, §28-170.
Compensation of clerk, §28-171.
Discovery.
Special proceedings to discover decedent's assets, §§28-69 to 28-72. See within this heading, "Discovery of assets."
Disqualification of clerks, §§7A-104, 28-1.
Estates of missing persons, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Extension of time, §28-191.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Funeral expenses.
Paid by clerk, §28-68.2.
Inheritance tax.
Final settlement by clerk without payment of inheritance tax, §105-28.
Inventory.
Recording, §28-50.
Jurisdiction.
Domiciliary and ancillary probate and administration, §28-2.3.
Notice to creditors, §28-126.
Order of sale.
Clerk may order private sale in certain cases, §28-76.
Payment to clerk.
Sums not exceeding one thousand dollars due intestates, §28-68.
Assistance checks payable to decedents, §108-47.
Commissions, §28-68.3.
Death of joint owner of bank deposit, §41-2.1.
Disbursement, §28-68.2.
Federal income tax refunds, §28-56.1.
Receipt, §28-68.1.
Transfer of funds to administrator, §28-68.3.
Payment to clerk discharges representative pro tanto, §28-160.
Receipt of clerk, §28-161.
Persons adjudged incompetent by clerk to qualify, §28-8.
Probate jurisdiction, §28-2.
Process agent.
Nonresident executor to appoint process agent, §28-186.
Receipt.
On payment clerk to sign receipt, §28-16.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Renunciation for failure to apply or qualify, §28-15.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Revocation of letters, §§28-31, 28-32.
Successor appointed and estate secured by clerk, §28-33.
Sale of personal property.
Confirmation required on objection of interested party, §28-77.
Debts uncollected after year.
Order of sale, §28-80.
Private sale, §28-76.
Settlement.
Requiring settlement of balance in hand due distributees, §28-162.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Clerks of court—Cont'd
Vouchers.
Proof of loss, §28-119.
Cloud on title.
Validation of sales of real estate made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts. See within this heading, "Curative acts."
Coexecutors.
Bond, surety, §28-38.
Collectors.
See COLLECTORS.
Commercial code.
Bulk transfers.
Transfers excepted from article, §25-6-103.
Commissions and compensation.
Allowed representatives, §28-170.
Attorneys.
Counsel fees allowable to attorneys serving as representatives, §28-170.1.
Clerk, §28-171.
Estates less than two thousand dollars, §28-170.
Representatives guilty of misconduct or default, §28-170.
Sale of real property.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years.
Payment of proceeds to personal representative, §28-83.
Proceeds from partition sale, §28-83.
Compromise and settlement.
Advance or partial payments.
Effect, §1-540.3.
Debt.
Satisfaction of debts other than by payment, §28-105.1.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28-184.1.
Conflict of laws. See within this heading, "Foreign executors and administrators."
Construction and application of law, §§28-191 to 28-192.
Contempt.
Compelling account, §28-118.
Compelling delivery of property belonging to decedent's estate, §§28-69, 28-70.
Contracts.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Book accounts under sixty dollars.
Evidence, §§8-42, 8-43.
Contracts charging representative personally, §22-1.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28-98.
Satisfaction of debts other than by payment, §28-105.1.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Contribution and exoneration.
After-born child, §§28-155, 28-156.
Compelling contribution among heirs, etc., §28-67.
Posthumous child, §§28-155, 28-156.
Sales of specifically devised property, §28-95.
Specifically devised realty, §28-95.
Conversion, §28-185.
Convicts, §28-8.
Corporations.
General provisions.
See CORPORATIONS.
Nonprofit corporations.
Foreign corporation not entitled to act as executor or administrator, §55A-59.
Securities.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Voting as stockholder.
Joint personal representatives, §28-184.1.
Costs.
Apportionment.
Judgment against heirs, §28-63.
Discovery of assets, §28-71.
Inventory.
Compelling inventory, §28-51.
Security for cost.
Appeal from judgment of clerk stating account, §28-137.
Creditor giving security may show subsequent assets, §28-146.
Special proceeding for accounting, §28-133.
When chargeable to estate, §6-31.
When costs against representative allowed, §28-115.
When representative personally liable for costs, §28-133.
Creditors.
Accounts.
Generally. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Special proceedings for accounting, §§28-122 to 28-147. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Claims. See within this heading, "Debts and claims."
Notice to creditors. See within this heading, "Notice."
Right to administer, §28-6.
Crops.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28-190.
Crops ungathered at death, §28-56.
Family's use of crops before year's support assigned, §28-3.
Year's support, §28-3.
Cum testamento annexo.
Administrator c. t. a. See within this heading, "Administrator with will annexed."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Curative acts.
Administrator c.t.a.
Conveyances without bond or letters validated, §28-39.1.
Administrator de bonis non.
Sales by administrators d. b. n. prior to qualification, §28-104.
Foreign executors.
Validation of conveyances without bond or letters validated, §28-39.1.
Validation of deeds without bond before 1911, §28-39.
Fraud.
Impeachment for fraud, §28-103.
Nonresident.
Deeds of foreign executors without bond or letters validated, §28-39.
Payment of debts.
Classes.
When payment out of class held valid, §28-107.
Recitals in deeds presumed correct, §28-103.
Validation of bona fide sales of real estate made without order of court to obtain assets to pay debts, §28-103.
Validation of certain bona fide sales of real estate.
Deed.
Recitals in deeds presumed correct, §28-103.
Fraud.
Purchase by administrator, impeachment for fraud, §28-103.
Sales made without order of court to obtain assets to pay debts, §28-103.
Validation of sales of real estate to pay debts, §§28-100 to 28-104.
Action to remove cloud from title, §28-100.
Applicability of the law, §28-102.
Burden of proof, §28-101.
Contingent remaindermen and executory devises, §28-100.
Foreign executor, oath before notary validated, §28-41.
Infants, §28-100.
Persons under disabilities, §28-100.
Presumptions, §28-101.
Service of process, §28-100.
Where representative entitled to sell in the proper proceedings, §28-100.
Damages.
May maintain suits for injury to property by estate, §28-182.
Wrongful death, §§28-173, 28-174.
Death.
Sales of real property.
Death of vendor under contract, representative to convey, §28-98.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Death—Cont'd
Sales of real property—Cont'd
Where executor with power dies.
Power executed by survivor, etc., §28-97.
Settlement.
Parties to proceeding for settlement, §28-168.
Death by wrongful act. See within this heading, "Wrongful death."
Debts and claims.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Actions.
Retain funds to satisfy claim undue or in litigation, §28-164.
Adverse claimant to be heard, §28-88.
Advertisement for creditors, §§28-47, 28-48, 28-125 to 28-127.
Agent.
Creditors to appoint agent, §28-127.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Priority of claims and liens, §108-32.
Apportionment.
Existence of other debts of prior or equal class, §28-65.
Arbitration, §28-111.
Barred if not referred in six months, §28-112.
Claim not due.
Retention of funds to satisfy, §28-164.
Classes. See within this heading, "Payment of debts."
Clerk.
Exhibiting to representative claims filed, §28-130.
Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Compromise and settlement.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28-184.1.
Costs.
Apportioned, §28-63.
Creditors.
Action.
When creditors may sue on claim, §28-178.
File claims and appoint agent, §28-127.
Personal notice.
Claim barred if not presented within six months after personal notice, §28-49.
Preferences.
Suit not to change order of priorities, §§28-64, 28-65.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful debts not to be used, §28-173.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Debts and claims—Cont'd
Denial of claim.
If representative denies claim, creditor notified, §28-131.
Notice to creditors to file evidences of claims, §28-131.
Disputed debt.
May be referred, §§28-111, 28-112.
Barred in six months, §28-112.
Barred in three months, §28-112.
Notice to creditor, §28-131.
Executor's debt to estate.
Debt due from executor not discharged by appointment, §28-60.
Existence of other debts of prior or equal class, §28-65.
Debts paid taken as unpaid as against heirs, etc., §28-66.
Funeral expenses, §§28-105, 28-107.1.
Cemetery lot.
Perpetual care, §28-120.1.
Gravestones authorized, §28-120.
Paid by clerk, §28-68.2.
Heirs.
Extent of liability of heirs, etc., §28-62.
Joint liability of heirs, etc., for debts, §28-61.
Extent of liability of heirs, §28-62.
Obligations binding heirs collected as other debts, §28-116.
Husband and wife.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest.
Not subject to debts, §29-30.
Interest.
Rebate where debts not due, §28-109.
Joint liability of heirs, etc., for debts, §28-62.
Judgment against heirs, etc., apportioned, §28-63.
Limitation of actions.
Claim barred if not presented within six months after personal notice, §28-49.
Disputed debt not referred.
Barred in three months, §28-112.
Presentment.
If claim not presented in six months, representative discharged as to assets paid, §28-113.
List of uncollected debts, §28-80.
Medical expenses.
Last illness.
Paid by clerk, §28-68.2.
Missing persons.
Estates of missing persons, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Debts and claims—Cont'd
Nonresident, infirm or absent.
Proof of claim, §28-128.
Notice to creditors to file evidences of claims. See within this heading, "Notice."
Order of payment of debts. See within this heading, "Payment of debts."
Payment of debts.
Clerks of court paid sums not exceeding one thousand dollars. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
General provisions. See within this heading, "Payment of debts."
Personal assets insufficient to pay debts, §28-81.
Proceedings against real property, §28-148.
Preferences, §§28-190, 28-192.
Funeral expenses, §28-107.1.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Preferences."
Persons liable for debts to observe priorities, §28-64.
Presentation of claim.
Barred if not presented within six months after personal notice, §28-49.
Time.
If claim not presented in six months, representative discharged as to assets paid, §28-113.
Proof of claims, §28-128.
Proof of debts, §§28-105 to 28-116. See within this heading, "Payment of debts."
Releases.
Satisfaction of debts other than by payment, §28-105.1.
Representative.
File claims, §28-129.
Sale of evidences of debt, §28-80.
Sales of personal property. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."
Sales of real property. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Satisfaction of debts other than by payment, §28-105.1.
Declaratory judgments.
Who may apply for a declaration, §1-255.
Deeds.
Death of vendor under contract.
Representative to convey, §28-98.
Fraud.
Purchase by administrator.
Impeachment for fraud, §28-103.
Presumption.
Recitals in deeds presumed correct, §28-103.
Seals.
Official deeds omitting seals, §47-51.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Deeds—Cont'd
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28-99.
Validation.
Certain deeds without bond validated, §28-39.1.
Certain executor's deeds without bond validated, §§28-39, 28-39.1.
Voidable.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Heir's conveyances within two years voidable, §28-83.
Defaults.
Commissions.
Effect on, §28-170.
Definitions.
Generally, §12-3, (13).
Gifts of securities and money to minors, §33-68.
Inheritance tax law, §105-30.
Personal representative, §28-184.1.
De son tort, §§28-4, 28-185. See within this heading, "Executor de son tort."
Devastavit, §28-185.
Representatives liable for devastavit, §28-185.
Devisees. See within this heading, "Heirs."
Devises, §§28-153 to 28-161, 28-169, 28-173. See within this heading, "Legacies and devises."
Discovery of assets.
Appeal.
Right of appeal, §28-70.
Costs, §28-71.
Examination of persons or corporations believed to have possession of property of decedent, §28-69.
Remedies supplemental, §28-72.
Disqualifications.
Effect of disqualification of person entitled, §28-9.
Enumerated, §28-8.
Executor of an executor.
Administrator, c.t.a. §28-23.
False pretenses and cheats, §28-32.
Removal from state, §28-32.
Revocation of letters, §28-32.
Distribution.
General provisions, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Posthumous child, §§28-153 to 28-158.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Docket.
Accounts, §§28-138, 28-139.
Domiciliary probate and administration.
Taxation.
Exclusive right and duty to pay all federal and state taxes, §28-2.3.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Drugs.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28-173.
Order of payment of debts.
Drugs and medical supplies during last illness, §28-105.
Drunkenness.
Disqualification, §28-8.
Dying declarations, §28-173.
Embezzlement.
General provisions, §§14-90 to 14-99.
See EMBEZZLEMENT.
Employer and employee.
Wages.
Order of payment of debts, §28-105.
Equitable assets. See within this heading, "Assets."
Escheats.
General provisions, §§116A-1 to 116A-11; Const. N. C., art. IX, §10.
See ESCHEATS.
Estates.
Joint tenancy.
Held in joint tenancy, §28-184.
Estates of missing persons.
Administration of estate.
Escheat of property to escheat fund, §116A-3.
Bond, surety.
Person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Collectors.
See COLLECTORS.
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.
Escheats.
Unclaimed real and personal property.
Escheats to escheat fund, §116A-3.
General provisions, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Laws of administration of estates applicable, §28A-16.
Report of judicial sale, §§1-339.32, 1-339.40.
Sale.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Judicial sales.
Who may hold sale, §1-339.4.
Evidence.
Accounts prima facie correct when approved, §28-117.
Affidavit that claim is due may be required, §28-110.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Book accounts proved by personal representative, §8-43.
Proof of advertisement for creditors, §28-48.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Proper distribution of proceeds of sale of land.
Presumptions and burden of proof, §28-101.
Recitals in deeds prima facie correct, §28-103.
Report is evidence of assets only at date, §28-145.
Validation of sales of real estate made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts, §28-101.
Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28-119.
Executions.
Accounts, §28-142.
Claims of debtors.
Form and effect of execution, §28-144.
When execution may issue, §28-142.
Creditors.
Where creditors sue on claim, §28-178.
Personal representative.
Against property in hands of personal representative, §1-313.
Predecessor's judgment.
Execution by successor in office, §28-180.
Successor in office, §28-180.
Executor.
Person named as executor failing to qualify or renounce, §28-16.
Executor de son tort.
Chargeable as to debts and goods coming into his hands, §28-4.
Devastavit.
Chargeable with devastavit, §28-185.
Who is, §28-4.
Executor of an executor.
Disqualification for administrator, c. t. a., §28-23.
Exemption from execution, attachment and garnishment.
Homestead to be alloted when realty sold, §1-389.
Family.
Use of crop, stock and provisions on hand, §28-3.
Family allowance, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Farms.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28-190.
Fiduciaries.
Uniform fiduciaries act, §§32-1 to 32-13.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Final accounts.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Settlement. See within this heading, "Settlement."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Fines, penalties and forfeitures.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Hours of public sale, §28-79.
Husband and wife.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Inheritance tax.
Failure to furnish statement to commissioner of revenue, §105-23.
Letters of administration.
Failure to obtain, §28-3.
Parent and child.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Foreign corporations.
Prohibited from qualifying, §55-132.
Exceptions, §55-132.
Foreign executors and administrators.
Ancillary probate and administration, §28-2.3.
Appointment of process agent.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.
Bonds, surety, §§28-35, 28-36.
Coexecutor a resident, §28-38.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.
Not required when executor has power to convey, §28-37.
Trustee.
Not required if executor acts as trustee, §28-37.
Validation of executor's deed without bond, §28-39.1.
When executor may give bond after one year, §28-36.
Will not requiring bond, §28-38.
Executor removing from state.
Appoint process agent.
Failure to obey process ground for removal, §28-188.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.
Nonresident executor.
Appoint process agent, §28-186.
Oath.
Before notary validated, §28-41.
Process agent.
Appointment, §§28-186 to 28-188.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.
Removal of ward's personalty from state, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Removing from state.
Appoint process agent, §28-187.
Service of process.
Nonresident's failure to obey process ground for removal, §28-188.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Foreign executors and administrators —Cont'd
Validation.
Conveyance of foreign executor, §28-39.1.
Forfeitures. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Forms.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Execution.
Form and effect of execution, §28-144.
Letters testamentary.
Administration, §28-5.
Fraud.
Executor de son tort, §28-4.
Recitals in deeds prima facie correct.
Impeachment for fraud, §28-103.
Frauds, statute of.
Contracts charging representative personally, §22-1.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Bona fide purchasers, §§28-59, 28-85.
Effect of bona fide purchase from fraudulent grantee, §28-85.
Conveyance with intent to defraud creditors void, §39-15.
Lands conveyed in fraud of creditors sold for debts, §28-84.
Personalty fraudulently conveyed recoverable, §28-59.
Funeral expenses.
Amount authorized, §28-105.
Veterans administration, social security and other governmental benefits not to diminish amount, §28-105.
Cemetery lot.
Perpetual care, §28-120.1.
Collector.
Payment by collector, §28-27.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful death may be used, §28-173.
Debt of estate, §28-107.1.
Gravestones authorized, §28-120.
Payment by clerk, §28-68.2.
Gender, §12-3, (1), (13).
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Gravestones.
Amount authorized, §28-120.
Not included in funeral expenses, §28-105.
Inscription charging commission of crime.
Penalty, §14-401.3.
Guardian ad litem.
Defense for unknown heirs, §28-87.
Guardian and ward.
Personal representative of guardian to pay over to clerk, §33-27.
Heirs.
Administrator c. t. a.
Legatee as administrator c. t. a., §28-22.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Heirs—Cont'd
Advancements.
See ADVANCEMENTS.
Antilapse statute, §31-42.
Contribution.
Compelling contribution among heirs, etc., §28-67.
Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years voidable, §28-83.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Costs, §28-63.
Debts.
Joint liability of heirs, etc., for debts, §28-61.
Extent of liability of heirs, §28-62.
Judgment against heirs, etc., apportioned, §28-63.
Extent of liability of heirs, etc., §28-62.
Fraudulent conveyances.
Lands conveyed in fraud of creditors, §28-84.
Guardian ad litem.
Appointed for unknown heirs, §28-87.
Intestate succession, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Judgment against heirs, etc., apportioned, §28-63.
Legacies, §§28-153 to 28-161, 28-169, 28-173.
See within this heading, "Legacies and devises."
Obligation binding heirs collected as other debts, §28-116.
Parties.
Heirs and devisees necessary parties to proceeding for sale of real property, §28-87.
Payment of legacies to clerk discharges representative pro tanto, §28-160.
Receipt of clerk, §28-161.
Real property.
Proceedings against land, if personal assets fail, §28-148.
Renunciation. See within this heading, "Renunciation."
Right to administer. See within this heading, "Right to administer."
Sales of personal property.
Confirmation required on objection of interested party, §28-77.
Sales of real property.
List of heirs filed, §28-86.
Service of process.
Unknown heirs served by publication, §28-87.
Subrogation.
Debts paid taken as unpaid as against heirs, etc., §28-66.
Unknown heirs.
Service of process, §28-87.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Heirs—Cont'd
Unknown heirs—Cont'd
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Homestead, §1-389.
Hospitals.
Bills for last illness paid by clerk, §28-68.2.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable hospital expenses, §28-173.
Husband and wife.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Bond when a man marries an executrix, §28-35.
Death of husband before administering wife's personal estate, §28-7.
Federal income tax refunds.
Joint returns, §28-56.1.
Separate returns, §28-56.2.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
State income tax refunds, §28-56.3.
Surviving spouse.
Distribution of assets in kind in satisfaction of bequests and transfers in trust for surviving spouse, §28-158.1.
Election of surviving spouse to take life interest in lieu of intestate share provided, §29-30.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28-158.2.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Income tax.
Decedent's income, §105-142.1.
Definitions, §105-135.
Exemptions, §105-149, (a)(6).
Federal income tax refund, §28-56.1.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28-56.2.
Separate return, §28-56.2.
Returns, §105-152.
Rights of decedent, §105-142.1.
State income tax refund, §28-56.3.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28-56.3.
Infants, §28-9.
Disqualification, §28-8.
Effect of disqualification, §28-9.
Facts to be shown on applying for administation, §28-29.
Gifts to minors, §§33-68 to 33-77.
See INFANTS.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Payment into court of fund due infant, §28-166.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Infants—Cont'd
Right to administer.
Six months after coming of age, §28-9.
Validation of sales of real estate made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts, §28-100.
Informer.
Penalty for failure to obtain letters of administration.
One half to informer, §28-3.
Inheritance tax, §§105-2 to 105-31.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Insurance.
Deceased licensed agent.
License to personal representative, etc., §58-41.3.
Investment in life, endowment or annuity contracts of legal reserve life insurance companies, §36-4.1.
Insured loans, §53-45.
Interest.
Accounts and accounting.
Contents of execution, §28-142.
Rebate of interest.
Payment of debts not due upon rebate of interest, §28-109.
Interpretation and construction.
Powers under will not affected, §28-192.
Time, §28-191.
Intestate succession.
General provisions, §§29-1 to 29-30.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Inventory.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Advancements, §29-28.
Annual inventory.
Compellable, §28-118.
To be filed with clerk, §28-117.
Compelling inventory, §28-51.
Filed within three months, §28-50.
New assets inventoried, §28-52.
Partnership, §§59-76, 59-77.
Recordation by clerk, §§28-50, 28-51.
Removal for failure, §28-51.
Removal of fiduciaries who cannot be found, §28-118.1.
Sale.
Inventory within three months, §28-50.
Trustees in wills to file inventories and accounts, §28-53.
Investments, §53-45.
See INVESTMENTS.
Joint personal representatives.
Definition of term, §28-184.1.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28-184.1.
Joint tenants and tenants in common.
Joint personal representatives.
Powers exercised by one or more than one, §28-184.1.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Joint tenants and tenants in common —Cont'd
Representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28-184.
Judges.
Jurisdiction, §28-1.
Legacies.
Payment.
May order payment of legacies within two years, §28-169.
Mortgages.
Approval of mortgages and deeds of trust, §28-82.
Judgment.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Assets.
When judgment fixes representative with assets, §28-143.
Heirs.
Against heirs, etc., apportioned, §28-63.
Lien.
When a lien against property of defendant, §28-178.
Order of payment, §28-105.
Retention of funds to satisfy claims not due or in litigation, §28-164.
Successor in office.
Execution on judgment recovered by predecessor, §28-180.
Judicial sales.
Bond of person holding sale, §1-339.10.
Compensation of person holding sale, §1-339.11.
Order of sale obtained, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Persons who may hold judicial sales, §1-339.4.
Report, §§1-339.32, 1-339.40.
Sales of personal property.
No order of sale obtained. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."
Sales of real property. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Jurisdiction.
Ancillary probate and administration, §28-2.3.
Clerks of court, §§28-1, 28-2.
Domiciliary probate and administration, §28-2.3.
Grounds for personal jurisdiction, §1-75.4.
Judges, §28-1.
Superior courts.
Original jurisdiction for administration of estates, §7A-241.
Kinship.
Right to administer, §28-6.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Landlord and tenant.
Rentings of real property, §§28-78, 28-79, 28-82. See within this heading, "Rentings of real property."
Lapse.
Antilapse statute, §31-42.
Lease.
Rentings of real property, §§28-78, 28-79, 28-82. See within this heading, "Rentings of real property."
Legacies and devises.
Antilapse statute, §31-42.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful death not to be used, §28-173.
Distribution, §§28-153 to 28-161.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Heirs. See within this heading, "Heirs."
Limitation of actions.
Legacy or distributive share recoverable after two years, §28-159.
Payment.
In two years, §28-169.
Payment to clerk after one year.
Discharges representative pro tanto, §28-160.
Receipt of clerk, §28-161.
When legacies may be paid in two years, §28-169.
Posthumous child.
Allotment.
After-born child on allotment deemed devisee or legatee, §28-157.
Receipt of clerk.
On payment clerk to sign receipt, §28-161.
Legal assets. See within this heading, "Assets."
Letters testamentary and of administration.
Action to continue, though letters revoked, §28-181.
Administrator with will annexed, §§28-1, 28-22.
Application for administration.
Contesting application for letters, §28-30.
Appointment and revocation. See within this heading, "Appointment and revocation."
Bonds, surety.
Failure to give new bond.
Letters revoked, §28-46.
Required before letters issue, §§28-34, 28-40.
Clerks of court, §7A-103.
Copy of lost will, §98-5.
Crop, stock and provisions on hand, §28-3.
Disqualifications, §§28-8, 28-9, 28-23, 28-32. See within this heading, "Disqualifications."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Letters testamentary and of administration —Cont'd
Evidence.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Executor de son tort, §28-4.
Form of letters, §28-5.
Immediate rights of family, §28-3.
Issuance.
Letters must issue, §28-3.
Oath and bond required before letters issue, §§28-34, 28-40.
Six months in which to apply for letters, §28-9.
Jurisdiction to grant, §§28-1, 28-2.
Limitation of actions.
Time during controversy on granting letters, §1-24.
Lost will, §98-5.
Necessity for letters and their form, §§28-3 to 28-5.
Oath. See within this heading, "Oath."
Order in which persons entitled, §28-6.
Penalty for lack of, §28-3.
Process agent, §§28-186, 28-187.
Public administrator, §28-20.
Revocation generally. See within this heading, "Appointment and revocation."
Revocation of letters.
Letters revoked on proof of will or revocation of will, §28-31.
Right to administer. See within this heading, "Right to administer."
Year's support.
Use of crops, etc., until year's support assigned, §28-3.
Liability.
Clerk to discharge duties enjoined by judge, §28-171.
Devastavit.
Representatives liable for devastavit, §28-185.
Liens.
Judgment in creditors proceeding for accounting, §28-144.
Judgment of creditor.
When judgment a lien against property of defendant, §28-178.
No lien by suit against representative, §28-114.
Payment of debts having by law a specific lien on property, §28-105.
Life insurance.
Investment in life, endowment or annuity contracts of legal reserve life insurance companies, §36-4.1.
Limitation of actions.
Bonds, surety, §1-52.
Official bond, §1-50.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Limitation of actions—Cont'd
Claim.
Barred if not presented within six months after personal notice, §28-49.
Not presented in six months, representative discharged as to assets paid, §28-113.
Creditor against personal or real representative, §1-49.
Death before limitation expires.
Action by or against personal representative, §1-22.
Disputed debt not referred, barred in three months, §28-112.
Official bond, §1-52.
Representative must settle after two years, §28-162.
Sureties on official bond, §§1-50, 1-52.
Time during controversy on probate of will or granting letters, §1-24.
Wrongful death, §1-53.
Loans.
Insured by federal housing administrator or veterans administrator, §53-45.
Lost instruments and records.
Destroyed court records proved prima facie by recitals in conveyances executed before their destruction, §98-16.
Vouchers.
Proof of lost voucher, §28-119.
Marriage.
Bond when a man marries an executrix, §28-35.
Married women.
Bond when a man marries an executrix, §28-35.
Mentally ill.
Disqualification to act as administrator, §28-8.
Militia.
Proceedings against third party injuring or killing guardsman, §127-82.1, (b), (d).
Missing persons.
Estates of missing persons, §§28A-1 to 28A-22.
See MISSING PERSONS.
Mortgages and deeds of trust.
Approval of judge, §28-82.
Creditors agreeing to accept less than face of debt, §28-82.
Death of mortgagee or trustee.
Foreclosures by representatives validated, §45-5.
Representative succeeds on death of mortgagee or trustee in deeds of trust, §45-4.
Decree authorizing mortgage, §28-82.
Deed of trust.
Word "mortgage" includes, §28-82.
Foreclosure.
Parties to action, §45-4.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Mortgages and deeds of trust—Cont'd
Foreclosure—Cont'd
Under power of sale, §§45-4 to 45-6.
Mortgage includes deeds of trust, §28-82.
Mortgage in lieu of bond, §§109-24 to 109-31.
See BONDS, SURETY.
Petition for power to mortgage estate.
Contents, §28-82.
Decree authorizing, §28-82.
Proof of matter alleged, §28-82.
Proceeds, §28-82.
Release.
Recorded deed of release of mortgagee's representative, §45-41.
Substituted trustees.
Renunciation by representative, §45-6.
Motor vehicles.
Nonresidents.
Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Service of process.
Nonresidents.
Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Transfer of title or interest, §20-77.
Negotiable instruments.
Sale to make assets when uncollected after one year, §28-80.
Newspapers.
Advertisement for claims, §28-47.
Proof of advertisement, §28-48.
Next of kin. See within this heading, "Kinship."
Nonresidents.
Administration of estates.
Jurisdiction of clerk of superior court, §28-1.
Ancillary probate and administration, §28-2.3.
Bonds, surety, §§28-35 to 28-38.
Claims.
Proof of claim, §28-128.
Decedent a nonresident.
Period for sale of land, §28-83.
Disqualification, §28-8.
Effect of disqualification, §28-9.
Foreign executors and administrators. See within this heading, "Foreign executors and administrators."
Process.
Nonresident executor to appoint process agent, §28-187.
Process agent.
Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, §28-152.
Failure to obey process ground for removal, §28-188.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Nonresidents—Cont'd
Process agent—Cont'd
Nonresident executor to appoint process agent, §28-186.
Removal from state.
Revocation of letters, §28-32.
Removal of ward's personalty from state, §§33-48 to 33-49.1.
See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Service of process.
Personal representatives of nonresident drivers of motor vehicles, etc., §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Notary public.
Oath of foreign executor validated, §28-41.
Notice.
Claims, §§28-47, 28-48.
Denial of claim.
If representative denies claim, creditor notified, §28-131.
Estates of missing persons, §§28A-1, 28A-2.
See MISSING PERSONS.
File evidence of claim, §28-129.
Notice of claims, §§28-125, 28-126.
Denial of claim, §28-131.
Notice to creditors.
Advertisement for claims, §§28-47, 28-48.
Newspapers, §§28-47, 28-48.
Advertisement in creditor's proceeding for accounting, §§28-125 to 28-127, 28-129.
Denial of claim, §28-131.
Personal notice to creditor, §§28-49, 28-126.
Posting, §§28-47, 28-48.
Proof of advertisement, §28-48.
Public sale, §28-75.
Report and judgment of clerk stating account, §28-136.
Nurses.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28-173.
Oath.
Before notary.
Curative statute, §28-41.
By whom administered, §28-40.
Clerk of court.
Foreign executors, §28-41.
Collectors, §28-40.
Failure to give a disqualification, §28-8.
Filed with clerk, §28-40.
Form.
Book debt oath, §11-11.
Generally, §11-11.
Public administrator, §28-18.
Required before letters issued, §28-40.
Sales of real property.
Petition for sale, §28-86.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Order of court.
Collector.
Sale of collector.
Order required, §28-74.
Rentings of personal property.
Collector.
Required for collector, §28-74.
Sales of personal property, §§28-73, 28-74.
Order of sale obtained, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Procedure when no order of sale obtained. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."
Order of payment of debts. See within this heading, "Payment of debts."
Parent and child.
Acts barring rights of parents, §31A-2.
Homicide, §§31A-3 to 31A-12.
See ACTS BARRING PROPERTY RIGHTS.
Parties.
Actions by and against representatives.
To sue or defend in representative capacity, §28-176.
Partition of decedent's realty, §28-83.
Petition to resign, §36-11.
Sale of real property.
Adverse claimant to be party, §28-88.
Heirs and devisees necessary parties to proceeding for sale of real property, §28-87.
Settlement, §28-168.
When personal representative dies or is removed, §28-168.
Sue or defend in representative capacity, §28-176.
Partition.
Personal representative.
Proper party petitioner, §28-81.
Petition by cotenant, §46-3.
Sale of decedent's realty, §28-83.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Sale of undivided interest in real property, §28-81.
Partnership.
Dissolution.
Accrual of right to account, §59-73.
Liability of individual property of deceased partner after dissolution, §59-66.
Limited partnerships.
Death of general partner, §59-20.
Death of limited partner, §59-21.
Partner accountable as a fiduciary, §59-51.
Rights of estate when business continued, §§59-71, 59-72.
Rights of last surviving partner vested in personal representative, §59-55.
Specific property rights vested in surviving partner, §59-55.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Partnership—Cont'd
Surviving partners.
See PARTNERSHIP.
Winding up partnership affairs, §59-67.
Payment.
Accounts and accounting generally, §§28-117 to 28-148. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Clerk.
Payment to clerk after one year.
Discharges representative pro tanto, §28-160.
Receipt of clerk, §28-161.
Receipt.
On payment clerk to sign receipt, §28-161.
Sums not exceeding one thousand dollars due and owing intestates. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Debts. See within this heading, "Payment of debts."
Legacies, §§28-159 to 28-161, 28-169.
Taxes, §105-207.
Vouchers, §§28-117, 28-119.
Payment into court.
Infants.
Fund due infant, §28-166.
Payment of debts.
Accounts and accounting generally, §§28-117 to 28-148. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Affidavit of debt may be required, §28-110.
Classes of debts and claims.
Existence of other debts of prior or equal class, §28-65.
Judgment.
Assets insufficient to pay a class, §28-141.
Assets sufficient to pay a class, §28-140.
No preference within class, §28-106.
Order of payment, §28-105.
When payment out of class held valid, §28-107.
Clerks of court.
Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars. See within this heading, "Clerks of court."
Contribution.
Compelling contribution among heirs, etc., §28-67.
Costs.
When costs against representative allowed, §28-115.
Death by wrongful act.
Recovery for wrongful death not to be used, §28-173.
Disputed debt may be referred, §28-111.
Barred in three months, §28-112.
Drugs and medical supplies, §28-105.
Funeral expenses, §28-105.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Payment of debts—Cont'd
Heirs.
Obligations binding heirs collected as other debts, §28-116.
Interest.
Rebate of interest.
Debts not due rebated, §28-109.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28-184.1.
Judgments, §28-105.
Liens.
Debts having by law a specific lien on property, §28-105.
No lien by suit against representative, §28-114.
Medical services, §28-105.
Order of payment.
Claims and liens for aid to the aged and disabled, §108-32.
Order of payment of debts, §§28-105, 28-192.
Other debts and demands, §28-105.
Personal representative.
Debts due representative not preferred, §28-108.
Preferences. See within this heading, "Preferences."
Presentation of claim.
If claim not presented in six months, representative discharged as to assets paid, §28-113.
Proof of debts, §§28-105 to 28-116.
State.
Dues to the state of North Carolina, §28-105.
Taxes, §§28-105, 105-207, 105-383.
United States and state.
Debts due to the state and United States, §28-105.
Vouchers presumptive evidence of disbursements, §28-119.
Wages, §28-105.
Penalties. See within this heading, "Fines, penalties and forfeitures."
Perishable property. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."
Personal property.
Actions.
Representative may maintain action to recover, §28-182.
Assets. See within this heading, "Assets."
Collector may sell or rent only on order of court, §28-74.
Debts.
Insufficient for debts, §28-81.
Insufficient for debts.
Proceedings against land, §28-148.
Joint liability of heirs, etc., for debts, §§28-61, 28-62.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Personal property—Cont'd
Removal of ward's personalty from state.
Foreign guardians, §§33-48 to 33-49.1. See GUARDIAN AND WARD.
Sales. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."
Petition.
Adverse claimant, §28-88.
Cemetery lot.
Perpetual care.
Exceeding amount authorized, §28-120.1.
Gravestone.
Exceeding amount authorized, §28-120.
Real property.
Petition of undivided interest in real property, §28-81.
Settlement.
After final account representative may petition for settlement, §28-165.
Pharmacists.
Order of payment of debts.
Drugs and medical supplies during last illness, §28-105.
Physicians and surgeons.
Bills of last illness paid by clerk, §28-68.2.
Death by wrongful act.
Payment of reasonable medical expenses, §28-173.
Order of payment of debts.
Medical services within twelve months preceding death, §28-105.
Posthumous child, §31-5.5.
See INTESTATE SUCCESSION.
Powers.
Continuance of farming operations of deceased persons, §28-190.
Exercisable by majority, §12-3, (2).
Foreclosure under power of sale, §§45-4 to 45-6.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28-184.1.
Joint tenancy.
Representatives hold in joint tenancy, §28-184.
Maintain appropriate suits and proceedings, §28-182.
Power of sale.
Bond, surety.
No bond in certain cases, §28-37.
Validation of certain executor's deeds without bonds, §28-39.
Representative to carry out decedent's contract to convey, §28-98.
Survivor or successor.
Where executor with power dies, power executed by survivor, etc., §28-97.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Powers—Cont'd
Power of sale—Cont'd
Validation.
Conveyances by foreign executors and administrator c.t.a. validated, §28-39.1.
Whether sale private or public, §28-96.
Purchase for estate to prevent loss, §28-183.
Trust instrument.
Incorporation by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Under will not affected, §§28-190, 28-192.
Preferences.
Affidavit that claim is due may be required, §28-110.
Agriculture.
Debts incurred in continuing farming operations of deceased persons, §28-190.
Classes of debts and claims.
No preference within class, §28-106.
When payment out of class held valid, §28-107.
Crops.
Indebtedness incurred in connection with farming operations, §28-190.
Debts due representative not preferred, §28-108.
Existence of other debts of prior or equal class, §28-65.
Persons liable for debts to observe priorities, §28-64.
Powers under will not affected, §28-192.
Recitals in deeds prima facie correct, §28-103.
Validation of sales of realty made in good faith to obtain assets, §28-101.
Presumptions and burden of proof.
Notice to creditors.
Proof of advertisement for creditors, §28-48.
Validation of sales of real estate made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts, §28-101.
Vouchers presumptive evidence, §28-119.
Priorities.
Preferences. See within this heading, "Preferences."
Prisons and prisoners.
Disqualification of convict, §28-8.
Private sales. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Probate jurisdiction, §§28-1, 28-2.
Probate of will, §§31-12 to 31-31.2.
See WILLS.
Process agent.
Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, §28-152.
Foreign corporations, §55-132.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Process agent—Cont'd
Nonresident executor to appoint.
Failure to appoint.
Effect, §28-187.
Failure to obey process.
Ground for removal, §28-188.
File with clerk of court, §28-186.
General provisions, §28-186.
Indexed by clerk of court, §28-186.
Removing from state.
Appoint process agent, §28-187.
Public accountant.
Joint personal representatives.
Employment of accountant, §28-184.1.
Public administrator.
Appointment, §28-17.
Bond, surety, §§28-19, 28-21.
Estates of missing persons.
Appointment as a receiver for estate of less than one thousand dollars, §28A-17.
Letters of administration.
When to obtain letters, §28-20.
Oath, §28-18.
Powers generally and on expiration of term, §28-21.
Term, §28-17.
Powers on expiration of term, §28-21.
Publication.
Advertisements. See within this heading, "Advertisement for creditors."
Heirs.
Special proceedings against unknown heirs and next of kin of decedent before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Notice to creditors.
Clerk to advertise for creditors, §28-126.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28-179.
Unknown heirs served by publication, §28-87.
Qualifications and qualifying, §§28-8, 28-9.
Administrator with will annexed, §28-23.
Collectors, §28-26.
Disqualifications, §§28-8, 28-9, 28-23, 28-32. See within this heading, "Disqualifications."
Nonresident executor.
Appoint process agent at time of qualifying, §28-186.
Oath, §§11-11, 28-8, 28-18, 28-40, 28-41, 28-86. See within this heading, "Oath."
Person named as executor failing to qualify or renounce, §28-16.
Sales of real property.
Validation of sales prior to qualifications, §28-104.
Trustees in wills, §28-53.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Real property.
Costs.
Judgment against heirs, §28-63.
Crops ungathered at death, §28-56.
Joint liability of heirs, etc., for debts, §§28-61, 28-62.
Judgment against heirs, etc., apportioned, §28-63.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Proceedings against land if personal assets fail. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Recovery.
Representative may maintain action to recover, §28-182.
Rentings of real property. See within this heading, "Rentings of real property."
Sale of real property. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Specifically devised realty.
Contribution, §28-95.
Surplus of realty sold for debts is real assets, §28-58.
Undevised realty first sold, §28-94.
Rebate.
Interest.
Debts paid before maturity, §28-109.
Receipts, §§28-117, 28-119.
Joint personal representatives.
Exercise of powers by one or more than one, §28-184.1.
On payment clerk to sign receipt, §28-161.
Payment to clerk of sums not exceeding one thousand dollars.
Clerk's receipt, §28-68.1.
Reciprocity.
Foreign corporation qualifying as executor, §55-132.
Records.
Authenticated copy of record of administration, §8-36.
Proof of advertisement for creditors, §28-48.
Reference.
Disputed debt may be referred, §28-111.
Barred if not referred to in three months, §28-112.
Remainders, reversions and executory interests.
Validation of sales made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts. See within this heading, "Curative acts."
Removal.
Revocation. See within this heading, "Appointment and revocation."
Removal from state.
Distribution from nonresident trustee.
Appointment of process agent, §28-152.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Removal from state—Cont'd
Process agent.
Appointment of process agent, §§28-187, 28-188.
Revocation of letters, §28-32.
Settlement.
Parties to proceeding for settlement, §28-168.
Removal of trust funds from state, §§36-6 to 36-8.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Rentings of personal property.
Collector may rent only on order of court, §28-74.
Rentings of real property, §§28-78, 28-79, 28-82.
Collection.
Representative's liability for collection, §28-78.
Hours of public renting, §28-79.
Penalty for violation, §28-79.
Liability of representative for collection, §28-78.
Order of court.
Rental.
When court may order rental, §28-82.
Repayment of money borrowed to discharge decedents' debts, §28-82.
Sale.
Rental instead of sale, §28-82.
Security required, §28-78.
Renunciation.
Clerk to appoint administrator if no person entitled applies, §28-15.
Disqualification, §28-8.
Executor may renounce, §28-13.
Facts to be shown on applying for administration, §28-29.
Failure to apply as renunciation, §28-15.
Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §28-6.
Person named as executor failing to qualify or renounce, §28-16.
Prior right required renounced in writing and filed, §28-14.
Sales of real property.
Where executor with power renounces administration.
Power executed by survivor, etc., §28-97.
Report.
Accounts.
Generally. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Special proceeding for accounting.
Rules which govern creditor's proceeding, §28-123.
Resignation.
Successor.
Rights and duties devolve on successor, §36-18.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Resignation—Cont'd
Trusts and trustees, §§36-9 to 36-18.2.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Revocation. See within this heading, "Appointment and revocation."
Right to administer.
Bonds, surety.
Failure to give bond, §28-8.
Collectors, §28-25.
Convicts, §28-8.
Creditors, §28-6.
Disqualifications, §§28-8, 28-9, 28-23, 28-32.
See within this heading, "Disqualifications."
Drunkenness.
Disqualification, §28-8.
Effect of disqualification of persons entitled, §28-9.
Heirs.
Administrator with will annexed, §28-22.
Husband and wife, §28-6.
Husband's right in surplus, §28-7.
Husband's right to administer wife's estate, §28-7.
Infants, §§28-8, 28-9.
Six months after coming of age, §28-9.
Legatee, §28-22.
Limitation of actions.
Time during controversy on granting letters, §1-24.
Next of kin, §28-6.
Nomination by person renouncing right to administer, §28-6.
Nonresident, §28-8.
Oath.
Disqualification for failure to take, §28-8.
Order in which persons entitled, §28-6.
Persons legally competent, §28-6.
Public administrator, §28-20.
Qualifying.
Executor named failing to qualify or renounce, §28-16.
Renunciation.
Executor may renounce, §28-13.
Failure to apply as renunciation, §28-15.
Persons named as executor failing to qualify or renounce, §28-16.
Prior right required, §28-14.
Right to qualify, §28-8.
Nomination by person renouncing, §28-6.
Six months in which to apply for letters, §28-9.
Widow, §28-6.
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Sales.
Personal property. See within this heading, "Sales of personal property."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Sales—Cont'd
Real property.
Generally. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Securities law.
Transactions exempted from operation of chapter, §78-4, (1).
Sales of personal property.
Bonds, §28-78.
Clerk.
Confirmation of sale on parties objection, §28-77.
Order private sale in certain cases, §28-76.
Collection.
Liability of representative for collection, §28-78.
Collector may sell or rent only on order of court, §28-74.
Confirmation of sale required on objection of interested party, §28-77.
Debts uncollected after year may be sold, §28-80.
Clerk's order, §28-80.
Filing list of debts, §28-80.
Hours of public sale, §28-79.
Penalty for sale out of hours, §28-79.
Inheritance taxes.
Sale to pay inheritance tax, §105-18.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Liability.
Representative's liability for collection, §28-78.
Notice.
Public sale, §28-75.
Order of court not required.
Executor or administrator may sell without court order, §28-73.
Order of sale.
Debts uncollected after year, §28-80.
Private sale, §28-76.
Private sale, §28-76.
Procedure when no order of sale is obtained, §§28-72.1, 28-73.
Public sale, §28-75.
Security required, §28-78.
Terms.
Public sale, §28-75.
Sales of real property, §§28-81 to 28-104, 28-148.
Adverse claimant to be heard, §28-88.
Application to superior court.
Sales of realty ordered if personalty insufficient for debts, §28-81.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Sales of real property—Cont'd
Bonds, surety, §§28-34, 28-35.
Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years.
Increase in personal representative's bond, §28-83.
No bond in certain case of executor with power to convey, §28-37.
Class property.
Distribution of proceeds by clerk, §41-11.1.
Where membership may be increased by persons not in esse, §41-11.1.
Commissions, §28-170.
Contract of deceased.
Death of vendor under contract, representative to convey, §28-98.
Contribution.
Specifically devised realty, §28-95.
Devises.
Specifically devised realty, §28-95.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Effect of bona fide purchase from fraudulent grantee, §28-85.
Lands conveyed in fraud of creditors, §28-84.
Heirs.
Conveyance of lands by heirs within two years voidable, §28-83.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Duties of personal representative, §28-83.
Homestead, §1-389.
Inheritance taxes.
Sale to pay inheritance tax, §105-18.
Issues joined, transferred to term, §28-89.
Judicial sales, §§1-339.1 to 1-339.40.
See JUDICIAL SALES.
Mortgages and deeds of trust. See within this heading, "Mortgages and deeds of trust."
Order of court.
Personalty insufficient for debts, §28-81.
Order of sale.
Granted, if petition not denied, §28-90.
Parties.
Adverse claimant to be heard, §28-88.
Heirs and devisees necessary parties, §28-87.
Partition of lands.
Petition, §28-81.
Personal estate insufficient to pay debts.
Does not have to be exhausted, §28-81.
Proceedings against land, §28-148.
Proceeds as personal assets, §28-57.
Surplus as real assets, §28-58.
Petition for sale, §28-86.
Contents of petition for sale, §28-86.
Not denied, §28-90.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Sales of real property—Cont'd
Power of sale, §§28-96 to 28-98.
Executor with power to convey, §28-37.
Where executor with power dies, power executed by survivor, etc., §28-97.
Presumptions and burden of proof, §28-101.
Priority.
Undevised realty first sold, §28-94.
Private sale, §§28-93, 28-96.
Court may authorize, §28-93.
Under power in will, public or private, §28-96.
Procedure for sale, §28-90.
Same as for special proceedings, §28-89.
Public sales, §28-96.
Representative may purchase for estate to prevent loss, §28-183.
Under power in will.
Sales public or private, §28-96.
Purchase for estate.
Representative may purchase for estate to prevent loss, §28-183.
Rentings of real property, §§28-78, 28-79, 28-82. See within this heading, "Rentings of real property."
Service of process.
Unknown heirs, §28-87.
Term.
Upon issues joined, transferred to term, §28-89.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28-99.
Undivided interest in real property.
Partition, §28-81.
Validation of sale. See within this heading, "Curative acts."
Voidable.
Lands conveyed by heir within two years, §28-83.
Conditions for valid conveyance, §28-83.
Wills.
Property specifically devised.
Contribution, §28-95.
Sales public or private, §28-96.
Securities.
Uniform act for simplification of fiduciary security transfers, §§32-14 to 32-24.
See FIDUCIARIES.
Security for costs, §§28-137, 28-146.
Security. See within this heading, "Suretyship."
Service of process.
Compelling annual account.
Process to enforce, §28-118.
Compelling inventory, §28-51.
Creditors.
Personal service on creditors, §28-49.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Service of process—Cont'd
Executor removing from state.
Appoint process agent, §28-187.
Failure to obey process ground for removal, §28-188.
Failure to obey process ground for removal, §28-188.
Nonresident executor to appoint process agent, §28-186.
Nonresidents.
Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, etc., §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Process agent.
Distribution to nonresident trustee only upon appointment of process agent, §28-152.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Process agent."
Nonresident executor to appoint process agent, §28-187.
Nonresident's failure to obey process ground for removal, §28-188.
Publication.
Executor without bond.
Service by publication on executor without bond, §28-179.
Return.
Special proceedings for accounting, §28-124.
Revocation of letters testamentary or of administration, §28-32.
Service on or appearance by one binds all, §28-177.
Unknown heirs served by publication, §28-87.
Validation of sales of real estate made in good faith to obtain assets to pay debts, §28-101.
Settlement.
Actions.
Claim in litigation.
Retention of funds to satisfy, §28-164.
Appeal.
From order extending time, §28-162.
Bonds guaranteed by United States deemed cash, §53-44.
Claim not due, §28-164.
Clerk of court.
Auditing and recording final account, §28-121.
Clerk of superior court, §§28-162, 28-171.
Compensation of clerk, §28-171.
Liability of clerk, §28-171.
Commissions allowed representatives, §28-170.
Attorneys.
Counsel fees allowed to attorneys serving as representatives, §28-170.1.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS
—Cont'd
Settlement—Cont'd
Commissions allowed representatives
—Cont'd
Representatives guilty of misconduct or default, §28-170.
Compelling final account, §28-121.
Death by wrongful act.
Immediate settlement of estate, §28-121.1.
Distribution, §28-162.
Expense of administration.
Retention of funds for necessary expenses, §28-170.
Final accounting before resignation, §36-15.
Final accounts, §§28-121, 28-121.1.
After final account representative may petition for settlement, §28-165.
After six months, §28-47.1.
Immediate settlement, §28-121.1.
Immediate settlement, §28-121.1.
Infants.
Payment into court.
Fund due infant, §28-166.
Legacies.
Payment.
When legacies may be paid in two years, §28-169.
Parties.
Parties to proceedings for settlement, §28-168.
When personal representative dies or is removed, §28-168.
Payment into court.
Infants.
Fund due infant, §28-166.
Petition for settlement, §28-165.
Retention of funds.
Representative may retain funds to satisfy claim undue or in litigation, §28-164.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.
Time of distribution, §§28-162, 28-163, 28-169.
Closed banks.
Extension of time for final accounts when funds are in closed banks, §28-163.
Representative must settle after two years, §28-162.
Sheriffs.
Deeds.
Official deed, when official selling or empowered to sell is deceased, §39-5.
Fees.
Process in certain cases to be served without advance payment of fees, §28-118.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS
—Cont'd
Social services.
Aid to aged and disabled.
Checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.
Assistance checks payable to decedents delivered to clerk for administration, §108-47.
Special proceedings.
Accounting. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Against unknown heirs or next of kin.
Before distribution of estate, §28-160.1.
Sale of real estate by representative, §28-89.
State.
Order of payment of debts, §28-105.
Statutes.
Construction and application of statute, §§12-3, 28-192.
Curative acts. See within this heading, "Curative acts."
Stock and stockholders.
Transfer of securities, §§32-14 to 32-24. See FIDUCIARIES.
Subrogation.
Debts paid taken as unpaid as against heirs, etc., §28-66.
Successors.
Bonds, surety.
Action on predecessor's bond, §28-44.
Execution by successor in office, §28-180.
Resignation of trustee, §§36-9 to 36-18.2. See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Sales of real property.
Successors may convey, §§28-97, 28-99.
Summons and process.
Creditor's proceeding for accounting, §§28-124, 28-146.
Failure to obey ground for removal, §28-188.
Nonresident executor to appoint process agent, §28-186.
Nonresidents.
Service upon personal representatives of deceased nonresident drivers, etc., §§1-105, 1-105.1.
Process agent.
Nonresident's failure to obey process ground for removal, §28-188.
Return in special proceedings for accounting, §28-124.
Service. See within this heading, "Service of process."
Superior courts.
Administration of decedents' estates.
Original jurisdiction, §7A-241.
Costs.
Administration of estates, §7A-307.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Surety companies.
When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.
Suretyship.
Loss on bond.
Rights of surety in danger of loss, §28-43.
New sureties.
Required when, §28-45.
Revocation of letters for failure to give, §28-46.
Power to renew obligation without personal liability, §28-189.
Sales of personal property, §28-78.
Surety companies, §28-34.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.
Survival.
See ABATEMENT, REVIVAL AND SURVIVAL.
Surviving spouse. See within this heading, "Husband and wife."
Taxation.
Deposits.
Access to safe deposits of a decedent, §105-24.
Domiciliary executor or administrator.
Exclusive right and duty to pay all federal and state taxes, §28-2.3.
Evidence of settlement with commissioner of revenue, §105-240.
Federal income tax refund, §28-56.1.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28-56.2.
Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §105-207.
Income tax, §105-142.1.
Joint personal representatives.
Listing properties for taxes and preparing tax returns, §28-184.1.
Listing of real property for taxation, §105-302, (c).
Order of payment, §28-105.
Payment.
Fiduciaries to pay taxes, §§105-207, 105-383.
Personal property.
In whose name personal property should be listed, §105-306, (c).
Place for listing intangible personal property, §105-305, (d).
Place for listing tangible personal property, §105-304, (g).
Settlement.
Tax upon settlement of fiduciary's account, §105-240.
State income tax refunds, §28-56.3.
Time.
Presentation of claim.
If claim not presented in six months.
Representative discharged as to assets paid, §28-113.

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
Sale of personal property.
Hours of public sale, §28-79.
Settlement of final accounts, §28-162.
Extension of time, §28-163.
Title.
Sales of real property.
Title in representative for estate.
He or successor to convey, §28-99.
Tombstones. See within this heading, "Gravestones."
Torts.
Executor de son tort. See within this heading, "Executor de son tort."
Representative may maintain suits for injured property of estate, §28-182.
Trover and conversion, §28-185.
Trust, fiduciary and surety companies.
Expense of fiduciary bond charged to fund, §109-23.
When surety company sufficient surety on bonds and undertakings, §109-17.
Trusts and trustees.
Administrator de bonis non of deceased trustee.
Validation of sales of realty, §28-104.
Assets.
Trust estate is personalty, §28-55.
Bonds, surety.
Foreign executor acting as trustee may not give bond, §28-37.
Charitable trusts, §§36-19 to 36-23.3.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Discretionary powers not affected, §28-192.
Distribution to nonresident trustee.
Appointment of process agent, §28-152.
Powers which may be incorporated by reference in trust instrument, §32-27.
Substituted trustees.
Mortgages and deeds of trust, §45-6.
Uniform trusts act, §§36-24 to 36-46.
See TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES.
Wills.
File inventories and accounts, §28-53.
Uniform principal and income act, §§37-1 to 37-15.
See UNIFORM PRINCIPAL AND INCOME ACT.
United States.
Federal income tax refund.
Payment to surviving spouse, §28-56.2.
Federal marital deduction.
Agreements with taxing authorities to secure benefit of federal marital deduction, §28-158.2.
Order of payment of debts, §28-105.
Validation of sale. See within this heading, "Curative acts."
Vendor and purchaser. See within this heading, "Sales of real property."

EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS —Cont'd
Venue.
Bonds, surety.
Action on official bond, §1-78.
Verification.
Petition to resign, §36-10.
Vouchers.
Accounts. See within this heading, "Accounts."
Wages.
Order of payment of debts, §28-105.
Waste.
Representatives liable for devastavit, §28-185.
Widows.
Right to administer, §28-6.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.
Will annexed. See within this heading, "Administrator with will annexed."
Wills.
General provisions, §§31-1 to 31-47.
See WILLS.
Witnesses.
Party to transaction excluded when other party is dead, §8-51.
Women.
Applicability of terms to women, §12-3, (13).
Wrongful death.
Bonds, surety.
When bond required, §§28-34, 28-40.
Final accounts.
Immediate settlement, §28-121.1.
Liability of personal representative, §28-173.
Notice to creditors.
Advertisement for claims dispensed with when assets consist of proceeds received for wrongful death, §28-47.
Year's support.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

EXECUTORY INTERESTS.
See REMAINDERS, REVERSIONS AND EXECUTORY INTERESTS.

EXEMPLARY DAMAGES.
See DAMAGES.

EXEMPLIFICATION.
Authentication of records, Appx. IV.
Clerks of court, §7A-103.

EXEMPTIONS.
Adoption.
Placing or adoption of juvenile delinquents or dependents.
Exemptions from article, §110-57.
Advertisement.
Petition of owner for allotment, §1-387.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Aeronautics.
Airports exempt from taxation, §§63-51.1, 63-52.
Affidavits.
Reallotment of homestead, §1-373.
Agriculture.
Marketing authority.
Exemption from taxes and assessments, §106-534.
Rendering plants and rendering operations, §106-168.3.
Sales and use tax.
Retail sales and use tax, §105-164.13, (1) to (4.1).
Slaughtering of meat-producing animals.
Federal inspection exemption from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.
Aid to families with dependent children.
Assistance not subject to execution, levy, attachment, etc., §108-47.
Aid to the aged and disabled.
Assistance not subject to execution, levy, attachment, etc., §108-47.
Limitations on enforcement of lien, §108-34.
Alcoholic beverages, §18A-4.
Allotment.
Death of homesteader, §1-389.
Exceptions. See within this heading, "Exceptions to valuation and allotment."
Petition of owner.
Advertisement of petition, §1-387.
Amount, §1-386.
Application, §1-386.
Appraisers, §1-386.
Form, §1-392.
Hearing, §1-387.
Time, §1-387.
Oath of appraisers, §1-386.
Reallotment.
Affidavits, §1-373.
Appeal as to reallotment, §1-374.
Application and affidavits filed, §1-373.
Commissioners to reallot exemption, §1-382.
Excess found disposed of by sheriff, §1-373.
Notice to judgment debtor, §1-373.
Property demanded must be specified, §1-382.
Ambulances, §130-234.
Appeal.
Allotment.
Appeal as to reallotment, §1-374.
Appraisers.
Allotment of exemption on petition of owner, §1-386.
Conspiracy, §1-391.
County surveyor, §1-371.
Duty of appraisers, §§1-372, 1-376.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Appraisers—Cont'd
Fees, §1-379.
Forms, §1-392.
Fraud, §§1-384, 1-391.
Homestead.
Selected by appraisers, §1-376.
Irregularity, §1-384.
Oath, §§1-371, 1-379, 1-386.
Personal property.
Appraisal on demand.
Lay off homestead and personal property exemption at same time, §1-379.
Appraised on demand, §1-378.
Refusal or neglect to summon and qualify appraisers, §1-390.
Return, §1-372.
Selection of homestead, §1-376.
Sheriff to summon and swear appraisers, §1-378.
Summons.
Deputy sheriff may summon in certain counties, §1-371.
Sheriff to summon and swear appraisers, §1-371.
Assessors, §§1-371, 1-372, 1-376, 1-378, 1-379, 1-384, 1-386, 1-390 to 1-392. See within this heading, "Appraisers."
Attachment and garnishment.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.
Barbers and barbershops, §§86-16, 86-24.
Bedding.
Blind persons and state institutions, §130-179.
Billiards.
Certain organizations, §105-64, (b).
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind.
Exempt from execution, attachment or garnishment, §111-18.
Boilers.
Certain boilers excepted from article, §95-60.
Bonds, surety.
Exception to allotment.
Bond of objector, §1-383.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Bowling alleys.
Licenses.
Certain organizations, §105-64.1.
Capitation tax.
Counties.
Powers of board to exempt on account of poverty and infirmity, §153-9, (1).
Cigarettes.
Cigarette tax.
Manufacturers shipping to distributors exempt, §105-113.10.
Civil defense.
General provisions, §166-9.1.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Clerks of court.
Reallotment of homestead, §§1-373, 1-374.
Returns, §§1-372, 1-385.
Commissioners.
Homestead.
Revaluation demanded, §1-382.
Report, §1-382.
Conspiracy.
Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, §1-391.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. X, §§1 to 5.
Husband and wife.
Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Personal property, Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Consumer finance act.
Businesses exempt, §53-191.
Contractors, §87-1.
Controlled substances.
Not necessary for state to negate any exemption or exception, §90-113.1.
Cosmetic art, §§88-7, 88-22.
Persons exempt from chapter, §88-22.
Costs.
Bond for costs required of objector, §1-383.
Homestead.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §§1-390, 1-391.
Reallotment of homestead, §6-21.
Reassessment of homestead, §6-29.
Counties.
Planning and zoning.
Rules and regulations, §153-259.
Criminal law.
Failure of officer to make proper allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Fraudulent allotment, §1-391.
Crops, §1-315.
Damages.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §§1-390, 1-391.
Death.
Allotted after death of homesteader, §1-389.
Debt adjusting.
Certain persons and transactions not deemed under article, §14-426.
Dentists.
From operation of act, §§90-29, 90-29.1.
Education.
Business, trade and correspondence schools, §115-246.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Electrical contractors.
Exceptions from article, §87-43.1.
Employer and employee.
Collection of earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Employment security.
Exemption of benefits, §96-17.
Not allowed upon execution on lien of commission, §96-4, (o).
Engineers.
General provisions.
See ENGINEERS.
Evidence.
Returns admissible in evidence, §§1-372, 1-385.
Exceptions to valuation and allotment, §1-381.
Objector to give bond, §1-383.
Procedure, §1-381.
Time allowed, §1-381.
Exe·utions.
Blind persons.
Aid to the needy blind, §111-18.
Executors and administrators.
Homestead to be allotted when realty sold, §1-389.
Fees.
Appraisers, §1-379.
Laying off homestead and exemption, §6-28.
Register of deeds, §1-380.
Firemen's pension fund.
Benefits exempt, §118-32.
Food.
Enrichment of flour, bread, corn meal and grits.
Exempted products, §106-219.4.
Exemptions from article, §106-219.9.
Food, drug and cosmetic act, §106-144.
Milk or cream, §106-266.5.
Forms.
Appraisal of personal property exemption, §1-392.
Appraisers' return, §1-392.
Certificate of qualification to be endorsed on return by sheriff, §1-392.
Minute on execution docket, §1-392.
Oath of appraisers, §1-371.
Petition for homestead, §1-392.
Return of officer, §1-375.
When the homestead is valued at less than one thousand dollars, and personal property also appraised, §1-392.
Fraternal orders and societies, §58-269.
Benefits not subject to debts, §58-283.
Fraud.
Allotment.
Set aside for fraud or irregularity, §1-384.
Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, §1-391.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances.
Effect on homestead, §39-15.
Fuels tax.
Certain exempt sales, §105-449.17.
Game laws, §§113-95, 113-98.
Gasoline tax.
Education.
Gasoline used in public school transportation, §105-449.
Hazing.
Certain persons and schools excepted, §14-37.
Health.
Bedding, §130-179.
Immunization.
Child's health, §130-91.
Religious reasons, §130-92.
Hearing aid dealers and fitters.
Persons not affected, §93D-14.
Homestead.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Allotment.
Allotted after death of homesteader, §1-389.
Allotted on petition of owner, §§1-386 to 1-388.
Appeal as to reallotment, §1-374.
Conveyance.
Another homestead after conveyance, §1-370.
Reallotment, §§1-373, 1-374, 1-382.
Appeal, §1-374.
Amount, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Appraisers, §§1-371, 1-372, 1-376, 1-378, 1-379, 1-384, 1-386, 1-390 to 1-392. See within this heading, "Appraisers."
Benefit of widow, §1-389.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. V, §2, (3).
Conveyed homestead not exempt, §1-370.
Costs, §§6-21, 6-28, 6-29.
County surveyors, §1-371.
Death of owner.
Benefit of widow, §1-389.
Children.
Exemption from payment of debt during minority of owner's children, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Infant children, §1-389.
Widow.
Benefit of widow, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Deed for homestead, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Different tracts.
Tracts not contiguous, §1-377.
Employment security law, §96-4, (o).
Evidence.
Returns admissible in evidence, §§1-372, 1-385.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Homestead—Cont'd
Exceptions to valuation and allotment, §§1-381, 1-383, 1-388.
Procedure, §1-381.
Time allowed, §1-381.
Execution.
Limitation on time of issuance of execution, §1-306.
Executors and administrators.
Sale, §1-389.
Forfeiture of rights, §31A-1.
Forms, §1-392.
Fraud, §§1-384, 1-391.
Fraudulent and voluntary conveyances, §39-15.
Husband and wife.
Deed for homestead.
Signature and acknowledgment of wife required, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Infants.
Benefit of children.
Debts during minority of children, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Entitled, §1-389.
Irregularity.
Set aside for fraud or irregularity, §1-384.
Levy on excess, §1-375.
Return of officer, §1-375.
Liens.
Attaching prior to conveyance of homestead, §1-370.
Limitation of actions, §1-369.
Suspension of statute of limitations, §§1-306, 1-369.
Minority of children, §1-389.
Owned and occupied by homesteader, §1-370.
Partition, §46-5.
Partnership.
Cannot be claimed when property is attached for partnership debt, §59-55.
Purchase price.
Exceptions as to obligations contracted for purchase, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Reallotment.
Reallotment for increase in value.
Costs, §6-21.
Registry, §§1-372, 1-380, 1-385, 1-386, 1-389.
Return. See within this heading, "Return."
Revaluation demanded, §1-382.
Sale.
Conveyance of homestead, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Selection, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
By appraisers, §1-376.
Setting aside.
Restrictions, §1-384.
Surveys, §1-371.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Homestead—Cont'd
Taxation.
Sales for taxes.
Exception, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Validation of certain proceedings, §1-307.
Widows.
Benefit of widow, Const. N. C., art. X, §2.
Entitled, §1-389.
Hospital authorities law.
Execution and judicial process, §131-107.
General provisions.
See HOSPITAL AUTHORITIES LAW.
Local government act and county fiscal control act, §131-113.
Husband and wife.
Homestead.
Acts barring rights of spouse, §31A-1.
Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Income tax.
See INCOME TAX.
Infants.
Homestead, §1-389.
Insurance.
Group life insurance, §58-213.
Husband and wife.
Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Jury.
Allotment of exemption on petition of owner, §1-386.
Civil arrest, §9-16.
Duty, §1-386.
Revaluation, §1-382.
Summoned and sworn by sheriff, §1-386.
Labor.
Collection of debt out of state to avoid exemption.
Earnings of employees in interstate commerce, §§95-73 to 95-77.
See LABOR.
Law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund, §143-166, (q).
Levy.
Excess.
Return of officer, §1-375.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Licenses.
Certain exhibitions, performances, and entertainments, etc., §105-40.
Peddlers.
Certain cases, §105-53, (f).
Professionals.
Age of seventy-five years, §105-41.
Property used in a licensed business not exempt from taxation, §105-108.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Life insurance.
Group life insurance, §58-213.
Husband and wife.
Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Limitation of actions.
Homestead, §1-369.
Married women.
Property of married women secured to them, Const. N. C., art. X, §4.
Meat and meat products.
Compulsory meat inspection act, §106-549.27.
Jurisdiction where federal meat inspection act applies, §106-549.37.
Federal inspection exempts slaughterhouses, etc., from provisions of state inspection laws, §106-173.
Food, drug and cosmetic act, §106-144.
Rendering plants, §106-168.3.
Militia, §127-5.
Milk.
Imported milk or cream.
Exemption clause, §106-266.5.
Motor carriers.
Exemptions from regulations, §62-260.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1953, §20-279.32.
Requirement of security, §20-279.5.
School bus drivers, §20-279.32a.
Motor vehicle safety and financial responsibility act of 1957.
Certain operators not affected, §20-317.
Federal, state and political subdivisions excepted, §20-318.
Newspapers.
Advertisement of petition for allotment, §1-387.
Notice.
Allotment on petition of owner, §1-387.
Oaths.
Appraisers, §§1-371, 1-379, 1-386.
Parent and child.
Insurance on husband's life for benefit of wife and children, Const. N. C., art. X, §5.
Partition.
Homestead.
Assignment of homestead, §46-5.
Judgment creditor of cotenant, §46-5.
Personal property.
Allotment on petition of owner. See within this heading, "Allotment."
Amount of exemption, §1-378; Const. N. C., art. X, §1.
Appraised on demand, §1-378.
Appraisers to lay off homestead at same time, §1-379.
Form for appraisal of personal property exemption, §1-392.
Personnel system, §126-5.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Pesticides, §143-445.
Petition.
Allotment on petition of owner. See within this heading, "Allotment."
Physical therapy.
From license, §90-263.
Physicians and surgeons.
Practicing without license, §90-18.
Pilotage.
See PILOTS.
Poisonous reptiles.
From provisions of article, §14-421.
Poultry.
Poultry products inspection act.
Carriers exempt, §106-549.59.
Intrastate operations exempt, §106-549.62.
Probate and registration.
Returns registered, §§1-372, 1-380, 1-385, 1-386.
Property exempt, §§1-369 to 1-392.
Property liable to sale under execution, §1-315.
Prosecution bonds.
Undertaking of objector to allotment, §1-383.
Psychologists.
From article, §90-270.4.
Publication.
Allotment on petition of owner, §1-387.
Public lands.
Exemption from chapter, §146-65.
Public officers.
Attachment and garnishment.
Collection of taxes, §105-368, (h).
Purchase and contract.
Certain purchases exempted from provisions of article, §§143-56, 143-57.
Pure food, drugs and cosmetics.
Meat and meat products subject to federal meat and inspection act, §106-144.
Reallotment.
General provisions. See within this heading, "Allotment."
Refrigeration contractors, §87-61.
Register of deeds.
Fees, §1-380.
Returns registered, §§1-372, 1-380, 1-385, 1-386, 1-389.
Retirement system for counties and cities, §128-31.
Retirement system for teachers and state employees, §135-9.
Return.
Appraisers, §1-372.
Commissioners' report, §1-382.
Court.
Returns of court, §1-385.
Evidence.
Returns admissible in evidence, §§1-372, 1-385.
Form of appraisers' return, §1-392.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Return—Cont'd
Fraudulent return, §1-391.
Levy on excess, §1-375.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Limit on judgment docket, §1-372.
Registry, §§1-372, 1-380, 1-385.
Revaluation demanded, §1-382.
Sale of checks, §53-195.
Sales and use tax.
See SALES AND USE TAX.
Sanitarians.
Persons exempt from examination, §90A-8.
Secret societies and activities.
From provisions of article, §14-12.11.
Securities law, §§78-3 to 78-5.
See SECURITIES LAW.
Seeds, §106-277.10.
Sheriffs.
Commissioners to be summoned and sworn, §1-382.
Form of certificate of qualification, §1-392.
Homestead.
Summons of appraisers of homesteads, §1-371.
Liability of officer, appraiser or assessor for conspiracy or fraud, §1-391.
Liability of officer as to allotment, return and levy, §1-390.
Personal property.
Summon and swear appraisers of personal property, §1-378.
Reallotment of homestead, §1-373.
Summon and swear appraisers of homesteads, §1-386.
Summon and swear appraisers of personal property, §1-386.
Social services.
Aid to aged and disabled and families with dependent children.
Not subject to execution, levy, attachment, garnishment, etc., §108-47.
Licensing of public solicitation, §108-73.
Soft drinks.
Soft drink tax, §§105-113.36, 105-113.47 to 105-113.49.
Spendthrift trusts, §41-9.
Surveys and surveyors, §1-371.
Practice of land surveying, §89-13.
Taxation.
General provisions.
See TAXATION.
Tourist camps, roadhouses and dance halls.
Scope of article, §72-32.
Trademarks, brands and marks.
Fair trade act, §66-57.
Marking.
Publicly-owned vehicle, §14-250.
Mineral waters and beverages, §§80-26, 80-27, 80-32.

EXEMPTIONS—Cont'd
Valuation.
Exceptions. See within this heading, "Exceptions to valuation and allotment."
Veterans recreation authorities.
Local government and county fiscal control acts, §165-35.
Tax exemptions, §165-33.
Veterinarians.
Exceptions from article, §90-186.
Wages, §1-362.
Minimum wage act.
Certain establishments excluded, §95-88.
Widows.
Homestead, §1-389.
Witnesses.
Attendance of witnesses from without state, §8-68.
Out-of-state witnesses, §8-68.
Year's support, §§30-15 to 30-33.
See YEAR'S SUPPORT.

EXHIBITS.
Appeals.
Filing copies in court of appeals, Appx. I, (4), Rule 19.
Court of appeals.
Filing copies, Appx. I, (4), Rule 19.
Game laws.
Permit to collect and possess wild animals, wild birds, etc., §113-91, (1).
Obscenity.
General provisions, §§14-190.1 to 14-190.9.
See OBSCENITY.
Pleading.
Copy of written instrument, §1A-1, Rule 10 (c).
Rules of civil procedure.
See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Secret societies and activities.
Placing while wearing mask, hood or other disguise, §14-12.14.
Written instruments.
Form of pleadings, §1A-1, Rule 10 (c).

EXONERATION.
See CONTRIBUTION AND EXONERATION.

EXPECTANCY.
Inheritance tax.
See INHERITANCE TAX.
Mortality tables.
See MORTALITY TABLES.

EXPERIMENT STATION.
Agricultural research station, §§106-15 to 106-18, 106-23.
See AGRICULTURE.

EXPERT WITNESSES.
See WITNESSES.

EXPLOSIVES.
Attempts to commit crime.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Bombs.
See BOMBS.
Buildings.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Burglary.
Burglary with explosives, §14-57.
Child labor.
Hazardous occupations prohibited for minors under sixteen, §110-6.
Conspiracy.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Crossings.
Vehicles transporting explosives.
Stop at crossings, §20-143.1.
Damages.
Conspiracy to injure or damage by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49, 14-50.
Malicious damage of occupied property.
By use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.1.
Definition, §20-38, (7).
Explosive or incendiary device or material, §14-50.1.
Dwellings.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Dynamite cartridges and bombs.
Exploding prohibited, §14-283.
Education.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Explosive device.
Defined, §14-50.1.
Firecrackers and fireworks, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Fire protection.
Dangerous materials removed from buildings, §69-4.
Fisheries resources.
Taking fish by explosions prohibited, §113-262.
Exceptions, §113-262.
Incendiary device.
Defined, §14-50.1.
License.
Keeping for sale or selling explosives without a license, §14-284.
Malice.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Occupied property.
Malicious damage, §14-49.1.

EXPLOSIVES—Cont'd
Matches, §§66-12 to 66-16.
See MATCHES.
Motor carriers.
Regulation of transportation, §62-261, (10).
Motor vehicles.
Definition of explosives, §20-38.
Vehicles transporting explosives.
Regulations, §20-167.
Stop at all railroad grade crossings, §20-143.1.
Municipal corporations.
Regulation of explosive substances, §160A-183.
Public utilities.
Transportation.
Regulation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Pyrotechnics, §§14-410 to 14-415.
See FIREWORKS.
Railroads.
Transportation.
Regulation by utilities commission, §62-211.
Reports.
Sales, §14-284.1.
Robbery.
Safecracking and safe robbery, §14-89.1.
Sale.
Keeping for sale or selling explosives without a license, §14-284.
Regulations, §14-284.1.
Reports, §14-284.1.
Sentence and punishment.
Conspiracy.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §14-50.
Malicious damage of occupied property, §14-49.1.
Malicious use of explosive or incendiary, §14-49.
Storage, §14-284.1.
Torts.
Injuring others by use of explosive or incendiary, §§14-49, 14-50.
Universities and colleges.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
University of North Carolina.
Weapons on campus or other educational property, §14-269.2.
Weapon of mass death and destruction.
Defined, §14-288.8.
Manufacture, possession, transportation, etc., §14-288.8.

EX POST FACTO LAWS.
Constitutional provisions, Const. N. C., art. I, §16; Const. U. S., art. I, §§9, 10.

EXPOSURE OF PERSON.
Obscenity.
Penalty, §14-190.9.

EXPRESS COMPANIES.
Alcoholic beverages.
Commercial transportation.
Procedure, §18A-29.
Malt beverages and unfortified wine.
Permits for commercial transportation, §18A-41.
C. O. D.
Cash-on-delivery shipments.
Prompt settlement required, §62-208.
Penalty for failure to settle, §62-208.
Damages.
Claims for loss of or damage to goods.
Transportation in general, §§62-202 to 62-206.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Exchange.
Checks payable by banks in exchange, §§53-71 to 53-74.
Franchise tax, §105-118.
Free carriage.
Who entitled to, §62-144.
Game laws.
See GAME LAWS.
Motor carriers.
Exemption from article, §62-260.
Joint routes and rates for transportation of express parcels, §62-262, (g).
Regulation of transportation.
Additional powers and duties of commission applicable to motor vehicles, §62-261, (1).
Name.
Failure to place name on produce shipped.
Penalty, §62-320.
Police.
Special police, §§74A-1 to 74A-6.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Public utilities act.
General treatment, §§62-1 to 62-326.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Rates.
Public utilities.
Generally, §§62-130 to 62-154.
See PUBLIC UTILITIES.
Taxation.
Franchise or privilege tax, §105-118.

EXTORTION.
Inspection.
Penalty for extortion, §66-7.
Public officers.
Inspection, §66-7.
Threats.
See THREATS.

EXTRADITION.
Accused.
Guilt or innocence.
Inquired into, §15-74.
Rights of accused persons, §§15-64, 15-65.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Actions.
Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15-79.
Adjournment.
Commitment hearing, §15-71.
Affidavits.
Application for return of escaped convict, §15-77.
Copy of affidavit to accompany demand, §15-57.
Arrest.
Authority of arresting officer, §15-63.
Fugitives from another state, §15-49.
Prior to requisition, §15-67.
Reward.
Governor may offer reward for information leading to arrest and conviction, §15-53.1.
Warrant of arrest. See within this heading, "Warrant of arrest."
Without warrant, §15-68.
Asylum.
No right of asylum, §15-82.
Attorney and client.
Right of person demanded to legal counsel, §§15-64, 15-65.
Attorney general.
Investigation and report to governor, §15-58.
Bail and recognizance.
Application for return of person who has broken, §15-77.
Arrest prior to requisition or without warrant, §15-69.
Bonds, surety.
Conditions of bond, §15-70.
Forfeiture of bail, §15-72.
In certain cases.
Conditions of bond, §15-70.
Offenses other than punishment by death or life imprisonment, §15-70.
Release other than on bail.
Escapee deemed a felon, §15-103.1.
Renewal of bail, §15-71.
Citation.
Short title.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §15-84.
Clerks of court.
Written waiver of extradition proceedings.
Before clerk, §15-80.
Commitments and preliminary examinations.
Awaiting requisition, §15-69.
Extension of time of commitment, §15-71.
Constitutional provisions, Const. U. S., art. IV, §2.
Costs, §15-78.
Fugitives from this state, §15-78.
When borne by state, §15-78.
Courts.
Right to be taken before judge of a court, §§15-64, 15-65.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Criminal law and procedure.
Criminal prosecution of accused in this state at time of requisition, §15-73.
Immunity from criminal prosecutions.
No immunity while in this state, §15-82.
Definitions, §15-55.
Demand for extradition.
Criminal prosecution in this state at time of requisition, §15-73.
Form, §15-57.
Desertion and nonsupport.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Detainers.
Interstate agreement on detainers, §§148-89 to 148-95.
See PRISONS AND PRISONERS.
District of Columbia.
Requisitions for fugitives from justice, Appx. V.
Escape.
Application for return of person who has escaped, §15-77.
Executive authority.
Defined, §15-55.
Exemption from service of process in certain civil actions, §15-79.
Expenses, §15-78.
When borne by state, §15-78.
Fees, Appx. V.
Forms, Appx. V.
Demand, §15-57.
Fugitives from another state.
Arrest, §15-49.
Awaiting trial in another state, §§15-51, 15-59.
Duty of governor, §15-56.
Governor.
Copy of record sent to governor, §15-50.
Duty of governor, §§15-51, 15-56.
Person surrendered on order of governor, §15-52.
Leaving demanding state under compulsion, §15-59.
Not present in demanding state at time of commission of crime, §15-60.
Record.
Copy sent to governor, §15-50.
Kept, §15-50.
Rewards.
Offered by governor, §15-53.
Officer entitled to reward, §15-54.
Waiver.
Written waiver of extradition proceedings, §15-80.
Fugitives from justice.
Outlawry for felony, §15-48.
Fugitives from this state.
Application.
Requisition for return of escaped convict, §15-77.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Fugitives from this state—Cont'd
Application—Cont'd
Return to state, §15-77.
Costs and expenses, §15-78.
Duty of governor, §15-76.
Governor.
Duty of governor, §15-76.
Returned to another state for trial, §15-59.
Under criminal prosecution in this state at time of requisition, §15-73.
Waiver.
Non-waiver by this state, §15-81.
Governor.
Costs and expenses.
Investigation by governor, §15-78.
Powers of governor, §15-78.
Defined, §15-55.
Delivery by, §15-56.
Duty of governor, §15-51.
Employ agents and offer rewards, §15-53.
Fugitives from other states.
Duty as to fugitives from other states, §15-56.
Fugitives from this state.
Duty of governor, §15-76.
Inquiry as to guilt or innocence of accused before demand, §15-74.
Investigation of case, §15-58.
Order.
Persons surrendered on order of governor, §15-52.
Statement of governor of demanding state, §15-57.
Warrant of arrest. See within this heading, "Warrant of arrest."
Habeas corpus.
Application for writ, §§15-64, 15-65.
Identity.
Inquiry into identity of accused, §15-74.
Immunities.
No immunity from other criminal prosecution, §15-82.
Indictments, informations and presentments.
Application for return of escaped convict.
Indictment or information to accompany, §15-77.
Copy of indictment to accompany demand for extradition, §15-57.
Infants.
Sale of harmful materials to minors.
Violator of contempt proceedings, §19-20.
Interpretation and construction, §15-83.
Investigation.
Governor may cause investigation, §15-58.
Reward.
Officer entitled to reward, §15-54.
Involuntarily leaving state.
Persons who have left demanding state involuntarily, §15-59.
Jail.
Confined in prison or awaiting trial in another state, §15-59.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Jail—Cont'd
Confinement in jail when necessary, §15-66.
Convict.
Confinement of person demanded in jail, §15-66.
Person being taken through state.
Confinement, §15-66.
Return of person who has escaped.
Application for, §15-77.
Judges.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15-67.
Complaint before judge when arrest made without warrant, §15-68.
Magistrates.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15-67.
Complaint before magistrate when arrest made without warrant, §15-68.
Mileage.
Fugitives from this state.
Extradition agents, §15-78.
Nonsupport.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
Penalty.
Noncompliance.
Rights of accused persons, §15-65.
Prisons and prisoners.
Escape.
Application for return of escaped convict, §15-77.
Imprisoned or awaiting trial in another state, §15-59.
Jail.
Confinement of person demanded in jail, §15-66.
Persons being taken through state, §15-66.
Recommitment, §15-71.
Requisition.
Application.
Issuance of requisition for return of escaped convict, §15-77.
Return to this state of a person charged with crime, §15-77.
Rewards.
Offered by governor, §15-53.
Officer entitled to reward, §15-54.
Right of asylum.
No right of asylum, §15-82.
Rights of accused person, §§15-64, 15-65.
Seals.
Great seal of the state on warrants.
Tax for affixing, §105-101.
Sentence and punishment.
Before conclusion of term of sentence in another state, §15-59.
Copy of judgment of conviction to accompany demand, §15-57.
Service of process.
Immunity from service of process in certain civil actions, §15-79.

EXTRADITION—Cont'd
Sheriff.
Arrest prior to requisition, §15-67.
Fugitives from this state.
Cost and expense of return, §15-78.
Short title of act.
Uniform criminal extradition act, §15-84.
Solicitors.
Application for return to this state of person charged with crime, §15-77.
Costs and expenses.
Duties of solicitor, §15-78.
Habeas corpus.
Notice of application for writ of habeas corpus, §§15-64, 15-65.
State.
Defined, §15-55.
Suspension of sentence and probation.
Duties of director of probation, §15-203.
Waiver of extradition as condition of probation, §15-199.
Transporting persons through state.
Confinement in jail if necessary, §15-66.
Trial.
Persons awaiting trial in another state, §15-59.
Rights of accused persons, §15-64.
Uniform criminal extradiction act.
Where adopted, Appx. V.
Uniform reciprocal enforcement of support act, §§52A-1 to 52A-20.
See SUPPORT AND MAINTENANCE.
United States.
Statutes concerning requisitions for fugitives from justice, Appx. V.
Waiver.
Conditions of probation, §15-199.
Delivery of fugitives after waiver, §15-80.
Non-waiver by this state, §15-81.
Written waiver of extradition proceedings, §15-80.
Warrant of arrest.
Alias.
Issue of alias, §15-75.
Arrest without a warrant, §15-68.
Authority of arresting officer, §15-63.
Execution of warrant, §15-62.
Manner and place of execution, §15-62.
Governor.
Recall or issue alias, §15-75.
Warrant of governor, §15-61.
Issuance, §15-61.
Recitals, §15-61.
Recall by governor, §15-75.

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES.
Habeas corpus, §§17-1 to 17-46.
See HABEAS CORPUS.
Injunctions, §§1-485 to 1-500.
See INJUNCTIONS.
Mandamus.
See MANDAMUS.

EXTRAORDINARY REMEDIES—Cont'd
Prohibition, writ of.
See PROHIBITION, WRIT OF.
Quo warranto, §§1-514 to 1-532.
See QUO WARRANTO.
Waste.
See WASTE.

EYES.
Blind.
Aid to the needy blind, §§111-13 to 111-34.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Commission for the blind, §§111-1 to 111-35.
See BLIND PERSONS.
Certain examinations to be reported to commission for the blind, §111-8.1.
Education.
Protective devices.
Corrective-protective devices.
Required, §115-260.1.
Definitions.
Industrial quality eye protective devices, §115-260.
Industrial quality eye protective devices.
Defined, §115-260.
Required.
In certain courses, §115-258.
Visitors to wear eye safety devices, §115-259.
Safety devices. See within this subheading, "Protective devices."
Eye bank.
Anatomical gift act, §§90-220.1 to 90-220.11.
See ANATOMICAL GIFTS.
Eyeglasses.
Opticians, §§90-234 to 90-255.1.
See OPTICIANS.
Optometry, §§90-114 to 90-128.
See OPTOMETRY.
Inflammation of the eyes of the newborn, §§130-106 to 130-112.
See VENEREAL DISEASES.
Malicious maiming, §14-30.
Protective devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Education."
Safety devices, §§115-258 to 115-260.1. See within this heading, "Education."

North Carolina State Library
Raleigh

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 3091 00829 4803